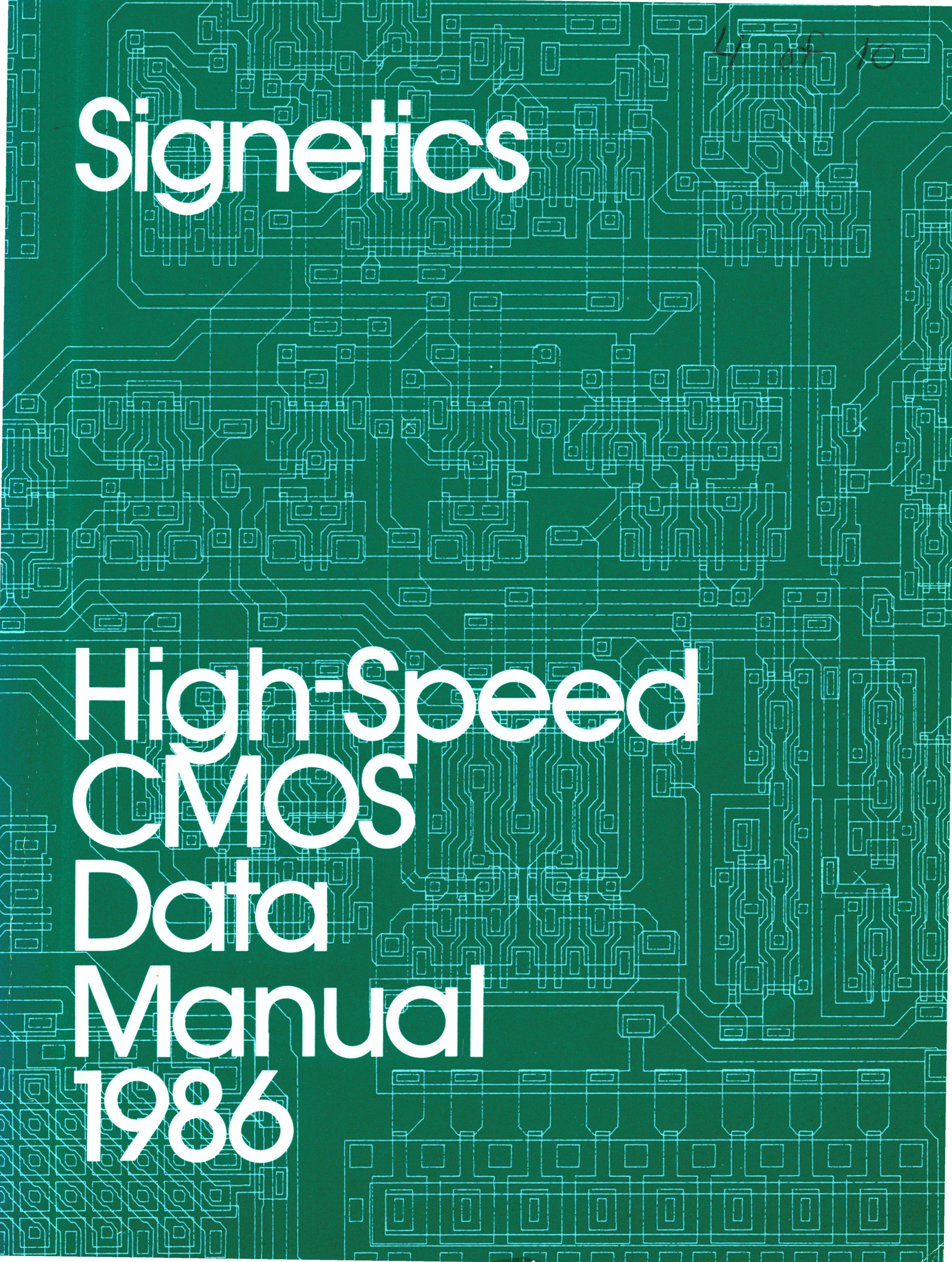
4 of 10



Signetics

High-Speed CMOS Data Manual 1986

High-Speed CMOS Data Manual 1986

DEFINITIONS

Data Sheet Identification	Product Status	Definition
Objective Specification	**Formative or In Design**	This data sheet contains the design target or goal specifications for product development. Specifications may change in any manner without notice.
Preliminary Specification	**Preproduction Product**	This data sheet contains preliminary data and supplementary data will be published at a later date. Signetics reserves the right to make changes at any time without notice in order to improve design and supply the best possible product.
Product Specification	**Full Production**	This data sheet contains Final Specifications. Signetics reserves the right to make changes at any time without notice in order to improve design and supply the best possible product.

Signetics reserves the right to make changes, without notice, in the products, including circuits, standard cells, and/or software, described or contained herein in order to improve design and/or performance. Signetics assumes no responsibility or liability for the use of any of these products, conveys no license or title under any patent, copyright, or mask work right to these products, and makes no representations or warranties that these products are free from patent, copyright, or mask work right infringement. Applications that are described herein for any of these products are for illustrative purposes only. Signetics makes no representation or warranty that such applications will be suitable for the specified use without further testing or modification.

Signetics registers eligible circuits under
the Semiconductor Chip Protection Act.

©Copyright 1986 Signetics Corp.

All rights reserved.

Signetics

Contents

HCMOS Products

SECTION 1-INTRODUCTION

Introduction 1-3
Functional Index 1-4
Numeric Index 1-9

SECTION 2-ORDERING INFORMATION

Ordering Information 2-3

SECTION 3-QUALITY AND RELIABILITY

Quality and Reliability 3-3

SECTION 4-RATING SYSTEMS

Rating Systems 4-3

SECTION 5-HC/HCT/HCU USER'S GUIDE

User's Guide 5-3

SECTION 6-FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS

Family Specification 6-3
Data Sheet Specification Guide 6-14
Definitions of Symbols 6-16

SECTION 7-DEVICE DATA

74HC/HCT00 Quad 2-Input NAND Gate 7-3
74HC/HCT02 Quad 2-Input NOR Gate 7-7
74HC/HCT03 Quad 2-Input NAND Gate 7-11
74HC/HCT04 Hex Inverter 7-16
74HCU04 Hex Inverter 7-20

74HC/HCT08 Quad 2-Input AND Gate 7-25
74HC/HCT10 Triple 3-Input NAND Gate 7-28
74HC/HCT11 Triple 3-Input AND Gate 7-31
74HC/HCT14 Hex Inverting Schmitt Trigger 7-35
74HC/HCT20 Dual 4-Input NAND Gate 7-40

74HC/HCT21 Dual 4-Input AND Gate 7-43
74HC/HCT27 Triple 3-Input NOR Gate 7-44
74HC/HCT30 8-Input NAND Gate 7-48
74HC/HCT32 Quad 2-Input OR Gate 7-52
74HC/HCT42 BCD-to-Decimal Decoder (1-of-10) 7-56

74HC58 Dual AND-OR Gate 7-57
74HC/HCT73 Dual JK Flip-Flop with Reset 7-58
74HC/HCT74 Dual D-Type Flip-Flop with Set and Reset 7-63
74HC/HCT75 Quad Bistable Transparent Latch 7-68
74HC/HCT85 4-Bit Magnitude Comparator 7-73

74HC/HCT86 Quad 2-Input Exclusive-OR Gate 7-79
74HC/HCT93 4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter 7-83
74HC/HCT107 Dual JK Flip-Flop with Reset 7-88
74HC/HCT109 Dual JK Flip-Flop with Reset 7-93
74HC/HCT112 Dual JK Flip-Flop with Set and Reset 7-98

Contents

SECTION 7-DEVICE DATA (cont)

74HC/HCT123 Dual Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator with Reset 7-104
74HC/HCT125 Quad Buffer/Line Driver 7-111
74HC/HCT126 Quad Buffer/Line Driver 7-116
74HC/HCT132 Quad 2-Input NAND Schmitt Trigger 7-121
74HC/HCT137 3-to-8 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer with Address Latches 7-126

74HC/HCT138 3-to-8 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer 7-127
74HC/HCT139 Dual 2-to-4 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer 7-132
74HC/HCT147 10-to-4 Line Priority Encoder 7-137
74HC/HCT151 8-Input Multiplexer 7-141
74HC/HCT153 Dual 4-Input Multiplexer 7-147

74HC/HCT154 4-to-16 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer 7-153
74HC/HCT157 Quad 2-Input Multiplexer 7-158
74HC/HCT158 Quad 2-Input Multiplexer 7-163
74HC/HCT160 Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Counter 7-168
74HC/HCT161 Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Binary Counter 7-176

74HC/HCT162 Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Counter 7-182
74HC/HCT163 Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Binary Counter 7-188
74HC/HCT164 8-Bit Serial-In/Parallel-Out Shift Register 7-194
74HC/HCT165 8-Bit Parallel-In/Serial-Out Shift Register 7-199
74HC/HCT166 8-Bit Parallel-In/Serial-Out Shift Register 7-205

74HC/HCT173 Quad D-Type Flip-Flop 7-212
74HC/HCT174 Hex D-Type Flip-Flop with Reset 7-218
74HC/HCT175 Quad D-Type Flip-Flop with Reset 7-223
74HC/HCT181 4-Bit Arithmetic Logic Unit 7-228
74HC/HCT182 Look-Ahead Carry Generator 7-230

74HC/HCT190 Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Up/Down Counter 7-235
74HC/HCT191 Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Up/Down Counter 7-246
74HC/HCT192 Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Up/Down Counter 7-257
74HC/HCT193 Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Binary Up/Down Counter 7-263
74HC/HCT194 4-Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register 7-269

74HC/HCT195 4-Bit Parallel Access Shift Register 7-276
74HC/HCT221 Dual Non-Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator with Reset 7-282
74HC/HCT237 3-to-8 Decoder/Demultiplexer with Address Latches 7-284
74HC/HCT238 3-to-8 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer 7-285
74HC/HCT240 Octal Buffer/Line Driver 7-290

74HC/HCT241 Octal Buffer/Line Driver 7-295
74HC/HCT242 Quad Bus Transceiver 7-300
74HC/HCT243 Quad Bus Transceiver 7-305
74HC/HCT244 Octal Buffer/Line Driver 7-310
74HC/HCT245 Octal Bus Transceiver 7-315

74HC/HCT251 8-Input Multiplexer 7-320
74HC/HCT253B Dual 4-Input Multiplexer 7-326
74HC/HCT257 Quad 2-Input Multiplexer 7-332
74HC/HCT258 Quad 2-Input Multiplexer 7-337
74HC/HCT259 8-Bit Addressable Latch 7-338

74HC7266 Quad 2-Input Exclusive-NOR Gate 7-344
74HC/HCT273 Octal D-Type Flip-Flop with Reset 7-347
74HC/HCT280 9-Bit Odd/Even Parity Generator/Checker 7-353
74HC/HCT283 4-Bit Full Adder with Fast Carry 7-357
74HC/HCT297 Digital Phase-Locked Loop Filter 7-363

74HC/HCT299 8-Bit Universal Shift Register 7-371
74HC/HCT354 8-Input Multiplexer/Register with Transparent Latches 7-378
74HC/HCT356 8-Input Multiplexer/Register 7-380
74HC/HCT365 Hex Buffer/Line Driver 7-382
74HC/HCT366 Hex Buffer/Line Driver 7-387

Contents

SECTION 7-DEVICE DATA (cont)

74HC/HCT367 Hex Buffer/Line Driver 7-392
74HC/HCT368 Hex Buffer/Line Driver 7-397
74HC/HCT373 Octal D-Type Transparent Latch 7-402
74HC/HCT374 Octal D-Type Flip-Flop 7-408
74HC/HCT377 Octal D-Type Flip-Flop with Data Enable 7-414

74HC/HCT390 Dual Decade Ripple Counter 7-420
74HC/HCT393 Dual 4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter 7-426
74HC/HCT423 Dual Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator with Reset 7-431
74HC/HCT533 Octal D-Type Transparent Latch 7-438
74HC/HCT534 Octal D-Type Flip-Flop 7-444

74HC/HCT540 Octal Buffer/Line Driver 7-450
74HC/HCT541 Octal Buffer/Line Driver 7-451
74HC/HCT563 Octal D-Type Transparent Latch 7-452
74HC/HCT564 Octal D-Type Flip-Flop 7-458
74HC/HCT573 Octal D-Type Transparent Latch 7-463

74HC/HCT574 Octal D-Type Flip-Flop 7-469
74HC/HCT583 4-Bit Full Adder with Fast Carry 7-474
74HC/HCT597 8-Bit Shift Register with Input Flip-Flops 7-475
74HC/HCT7597 8-Bit Shift Register with Input Latches 7-476
74HC/HCT640 Octal Bus Transceiver 7-484

74HC/HCT643 Octal Bus Transceiver 7-489
74HC/HCT646 Octal Bus Transceiver/Register 7-494
74HC/HCT648 Octal Bus Transceiver/Register 7-500
74HC/HCT670 4 × 4 Register File 7-506
74HC/HCT688 8-Bit Magnitude Comparator 7-512

74HC/HCT4002 Dual 4-Input NOR Gate 7-517
74HC/HCT4015 Dual 4-Bit Serial-In/Parallel-Out Shift Register 7-521
74HC/HCT4016 Quad Bilateral Switches 7-522
74HC/HCT4017 Johnson Decade Counter with 10 Decoded Outputs 7-534
74HC/HCT4020 14-Stage Binary Ripple Counter 7-542

74HC/HCT4024 7-Stage Binary Ripple Counter 7-547
74HC/HCT4040 12-Stage Binary Ripple Counter 7-552
74HC/HCT4046A Phase-Locked Loop with VCO 7-557
74HC/HCT4049 Hex Inverting High-to-Low Level Shifter 7-582
74HC/HCT4050 Hex High-to-Low Level Shifter 7-587

74HC/HCT4051 8-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer 7-592
74HC/HCT4052 Dual 4-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer 7-605
74HC/HCT4053 Triple 2-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer 7-617
74HC/HCT4059 Programmable Divide-by-N Counter 7-631
74HC/HCT4060 14-Stage Binary Ripple Counter with Oscillator 7-634

74HC/HCT4066 Quad Bilateral Switches 7-644
74HC/HCT4067 16-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer 7-645
74HC/HCT4075 Triple 3-Input OR Gate 7-647
74HC/HCT4094 8-Stage Shift-and-Store Bus Register 7-650
74HC/HCT4316 Quad Bilateral Switches 7-656

74HC/HCT4351 8-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer with Latch 7-669
74HC/HCT4352 Dual 4-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer with Latch 7-683
74HC/HCT4353 Triple 2-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer with Latch 7-697
74HC/HCT4510 BCD Up/Down Counter 7-711
74HC/HCT4511 BCD to 7-Segment Latch/Decoder/Driver 7-713

74HC/HCT4514 4-to-16 Line Deocder/Demultiplexer with Input Latches 7-720
74HC/HCT4515 4-to-16 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer with Input Latches 7-727
74HC/HCT4516 Binary Up/Down Counter 7-734
74HC/HCT4518 Dual Synchronous BCD Counter 7-736
74HC/HCT4520 Dual 4-Bit Synchronous Binary Counter 7-742

Contents

SECTION 7-DEVICE DATA (cont)

74HC/HCT4538 Dual Retriggerable Precision Monostable Multivibrator 7-748
74HC/HCT4543 BCD to 7-Segment Latch/Decoder/Driver for LCDs 7-754
74HC/HCT7030 9-Bit × 64-Word FIFO Register 7-764
74HC/HCT7046A Phase-Locked Loop with Lock Detector 7-767
74HC/HCT40102 8-Bit Synchronous BCD Down Counter 7-792

74HC/HCT40103 8-Bit Synchronous Binary Down Counter 7-799
74HC/HCT40104 4-Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register 7-807
74HC/HCT40105 4-Bit × 16-Word FIFO Register 7-813

SECTION 8-FUNCTIONAL/IEC LOGIC DIAGRAMS
Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams 8-3

SECTION 9-IEC SYMBOLOGY
Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols 9-3

SECTION 10-APPLICATION NOTES
Handling Precautions 10-3
Power Supply Decoupling 10-5
Power Dissipation 10-9

SECTION 11-PACKAGE OUTLINES
Package Outlines 11-3

SECTION 12-SALES OFFICES
Sales Offices 12-3

Signetics

HCMOS Products

Section 1
Introduction

HCMOS Products

74HC/HCT/HCU HIGH-SPEED CMOS (HCMOS) LOGIC IC FAMILY

The HCMOS family of logic ICs is manufactured using a self-aligning 3μm polycrystalline silicon-gate CMOS process combined with local oxidation of silicon (LOCOS). HCMOS ICs have the low power consumption, high immunity to input noise and wide operating temperature range of earlier silicon-gate CMOS circuits together with the high-speed and drive capability of bipolar, low-power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are also immune to latch-up and all types are available in DIL packages and in space-saving SO packages.

Many HCMOS circuits are pin-compatible with existing 54/74 LSTTL and HE4000B CMOS logic ICs. HCT types are ideal replacements for LSTTL. HCT types can also interface between TTL and CMOS ICs.

Three types of HCMOS ICs are available:

- 74HC: CMOS input switching levels 30%V_{CC} and 70%V_{CC} (typical switching threshold 50%V_{CC}), supply voltage 2 V to 6 V
- 74HCT: TTL input switching levels 0.8 V and 2 V (typical switching threshold 28%V_{CC}), supply voltage 4.5 V to 5.5 V
- 74HCU: CMOS input switching levels 20%V_{CC} and 80%V_{CC} (typical switching threshold 50%V_{CC}), supply voltage 2 V to 6 V; unbuffered to allow operation in the linear mode

The HCMOS family also includes several complex circuits for switching or multiplexing analog signals. These circuits have low crosstalk and feedthrough, and a very large frequency bandwidth.

There are also two FIFOs and three PLLs in the HCMOS range, of which one (HC/HCT297) is a fully digital type.

HCMOS FEATURES

- Very low power dissipation
- The switching levels of 74HC types are 30% and 70% of V_{CC}
- DC noise margin of 74HC types three times that of TTL ICs
- Logic output levels 0.1 V and $V_{CC} - 0.1$ V
- All types, except 74HCU are fully buffered
- Typical gate propagation delay of 8 ns
- Can operate up to 60 MHz (typical)
- Fanout capability of 10 LSTTL loads (4 mA); this is increased to 15 LSTTL loads (6 mA) for types with bus-driver outputs
- Wide supply voltage range
- Latch-up free
- Inputs protected against electrostatic discharge
- Functions and pinning identical to most popular LSTTL and CMOS HE4000B families
- Analog switching types operating up to 10 V
- Symmetrical output sourcing and sinking currents and equal output rise and fall times
- All types available in plastic SO packages for surface mounting and plastic DIL packages
- Choice of operating temperature range: –40 to + 85 °C or –40 to + 125 °C
- Meet JEDEC standard No. 7

Functional Index

HCMOS Products

HCMOS 74HC/HCT/HCU FAMILY

Type numbers have a suffix which signifies the type of package:
N = plastic DIP; D = plastic SO mini-pack

type no.	description	pins	classification	page
NAND/NOR gates/EXCLUSIVE-NOR gates				
HC/HCT00	quad 2-input NAND gate	14	SSI	7-3
HC/HCT02	quad 2-input NOR gate	14	SSI	7-7
HC/HCT03	quad 2-input NAND gate (with open drain outputs)	14	SSI	7-11
HC/HCT10	triple 3-input NAND gate	14	SSI	7-28
HC/HCT20	dual 4-input NAND gate	14	SSI	7-40
HC/HCT27	triple 3-input NOR gate	14	SSI	7-44
HC/HCT30	8-input NAND gate	14	SSI	7-48
HC7266	quad 2-input EXCLUSIVE-NOR gate	14	SSI	7-344
HC/HCT4002	dual 4-input NOR gate	14	SSI	7-517
AND/OR/EXCLUSIVE-OR gates				
HC/HCT08	quad 2-input AND gate	14	SSI	7-25
HC/HCT11	triple 3-input AND gate	14	SSI	7-31
HC/HCT21	dual 4-input AND gate	14	SSI	7-43
HC/HCT32	quad 2-input OR gate	14	SSI	7-52
HC58	dual AND-OR gate	14	SSI	7-57
HC/HCT86	quad 2-input EXCLUSIVE-OR gate	14	SSI	7-79
HC/HCT4075	triple 3-input OR gate	14	SSI	7-647
Inverters/buffers/line drivers/level shifters				
HC/HCT04	hex inverter	14	SSI	7-16
HCU04	hex inverter (unbuffered)	14	SSI	7-20
HC/HCT125*	quad buffer/line driver; 3-state; output enable active LOW	14	MSI	7-111
HC/HCT126*	quad buffer/line driver; 3-state; output enable active HIGH	14	MSI	7-116
HC/HCT240*	octal buffer/line driver; 3-state; inverting	20	MSI	7-290
HC/HCT241*	octal buffer/line driver; 3-state; output enable active LOW or HIGH	20	MSI	7-295
HC/HCT244*	octal buffer/line driver; 3-state; output enable active LOW	20	MSI	7-310
HC/HCT365*	hex buffer/line driver; 3-state	16	MSI	7-382
HC/HCT366*	hex buffer/line driver; 3-state; inverting	16	MSI	7-387
HC/HCT367*	hex buffer/line driver; 3-state	16	MSI	7-392
HC/HCT368*	hex buffer/line driver; 3-state; inverting	16	MSI	7-397
HC/HCT540*	octal buffer/line driver; 3-state; inverting	20	MSI	7-450
HC/HCT541*	octal buffer/line driver; 3-state	20	MSI	7-451
HC4049	hex inverting HIGH-to-LOW level shifter	16	SSI	7-582
HC4050	hex HIGH-to-LOW level shifter	16	SSI	7-587

* Types with a bus-driver output stage.

Functional Index

Type numbers have a suffix which signifies the type of package:
N = plastic DIP; D = plastic SO mini-pack

Flip-flops/latches/registers

type no.	description	pins	classification	page
HC/HCT73	dual JK flip-flop with reset; negative-edge trigger; supply on centre pins	14	FF	7-58
HC/HCT74	dual D-type flip-flop with set and reset; positive-edge trigger	14	FF	7-63
HC/HCT75	quad bistable transparent latch	16	FF	7-68
HC/HCT107	dual JK flip-flop with reset; negative-edge trigger	14	MSI	7-88
HC/HCT109	dual $J\overline{K}$ flip-flop with set and reset; positive-edge trigger	16	FF	7-93
HC/HCT112	dual JK flip-flop with set and reset; negative-edge trigger	16	FF	7-98
HC/HCT173*	quad D-type flip-flop; positive-edge trigger; 3-state	16	MSI	7-212
HC/HCT174	hex D-type flip-flop with reset; positive-edge trigger	16	MSI	7-218
HC/HCT175	quad D-type flip-flop with reset; positive-edge trigger	16	MSI	7-223
HC/HCT259	8-bit addressable latch	16	MSI	7-338
HC/HCT273	octal D-type flip-flop with reset; positive-edge trigger	20	MSI	7-347
HC/HCT373*	octal D-type transparent latch; 3-state	20	MSI	7-402
HC/HCT374*	octal D-type flip-flop; positive-edge trigger; 3-state	20	MSI	7-408
HC/HCT377	octal D-type flip-flop with data enable; positive-edge trigger	20	MSI	7-414
HC/HCT533*	octal D-type transparent latch; 3-state; inverting	20	MSI	7-438
HC/HCT534*	octal D-type flip-flop; positive-edge trigger; 3-state; inverting	20	MSI	7-444
HC/HCT563*	octal D-type transparent latch; 3-state; inverting; bus oriented pin-out	20	MSI	7-452
HC/HCT564*	octal D-type flip-flop; positive-edge trigger; 3-state; inverting; bus oriented pin-out	20	MSI	7-458
HC/HCT573*	octal D-type transparent latch; 3-state; bus oriented pin-out	20	MSI	7-463
HC/HCT574*	octal D-type flip-flop; positive-edge trigger; 3-state; bus oriented pin-out	20	MSI	7-469
HC/HCT670*	4 x 4 register file; 3-state	16	MSI	7-506
HC/HCT7030	9-bit x 64-word FIFO register; 3-state	28	MSI	7-764
HC/HCT40105	4-bit x 16-word FIFO register	16	MSI	7-813

Shift registers

type no.	description	pins	classification	page
HC/HCT164	8-bit serial-in/parallel-out shift register	14	MSI	7-194
HC/HCT165	8-bit parallel-in/serial-out shift register	16	MSI	7-199
HC/HCT166	8-bit parallel-in/serial-out shift register; with reset	16	MSI	7-205
HC/HCT194	4-bit bidirectional universal shift register	16	MSI	7-269
HC/HCT195	4-bit parallel access shift register	16	MSI	7-276
HC/HCT299*	8-bit universal shift register; 3-state	20	MSI	7-371
HC/HCT597	8-bit shift register with input flip-flops	16	MSI	7-475
HC/HCT7597	8-bit shift register with input latches			7-476
HC/HCT4015	dual 4-bit serial-in/parallel-out shift register	16	MSI	7-521
HC/HCT4094	8-stage shift-and-store bus register	16	MSI	7-650
HC/HCT40104*	4-bit bidirectional universal shift register; 3-state	16	MSI	7-807

* Types with a bus-driver output stage.

Functional Index

Type numbers have a suffix which signifies the type of package:
N = plastic DIP; D = plastic SO mini-pack

type no.	description	pins	classification	page
Arithmetic circuits				
HC/HCT85	4-bit magnitude comparator	16	MSI	7-73
HC/HCT181	4-bit arithmetic logic unit	24	MSI	7-228
HC/HCT182	look-ahead carry generator	16	MSI	7-230
HC/HCT280	9-bit odd/even parity generator/checker	14	MSI	7-353
HC/HCT283	4-bit binary full adder with fast carry	16	MSI	7-357
HC/HCT583	4-bit BCD full adder with fast carry	16	MSI	7-474
HC/HCT688	8-bit magnitude comparator	20	MSI	7-512
Counters				
HC/HCT93	4-bit binary ripple counter	14	MSI	7-83
HC/HCT160	presettable synchronous BCD decade counter; asynchronous reset	16	MSI	7-168
HC/HCT161	presettable synchronous 4-bit binary counter; asynchronous reset	16	MSI	7-176
HC/HCT162	presettable synchronous BCD decade counter; synchronous reset	16	MSI	7-182
HC/HCT163	presettable synchronous 4-bit binary counter; synchronous reset	16	MSI	7-188
HC/HCT190	presettable synchronous BCD decade up/down counter	16	MSI	7-235
HC/HCT191	presettable synchronous 4-bit binary up/down counter	16	MSI	7-246
HC/HCT192	presettable synchronous BCD decade up/down counter	16	MSI	7-257
HC/HCT193	presettable synchronous 4-bit binary up/down counter	16	MSI	7-263
HC/HCT390	dual decade ripple counter	16	MSI	7-420
HC/HCT393	dual 4-bit binary ripple counter	14	MSI	7-426
HC/HCT4017	Johnson decade counter with 10 decoded outputs	16	MSI	7-534
HC/HCT4020	14-stage binary ripple counter	16	MSI	7-542
HC/HCT4024	7-stage binary ripple counter	14	MSI	7-547
HC/HCT4040	12-stage binary ripple counter	16	MSI	7-552
HC/HCT4059	programmable divide-by-n counter	24	MSI	7-631
HC/HCT4060	14-stage binary ripple counter with oscillator	16	MSI	7-634
HC/HCT4510	BCD up/down counter	16	MSI	7-711
HC/HCT4516	binary up/down counter	16	MSI	7-734
HC/HCT4518	dual synchronous BCD counter	16	MSI	7-736
HC/HCT4520	dual synchronous 4-bit binary counter	16	MSI	7-742
HC/HCT40102	8-stage synchronous BCD down counter	16	MSI	7-792
HC/HCT40103	8-bit synchronous binary down counter	16	MSI	7-799
Multiplexers				
HC/HCT151	8-input multiplexer	16	MSI	7-141
HC/HCT153	dual 4-input multiplexer	16	MSI	7-147
HC/HCT157	quad 2-input multiplexer	16	MSI	7-158
HC/HCT158	quad 2-input multiplexer; inverting	16	MSI	7-163
HC/HCT251	8-input multiplexer; 3-state	16	MSI	7-320

* Types with a bus-driver output stage.

Functional Index

Type numbers have a suffix which signifies the type of package:
N = plastic DIP; D = plastic SO mini-pack

Multiplexers (continued)

type no.	description	pins	classification	page
HCT/HCT253B*	dual 4-input multiplexer; 3-state	16	MSI	7-326
HC/HCT257*	quad 2-input multiplexer; 3-state	16	MSI	7-332
HC/HCT258	quad 2-input multiplexer; 3-state; inverting	16	MSI	7-337
HC/HCT354*	8-input multiplexer/register with transparent latches; 3-state	20	MSI	7-378
HC/HCT356*	8-input multiplexer/register; 3-state	20	MSI	7-380

Decoders/demultiplexers

type no.	description	pins	classification	page
HC/HCT42	BCD to decimal decoder (1-of-10)	16	MSI	7-56
HC/HCT137	3-to-8 line decoder/demultiplexer with address latches	16	MSI	7-126
HC/HCT138	3-to-8 line decoder/demultiplexer; inverting	16	MSI	7-127
HC/HCT139	dual 2-to-4 line decoder/demultiplexer	16	MSI	7-132
HC/HCT147	10-to-4 line priority encoder	16	MSI	7-137
HC/HCT154	4-to-6 line decoder/demultiplexer	24	MSI	7-153
HC/HCT237	3-to-8 line decoder/demultiplexer with address latches	16	MSI	7-284
HC/HCT238	3-to-8 line decoder/demultiplexer	16	MSI	7-285
HC/HCT4511	BCD to 7-segment latch/decoder/driver	16	MSI	7-713
HC/HCT4514	4-to-16 line decoder/demultiplexer with input latches	24	MSI	7-720
HC/HCT4515	4-to-16 line decoder/demultiplexer with input latches; inverting	24	MSI	7-727
HC/HCT4543	BCD to 7-segment latch/decoder/driver for LCDs	16	MSI	7-754

Switches/multiplexers/demultiplexers

type no.	description	pins	classification	page
HC/HCT4016	quad bilateral switches (uncompensated switches)	14	SSI	7-522
HC/HCT4051	8-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer	16	MSI	7-592
HC/HCT4052	dual 4-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer	16	MSI	7-605
HC/HCT4053	triple 2-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer	16	MSI	7-617
HC/HCT4066	quad bilateral switches	14	SSI	7-644
HC/HCT4067	16-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer	24	SSI	7-645
HC/HCT4316	quad bilateral switches; with separate analog ground	16	MSI	7-656
HC/HCT4351	8-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer with latch	20	MSI	7-669
HC/HCT4352	dual 4-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer with latch	20	MSI	7-683
HC/HCT4353	triple 2-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer with latch	20	MSI	7-697

Bus transceivers

type no.	description	pins	classification	page
HC/HCT242*	quad bus transceiver; 3-state; inverting	14	MSI	7-300
HC/HCT243*	quad bus transceiver; 3-state	14	MSI	7-305
HC/HCT245*	octal bus transceiver; 3-state	20	MSI	7-315
HC/HCT640*	octal bus transceiver; 3-state; inverting	20	MSI	7-484
HC/HCT643*	octal bus transceiver; 3-state; true/inverting	20	MSI	7-489
HC/HC/646*	octal bus transceiver/register; 3-state	24	MSI	7-494
HC/HCT648*	octal bus transceiver/register; 3-state; inverting	24	MSI	7-500

* Types with a bus-driver output stage.

Functional Index

Type numbers have a suffix which signifies the type of package:
N = plastic DIP; D = plastic SO mini-pack

type no.	description	pins	classification	page
Schmitt triggers				
HC/HCT14	hex inverting Schmitt trigger	14	SSI	7-35
HC/HCT132	quad 2-input NAND Schmitt trigger	14	SSI	7-121
One-shot multivibrators				
HC/HCT123	dual retriggerable monostable multivibrator with reset	16	MSI	7-104
HC/HCT221	dual non-retriggerable monostable multivibrator with reset	16	MSI	7-282
HC/HCT423	dual retriggerable monostable multivibrator with reset	16	MSI	7-431
HC/HCT4538	dual retriggerable precision monostable multivibrator	14	MSI	7-748
Miscellaneous				
HC/HCT297	digital phase-locked-loop filter	16	MSI	7-363
HC/HCT4046A	phase-locked-loop with VCO	16	MSI	7-557
HC/HCT7046A	phase-locked-loop with lock detector	16	MSI	7-767

---

* Types with a bus-driver output stage.

HCMOS Products

HCMOS 74HC/HCT/HCU FAMILY

type no.	description	page
HC/HCT00	quad 2-input NAND gate	7-3
HC/HCT02	quad 2-input NOR gate	7-7
HC/HCT03	quad 2-input NAND gate (with open drain outputs)	7-11
HC/HCT04	hex inverter	7-16
HCU04	hex inverter (unbuffered)	7-20
HC/HCT08	quad 2-input AND gate	7-25
HC/HCT10	triple 3-input NAND gate	7-28
HC/HCT11	triple 3-input AND gate	7-31
HC/HCT14	hex inverting Schmitt trigger	7-35
HC/HCT20	dual 4-input NAND gate	7-40
HC/HCT21	dual 4-input AND gate	7-43
HC/HCT27	triple 3-input NOR gate	7-44
HC/HCT30	8-input NAND gate	7-48
HC/HCT32	quad 2-input OR gate	7-52
HC/HCT42	BCD to decimal decoder (1-of-10)	7-56
HC58	dual AND-OR gate	7-57
HC/HCT73	dual JK flip-flop with reset; negative-edge trigger; supply on centre pins	7-58
HC/HCT74	dual D-type flip-flop with set and reset; positive-edge trigger	7-63
HC/HCT75	quad bistable transparent latch	7-68
HC/HCT85	4-bit magnitude comparator	7-73
HC/HCT86	quad 2-input EXCLUSIVE-OR gate	7-79
HC/HCT93	4-bit binary ripple counter	7-83
HC/HCT107	dual JK flip-flop with reset; negative-edge trigger	7-88
HC/HCT109	dual J$\overline{K}$ flip-flop with set and reset; positive-edge trigger	7-93
HC/HCT112	dual JK flip-flop with set and reset; negative-edge trigger	7-98
HC/HCT123	dual retriggerable monostable multivibrator with reset	7-104
HC/HCT125*	quad buffer/line driver; 3-state; output enable active LOW	7-111
HC/HCT126*	quad buffer/line driver; 3-state; output enable active HIGH	7-116
HC/HCT132	quad 2-input NAND Schmitt trigger	7-121
HC/HCT137	3-to-8 line decoder/demultiplexer with address latches	7-126
HC/HCT138	3-to-8 line decoder/demultiplexer; inverting	7-127
HC/HCT139	dual 2-to-4 line decoder/demultiplexer	7-132
HC/HCT147	10-to-4 line priority encoder	7-137
HC/HCT151	8-input multiplexer	7-141
HC/HCT153	dual 4-input multiplexer	7-147
HC/HCT154	4-to-16 line decoder/demultiplexer	7-153
HC/HCT157	quad 2-input multiplexer	7-158
HC/HCT158	quad 2-input multiplexer; inverting	7-163
HC/HCT160	presettable synchronous BCD decade counter; asynchronous reset	7-168
HC/HCT161	presettable synchronous 4-bit binary counter; asynchronous reset	7-176

* Types with a bus driver output stage.

Numeric Index

type no.	description	page
HC/HCT162	presettable synchronous BCD decade counter; synchronous reset	7–182
HC/HCT163	presettable synchronous 4-bit binary counter; synchronous reset	7–188
HC/HCT164	8-bit serial-in/parallel-out shift register	7–194
HC/HCT165	8-bit parallel-in/serial-out shift register	7–199
HC/HCT166	8-bit parallel-in/serial-out shift register; with reset	7–205
HC/HCT173*	quad D-type flip-flop; positive-edge trigger; 3-state	7–212
HC/HCT174	hex D-type flip-flop with reset; positive-edge trigger	7–218
HC/HCT175	quad D-type flip-flop with reset; positive-edge trigger	7–223
HC/HCT181	4-bit arithmetic logic unit	7–228
HC/HCT182	look-ahead carry generator	7–230
HC/HCT190	presettable synchronous BCD decade up/down counter	7–235
HC/HCT191	presettable synchronous 4-bit binary up/down counter	7–246
HC/HCT192	presettable synchronous BCD decade up/down counter	7–257
HC/HCT193	presettable synchronous 4-bit binary up/down counter	7–263
HC/HCT194	4-bit bidirectional universal shift register	7–269
HC/HCT195	4-bit parallel access shift register	7–276
HC/HCT221	dual non-retriggerable monostable multivibrator with reset	7–282
HC/HCT237	3-to-8 line decoder/demultiplexer with address latches	7–284
HC/HCT238	3-to-8 line decoder/demultiplexer	7–285
HC/HCT240*	octal buffer/line driver; 3-state; inverting	7–290
HC/HCT241*	octal buffer/line driver; 3-state; output enables active LOW or HIGH	7–295
HC/HCT242*	quad bus transceiver; 3-state; inverting	7–300
HC/HCT243*	quad bus transceiver; 3-state	7–305
HC/HCT244*	octal buffer/line driver; 3-state; output enable active LOW	7–310
HC/HCT245*	octal bus transceiver; 3-state	7–315
HC/HCT251	8-input multiplexer; 3-state	7–320
HC/HCT253B*	dual 4-input multiplexer; 3-state	7–326
HC/HCT257*	quad 2-input multiplexer; 3-state	7–332
HC/HCT258	quad 2-input multiplexer; 3-state; inverting	7–337
HC/HCT259	8-bit addressable latch	7–338
HC7266	quad 2-input EXCLUSIVE-NOR gate	7–344
HC/HCT273	octal D-type flip-flop with reset; positive-edge trigger	7–347
HC/HCT280	9-bit odd/even parity generator/checker	7–353
HC/HCT283	4-bit binary full adder with fast carry	7–357
HC/HCT297	digital phase-locked-loop filter	7–363
HC/HCT299*	8-bit universal shift register; 3-state	7–371
HC/HCT354*	8-input multiplexer/register with transparent latches; 3-state	7–378
HC/HCT356*	8-input multiplexer/register; 3-state	7–380
HC/HCT365*	hex buffer/line driver; 3-state	7–382
HC/HCT366*	hex buffer/line driver; 3-state; inverting	7–387

* Types with a bus driver output stage.

Numeric Index

type no.	description	page
HC/HCT367*	hex buffer/line driver; 3-state	7-392
HC/HCT368*	hex buffer/line driver; 3-state; inverting	7-397
HC/HCT373*	octal D-type transparent latch; 3-state	7-402
HC/HCT374*	octal D-type flip-flop; positive-edge trigger; 3-state	7-408
HC/HCT377	octal D-type flip-flop with data enable; positive-edge trigger	7-414
HC/HCT390	dual decade ripple counter	7-420
HC/HCT393	dual 4-bit binary ripple counter	7-426
HC/HCT423	dual retriggerable monostable multivibrator with reset	7-431
HC/HCT533*	octal D-type transparent latch; 3-state; inverting	7-438
HC/HCT534*	octal D-type flip-flop; positive-edge trigger; 3-state; inverting	7-444
HC/HCT540*	octal buffer/line driver; 3-state; inverting	7-450
HC/HCT541*	octal buffer/line driver; 3-state	7-451
HC/HCT563*	octal D-type transparent latch; 3-state; inverting; bus oriented pin-out	7-452
HC/HCT564*	octal D-type flip-flop; positive-edge trigger; 3-state; inverting; bus oriented pin-out	7-458
HC/HCT573*	octal D-type transparent latch; 3-state; bus oriented pin-out	7-463
HC/HCT574*	octal D-type flip-flop; positive-edge trigger; 3-state; bus oriented pin-out	7-469
HC/HCT583	4-bit BCD full adder with fast carry	7-474
HC/HCT597	8-bit shift register with input flip-flops	7-475
HC/HCT7597	8-bit shift register with input latches	7-476
HC/HCT640*	octal bus transceiver; 3-state; inverting	7-484
HC/HCT643*	octal bus transceiver; 3-state; true/inverting	7-489
HC/HCT646*	octal bus transceiver/register; 3-state	7-494
HC/HCT648*	octal bus transceiver/register; 3-state; inverting	7-500
HC/HCT670*	4 x 4 register file; 3-state	7-506
HC/HCT688	8-bit magnitude comparator	7-512
HC/HCT4002	dual 4-input NOR gate	7-517
HC/HCT4015	dual 4-bit serial-in/parallel-out shift register	7-521
HC/HCT4016	quad bilateral switches (uncompensated switches)	7-522
HC/HCT4017	Johnson decade counter with 10 decoded outputs	7-534
HC/HCT4020	14-stage binary ripple counter	7-542
HC/HCT4024	7-stage binary ripple counter	7-547
HC/HCT4040	12-stage binary ripple counter	7-552
HC/HCT4046A	phase-locked-loop with VCO	7-557
HC4049	hex inverting HIGH-to-LOW level shifter	7-582
HC4050	hex HIGH-to-LOW level shifter	7-587
HC/HCT4051	8-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer	7-592
HC/HCT4052	dual 4-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer	7-605
HC/HCT4053	triple 2-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer	7-617
HC/HCT4059	programmable divide-by-n counter	7-631
HC/HCT4060	14-stage binary ripple counter with oscillator	7-634

* Types with a bus driver output stage.

Numeric Index

type no.	description	page
HC/HCT4066	quad bilateral switches	7-644
HC/HCT4067	16-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer	7-645
HC/HCT4075	triple 3-input OR gate	7-647
HC/HCT4094	8-stage shift-and-store bus register	7-650
HC/HCT4316	quad bilateral switches; with separate analog ground	7-656
HC/HCT4351	8-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer with latch	7-669
HC/HCT4352	dual 4-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer with latch	7-683
HC/HCT4353	triple 2-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer with latch	7-697
HC/HCT4510	BCD up/down counter	7-711
HC/HCT4511	BCD to 7-segment latch/decoder/driver	7-713
HC/HCT4514	4-to-16 line decoder/demultiplexer with input latches	7-720
HC/HCT4515	4-to-16 line decoder/demultiplexer with input latches; inverting	7-727
HC/HCT4516	binary up/down counter	7-734
HC/HCT4518	dual synchronous BCD counter	7-736
HC/HCT4520	dual synchronous 4-bit binary counter	7-742
HC/HCT4538	dual retriggerable precision monostable multivibrator	7-748
HC/HCT4543	BCD to 7-segment latch/decoder/driver for LCDs	7-754
HC/HCT7030	9-bit x 64-word FIFO register; 3-state	7-764
HC/HCT7046A	phase-locked-loop with lock detector	7-767
HC/HCT40102	8-bit synchronous BCD down counter	7-792
HC/HCT40103	8-bit synchronous binary down counter	7-799
HC/HCT40104*	4-bit bidirectional universal shift register; 3-state	7-807
HC/HCT40105	4-bit x 16-word FIFO register	7-813

---

* Types with a bus driver output stage.

Signetics

HCMOS Products

Section 2
Ordering Information

Ordering Information

HCMOS Products

TYPE NUMBER DESIGNATIONS

74 XXX XXXXX X

package code; N = plastic; D = plastic mini-pack (SO)

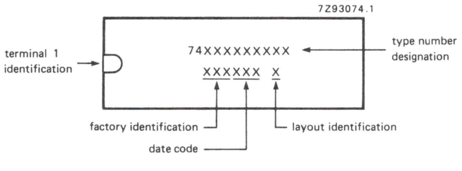
device number (up to 5 digits; may include a suffix letter*)

HC = CMOS input switching levels; supply voltage range 2 to 6 V; fully buffered

HCT = TTL input switching levels; supply voltage range 4.5 V to 5.5 V, fully buffered

HCU = CMOS input switching levels; supply voltage range 2 to 6 V; unbuffered (single-stage devices)

74 = temperature range: –40 to +85 °C or –40 to +125 °C


7Z93074.1
terminal 1 identification
74XXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXX X
type number designation
factory identification
date code
layout identification

* Example suffix "B": this type has bus driver output capability in contrast with the plane version.

Section 3
Quality and Reliability

Quality and Reliability

HCMOS Products

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Our Quality Department is fully involved in all stages of the production cycle of our HCMOS family of logic ICs:

- design and development
- wafer fabrication
- assembly
- inspection and testing
- batch release
- customer liaison.

This results in continuous feedback of data which enables us to refine production conditions, test methods and designs to yield optimum quality in the final application.

Design and development

Layout rules and design parameters for our HCMOS family of ICs are specified in our Design Manual which reflects more than ten years' experience in CMOS silicon-gate production.

During the CAD generation of new circuit designs, layouts are automatically checked against the rules laid down in the Design Manual. Each layout is further checked by the Quality Department against not only the Design Manual requirements, but also the capabilities of the assembly process and product specifications.

Wafer fabrication

To realize the full performance potential of our HCMOS technology we have developed a new organizational structure for the wafer fabrication process. Production flow is now divided between technology-oriented Control Groups that are responsible for

- process control
- equipment engineering
- calibration
- contamination control
- training.

Activities of these Groups are coordinated by Process Engineering and supported by extensive data-processing facilities.

Figure 1 shows the flow of wafers through the various fabrications stages and the associated process controls. Overall wafer fabrication activity, Fig.2, is monitored by frequent audits by the Quality Department.

Assembly

Quality control is fully integrated with the assembly process, as shown in Fig.3.

Dice are assembled into packages on highly automated assembly lines. Fully automatic die attach and wire bonding ensure a high and consistent assembly quality. Tube to tube handling after moulding ensures excellent mechanical and visual quality.

Quality improvement programme

To develop quality awareness in all areas of our Integrated Circuit Group, we have instituted a 14-step Quality Improvement Programme. This programme, with its regular Quality College courses, is designed to improve all aspects of our IC-business by:

- Monitoring the quality of
  - R&D
  - wafer fabrication
  - assembly
  - marketing and sales
  - support services
  - stores and shipping.
- Extending responsibility for error-cause removal to everyone in the operation.
- Making everyone aware of performance indicators.
- Improving response to customers' problems and improving resultant cause tracing.
- Continuous analysis of product performance to enable continual specification improvement.
- Regular quality audits and analysis.

We are totally committed to quality improvement and invite our customers to share in achieving it.

Quality and Reliability

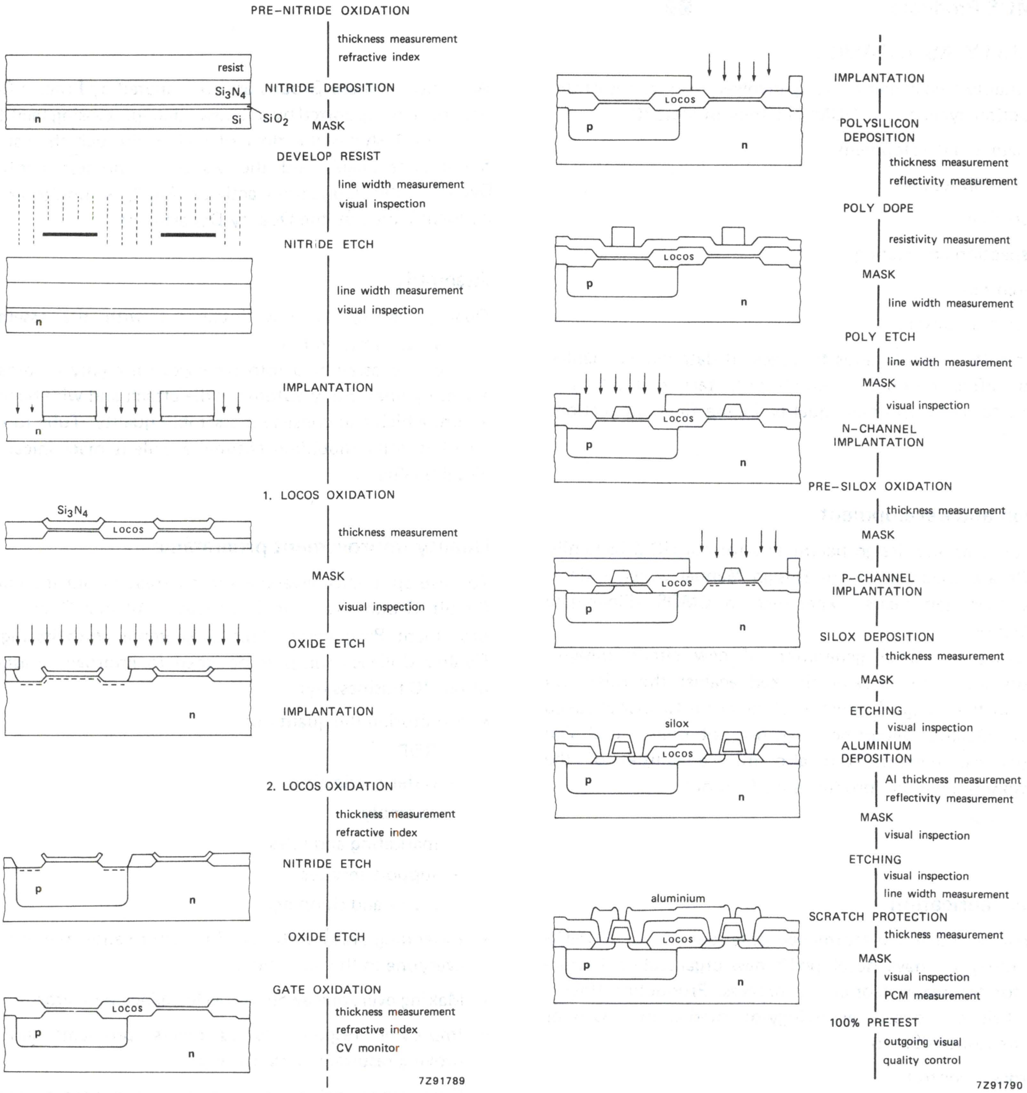

PRE-NITRIDE OXIDATION
thickness measurement
refractive index
resist
Si_3N_4
NITRIDE DEPOSITION
n
Si
SiO_2
MASK
DEVELOP RESIST
line width measurement
visual inspection
NITRIDE ETCH
n
line width measurement
visual inspection
IMPLANTATION
n
1. LOCOS OXIDATION
Si_3N_4
LOCOS
thickness measurement
MASK
visual inspection
OXIDE ETCH
n
IMPLANTATION
2. LOCOS OXIDATION
thickness measurement
refractive index
NITRIDE ETCH
p
n
OXIDE ETCH
GATE OXIDATION
LOCOS
thickness measurement
refractive index
CV monitor
p
n
7Z91789
IMPLANTATION
LOCOS
p
n
POLYSILICON DEPOSITION
thickness measurement
reflectivity measurement
POLY DOPE
LOCOS
resistivity measurement
p
n
MASK
line width measurement
POLY ETCH
line width measurement
MASK
visual inspection
LOCOS
N-CHANNEL IMPLANTATION
p
n
PRE-SILOX OXIDATION
thickness measurement
MASK
LOCOS
P-CHANNEL IMPLANTATION
p
n
SILOX DEPOSITION
thickness measurement
MASK
ETCHING
silox
visual inspection
LOCOS
ALUMINIUM DEPOSITION
p
n
Al thickness measurement
reflectivity measurement
MASK
visual inspection
ETCHING
visual inspection
line width measurement
aluminium
SCRATCH PROTECTION
LOCOS
thickness measurement
MASK
p
n
visual inspection
PCM measurement
100% PRETEST
outgoing visual
quality control
7Z91790

Fig.1 Wafer fabrication flow chart for our HCMOS ICs

Quality and Reliability

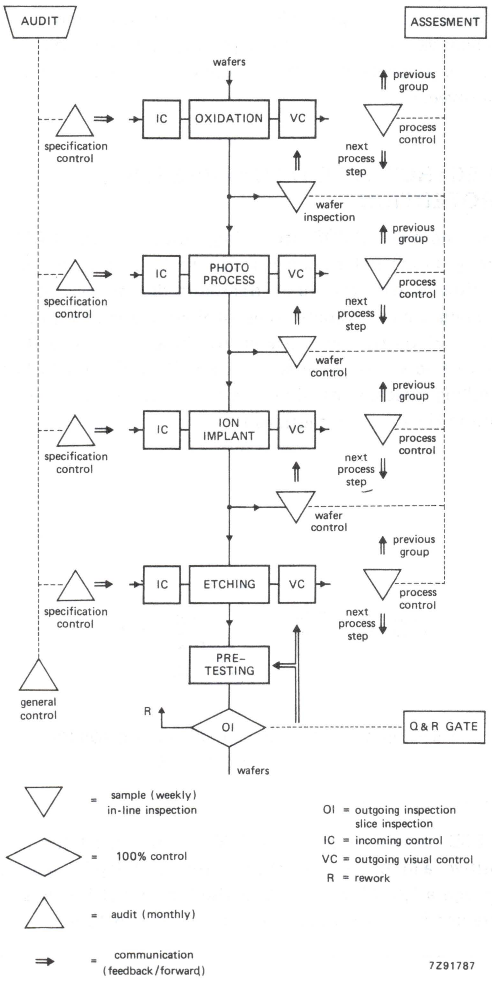

AUDIT
ASSESMENT
wafers
previous group
IC
OXIDATION
VC
specification control
process control
next process step
wafer inspection
previous group
IC
PHOTO PROCESS
VC
specification control
process control
next process step
wafer control
previous group
IC
ION IMPLANT
VC
specification control
process control
next process step
wafer control
previous group
IC
ETCHING
VC
specification control
process control
next process step
PRE-TESTING
general control
R
OI
Q & R GATE
wafers
= sample (weekly) in-line inspection
= 100% control
= audit (monthly)
= communication (feedback/forward)
OI = outgoing inspection slice inspection
IC = incoming control
VC = outgoing visual control
R = rework
7Z91787

Fig.2 Quality control during wafer fabrication is the responsibility of Control Groups centred around specific process areas. Control-Group activities are monitored by frequent Quality-Department audits

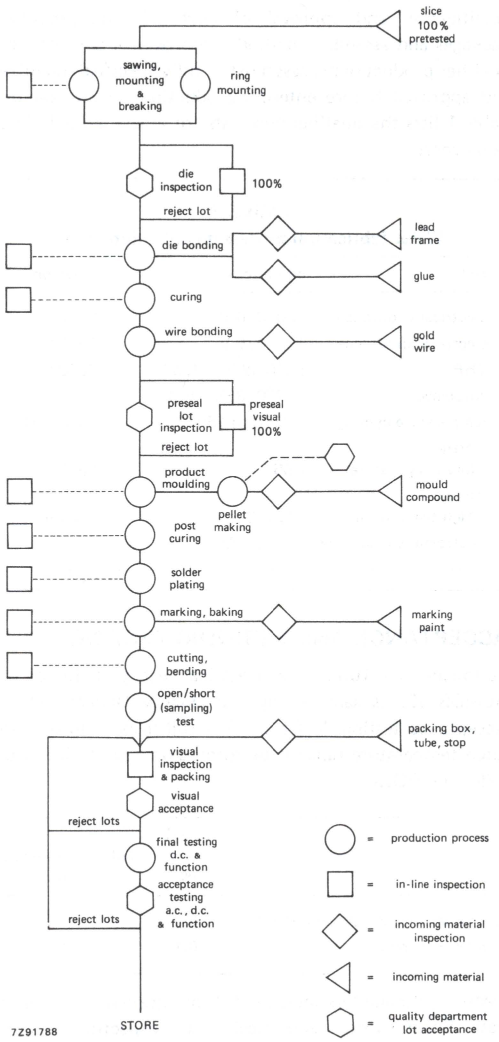

slice 100% pretested
sawing, mounting & breaking
ring mounting
die inspection
100%
reject lot
die bonding
lead frame
glue
curing
wire bonding
gold wire
preseal lot inspection
preseal visual 100%
reject lot
product moulding
pellet making
mould compound
post curing
solder plating
marking, baking
marking paint
cutting, bending
open/short (sampling) test
packing box, tube, stop
visual inspection & packing
visual acceptance
reject lots
final testing d.c. & function
acceptance testing a.c., d.c. & function
reject lots
STORE
7Z91788
= production process
= in-line inspection
= incoming material inspection
= incoming material
= quality department lot acceptance

Fig.3 Flow chart of the assembly of our HCMOS ICs, showing the integration of quality control and inspection activities

NEW PRODUCT RELEASE

The Quality Department is involved not only in the design and development phases of new products, but also in the qualification and approval of new diffusion processes, packages and assembly methods. Improvements or changes in either product or process must be fully specified, qualified and approved before entering production. As an example, Table 1 lists the qualification tests for a new wafer fabrication process.

TABLE 1
Wafer fabrication process qualification tests

test	conditions	duration
electrical endurance	150 °C, 6 V	2000 h
electrical endurance	175 °C, 6 V	2000 h
THB	85 °C, 85% RH, 6 V	2000 h
autoclave	132 °C, 85% RH, 6 V	150 h
temperature cycling	–65 °C to 150 °C	1000 cycl.
storage – low temperature	–65 °C	1000 h
storage – high temperature	+150 °C	1000 h
electrostatic discharge	1,5 kΩ, 100 pF, >2 kV	–

ACCEPTANCE AND PERIODIC TESTING

Following the 100% final electrical test, each lot of our HCMOS ICs is sampled by the Quality Department for Acceptance testing. In Group A, a full inspection over the rated temperature range is performed on each device to the following AQLs:

	AQL (combined) (%)	inspection level
functional + electrical parameters	0,1	II
visual + mechanical	0,1	II

Electrical parameters include all those quoted in the device Data Sheet; visual and mechanical inspection includes marking legibility, straightness of pins, plating and appearance.

A further sample is drawn weekly from each structurally-similar group of ICs and subjected to Group B testing:

- dimensions
- solderability
- temperature cycling (10 cycles)
- electrical endurance (168 h at 125 °C).

To explore quality in further depth, each structurally-similar group is further sampled quarterly and subjected to Group C Tests (see Table 8). Some THB tests and endurance tests of longer than 1000 h are also performed to examine long-term effects.

Every reject, found by us or returned by a customer, is subjected to in-depth failure analysis using the most comprehensive and up-to-date equipment. The results obtained provide valuable data that is used for continual product improvement.

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE (ESD) PROTECTION

The improved CMOS technology used for our HCMOS family allows polysilicon resistors to be used at all inputs to slow down fast input transients due to electrostatic discharges and dissipate some of their energy. Despite the improved protection provided by these resistors, and the use of two stages of diode clamping, Fig.4, the usual CMOS handling precautions should still be observed. (See the section Handling Precautions.)

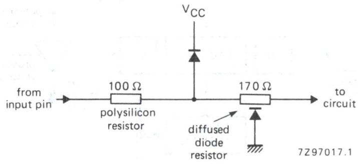


Fig.4 Input network used to protect our HCMOS ICs from electrostatic discharge

ESD resistance of our HCMOS is measured for both positive and negative discharge from a 100 pF capacitor through a 1,5 kΩ resistor. Pulse rise time is 13±2 ns. Results obtained from Acceptance testing are given in Table 2.

TABLE 2
ESD resistance of our HCMOS ICs (cumulative results)

	polarity	1% fail	50% fail
inputs	positive	2050 V	2700 V
	negative	2300 V	>3000 V
outputs		>3000 V	>3000 V
supply		>3000 V	>3000 V

Quality and Reliability

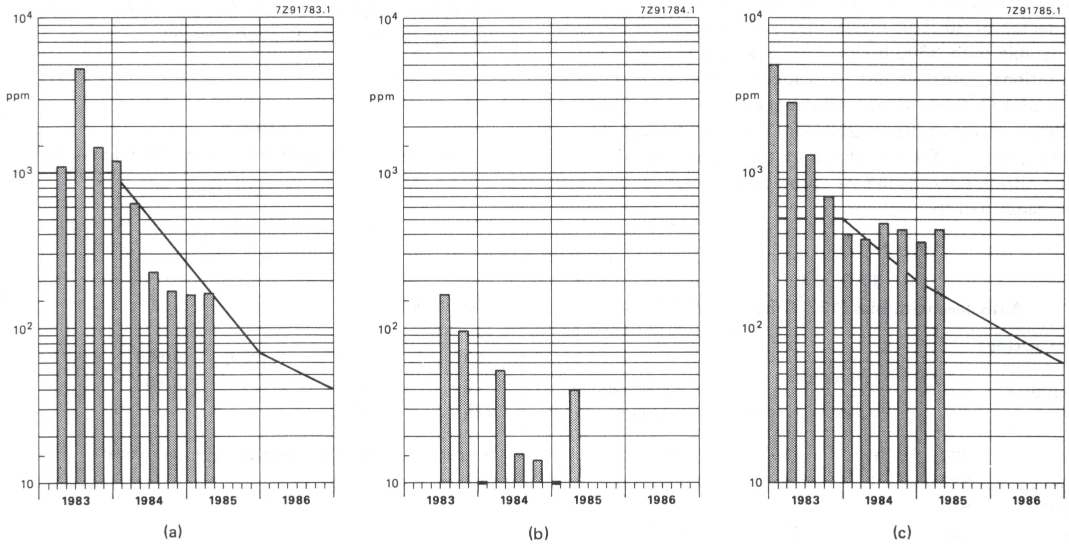


Fig.5 Process average rejects level (in ppm) for (a) electrical parameters and functions combined; (b) function only; (c) mechanical and visual defects. Target quality levels are also indicated

OUTGOING QUALITY

The results from Quality Department Acceptance testing provide a good indication of the outgoing quality of our HCMOS ICs. Figure 5 shows, in terms of 'electrical parameters and functions' and 'mechanical and visual', the reject levels recorded in ppm (parts per million) for 1983, 1984 and the first half of 1985, together with the projected levels for 1985 and 1986.

ENDURANCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL TEST RESULTS

Temperature-humidity-bias

THB testing measures the moisture resistance of plastic DIL and SO packages. It is performed at 85 °C and 85% relative humidity with $V_{CC} = 6$ V. Electrical measurements (against the Device Specification) are made after 168 h, 500 h, 1000 h and every 1000 h thereafter. Functional failures are subjected to failure analysis.

Results from tests done from 1983 to September 1985, Table 3, show the excellent moisture resistance of our packages, even after extended test durations.

Results of THB testing confirm that there is no significant difference between the results of tests on ICs in DIL and SO packages.

TABLE 3
Temperature-humidity-bias (85 °C/85% RH/6 V)

DIL package

test time (h)	sample N	failures (cum) param.	failures (cum) function	cumulative % failure
1000	1685	3	3	0,36
2000	1018	3	6	0,88
3000	420	5	8	3,10
4000	360	6	5	3,06
6000	120	3	3	5,00

SO package

test time (h)	sample N	failure (cum) param.	failure (cum) function	cumulative % failure
1000	350	0	0	0
2000	100	0	0	0
3000	40	0	0	0

Failure analysis of rejects:
Parameter: I_{CC} leakage.
Function: mostly corrosion, some I_{CC} leakage.

Quality and Reliability

Autoclave with bias

This is essentially an accelerated THB test with an acceleration factor of 30. This means that 120 hours' autoclave is comparable with 3600 hours' THB. We have extended the conventional autoclave test to include 6 V bias at a temperature of 132 °C in unsaturated steam at a relative humidity of 85% and a pressure of 250 kPa (2,5 atmospheres). The results given in Table 4 attest to the excellence of the silicon-nitride/polysilicon-gate protection layer and the workmanship of the package.

TABLE 4

Autoclave with bias (132 °C/85% RH/6 V)

DIL package

test time (h)	sample N	failures (cum) param.	failures (cum) function	cumulative % failure
120	700	6	3	1,29
180	530	1	6	1,32
240	530	5	13	3,40
300	530	3	23	4,91
360	480	3	31	7,08

SO package

test time (h)	sample N	failures (cum) param.	failures (cum) function	cumulative % failure
120	355	5	3	2,25
180	210	0	3	1,43
240	150	0	2	1,33
300	150	0	2	1,33
360	60	0	0	0

Failure analysis of rejects:
Parameter: I_{CC} leakage.
Function: mostly corrosion, some I_{CC} leakage.

Accelerated life testing

To obtain data for failure rate predictions quickly, some life tests are done at raised temperatures. ICs are powered by their maximum supply voltage; ambient temperatures are up to 150 °C for ICs in plastic packages, and 225 °C for ICs in special/ceramic evaluation packages. ICs are tested for function and electrical parameters before the test starts, and then after 48 h, 168 h, 1000 h, and then every 1000 h. Every failure found is analysed. The results from such testing of many types of 74HC and 74HCT ICs in plastic DIL and SO packages are summarized in Tables 5 and 6. No significant difference between te results obtained from different packages has been detected. In Table 6 the results given in Table 5 are derated to 50 °C operating temperature, using an activation energy E_A of 0,7 eV. Figure 6 gives the derate failure rates for various activation energies.

TABLE 5

Life test results: HCMOS, 1983/Sept. '85 (cumulative)

T (°C)	test duration (h) 1000	2000	4000	8000
	(failures/sample)			
Plastic DIL				
125	0/77			
150	9/3600	8/1289	2/568	2/160
175	2/320	3/320	3/80	
225	0/48			
6 x parameter (I_{CC}), 6 x function (I_{CC}, gate oxide)				
SO				
150	2/692	1/176	1/80	1/40
1 x parameter (I_{CC}), 1 x function (gate oxide)				

TABLE 6

Failure rates (from test data of Table 5)

test temp. T (°C)	device hours (10^6)	50 °C device hours (10^6)	failures
Plastic DIL			
125	0,077	8,8	0
150	6,465	2463,1	9
175	0,800	892,6	3
225	0,048	330,7	0
	Total:	3695,2	12
SO			
150	1,188	452	2

Extrapolated failure rate at 50 °C for E_A = 0,7 eV

Plastic DIL: λ = 3,2 FITS ($3,2 \times 10^{-9}$/h);
λ = 4,3 FITS ($4,3 \times 10^{-9}$/h) at 60% confidence

SO: λ = 4,4 FITS ($4,4 \times 10^{-9}$/h);
λ = 6,8 FITS ($6,8 \times 10^{-9}$/h) at 60% confidence

Quality and Reliability

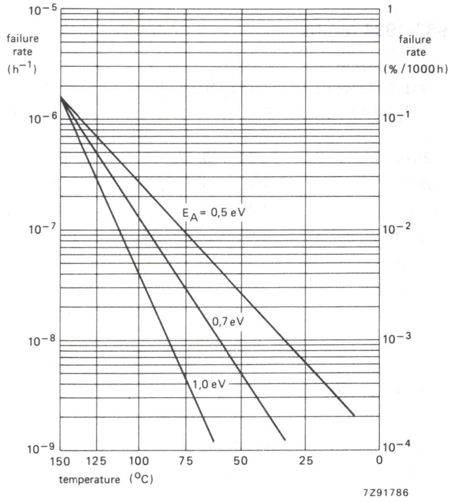


Fig.6 Projected failure rates for our HCMOS ICs as a function of temperature, with activation energy as parameter

Temperature cycling

Cycling between −65 °C and +150 °C generates stresses that test the structural integrity of dice and packages. We perform this test according to the requirements of MIL-STD-883C, Method 1010, Condition C. Samples are checked before and after the test for function and electrical parameters against the published values. Two failures have been observed in 1200 cycles, as reported in Table 7.

TABLE 7
Temperature cycling: −65 °C to +150 °C in dry air

	DIL		SO	
no. of cycles	samples	failures (cum)	samples	failures (cum)
200	1686	0	1016	0
400	1492	0	1016	0
800	997	0	1016	1
1200	360	0	594	2
1600	195	0	288	0
2000	195	0	288	
2400	195	0		

failures: 2 x die crack.

RELIABILITY TEST PROGRAM

Conditions for the endurance tests performed regularly on structurally-similar groups of our HCMOS products are derived from IEC68 and MIL-STD-883C specifications. These are listed in Table 8, together with results obtained during 1983 and 1984.

TABLE 8
Periodic reliability test program: 1983/1984 results

sub-group	description	IEC 68	derived from MIL-STD-883C method no.	plastic DIL		SO	
				N	n_F	N	n_F
C1	dimensions	–	2016	324	0	36	0
C2	marking permanence	–	2015	440	0	72	0
C3	robustness of termination	68-2-21	2004	234	0	108	0
	– tensile	Test Ua	cond. A				
	– bending	Test Ub	cond. B1				
	– lead fatigue	Test Ub	cond. B2				
C4	temperature treatments (sequential)			1739	0	157	0
	– resistance to soldering heat (10 s at 300 °C)						
	– thermal shock (10 x 0 °C to 100 °C)	68-2-27 Test Nc	1011 cond. A				
	– temperature cycling (10 x –65 °C to +150 °C)	68-2-14 Test Na	1011 cond. C				
	– storage to 85 °C and 85% RH for 21 days						
C6	THB* 85 °C/85% RH/6 V/1000 h	68-2-3 Test Ca	1004	(see Table 3)			
C8	electrical endurance 1000 h at 125 °C		1005	(see Tables 5 and 6)			
C10	temperature cycling 200 x –65 °C to +150 °C	68-2-14 Test B	1010 cond. C	1686	0	1016	0
C11	storage endurance 1000 h at T_a = 150 °C	68-2-2 Test Ba	1008 cond. C	863	0	105	0
C12	storage endurance 1000 h at T_a = –65 °C	68-2-1 Test Ab		625	0	105	0
C13	transient energy		3015				
C15	salt mist	68-2-11 Test Ka	1009 cond. A				
	solderability	68-2-20 Test T	2003	960	1	384	0
	autoclave 121 °C/100% RH/60 h			548	0	160	0

* Temperature-humidity-bias.

N = sample size.
n_F = number failures.

Section 4
Rating Systems

4

Rating Systems

RATING SYSTEMS

The rating systems described are those recommended by the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) in its Publication 134.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED

Electronic device.

An electronic tube or valve, transistor or other semiconductor device.

Note: This definition excludes inductors, capacitors, resistors and similar components.

Characteristic

A characteristic is an inherent and measurable property of a device. Such a property may be electrical, mechanical, thermal, hydraulic, electro-magnetic, or nuclear, and can be expressed as a value for stated or recognized conditions. A characteristic may also be a set of related values, usually shown in graphical form.

Bogey electronic device

An electronic device whose characteristics have the published nominal values for the type. A bogey electronic device for any particular application can be obtained by considering only those charactersistics which are directly related to the application.

Rating

A value which establishes either a limiting capability or a limiting condition for an electronic device. It is determined for specified values of environment and operation, and may be stated in any suitable terms.

Note: Limiting conditions may be either maxima or minima.

Rating system

The set of principles upon which ratings are established and which determine their interpretation.

Note: The rating system indicates the division of responsibility between the device manufacturer and the circuit designer, with the object of ensuring that the working conditions do not exceed the ratings.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATING SYSTEM

Absolute maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, which should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environmental variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout life, no absolute maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variations, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

DESIGN MAXIMUM RATING SYSTEM

Design maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking responsibility for the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the electronic device under consideration.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout life, no design maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, variation in characteristics of all other devices in the equipment, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation and environmental conditions.

DESIGN CENTRE RATING SYSTEM

Design centre ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under normal conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device in average applications, taking responsibility for normal changes in operating conditions due to rated supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in characteristics of all electronic devices.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially, no design centre value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey electronic device in equipment operating at the stated normal supply voltage.

Section 5
HC/HCT/HCU User's Guide

HCMOS Products

INTRODUCTION

The 74HC/HCT/HCU family is a comprehensive range of high-speed CMOS (HCMOS) integrated circuits. Whilst retaining all the advantages of CMOS technology - wide operating voltage range, very low power consumption, high input noise immunity and wide operating temperature range - these circuits have the high-speed and drive capabilities of low-power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). An extensive product range (most TTL functions and some devices from the successful HE4000B series: analog multiplexers, long time-constant multivibrators, phase-locked loops) and the aforementioned performance open new avenues in system design.

For comparison, the key performance parameters of HCMOS are shown with those of other technologies in Table 1. The propagation delay of metal-gate CMOS ruled out CMOS for many applications until the arrival of our HE4000B series. Now, our 3μm gate HCMOS technology has a speed comparable to LSTTL while retaining the important CMOS qualities, see Fig.1.

Table 2 compares the operating characteristics of the 74HC and 74HCT IC types with those of LSTTL in more detail. 74HC and 74HCT devices are ideal for use in new equipment designs and, as alternatives to TTL devices, in existing designs. The 74HCT circuits which are direct replacements for LSTTL circuits also enhance performance in many respects.

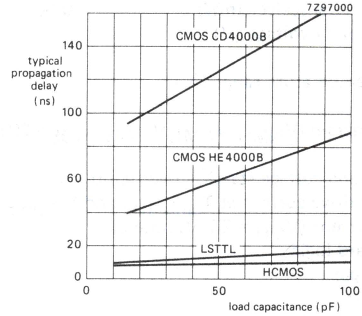


Fig. 1 Propagation delay as a function of load capacitance; V_{CC} = 5 V, T_{amb} = 25 °C.

Table 1 Comparison of CMOS and TTL technologies;
supply voltage V_{CC} = 5 V; ambient temperature T_{amb} = 25 °C; load capacitance C_L = 15 pF

parameters	technology	HCMOS	metal gate CMOS		standard TTL	low-power Schottky TTL	Schottky TTL	advanced low-power Schottky TTL	advanced Schottky TTL	Fairchild advanced Schottky TTL
	family	74HC	4000 CD	HE	74	74LS	74S	74ALS	74AS	74F
Power dissipation, typ. (mW)										
Gate	static	0.0000025	0.001		10	2	19	1.2	8.5	5.5
	dynamic @ 100 kHz	0.075	0.1		10	2	19	1.2	8.5	5.5
Counter	static	0.000005	0.001		300	100	500	60	–	190
	dynamic @ 100 kHz	0.125	0.120		300	100	500	60	–	190
Propagation delay (ns)										
Gate	typical	8	94	40	10	9.5	3	4	1.5	3
	maximum	14	190	80	20	15	5	7	2.5	4
Delay/power product (pJ)										
Gate	at 100 kHz	0.52	9	4	100	19	57	4.8	13	16.5
Maximum clock frequency (MHz)										
D-type flip-flop	typical	55	4	12	25	33	100	60	160	125
	minimum	30	2	6	15	25	75	40	–	100
Counter	typical	45	2	6	32	32	70	45	–	125
	minimum	25	1	3	25	25	40	–	–	100
Output drive (mA)										
	standard outputs	4	0.51	0.8	16	8	20	8	20	20
	bus outputs	6	1.6		48	24	64	24	48	64
Fan-out (LS-loads)										
	standard outputs	10	1	2	40	20	50	20	50	50
	bus outputs	15	4		120	60	160	60	120	160

User's Guide

Table 2: Comparison of HCMOS and LSTTL circuits (V_{CC} = 5 V unless stated otherwise; C_L = 50 pF)

characteristic		74HCXXX (note 1) 74HCTXXX		74LSXXX	
Max. quiescent power dissipation over temp. range at V_{CCmax}					
per gate (mW)		0.027		6	
per flip-flop (mW)		0.11		22	
per 4-stage counter (mW)		0.44		175	
per transceiver/buffer (mW)		0.055		60	
Max. dynamic power dissipation (C_L = 50 pF)					
at f_i (MHz)	0.1	1	10	0.1 to 1	10
per gate (mW)	0.25	2.25	22	6	22
per flip-flop (mW)	0.35	2.5	24	22	27
per 4-stage counter (mW)	0.70	3	27	175	200
per buffer/transceiver (mW)	0.30	2.5	24	60	90
Operating supply voltage (V)		2 to 6 (HC) 4.5 to 5.5 (HCT)		4.75 to 5.25	
Operating temperature range (°C)		−40 to +85 −40 to +125		0 to +70	
Max. noise margin (V_{NMH}/V_{NML} V; I_{OHCMOS} = 20 μA; I_{OLSTTL} = 4 mA)		1.4/1.4 (HC) 2.9/0.7 (HCT)		0.7/0.4	
Input switching voltage stability over temp. range		±60 mV		±200 mV	
Min. output drive current at $T_{amb\ max}$ and V_{CCmin} (mA)					
source current (V_{OH} = 2.7 V; note 2)					
standard logic		−8		−0.4	
bus logic		−12		−2.6	
sink current					
standard logic (V_{OL} = 0.4 V)		4		4	
standard logic (V_{OL} = 0.5 V)		6		8	
bus logic (V_{OL} = 0.4 V)		8		12	
bus logic (V_{OL} = 0.5 V)		9		24	
Typ. output transition time (ns) (C_L = 15 pF)					
standard logic					
t_{TLH}		6		15	
t_{THL}		6		6	
bus logic					
t_{TLH}		4		15	
t_{THL}		4		6	
Typ. propagation delay (ns) (C_L = 15 pF; note 3)					
gate t_{PHL}/t_{PLH}		8/8		8/11	
flip-flop t_{PLH}		14		15	
t_{PHL}		14		22	
Typ. clock rate of a flip-flop; note 5 (MHz)		50		33	
Max. input current (μA)					
I_{IL}		−1		−400 to −800	
I_{IH}		1		40	
3-state output leakage current (± μA)		5		20	
Reliability (%/1000 h at 60% confidence level)		0.0005		0.008 (note 4)	

Notes

1. Data valid for HCMOS between −40 °C and +85 °C.
2. V_{OH} for a few LSTTL bus outputs is specified as 2.4 V.
3. Refer to data sheets for the effect of capacitive loading.
4. RADC report.
5. Measured with a 50% duty factor for HCMOS. For LSTTL, per industry convention, the maximum clock frequency is specified with no constraints on rise and fall times, pulse width or duty factor.

CONSTRUCTION

Our HCMOS family is a result of a continuing development programme to enhance the proven polysilicon-gate CMOS process. Figure 2 shows the construction of a basic inverter from the HE4000B series and its HCMOS successor.

The polysilicon gate of a HCMOS transistor is deposited over a thin gate oxide before the source and drain diffusions are defined. Source and drain regions are formed using ion implantation, with the polysilicon gates acting as masks for the implantation. The source and drain are automatically aligned to the gate, minimizing gate-to-source and gate-to-drain capacitances. In addition, the junction capacitances, which are proportional to the junction area, are reduced because of the shallower diffusions. Figure 3(c) shows the parasitic capacitances in a CMOS inverter.

In a metal-gate CMOS transistor, the source and drain are formed before the gate is deposited. Moreover, the metal gate must overlap the source and drain to allow for alignment tolerances. This is why a metal-gate CMOS transistor has a higher overlap capacitance than an HCMOS transistor. Furthermore, the deeper diffusions of metal-gate CMOS make the junction capacitance larger.

In a silicon-gate MOS transistor, there are three interconnect layers (diffusion, polysilicon and metal) instead of the two layers (diffusion and metal) in a metal-gate MOS transistor. This makes a silicon-gate MOS transistor more compact. The shorter gate length means higher drive capability, which in turn increases the speed at which a silicon-gate MOS transistor can charge or discharge junction capacitance. The drain current of a saturated MOS transistor which determines the speed of the transistor is:

$$I_{DS} = \frac{-\beta}{2} \times \frac{\text{gate width}}{\text{gate length}} \times (\text{gate voltage - threshold voltage})^2$$

where β is the current gain factor which is proportional to the thickness of the oxide layer.

The threshold voltage is typically 0.7 V for HCMOS.

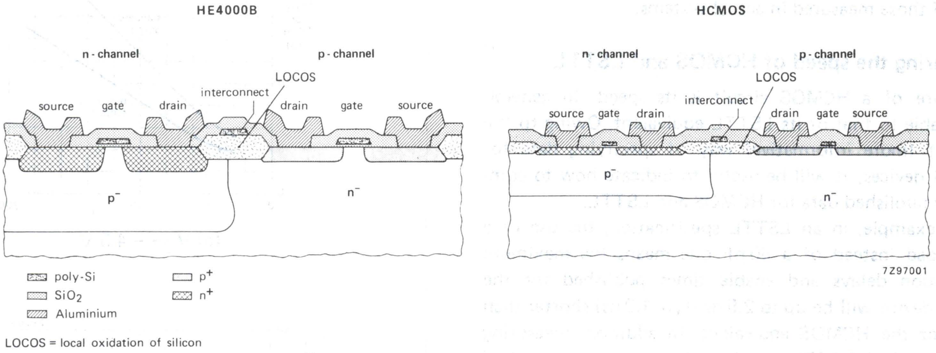

HE4000B
n - channel
p - channel
LOCOS
interconnect
source
gate
drain
drain
gate
source
p⁻
n⁻
HCMOS
n - channel
p - channel
LOCOS
interconnect
source
gate
drain
drain
gate
source
p⁻
n⁻
7Z97001
poly-Si
SiO2
Aluminium
p+
n+
LOCOS = local oxidation of silicon

Fig. 2 Basic inverter (left) in HE4000B CMOS, 6 μm gate, and (right) in HCMOS, 3 μm gate.

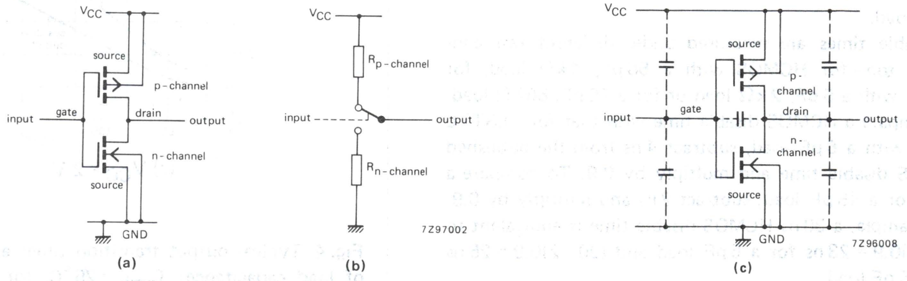

VCC
source
p - channel
input
gate
drain
output
n - channel
source
GND
(a)
VCC
Rp-channel
input
output
Rn-channel
7Z97002
(b)
VCC
source
p-channel
input
gate
drain
output
n-channel
source
GND
7Z96008
(c)

Fig. 3 (a) Basic CMOS inverter; (b) electrical equivalent; (c) parasitic capacitances in a CMOS inverter.

AC CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions

The propagation delays and transition times specified in the HCMOS data sheets are guaranteed when the circuits are tested according to the conditions stated in the chapter 'Family Characteristics', section 'Family Specifications'. For some circuits such as counters and flip-flops, the test conditions are defined further by the a.c. set-up requirements specified in the data sheet.

Values given in the data sheets are for the whole operating temperature range (−40 to +125 °C) and the supply voltages used are 2.0 V, 4.5 V and 6.0 V for 74HC devices, and 4.5 V for 74HCT devices. This is a much tougher specification than that commonly used for LSTTL, where the characteristics are usually only specified at 25 °C and for a 5 V supply. Furthermore, the published a.c. characteristics of HCMOS are guaranteed for a capacitive test load of 50 pF, a more realistic load than the 15 pF specified for LSTTL and one that loads the device as the output switches. The published values for HCMOS are therefore representative of those measured in actual systems.

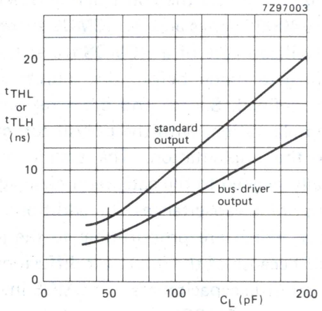
Comparing the speed of HCMOS and LSTTL

A feature of a HCMOS circuit is its speed - in general, comparable to that of its LSTTL equivalent. Owing to the different (more informative) way of specifying data for HCMOS devices, it will be useful to indicate how to compare the published data for HCMOS and LSTTL.

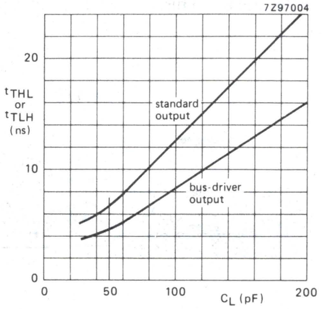
For example, in an LSTTL specification, the use of a 15 pF load instead of a 50 pF one means the maximum propagation delays and enable times published for the LSTTL device will be up to 2.5 ns (typ. 1.3 ns) shorter than those for the HCMOS equivalent. In addition, measuring at the nominal LSTTL supply voltage of 5 V instead of 4.5 V (HCMOS) reduces propagation delays and enable times by a further 10%. So, a 30 ns propagation delay for a HCMOS device is equivalent to a (30 - 2.5)0.9 = 25 ns delay for an LSTTL device measured at 4.5 V and with a 15 pF load.

Disable times are measured under different test conditions too - for HCMOS with a 50 pF, 1 kΩ load, for LSTTL with a 5 pF, 2 kΩ load or for a 45 pF, 667 Ω load. To compare a HCMOS disable time with that for a LSTTL device with a 5 pF load, subtract 4 ns from the published HCMOS disable time and multiply by 0.9. To compare a value for a 45 pF load, subtract 2 ns and multiply by 0.9. For example, a 30 ns HCMOS disable time is equivalent to (30 - 4)0.9 = 23 ns for a 5 pF load and (30 - 2)0.9 = 25 ns for a 45 pF load.

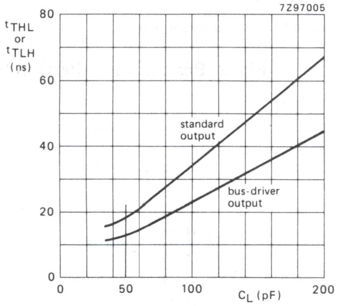
Set-up hold and removal times are not affected by output load, only by supply voltage. To compare a published HCMOS value with an LSTTL value, multiply the HCMOS value by 0.9.



(a) V_{CC} = 6 V



(b) V_{CC} = 4.5 V



(c) V_{CC} = 2 V

Fig. 4 Typical output transition times as a function of load capacitance; T_{amb} = 25 °C; for 74HCT circuits the data at V_{CC} = 4.5 V only is valid.

Operating frequency is also unaffected by output load, but is affected by supply voltage. To compare a published HCMOS value with an LSTTL value, multiply the value for HCMOS at 4.5 V by 1.1.

In general, these guidelines apply both to 74HC and to 74HCT devices. For 74HCT devices however, the propagation delay is the time for the output to reach 1.4 V (compared with 50%V_{CC} for 74HC devices), so HIGH-to-LOW output transition times are slightly more dependent on load and the LOW-to-HIGH transition times are slightly less dependent on load than the 74HC versions.

Propagation delays and transition times

The symmetrical push-pull output structure of both 74HC and 74HCT devices gives symmetrica rise/fall times and provides for a well-balanced system design. Table 3 shows the maximum output transition times for all standard and bus-driver HCMOS outputs.

The influence of capacitive loading on output transitions is shown in Fig.4; A good approximation of the output transition times can be calculated using the data of Table 4.

Table 3: Maximum output transition times (C_L = 50 pF)

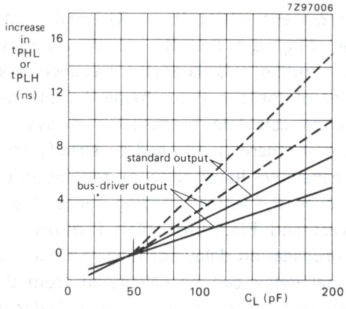
	V_{CC} (V)	maximum output transition time (ns) T_{amb} = 25 °C	T_{amb} = 85 °C	T_{amb} = 125 °C
standard output	2	75	95	110
	4.5*	15	19	22
	6	13	16	19
bus-driver output	2	60	75	90
	4.5*	12	15	18
	6	10	13	15

* 74HC and 74HCT devices; all other data for 74HC devices only.

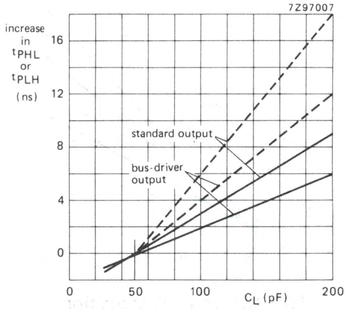
Table 4: Typical output transition times for load capacitances greater than the standard 50 pF load, see Fig.4

V_{CC}	t_{THL} or t_{TLH} standard output	bus-driver output
2.0 V	18.5 ns + 0.32 ns/pF	12.5 ns + 0.22 ns/pF
4.5 V	6.6 ns + 0.12 ns/pF	4.5 ns + 0.077 ns/pF
6.0 V	5.6 ns + 0.10 ns/pF	3.8 ns + 0.065 ns/pF

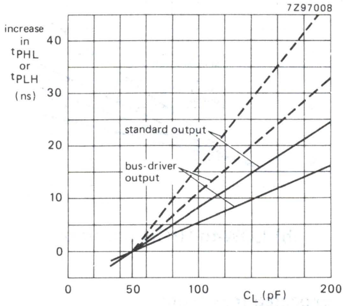
Note: values in pF are the load capacitance minus 50 pF.



(a) V_{CC} = 6 V



(b) V_{CC} = 4.5 V



(c) V_{CC} = 2 V

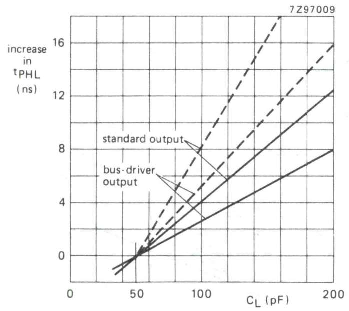
– – – expected maximum

—— typical value

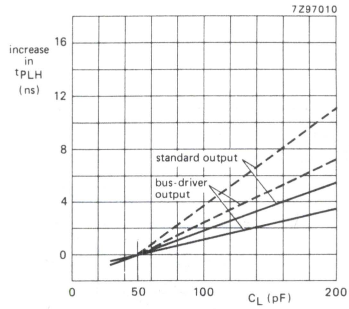
Fig. 5 Increase in propagation delay for 74HC devices as a function of load capacitance; T_{amb} = 25 °C.

User's Guide

A parameter specified for TTL devices is the output short-circuit current HIGH (I_{OS}). Originally intended to reassure the TTL user that the device would withstand accidental grounding, this parameter has become a measure of the ability of the circuit to charge the line capacitance and is used to calculate propagation delays. In CMOS devices however, there is no need to specify I_{OS} because the purely capacitive loads allow extrapolation of the a.c. parameters over the whole loading range. Figure 5 (for 74HC devices) and Fig.6 (for 74HCT devices) show the increase in propagation delay for loads greater than 50 pF. The additional delay can be calculated from the output saturation current (short-circuit current). Referring to the output characteristics (Figs.31 to 34), the propagation delay is the time taken for the output voltage to reach 50% of V_{CC} for 74HC devices, or 1.4 V for 74HCT devices. Since a saturated output transistor acts as a current source, the additional delay is ΔCV/I, where ΔC is the load capacitance minus 50 pF, V is the voltage swing at the output to the switching level of the next circuit, and I is the average source current of the saturated output.



(a) HIGH-to-LOW transition



(b) LOW-to-HIGH transition

– – – expected maximum
—— typical value

Fig. 6 Increase in propagation delay for 74HCT devices as a function of load capacitance; the different values for t_{PHL} and t_{PLH} are due to the asymmetrical reference level of 1.3 V at the outputs; T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_{CC} = 4.5 V.

Supply voltage dependence of propagation delay

The dynamic performance of a CMOS device depends on its drain characteristics. These are related to the switching thresholds and the gate-to-source voltage V_{GS} which is equal to the supply voltage V_{CC}. A reduction in V_{CC} adversely affects the drain characteristics, increasing the propagation delays.

Over the supply voltage range of 74HCT devices, 4.5 V to 5.5 V, the effects of different propagation delays on performance are minimal. Over the supply voltage range of 74HC circuits, 2 to 6 V, the effects on performance are significant, see Figs.7 and 8.

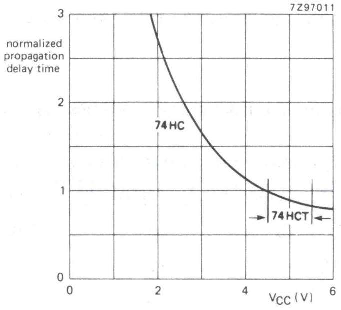


Fig. 7 Propagation delay as a function of supply voltage; T_{amb} = 25 °C; C_L = 50 pF.

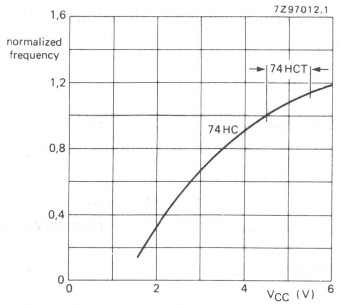


Fig. 8 Operating frequency as a function of supply voltage; T_{amb} = 25 °C; C_L = 50 pF.

User's Guide

Temperature dependence of propagation delay

In TTL circuits, β (current gain), internal resistances and forward-voltage drops are all temperature-dependent. In HCMOS circuits, essentially only the carrier mobility, which affects the propagation delay, is temperature dependent. In general, propagation delay increases by about 0.3% per °C above 25 °C.

Between 25 °C and 125 °C,

$$t_P = t_P'(1.003)^{T_{amb}-25}$$

where:

t_P' is the propagation delay at 25 °C,
T_{amb} is the ambient temperature in °C.

Between –40 °C and +25 °C,

$$t_P = t_P'(0,997)^{25-T_{amb}}$$

Figure 9 shows the temperature dependence of a characteristic such as propagation delay.

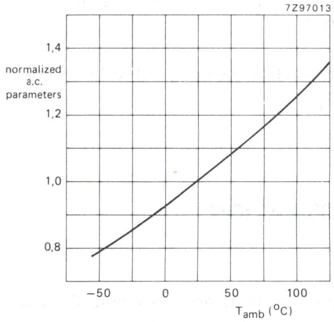


Fig. 9 Typical influence of temperature on a.c. parameters; V_{CC} = 5 V.

Derating system for a.c. characteristics

Because HCMOS devices are a coherent family, manufactured under strictly-controlled conditions, it is possible to have a common set of derating coefficients for temperature and supply voltage that is valid for all a.c. characteristics of all devices. Table 5 shows the derating coefficients which are derived from the published values of the a.c. characteristics at 25 °C for V_{CC} = 4.5 V, denoted by x in the Table. The coefficients have been established after extensive high-temperature testing at many supply voltages. A temperature coefficient of –0.4%/°C was established after comparing the test results with worst-case calculations. The voltage derating given in Table 5 is conservative compared with that shown in Fig.7 for propagation delay. For operating frequencies (Fig.8), the reciprocal of the derating coefficients shown should be used.

Table 5: Derating coefficients for the a.c. characteristics of HCMOS devices

supply voltage	ambient temperature 25 °C	85 °C	125 °C
2 V	5 (5x)	6.25 (5y)	7.5 (5z)
4.5 V*	1 (x)	1.25 (y = 1.25x)	1.5 (z = 1.5x)
6 V	0.85 (0.85x)	1.0625 (0.85y)	1.275 (0.85z)

All coefficients are derived from the value of the a.c. characteristic at V_{CC} = 4.5 V and T_{amb} = 25 °C denoted in the table by x.

* 74HC and 74HCT devices; all other data for 74HC devices only.

5

Clock pulse requirements

All HCMOS flip-flops and counters contain master-slaves with level-sensitive clock inputs. When the voltage at the clock input reaches the voltage threshold of the device, data in the master (input) section is transferred to the slave (output) section. The threshold for 74HC devices is typically 50% of V_{CC} and that for 74HCT devices is 28% of V_{CC} (1.4 V at V_{CC} = 5 V). The thresholds are virtually independent of temperature.

The use of voltage thresholds for clocking is an improvement over a.c. coupled clock inputs, but it does not make the devices totally insensitive to clock-edge rates. When clocking occurs, the internal gates and output circuits of the device dump current to ground, producing a noise transient that is equal to the algebraic sum of the internal and external ground plane noise. When a number of loaded outputs change simultaneously, the device ground reference (and therefore the clock reference) can rise by as much as 500 mV. If the clock input of a positive-edge triggered device is at or near to its threshold during a noise transient, multiple triggering can occur. To prevent this, the rise and fall times of the clock inputs should be less than the published maximum (500 ns at V_{CC} = 4.5 V).

In the HCMOS family, all the J-K flip-flops have a Schmitt-trigger circuit at the clock input, which eliminates the need to specify a maximum rise/fall time. The flip-flops 74HC/HCT73, 74, 107, 109 and 112 have special Schmitt-trigger circuits for increased tolerance to slow rise/fall times and ground noise.

The published maximum input clock frequency ratings for clocked devices are for a 50% duty factor input clock. At these rated frequencies, the outputs will swing between V_{CC} and GND, assuming no d.c. load on the outputs. This is a very conservative and reliable method of rating the clock-input-frequency limits for HCMOS devices which are always at least as good as those for LSTLL even though they may appear to be inferior. This is because the maximum operating frequency of a TTL device is published, not for a 50% duty factor clock, but for a minimum clock pulse width.

System (parallel) clocking

In synchronously-clocked systems, spreads in the clock threshold levels of devices can cause logic errors if slow clock edges are used. For example, if data in one circuit changes before the clock threshold of the next sequential circuit is reached, a logic error will occur, see Fig.10.

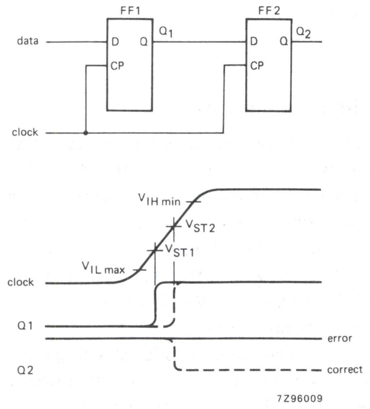


Fig. 10 In synchronously-clocked systems, changing the data in one device before the clock switching threshold of the next has been reached can cause logic errors. V_{ST1} is the clock threshold of device 1; V_{ST2} is the clock threshold of device 2.

To prevent this type of logic error, the maximum rise or fall time of the clock pulse should be less than twice the propagation delay of the flip-flop.

For a HCMOS device, the rise/fall time must be limited to 1000, 500 or 400 ns for $V_{CC} = 2\,V$, 4.5 V and 6 V respectively. If these times are exceeded, noise on the input or power supply rails may cause the outputs to oscillate during transitions, causing logic errors and excessive power dissipation.

Minimum a.c. characteristics

Minimum values of a.c. characteristics are not specified in the data sheets. However, it is sometimes useful to know them, for example when checking whether data set-up and hold times are obeyed. At 25 °C and 4.5 V supply voltage, the minimum values are one quarter of the published maximum values. To calculate the minimum values at other temperatures, derate by 0.27%/°C.

Table 6 gives the derating coefficients for calculating the minimum propagation delays of HCMOS devices at various supply voltages and temperatures.

Table 6: Derating coefficient for the expected minimum propagation delay of HCMOS devices

supply voltage	ambient temperature 25 °C	85 °C	125 °C
2 V	2 (2x)	2.34 (2y)	2.62 (2z)
4.5 V*	1 (x)	1.17 (y = 1.17x)	1.31 (z = 1.31x)
6 V	0.8 (0.8x)	0.936 (0.8y)	1.048 (0.8z)

All coefficients are derived from the value of the a.c. characteristic at $V_{CC} = 4.5\,V$ and $T_{amb} = 25\,°C$ denoted in the table by x.

* 74HC and 74HCT devices; all other data for 74HC devices only.

POWER DISSIPATION

Static

When a HCMOS device is not switching, the p-channel and n-channel transistors don't conduct at the same time, so leakage current flows between V_{CC} and GND. Because this leakage current is typically a few nA, HCMOS power dissipation is extremely low.

Static power dissipation can be calculated for both 74HC and 74HCT devices from the maximum quiescent current specified in the data sheets, see Table 7.

Table 7: Maximum quiescent current of HCMOS devices at V_{CCmax}* ($V_I = V_{CC}$ or GND; $I_O = 0$)

device complexity	quiescent current typical at 25 °C	maximum 25 °C	85 °C	125 °C
SSI	2 nA	2 μA	20 μA	40 μA
FF	4 nA	4 μA	40 μA	80 μA
MSI	8 nA	8 μA	80 μA	160 μA

* 6 V for 74HC; 5.5 V for 74HCT.

Dynamic

When a device is clocked, power is dissipated charging and discharging on-chip parasitic and load capacitances. Power is also dissipated at the moment the output switches when both the p-channel and the n-channel transistors are partially conducting. However, this transient energy loss is typically only 10% of that due to parasitic capacitance.

The total dynamic power dissipation per device (P_D) is:

$$P_D = C_{PD}V_{CC}^2 f_i + \Sigma(C_L V_{CC}^2 f_o) \qquad (1)$$

where:

C_{PD} is the power dissipation capacitance per package
f_i is the input frequency
f_o is the output frequency
C_L is the total external load capacitance per output.

The second term of equation (1) implies summing the product of the effective output load capacitance and frequency for each output. However, a good approximation of the total dynamic power dissipation of an HCMOS system can be obtained by summing the published C_{PD} values and load capacitance for the HCMOS devices used and, assuming an average frequency, using equation (1).

For one-shot circuits, gates configured as oscillators, phase-locked loops and devices used in a linear mode, additional dissipation is caused by static supply currents (I_{CC}) whose values are given in the device data sheets.

Power dissipation capacitance

C_{PD} is specified in the device data sheets, the published values being calculated from the results of tests described in this section. The test set-up is shown in Fig.11. The worst-case operating conditions for C_{PD} are always chosen and the maximum number of internal and output circuits are toggled simultaneously, within the constraints listed in the data sheet. Table 8 gives the pin status for HCMOS devices during a C_{PD} test. Devices which can be separated into independent sections are measured per section, the others are measured per device.

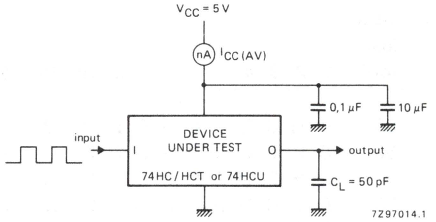


Fig. 11 Test set-up for determining C_{PD}. The input pulse is a square wave between V_{CC} and GND; $t_r = t_f \leqslant 6$ ns; $T_{amb} = 25\,^\circ C$. All switching outputs are loaded with 50 pF (including test jig capacitance). Unused inputs are connected to V_{CC} or GND.

The recommended test frequency for determining C_{PD} is 1 MHz, but this is best increased to 10 MHz when I_{CC} is low and the device quiescent current influences $I_{CC(AV)}$. Loading the switched outputs gives a more realistic value of C_{PD}, because it prevents transient 'through-currents' in the output stages. Furthermore, automatic testers often introduce about 30 pF to 40 pF on each device pin.

The values of C_{PD} in the data sheet have been calculated using:

$$C_{PD} = \frac{I_{dyn(device)}}{V_{CC} f_i}$$

where:

$I_{dyn(device)} = I_{CC(AV)} - I_{dyn(load)}$
and
$I_{dyn(load)} = \Sigma(C_L V_{CC} f_o)$

User's Guide

Table 8: Pin conditions for C_{PD} tests.

74HC/ HCT	equiv-alent load (pF)	pin numbers																											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
00	50	P	H	C	D	D	O	G	O	D	D	O	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02	50	C	P	L	O	D	D	G	D	D	O	D	D	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03	0	P	H	B	D	D	O	G	O	D	D	O	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04	50	P	C	D	O	D	O	G	O	D	O	D	O	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
U04	50	P	C	D	O	D	O	G	O	D	O	D	O	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08	50	P	H	C	D	D	O	G	O	D	D	O	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10	50	P	H	D	D	D	O	G	O	D	D	D	C	H	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11	50	P	H	D	D	D	O	G	O	D	D	D	C	H	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14	50	P	C	D	O	D	O	G	O	D	O	D	O	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20	50	P	H	O	H	H	C	G	O	D	D	O	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
21	50	P	H	O	H	H	C	G	O	D	D	O	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
27	50	P	L	D	D	D	O	G	O	D	D	D	C	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30	50	P	H	H	H	H	H	G	C	O	O	H	H	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
32	50	P	L	C	D	D	O	G	O	D	D	O	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
42	100	C	C	O	O	O	O	O	G	O	O	O	L	L	L	P	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
58	50	P	D	D	D	D	O	G	O	L	L	L	H	H	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
73	50	P	H	H	V	D	D	D	O	O	D	G	C	C	H	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
74	50	H	Q	P	H	C	C	G	O	O	D	D	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
75	50	C	Q	D	D	V	D	D	O	O	O	O	G	P	O	O	C	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
85	50	L	H	P	H	O	C	O	G	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
86	50	P	L	C	D	D	O	G	O	D	D	O	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
93	47	Q	L	L	D	V	D	D	C	C	G	C	C	D	P	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
107	50	H	C	C	H	O	O	G	D	D	D	D	P	H	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
109	50	H	H	L	P	H	C	C	G	O	O	D	D	D	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
112	50	P	H	H	H	C	C	O	G	O	D	D	D	D	D	H	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
123	100	L	H	P	C	O	O	O	G	D	D	D	O	C	O	R	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
125	50	L	P	C	D	D	O	G	O	D	D	O	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
126	50	H	P	C	D	D	O	G	O	D	D	O	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
132	50	P	H	C	D	D	O	G	O	D	D	O	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
137	100	P	L	L	L	L	H	O	G	O	O	O	O	O	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
138	100	P	L	L	L	L	H	O	G	O	O	O	O	O	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
139	100	L	P	L	C	C	O	O	G	O	O	O	O	D	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
147	50	H	H	H	H	H	O	O	G	C	H	P	H	H	O	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
151	100	D	D	L	H	C	C	L	G	L	L	P	D	D	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
153	50	L	L	D	D	L	H	C	G	O	D	D	D	D	P	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
154	100	C	C	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	G	O	O	O	O	O	L	L	L	L	L	P	V	–	–	–	–
157	50	P	L	H	C	L	L	O	G	O	L	L	O	L	L	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
158	50	P	L	H	C	L	L	O	G	O	L	L	O	L	L	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
160	55	H	P	D	D	D	D	H	G	H	H	C	C	C	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
161	50	H	P	D	D	D	D	H	G	H	H	C	C	C	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

(continued on next page)

User's Guide

Table 8 (continued)

74HC/ HCT	equivalent load (pF)	pin numbers																											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
162	55	H	P	D	D	D	D	H	G	H	H	C	C	C	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
163	50	H	P	D	D	D	D	H	G	H	H	C	C	C	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
164	200	Q	H	C	C	C	C	G	P	H	C	C	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
165	50	H	P	D	D	D	D	C	G	C	Q	D	D	D	D	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
166	25	Q	D	D	D	D	L	P	G	H	D	D	D	C	D	H	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
173	25	L	L	C	O	O	O	P	G	L	L	D	D	D	Q	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
174	25	H	C	Q	D	O	D	O	G	P	O	D	O	D	D	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
175	50	H	C	C	Q	D	O	O	G	P	O	O	D	D	O	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
181	250	P	H	H	L	L	H	H	L	C	C	C	G	C	B	C	C	C	L	H	L	H	L	H	V	–	–	–	–
182	150	H	L	H	L	H	L	O	G	C	O	C	C	P	H	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
190	60	D	C	C	L	L	C	C	G	D	D	H	C	C	P	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
191	53	D	C	C	L	L	C	C	G	D	D	H	C	C	P	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
192	60	D	C	C	H	P	C	C	G	D	D	H	C	C	L	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
193	50	D	C	C	H	P	C	C	G	D	D	H	C	C	L	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
194	100	H	Q	D	D	D	D	D	G	H	L	P	C	C	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
195	125	H	H	L	D	D	D	D	G	H	P	C	C	C	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
221	100	L	H	P	C	O	O	O	G	D	D	D	O	C	O	R	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
237	100	P	L	L	L	L	H	O	G	O	O	O	O	O	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
238	100	P	L	L	L	L	H	O	G	O	O	O	O	O	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
240	50	L	P	O	D	O	D	O	D	O	G	D	O	D	O	D	O	D	C	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
241	50	L	P	O	D	O	D	O	D	O	G	D	O	D	O	D	O	D	C	H	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
242	50	L	O	P	D	D	D	G	O	O	O	C	O	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
243	50	L	O	P	D	D	D	G	O	O	O	C	O	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
244	50	L	P	O	D	O	D	O	D	O	G	D	O	D	O	D	O	D	C	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	--	–
245	50	H	P	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	G	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	C	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
251	100	D	D	L	H	C	C	L	G	L	L	P	D	D	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
253B	50	L	L	D	D	L	H	C	G	O	D	D	D	D	P	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
257	50	P	L	H	C	D	D	O	G	O	D	D	O	D	D	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
258	50	P	L	H	C	D	D	O	G	O	D	D	O	D	D	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
259	25	L	L	L	C	O	O	O	G	O	O	O	O	Q	P	H	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7266	50	P	L	C	O	D	D	G	D	D	O	O	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
273	25	H	C	Q	D	O	O	D	D	O	G	P	O	D	D	O	O	D	D	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
280	100	L	L	O	L	C	C	G	P	L	L	L	L	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
283	250	C	H	L	C	P	H	L	G	C	C	H	L	C	L	H	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
297	12	H	H	H	P	Q	L	C	G	D	D	O	O	D	H	H	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
299	250	H	L	L	C	C	C	C	C	H	G	Q	P	C	C	C	C	C	D	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
354	100	D	D	D	D	D	D	L	H	L	G	L	L	L	P	L	L	H	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
356	50	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	Q	P	G	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
365	50	L	P	C	D	O	D	O	G	O	D	O	D	O	D	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
366	50	L	P	C	D	O	D	O	G	O	D	O	D	O	D	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

(continued on next page)

User's Guide

Table 8 (continued)

74HC/ HCT	equivalent load (pF)	pin numbers																											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
367	50	L	P	C	D	O	D	O	G	O	D	O	D	O	D	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
368	50	L	P	C	D	O	D	O	G	O	D	O	D	O	D	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
373	25	L	C	Q	D	O	O	D	D	O	G	P	O	D	D	O	O	D	D	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
374	25	L	C	Q	D	O	O	D	D	O	G	P	O	D	D	O	O	D	D	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
377	25	L	C	Q	D	O	O	D	D	O	G	P	O	D	D	O	O	D	D	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
390	50	P	L	C	Q	C	C	C	G	O	O	O	D	O	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
393	47	P	L	C	C	C	C	G	O	O	O	O	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
423	100	L	P	H	C	O	O	O	G	D	D	D	O	C	O	R	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
533	25	L	C	Q	D	O	O	D	D	O	G	P	O	D	D	O	O	D	D	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
534	25	L	C	Q	D	O	O	D	D	O	G	P	O	D	D	O	O	D	D	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
540	50	L	P	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	G	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	C	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
541	50	L	P	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	G	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	C	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
563	25	L	Q	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	G	P	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
564	25	L	Q	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	G	P	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
573	25	L	P	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	G	H	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
574	25	L	Q	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	G	P	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
583	250	H	H	H	L	L	C	C	G	C	C	C	H	P	L	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
597	25	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	G	C	H	P	D	H	Q	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7597	25	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	G	C	H	P	D	H	Q	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
640	50	H	P	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	G	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	C	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
643	50	H	P	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	G	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	C	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
646	50	D	L	H	P	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	G	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	C	L	D	D	V	–	–	–	–
648	50	D	L	H	P	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	G	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	C	L	D	D	V	–	–	–	–
670	100	Q	Q	Q	L	P	C	C	G	C	C	L	L	L	P	Q	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
688	50	L	P	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	G	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4002	50	C	P	L	L	L	O	G	O	D	D	D	D	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4015	100	P	C	O	O	O	D	D	G	D	O	C	C	C	L	Q	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4016	0	O	O	O	O	D	D	G	O	O	O	O	D	P	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4017	55	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	G	C	C	C	C	L	P	L	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4020	48	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	G	C	P	L	C	C	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4024	48	P	L	C	C	C	C	G	O	C	O	C	C	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4040	48	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	G	C	P	L	C	C	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4046A	50	O	C	L	O	H	O	O	G	O	O	O	O	O	P	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4049	50	V	C	P	O	D	O	D	G	D	O	D	O	O	D	O	O	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4050	50	V	C	P	O	D	O	D	G	D	O	D	O	O	D	O	O	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4051	0	O	O	O	O	O	L	G	G	L	L	P	O	O	O	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4052	0	O	O	O	O	O	L	G	G	L	P	O	O	O	O	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4053	0	O	O	O	O	O	L	G	G	L	L	P	O	O	O	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4059	17	P	D	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	G	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	C	V	–	–	–	–
4060	106	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	G	C	C	P	L	C	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

(continued on next page)

User's Guide

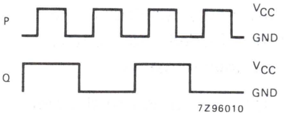
Table 8 (continued)

74HC/ HCT	equivalent load (pF)	pin numbers																											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
4066	0	O	O	O	O	D	D	G	O	O	O	O	D	P	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4067	0	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	P	L	G	L	L	L	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	V	–	–	–	–
4075	50	P	L	D	D	D	O	G	L	C	O	D	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4094	250	H	Q	P	C	C	C	C	G	C	C	C	C	C	C	H	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4316	0	O	O	O	O	P	D	L	G	G	O	O	O	O	D	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4351	0	O	O	O	O	O	O	L	H	G	G	H	P	L	O	L	O	O	O	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4352	0	O	O	O	O	O	O	L	H	G	G	H	P	L	O	O	O	O	O	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4353	0	O	O	O	O	O	O	L	H	G	G	H	P	L	O	L	O	O	O	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4510	55	L	C	D	D	L	C	C	G	L	H	C	D	D	C	P	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4511	200	L	L	H	H	L	L	P	G	C	C	O	O	C	O	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4514	100	H	P	L	O	O	O	O	O	C	O	C	G	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	L	L	L	V	–	–	–	–
4515	100	H	P	L	O	O	O	O	O	C	O	C	G	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	L	L	L	V	–	–	–	–
4516	50	L	C	D	D	L	C	C	G	L	H	C	D	D	C	P	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4518	50	P	H	C	C	C	C	L	G	D	D	O	O	O	O	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4520	47	P	H	C	C	C	C	L	G	D	D	O	O	O	O	D	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4538	100	G	R	H	P	H	C	C	G	O	O	D	D	L	O	G	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4543	50	H	L	L	H	L	P	L	G	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7030	325	G	G	C	P	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	G	L	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	P	H	V
7046A	50	O	C	L	O	H	O	O	G	O	O	O	O	O	P	O	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
40102	5	P	H	L	L	L	L	L	G	H	L	L	L	L	C	H	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
40103	3	P	H	L	L	L	L	L	G	H	L	L	L	L	C	H	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
40104	100	H	Q	D	D	D	D	D	G	H	L	P	C	C	C	C	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
40105	200	L	C	P	Q	Q	Q	Q	G	L	C	C	C	C	C	P	V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Key

V = V_{CC} (+5 V)
G = ground
H = logic 1 (V_{CC}) – inputs at V_{CC} for HC types; 3.5 V for HCT types
L = logic 0 (ground)
D = don't care – either H or L but not switching
C = a 50 pF load to ground
O = an open pin; 50 pF to ground is allowed
P = input pulse (see illustration)
Q = half frequency pulse (see illustration)
R = 1 kΩ pull-up resistor to an additional 5 V supply other than the V_{CC} supply
B = both R and C

Input pulses



Conditions for C_{PD} tests

Gates. All inputs except one are held at either V_{CC} or GND, depending on which state causes the output to toggle. The remaining input is toggled at a known frequency. C_{PD} is specified per-gate.

Decoders. One input is toggled, causing the outputs to toggle at the same rate (normally one of the address-select pins is switched while the decoder is enabled). All other inputs are tied to V_{CC} or GND, whichever enables operation. C_{PD} is specified per-independent-decoder.

Multiplexers. One data input is tied HIGH and the other is tied LOW. The address-select and enable inputs are configured such that toggling one address input selects the two data inputs alternately, causing the outputs to toggle. With three-state multiplexers, C_{PD} is specified per output function for enabled outputs.

Bilateral switches. The switch inputs and outputs are open-circuit. With the enable input active, one of the select inputs is toggled, the others are tied HIGH or LOW. C_{PD} is specified per switch.

Three-state buffers and transceivers. C_{PD} is specified per buffer with the outputs enabled. Measurement is as for simple gates.

Latches. The device is clocked and data is toggled on alternate clock pulses. Other preset or clear inputs are held so that output toggling is enabled. If the device has common-locking latches, one latch is toggled by the clock. Three-state latches are measured with their outputs enabled. C_{PD} is specified per-latch.

Flip-flops. Measurement is performed as for latches. The inputs to the device are toggled and any preset or clear inputs are held inactive.

Shift registers. The register is clocked and the serial data input is toggled at alternate clock pulses (as described for latches). Clear and load inputs are held inactive and parallel data are held at V_{CC} or GND. Three-state devices are measured with outputs enabled. If the device is for parallel loading only, it is loaded with 101010..., clocked to shift the data out and then reloaded.

Counters. A signal is applied to the clock input but other clear or load inputs are held inactive. Separate values for C_{PD} are given for each counter in the device.

Arithmetic circuits. Adders, magnitude comparators, encoders, parity generators, ALUs and miscellaneous circuits are exercised to obtain the maximum number of simultaneously toggling outputs when toggling only one or two inputs.

Display drivers. C_{PD} is not normally required for LED drivers because LEDs consume so much power as to make the effect of C_{PD} negligible. Moreover, when blanked, the drivers are rarely driven at significant speeds. When it is needed, C_{PD} is measured with outputs enabled and disabled while toggling between lamp test and blank (if provided), or between a display of numbers 6 and 7.

LCD drivers are tested by toggling the phase inputs that control the segment and backplane waveforms outputs.

If either type of driver (LCD or LED) has latched inputs, then the latches are set to a flow-through mode.

One-shot circuits. In some cases, when the device I_{CC} is significant, C_{PD} is not specified. When it is specified, C_{PD} is measured by toggling one trigger input to make the output a squarewave. The timing resistor is tied to a separate supply (equal to V_{CC}) to eliminate its power contribution.

Additional power dissipation in 74HCT devices

When the inputs of a 74HCT device are driven by a TTL device at the specified minimum HIGH output level of $V_{OH} = 2.4$ V, the input stage p-channel transistor does not completely switch off and there is an additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}). This current has been considerably reduced by proprietary development of 74HCT input stages, see '74HCT inputs'.

The value of ΔI_{CC} specified in the data sheets is per input and at the worst-case input voltage of V_{CC}-2.1 V for V_{CC} between 4.5 and 5.5 V. The value of 2.1 V is the maximum voltage drop across a TTL output HIGH (minimum V_{CC} and minimum V_{OH}), see Table 9.

The additional power dissipation P is:

$$P = V_{CC} \times \Delta I_{CC} \times \text{duty factor HIGH} \times \text{unit load coefficient}$$

The unit load coefficient for an input is a factor by which the value of ΔI_{CC} given in the data sheet has to be multiplied. A unit load coefficient is published for each 74HCT device. It is a function of the size of the input p-channel transistor.

Table 9: Worst-case additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for 74HCT devices

	T_{amb} (°C)				UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
	74HCT							
	+25		−40 to +85	−40 to +125		V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
	typ.	max.	max.	max.				
ΔI_{CC} per input pin for a unit load coefficient of 1*	100	360	450	490	μA	4.5 to 5.5	V_{CC}−2.1 V	other inputs at V_{CC} or GND $I_O = 0$

* The additional quiescent supply current per input is determined by the ΔI_{CC} unit load, which has to be multiplied by the unit load coefficient as given in the individual data sheets. For dual supply systems the theoretical worst-case (V_I = 2.4 V; V_{CC} = 5.5 V) specification is: ΔI_{CC} = 0.65 mA (typical) and 1.8 mA (maximum) across temperature.

Power dissipation due to slow input rise/fall times

When an output stage switches, there is a brief period when both output transistors conduct. The resulting 'through-current' is additional to the normal supply current and causes power dissipation to increase linearly with the input rise or fall time.

As long as the input voltage is less than the n-channel transistor threshold voltage, or is higher than V_{CC} minus the p-channel transistor threshold voltage, one of the input transistors is always off and there is no through-current.

When the input voltage equals the n-channel transistor threshold voltage (typ. 0.7 V), the n-channel transistor starts to conduct and through-current flows, reaching a maximum at $V_I = 0.5\,V_{CC}$ for 74HC devices, and $V_I = 28\%V_{CC}$ for 74HCT devices, the maximum current being determined by the geometry of the input transistors. The through-current is proportional to V_{CC}^n where n is about 2.2. The supply current for a typical HCMOS input is shown as a function of input voltage transient in Fig.12.

When Schmitt triggers are used to square pulses with long rise/fall times, through-current at the Schmitt-trigger inputs will increase the power dissipation, see Schmitt-trigger data sheets. In the case of RC oscillators, or oscillators constructed with Schmitt triggers this contribution to the power dissipation is frequency-dependent.

Comparison with LSTTL power dissipation

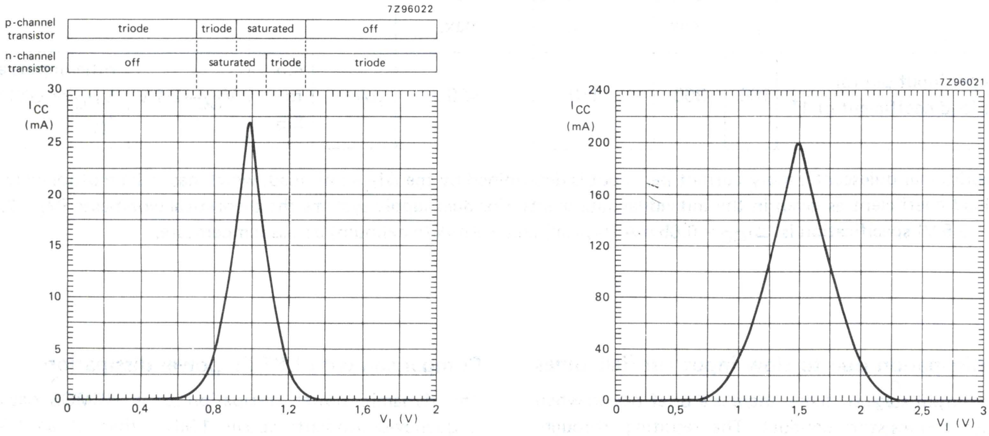
The dynamic power dissipation of a HCMOS device is frequency-dependent; above 1 MHz, that of an LSTTL device is too. Below 1 MHz, the dynamic component of power dissipation of an LSTTL device is negligible compared to the static component. Figure 13 shows the average power dissipation of four HCMOS devices and their LSTTL equivalents. Because all functions in a multi-functional LSTTL device are biased when power is applied, for comparison, the dissipation of whole HCMOS devices besides individual functions are given.

In Fig.13 it can be seen that:

- for SSI gate types, the HCMOS power dissipation is less than LSTTL power dissipation below about 1 MHz
- for more complex types such as a 74HC/HCT138 3-to-8 line decoder HCMOS power dissipation is less than LSTTL power dissipation up to 10 MHz.

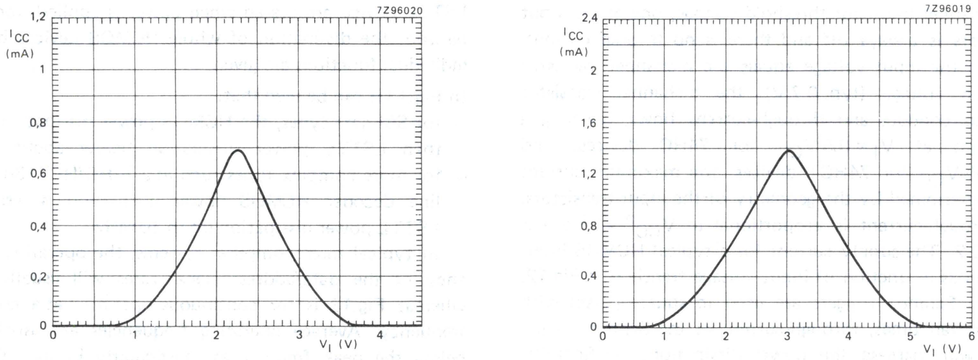
In typical microcomputer systems, the operating frequency or the data/address signal rates will usually vary, whereas Fig.13 is for continuous operation at a constant frequency. Average operating frequencies are usually far below the peak frequencies, particularly in the 100 kHz region where the power dissipation of HCMOS is several orders of magnitude less than that of LSTTL.

For further information, see chapter 'Power dissipation'.



(a) V_{CC} = 2 V

(b) V_{CC} = 3 V



(c) V_{CC} = 4.5 V

(d) V_{CC} = 6 V

Fig. 12 Typical d.c. supply current as a function of input voltage for 74HC circuits; normalized curves for a unit load coefficient of 1. The I_{CC} for a specific 74HC circuit can be calculated by multiplying the values of I_{CC} shown by the unit load coefficient for the 74HCT type given in the data sheet.

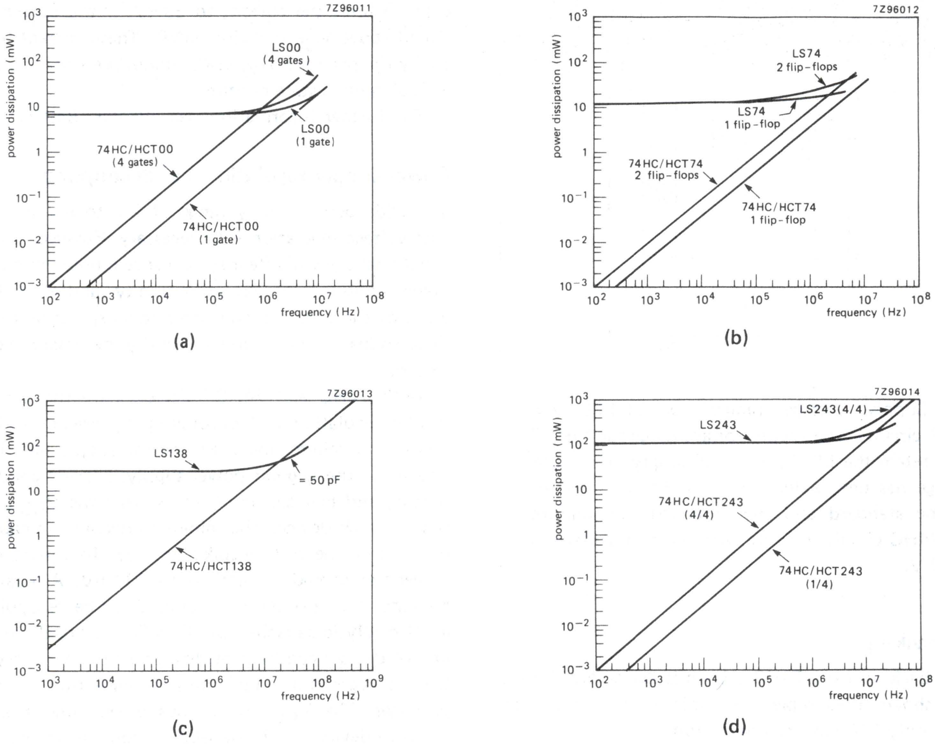


Fig. 13 Typical power dissipation as a function of operating frequency for a variety of LSTTL and HCMOS circuits; (a) quad 2-input NAND gate, (b) dual D-type flip-flop, (c) 3-to-8 line decoder/demultiplexer; inverting, (d) quad 3-state bus transceiver.

SUPPLY VOLTAGE

Range

The supply voltage range of 74HC devices is 2 V to 6 V (Fig.14). This ensures continued use of HCMOS with future generations of memory and microcomputer requiring supply voltages of less than 5 V, simplifies the regulation requirements of power supplies, facilitates battery operation and allows lithium battery back-up. When 74HC devices are used in linear applications, for example when they are used as RC oscillators, a supply of at least 3 V is recommended to ensure sufficient margin for operation in the linear region.

74HCT devices are pin-compatible with LSTTL circuits and are intended as power-saving replacements for them. The 74HCT devices will operate from the traditional 5 V LSTTL supply, but the voltage range is extended to ±10% for both LSTTL temperature ranges (−40 to +85 °C and −40 to +125 °C). This allows extended temperature range LSTTL devices to be replaced by 74HCT devices.

The absolute maximum supply or ground current per pin is ±50 mA for devices with standard output drive, and ±70 mA for devices with bus driver outputs. These currents are only drawn when the outputs of a device are heavily loaded. The average dynamic current at very high frequencies can be calculated using C_{PD}.

The maximum rated supply voltage of HCMOS devices is 7 V and any voltage above this may destroy the device, even though the on-chip parasitic diode break-down voltage is at least 20 V and the threshold voltage of parasitic thick-field oxide transistors is 15 V.

The V_{CC} and GND potentials must never be reversed as this can cause excessive currents to flow through the input protection diodes.

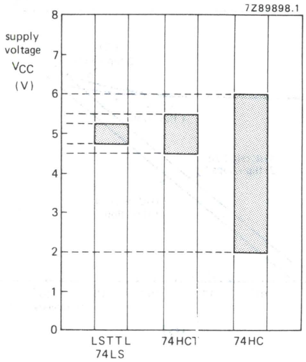


Fig. 14 Supply voltage ranges for LSTTL and HCMOS circuits. The supply voltage range for 74HCT circuits retain the LSTTL nominal supply of 5 V, but the range has been extended from ±5% to ±10% for both the standard and the extended temperature range. 74HC circuits operate with a supply voltage as low as 2 V.

Battery back-up

A battery back-up for a 74HC system is extremely simple. Figure 15 shows an example. The minimum battery voltage required is only 2 V plus one diode drop.

In the example, HIGH-to-LOW level shifters (74HC4049 or 74HC4050) prevent positive input currents into the system due to input signals greater than one diode drop above V_{CC}. If the circuit is such that input voltages can exceed V_{CC}, external resistors should be included to limit the input current to 15 mA for one input (7.5 mA per input for two inputs, 5 mA per input for three inputs, etc.).

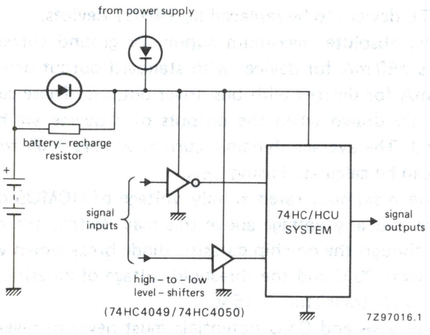


Fig. 15 An HCMOS system with battery back-up.

External resistors may also be necessary in the output circuits to limit the current to 20 mA if the output can be pulled above V_{CC} or below GND. These current limits are set by the parasitic V_{CC}/GND diodes present in all outputs, including three-state outputs.

For further information, see chapter 'Battery back-up.

Power supply regulation and decoupling

The wide power supply range of 2 V to 6 V may suggest that voltage regulation is unnecessary. However, a changing supply voltage will affect system speed, noise immunity and power consumption. Noise immunity, and even the operation of the circuit, can be affected by spikes on the supply lines, so matched decoupling is always necessary in dynamic systems.

Both 74HC and 74HCT devices have the same power supply regulation and decoupling requirements. The best method of minimizing spikes on the supply lines is simple enough — use a good power supply, provide good ground bussing and low a.c. impedances from the V_{CC} and GND pins of each device. The minimum decoupling capacitance depends on the voltage spikes that can be tolerated, which in general should be limited to 400 mV. A local voltage regulator on a printed circuit board can be decoupled using an electrolytic capacitor of 10 to 50 μF. Localized decoupling of devices can be provided by 22 nF per every two to five packages and a 1 μF tantalum capacitor for every ten packages. The V_{CC} line of bus driver circuits and level-sensitive devices can be decoupled from instantaneous loads by a 22 nF ceramic capacitor connected as close to the package as possible.

For further information, see chapter 'Power supply decoupling'.

INPUT/OUTPUT PROTECTION

The gate input of a MOS transistor acts as a capacitor (<1 pF) with very low leakage current (<1 pA). Without protection, such an input could be electrostatically charged to a high voltage that would breakdown the dielectric and permanently damage the device.

The integration process of the HCMOS family allows polysilicon resistors to be formed at all inputs to slow down fast input transients caused by electrostatic discharge and to dissipate some of their energy. These resistors also ensure that the input impedance of an HCMOS device is typically 100 Ω under all biasing conditions, even when V_{CC} is short-circuited to GND — an improvement over direct input diode clamps during power-up.

User's Guide

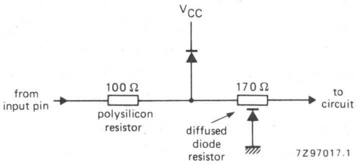

VCC
from input pin
100 Ω
polysilicon resistor
diffused diode resistor
170 Ω
to circuit
7Z97017.1

Fig. 16 Standard input protection of 74HC/HCT/HCU inputs against electrostatic discharge.

The standard input protection comprises a series polysilicon resistor and two stages of diode clamping (Fig.16). The typical forward voltage of the diodes is 0.9 V at 2 mA and the reverse breakdown voltage is 20 V. In some applications such as oscillators, the diodes conduct during normal operation, in which case the input current should be limited. The maximum positive input current $+I_{IK}$ per input is 20 mA. For devices with a standard output, the total positive input current is 50 mA; for devices with a bus-driver output, the total input current is 70 mA. The maximum negative input current $-I_{IK}$ per pin is:

14 mA for one input
9 mA for two inputs
6 mA for three inputs
5 mA for four inputs
4 mA for five inputs
3 mA for six to eight inputs.

High-to-low level shifters 74HC4049 and 74HC4050 have a single-sided input protection network (Fig.17) which protects against electrostatic input voltages. The diode D1 is the parasitic drain-to-GND diode of the thick field oxide protection device.

All input pins can withstand discharge voltages up to 2.5 kV (typ.) when tested according to MIL-STD-883B, method 3015, see Fig.18. The output configurations of standard, bus driver, three-state, open drain and I/O ports can withstand >3.5 kV (typ.) because of the large diodes formed by the drain surfaces of the output transistors.

Fig.19 shows the voltage pulse for the discharge test. The rise time t_r prescribed by MIL-STD-883B is ⩽15 ns, but in practice it is helpful to adjust the test set-up to give a rise time of 13±2 ns to avoid correlation problems.

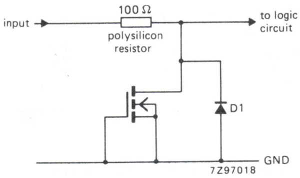
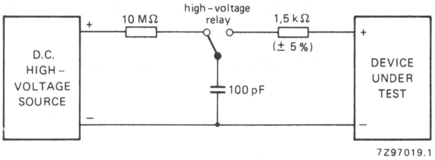

input
100 Ω
polysilicon resistor
to logic circuit
D1
GND
7Z97018

Fig. 17 Input protection of 74HC4049 and 74HC4050.

Although all inputs and outputs are protected against electrostatic discharge, the standard CMOS handling precautions should be observed (see chapter 'Handling precautions').


D.C. HIGH-VOLTAGE SOURCE
+
−
10 MΩ
high-voltage relay
1,5 kΩ
(± 5%)
100 pF
DEVICE UNDER TEST
+
−
7Z97019.1

(a) Test circuit

mode	device under test +	device under test −
1	input	GND
2	GND	input
3	input	V_{CC}
4	V_{CC}	input
5	output	GND
6	GND	output
7	output	V_{CC}
8	V_{CC}	output
9	input	output
10	output	input
11	V_{CC}	GND
12	GND	V_{CC}

all other pins should be left open circuit

(b) Test modes

Fig. 18 Electrostatic discharge test.

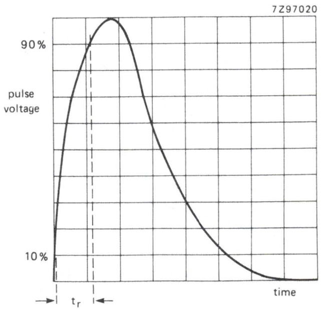


Fig. 19 Test voltage for electrostatic discharge test.

INPUT CIRCUITS

74HC inputs

The 74HC input circuit (Fig.20) includes the resistor/diode network for electrostatic discharge protection and clamps input voltages greater than V_{CC} or less than GND. The circuit is intended for a.c. working and cannot handle heavy d.c. currents for long periods; the maximum input diode current is 20 mA.

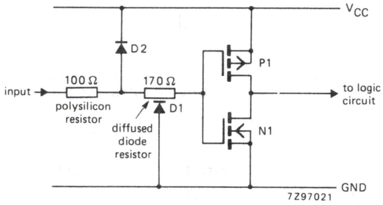


Fig. 20 74HC input circuit.

The 74HC input circuit has no active input current; the only current flowing is through the reversed-biased diodes D1 and D2, typically a few nA reaching a maximum when $V_I = V_{CC}$ or GND.

The MOS transistors P1 (p-channel) and N1 (n-channel) have the same conductance when switched on, giving a typical switching threshold of 50% V_{CC}, see Fig.21. This threshold is almost independent of temperature, a ±60 mV variation of the switching point from −40 to +125 °C being typical. The temperature dependence of V_{IL} is −0.6 mV/°C, that of V_{IH} is +0.6 mV/°C. The only other factors that affect the switching threshold are the spreads of β and V_T of P1 and N1 between devices.

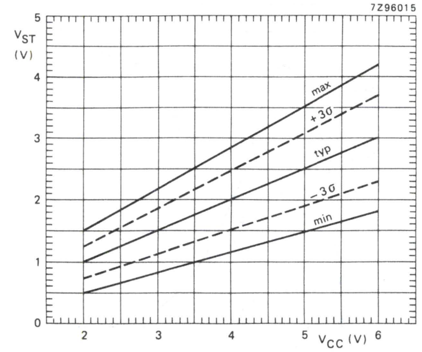


Fig. 21 74HC input switching level as a function of supply voltage.

There is no current path from V_{CC} to GND when the input is lower than V_{TN}, or higher than $V_{CC}-V_{TP}$. However, when the input voltage is in the linear region, a static current path from V_{CC} or GND flows in the input stage (Fig.12). This current is negligible under normal operating conditions when the input rise time $t_r \leqslant 15$ ns, but the power dissipation should be taken into account for devices operating in the linear region. Owing to the voltage gain of the input stage, there is no static flow-through current in the second and subsequent stages. Small currents do flow in these stages during operation when both n-channel and p-channel transistors conduct for brief periods and their effect is included in the C_{PD} value in the data sheets.

74HCT inputs

The 74HCT input stage is similar to that of a 74HC device. It has the same characteristics for LSTTL levels as a 74HC input has for CMOS levels, so there is no trade-off in speed or power dissipation. The switching threshold is lower, 1.4 V at $V_{CC} = 5$ V. In addition, the 74HCT input circuit, shown in Fig.22, has an enlarged n-channel transistor (N1) and a level-shift diode (D3) has been added. The natural drain voltage of the p-channel transistor (P1) is approximately V_{CC}−0.6 V, but when the input voltage is LOW, an auxiliary pull-up transistor (P2) raises this to V_{CC}, cutting off p-channel transistor P3 completely. The input stage is well matched to the load presented by the second stage so that symmetrical propagation delays are obtained.

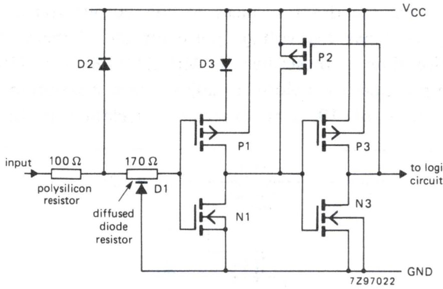


Fig. 22 74HCT input circuit.

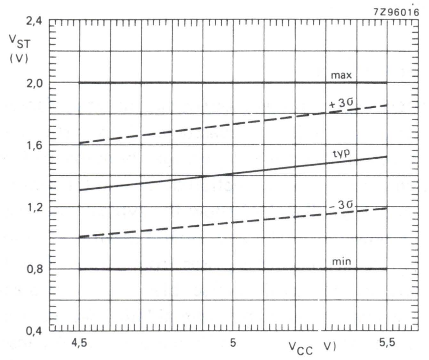


Fig. 23 74HCT input switching level as a function of supply voltage.

Figure 23 shows the switching level as a function of supply voltage.

A TTL HIGH level can be as low as 2.4 V. An input of this order to a HCMOS device would not cut off P1 completely, and additional supply current would flow through the input stage. A level-shift diode D3 and the influence of the back-gate (substrate) connection to P1 minimizes power dissipation caused by this through-current and gives an input switching level compatible with LSTTL. Figure 24 shows the input stage through-current with and without the diode circuit. The peak in the curve occurs at the input switching threshold.

The input stage through-current is virtually zero for a typical TTL HIGH level input of 3.5 V. Thus, this unique 74HCT input structure gives true CMOS low power-consumption when driven by TTL. Typical and maximum through-currents ΔI_{CC} per input are given in the data sheets.

In a system where 74HCT devices are only driven by LSTTL devices, $V_{OH\ min}$ can be 2.7 V except for some bus drivers. With $V_{OH} = 2.7$ V, ΔI_{CC} is half the published value.

Maximum input rise/fall times

All digital circuits can oscillate or trigger prematurely when input rise and fall times are very long. When the input signal to a device is at or near the switching threshold, noise on the line will be amplified and can cause oscillation which, if the frequency is low enough, can cause subsequent stages to switch and give erroneous results. For this reason, Schmitt-triggers are recommended if rise/fall times are likely to exceed 500 ns at $V_{CC} = 4.5$ V.

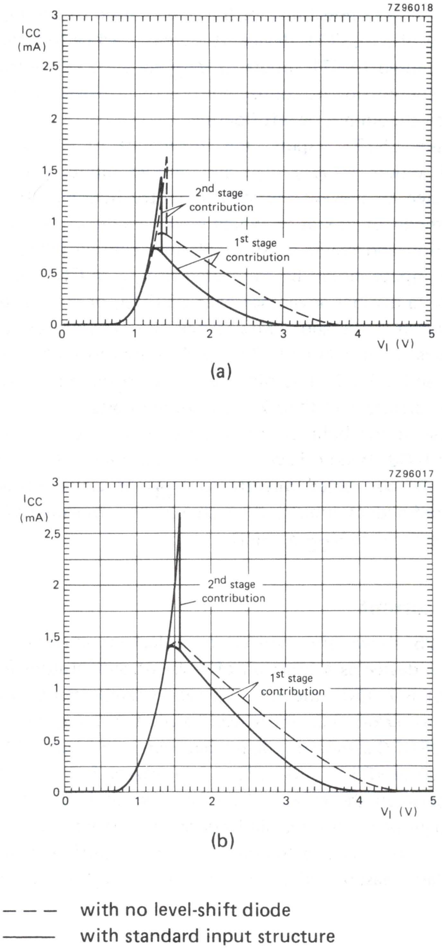


Fig. 24 Additional quiescent supply current ΔI_{CC} (typ.) per input pin of a 74HCT device as a function of supply voltage (unit load coefficient is 1); (a) $V_{CC} = 4.5$ V, (b) $V_{CC} = 5.5$ V.

The flip-flops 74HC/HCT73, 74, 107, 109 and 112 incorporate Schmitt-trigger input circuits and the 74HC/HCT14 and 132 are dedicated Schmitt triggers with specified input levels.

For further information, see chapter 'Schmitt trigger applications'.

Termination of unused inputs

To prevent any possibility of linear operation of the input circuitry of an LSTTL device, it is good practice to terminate all unused LSTTL inputs to V_{CC} via a 1.2 kΩ resistor. Inputs should not be connected directly to GND or V_{CC}, and they should not be left floating.

Unlike LSTTL inputs, the impedance of 74HC and 74HCT inputs is very high and unused inputs must be terminated to prevent the input circuitry floating into the linear mode of operation which would increase the power dissipation and could cause oscillation. Unused 74HC and 74HCT inputs should be connected to V_{CC} or GND, either directly (a distinct advantage over LSTTL), or via resistors of between 1 kΩ and 1 MΩ. Since the resistors used to terminate the inputs of LSTTL devices are usually between 220 Ω and 1.2 kΩ, it is often possible to directly replace LSTTL circuits with their 74HCT counterparts.

Some of the bidirectional (transceiver) logic devices in the HCMOS family have common I/O pins. These pins cannot be connected directly to V_{CC} or GND. Instead, when defined as inputs, they should be connected via a 10 kΩ resistor to V_{CC} or GND.

Input current

Figure 25 shows the typical input leakage current of a HCMOS device as a function of ambient temperature for a V_{CC} of 6 V. Over the total operating temperature range, the input leakage current is well below the rating specified in the JEDEC standard (100 nA between −55 °C and +25 °C and 1 μA at +85 °C and +125 °C. The reason for this difference between the measured performance and the rating is the high-speed testing limitations associated with test system resolution and the measurement of settling time. A secondary reason is that the rating is end-of-line, allowing some leakage current shift due to the ingress of moisture or foreign material.

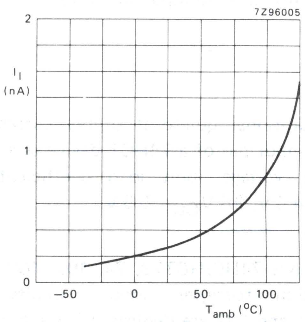


Fig. 25 Typical HCMOS input leakage current I_I as a function of ambient temperature T_{amb}.

Input capacitance

Since CMOS inputs present essentially no load, fan-out is limited only by the input capacitance. This is specified as 3.5 pF (typ.) and comprises package, bonding pad/interconnecting track, input protection diode and transistor gate capacitances. Figs.26 and 27 show the typical input capacitances for powered 74HC and 74HCT devices. The initial decrease in capacitance as V_I rises from zero or falls from 5 V is due to increased reverse bias on the protection diodes. The peak is caused by internal Miller feedback capacitance when the inverter is in its linear mode. A conservative value for the maximum input capacitance is 10 pF (20 pF for I/O pins owing to the output drain capacitance). Input capacitance is measured with all other inputs tied to ground.

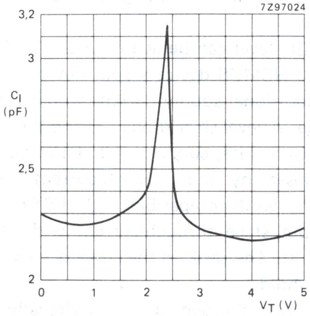


Fig. 26 Typical input capacitance C_I of a 74HC device as a function of input voltage; V_{CC} = 5 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C.

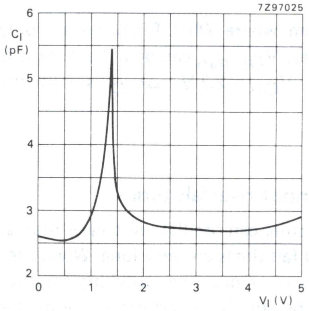


Fig. 27 Typical input capacitance C_I of a 74HCT device as a function of input voltage; V_{CC} = 5 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C.

User's Guide

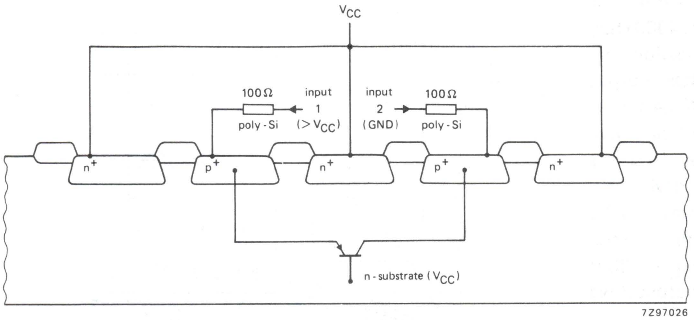


Fig. 28 Cross-section of the input protection of an HCMOS device showing the parasitic pnp transistor between adjacent inputs.

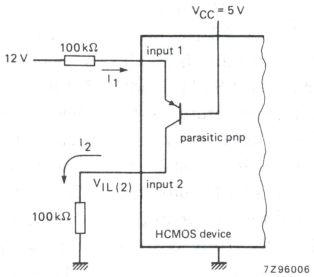


Fig. 29 12 V-to-5 V logic-level conversion at HCMOS inputs using 100 kΩ series resistors.

Coupling of adjacent inputs

Parasitic bipolar pnp transistors can be present between adjacent inputs, e.g. between an input protection diode to V_{CC} and the same diode at the adjacent input, as shown in Fig.28. If the recommended operating input voltage is exceeded, perhaps by ringing of more than 0.7 V, current into the terminal (I_1) can cause a current I_2 in the parasitic transistor and in the adjacent input (Fig.29). Because I_2 in the adjacent input has to be drained by the source driving that input, the source resistance (R) must be low. If R is not low enough, the parasitic current can lift the source voltage and cause unwanted switching.

The ratio of the parasitic adjacent input current (I_2) to the forced input current (I_1) denoted α:

$$\alpha = \frac{I_2}{I_1}.$$

α has been reduced to less than 0.05 (typically 0.001) in the HCMOS family by the use of deep guard rings and optimum bonding pad spacing.

A low α permits proper logic operation in the presence of transients and also allows HIGH-to-LOW voltage translation simply by adding series input resistors. For example, in Fig.29, 12 V system logic is converted to 5 V system logic by adding a 100 kΩ resistor in each input. Since the logic signals are delayed by 1-2 μs, this arrangement is suitable for rather slow 12 V control logic such as that in automotive applications. When the input diodes are used as clamps for logic level translation, the total input current should be limited to 20 mA.

Input voltage and forward diode input current

As a general rule, CMOS logic devices with input clamp diodes (Fig.16) should be operated between the power supply rails. Neglecting the input series polysilicon resistor shown in Fig.16, this means: $-0.5\,V \leqslant V_I \leqslant V_{CC} + 0.5\,V$.

This rule is JEDEC Std. No. 7 and is intended to prevent users damaging devices similar to HCMOS that do not have the polysilicon resistor. HCMOS devices however meet the tougher rating: $-1.5\,V \leqslant V_I \leqslant V_{CC} + 1.5\,V$. Furthermore, virtually all HCMOS devices can operate reliably up to the rating without logic errors.

The maximum permissible continuous current forced into an input or output of a HCMOS device is ±20 mA (JEDEC rating).

OUTPUT CIRCUITS

Output drive

There are three different output configurations in the HCMOS family:

- push-pull
- three-state
- open-drain n-channel transistor.

Each is available with a standard output or a bus driver output, the latter having 50% more drive capability. All 74HC and 74HCT outputs are buffered for consistent current drives and a.c. characteristics throughout the HCMOS family. Well-matched output n-channel and p-channel transistors give symmetrical output rise and fall times.

When comparing the output drive capabilities of HCMOS with those of LSTTL, note that LSTTL capability is usually expressed in unit loads (ULs) where the load is specified to be an input of the same family. This guarantees that a system will operate correctly with worst-case LOW and HIGH input signals and that noise immunity margins will be preserved. HCMOS capability is expressed as the source or sink current at a specified output voltage. Since HCMOS requires virtually no input current, the unit load concept is not applicable.

User's Guide

With a specified output drive of 4 mA (at $V_{OLmax} = 0.4$ V), the HCMOS capability exceeds 4000 ULs, and with a 20 μA (at $V_{OL} = 0.1$ V) specification the HCMOS capability is 20 ULs. A standard HCMOS output can drive ten LSTTL loads and maintain $V_{OL} \leqslant 0.4$ V over the full temperature range. A bus driver output can drive 15 LSTTL loads under the same conditions. Table 10 shows the output drive capabilities of some HCMOS devices expressed in LSTTL unit loads. The output current may be increased for higher output voltages. For example, extrapolating the 6 mA bus driver capability at $V_{OL} = 0.33$ V and $T_{amb} = 85$ °C to a V_{OL} of 0.5 V gives an output drive capability of 9 mA.

Output current derating as a function of temperature is shown in Fig.30 and is valid for all types of output. Output source and sink drives at $V_{CC} = 2$ V, 4.5 V and 6 V are given in Figs.31 to 34 which show the output current as a function of output voltage; these graphs indicate the typical output currents and the expected minimum output currents. They can serve as a design aid when calculating transmission line effects or when charging highly capacitive loads.

The expected minimum curves are not guaranteed; they are tested only at the values given in the data sheets.

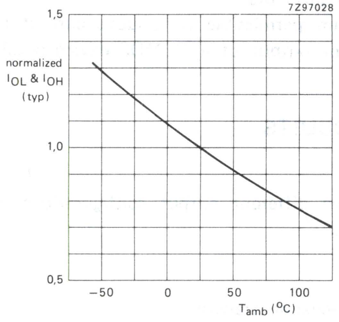
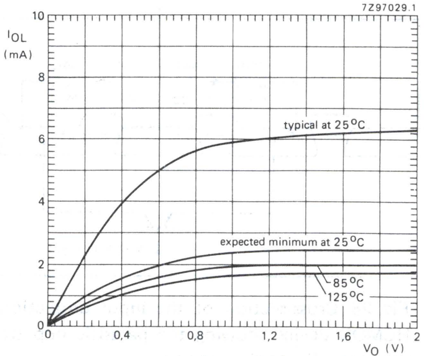


Fig. 30 Derating curve for output drive currents I_{OL} and I_{OH}.

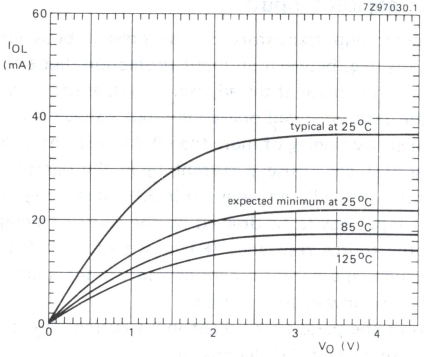
Table 10: Comparison of the output drive capabilities of LSTTL and HCMOS ($V_{OL} \leqslant 0.4$ V)

LS device	output	drive capacity	HCMOS equiv.	type	output	drive capacity
74LS00	4 mA	10 UL	74HC00	standard	4 mA	10 UL
74LS138	4 mA	10 UL	75HC138	standard	4 mA	10 UL
74LS245	12 mA	30 UL	74HC245	bus	6 mA	15 UL
74LS374	12 mA	30 UL	74HC374	bus	6 mA	15 UL

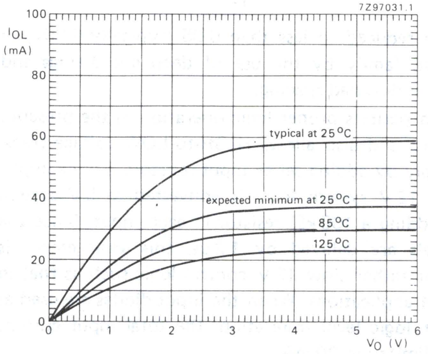
UL = unit load.



(a) $V_{CC} = 2$ V



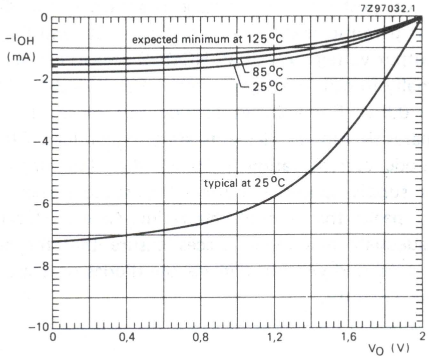
(b) $V_{CC} = 4.5$ V



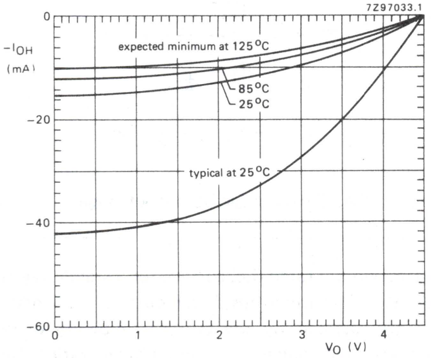
(c) $V_{CC} = 6$ V

Fig. 31 Standard output n-channel sink current.

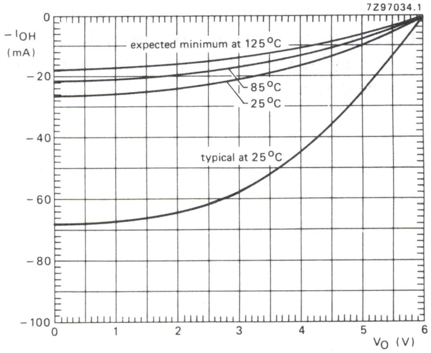
User's Guide



(a) V_{CC} = 2 V

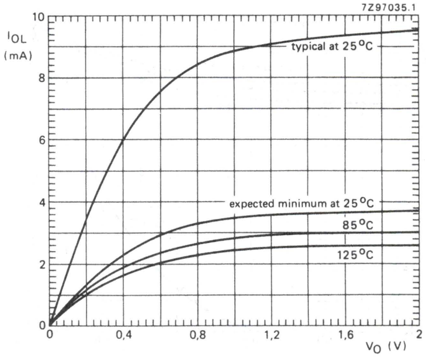


(b) V_{CC} = 4.5 V

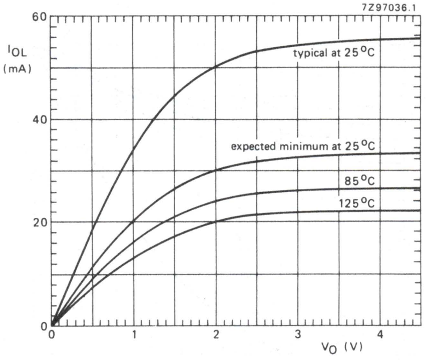


(c) V_{CC} = 6 V

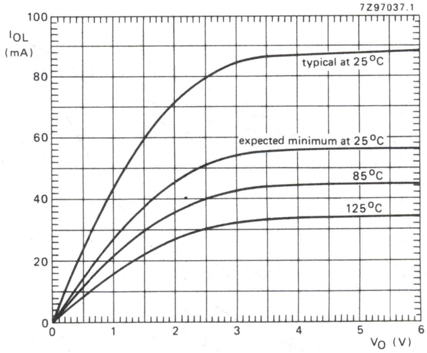
Fig. 32 Standard output p-channel source current.



(a) V_{CC} = 2 V

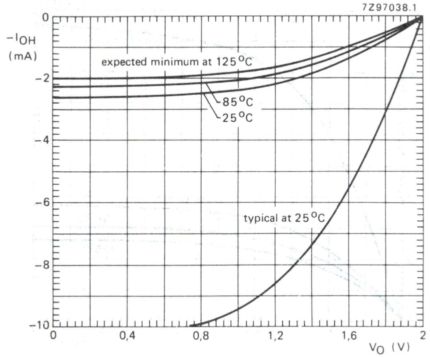


(b) V_{CC} = 4.5 V

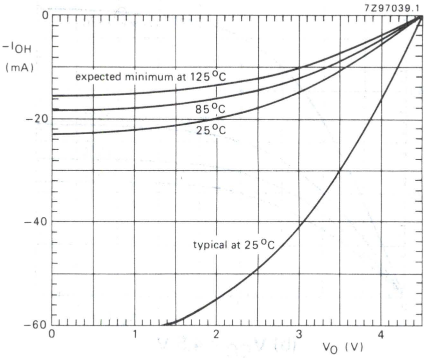


(c) V_{CC} = 6 V

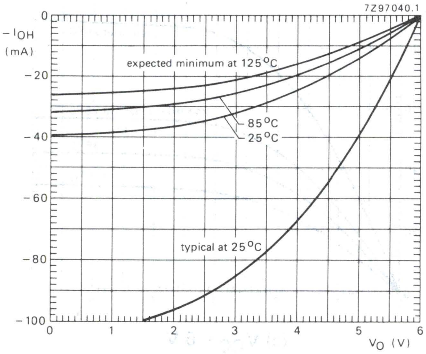
Fig. 33 Bus-driver output n-channel sink current.



(a) $V_{CC} = 2\ V$



(b) $V_{CC} = 4.5\ V$



(c) $V_{CC} = 6\ V$

Fig. 34 Bus-driver output p-channel source current.

Push-pull outputs

A typical push-pull output stage is shown in Fig.35. The bipolar parasitic transistor-drain diodes (D1 and D2) limit the output voltage V_O of all HCMOS devices in the case of externally-forced voltages such that $-0.5\ V \leqslant V_O \leqslant V_{CC} + 0.5\ V$. For voltages outside this range, the diodes and parasitic bipolar elements start to conduct. Although the diode current rating is 20 mA d.c., line ringing and power supply spikes in normal high-speed systems cause current-peaks that exceed this rating. Careful chip-layout and adequate aluminium traces ensure that the current peaks produced will not damage the diodes or degrade the internal circuitry.

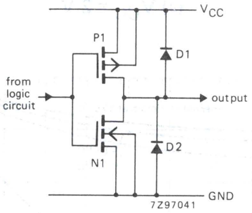


Fig. 35 Basic CMOS output stage.

The maximum rated d.c. current for a standard output is 25 mA and that for a bus-driver output is 35 mA. These ratings are dictated by the current capability of on-chip metal traces and long-term aluminium migration, but it is expected that output currents during switching transients will, at times, exceed the maximum ratings.

A shorted output will also cause the maximum d.c. current rating to be exceeded. However, for logic testing, one output may be shorted for up to five seconds without damaging the device.

Three-state outputs

In the typical three-state output circuit shown in Fig.36, when EO is HIGH the output is enabled and transistors P4 and N4 act as a transmission gate connecting the gates of the output transistors. A LOW at EO puts the output in the high-impedance OFF-state and transistors P3 and N3 act as pull-up and pull-down transistors respectively. The logic symbol for a three-state output and its function table is shown in Fig.37.

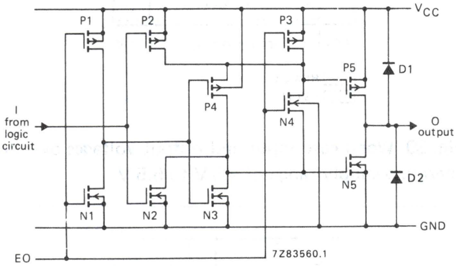
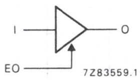


Fig. 36 Typical three-state output circuit.



(a) logic symbol

inputs		outputs
I	EO	O
X	L	Z
L	H	L
H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

(b) function table

Fig. 37 Three-state output logic symbol and functions.

Three-state outputs are designed to be tied together but are not intended to be active simultaneously. To minimize noise and to protect outputs from excessive power dissipation, only one three-state output should be active at any time. In general, this requires that the output enable signals should not overlap. When decoders are used to enable three-state outputs, the decoder should be disabled while the address is being changed. This avoids overlapping output-enable signals caused by decoding spikes to which all decoder outputs are prone during address-changing.

When designing with three-state outputs, note that disable propagation delays are measured for an RC load when the output voltage has changed by 10% of the voltage swing. This 10% level is adequate to ensure that a device output has turned off. Although this method provides a standard reference for measuring disable times, it implies that the output is already off for 10% of the RC time. Because all disable times are measured with a load of 1 kΩ and 50 pF, subtract the 10% RC time (5 ns) from the values published in the data sheets to obtain the real internal disable propagation delay.

Diodes D1 and D2 are parasitic diodes associated with output transistors P5 and N5 respectively. Diode D1 clamps the output at one V_{BE} above V_{CC}, of importance in large systems where sections of the system may be powered-down ($V_{CC} = 0$ V), in which case the output diode current has to be limited to 20 mA.

All I/O ports and transceivers have a three-state output as shown in Fig.36. The I/O pin is defined as an input when the output is disabled, but this pin should be regarded as a real input and should not be left floating, because the input to an I/O port can cause V_{CC} current. If necessary, terminate the input with a 10 kΩ resistor, see 'Termination of unused inputs'.

Open-drain outputs

In TTL families, several functions are offered with open-collector outputs to enhance logic functions by using OR-tied logic. The advantage of OR-tied logic is the logic elements saved and hence the lower power dissipation. However, this is countered by power loss and reliance on RC time propagation delays. These disadvantages are not encountered in CMOS and similar applications can be made using devices with 3-state outputs, or simply with the power-saving logic devices. However, the 74HC/HCT03 (quad 2-input NAND gate) has an open-drain n-channel output, see Fig.38. The parasitic diode D1 is not present (there being no p-channel transistor); this allows the output voltage to be pulled above V_{CC} to V_{Omax} making both HIGH-to-LOW and LOW-to-HIGH level-shifting possible. For digital operation, a pull-up resistor is necessary to establish a logic HIGH level.

User's Guide

The open-drain output is protected against electrostatic discharge.

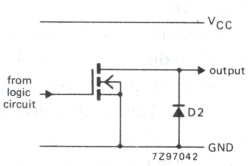


Fig. 38 Open-drain output circuit.

Increased drive capability of gates

To increase output drive, the inputs and outputs of gates in the same package may be connected in parallel. It is advisable to restrict parallel connection to gates within one package to avoid large transient supply currents due to different gate-switching times.

For further information, see chapter 'Interfacing and protection of circuit board inputs'.

Output capacitance

For push-pull outputs, no output capacitance is specified because either the n-channel transistor or the p-channel transistor creates a low-impedance path to the supply rails.

Three-state outputs can be switched to the high impedance OFF-state, and because many of them can be connected to a bus line, the output capacitance is needed to calculate the total capacitive load. For bus-driven 3-state outputs in a DIL package, the output capacitance is 6 pF (typ.) and 20 pF (max.).

STATIC NOISE IMMUNITY

The static noise immunity can be divided into:

- the static noise margin LOW. This is the voltage difference between V_{ILmax} of the driven device and V_{OLmax} of the driver.
- the static noise margin HIGH. This is the difference between V_{OHmin} of the driver and V_{IHmin} of the driven device.

For 74HC devices, both the LOW level noise margin and the HIGH-level noise margin is 28% of V_{CC}. This is a considerable improvement over LSTTL where the LOW-level noise margin is only 8% of V_{CC} and the HIGH level noise margin is just 14% of V_{CC}. The margins are even greater for HCMOS at higher supply voltages as shown in Fig.39. As 74HCT devices have the same switching levels as LSTTL, their noise margins are also the same.

The superior noise immunity of the 74HC input can be clearly seen from the voltage levels of the input-to-output transfer characteristics shown in Figs.40 and 41.

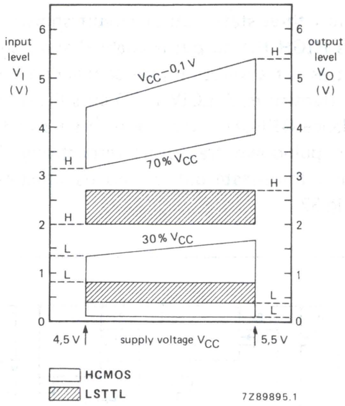


Fig. 39 Worst-case input and output voltages over an operating supply range of 4.5 V to 5.5 V.

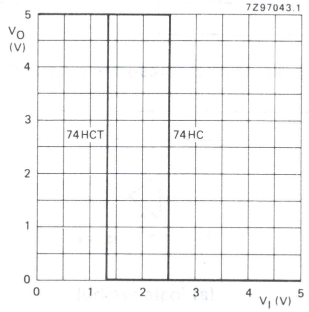


Fig. 40 Typical input-to-output transfer characteristic for 74HC and 74HCT devices.

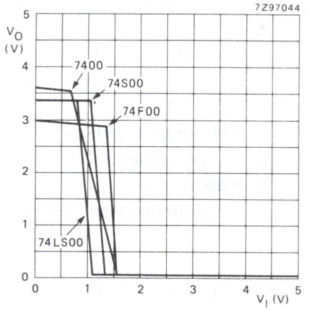


Fig. 41 Input-to-output transfer characteristics for TTL devices.

Table 11 shows the input noise margin of HCMOS devices where like devices are interfaced. Output voltages are also given.

Table 11: Noise immunity and noise margin for HCMOS devices (V_{CC} = 4.5 V)

		74HC	74HCT	74HCU
V_{ILmax}	(V)	1.35	0.8	0.9
V_{IHmin}	(V)	3.15	2	3.6
V_{OLmax}	(V)	0.1	0.1	0.5
V_{OHmin}	(V)	4.4	4.4	4
Noise margin low				
V_{NML}	(V)	1.25	0.7	0.4
Noise margin high				
V_{NMH}	(V)	1.25	2.4	0.4

Table 12 shows the input noise margin of 74HCT devices interfacing with LSTTL devices; the 74HCT or LSTTL output is fully-loaded, V_{CC} = 4.5 V and T_{amb} is 0 °C to +70 °C (the only convenient temperature range when using LSTTL characteristics).

Table 12: Noise immunity and noise margin for 74HCT and LSTTL device interfacing

		74HCT	LSTTL
V_{ILmax}	(V)	0.8	0.8
V_{IHmin}	(V)	2	2
V_{OLmax}	(V)	0.33 (note 1) 0.1 (note 2)	0.4
V_{OHmin}	(V)	3.84 (note 1) 4.4 (note 2)	2.7
Noise margins (V):			
from 74HCT to LS		V_{NML}	0.47
		V_{NMH}	1.84
from LS to 74HCT		V_{NML}	0.4
		V_{NMH}	0.7
from LS to LS		V_{NML}	0.4
		V_{NMH}	0.7
from 74HCT to 74HCT		V_{NML}	0.7
		V_{NMH}	2.4

Notes

1. 4 mA load (i.e. 10 LSTTL inputs).
2. 20 μA load (i.e. 20 74HCT inputs).

Whenever a 74HCT output drives either an LSTTL or a 74HCT input, the noise margin is better than when an LSTTL device drives an LSTTL or 74HCT input. This improvement is larger for V_{NMH} owing to the superior output sourcing current of the rail-to-rail HCMOS output swing compared with the limited totem-pole pull-up output voltage of LSTTL.

DYNAMIC NOISE IMMUNITY

As for static noise immunity, dynamic noise immunity can be divided into two parts:

- a dynamic noise margin LOW
- a dynamic noise margin HIGH.

For 74HC devices, both margins are similar; for 74HCT devices, the dynamic noise margin LOW is the smaller of the two. To plot it, a pulse of known magnitude, V_p, is applied to the input of a device and its width, t_W, is increased until the device just begins to switch. The input level on which V_p is based is equal to the switching voltage minus the worst-case static noise margin LOW. The pulse width is measured at half pulse height, $V_p/2$. The rise and fall times, t_r and t_f are 0.6 ns.

V_p is then reduced in increments and t_W for each new value is ascertained.

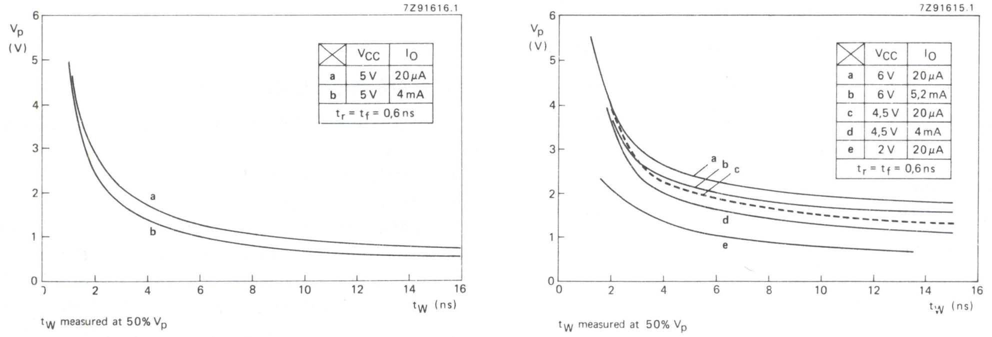
The test is repeated for different supply voltages – for 74HC devices between 2 V and 6 V, and at 5 V for 74HCT devices. A range of output currents, I_O, are also used. Increasing the d.c. load reduces the dynamic noise immunity.

Figure 42 shows the amplitude of positive-going pulses that can be withstood in the LOW state for 74HC and 74HCT devices. The curves are worst-case ones with fully-loaded drivers, so a system using only 74HC or 74HCT devices will have 0.23 V more noise margin for all t_W.

For typical input switching thresholds of 1.4 V and 2.25 V for 74HCT (V_{CC} = 5 V) and 74HC (V_{CC} = 4.5 V) respectively, the noise margins will be 0.83 V [(1.4 – 0.8) + 0.23 V] larger for 74HCT and 1.13 V [(2.25 – 1.35) + 0.23 V] larger for 74HC devices.

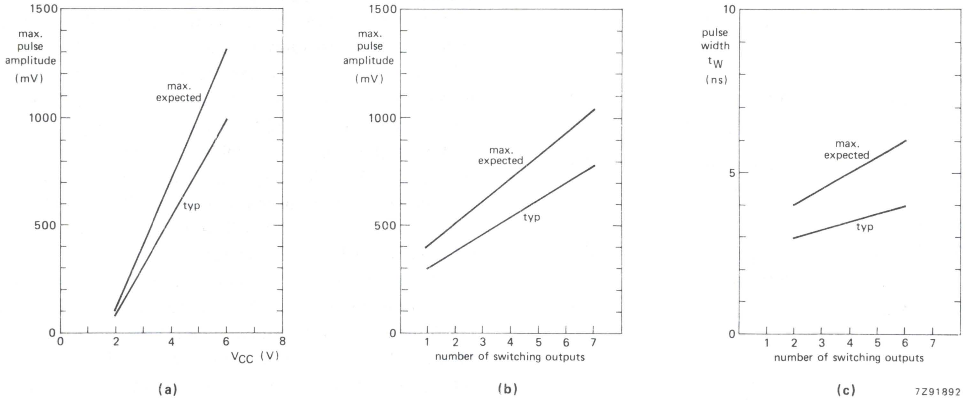
The main causes of unwanted input pulses are spikes due to outputs switching, which dumps large currents on the GND lines, or reflections when long lines (longer than about 32 cm) are driven. For more information on the latter, see chapter 'Replacing LSTTL and driving transmission lines'.

The best example of an unwanted pulse generator is an octal device with bus outputs of which seven are switching simultaneously and the eighth, most remote, output is LOW. Figure 43(a) shows the maximum pulse voltage measured on the unswitched output of a 74HC/HCT374 as a function of V_{CC}. Figures 43(b) and 43(c) show this maximum voltage and the pulse width as functions of the number of outputs that are switching. It should be emphasised that any pulses produced by switching outputs won't cause other devices to respond even in worst-case conditions. This is because Fig.42 is based on a worst-case V_{OL} and the maximum expected pulse height of Fig.43 occurs for a best-case V_{OL}. So, even when a pulse of the maximum expected height shown in Fig.43 occurs, there is still a noise margin. This can be verified by plotting the pulse heights of Fig.43 on the curves of Figs.42(a) and 42(b).



(a) (b)

Fig. 42 Amplitude of the positive-going pulses that can be withstood in the LOW state (worst-case, fully-loaded driver) for (a) 74HC devices and (b) 74HCT devices.



(a) (b) (c)

Fig. 43 (a) Amplitude of the voltage pulse (on pin 2, the most remote) due to switching seven of the bus-driver outputs of a 74HC/HCT374 octal flip-flop; C_L = 150 pF, T_{amb} = 25 °C. (b) Amplitude of the voltage pulse (on pin 2) as a function of the number of outputs switched; V_{CC} = 5 V, C_L = 150 pF. (c) Pulse width as a function of the number of outputs switched; V_{CC} = 4.5 to 6 V, C_L = 150 pF. For V_{CC} = 2 V, the maximum expected pulse width is about 10 ns.

BUFFERED DEVICES

Definition

Often the terms 'buffer devices', 'buffered inputs' or 'buffered outputs' are used without qualification and originate from the very first unbuffered CMOS logic family consisting of one-stage logic elements, usually gates. In these devices, both input switching levels and output impedances were not constant, so neither were output rise/fall times or propagation delay times. The Jedec JC40.2 committee define a buffered device to be at least two active stages with the output independent of the input logic voltage level and independent of the number of inputs that are HIGH or LOW.

A buffer meeting this definition is the AND-function circuit of Fig.44. The gain between input and output is high enough to consider the output impedance to be independent of the logic level at the input, and the output impedance is not affected by the state of the logic inputs.

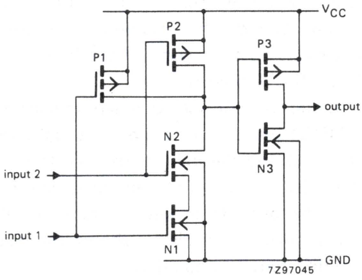


Fig. 44 The minimum number of stages for a buffered device is two. This 2-stage example is an AND function.

All 74HC and 74HCT devices comprise at least two stages to minimize any pattern sensitivity of propagation delay time. Buffering also improves static noise immunity due to increased voltage gain, giving almost ideal transfer characteristics.

The designation 74HCU is used to denote single-stage devices. These have the same specification as 74HC devices but their input and output voltage parameters are relaxed. 74HCU devices don't have the high gain of 74HC/HCT versions, which makes them more suitable for use in RC or crystal oscillators and other feedback circuits operating in the linear mode.

Output buffering

All 74HC and 74HCT devices have buffered outputs for optimum performance. To demonstrate the benefits of output buffering, consider what would happen without it. In the single-stage device shown in Fig.45, the output impedance depends on the d.c. input voltage. Consequently, the noise margins at the output become a function of the input voltage, even when V_I is a legal HIGH or LOW level.

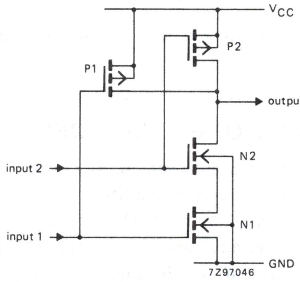


Fig. 45 Unbuffered NAND gate.

The steady-state impedance of the circuit of Fig.45 is also affected by the state of the inputs. Given that P1 and P2 have identical performances (same size), there are two values of impedance for output HIGH; one when either input is LOW and P1 or P2 conducts, and another when both inputs are LOW and both P1 and P2 conduct. Therefore, without output buffering, the state of output conduction depends on the number of inputs that are HIGH or LOW.

Input buffering

An input is considered to be buffered when its switching threshold is unaffected by the logic states of other inputs. In the example of Fig.45 that has unbuffered inputs, the switching threshold of input 1 varies with a HIGH level at input 2, and vice versa. This is because the series impedance of transistors N1 and N2 determines the switching threshold of the device. The result can be seen in Fig.46 where curve 1+2 occurs when the two inputs are tied together, and curve 1 or 2 is the switching threshold when the accompanying input is at V_{CC}.

For true input buffering, an input must have an inverter stage with sufficient gain to ensure that logic levels give independent on-chip levels. Some gates in the 74HC series (usually AND or OR gates) have unbuffered inputs, however all devices meet the family logic level requirements. All 74HCT devices have buffered inputs.

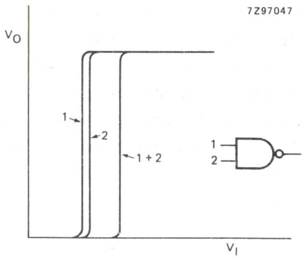


Fig. 46 Example of different switching levels in unbuffered inputs.

PERFORMANCE OF OSCILLATORS

When HCMOS devices are used in RC, crystal or Schmitt trigger oscillators or in analog amplifiers:

- a supply voltage of at least 3 V is required. Below this value, the transconductance of crystal oscillators is too low to start oscillations. In analog circuits, insufficient output current is available to drive external components;
- slow input rise and fall times cause the input stage of a HCMOS device to draw current. This additional quiescent supply current ΔI_{CC} is given in the data sheets for 74HCT devices since these can be used as LSTTL replacements and may be driving a significant load. The total I_{CC} for 74HC devices can be calculated by multiplying the value of I_{CC} read from Fig.12 by the unit load coefficient given in the data sheet for the 74HCT device;
- in general, frequency stability won't be affected by supply voltage, so long as the permissible output currents of the devices are not exceeded.

For further information, see chapters 'Crystal oscillators' and 'Astable multivibrators'.

LATCH-UP FREE

Latch-up is the creation of a low-impedance path between the power supply rails caused by the triggering of parasitic bipolar structures (SCRs) by input, output or supply overvoltages. These overvoltages induce currents that can exceed maximum device ratings. When the low-impedance path remains after removal of the triggering voltage, the device is said to have latch-up.

The JEDEC standard test being developed for latch-up specifies that the input/output current should be equal to the maximum rating (±20 mA), and that V_{CC} should also be not more than twice V_{CCmax} (14 V) for testing latch-up immunity with excess supply voltage. HCMOS ICs have been extensively subjected to the previously described tests with test parameters far exceeding those quoted by JEDEC. In no case did latch-up occur. For example, it has been determined that an HCMOS input can typically withstand continuous current (5 s on, 15 s off) of 100 mA to 120 mA, or 1 μs pulses of 300 mA with a duty factor of 0.001. An input can also withstand a discharge from a 200 pF capacitor charged to 330 V. An HCMOS output can withstand continuous current (5 s on, 15 s off) of 200 mA to 300 mA, or 1 μs pulses of 400 mA with a duty factor of 0.001. However, because there is an internal polysilicon 100 Ω resistor in series with all HCMOS inputs, the input voltages required to achieve these current levels are so high ($V_I = V_{CC} + 0.7\text{ V} + 100 I_I$) that it is unlikely that they could occur in practice, even in a 6 V system with severe glitches. Moreover, beyond these current levels, excessive heating occurs or aluminium tracks or bond wires breakdown. It is therefore reasonable to conclude that HCMOS logic ICs are completely latch-up free.

For further information, see chapter 'Standardizing latch-up immunity tests'.

DROP-IN REPLACEMENTS FOR LSTTL

74HCT devices are power-saving, drop-in replacements for LSTTL devices. Because most systems are operated at frequencies far below the maximum possible, 74HCT devices can also be used to good effect in systems using ALS, AS, S, and FAST devices.

Fan-out should be considered when replacing a TTL device by a 74HCT device. TTL fan-out is usually expressed in unit loads (ULs) and the load is specified to be an input of the same family. In fact, TTL fan-out is determined by the ability of the outputs to sink current (a TTL input usually sources current). Table 13 shows the fan-out of 74HCT to the different TTL families.

The fan-outs given in Table 13 are derived at a voltage drop of max. 0.4 V (V_{OL}). In the "74" TTL series, an extended V_{OL} figure is often seen, e.g. 8 mA at 0.5 V voltage drop for LSTTL. If this figure is used to determine the fan-out of the TTL device it can result in a higher fan-out than is possible with 74HCT. This can be resolved by replacing as many of the driven TTL parts as possible by 74HCT devices to reduce the sink current requirement (the 74HCT input current is negligible). In addition, power dissipation is reduced significantly by using 74HCT.

Table 13: Fan-out of 74HCT to TTL circuits

74HCT	TTL	LS	ALS	FAST	S & AS
standard output	2	10	20	6	2
bus-driver output	3	15	30	10	3

BUS SYSTEMS

CMOS is being used to an increasing extent in microprocessor bus systems following the introduction of versions of the popular NMOS processors.

There are several constraints imposed on microprocessor systems in industrial applications, such as electrically-noisy environments, battery-standby requirements and sealed, gas-tight enclosures. HCMOS bus systems, e.g. the CMOS STD bus (a non-proprietary CMOS bus standard) provides a solution to all these problems. It offers superior noise immunity, equal operating speed, lower power dissipation, wider supply voltage range, extended temperature range, and enhanced reliability.

For optimum results, use only 74HC devices in circuits which communicate directly with the bus. This allows a new bus termination to be introduced (see Fig.47(b)) which, unlike the conventional TTL bus termination, draws no heavy d.c. current and is more suited to HCMOS outputs.

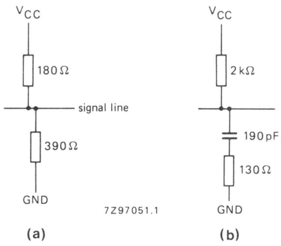


Fig. 47 Bus terminations. (a) Conventional termination for TTL buses. (b) Proposed termination for CMOS STD bus equivalents.

The wider supply voltage range of HCMOS together with its lower power dissipation virtually eliminates problems caused by voltage drops along power buses between cards in a system. It is possible for a circuit to pick up severe noise spikes or differential voltages via an edge connector. Such pick-up can exceed the CMOS maximum ratings if not limited by a 10 kΩ series resistor in the HCMOS logic line. This will limit current to ±20 mA for external voltages of up to ±200 V, however, for correct functioning, the d.c. input current should be kept below those values stated in 'Input/output protection'. The recommended board edge input protection is shown in Fig.48.

In the circuit of Fig.48, if the input diode current exceeds the maximum input current, a HIGH-to-LOW level shifter should be used (e.g. 74HC4049 or 74HC4050).

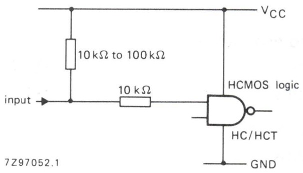


Fig. 48 Example of the board edge input protection circuit.

For further information, see chapter 'Interfacing and protection of circuit board inputs'.

Since HCMOS bus-drivers do not have built-in hysteresis, slowly-rising pulses should be avoided or devices with Schmitt-trigger action should be used, such as the flip-flop series 74HC/HCT73, 74, 107, 109, 112, or the dedicated Schmitt triggers 74HC/HCT14 and 132. The rise and fall times can be derived from the information given in the section 'Propagation delays and transition times' of this User Guide.

PACKAGE PIN CAPACITANCE

In purely digital circuits, the input capacitance or three-state output capacitance is sufficient to determine the dynamic characteristics. However, when a HCMOS device is used in the linear region, it is necessary to take pin capacitance into account, e.g. to prevent crosstalk in analog switches or peaks in the frequency response of PLLs.

The use of SO packages with their low pin capacitances is recommended for HCMOS analog designs. Table 14 gives the pin-to-pin capacitances for the plastic DIL and SO packages used for HCMOS. Measurements were made using a dummy package with all unused pins connected to ground.

Table 14: Typical pin capacitances (pF) of SO and DIL packages

	SO-14 & SO-16	DIL-16	SO-20	DIL-20	SO-24	DIL-24
capacitance to ground of:						
corner pins	0.41	0.97				
all other pins	0.21	0.37				
any end two pins			0.65	1.12		
all other pins			0.25	0.40		
any end three pins					0.65	1.64
all other pins					0.33	0.65
capacitance between adjacent pins:						
including a corner pin	0.15	0.40				
all other pins	0.04	0.13				
any end three pins			0.28	0.49		
all other pins			0.14	0.22		
any end three pins					0.30	0.70
all other pins					0.12	0.28

Section 6
Family Characteristics

Family Specification

HCMOS Products

GENERAL

These family specifications cover the common electrical ratings and characteristics of the entire HCMOS 74HC/HCT/HCU family, unless otherwise specified in the individual device data sheet.

INTRODUCTION

The 74HC/HCT/HCU high-speed Si-gate CMOS logic family combines the low power advantages of the HE4000B family with the high speed and drive capability of the low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL).

The family will have the same pin-out as the 74 series and provide the same circuit functions.

In these families are included several HE4000B family circuits which do not have TTL counterparts, and some special circuits.

The basic family of buffered devices, designated as XX74HCXXXXX, will operate at CMOS input logic levels for high noise immunity, negligible typical quiescent supply and input current. It is operated from a power supply of 2 to 6 V.

A subset of the family, designated as XX74HCTXXXXX, with the same features and functions as the "HC-types", will operate at standard TTL power supply voltage (5 V ± 10%) and logic input levels (0.8 to 2.0 V) for use as pin-to-pin compatible CMOS replacements to reduce power consumption without loss of speed. These types are also suitable for converted switching from TTL to CMOS.

Another subset, the XX74HCUXXXXX, consists of single-stage unbuffered CMOS compatible devices for application in RC or crystal controlled oscillators and other types of feedback circuits which operate in the linear mode.

HANDLING MOS DEVICES

Inputs and outputs are protected against electrostatic effects in a wide variety of device-handling situations.
However, to be totally safe, it is desirable to take handling precautions into account (see also chapter "HANDLING PRECAUTIONS").

Family Specification

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR 74HC/HCT

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	74HC			74HCT			UNIT	CONDITIONS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	typ.	max.		
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	2.0	5.0	6.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	
V_I	DC input voltage range	0		V_{CC}	0		V_{CC}	V	
V_O	DC output voltage range	0		V_{CC}	0		V_{CC}	V	
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+85	−40		+85	°C	see DC and AC CHAR. per device
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+125	−40		+125	°C	
t_r, t_f	input rise and fall times except for Schmitt-trigger inputs		6.0	1000 500 400		6.0	500	ns	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V

Note

For analog switches, e.g. "4016", "4051 series", "4351 series", "4066" and "4067", 10V is specified as the maximum rating voltage.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR 74HCU

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	74HCU			UNIT	CONDITIONS
		min.	typ.	max.		
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	2.0	5.0	6.0	V	
V_I	DC input voltage range	0		V_{CC}	V	
V_O	DC output voltage range	0		V_{CC}	V	
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+85	°C	see DC and AC CHAR. per device
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+125	°C	

Family Specification

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	CONDITIONS
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	−0.5	+7	V	
$\pm I_{IK}$	DC input diode current		20	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ or $V_I > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{OK}$	DC output diode current		20	mA	for $V_O < -0.5$ or $V_O > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_O$	DC output source or sink current				for -0.5 V $< V_O < V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
	— standard outputs		25	mA	
	— bus driver outputs		35	mA	
$\pm I_{CC}$; $\pm I_{GND}$	DC V_{CC} or GND current for types with:				
	— standard outputs		50	mA	
	— bus driver outputs		70	mA	
T_{stg}	storage temperature range	−65	+150	°C	
P_{tot}	power dissipation per package				for temperature range: −40 to +125 °C 74HC/HCT/HCU
	plastic DIL		500	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 8 mW/K
	plastic mini-pack (SO)		400	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 6 mW/K

Note

For analog switches, e.g. "4016", "4051 series", "4351 series", "4066" and "4067", 11V is specified as the maximum rating voltage.

Family Specification

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC										
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.2 2.4 3.2		1.5 3.15 4.2		1.5 3.15 4.2		V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		0.8 2.1 2.8	0.5 1.35 1.8		0.5 1.35 1.8		0.5 1.35 1.8	V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage all outputs	1.9 4.4 5.9	2.0 4.5 6.0		1.9 4.4 5.9		1.9 4.4 5.9		V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O$ = 20 μA $-I_O$ = 20 μA $-I_O$ = 20 μA
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage standard outputs	3.98 5.48	4.32 5.81		3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O$ = 4.0 mA $-I_O$ = 5.2 mA
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage bus driver outputs	3.98 5.48	4.32 5.81		3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O$ = 6.0 mA $-I_O$ = 7.8 mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage all outputs		0 0 0	0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1	V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_O = 20 μA I_O = 20 μA I_O = 20 μA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage standard outputs		0.15 0.16	0.26 0.26		0.33 0.33		0.4 0.4	V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_O = 4.0 mA I_O = 5.2 mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage bus driver outputs		0.15 0.16	0.26 0.26		0.33 0.33		0.4 0.4	V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_O = 6.0 mA I_O = 7.8 mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	6.0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_{OZ}$	3-state OFF-state current			0.5		5.0		10.0	μA	6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$V_O = V_{CC}$ or GND
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current **SSI** **flip-flops** **MSI**			2.0 4.0 8.0		20.0 40.0 80.0		40.0 80.0 160.0	μA μA μA	6.0 6.0 6.0	V_{CC} or GND	I_O = 0 I_O = 0 I_O = 0

Family Specification

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	2.0	1.6		2.0		2.0		V	4.5 to 5.5		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		1.2	0.8		0.8		0.8	V	4.5 to 5.5		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage all outputs	4.4	4.5		4.4		4.4		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage standard outputs	3.98	4.32		3.84		3.7		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 4.0$ mA
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage bus driver outputs	3.98	4.32		3.84		3.7		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 6.0$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage all outputs		0	0.1		0.1		0.1	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage standard outputs		0.15	0.26		0.33		0.4	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 4.0$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage bus driver outputs		0.16	0.26		0.33		0.4	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 6.0$ mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	5.5	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_{OZ}$	3-state OFF-state current			0.5		5.0		10.0	μA	5.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$V_O = V_{CC}$ or GND per input pin; other inputs at V_{CC} or GND; $I_O = 0$
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current **SSI** **flip-flops** **MSI**			 2.0 4.0 8.0		 20.0 40.0 80.0		 40.0 80.0 160.0	 μA μA μA	 5.5 5.5 5.5	V_{CC} or GND	 $I_O = 0$ $I_O = 0$ $I_O = 0$
ΔI_{CC}	additional quiescent supply current per input pin for unit load coefficient is 1 (note 1)		100	360		450		490	μA	4.5 to 5.5	V_{CC} −2.1 V	other inputs at V_{CC} or GND; $I_O = 0$

Note

1. The additional quiescent supply current per input is determined by the ΔI_{CC} unit load, which has to be multiplied by the unit load coefficient as given in the individual data sheets. For dual supply systems the theoretical worst-case ($V_I = 2.4$ V; $V_{CC} = 5.5$ V) specification is: $\Delta I_{CC} = 0.65$ mA (typical) and 1.8 mA (maximum) across temperature.

Family Specification

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCU

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCU +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	1.7 3.6 4.8	1.4 2.6 3.4		1.7 3.6 4.8		1.7 3.6 4.8		V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		0.6 1.9 2.6	0.3 0.9 1.2		0.3 0.9 1.2		0.3 0.9 1.2	V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage	1.8 4.0 5.5	2.0 4.5 6.0		1.8 4.0 5.5		1.8 4.0 5.5		V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 20$ µA $-I_O = 20$ µA $-I_O = 20$ µA
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage	3.98 5.48	4.32 5.81		3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		V	4.5 6.0	V_{CC} or GND	$-I_O = 4.0$ mA $-I_O = 5.2$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage		0 0 0	0.2 0.5 0.5		0.2 0.5 0.5		0.2 0.5 0.5	V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 20$ µA $I_O = 20$ µA $I_O = 20$ µA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage		0.15 0.16	0.26 0.26		0.33 0.33		0.4 0.4	V	4.5 6.0	V_{CC} or GND	$I_O = 4.0$ mA $I_O = 5.2$ mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	µA	6.0	V_{CC} or GND	
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current **SSI**			2.0		20.0		40.0	µA	6.0	V_{CC} or GND	$I_O = 0$

Family Specification

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time standard outputs		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 3 and 4
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time bus driver outputs		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 3 and 4

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCU

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCU								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 1

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time standard outputs		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 8 and 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time bus driver outputs		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Figs 8 and 9

Family Specification

HCU TYPES

AC WAVEFORMS 74HCU

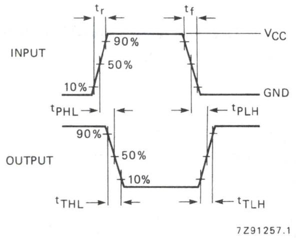

t_r
t_f
INPUT
V_{CC}
90%
50%
10%
GND
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
OUTPUT
90%
50%
10%
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}
7Z91257.1

Fig. 1 Input rise and fall times, transition times and propagation delays for combinatorial logic ICs.

TEST CIRCUIT FOR 74HCU

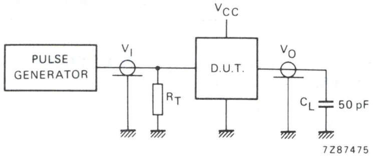

V_{CC}
PULSE GENERATOR
V_I
D.U.T.
V_O
R_T
C_L
50 pF
7Z87475

Fig. 2 Test circuit.

Definitions for Fig. 2:

C_L = load capacitance including jig and probe capacitance (see AC CHARACTERISTICS for values).

R_T = termination resistance should be equal to the output impedance Z_O of the pulse generator.

HC TYPES

AC WAVEFORMS 74HC

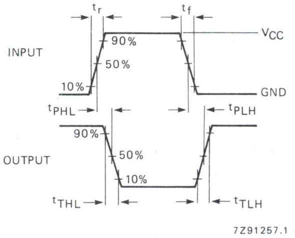

t_r
t_f
INPUT
V_{CC}
90%
50%
10%
GND
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
OUTPUT
90%
50%
10%
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}
7Z91257.1

Fig. 3 Input rise and fall times, transition times and propagation delays for combinatorial logic ICs.

AC WAVEFORMS 74HC

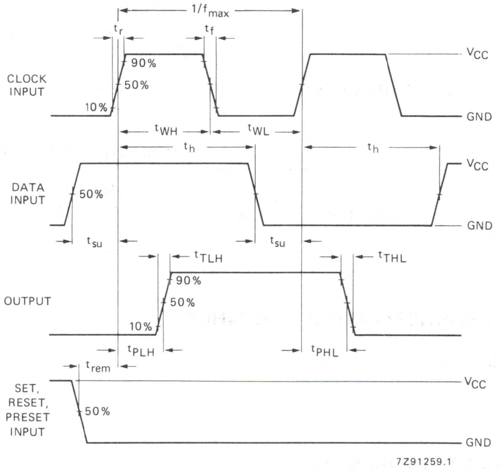

$1/f_{max}$
t_r
t_f
CLOCK INPUT
90%
50%
10%
V_{CC}
GND
t_{WH}
t_{WL}
t_h
t_h
DATA INPUT
50%
V_{CC}
GND
t_{su}
t_{su}
t_{TLH}
t_{THL}
OUTPUT
90%
50%
10%
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
t_{rem}
SET, RESET, PRESET INPUT
50%
V_{CC}
GND
7Z91259.1

Fig. 4 Set-up times, hold times, removal times, propagation delays and the maximum clock pulse frequency for sequential logic ICs.

Notes to Fig. 4

1. In Fig. 4 the active transition of the clock is going from LOW-to-HIGH and the active level of the forcing signals (SET, RESET and PRESET) is HIGH. The actual direction of the transition of the clock input and the actual active levels of the forcing signals are specified in the individual device data sheet.
2. For AC measurements: $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; when measuring f_{max}, there is no constraint on t_r, t_f with 50% duty factor.

Family Specification

HC TYPES (continued)

TEST CIRCUIT FOR 74HC

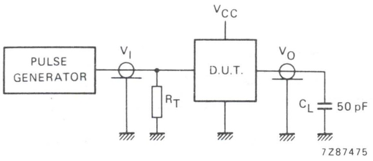

V_{CC}
PULSE GENERATOR
V_I
D.U.T.
V_O
R_T
C_L
50 pF
7Z87475

Fig. 5 Test circuit.

Definitions for Fig. 5:

C_L = load capacitance including jig and probe capacitance (see AC CHARACTERISTICS for values).
R_T = termination resistance should be equal to the output impedance Z_O of the pulse generator.

AC WAVEFORMS 74HC (continued)

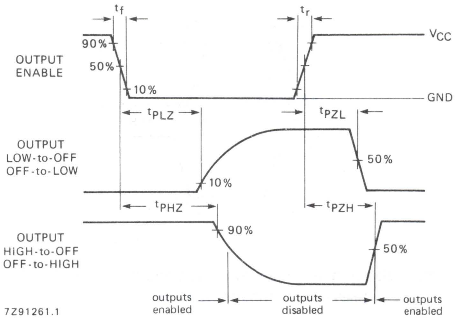
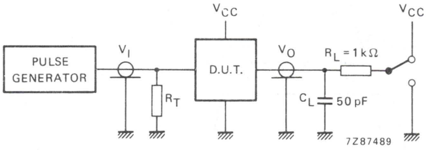

t_f
t_r
V_{CC}
90%
50%
10%
GND
OUTPUT ENABLE
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
50%
10%
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90%
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
50%
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled
7Z91261.1

Fig. 6 Propagation delays of 3-state outputs.

TEST CIRCUIT FOR 74HC


V_{CC}
V_{CC}
PULSE GENERATOR
V_I
D.U.T.
V_O
$R_L = 1\,k\Omega$
R_T
C_L
50 pF
7Z87489

Switch position

TEST	SWITCH
t_{PZH}	GND
t_{PZL}	V_{CC}
t_{PHZ}	GND
t_{PLZ}	V_{CC}

Note to switch position table

For open-drain N-channel outputs t_{PLZ} and t_{PZL} are applicable.

Fig. 7 Test circuit for 3-state outputs.

Definitions for Fig. 7:

C_L = load capacitance including jig and probe capacitance (see AC CHARACTERISTICS for values).
R_T = termination resistance should be equal to the output impedance Z_O of the pulse generator.

Family Specification

HCT TYPES

AC WAVEFORMS 74HCT

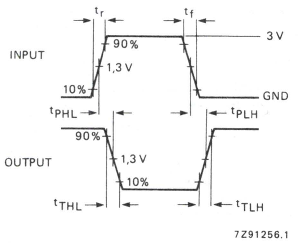

t_r
t_f
INPUT
90%
1,3 V
10%
3 V
GND
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
OUTPUT
90%
1,3 V
10%
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}
7Z91256.1

Fig. 8 Input rise and fall times, transition times and propagation delays for combinatorial logic ICs.

AC WAVEFORMS 74HCT

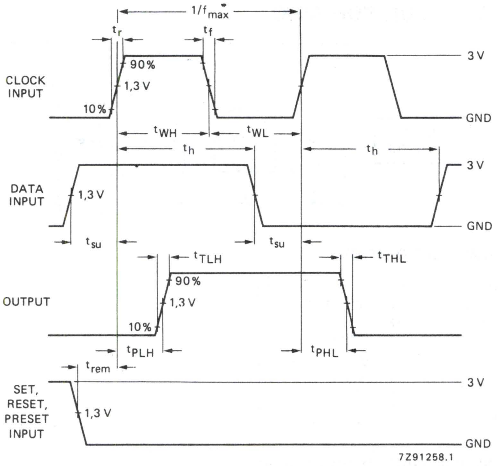

$1/f_{max}$
t_r
t_f
CLOCK INPUT
90%
1,3 V
10%
3 V
GND
t_{WH}
t_{WL}
t_h
t_h
DATA INPUT
1,3 V
3 V
GND
t_{su}
t_{su}
t_{TLH}
t_{THL}
OUTPUT
90%
1,3 V
10%
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
t_{rem}
SET, RESET, PRESET INPUT
1,3 V
3 V
GND
7Z91258.1

Fig. 9 Set-up times, hold times, removal times, propagation delays and the maximum clock pulse frequency for sequential logic ICs.

Notes to Fig. 9

1. In Fig. 9 the active transition of the clock is going from LOW-to-HIGH and the active level of the forcing signals (SET, RESET and PRESET) is HIGH. The actual direction of the transition of the clock input and the actual active levels of the forcing signals are specified in the individual device data sheet.
2. For AC measurements: $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; when measuring f_{max}, there is no constraint on t_r, t_f with 50% duty factor.

TEST CIRCUIT FOR 74HCT

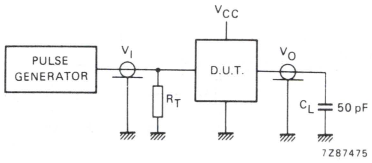

V_{CC}
PULSE GENERATOR
V_I
R_T
D.U.T.
V_O
C_L
50 pF
7Z87475

Fig. 10 Test circuit.

Definitions for Fig. 10:

C_L = load capacitance including jig and probe capacitance (see AC CHARACTERISTICS for values).

R_T = termination resistance should be equal to the output impedance Z_O of the pulse generator.

Family Specification

HCT TYPES (continued)

AC WAVEFORMS 74HCT (continued)

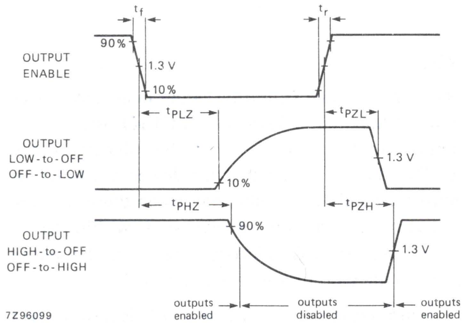
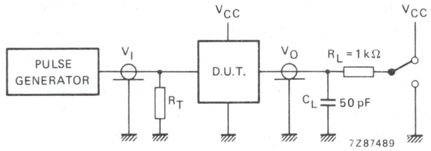

t_f
t_r
90%
1.3 V
10%
OUTPUT ENABLE
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
1.3 V
10%
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
90%
1.3 V
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled
7Z96099

Fig. 11 Propagation delays of 3-state outputs.

TEST CIRCUIT FOR 74HCT


PULSE GENERATOR
V_I
R_T
V_{CC}
D.U.T.
V_O
$R_L = 1\,k\Omega$
V_{CC}
C_L 50 pF
7Z87489

Switch position

TEST	SWITCH
t_{PZH}	GND
t_{PZL}	V_{CC}
t_{PHZ}	GND
t_{PLZ}	V_{CC}

Note to switch position table

For open-drain N-channel outputs t_{PLZ} and t_{PZL} are applicable.

Fig. 12 Test circuit for 3-state outputs.

Definitions for Fig. 12:

C_L = load capacitance including jig and probe capacitance (see AC CHARACTERISTICS for values).
R_T = termination resistance should be equal to the output impedance Z_O of the pulse generator.

Signetics

Data Sheet Specification Guide

HCMOS Products

INTRODUCTION

The 74HCMOS data sheets have been designed for ease-of-use. A minimum of cross-referencing for more information is needed.

TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY AND FREQUENCY

The typical propagation delays listed at the top of the data sheets are the average of t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} for the longest data path through the device with a 15 pF load.

For clocked devices, the maximum frequency of operation is also given. The typical operating frequency is the maximum device operating frequency with a 50% duty factor and no constraints on t_r and t_f.

LOGIC SYMBOLS

Two logic symbols are given for each device — the conventional one (Logic Symbol) which explicitly shows the internal logic (except for complex logic) and the IEC Logic Symbol as developed by the IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission).

The IEC has been developing a very powerful symbolic language that can show the relationship of each input of a digital logic current to each output without explicitly showing the internal logic. Internationally, Working Group 2 of IEC Technical Committee TC-3 has prepared a new document (Publication 617-12) which supersedes Publication 117-15, published in 1972.

RATINGS

The "RATINGS" table (Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System — IEC134) lists the maximum limits to which the device can be subjected without damage. This doesn't imply that the device will function at these extreme conditions, only that, when these conditions are removed and the device operated within the Recommended Operating Conditions, it will still be functional and its useful life won't have been shortened.

The maximum rated supply voltage of 7 V is well below the typical breakdown voltage of 18 V.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

The "RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS" table lists the operating ambient temperature and the conditions under which the limits in the "DC CHARACTERISTICS" and "AC CHARACTERISTICS" tables will be met. The table should not be seen as a set of limits guaranteed by the manufacturer, but as the conditions used to test the devices and guarantee that they will then meet the limits in the DC and AC CHARACTERISTICS tables.

Data Sheet Specification Guide

TEST CIRCUITS

Good high-frequency wiring practices should be used in test circuits. Capacitor leads should be as short as possible to minimize ripples on the output waveform transitions and undershoot. Generous ground metal (preferably a ground-plane) should be used for the same reasons. A V_{CC} decoupling capacitor should be provided at the test socket, also with short leads. Input signals should have rise and fall times of 6 ns, a signal swing of 0 V to V_{CC} for 74HC and 0 V to 3 V for 74HCT; a 1.0 MHz square wave is recommended for most propagation delay tests. The repetition rate must be increased for testing f_{max}. Two pulse generators are usually required for testing such parameters as set-up time, hold time and removal time. f_{max} is also tested with 6 ns input rise and fall times, with a 50% duty factor, but for typical f_{max} as high as 60 MHz, there are no constraints on rise and fall times.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

The "DC CHARACTERISTICS" table reflects the DC limits used during testing. The values published are guaranteed.

The threshold values of V_{IH} and V_{IL} can be tested by the user. If V_{IH} and V_{IL} are applied to the inputs, the output voltages will be those published in the "DC CHARACTERISTICS" table. There is a tendency, by some, to use the published V_{IH} and V_{IL} thresholds to test a device for functionality in a "function-table exerciser" mode. This frequently causes problems because of the noise present at the test head of automated test equipment with cables up to 1 metre. Parametric tests, such as those used for the output levels under the V_{IH} and V_{IL} conditions are done fairly slowly, in the order of milliseconds, so that there is no noise at the inputs when the outputs are measured. But in functionality testing, the outputs are measured much faster, so there can be noise on the inputs, before the device has assumed its final and correct output state. Thus, never use V_{IH} and V_{IL} to test the functionality of any HCMOS device type; instead, use input voltages of V_{CC} (for the HIGH state) and 0 V (for the LOW state). In no way does this imply that the devices are noise-sensitive in the final system.

In the data sheets, it may appear strange that the typical V_{IL} is higher than the maximum V_{IL}. However, this is because V_{ILmax} is the maximum V_{IL} (guaranteed) for all devices that will be recognized as a logic LOW. However, typically a **higher** V_{IL} will also be recognized as a logic LOW. Conversely, the typical V_{IH} is lower than its minimum guaranteed level.

For 74HCMOS, unlike TTL, no output HIGH short-circuit current is specified. The use of this current, for example, to calculate propagation delays with capacitive loads, is covered by the HCMOS graphs showing the output drive capability and those showing the dependence of propagation delay on load capacitance.

The quiescent supply current I_{CC} is the leakage current of all the reversed-biased diodes and the OFF-state MOS transistors. It is measured with the inputs at V_{CC} or GND and is typically a few nA.

AC CHARACTERISTICS

The "AC CHARACTERISTICS" table lists the guaranteed limits when a device is tested under the conditions given in the AC Test Circuits and Waveforms section.

HCMOS Products

DEFINITIONS OF SYMBOLS AND TERMS USED IN HCMOS DATA SHEETS

Currents

Positive current is defined as conventional current flow into a device.
Negative current is defined as conventional current flow out of a device.

I_{CC}	Quiescent power supply current; the current flowing into the V_{CC} supply terminal.
ΔI_{CC}	Additional quiescent supply current per input pin at a specified input voltage and V_{CC}.
I_{GND}	Quiescent power supply current; the current flowing into the GND terminal.
I_I	Input leakage current; the current flowing into a device at a specified input voltage and V_{CC}.
I_{IK}	Input diode current; the current flowing into a device at a specified input voltage.
I_O	Output source or sink current; the current flowing into a device at a specified output voltage.
I_{OK}	Output diode current; the current flowing into a device at a specified output voltage.
I_{OZ}	OFF-state output current; the leakage current flowing into the output of a 3-state device in the OFF-state, when the output is connected to V_{CC} or GND.
I_S	Analog switch leakage current; the current flowing into an analog switch at a specified voltage across the switch and V_{CC}.

Voltages

All voltages are referenced to GND (ground), which is typically 0 V.

GND	Supply voltage; for a device with a single negative power supply, the most negative power supply, used as the reference level for other voltages; typically ground.
V_{CC}	Supply voltage; the most positive potential on the device.
V_{EE}	Supply voltage; one of two (GND and V_{EE}) negative power supplies.
V_H	Hysteresis voltage; difference between the trigger levels, when applying a positive and a negative-going input signal.
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage ; the range of input voltages that represents a logic HIGH level in the system.
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage; the range of input voltages that represents a logic LOW level in the system.
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage ; the range of voltages at an output terminal with a specified output loading and supply voltage. Device inputs are conditioned to establish a HIGH level at the output.
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage; the range of voltages at an output terminal with a specified output loading and supply voltage. Device inputs are conditioned to establish a LOW level at the output.
V_{T+}	Trigger threshold voltage; positive-going signal.
V_{T-}	Trigger threshold voltage; negative-going signal.

Analog terms

R_{ON}	ON-resistance; the effective ON-state resistance of an analog switch, at a specified voltage across the switch and output load.
ΔR_{ON}	ΔON-resistance; the difference in ON-resistance between any two switches of an analog device at a specified voltage across the switch and output load.

Capacitances

C_I	Input capacitance; the capacitance measured at a terminal connected to an input of a device.
$C_{I/O}$	Input/Output capacitance; the capacitance measured at a terminal connected to an I/O-pin (e.g. a transceiver).
C_L	Output load capacitance; the capacitance connected to an output terminal including jig and probe capacitance.
C_{PD}	Power dissipation capacitance; the capacitance used to determine the dynamic power dissipation per logic function, when no extra load is provided to the device.
C_S	Switch capacitance; the capacitance of a terminal to a switch of an analog device.

AC switching parameters

f_i	Input frequency; for combinatorial logic devices the maximum number of inputs and outputs switching in accordance with the device function table. For sequential logic devices the clock frequency using alternate HIGH and LOW for data input or using the toggle mode, whichever is applicable.
f_o	Output frequency; each output.

Definitions of Symbols

f_{max}	Maximum clock frequency; clock input waveforms should have a 50% duty factor and be such as to cause the outputs to be switching from 10%V_{CC} to 90%V_{CC} in accordance with the device function table.
t_h	Hold time; the interval immediately following the active transition of the timing pulse (usually the clock pulse) or following the transition of the control input to its latching level, during which interval the data to be recognized must be maintained at the input to ensure their continued recognition. A negative hold time indicates that the correct logic level may be released prior to the timing pulse and still be recognized.
t_r, t_f	Clock input rise and fall times; 10% and 90% values.

AC switching parameters (continued)

t_{PHL}	Propagation delay; the time between the specified reference points, normally the 50% points for 74HC and 74HCU devices on the input and output waveforms and the 1.3 V points for the 74HCT devices, with the output changing from the defined HIGH level to the defined LOW level.
t_{PLH}	Propagation delay; the time between the specified reference points, normally the 50% points for 74HC and 74HCU devices on the input and output waveforms and the 1.3 V point for the 74HCT devices, with the output changing from the defined LOW level to the defined HIGH level.
t_{PHZ}	3-state output disable time; the time between the specified reference points, normally the 50% points for the 74HC and 74HCU devices and the 1.3 V points for the 74HCT devices on the output enable input voltage waveform and a point representing 10% of the output swing on the output voltage waveform of a 3-state device, with the output changing from a HIGH level (V_{OH}) to a high impedance OFF-state (Z).
t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time; the time between the specified reference points, normally the 50% points for the 74HC devices and the 1.3 V points for the 74HCT devices on the output enable input voltage waveform and a point representing 10% of the output swing on the output voltage waveform of a 3-state device, with the output changing from a LOW level (V_{OL}) to a high impedance OFF-state (Z).
t_{PZH}	3-state output enable time; the time between the specified reference points, normally the 50% points for the 74HC devices and 1.3 V points for the 74HCT devices on the output enable input voltage waveform and the 50% point on the output voltage waveform of a 3-state device, with the output changing from a high impedance OFF-state (Z) to a HIGH level (V_{OH}).
t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time; the time between the specified reference points, normally the 50% points for the 74HC devices and the 1.3 V points for the 74HCT devices on the output enable input voltage waveform and the 50% point on the output voltage waveform of a 3-state device, with the output changing from a high impedance OFF-state (Z) to a LOW level (V_{OL}).
t_{rem}	Removal time; the time between the end of an overriding asynchronous input, typically a clear or reset input, and the earliest permissible beginning of a synchronous control input, typically a clock input, normally measured at the 50% points for 74HC devices and the 1.3 V points for the 74HCT devices on both input voltage waveforms.
t_{su}	Set-up time; the interval immediately preceding the active transition of the timing pulse (usually the clock pulse) or preceding the transition of the coltrol input to its latching level, during which interval the data to be recognized must be maintained at the input to ensure their recognition. A negative set-up time indicates that the correct logic level may be initiated sometime after the active transition of the timing pulse and still be recognized.
t_{THL}	Output transition time; the time between two specified reference points on a waveform, normally 90% and 10% points, that is changing from HIGH-to-LOW.
t_{THL}	Output transition time; the time between two specified reference points on a waveform, normally 10% and 90% points, that is changing from LOW-to-HIGH.
t_W	Pulse width; the time between the 50% amplitude points on the leading and trailing edges of a pulse for 74HC and 74HCU devices and at the 1.3 V points for 74HCT devices.

HCMOS Products

Section 7
Device Data

7

74HC/HCT00

Quad 2-Input NAND Gate

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT00 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT00 provide the 2-input NAND function.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	7	8	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1 and 2	22	22	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

   $P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ where:

   f_i = input frequency in MHz
   f_o = output frequency in MHz
   $\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
   C_L = output load capacitance in pF
   V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT00N: 14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT00D: 14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 4, 9, 12	1A to 4A	data inputs
2, 5, 10, 13	1B to 4B	data inputs
3, 6, 8, 11	1Y to 4Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

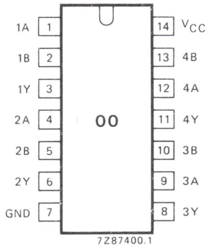

1A 1
1B 2
1Y 3
2A 4
2B 5
2Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 4B
12 4A
11 4Y
10 3B
9 3A
8 3Y
00
7Z87400.1

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

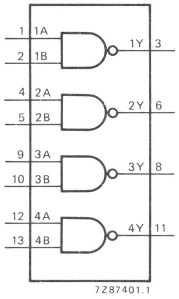

1 1A
2 1B
1Y 3
4 2A
5 2B
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
3Y 8
12 4A
13 4B
4Y 11
7Z87401.1

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

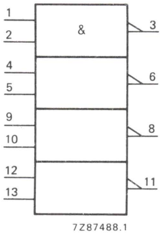

1
2
&
3
4
5
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
7Z87488.1

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Quad 2-Input NAND Gate

74HC/HCT00

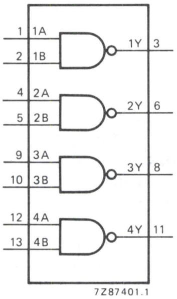


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

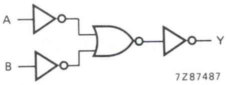


Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one gate).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
nA	nB	nY
L	L	H
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY		25	90		115		135	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			9	18		23		27		4.5	
			7	15		20		23		6.0	
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19	75		95		110	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			7	15		19		22		4.5	
			6	13		16		19		6.0	

Quad 2-Input NAND Gate 74HC/HCT00

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nA, nB	2.20

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="4">SYMBOL</th><th rowspan="4">PARAMETER</th><th colspan="7">T_{amb} (°C)</th><th rowspan="4">UNIT</th><th colspan="2">TEST CONDITIONS</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="7">74HCT</th><th rowspan="3">V_{CC}
V</th><th rowspan="3">WAVEFORMS</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">+25</th><th colspan="2">−40 to +85</th><th colspan="2">−40 to +125</th></tr>
<tr><th>min.</th><th>typ.</th><th>max.</th><th>min.</th><th>max.</th><th>min.</th><th>max.</th></tr>
<tr><td>t_{PHL}/
t_{PLH}</td><td>propagation delay
nA, nB to nY</td><td></td><td>10</td><td>19</td><td></td><td>24</td><td></td><td>29</td><td>ns</td><td>4.5</td><td>Fig. 6</td></tr>
<tr><td>t_{THL}/
t_{TLH}</td><td>output transition time</td><td></td><td>7</td><td>15</td><td></td><td>19</td><td></td><td>22</td><td>ns</td><td>4.5</td><td>Fig. 6</td></tr>
</table>

AC WAVEFORMS

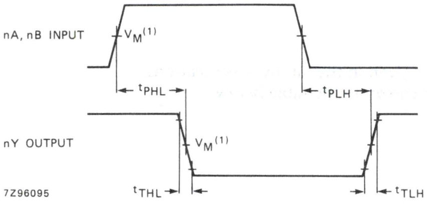

nA, nB INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z96095
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nA, nB) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT02
Quad 2-Input NOR Gate

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT02 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL(LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT02 provide the 2-input NOR function.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	7	9	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1 and 2	22	24	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz

f_o = output frequency in MHz

$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs

C_L = output load capacitance in pF

V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT02N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT02D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 4, 10, 13	1Y to 4Y	data outputs
2, 5, 8, 11	1A to 4A	data inputs
3, 6, 9, 12	1B to 4B	data inputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Quad 2-Input NOR Gate

74HC/HCT02

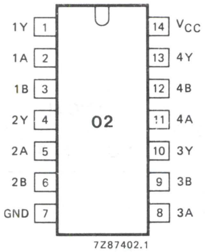

1Y 1
1A 2
1B 3
2Y 4
2A 5
2B 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 4Y
12 4B
11 4A
10 3Y
9 3B
8 3A
02
7Z87402.1

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

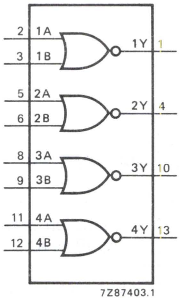

2 1A
3 1B
1Y 1
5 2A
6 2B
2Y 4
8 3A
9 3B
3Y 10
11 4A
12 4B
4Y 13
7Z87403.1

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

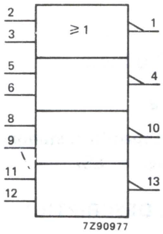

≥1
2
3
1
5
6
4
8
9
10
11
12
13
7Z90977

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

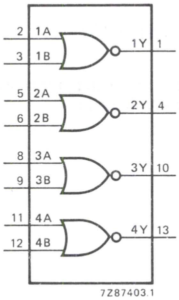

2 1A
3 1B
1Y 1
5 2A
6 2B
2Y 4
8 3A
9 3B
3Y 10
11 4A
12 4B
4Y 13
7Z87403.1

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

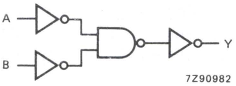

A
B
Y
7Z90982

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one gate).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
nA	nB	nY
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY		25 9 7	90 18 15		115 23 20		135 27 23	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nA, nB	1.50

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	+25 typ.	+25 max.	−40 to +85 min.	−40 to +85 max.	−40 to +125 min.	−40 to +125 max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	TEST CONDITIONS WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY		11	19		24		29	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

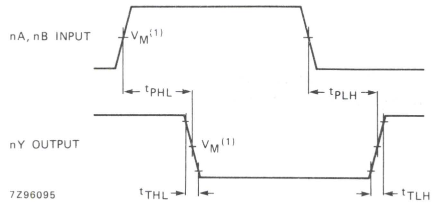

nA, nB INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z96095
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nA, nB) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT03
Quad 2-Input NAND Gate

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Level shift capability**
- **Output capability: standard (open drain)**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT03 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT03 provide the 2-input NAND function.

The 74HC/HCT03 have open-drain N-transistor outputs, which are not clamped by a diode connected to V_{CC}. In the OFF-state, i.e. when one input is LOW, the output may be pulled to any voltage between GND and V_{Omax}. This allows the device to be used as a LOW-to-HIGH or HIGH-to-LOW level shifter. For digital operation and OR-tied output applications, these devices must have a pull-up resistor to establish a logic HIGH level.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PZL}/ t_{PLZ}	propagation delay	C_L = 15 pF R_L = 1 kΩ V_{CC} = 5 V	8	10	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1, 2 and 3	4.0	4.0	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to detemine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) +$$

$$+ \Sigma (V_O^2/R_L) \times \text{duty factor LOW, where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
V_O = output voltage in V
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
$\Sigma (V_O^2/R_L)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V
R_L = pull-up resistor in MΩ

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

3. The given value of C_{PD} is obtained with:
C_L = 0 pF and $R_L = \infty$

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT03N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT03D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 4, 9, 12	1A to 4A	data inputs
2, 5, 10, 13	1B to 4B	data inputs
3, 6, 8, 11	1Y to 4Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Quad 2-Input NAND Gate

74HC/HCT03

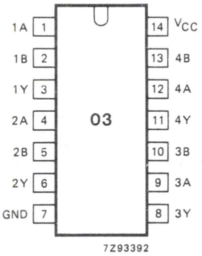

1A 1
1B 2
1Y 3
2A 4
2B 5
2Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 4B
12 4A
11 4Y
10 3B
9 3A
8 3Y
03
7Z93392

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

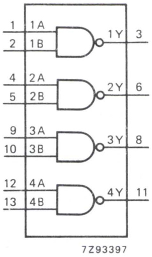

1 1A
2 1B
1Y 3
4 2A
5 2B
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
3Y 8
12 4A
13 4B
4Y 11
7Z93397

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

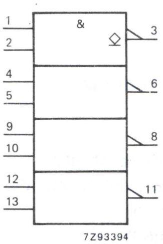

1
2
&
3
4
5
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
7Z93394

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

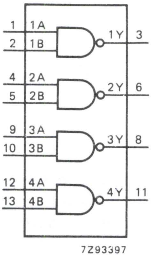

1 1A
2 1B
1Y 3
4 2A
5 2B
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
3Y 8
12 4A
13 4B
4Y 11
7Z93397

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

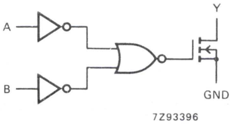

A
B
Y
GND
7Z93396

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one gate).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
nA	nB	nY
L	L	Z
L	H	Z
H	L	Z
H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
Z = high impedance OFF-state

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)
Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	CONDITIONS
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	–0.5	+7	V	
V_O	DC output voltage	–0.5	+7	V	
I_{IK}	DC input diode current		20	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ V or $V_I > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$-I_{OK}$	DC output diode current		20	mA	for $V_O < -0.5$ V
$-I_O$	DC output source or sink current		25	mA	for $-0.5 \text{ V} < V_O$
$\pm I_{CC}$; $\pm I_{GND}$	DC VCC or GND current		50	mA	
T_{stg}	storage temperature range	–65	+150	°C	
P_{tot}	power dissipation per package				for temperature range; –40 to +125 °C 74HC/HCT
	plastic DIL		500	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 8 mW/K
	plastic mini-pack (SO)		400	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 6 mW/K

Quad 2-Input NAND Gate 74HC/HCT03

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications", except that the V_{OH} values are not valid for open drain. They are replaced by I_{OH} as given below.

Output capability: standard (open drain), excepting V_{OH}
I_{CC} category: SSI

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
I_{OH}	HIGH level output leakage current			0.5		5.0		10.0	μA	2.0 to 6.0	V_{IL}	*

*The maximum operating output voltage (V_{Omax}) is 6.0 V.

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PZL}/ t_{PLZ}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY		28 10 8	95 19 16		120 24 20		145 29 25	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications", except that the V_{OH} values are not valid for open drain. They are replaced by I_{OH} as given below.

Output capability: standard (open drain), excepting V_{OH}
I_{CC} category: SSI

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
I_{OH}	HIGH level output leakage current			0.5		5.0		10.0	μA	4.5 to 5.5	V_{IL}	*

*The maximum operating output voltage (V_{Omax}) is 6.0 V.

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
nA, nB	1.0

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PZL}/ t_{PLZ}	propagation delay nA, nB, to nY		12	24		30		36	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

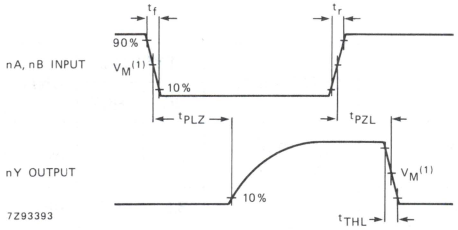

t_f
t_r
90%
nA, nB INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
10%
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
nY OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
10%
7Z93393
t_{THL}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nA, nB) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS

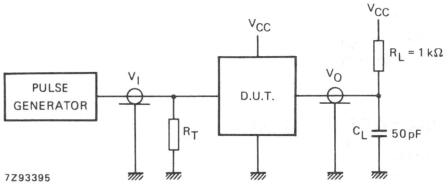

PULSE GENERATOR
V_I
R_T
V_{CC}
D.U.T.
V_O
V_{CC}
$R_L = 1\ k\Omega$
C_L
50 pF
7Z93395

Fig. 7 Test circuit (open drain)

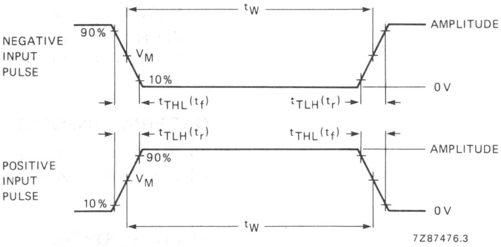

NEGATIVE INPUT PULSE
t_W
90%
V_M
10%
AMPLITUDE
0 V
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
POSITIVE INPUT PULSE
90%
V_M
10%
AMPLITUDE
0 V
t_W
7Z87476.3

Fig. 8 Input pulse definitions.

Definitions for Figs. 7 and 8:

C_L = load capacitance including jig and probe capacitance (see AC CHARACTERISTICS for values).

R_T = termination resistance should be equal to the output impedance Z_O of the pulse generator.

t_r = t_f = 6 ns; when measuring f_{max}, there is no constraint on t_r, t_f with 50% duty factor.

FAMILY	AMPLITUDE	V_M	t_r; t_f	
			f_{max}; PULSE WIDTH	OTHER
74HC	V_{CC}	50%	< 2 ns	6 ns
74HCT	3.0 V	1.3 V	< 2 ns	6 ns

Signetics

74HC / HCT04

Hex Inverter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT04 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL(LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT04 provide six inverting buffers.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	7	8	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1 and 2	21	24	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT04N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT04D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 3, 5, 9, 11, 13	1A to 4A	data inputs
2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12	1Y to 6Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

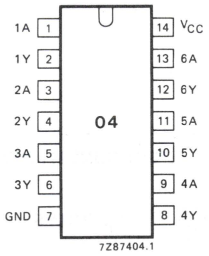

1A 1
1Y 2
2A 3
2Y 4
3A 5
3Y 6
GND 7
14 V_{CC}
13 6A
12 6Y
11 5A
10 5Y
9 4A
8 4Y
04
7Z87404.1

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

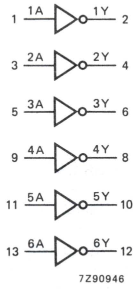

1 1A 1Y 2
3 2A 2Y 4
5 3A 3Y 6
9 4A 4Y 8
11 5A 5Y 10
13 6A 6Y 12
7Z90946

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

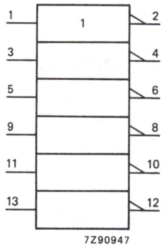

1
1 2
3 4
5 6
9 8
11 10
13 12
7Z90947

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

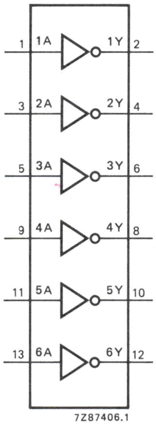

1 1A 1Y 2
3 2A 2Y 4
5 3A 3Y 6
9 4A 4Y 8
11 5A 5Y 10
13 6A 6Y 12
7Z87406.1

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

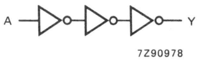


Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one inverter).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUT	OUTPUT
nA	nY
L	H
H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			-40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY		25 9 7	90 18 15		115 23 20		135 27 23	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nA	1.20

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			-40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY		10	20		24		29	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

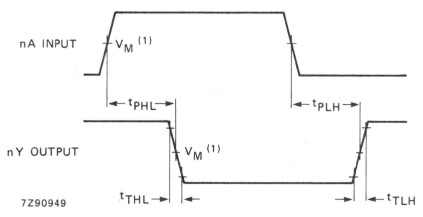

nA INPUT
V_M (1)
t_PHL
t_PLH
nY OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z90949
t_THL
t_TLH

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the data input (nA) to data output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HCU04
Hex Inverter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HCU04 is a high-speed Si-gate CMOS device and is pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). It is specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HCU04 is a general purpose hex inverter. Each of the six inverters is a single stage.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUT	OUTPUT
nA	nY
L H	H L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL	UNIT
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	5	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per inverter	notes 1 and 2	10	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2.

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HCU04N: 14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HCU04D: 14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 3, 5, 9, 11, 13	1A to 6A	data inputs
2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12	1Y to 6Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Hex Inverter

74HCU04

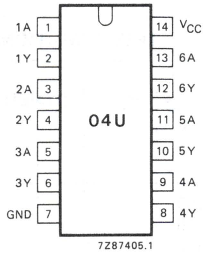

1A 1
1Y 2
2A 3
2Y 4
3A 5
3Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 6A
12 6Y
11 5A
10 5Y
9 4A
8 4Y
04U
7Z87405.1

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

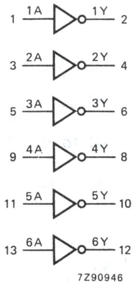

1 1A 1Y 2
3 2A 2Y 4
5 3A 3Y 6
9 4A 4Y 8
11 5A 5Y 10
13 6A 6Y 12
7Z90946

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

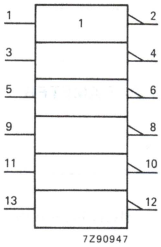

1
1 2
3 4
5 6
9 8
11 10
13 12
7Z90947

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

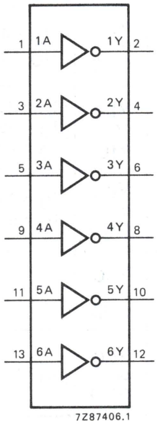

1 1A 1Y 2
3 2A 2Y 4
5 3A 3Y 6
9 4A 4Y 8
11 5A 5Y 10
13 6A 6Y 12
7Z87406.1

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

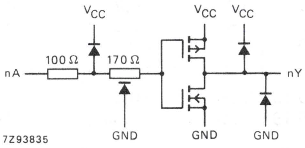

VCC
VCC
VCC
100 Ω
170 Ω
nA
nY
GND
GND
GND
7Z93835

Fig. 5 Schematic diagram (one inverter).

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCU

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCU +25			-40 to +85		-40 to +125		UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	1.7 3.6 4.8	1.4 2.6 3.4		1.7 3.6 4.8		1.7 3.6 4.8		V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		0.6 1.9 2.6	0.3 0.9 1.2		0.3 0.9 1.2		0.3 0.9 1.2	V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage	1.8 4.0 5.5	2.0 4.5 6.0		1.8 4.0 5.5		1.8 4.0 5.5		V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $-I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $-I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage	3.98 5.48	4.32 5.81		3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		V	4.5 6.0	V_{CC} or GND	$-I_O = 4.0$ mA $-I_O = 5.2$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage		0 0 0	0.2 0.5 0.5		0.2 0.5 0.5		0.2 0.5 0.5	V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage		0.15 0.16	0.26 0.26		0.33 0.33		0.4 0.4	V	4.5 6.0	V_{CC} or GND	$I_O = 4.0$ mA $I_O = 5.2$ mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	6.0	V_{CC} or GND	
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			2.0		20.0		40.0	μA	6.0	V_{CC} or GND	$I_O = 0$

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCU

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCU +25 min.	+25 typ.	+25 max.	-40 to +85 min.	-40 to +85 max.	-40 to +125 min.	-40 to +125 max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	TEST CONDITIONS WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY		19	75		95		110	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			7	15		19		22		4.5	
			6	13		16		19		6.0	
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19	75		95		110	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			7	15		19		22		4.5	
			6	13		16		19		6.0	

AC WAVEFORMS

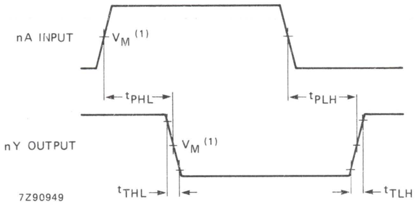


Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the data input (nA) to data output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.

TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

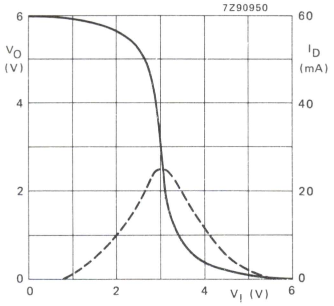


Fig. 7

—— V_O; – – – – I_D (drain current)
$I_O = 0$; $V_{CC} = 6.0$ V.

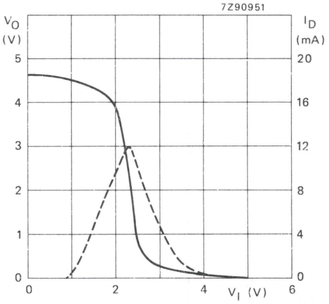


Fig. 8

—— V_O; – – – – I_D (drain current)
$I_O = 0$; $V_{CC} = 4.5$ V.

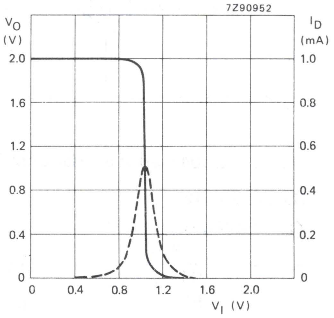


Fig. 9

—— V_O; – – – – I_D (drain current)
$I_O = 0$; $V_{CC} = 2.0$ V.

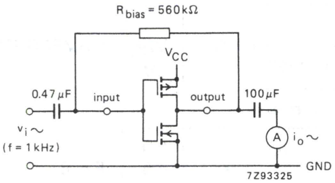

R_{bias} = 560kΩ
V_{CC}
0.47 μF
input
output
100 μF
v_i~
(f = 1 kHz)
A
i_o~
GND
7Z93325

Fig. 10 Test set-up for measuring forward transconductance $g_{fs} = di_o/dv_i$ at v_o is constant (see also graph Fig. 11).

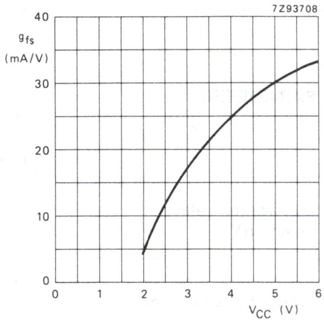


Fig. 11 Typical forward transconductance g_{fs} as a function of the supply voltage V_{CC} at T_{amb} = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Some applications for the "HCU04" are:

- In crystal oscillator designs
- Linear amplifier (see Fig. 12).

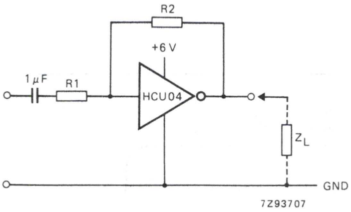

R2
+6 V
1 μF
R1
HCU04
Z_L
GND
7Z93707

Fig. 12 HCU04 used as a linear amplifier.

Note to Fig. 12

$Z_L > 10$ kΩ; $A_{OL} = 20$ (typ.)

$$A_u = -\frac{A_{OL}}{1+\frac{R1}{R2}(1+A_{OL})};$$

$V_{O\,max\,(p\text{-}p)} \approx V_{CC} - 2$ V centered at ½ V_{CC}

3 kΩ $\leqslant$ R1, R2 $\leqslant$ 1 MΩ

Typical unity gain bandwidth product is 5 MHz.

C_I = 20 pF (typ.)

A_{OL} = open loop amplification

A_u = voltage amplification

Signetics

74HC/HCT08
Quad 2-Input AND Gate

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT08 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT08 provide the 2-input AND function.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	7	11	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1 and 2	10	20	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT08N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT08D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 4, 9, 12	1A to 4A	data inputs
2, 5, 10, 13	1B to 4B	data inputs
3, 6, 8, 11	1Y to 4Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

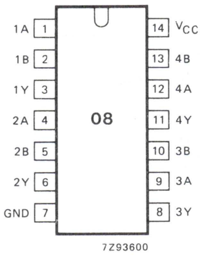

1A 1
1B 2
1Y 3
2A 4
2B 5
2Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 4B
12 4A
11 4Y
10 3B
9 3A
8 3Y
08
7Z93600

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

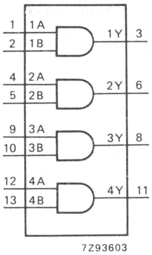

1 1A
2 1B
1Y 3
4 2A
5 2B
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
3Y 8
12 4A
13 4B
4Y 11
7Z93603

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

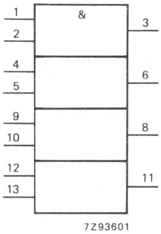

&
1
2
3
4
5
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
7Z93601

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Quad 2-Input AND Gate

74HC/HCT08

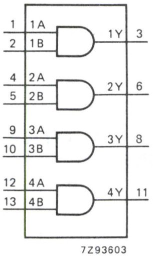


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

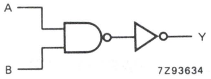


Fig. 5 HC logic diagram (one gate).

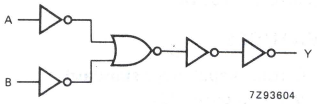


Fig. 6 HCT logic diagram (one gate).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
nA	nB	nY
L	L	L
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY		25 9 7	90 18 15		115 23 20		135 27 23	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

Quad 2-Input AND Gate 74HC/HCT08

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
nA, nB	0.6

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY		14	24		30		36	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

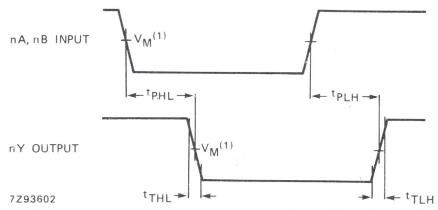


Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the input (nA, nB) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT10

Triple 3-Input NAND Gate

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT10 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT10 provide the 3-input NAND function.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	9	11	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1 and 2	12	14	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz

f_o = output frequency in MHz

$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs

C_L = output load capacitance in pF

V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT10N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT10D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 3, 9	1A to 3A	data inputs
2, 4, 10	1B to 3B	data inputs
13, 5, 11	1C to 3C	data inputs
12, 6, 8	1Y to 3Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

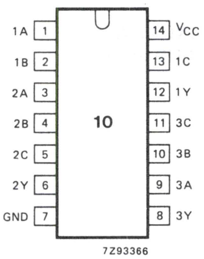

1A 1
1B 2
2A 3
2B 4
2C 5
2Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 1C
12 1Y
11 3C
10 3B
9 3A
8 3Y
10
7Z93366

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

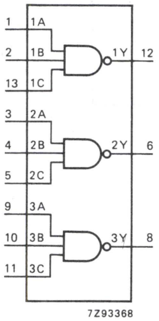

1 1A
2 1B
13 1C
1Y 12
3 2A
4 2B
5 2C
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
11 3C
3Y 8
7Z93368

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

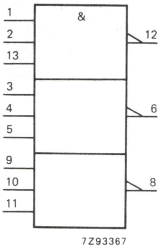

&
1
2
13
12
3
4
5
6
9
10
11
8
7Z93367

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Triple 3-Input NAND Gate 74HC/HCT10

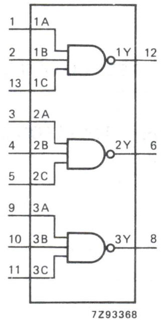


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

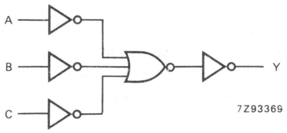


Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one gate).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUT
nA	nB	nC	nY
L	L	L	H
L	L	H	H
L	H	L	H
L	H	H	H
H	L	L	H
H	L	H	H
H	H	L	H
H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC to nY		30 11 9	95 19 16		120 24 20		145 29 25	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
nA, nB, nC	1.5

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="4">SYMBOL</th><th rowspan="4">PARAMETER</th><th colspan="7">T_{amb} (°C)</th><th rowspan="4">UNIT</th><th colspan="2">TEST CONDITIONS</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="7">74HCT</th><th rowspan="3">V_{CC}
V</th><th rowspan="3">WAVEFORMS</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">+25</th><th colspan="2">−40 to +85</th><th colspan="2">−40 to +125</th></tr>
<tr><th>min.</th><th>typ.</th><th>max.</th><th>min.</th><th>max.</th><th>min.</th><th>max.</th></tr>
<tr><td>t_{PHL}/
t_{PLH}</td><td>propagation delay
nA, nB, nC to nY</td><td></td><td>14</td><td>24</td><td></td><td>30</td><td></td><td>36</td><td>ns</td><td>4.5</td><td>Fig. 6</td></tr>
<tr><td>t_{THL}/
t_{TLH}</td><td>output transition time</td><td></td><td>7</td><td>15</td><td></td><td>19</td><td></td><td>22</td><td>ns</td><td>4.5</td><td>Fig. 6</td></tr>
</table>

AC WAVEFORMS

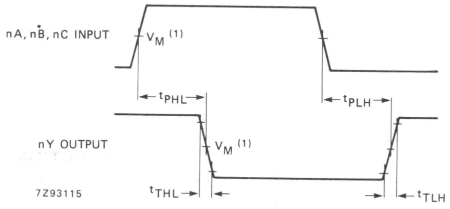


Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nA, nB, nC) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT11
Triple 3-Input AND Gate

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT11 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT11 provide the 3-input AND function.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	10	13	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1 and 2	26	28	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT11N: 14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT11D: 14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 3, 9	1A to 3A	data inputs
2, 4, 10	1B to 3B	data inputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
12, 6, 8	1Y to 3Y	data outputs
13, 5, 11	1C to 3C	data outputs
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

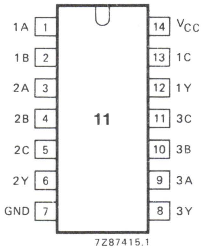

1A 1
1B 2
2A 3
2B 4
2C 5
2Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 1C
12 1Y
11 3C
10 3B
9 3A
8 3Y
11
7Z87415.1

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

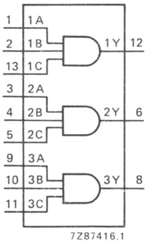

1 1A
2 1B
13 1C
1Y 12
3 2A
4 2B
5 2C
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
11 3C
3Y 8
7Z87416.1

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

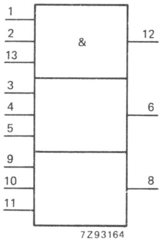

1
2
13
&
12
3
4
5
6
9
10
11
8
7Z93164

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Triple 3-Input AND Gate

74HC/HCT11

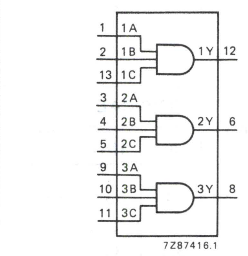


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

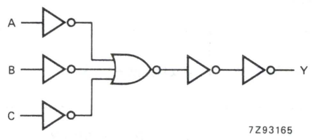


Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one gate).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUT
nA	nB	nC	nY
L	L	L	L
L	L	H	L
L	H	L	L
L	H	H	L
H	L	L	L
H	L	H	L
H	H	L	L
H	H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC to nY		32 12 10	100 20 17		125 25 21		150 30 26	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition times		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

Triple 3-Input AND Gate

74HC/HCT11

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nA, nB, nC	0.5

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC to nY		16	28		35		42	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition times		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

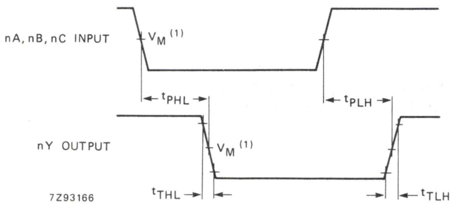

nA, nB, nC INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93166
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nA, nB, nC) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT14

Hex Inverting Schmitt Trigger

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT14 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT14 provide six inverting buffers with Schmitt-trigger action. They are capable of transforming slowly changing input signals into sharply defined, jitter-free output signals.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	11	15	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1 and 2	7	8	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT14N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT14D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 3, 5, 9, 11, 13	1A to 6A	data inputs
2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12	1Y to 6Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Hex Inverting Schmitt Trigger

74HC/HCT14

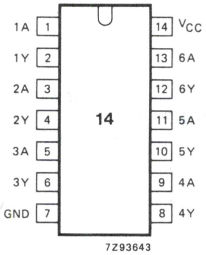

1A 1
1Y 2
2A 3
2Y 4
3A 5
3Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 6A
12 6Y
11 5A
10 5Y
9 4A
8 4Y
14
7Z93643

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

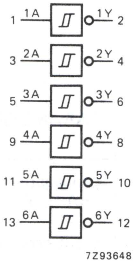

1 1A 1Y 2
3 2A 2Y 4
5 3A 3Y 6
9 4A 4Y 8
11 5A 5Y 10
13 6A 6Y 12
7Z93648

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

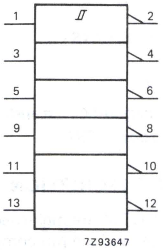

1
3
5
9
11
13
2
4
6
8
10
12
7Z93647

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

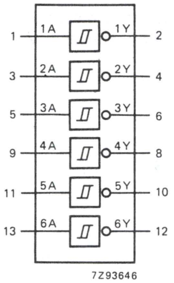

1 1A 1Y 2
3 2A 2Y 4
5 3A 3Y 6
9 4A 4Y 8
11 5A 5Y 10
13 6A 6Y 12
7Z93646

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

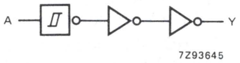


Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one Schmitt trigger).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUT	OUTPUT
nA	nY
L	H
H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

APPLICATIONS

- **Wave and pulse shapers**
- **Astable multivibrators**
- **Monostable multivibrators**

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications". Transfer characteristics are given below.

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Transfer characteristics for 74HC

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
V_{T+}	positive-going threshold	0.7		1.5	0.7	1.5	0.7	1.5	V	2.0	Figs 6 and 7
		1.7		3.15	1.7	3.15	1.7	3.15		4.5	
		2.1		4.2	2.1	4.2	2.1	4.2		6.0	
V_{T-}	negative-going threshold	0.3		1.0	0.3	1.0	0.3	1.0	V	2.0	Figs 6 and 7
		0.9		2.2	0.9	2.2	0.9	2.2		4.5	
		1.2		3.0	1.2	3.0	1.2	3.0		6.0	
V_H	hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	0.2		1.0	0.2	1.0	0.2	1.0	V	2.0	Figs 6 and 7
		0.4		1.4	0.4	1.4	0.4	1.4		4.5	
		0.6		1.6	0.6	1.6	0.6	1.6		6.0	

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY		39	125		155		190	ns	2.0	Fig. 8
			14	25		31		38		4.5	
			11	21		26		32		6.0	
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19	75		95		110	ns	2.0	Fig. 8
			7	15		19		22		4.5	
			6	13		16		19		6.0	

Hex Inverting Schmitt Trigger 74HC/HCT14

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications". Transfer characteristics are given below.

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
nA	0.3

Transfer characteristics for 74HCT

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
V_{T+}	positive-going threshold	1.2 1.4		1.9 2.1	1.2 1.4	1.9 2.1	1.2 1.4	1.9 2.1	V	4.5 5.5	Figs 6 and 7
V_{T-}	negative-going threshold	0.5 0.6		1.2 1.4	0.5 0.6	1.2 1.4	0.5 0.6	1.2 1.4	V	4.5 5.5	Figs 6 and 7
V_H	hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	0.4 0.4		– –	0.4 0.4	– –	0.4 0.4	– –	V	4.5 5.5	Figs 6 and 7

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY		18	31		39		47	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 8

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC WAVEFORMS

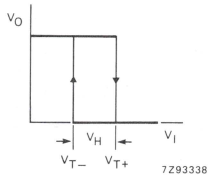

V_O
V_H
V_I
V_{T-}
V_{T+}
7Z93338

Fig. 6 Transfer characteristic.

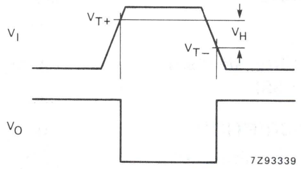

V_I
V_{T+}
V_H
V_{T-}
V_O
7Z93339

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the definition of V_{T+}, V_{T-} and V_H; where V_{T+} and V_{T-} are between limits of 20% and 70%.

AC WAVEFORMS

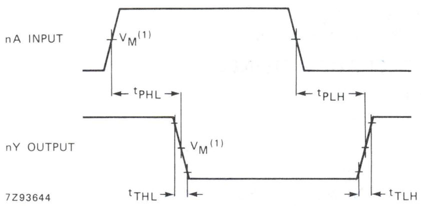

nA INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93644
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the input (nA, nB) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT20

Dual 4-Input NAND Gate

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT20 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT20 provide the 4-input NAND function.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC, nD to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	8	13	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	22	17	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT20N: 14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT20D: 14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 9	1A, 2A	data inputs
2, 10	1B, 2B	data inputs
3, 11	n.c.	not connected
4, 12	1C, 2C	data inputs
5, 13	1D, 2D	data inputs
6, 8	1Y, 2Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

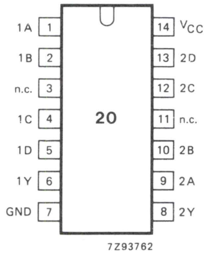


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

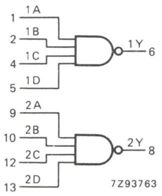


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

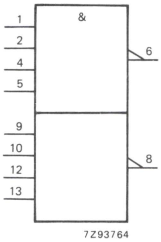


Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Dual 4-Input NAND Gate

74HC/HCT20

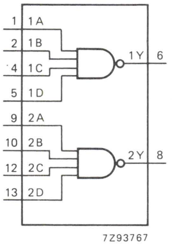


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

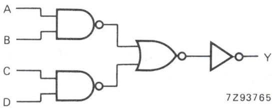


Fig. 5 HC logic diagram (one gate).

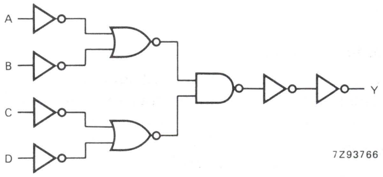


Fig. 6 HCT logic diagram (one gate).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUT
nA	nB	nC	nD	nY
L	X	X	X	H
X	L	X	X	H
X	X	L	X	H
X	X	X	L	H
H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC, nD to nY		28 10 8	90 18 15		115 23 20		135 27 23	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
nA, nB, nC, nD	0.3

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC, nD to nY		16	28		35		42	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

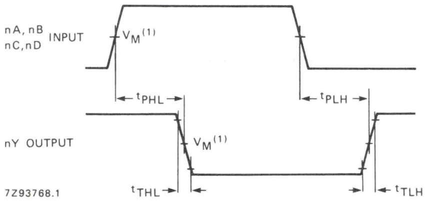


Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the enable input (nA, nB, nC, nD) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT21

Dual 4-Input AND Gate

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT21 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT21 provide the 4-input NAND function.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUT
nA	nB	nC	nD	nY
L	X	X	X	L
X	L	X	X	L
X	X	L	X	L
X	X	X	L	L
H	H	H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

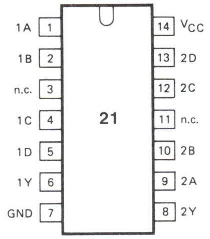


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC, nD to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	8	10	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT21N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT21D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 9	1A, 2A	data inputs
2, 10	1B, 2B	data inputs
3, 11	n.c.	not connected
4, 12	1C, 2C	data inputs
5, 13	1D, 2D	data inputs
6, 8	1Y, 2Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Signetics

74HC/HCT27

Triple 3-Input NOR Gate

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT27 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT27 provide the 3-input NOR function.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	8	10	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1 and 2	24	30	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\ (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz

f_o = output frequency in MHz

$\Sigma\ (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs

C_L = output load capacitance in pF

V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT27N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT27D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 3, 9	1A to 3A	data inputs
2, 4, 10	1B to 3B	data inputs
13, 5, 11	1C to 3C	data inputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
12, 6, 8	1Y to 3Y	data outputs
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Triple 3-Input NOR Gate 74HC/HCT27

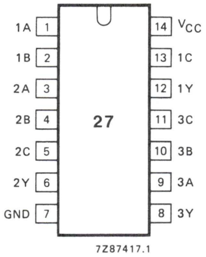

1A 1
1B 2
2A 3
2B 4
2C 5
2Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 1C
12 1Y
11 3C
10 3B
9 3A
8 3Y
27
7Z87417.1

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

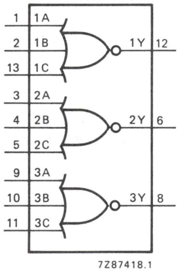

1 1A
2 1B
13 1C
1Y 12
3 2A
4 2B
5 2C
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
11 3C
3Y 8
7Z87418.1

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

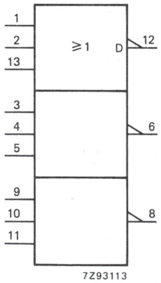

1
2
13
≥1
D
12
3
4
5
6
9
10
11
8
7Z93113

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

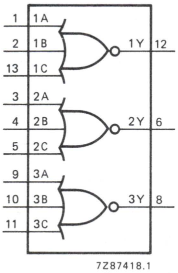

1 1A
2 1B
13 1C
1Y 12
3 2A
4 2B
5 2C
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
11 3C
3Y 8
7Z87418.1

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

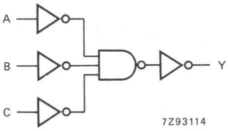

A
B
C
Y
7Z93114

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one gate).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUT
nA	nB	nC	nY
L	L	L	H
X	X	H	L
X	H	X	L
H	X	X	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC to nY		28 10 8	90 18 15		115 23 20		135 22 23	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

Triple 3-Input NOR Gate 74HC/HCT27

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nA, nB, nC	1.50

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC to nY		12	21		26		32	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

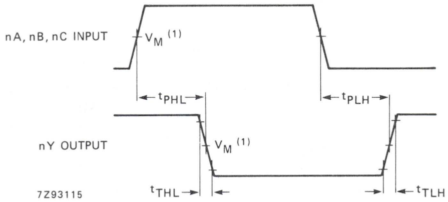

nA, nB, nC INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93115
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nA, nB, nC) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT30
8-Input NAND Gate

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT30 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT30 provide the 8-input NAND function.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H to Y	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	11	15	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1 and 2	23	24	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT30N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT30D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	A	data input
2	B	data input
3	C	data input
4	D	data input
5	E	data input
6	F	data input
7	GND	ground (0 V)
8	Y	data output
9, 10, 13	n.c.	not connected
11	G	data input
12	H	data input
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

8-Input NAND Gate 74HC/HCT30

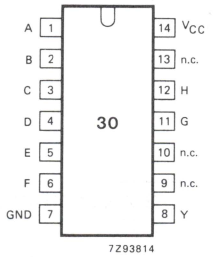

A 1
B 2
C 3
D 4
E 5
F 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 n.c.
12 H
11 G
10 n.c.
9 n.c.
8 Y
30
7Z93814

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

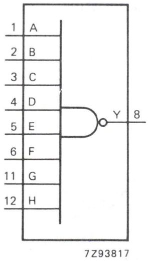

1 A
2 B
3 C
4 D
5 E
6 F
11 G
12 H
Y 8
7Z93817

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

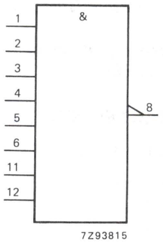

&
1
2
3
4
5
6
11
12
8
7Z93815

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

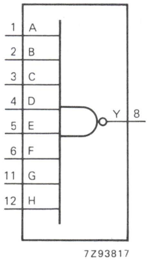

1 A
2 B
3 C
4 D
5 E
6 F
11 G
12 H
Y 8
7Z93817

Fig. 4 Functional diagram;
Y = $\overline{ABCDEFGH}$.

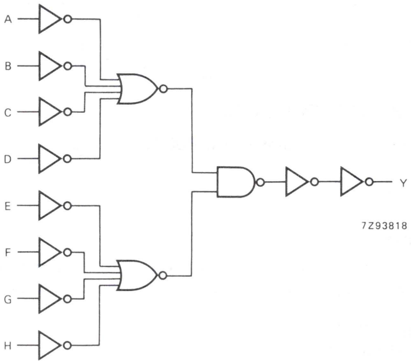

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
Y
7Z93818

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS								OUTPUT
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Y
L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H
X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	H
X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	H
X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	H
X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	H
X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	H
X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	H
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

8-Input NAND Gate

74HC/HCT30

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74 HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H to Y		39 14 11	130 26 22		165 33 28		195 39 33	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H	0.60

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H to Y		18	31		39		47	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

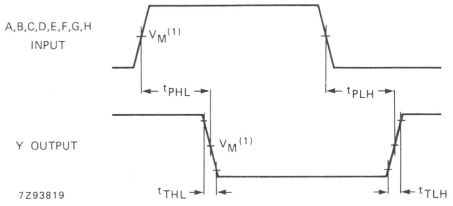

A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H
INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Y OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93819
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H) to output (Y) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT32
Quad 2-Input OR Gate

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT32 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT32 provide the 2-input OR function.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	6	9	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1 and 2	16	28	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT32N: 14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT32D: 14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 4, 9, 12	1A to 4A	data inputs
2, 5, 10, 13	1B to 4B	data inputs
3, 6, 8, 11	1Y to 4Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Quad 2-Input OR Gate

74HC/HCT32

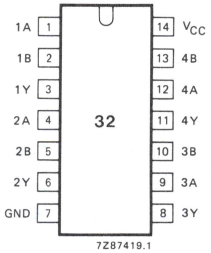

1A 1
1B 2
1Y 3
2A 4
2B 5
2Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 4B
12 4A
11 4Y
10 3B
9 3A
8 3Y
32
7Z87419.1

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

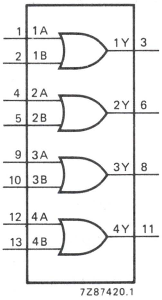

1 1A
2 1B
1Y 3
4 2A
5 2B
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
3Y 8
12 4A
13 4B
4Y 11
7Z87420.1

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

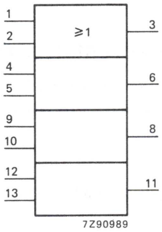

1
2
≥1
3
4
5
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
7Z90989

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

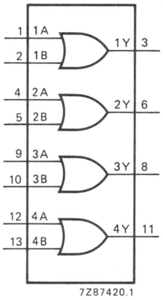

1 1A
2 1B
1Y 3
4 2A
5 2B
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
3Y 8
12 4A
13 4B
4Y 11
7Z87420.1

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
nA	nB	nY
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

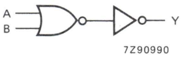

A
B
Y
7Z90990

Fig. 5 Logic diagram PC54/74HC (one gate).

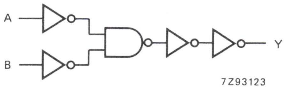

A
B
Y
7Z93123

Fig. 6 Logic diagram PC54/74HCT (one gate).

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY		22 8 6	90 18 15		115 23 20		135 27 23	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nA, nB	1.20

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC}	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY		11	24		30		36	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 7

Quad 2-Input OR Gate

74HC/HCT32

AC WAVEFORMS

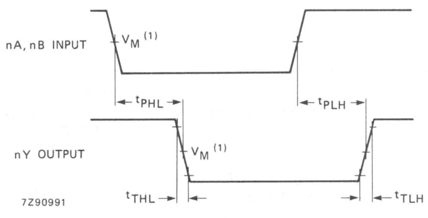

nA, nB INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M (1)
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}
7Z90991

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the input (nA, nB) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT42
BCD-to-Decimal Decoder (1-of-10)

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Mutually exclusive outputs**
- **1-of-8 demultiplexing capability**
- **Outputs disabled for input codes above nine**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT42 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT42 decoders accept four active HIGH BCD inputs and provide 10 mutually exclusive active LOW outputs. The active LOW outputs facilitate addressing other MSI circuits with active LOW input enables.

The logic design of the "42" ensures that all outputs are HIGH when binary codes greater than nine are applied to the inputs.

The most significant input (A_3) produces a useful inhibit function when the "42" is used as a 1-of-8 decoder. The A_3 input can also be used as the data input in an 8-output demultiplexer application.

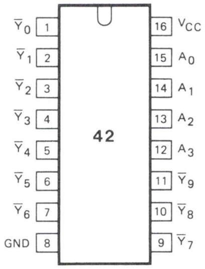


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to n$\overline{Y}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	14	16	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; t_r = t_f = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT42N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT42D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11	$\overline{Y}_0$ to $\overline{Y}_6$	multiplexer outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
15, 14, 13, 12	A_0 to A_3	data inputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUTS									
A_3	A_2	A_1	A_0	$\overline{Y}_0$	$\overline{Y}_1$	$\overline{Y}_2$	$\overline{Y}_3$	$\overline{Y}_4$	$\overline{Y}_5$	$\overline{Y}_6$	$\overline{Y}_7$	$\overline{Y}_8$	$\overline{Y}_9$
L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L
H	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

Signetics

74HC58
Dual AND-OR Gate

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC58 is a high-speed Si-gate CMOS device and is pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). It is specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The "58" provides two sections of AND-OR gates. One section contains a 2-wide, 3-input (1A to 1F) AND-OR gate and the second section contains a 2-wide, 2-input (2A to 2D) AND-OR gate.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL	UNIT
			HC	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay 1n, 2n to nY	$C_L = 15$ pF $V_{CC} = 5$ V	10	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1 and 2	18	pF

GND = 0 V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT58N: 14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT58D: 14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 12, 13, 9, 10, 11	1A to 1F	data inputs
2, 3, 4, 5	2A to 2D	data inputs
8, 6	1Y, 2Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive sypply voltage

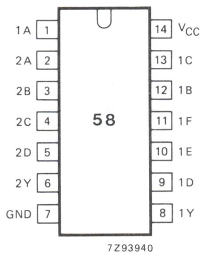


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

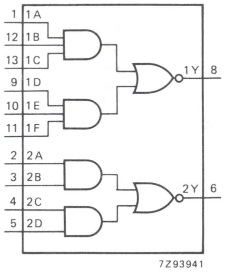


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

IN PROGRESS

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Signetics

74HC/HCT73

Dual JK Flip-Flop with Reset

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: flip-flops**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT73 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT73 are dual negative-edge triggered JK-type flip-flops featuring individual J, K, clock ($n\overline{CP}$) and reset ($n\overline{R}$) inputs; also complementary Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs.

The J and K inputs must be stable one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition for predictable operation.

The reset ($n\overline{R}$) is an asynchronous active LOW input. When LOW, it overrides the clock and data inputs, forcing the Q output LOW and the $\overline{Q}$ output HIGH.

Schmitt-trigger action in the clock input makes the circuit highly tolerant to slower clock rise and fall times.

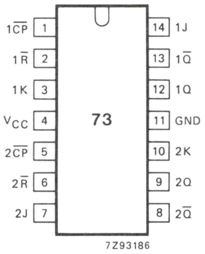


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}$ to nQ $n\overline{CP}$ to $n\overline{Q}$ $n\overline{R}$ to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 17 15 14	 19 18 17	 ns ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		58	50	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per flip-flop	notes 1 and 2	30	30	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT73N: 14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT73D: 14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 5	1$\overline{CP}$, 2$\overline{CP}$	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
2, 6	1$\overline{R}$, 2$\overline{R}$	asynchronous reset inputs (active LOW)
4	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage
11	GND	ground (0 V)
12, 9	1Q, 2Q	true flip-flop outputs
13, 8	1$\overline{Q}$, 2$\overline{Q}$	complement flip-flop outputs
14, 7, 3, 10	1J, 2J, 1K, 2K	synchronous inputs; flip-flops 1 and 2

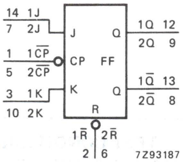

14 1J
7 2J
1 $1\overline{CP}$
5 $2\overline{CP}$
3 1K
10 2K
J
Q
CP FF
K
$\overline{Q}$
R
1Q 12
2Q 9
$1\overline{Q}$ 13
$2\overline{Q}$ 8
$1\overline{R}$ $2\overline{R}$
2 6
7Z93187

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

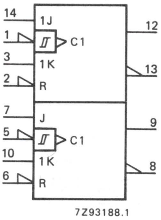

14
1J
1
C1
3
1K
2
R
7
J
5
C1
10
1K
6
R
12
13
9
8
7Z93188.1

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

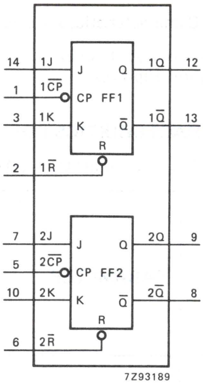

14 1J
1 $1\overline{CP}$
3 1K
2 $1\overline{R}$
J Q
CP FF1
K $\overline{Q}$
R
1Q 12
$1\overline{Q}$ 13
7 2J
5 $2\overline{CP}$
10 2K
6 $2\overline{R}$
J Q
CP FF2
K $\overline{Q}$
R
2Q 9
$2\overline{Q}$ 8
7Z93189

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
	$n\overline{R}$	$n\overline{CP}$	J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$
asynchronous reset	L	X	X	X	L	H
toggle	H	↓	h	h	$\overline{q}$	q
load "0" (reset)	H	↓	l	h	L	H
load "1" (set)	H	↓	h	l	H	L
hold "no change"	H	↓	l	l	q	$\overline{q}$

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
q = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
X = don't care
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW CP transition

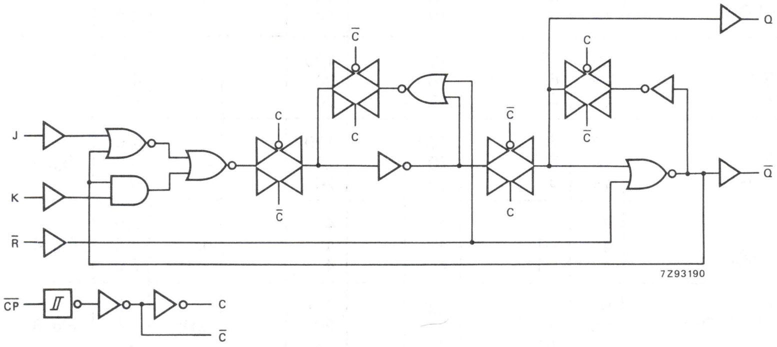

J
K
$\overline{R}$
$\overline{CP}$
C
$\overline{C}$
Q
$\overline{Q}$
7Z93190

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one flip-flop).

Dual JK Flip-Flop with Reset

74HC/HCT73

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: flip-flops

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND =0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{CP}$ to nQ		55 20 16	170 34 29		215 43 37		255 51 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{CP}$ to n$\overline{Q}$		50 18 14	160 32 27		200 40 34		240 48 41	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{R}$ to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$		47 17 14	145 29 25		180 36 31		220 44 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	25 9 7		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	reset pulse width HIGH or LOW	60 12 10	17 6 5		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time n$\overline{R}$ to n$\overline{CP}$	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	
t_{su}	set-up time nJ, nK to n$\overline{CP}$	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_h	hold time nJ, nK to n$\overline{CP}$	4 4 4	−3 −1 −1		4 4 4		4 4 4		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
f_{max}	maximum maximum clock pulse frequency	6.0 30 35	18 54 64		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

Dual JK Flip-Flop with Reset

74HC/HCT73

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: flip-flops

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

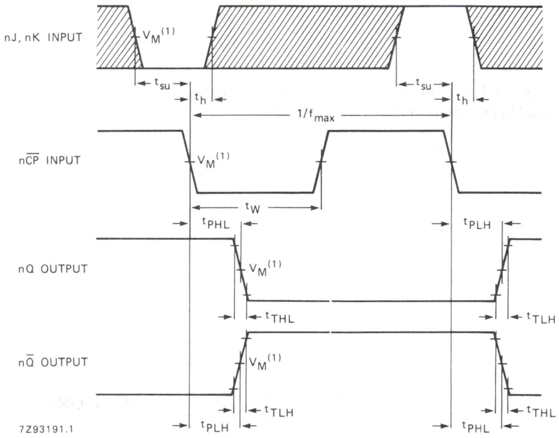
input	unit load coefficient
nJ, nK	0.35
$n\overline{R}$	0.35
$n\overline{CP}$	0.35

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74 HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}$ to nQ		22	38		48		57	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}$ to $n\overline{Q}$		21	36		45		54	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}$ to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$		20	34		43		51	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	23	12		29		35		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	reset pulse width HIGH or LOW	18	9		23		27		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time $n\overline{R}$ to $n\overline{CP}$	12	5		15		18		ns	4.5	
t_{su}	set-up time nJ, nK to $n\overline{CP}$	12	5		15		18		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_h	hold time nJ, nK to $n\overline{CP}$	5	0		5		5		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	27	46		22		18		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

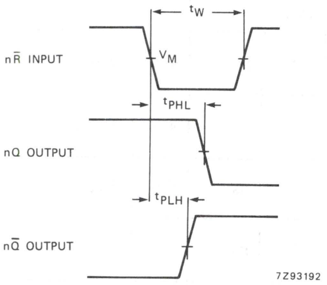


nJ, nK INPUT
nCP INPUT
nQ OUTPUT
nQ̄ OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{su}
t_h
$1/f_{max}$
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}
7Z93191.1

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock ($n\overline{CP}$) to output (nQ, $n\overline{Q}$) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the J and K to $n\overline{CP}$ set-up and hold times, the output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

Note to Fig. 6

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.



nR̄ INPUT
nQ OUTPUT
nQ̄ OUTPUT
t_W
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
7Z93192

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the reset ($n\overline{R}$) input to output (nQ, $n\overline{Q}$) propagation delays and the reset pulse width.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT74
Dual D-Type Flip-Flop with Set and Reset

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: flip-flops**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT74 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT74 are dual positive-edge triggered, D-type flip-flops with individual data (D) inputs, clock (CP) inputs, set ($\overline{S}_D$) and reset ($\overline{R}_D$) inputs; also complementary Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs.

The set and reset are asynchronous active LOW inputs and operate independently of the clock input. Information on the data input is transferred to the Q output on the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock pulse. The D inputs must be stable one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition for predictable operation.

Schmitt-trigger action in the clock input makes the circuit highly tolerant to slower clock rise and fall times.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nCP to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$ n$\overline{S}_D$ to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$ n$\overline{R}_D$ to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 14 15 16	 15 18 18	 ns ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		76	59	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per flip-flop	notes 1 and 2	24	29	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT74N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT74D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 13	1$\overline{R}_D$, 2$\overline{R}_D$	asynchronous reset-direct input (active LOW)
2, 12	1D, 2D	data inputs
3, 11	1CP, 2CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
4, 10	1$\overline{S}_D$, 2$\overline{S}_D$	asynchronous set-direct input (active LOW)
5, 9	1Q, 2Q	true flip-flop outputs
6, 8	1$\overline{Q}$, 2$\overline{Q}$	complement flip-flop outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Dual D-Type Flip-Flop with Set and Reset 74HC/HCT74

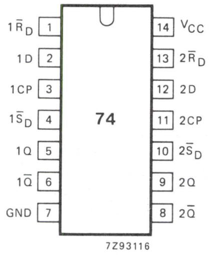

$1\overline{R}_D$ 1
1D 2
1CP 3
$1\overline{S}_D$ 4
1Q 5
$1\overline{Q}$ 6
GND 7
74
14 V_{CC}
13 $2\overline{R}_D$
12 2D
11 2CP
10 $2\overline{S}_D$
9 2Q
8 $2\overline{Q}$
7Z93116

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

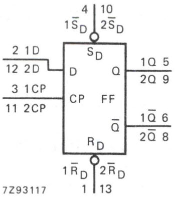

4 10
$1\overline{S}_D$ $2\overline{S}_D$
S_D
2 1D
12 2D
D
Q
1Q 5
2Q 9
3 1CP
11 2CP
CP FF
$\overline{Q}$
$1\overline{Q}$ 6
$2\overline{Q}$ 8
R_D
$1\overline{R}_D$ $2\overline{R}_D$
1 13
7Z93117

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

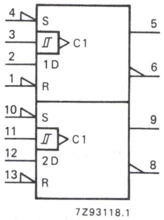

4 S
3 C1
2 1D
1 R
5
6
10 S
11 C1
12 2D
13 R
9
8
7Z93118.1

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

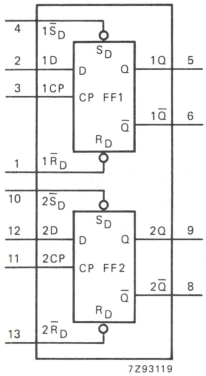

4 $1\overline{S}_D$
2 1D
3 1CP
S_D
D Q
CP FF1
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
1Q 5
$1\overline{Q}$ 6
1 $1\overline{R}_D$
10 $2\overline{S}_D$
12 2D
11 2CP
S_D
D Q
CP FF2
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
2Q 9
$2\overline{Q}$ 8
13 $2\overline{R}_D$
7Z93119

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
$\overline{S}_D$	$\overline{R}_D$	CP	D	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	H	X	X	H	L
H	L	X	X	L	H
L	L	X	X	H	H

INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
$\overline{S}_D$	$\overline{R}_D$	CP	D	Q_{n+1}	$\overline{Q}_{n+1}$
H	H	↑	L	L	H
H	H	↑	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
Q_{n+1} = state after the next LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

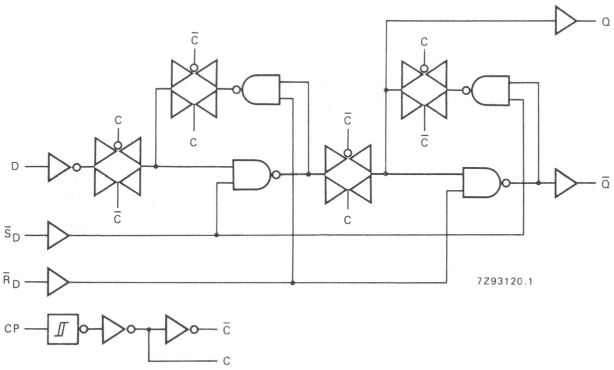

Q
$\overline{Q}$
C
$\overline{C}$
D
$\overline{S}_D$
$\overline{R}_D$
CP
7Z93120.1

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one flip-flop).

Dual D-Type Flip-Flop with Set and Reset 74HC/HCT74

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: flip-flops

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nCP to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$		47 17 14	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{S}_D$ to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$		50 18 14	200 40 34		250 50 43		300 60 51	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{R}_D$ to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$		52 19 15	200 40 34		250 50 43		300 60 51	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	set or reset pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time set or reset	30 6 5	3 1 1		40 8 7		45 9 8		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	
t_{su}	set-up time nD to nCP	60 12 10	6 2 2		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_h	hold time nCP to nD	3 3 3	−6 −2 −2		3 3 3		3 3 3		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6.0 30 35	23 69 82		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: flip-flops

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nD	0.70
$n\overline{R}_D$	0.70
$n\overline{S}_D$	0.80
nCP	0.80

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	+25 typ.	+25 max.	−40 to +85 min.	−40 to +85 max.	−40 to +125 min.	−40 to +125 max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	TEST CONDITIONS WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nCP to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$		18	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{S}_D$ to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$		21	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}_D$ to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$		21	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	18	9		23		27		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	set or reset pulse width HIGH or LOW	16	9		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time set or reset	6	1		8		9		ns	4.5	
t_{su}	set-up time nD to nCP	12	5		15		18		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_h	hold time nCP to nD	3	−3		3		3		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	27	54		22		18		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

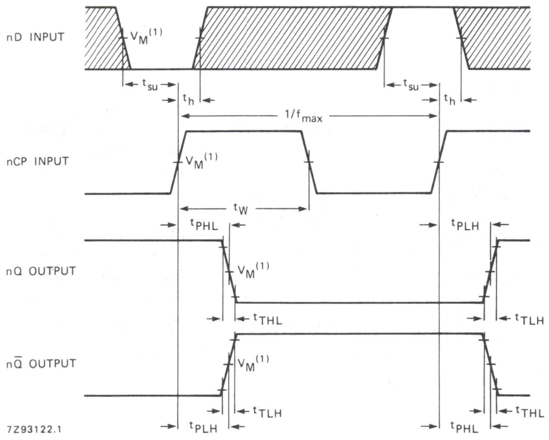

nD INPUT
V_M(1)
t_su
t_h
1/f_max
nCP INPUT
V_M(1)
t_W
t_PHL
t_PLH
nQ OUTPUT
V_M(1)
t_THL
t_TLH
nQ̄ OUTPUT
V_M(1)
t_TLH
t_THL
t_PLH
t_PHL
7Z93122.1

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (nCP) to output (nQ, n$\overline{Q}$) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the nD to nCP set-up, the nCP to nD hold times, the output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

Note to Fig. 6

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

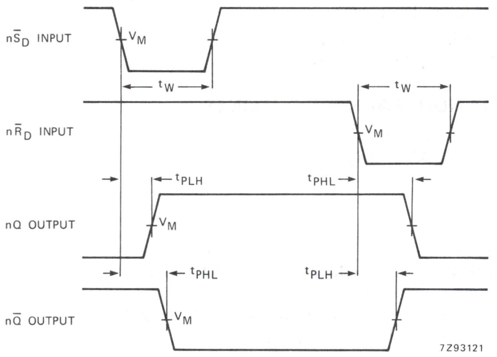

n$\overline{S}_D$ INPUT
V_M
t_W
n$\overline{R}_D$ INPUT
V_M
t_W
t_PLH
t_PHL
nQ OUTPUT
V_M
t_PHL
t_PLH
nQ̄ OUTPUT
V_M
7Z93121

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the set and reset input to output (nQ, n$\overline{Q}$) propagation delays and the set and reset pulse width.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT75
Quad Bistable Transparent Latch

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Complementary Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs**
- **V_{CC} and GND on the centre pins**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT75 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT75 have four bistable latches. The two latches are simultaneously controlled by one of two active HIGH enable inputs (LE_{1-2} and LE_{3-4}). When LE_{n-n} is HIGH, the data enters the latches and appears at the nQ outputs. The nQ outputs follow the data inputs (nD) as long as LE_{n-n} is HIGH (transparent). The data on the nD inputs one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW transition of the LE_{n-n} will be stored in the latches. The latched outputs remain stable as long as the LE_{n-n} is LOW.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n, $\overline{Q}_n$ LE_{n-n} to Q_n, $\overline{Q}_n$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 11 11	 12 11	 ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per latch	notes 1 and 2	42	42	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT75N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT75D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 14, 11, 8	$1\overline{Q}$ to $4\overline{Q}$	complementary latch outputs
2, 3, 6, 7	1D to 4D	data inputs
4	LE_{3-4}	latch enable input, latches 3 and 4 (active HIGH)
5	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage
12	GND	ground (0 V)
13	LE_{1-2}	latch enable input, latches 1 and 2 (active HIGH)
16, 15, 10, 9	1Q to 4Q	latch outputs

Quad Bistable Transparent Latch

74HC/HCT75

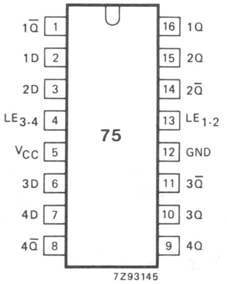

1Q̄ 1
1D 2
2D 3
LE3-4 4
VCC 5
3D 6
4D 7
4Q̄ 8
75
16 1Q
15 2Q
14 2Q̄
13 LE1-2
12 GND
11 3Q̄
10 3Q
9 4Q
7Z93145

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

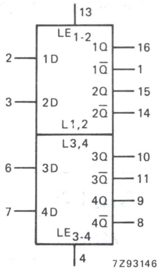

13
LE1-2
2 1D
3 2D
L1,2
L3,4
6 3D
7 4D
LE3-4
4
1Q 16
1Q̄ 1
2Q 15
2Q̄ 14
3Q 10
3Q̄ 11
4Q 9
4Q̄ 8
7Z93146

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

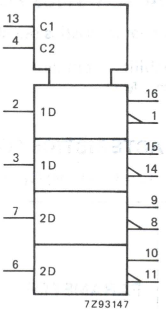

13 C1
4 C2
2 1D
3 1D
7 2D
6 2D
16
1
15
14
9
8
10
11
7Z93147

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

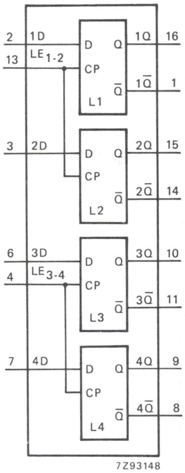

2 1D
13 LE1-2
D Q CP Q̄ L1
1Q 16
1Q̄ 1
3 2D
L2
2Q 15
2Q̄ 14
6 3D
4 LE3-4
L3
3Q 10
3Q̄ 11
7 4D
L4
4Q 9
4Q̄ 8
7Z93148

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

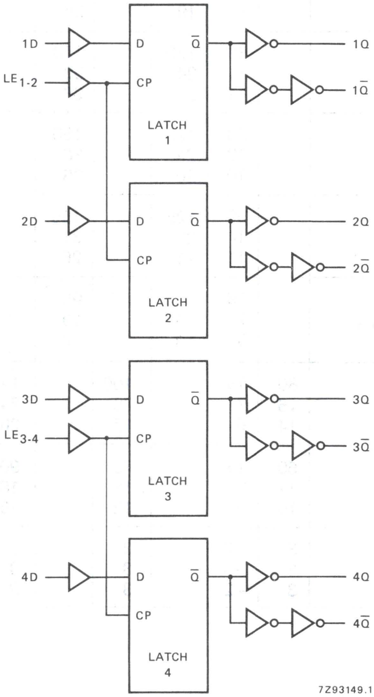

1D
LE1-2
D Q̄ CP LATCH 1
1Q
1Q̄
2D
LATCH 2
2Q
2Q̄
3D
LE3-4
LATCH 3
3Q
3Q̄
4D
LATCH 4
4Q
4Q̄
7Z93149.1

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS		OUTPUTS	
	$LE_{n\text{-}n}$	nD	nQ	$n\overline{Q}$
data enabled	H H	L H	L H	H L
data latched	L	X	q	$\overline{q}$

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
q = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH $LE_{n\text{-}n}$ transition
X = don't care

Quad Bistable Transparent Latch

74HC/HCT75

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nD to nQ		33	110		140		165	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			12	22		28		33		4.5	
			10	19		24		28		6.0	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nD to n$\overline{Q}$		39	120		150		180	ns	2.0	Fig. 7
			14	24		30		36		4.5	
			11	20		26		31		6.0	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE$_{n-n}$ to nQ		33	120		150		180	ns	2.0	Fig. 8
			12	24		30		36		4.5	
			10	20		26		31		6.0	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE$_{n-n}$ to n$\overline{Q}$		39	125		155		190	ns	2.0	Fig. 8
			14	25		31		38		4.5	
			11	21		26		32		6.0	
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19	75		95		110	ns	2.0	Figs 6 and 7
			7	15		19		22		4.5	
			6	13		16		19		6.0	
t_W	enable pulse width HIGH	80	19		100		120		ns	2.0	Fig. 8
		16	7		20		24			4.5	
		14	6		17		20			6.0	
t_{su}	set-up time nD to LE$_{n-n}$	60	14		75		90		ns	2.0	Fig. 9
		12	5		15		18			4.5	
		10	4		13		15			6.0	
t_h	hold time nD to LE$_{n-n}$	3	−8		3		3		ns	2.0	Fig. 9
		3	−3		3		3			4.5	
		3	−2		3		3			6.0	

Quad Bistable Transparent Latch

74HC/HCT75

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nD $LE_{n\text{-}n}$	0.75 1.00

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nD to nQ		15	28		35		42	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nD to $n\overline{Q}$		15	28		35		42	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $LE_{n\text{-}n}$ to nQ		13	28		35		42	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $LE_{n\text{-}n}$ to $n\overline{Q}$		15	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7
t_W	enable pulse width HIGH	16	6		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time nD to $LE_{n\text{-}n}$	12	4		15		18		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_h	hold time nD to $LE_{n\text{-}n}$	3	−2		3		3		ns	4.5	Fig. 9

Quad Bistable Transparent Latch 74HC/HCT75

AC WAVEFORMS

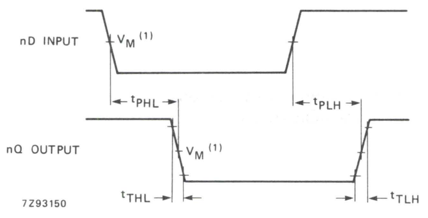

nD INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nQ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93150
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the data input (nD) to output (nQ) propagation delays and the output transition times.

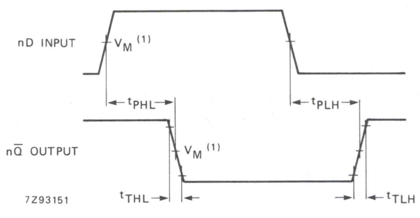

nD INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
n$\overline{Q}$ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93151
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the data input (nD) to output (nQ) propagation delays and the output transition times.

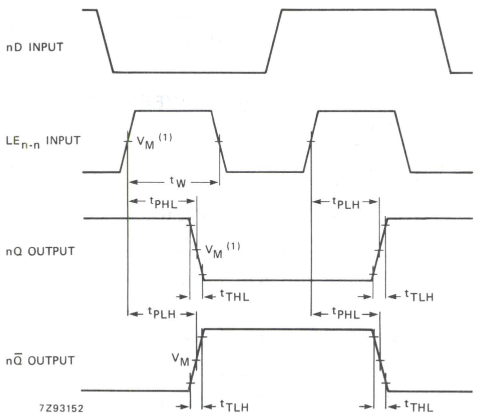

nD INPUT
$LE_{n\text{-}n}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nQ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
n$\overline{Q}$ OUTPUT
V_M
7Z93152
t_{TLH}
t_{THL}

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the latch enable input ($LE_{n\text{-}n}$) pulse width, the latch enable input to outputs (nQ, n$\overline{Q}$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

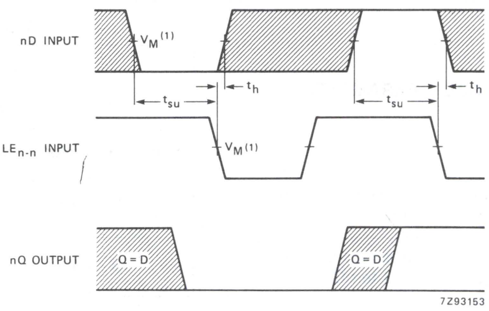

nD INPUT
V_M (1)
t_h
t_{su}
t_{su}
t_h
$LE_{n\text{-}n}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
nQ OUTPUT
Q = D
Q = D
7Z93153

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for nD input to $LE_{n\text{-}n}$ input.

Note to Fig. 9

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT85
4-Bit Magnitude Comparator

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Serial or parallel expansion without extra gating**
- **Magnitude comparison of any binary words**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT85 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT85 are 4-bit magnitude comparators that can be expanded to almost any length. They perform comparison of two 4-bit binary, BCD or other monotonic codes and present the three possible magnitude results at the outputs ($Q_{A>B}$, $Q_{A=B}$ and $Q_{A<B}$). The 4-bit inputs are weighted (A_0 to A_3 and B_0 to B_3), where A_3 and B_3 are the most significant bits.

The operation of the "85" is described in the function table, showing all possible logic conditions. The upper part of the table describes the normal operation under all conditions that will occur in a single device or in a series expansion scheme. In the upper part of the table the three outputs are mutually exclusive. In the lower part of the table, the outputs reflect the feed forward conditions that exist in the parallel expansion scheme.

For proper compare operation the expander inputs ($I_{A>B}$, $I_{A=B}$ and $I_{A<B}$) to the least significant position must be connected as follows: $I_{A<B} = I_{A>B} =$ = LOW and $I_{A=B}$ = HIGH.
For words greater than 4-bits, units can be cascaded by connecting outputs $Q_{A<B}$, $Q_{A>B}$ and $Q_{A=B}$ to the corresponding inputs of the significant comparator.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V			
	A_n, B_n to $Q_{A>B}$, $Q_{A<B}$		20	18	ns
	A_n, B_n to $Q_{A=B}$		15	20	ns
	$I_{A<B}$, $I_{A=B}$, $I_{A>B}$ to $Q_{A<B}$, $Q_{A>B}$		13	15	ns
	$I_{A=B}$ to $Q_{A=B}$		10	14	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	18	20	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT85N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT85D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
2	$I_{A<B}$	A < B expansion input
3	$I_{A=B}$	A = B expansion input
4	$I_{A>B}$	A > B expansion input
5	$Q_{A>B}$	A > B output
6	$Q_{A=B}$	A = B output
7	$Q_{A<B}$	A < B output
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9, 11, 14, 1,	B_0 to B_3	word B inputs
10, 12, 13, 15	A_0 to A_3	word A inputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

4-Bit Magnitude Comparator

74HC/HCT85

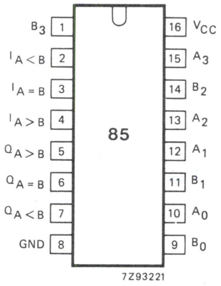

B3 1
IA<B 2
IA=B 3
IA>B 4
QA>B 5
QA=B 6
QA<B 7
GND 8
85
16 VCC
15 A3
14 B2
13 A2
12 A1
11 B1
10 A0
9 B0
7Z93221

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

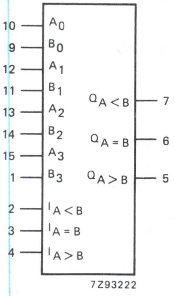

10 A0
9 B0
12 A1
11 B1
13 A2
14 B2
15 A3
1 B3
2 IA<B
3 IA=B
4 IA>B
QA<B 7
QA=B 6
QA>B 5
7Z93222

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

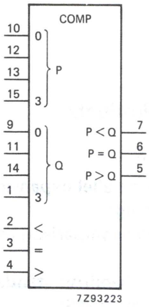

COMP
10 0
12
13 P
15 3
9 0
11
14 Q
1 3
2 <
3 =
4 >
P<Q 7
P=Q 6
P>Q 5
7Z93223

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

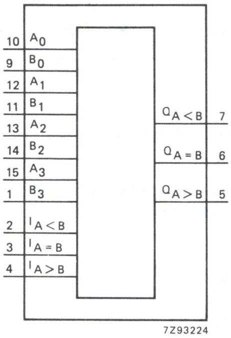

10 A0
9 B0
12 A1
11 B1
13 A2
14 B2
15 A3
1 B3
2 IA<B
3 IA=B
4 IA>B
QA<B 7
QA=B 6
QA>B 5
7Z93224

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

APPLICATIONS

- **Process controllers**
- **Servo-motor control**

FUNCTION TABLE

COMPARING INPUTS				CASCADING INPUTS			OUTPUTS		
A_3, B_3	A_2, B_2	A_1, B_1	A_0, B_0	$I_{A>B}$	$I_{A<B}$	$I_{A=B}$	$Q_{A>B}$	$Q_{A<B}$	$Q_{A=B}$
$A_3>B_3$	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	L
$A_3<B_3$	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	L
$A_3=B_3$	$A_2>B_2$	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	L
$A_3=B_3$	$A_2<B_2$	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	L
$A_3=B_3$	$A_2=B_2$	$A_1>B_1$	X	X	X	X	H	L	L
$A_3=B_3$	$A_2=B_2$	$A_1<B_1$	X	X	X	X	L	H	L
$A_3=B_3$	$A_2=B_2$	$A_1=B_1$	$A_0>B_0$	X	X	X	H	L	L
$A_3=B_3$	$A_2=B_2$	$A_1=B_1$	$A_0<B_0$	X	X	X	L	H	L
$A_3=B_3$	$A_2=B_2$	$A_1=B_1$	$A_0=B_0$	H	L	L	H	L	L
$A_3=B_3$	$A_2=B_2$	$A_1=B_1$	$A_0=B_0$	L	H	L	L	H	L
$A_3=B_3$	$A_2=B_2$	$A_1=B_1$	$A_0=B_0$	L	L	H	L	L	H
$A_3=B_3$	$A_2=B_2$	$A_1=B_1$	$A_0=B_0$	X	X	H	L	L	H
$A_3=B_3$	$A_2=B_2$	$A_1=B_1$	$A_0=B_0$	H	H	L	L	L	L
$A_3=B_3$	$A_2=B_2$	$A_1=B_1$	$A_0=B_0$	L	L	L	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

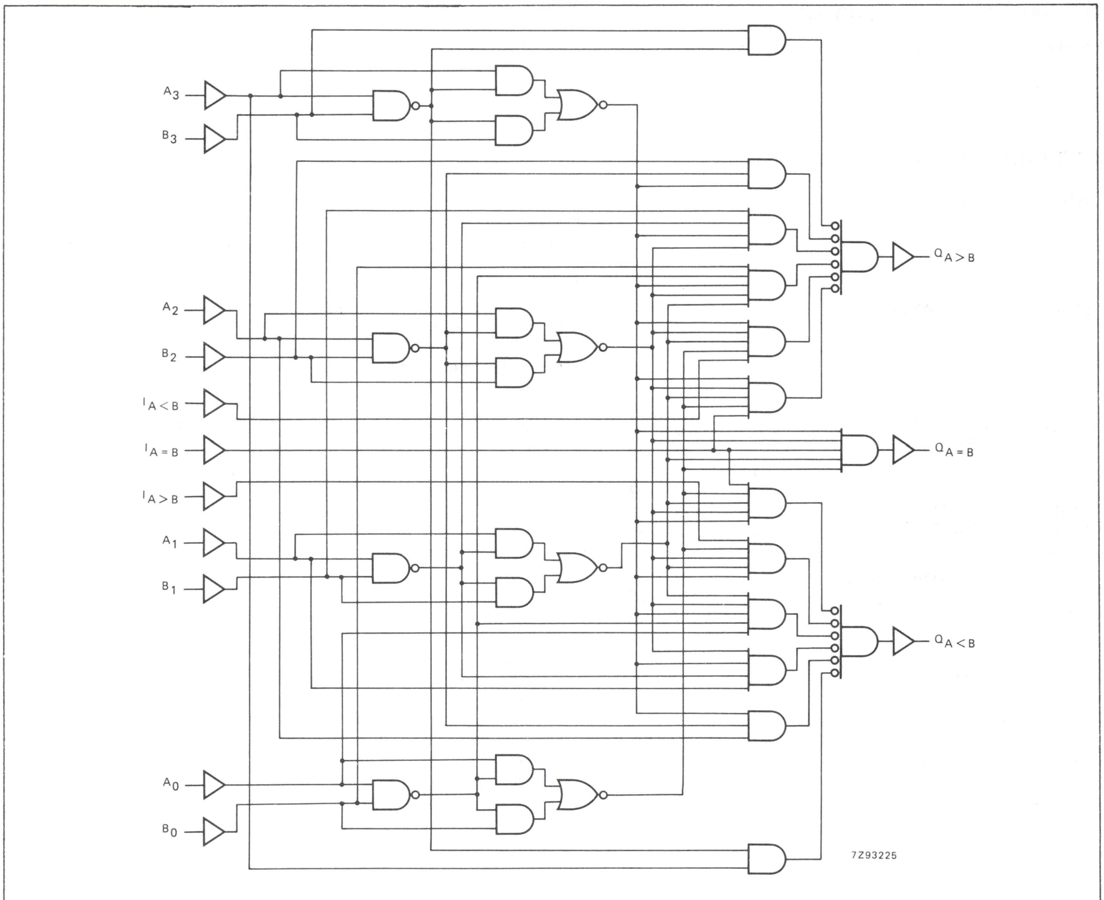

A_3
B_3
A_2
B_2
$I_{A<B}$
$I_{A=B}$
$I_{A>B}$
A_1
B_1
A_0
B_0
$Q_{A>B}$
$Q_{A=B}$
$Q_{A<B}$
7Z93225

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n, B_n to $Q_{A>B}$ or $Q_{A<B}$		63 23 18	195 39 33		245 49 42		295 59 50	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n, B_n to $Q_{A=B}$		50 18 14	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $I_{A<B}$, $I_{A=B}$, $I_{A>B}$ to $Q_{A<B}$, $Q_{A>B}$		44 16 13	140 28 24		175 35 30		210 42 36	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $I_{A=B}$ to $Q_{A=B}$		33 12 10	120 24 20		150 30 26		180 36 31	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
$I_{A<B}$	1.00
$I_{A>B}$	1.00
$I_{A=B}$	1.50
A_n, B_n	1.50

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n, B_n to $Q_{A>B}$ or $Q_{A<B}$		21	37		46		56	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n, B_n to $Q_{A=B}$		23	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $I_{A<B}$, $I_{A=B}$, $I_{A>B}$ to $Q_{A<B}$, $Q_{A>B}$		18	31		39		47	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $I_{A=B}$ to $Q_{A=B}$		17	31		39		47	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

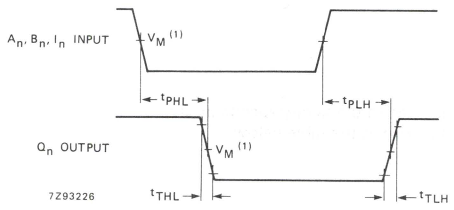

A_n, B_n, I_n INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93226
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the word A inputs (A_n), word B inputs (B_n) and expansion inputs (I_n) to the outputs (Q_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

74HC/HCT86

Quad 2-Input Exclusive-OR Gate

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT86 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT86 provide the EXCLUSIVE–OR function.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	11	14	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1 and 2	30	30	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25°C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT86N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT86D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 4, 9, 12	1A to 4A	data inputs
2, 5, 10, 13	1B to 4B	data inputs
3, 6, 8, 11	1Y to 4Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

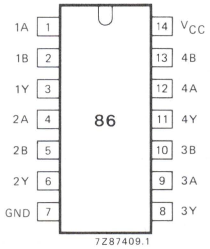

1A 1
1B 2
1Y 3
2A 4
2B 5
2Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 4B
12 4A
11 4Y
10 3B
9 3A
8 3Y
86
7Z87409.1

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

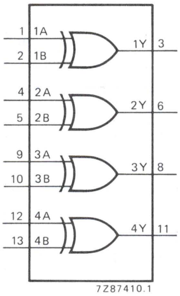

1 1A
2 1B
1Y 3
4 2A
5 2B
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
3Y 8
12 4A
13 4B
4Y 11
7Z87410.1

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

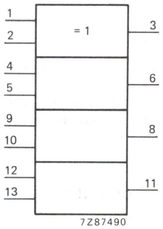

1
2
=1
3
4
5
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
7Z87490

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

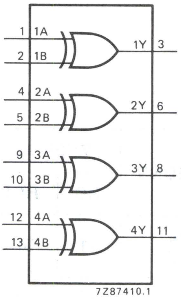


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

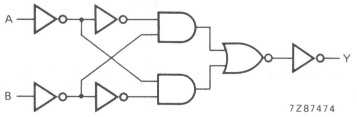


Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one gate).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUTS
nA	nB	nY
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY		39 14 11	70 24 12		90 18 15		105 21 18	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

Quad 2-Input Exclusive-OR Gate

74HC/HCT86

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nA, nB	1.0

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY		17	32		40		48	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

Quad 2-Input Exclusive-OR Gate

74HC/HCT86

AC WAVEFORMS

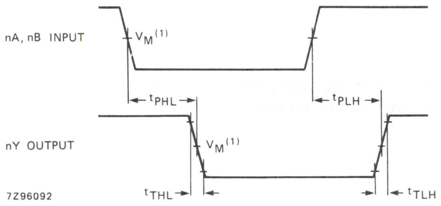

nA, nB INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z96092
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nA, nB) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT93
4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Various counting modes**
- **Asynchronous master reset**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT93 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT93 are 4-bit binary ripple counters. The devices consist of four master-slave flip-flops internally connected to provide a divide-by-two section and a divide-by-eight section. Each section has a separate clock input ($\overline{CP}_0$ and $\overline{CP}_1$) to initiate state changes of the counter on the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition. State changes of the Q_n outputs do not occur simultaneously because of internal ripple delays. Therefore, decoded output signals are subject to decoding spikes and should not be used for clocks or strobes.

A gated AND asynchronous master reset (MR_1 and MR_2) is provided which overrides both clocks and resets (clears) all flip-flops.

Since the output from the divide-by-two section is not internally connected to the succeeding stages, the device may be operated in various counting modes.
In a 4-bit ripple counter the output Q_0 must be connected externally to input $\overline{CP}_1$. The input count pulses are applied to clock input $\overline{CP}_0$. Simultaneous frequency divisions of 2, 4, 8 and 16 are performed at the Q_0, Q_1, Q_2 and Q_3 outputs as shown in the function table. As a 3-bit ripple counter the input count pulses are applied to input $\overline{CP}_1$.
Simultaneous frequency divisions of 2, 4 and 8 are available at the Q_1, Q_2 and Q_3 outputs. Independent use of the first flip-flop is available if the reset function coincides with reset of the 3-bit ripple-through counter.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}_0$ to Q_0	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	12	15	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		100	77	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	22	22	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT93N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT93D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{CP}_1$	clock input 2nd, 3rd and 4th section (HIGH-to-LOW, edge-triggered)
2, 3	MR_1, MR_2	asynchronous master reset (active HIGH)
4, 6, 7, 13	n.c.	not connected
5	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage
10	GND	ground (0 V)
12, 9, 8, 11	Q_0 to Q_3	flip-flop outputs
14	$\overline{CP}_0$	clock input 1st section (HIGH-to-LOW, edge-triggered)

4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter

74HC/HCT93

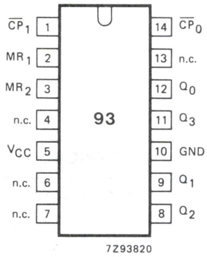

$\overline{CP}_1$ 1
MR$_1$ 2
MR$_2$ 3
n.c. 4
V$_{CC}$ 5
n.c. 6
n.c. 7
93
14 $\overline{CP}_0$
13 n.c.
12 Q$_0$
11 Q$_3$
10 GND
9 Q$_1$
8 Q$_2$
7Z93820

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

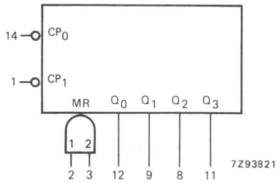

14 CP$_0$
1 CP$_1$
MR
1 2
2 3
Q$_0$ Q$_1$ Q$_2$ Q$_3$
12 9 8 11
7Z93821

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

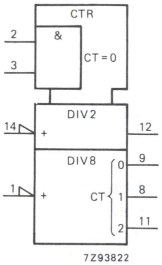

CTR
&
CT=0
2
3
DIV2
14
+
12
DIV8
1
+
CT
0
1
2
9
8
11
7Z93822

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

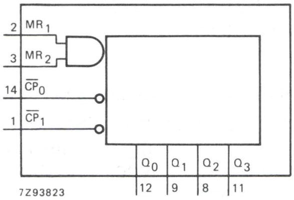

2 MR$_1$
3 MR$_2$
14 $\overline{CP}_0$
1 $\overline{CP}_1$
Q$_0$ Q$_1$ Q$_2$ Q$_3$
12 9 8 11
7Z93823

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

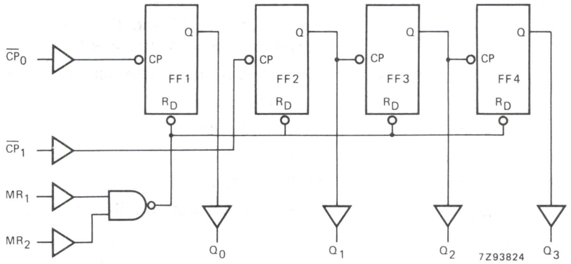

$\overline{CP}_0$
$\overline{CP}_1$
MR$_1$
MR$_2$
CP
FF1
FF2
FF3
FF4
Q
R$_D$
Q$_0$
Q$_1$
Q$_2$
Q$_3$
7Z93824

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

COUNT	OUTPUTS			
	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
0	L	L	L	L
1	H	L	L	L
2	L	H	L	L
3	H	H	L	L
4	L	L	H	L
5	H	L	H	L
6	L	H	H	L
7	H	H	H	L
8	L	L	L	H
9	H	L	L	H
10	L	H	L	H
11	H	H	L	H
12	L	L	H	H
13	H	L	H	H
14	L	H	H	H
15	H	H	H	H

MODE SELECTION

RESET INPUTS		OUTPUTS			
MR_1	MR_2	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
H	H	L	L	L	L
L	H	count			
H	L	count			
L	L	count			

Note to function table

Output Q_0 connected to $\overline{CP}_1$.

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74 HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}_0$ to Q_0		41 15 12	125 25 21		155 31 26		190 38 32	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_1		49 16 13	135 27 23		170 34 29		205 41 35	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_2		61 22 18	185 37 31		230 46 39		280 56 48	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_3		80 29 23	245 49 42		305 61 52		370 71 63	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR_n to Q_n		50 18 14	155 31 26		195 39 33		235 47 40	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{rem}	removal time MR_n to $\overline{CP}_0$, $\overline{CP}_1$	50 10 9	8 3 2		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	pulse width $\overline{CP}_0$, $\overline{CP}_1$	80 16 14	14 5 4		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width MR_n	80 16 14	14 5 4		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency $\overline{CP}_0$, $\overline{CP}_1$	6 30 35	30 91 108		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter

74HC/HCT93

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{CP}_0$, $\overline{CP}_1$ MR_n	0.60 0.40

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}_0$ to Q_0		18	34		43		51	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_1		18	34		43		51	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_2		24	46		58		69	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_3		30	58		73		87	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR_n to Q_n		17	33		41		50	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{rem}	removal time MR_n to $\overline{CP}_0$, $\overline{CP}_1$	10	3		13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	pulse width $\overline{CP}_0$, $\overline{CP}_1$	16	7		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width MR_n	16	5		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency $\overline{CP}_0$, $\overline{CP}_1$	30	70		24		20		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter 74HC/HCT93

AC WAVEFORMS

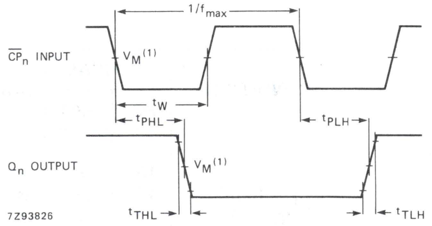

$\overline{CP}_n$ INPUT
Q_n OUTPUT
$1/f_{max}$
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}
7Z93826

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock ($\overline{CP}_n$) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

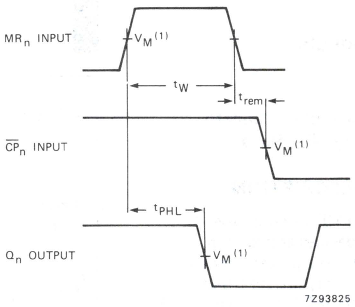

MR_n INPUT
$\overline{CP}_n$ INPUT
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{rem}
t_{PHL}
7Z93825

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the master reset (MR_n) pulse width, the master reset to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the master reset to clock ($\overline{CP}_n$) removal time.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT107

Dual JK Flip-Flop with Reset

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: flip-flops**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT107 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT107 are dual negative-edge triggered JK-type flip-flops featuring individual J, K, clock ($n\overline{CP}$) and reset ($n\overline{R}$) inputs; also complementary Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs.

The J and K inputs must be stable one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition for predictable operation.

The reset ($n\overline{R}$) is an asynchronous active LOW input. When LOW, it overrides the clock and data inputs, forcing the Q output LOW and the $\overline{Q}$ output HIGH.

Schmitt-trigger action in the clock input makes the circuit highly tolerant to slower clock rise and fall times.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}$ to nQ $n\overline{CP}$ to $n\overline{Q}$ $n\overline{R}$ to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 16 16 15	 16 18 19	 ns ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		74	74	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per flip-flop	notes 1 and 2	30	30	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT107N: 14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT107D: 14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 8, 4, 11	1J, 2J, 1K, 2K	synchronous inputs; flip-flops 1 and 2
2, 6	$1\overline{Q}$, $2\overline{Q}$	complement flip-flop outputs
3, 5	1Q, 2Q	true flip-flop outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
12, 9	$1\overline{CP}$, $2\overline{CP}$	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
13, 10	$1\overline{R}$, $2\overline{R}$	asynchronous reset inputs (active LOW)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

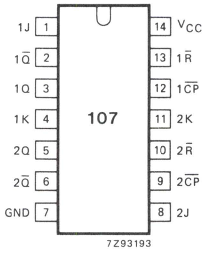


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

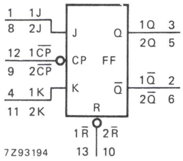


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

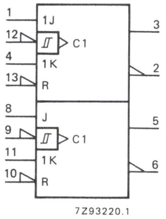


Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

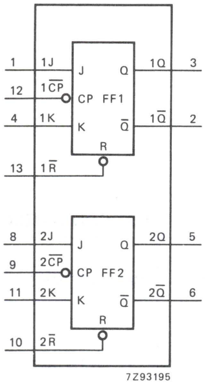

1
1J
J
Q
1Q
3
12
1$\overline{CP}$
CP FF1
4
1K
K
$\overline{Q}$
1$\overline{Q}$
2
R
13
1$\overline{R}$
8
2J
J
Q
2Q
5
9
2$\overline{CP}$
CP FF2
11
2K
K
$\overline{Q}$
2$\overline{Q}$
6
R
10
2$\overline{R}$
7Z93195

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
	n$\overline{R}$	n$\overline{CP}$	J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$
asynchronous reset	L	X	X	X	L	H
toggle	H	↓	h	h	$\overline{q}$	q
load "0" (reset)	H	↓	l	h	L	H
load "1" (set)	H	↓	h	l	H	L
hold "no change"	H	↓	l	l	q	$\overline{q}$

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
q = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
X = don't care
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW CP transition

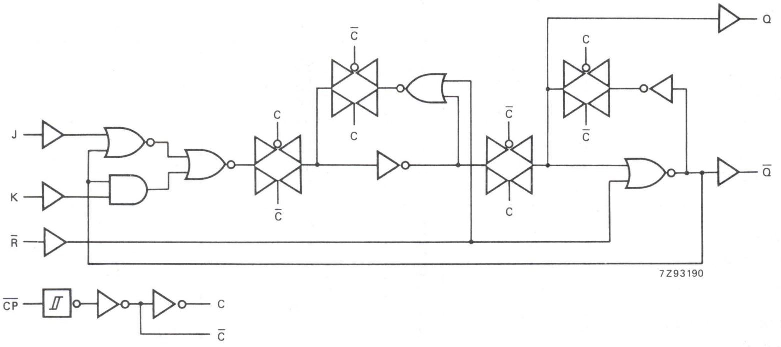

J
K
$\overline{R}$
$\overline{CP}$
C
$\overline{C}$
Q
$\overline{Q}$
7Z93190

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one flip-flop).

Dual JK Flip-Flop with Reset

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: flip-flops

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND =0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{CP}$ to nQ		52 19 15	160 32 27		200 40 34		240 48 41	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{CP}$ to n$\overline{Q}$		52 19 15	160 32 27		200 40 34		240 48 41	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{R}$ to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$		50 18 14	155 31 26		195 39 33		235 47 40	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	reset pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time n$\overline{R}$ to n$\overline{CP}$	60 12 10	−22 −8 −6		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	
t_{su}	set-up time nJ, nK to n$\overline{CP}$	100 20 17	28 10 8		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_h	hold time nJ, nK to n$\overline{CP}$	5 5 5	0 0 0		5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35	22 67 80		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: flip-flops

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nJ, nK n$\overline{R}$ n$\overline{CP}$	0.35 0.35 0.35

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{CP}$ to nQ		19	36		45		54	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{CP}$ to n$\overline{Q}$		21	36		45		54	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{R}$ to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$		22	38		48		57	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	16	8		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	reset pulse width HIGH or LOW	24	12		30		36		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time n$\overline{R}$ to n$\overline{CP}$	12	−6		15		18		ns	4.5	
t_{su}	set-up time nJ, nK to n$\overline{CP}$	20	8		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_h	hold time nJ, nK to n$\overline{CP}$	5	0		5		5		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	30	67		24		20		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

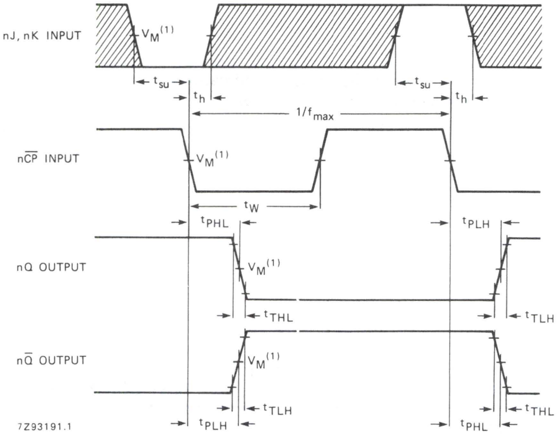

nJ, nK INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{su}
t_h
$1/f_{max}$
$n\overline{CP}$ INPUT
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nQ OUTPUT
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}
$n\overline{Q}$ OUTPUT
7Z93191.1

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock ($n\overline{CP}$) to output (nQ, $n\overline{Q}$) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the J and K to $n\overline{CP}$ set-up and hold times, the output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

Note to Fig. 6

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

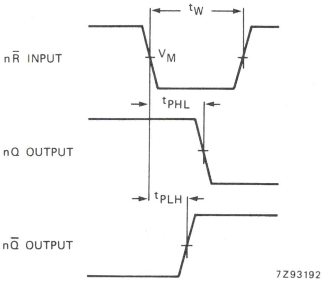

t_W
$n\overline{R}$ INPUT
V_M
t_{PHL}
nQ OUTPUT
t_{PLH}
$n\overline{Q}$ OUTPUT
7Z93192

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the reset ($n\overline{R}$) input to output (nQ, $n\overline{Q}$) propagation delays and the reset pulse width.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT109
Dual J$\overline{K}$ Flip-Flop with Reset

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **J, $\overline{K}$ inputs for easy D-type flip-flop**
- **Toggle flip-flop or "do nothing" mode**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: flip-flops**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT109 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT109 are dual positive-edge triggered, J$\overline{K}$ flip-flops with individual J, $\overline{K}$ inputs, clock (CP) inputs, set ($\overline{S}_D$) and reset ($\overline{R}_D$) inputs; also complementary Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs.

The set and reset are asynchronous active LOW inputs and operate independently of the clock input.

The J and $\overline{K}$ inputs control the state changes of the flip-flops as described in the mode select function table.

The J and $\overline{K}$ inputs must be stable one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition for predictable operation.

The J$\overline{K}$ design allows operation as a D-type flip-flop by tying the J and $\overline{K}$ inputs together.

Schmitt-trigger action in the clock input makes the circuit highly tolerant to slower clock rise and fall times.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nCP to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$ n$\overline{S}_D$ to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$ n$\overline{R}_D$ to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 15 11 11	 17 14 14	 ns ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		75	61	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per flip-flop	notes 1 and 2	20	22	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT109N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT109D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 15	1$\overline{R}_D$, 2$\overline{R}_D$	asynchronous reset-direct input (active LOW)
2, 14, 3, 13	1J, 2J, 1$\overline{K}$, 2$\overline{K}$	synchronous inputs; flip-flops 1 and 2
4, 12	1CP, 2CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
5, 11	1$\overline{S}_D$, 2$\overline{S}_D$	asynchronous set-direct input (active LOW)
6, 10	1Q, 2Q	true flip-flop outputs
7, 9	1$\overline{Q}$, 2$\overline{Q}$	complement flip-flop outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Dual J$\overline{K}$ Flip-Flop with Reset

74HC/HCT109

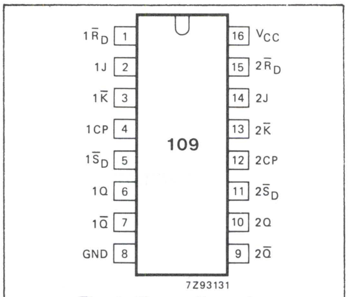

1$\overline{R}_D$ 1
1J 2
1$\overline{K}$ 3
1CP 4
1$\overline{S}_D$ 5
1Q 6
1$\overline{Q}$ 7
GND 8
109
16 V_{CC}
15 2$\overline{R}_D$
14 2J
13 2$\overline{K}$
12 2CP
11 2$\overline{S}_D$
10 2Q
9 2$\overline{Q}$
7Z93131

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

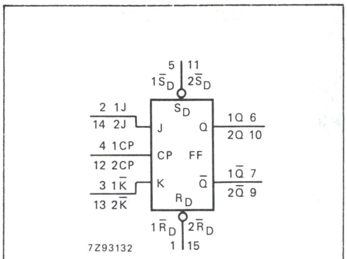

5 11
1$\overline{S}_D$ 2$\overline{S}_D$
2 1J
14 2J
4 1CP
12 2CP
3 1$\overline{K}$
13 2$\overline{K}$
S_D
J
Q
CP
FF
K
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
1Q 6
2Q 10
1$\overline{Q}$ 7
2$\overline{Q}$ 9
1$\overline{R}_D$ 2$\overline{R}_D$
1 15
7Z93132

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

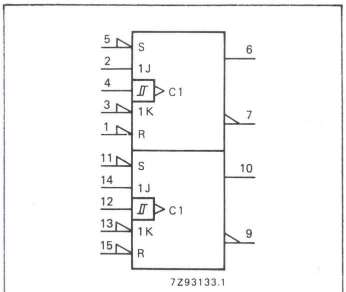

5 S
2 1J
4 C1
3 1K
1 R
6
7
11 S
14 1J
12 C1
13 1K
15 R
10
9
7Z93133.1

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

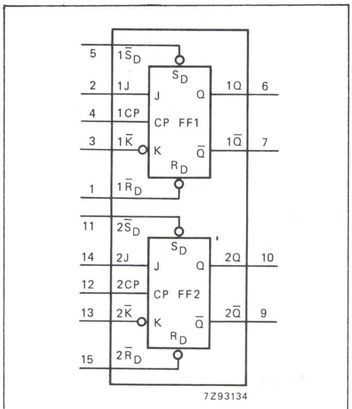

5 1$\overline{S}_D$
2 1J
4 1CP
3 1$\overline{K}$
1 1$\overline{R}_D$
S_D J Q CP FF1 K $\overline{Q}$ R_D
1Q 6
1$\overline{Q}$ 7
11 2$\overline{S}_D$
14 2J
12 2CP
13 2$\overline{K}$
15 2$\overline{R}_D$
S_D J Q CP FF2 K $\overline{Q}$ R_D
2Q 10
2$\overline{Q}$ 9
7Z93134

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS					OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{S}_D$	$\overline{R}_D$	CP	J	$\overline{K}$	Q	$\overline{Q}$
asynchronous set	L	H	X	X	X	H	L
asynchronous reset	H	L	X	X	X	L	H
undetermined	L	L	X	X	X	H	H
toggle	H	H	↑	h	l	$\overline{q}$	q
load "0" (reset)	H	H	↑	l	l	L	H
load "1" (set)	H	H	↑	h	h	H	L
hold "no change"	H	H	↑	l	h	q	$\overline{q}$

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
q = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

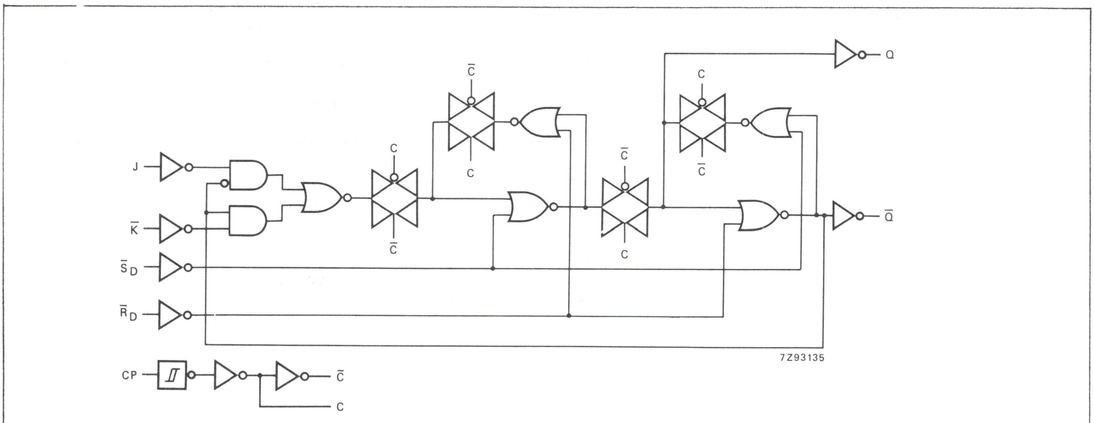

J
$\overline{K}$
$\overline{S}_D$
$\overline{R}_D$
CP
$\overline{C}$
C
Q
$\overline{Q}$
7Z93135

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one flip-flop).

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: flip-flops

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nCP to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$		50 18 14	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay n$\overline{S}_D$ to nQ		30 11 9	120 24 20		150 30 26		180 36 31	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{S}_D$ to n$\overline{Q}$		41 15 12	155 31 26		195 39 33		235 47 40	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}	propagation delay n$\overline{R}_D$ to nQ		41 15 12	185 37 31		230 46 39		280 56 48	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{R}_D$ to n$\overline{Q}$		39 14 11	170 34 29		215 43 37		255 51 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	set or reset pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time n$\overline{S}_D$, n$\overline{R}_D$ to nCP	70 14 12	19 7 6		90 18 15		105 21 18		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	
t_{su}	set-up time nJ, n$\overline{K}$ to nCP	70 14 12	17 6 5		90 18 15		105 21 18		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_h	hold time nJ, n$\overline{K}$ to nCP	5 5 5	0 0 0		5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35	22 68 81		5 24 28		4 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

Dual J$\overline{K}$ Flip-Flop with Reset

74HC/HCT109

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: flip-flops

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nJ, n$\overline{K}$ n$\overline{R}_D$ n$\overline{S}_D$ nCP	0.35 0.35 0.35 0.35

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nCP to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$		20	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay n$\overline{S}_D$ to nQ		13	26		33		39	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{S}_D$ to n$\overline{Q}$		19	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}	propagation delay n$\overline{R}_D$ to nQ		19	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{R}_D$ to n$\overline{Q}$		16	32		40		48	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	18	9		23		27		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	set or reset pulse width HIGH or LOW	16	8		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time n$\overline{S}_D$, n$\overline{R}_D$ to nCP	16	8		20		24		ns	4.5	
t_{su}	set-up time nJ, n$\overline{K}$ to nCP	18	8		23		27		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_h	hold time nJ, n$\overline{K}$ to nCP	3	−3		3		3		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	27	55		22		18		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

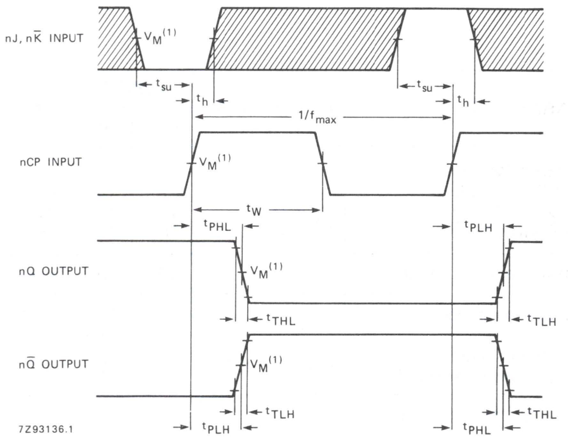

nJ, n$\overline{K}$ INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{su}
t_h
$1/f_{max}$
nCP INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nQ OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}
n$\overline{Q}$ OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{TLH}
t_{THL}
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
7Z93136.1

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (nCP) to output (nQ, n$\overline{Q}$) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the nJ, n$\overline{K}$ to nCP set-up, the nCP to nJ, n$\overline{K}$ hold times, the output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

Note to Fig. 6

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

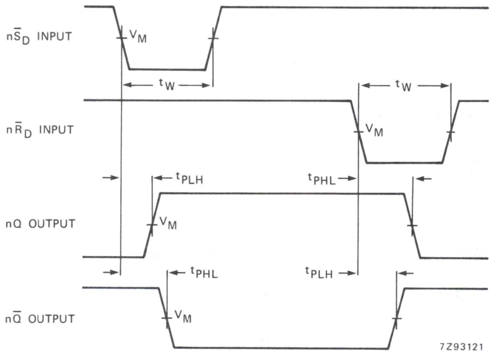

n$\overline{S}_D$ INPUT
V_M
t_W
t_W
n$\overline{R}_D$ INPUT
V_M
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
nQ OUTPUT
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
n$\overline{Q}$ OUTPUT
V_M
7Z93121

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the set and reset input to output (nQ, n$\overline{Q}$) propagation delays and the set and reset pulse width.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT112
Dual JK Flip-Flop Set and Reset

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Asynchronous set and reset**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: flip-flops**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT112 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT112 are dual negative-edge triggered JK-type flip-flops featuring individual nJ, nK, clock ($n\overline{CP}$), set ($n\overline{S}_D$) and reset ($n\overline{R}_D$) inputs. The set and reset inputs, when LOW, set or reset the outputs as shown in the function table regardless of the levels at the other inputs.

A HIGH level at the clock ($n\overline{CP}$) input enables the nJ and nK inputs and data will be accepted. The nJ and nK inputs control the state changes of the flip-flops as shown in the function table. The nJ and nK inputs must be stable one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW clock transition for predictable operation. Output state changes are initiated by the HIGH-to-LOW transition of $n\overline{CP}$.

Schmitt-trigger action in the clock input makes the circuit highly tolerant to slower clock rise and fall times.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}$ to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$ $n\overline{S}_D$ to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$ $n\overline{R}_D$ to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 17 15 18	 19 15 19	 ns ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		66	70	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per flip-flop	notes 1 and 2	27	30	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT112N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT112D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 13	$1\overline{CP}$, $2\overline{CP}$	clock input (HIGH-to-LOW, edge triggered)
2, 12	1K, 2K	data inputs; flip-flops 1 and 2
3, 11	1J, 2J	data inputs; flip-flops 1 and 2
4, 10	$1\overline{S}_D$, $2\overline{S}_D$	set inputs (active LOW)
5, 9	1Q, 2Q	true flip-flop outputs
6, 7	$1\overline{Q}$, $2\overline{Q}$	complement flip-flop outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
15, 14	$1\overline{R}_D$, $2\overline{R}_D$	reset inputs (active LOW)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Dual JK Flip-Flop with Set and Reset 74HC/HCT112

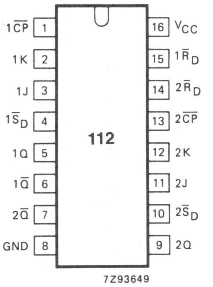

1$\overline{CP}$ 1
1K 2
1J 3
1$\overline{S}_D$ 4
1Q 5
1$\overline{Q}$ 6
2$\overline{Q}$ 7
GND 8
112
16 V_{CC}
15 1$\overline{R}_D$
14 2$\overline{R}_D$
13 2$\overline{CP}$
12 2K
11 2J
10 2$\overline{S}_D$
9 2Q
7Z93649

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

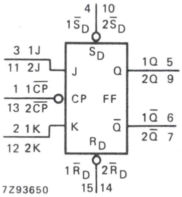

4 10
1$\overline{S}_D$ 2$\overline{S}_D$
S_D
3 1J
11 2J
J
Q
1Q 5
2Q 9
1 1$\overline{CP}$
13 2$\overline{CP}$
CP
FF
2 1K
12 2K
K
$\overline{Q}$
1$\overline{Q}$ 6
2$\overline{Q}$ 7
R_D
1$\overline{R}_D$ 2$\overline{R}_D$
15 14
7Z93650

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

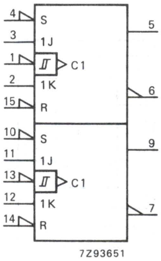

4
S
3
1J
1
C1
2
1K
15
R
5
6
10
S
11
1J
13
C1
12
1K
14
R
9
7
7Z93651

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

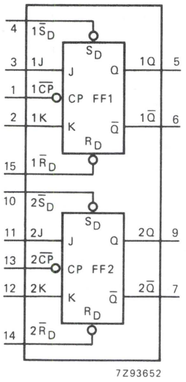

4
1S̄D
SD
3
1J
J
Q
1Q
5
1
1C̄P̄
CP FF1
2
1K
K
Q̄
1Q̄
6
RD
15
1R̄D
10
2S̄D
SD
11
2J
J
Q
2Q
9
13
2C̄P̄
CP FF2
12
2K
K
Q̄
2Q̄
7
RD
14
2R̄D
7Z93652

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS					OUTPUTS	
	$n\overline{S}_D$	$n\overline{R}_D$	$n\overline{CP}$	nJ	nK	nQ	$n\overline{Q}$
asynchronous set	L	H	X	X	X	H	L
asynchronous reset	H	L	X	X	X	L	H
undetermined	L	L	X	X	X	H	H
toggle	H	H	↓	h	h	$\overline{q}$	q
load "0" (reset)	H	H	↓	l	h	L	H
load "1" (set)	H	H	↓	h	l	H	L
hold "no change"	H	H	↓	l	l	q	$\overline{q}$

Note to function table

Both outputs will be HIGH while both $n\overline{S}_D$ and $n\overline{R}_D$ are LOW, but the output states are unpredictable if $n\overline{S}_D$ and $n\overline{R}_D$ go HIGH simultaneously.

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW CP transition
q = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW CP transition
X = don't care
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW CP transition

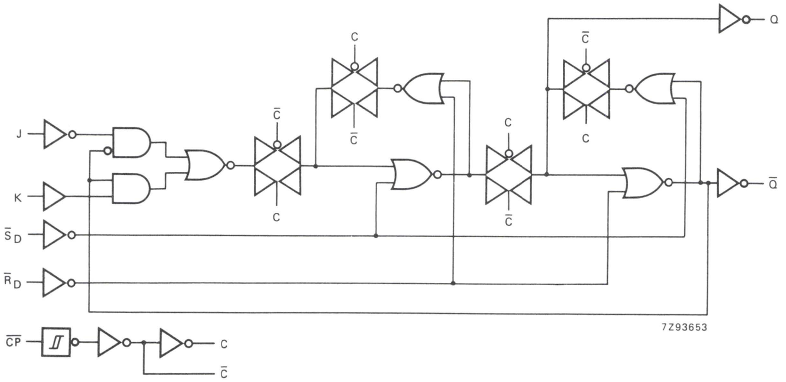

J
K
S̄D
R̄D
C̄P̄
C
C̄
Q
Q̄
7Z93653

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one flip-flop).

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: flip-flops

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{CP}$ to nQ		55 20 16	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{CP}$ to n$\overline{Q}$		55 20 16	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{R}_D$ to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$		58 21 17	180 36 31		225 45 38		270 54 46	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{S}_D$ to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$		50 18 14	155 31 26		295 39 33		235 47 40	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	set or reset pulse width LOW	80 16 14	14 5 4		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time n$\overline{R}_D$ to n$\overline{CP}$	80 16 14	22 8 6		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time n$\overline{S}_D$ to n$\overline{CP}$	80 16 14	−19 −7 −6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time nJ, nK to n$\overline{CP}$	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_h	hold time nJ, nK to n$\overline{CP}$	0 0 0	−11 −4 −3		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35	20 60 71		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: flip-flops

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
1$\overline{S}_D$, 2$\overline{S}_D$	0.5
1K, 2K	0.6
1$\overline{R}_D$, 2$\overline{R}_D$	0.65
1J, 2J	1
1$\overline{CP}$, 2$\overline{CP}$	1

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{CP}$ to nQ		21	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{CP}$ to n$\overline{Q}$		23	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{R}_D$ to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$		22	37		46		56	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{S}_D$ to nQ, n$\overline{Q}$		18	32		40		48	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	16	8		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	set or reset pulse width LOW	18	10		23		27		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time n$\overline{R}_D$ to n$\overline{CP}$	20	11		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time n$\overline{S}_D$ to n$\overline{CP}$	20	−8		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time nJ, nK to n$\overline{CP}$	16	7		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_h	hold time nJ, nK to n$\overline{CP}$	0	−7		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	27	64		22		18		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

Dual JK Flip-Flop with Set and Reset

74HC/HCT112

AC WAVEFORMS

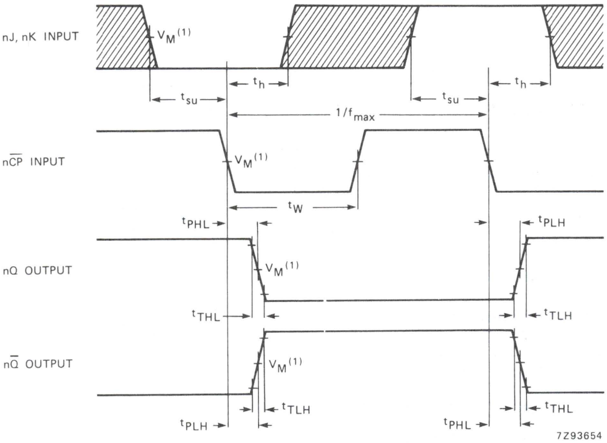

nJ, nK INPUT
V_M (1)
t_su
t_h
t_su
t_h
1/f_max
n$\overline{CP}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_PHL
t_PLH
nQ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
t_THL
t_TLH
n$\overline{Q}$ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
t_TLH
t_THL
t_PLH
t_PHL
7Z93654

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (n$\overline{CP}$) to output (nQ, n$\overline{Q}$) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the nJ, nK to n$\overline{CP}$ set-up times, the n$\overline{CP}$ to nJ, nK hold times, the output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

Note to Fig. 6

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

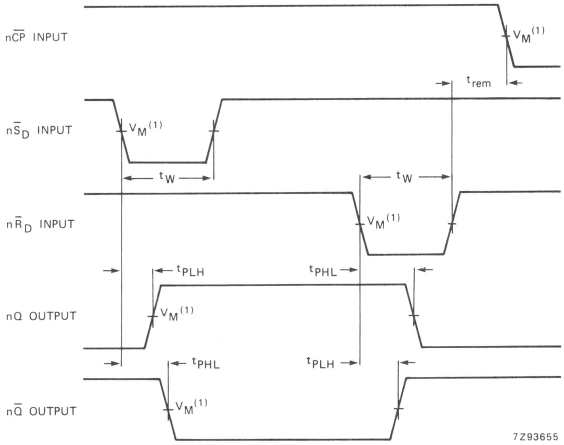

n$\overline{CP}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_rem
n$\overline{S}_D$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_W
n$\overline{R}_D$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_PLH
t_PHL
nQ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
t_PHL
t_PLH
n$\overline{Q}$ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93655

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the set (n$\overline{S}_D$) and reset (n$\overline{R}_D$) input to output (nQ, n$\overline{Q}$) propagation delays, the set and reset pulse width and the n$\overline{R}_D$ to n$\overline{CP}$ removal time.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT123

Dual Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator with Reset

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **DC triggered from active HIGH or active LOW inputs**
- **Retriggerable for very long pulses up to 100% duty factor**
- **Direct reset terminates output pulse**
- **Schmitt-trigger action on all inputs except for the reset input**
- **Output capability: standard (except for nR_{EXT}/C_{EXT})**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT123 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT123 are dual retriggerable monostable multivibrators with output pulse width control by three methods. The basic pulse time is programmed by selection of an external resistor (R_{EXT}) and capacitor (C_{EXT}). The external resistor and capacitor are normally connected as shown in Fig. 6.

Once triggered, the basic output pulse width may be extended by retriggering the gated active LOW-going edge input ($n\overline{A}$) or the active HIGH-going edge input (nB). By repeating this process, the output pulse period (nQ = HIGH, $n\overline{Q}$ = LOW) can be made as long as desired. Alternatively an output delay can be terminated at any time by a LOW-going edge on input $n\overline{R}_D$, which also inhibits the triggering.

An internal connection from $n\overline{R}_D$ to the input gates makes it possible to trigger the circuit by a positive-going signal at input $n\overline{R}_D$ as shown in the function table. Figures 7 and 8 illustrate pulse control by retriggering and early reset. The basic output pulse width is essentially determined by the values of the external timing components R_{EXT} and C_{EXT}. For pulse widths, when $C_{EXT} < 10\,000$ pF, see Fig. 9.

When $C_{EXT} > 10\,000$ pF, the typical output pulse width is defined as:

$t_W = 0.45 \times R_{EXT} \times C_{EXT}$ (typ.),

where, t_W = pulse width in ns;
R_{EXT} = external resistor in kΩ;
C_{EXT} = external capacitor in pF.

Schmitt-trigger action in the $n\overline{A}$ and nB inputs, makes the circuit highly tolerant to slower input rise and fall times.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{A}$, nB to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$ $n\overline{R}_D$ to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V R_{EXT} = 5 kΩ C_{EXT} = 0 pF	26 20	26 23	ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
t_W	minimum output pulse width nQ, $n\overline{Q}$		75	75	ns

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT123N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT123D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 9	$1\overline{A}$, $2\overline{A}$	trigger inputs (negative-edge triggered)
2, 10	1B, 2B	trigger inputs (positive-edge triggered)
3, 11	$1\overline{R}_D$, $2\overline{R}_D$	direct reset LOW and trigger action at positive edge
4, 12	$1\overline{Q}$, $2\overline{Q}$	outputs (active LOW)
7	$2R_{EXT}/C_{EXT}$	external resistor/capacitor connection
8	GND	ground (0 V)
13, 5	1Q, 2Q	outputs (active HIGH)
14, 6	$1C_{EXT}$, $2C_{EXT}$	external capacitor connection
15	$1R_{EXT}/C_{EXT}$	external resistor/capacitor connection
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Dual Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator with Reset 74HC/HCT123

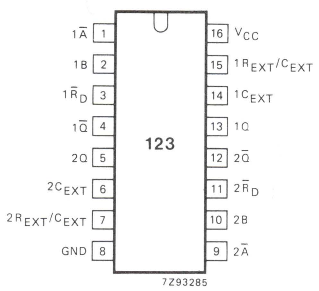

1Ā 1
1B 2
1R̄D 3
1Q̄ 4
2Q 5
2CEXT 6
2REXT/CEXT 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 1REXT/CEXT
14 1CEXT
13 1Q
12 2Q̄
11 2R̄D
10 2B
9 2Ā
123
7Z93285

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

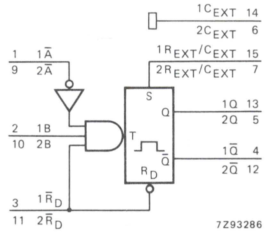

1CEXT 14
2CEXT 6
1REXT/CEXT 15
2REXT/CEXT 7
1 1Ā
9 2Ā
2 1B
10 2B
3 1R̄D
11 2R̄D
S
Q
T
Q̄
RD
1Q 13
2Q 5
1Q̄ 4
2Q̄ 12
7Z93286

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

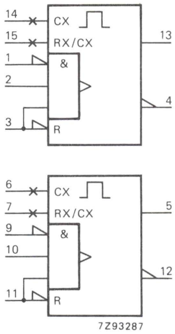

14
15
1
2
3
CX
RX/CX
&
R
13
4
6
7
9
10
11
5
12
7Z93287

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

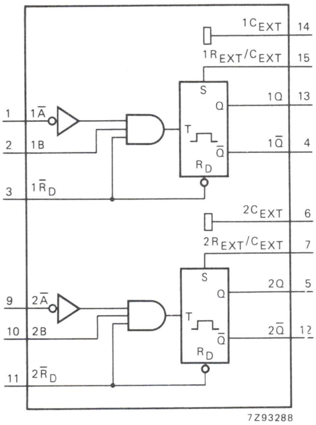
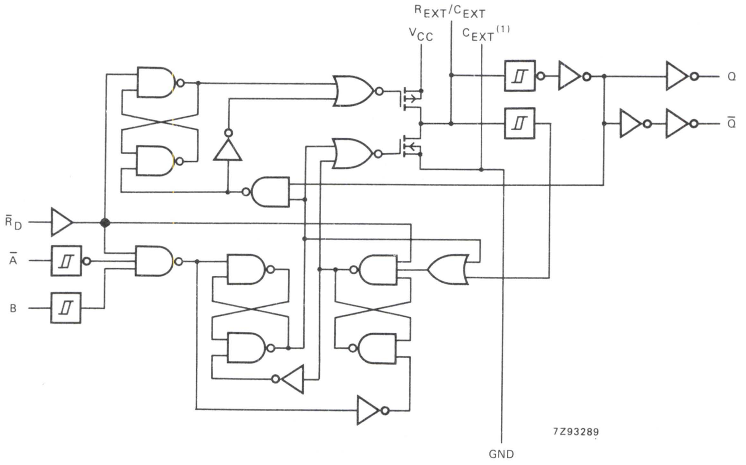

1CEXT 14
1REXT/CEXT 15
1 1Ā
2 1B
3 1R̄D
S
Q
T
Q̄
RD
1Q 13
1Q̄ 4
2CEXT 6
2REXT/CEXT 7
9 2Ā
10 2B
11 2R̄D
2Q 5
2Q̄ 12
7Z93288

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
$n\overline{R}_D$	$n\overline{A}$	nB	nQ	$n\overline{Q}$
L	X	X	L	H
X	H	X	L	H
X	X	L	L	H
H	L	↑	⊓	⊔
H	↓	H	⊓	⊔
↑	L	H	⊓	⊔

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW transition
⊓ = one HIGH level output pulse
⊔ = one LOW level output pulse


R_EXT/C_EXT
V_CC
C_EXT (1)
Q
Q̄
R̄_D
Ā
B
GND
7Z93289

(1) It is recommended to ground pins 6 ($2C_{EXT}$) and 14 ($1C_{EXT}$) externally to pin 8 (GND).

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

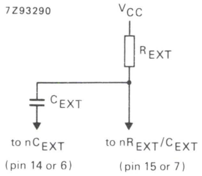

7Z93290
V_CC
R_EXT
C_EXT
to nC_EXT
(pin 14 or 6)
to nR_EXT/C_EXT
(pin 15 or 7)

Fig. 6 Timing component connections.

Dual Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator with Reset

74HC/HCT123

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard (except for nR_{EXT}/C_{EXT})
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns; C_L = 50 pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS/NOTES
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}_D$, $n\overline{A}$, nB to $n\overline{Q}$		83 30 24	255 51 43		320 64 54		385 77 65	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	C_{EXT} = 0 pF; R_{EXT} = 5 kΩ
t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}_D$, $n\overline{A}$, nB to nQ		83 30 24	255 51 43		320 64 54		385 77 65	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	C_{EXT} = 0 pF; R_{EXT} = 5 kΩ
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}_D$ to nQ		66 24 19	215 43 37		270 54 46		325 65 55	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	C_{EXT} = 0 pF; R_{EXT} = 5 kΩ
t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}_D$ to $n\overline{Q}$		66 24 19	215 43 37		270 54 46		325 65 55	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	C_{EXT} = 0 pF; R_{EXT} = 5 kΩ
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	
t_W	trigger pulse width $n\overline{A}$ = LOW	100 20 17	19 7 6		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	trigger pulse width nB = HIGH	100 20 17	19 7 6		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	reset pulse width $n\overline{R}_D$ = LOW	100 20 17	19 7 6		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_W	output pulse width nQ = HIGH $n\overline{Q}$ = LOW		450		–		–		μs	5.0	C_{EXT} = 100 nF; R_{EXT} = 10 kΩ; Figs 7 and 8
t_W	output pulse width nQ = HIGH $n\overline{Q}$ = LOW		75		–		–		ns	5.0	C_{EXT} = 0 pF; R_{EXT} = 5 kΩ; note 1; Figs 7 and 8
t_{rt}	retrigger time $n\overline{A}$, nB		44		–		–		ns	5.0	C_{EXT} = 0 pF; R_{EXT} = 5 kΩ; note 2; Fig. 8
R_{EXT}	external timing resistor	10 2		1000 100	–		–		kΩ	2.0 5.0	Fig. 9
C_{EXT}	external timing capacitor	no limits							pF	5.0	Fig. 9; note 3

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard (except for nR_{EXT}/C_{EXT})
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
$n\overline{A}$, nB $n\overline{R}_D$	0.35 0.35

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS/NOTES
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}_D$, $n\overline{A}$, nB to $n\overline{Q}$		30	51		64		77	ns	4.5	$C_{EXT} = 0$ pF; $R_{EXT} = 5$ kΩ
t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}_D$, $n\overline{A}$, nB to nQ		30	51		64		77	ns	4.5	$C_{EXT} = 0$ pF; $R_{EXT} = 5$ kΩ
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}_D$ to nQ		27	46		58		69	ns	4.5	$C_{EXT} = 0$ pF; $R_{EXT} = 5$ kΩ
t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}_D$ to $n\overline{Q}$		27	46		58		69	ns	4.5	$C_{EXT} = 0$ pF; $R_{EXT} = 5$ kΩ
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	
t_W	trigger pulse width $n\overline{A}$ = LOW	20	7		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	trigger pulse width nB = HIGH	20	7		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	reset pulse width $n\overline{R}_D$ = LOW	20	8		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_W	output pulse width nQ = HIGH $n\overline{Q}$ = LOW		450		–		–		µs	5.0	$C_{EXT} = 100$ nF; $R_{EXT} = 10$ kΩ; Figs 7 and 8
t_W	output pulse width nQ = HIGH $n\overline{Q}$ = LOW		75		–		–		ns	5.0	$C_{EXT} = 0$ pF; $R_{EXT} = 5$ kΩ; note 1; Figs 7 and 8
t_{rt}	retrigger time $n\overline{A}$, nB		40		–		–		ns	5.0	$C_{EXT} = 0$ pF; $R_{EXT} = 5$ kΩ; note 2; Fig. 8
R_{EXT}	external timing resistor	2		100	–		–		kΩ	5.0	Fig. 9
C_{EXT}	external timing capacitor	no limits							pF	5.0	Fig. 9; note 3

Dual Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator with Reset

74HC/HCT123

Notes to AC characteristics

1. For other R_{EXT} and C_{EXT} combinations see Fig. 9.

   If $C_{EXT} > 10$ nF, the next formula is valid:

   $$t_W = K \times R_{EXT} \times C_{EXT} \ \ \text{(typ.)}$$

   where, t_W = output pulse width in ns;
   R_{EXT} = external resistor in kΩ; C_{EXT} = external capacitor in pF;
   K = constant = 0.45 for V_{CC} = 5.0 V and 0.48 for V_{CC} = 2.0 V.

   The inherent test jig and pin capacitance at pins 15 and 7 (nR_{EXT}/C_{EXT}) is approximately 7 pF.

2. The time to retrigger the monostable multivibrator depends on the values of R_{EXT} and C_{EXT}.

   The output pulse width will only be extended when the time between the active-going edges of the trigger input pulses meets the minimum retrigger time.

   If $C_{EXT} > 10$ nF, the next formula (at V_{CC} = 5.0 V) for the set-up time of a retrigger pulse is valid:

   $$t_{rt} = 35 + (0.11 \times C_{EXT}) + (0.04 \times R_{EXT} \times C_{EXT}) \ \ \text{(typ.)}$$

   where, t_{rt} = retrigger time in ns;
   C_{EXT} = external capacitor in pF;
   R_{EXT} = external resistor in kΩ.

   The inherent test jig and pin capacitance at pins 15 and 7 (nR_{EXT}/C_{EXT}) is approximately 7 pF.

3. When the device is powered-up, initiate the device via a reset pulse, when $C_{EXT} < 50$ pF.

AC WAVEFORMS

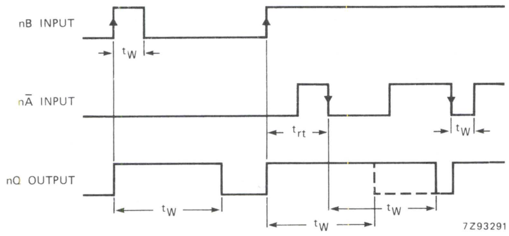


Fig. 7 Output pulse control using retrigger pulse; $n\overline{R}_D$ = HIGH.

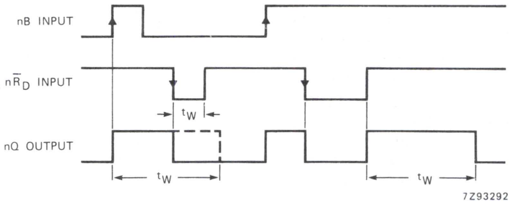


Fig. 8 Output pulse control using reset input $n\overline{R}_D$; $n\overline{A}$ = LOW.

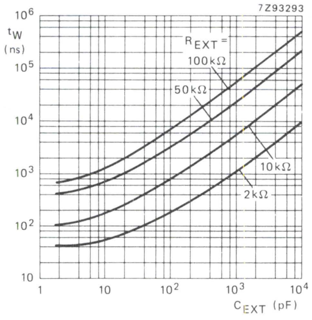


Fig. 9 Typical output pulse width as a function of the external capacitor values at V_{CC} = 5.0 V and T_{amb} = 25 °C.

74HC/HCT125
Quad Buffer/Line Driver

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT125 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT125 are four non-inverting buffer/line drivers with 3-state outputs. The 3-state outputs (nY) are controlled by the output enable input ($n\overline{OE}$). A HIGH at $n\overline{OE}$ causes the outputs to assume a HIGH impedance OFF-state.

The "125" is identical to the "126" but has active LOW enable inputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	9	12	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per buffer	notes 1 and 2	22	24	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT125N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT125D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 4, 10, 13	$1\overline{OE}$ to $4\overline{OE}$	output enable inputs (active LOW)
2, 5, 9, 12	1A to 4A	data inputs
3, 6, 8, 11	1Y to 4Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Quad Buffer/Line Driver 74HC/HCT125

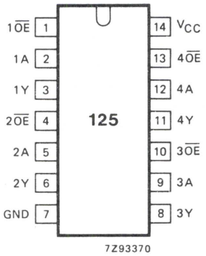

1OE 1
1A 2
1Y 3
2OE 4
2A 5
2Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 4OE
12 4A
11 4Y
10 3OE
9 3A
8 3Y
125
7Z93370

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

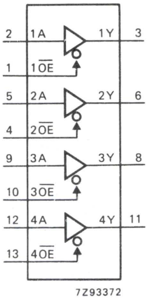

2 1A 1Y 3
1 1OE
5 2A 2Y 6
4 2OE
9 3A 3Y 8
10 3OE
12 4A 4Y 11
13 4OE
7Z93372

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

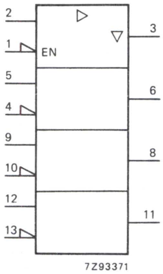

2
1
EN
3
5
4
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
7Z93371

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

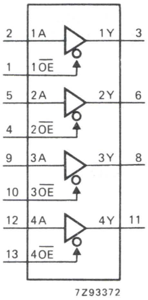

2 1A 1Y 3
1 1OE
5 2A 2Y 6
4 2OE
9 3A 3Y 8
10 3OE
12 4A 4Y 11
13 4OE
7Z93372

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

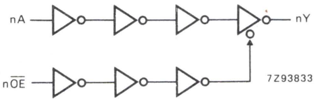

nA
nY
nOE
7Z93833

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one buffer).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
$n\overline{OE}$	nA	nY
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	X	Z

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY		30 11 9	100 20 17		125 25 21		150 30 26	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time n$\overline{OE}$ to nY		41 15 12	125 25 21		155 31 26		190 38 32	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time n$\overline{OE}$ to nY		41 15 12	125 25 21		155 31 26		190 38 32	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
nA, n$\overline{OE}$	1.00

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY		15	26		33		39	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time n$\overline{OE}$ to nY		15	28		35		42	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time n$\overline{OE}$ to nY		15	25		31		38	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

Quad Buffer/Line Driver 74HC/HCT125

AC WAVEFORMS

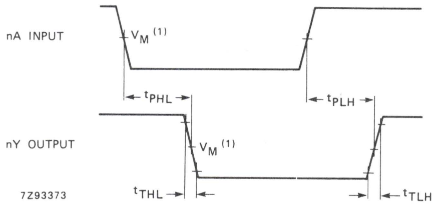

nA INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93373
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nA) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

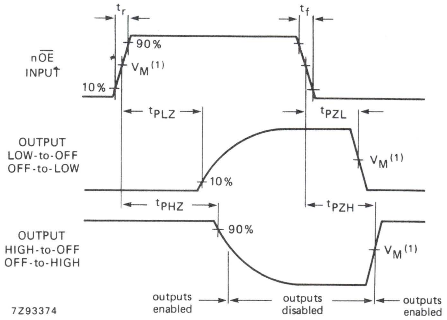

t_r
t_f
n$\overline{OE}$ INPUT
90%
V_M (1)
10%
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
V_M (1)
10%
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
90%
V_M (1)
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled
7Z93374

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT126
Quad Buffer/Line Driver

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT126 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The HC/HCT126 are four non-inverting buffer/line drivers with 3-state outputs. The 3-state outputs (nY) are controlled by the output enable input (nOE). A LOW at nOE causes the outputs to assume a HIGH impedance OFF-state.

The "126" is identical to the "125" but has active HIGH enable inputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	9	11	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per buffer	notes 1 and 2	23	24	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT126N: 14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT126D: 14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 4, 10, 13	1OE to 4OE	output enable inputs (active HIGH)
2, 5, 9, 12	1A to 4A	data inputs
3, 6, 8, 11	1Y to 4Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Quad Buffer/Line Driver 74HC/HCT126

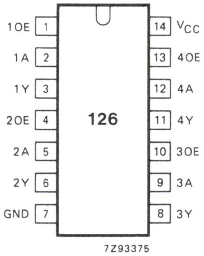

1OE 1
1A 2
1Y 3
2OE 4
2A 5
2Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 4OE
12 4A
11 4Y
10 3OE
9 3A
8 3Y
126
7Z93375

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

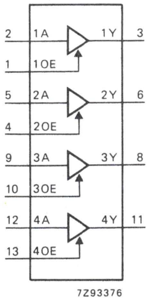

2 1A 1Y 3
1 1OE
5 2A 2Y 6
4 2OE
9 3A 3Y 8
10 3OE
12 4A 4Y 11
13 4OE
7Z93376

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

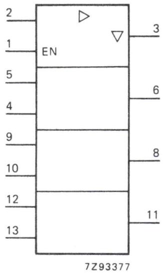

2
1
EN
3
5
4
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
7Z93377

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

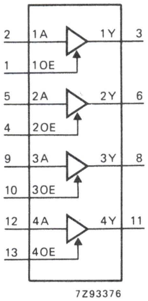

2 1A 1Y 3
1 1OE
5 2A 2Y 6
4 2OE
9 3A 3Y 8
10 3OE
12 4A 4Y 11
13 4OE
7Z93376

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

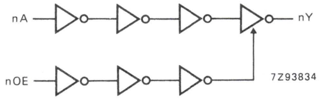

nA
nY
nOE
7Z93834

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one buffer).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
nOE	nA	nY
H	L	L
H	H	H
L	X	Z

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	+25 typ.	+25 max.	−40 to +85 min.	−40 to +85 max.	−40 to +125 min.	−40 to +125 max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	TEST CONDITIONS WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY		30 11 9	100 20 17		125 25 21		150 30 26	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time nOE to nY		41 15 12	125 25 21		155 31 26		190 38 32	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time nOE to nY		41 15 12	125 25 21		155 31 26		190 38 32	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

Quad Buffer/Line Driver

74HC/HCT126

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
nA, nOE	1.00

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY		14	24		30		36	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time nOE to nY		13	25		31		38	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time nOE to nY		18	28		35		42	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

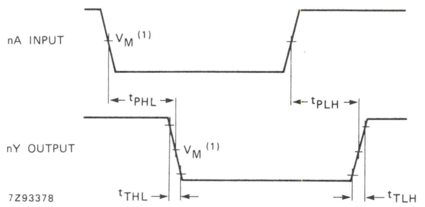

nA INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93378
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nA) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

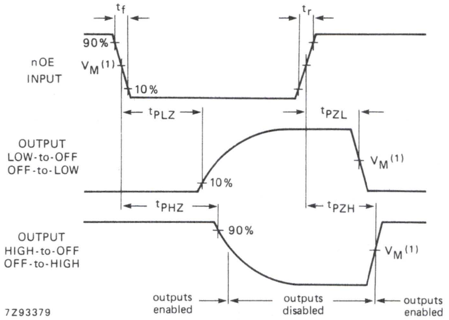

t_f
t_r
90%
nOE INPUT
V_M (1)
10%
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
V_M (1)
10%
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90%
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
V_M (1)
7Z93379
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT132
Quad 2-Input NAND Schmitt Trigger

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT132 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT132 contain four 2-input NAND gates which accept standard input signals. They are capable of transforming slowly changing input signals into sharply defined, jitter-free output signals.

The gate switches at different points for positive and negative-going signals. The difference between the positive voltage V_{T+} and the negative voltage V_{T-} is defined as the hysteresis voltage V_H.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	11	17	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1 and 2	24	20	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT132N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT132D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 4, 9, 12	1A to 4A	data inputs
2, 5, 10, 13	1B to 4B	data inputs
3, 6, 8, 11	1Y to 4Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Quad 2-Input NAND Schmitt Trigger 74HC/HCT132

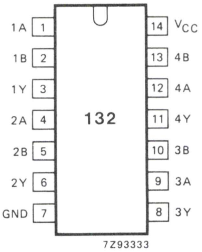

1A 1
1B 2
1Y 3
2A 4
2B 5
2Y 6
GND 7
132
14 VCC
13 4B
12 4A
11 4Y
10 3B
9 3A
8 3Y
7Z93333

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

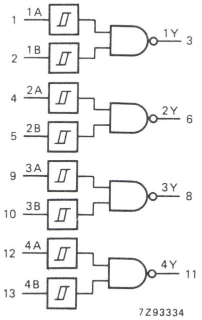

1 1A
2 1B
1Y 3
4 2A
5 2B
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
3Y 8
12 4A
13 4B
4Y 11
7Z93334

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

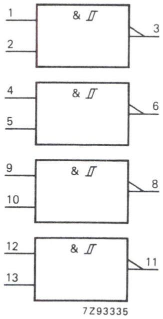

& ⎍
1
2
3
4
5
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
7Z93335

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

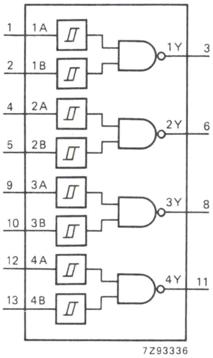

1 1A
2 1B
1Y 3
4 2A
5 2B
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
3Y 8
12 4A
13 4B
4Y 11
7Z93336

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

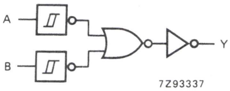

A
B
Y
7Z93337

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one Schmitt trigger).

APPLICATIONS

- Wave and pulse shapers
- Astable multivibrators
- Monostable multivibrators

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
nA	nB	nY
L	L	H
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

Quad 2-Input NAND Schmitt Trigger

74HC/HCT132

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications". Transfer characteristics are given below.

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Transfer characteristics for 74HC

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
V_{T+}	positive-going threshold	0.7 1.7 2.1		1.5 3.15 4.2	0.7 1.7 2.1	1.5 3.15 4.2	0.7 1.7 2.1	1.5 3.15 4.2	V	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7
V_{T-}	negative-going threshold	0.3 0.9 1.2		1.0 2.2 3.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	1.0 2.2 3.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	1.0 2.2 3.0	V	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7
V_H	hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	0.2 0.4 0.6		1.0 1.4 1.6	0.2 0.4 0.6	1.0 1.4 1.6	0.2 0.4 0.6	1.0 1.4 1.6	V	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY		36 13 10	125 25 21		155 31 26		190 38 32	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8

Quad 2-Input NAND Schmitt Trigger 74HC/HCT132

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications". Transfer characteristics are given below.

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nA, nB	0,3

Transfer characteristics for 74HCT

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
V_{T+}	positive-going threshold	1.2 1.4		1.9 2.1	1.2 1.4	1.9 2.1	1.2 1.4	1.9 2.1	V	4.5 5.5	Figs 6 and 7
V_{T-}	negative-going threshold	0.5 0.6		1.2 1.4	0.5 0.6	1.2 1.4	0.5 0.6	1.2 1.4	V	4.5 5.5	Figs 6 and 7
V_H	hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	0.4 0.4		– –	0.4 0.4	– –	0.4 0.4	– –	V	4.5 5.5	Figs 6 and 7

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY		20	33		41		50	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 8

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC WAVEFORMS

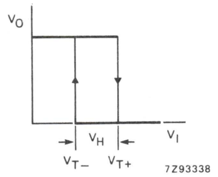

V_O
V_H
V_I
V_{T-}
V_{T+}
7Z93338

Fig. 6 Transfer characteristic.

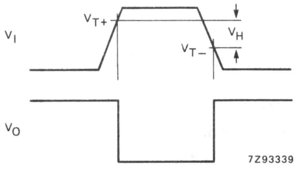

V_I
V_{T+}
V_H
V_{T-}
V_O
7Z93339

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the definition of V_{T+}, V_{T-} and V_H; where V_{T+} and V_{T-} are between limits of 20% and 70%.

AC WAVEFORMS

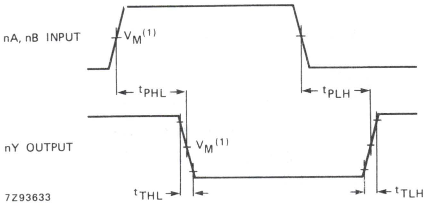

nA, nB INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93633
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the input (nA, nB) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3\ V$; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT137
3-to-8 Line Decoder/ Demultiplexer with Address Latches

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- Combines 3-of-8 decoder with 3-bit latch
- Multiple input enable for easy expansion or independent controls
- Active LOW mutually exclusive outputs
- Output capability: standard
- I_{CC} category: MSI

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT137 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT137 are 3-of-8 decoder/demultiplexers with latches at the three address inputs (A_n). The "137" essentially combines the 3-of-8 decoder function with a 3-bit storage latch. When the latch is enabled ($\overline{LE}$ = LOW), the "137" acts as a 3-of-8 active LOW decoder. When the latch enable ($\overline{LE}$) goes from LOW-to-HIGH, the last data present at the inputs, before this transition, is stored in the latches. Further address changes are ignored as long as $\overline{LE}$ remains HIGH.

The output enable input ($\overline{E}_1$ and E_2) controls the state of the outputs independent of the address inputs or latch operation. All outputs are HIGH unless $\overline{E}_1$ is LOW and E_2 is HIGH.

The "137" is ideally suited for implementing non-overlapping decoders in 3-state systems and strobed (stored address) applications in bus oriented systems.

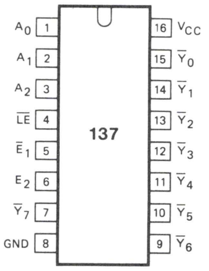


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to $\overline{Y}_n$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	17	19	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT137N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT137D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 2, 3	A_0 to A_2	data inputs
4	$\overline{LE}$	latch enable input (active LOW)
5	$\overline{E}_1$	data enable input (active LOW)
6	E_2	data enable input (active HIGH)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 7	$\overline{Y}_0$ to $\overline{Y}_7$	multiplexer outputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS						OUTPUTS							
$\overline{LE}$	$\overline{E}_1$	E_2	A_0	A_1	A_2	$\overline{Y}_0$	$\overline{Y}_1$	$\overline{Y}_2$	$\overline{Y}_3$	$\overline{Y}_4$	$\overline{Y}_5$	$\overline{Y}_6$	$\overline{Y}_7$
H	L	H	X	X	X	stable							
X	H	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
X	X	L	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

Signetics

74HC/HCT138
3-to-8 Line Decoder/ Demultiplexer

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Demultiplexing capability**
- **Multiple input enable for easy expansion**
- **Ideal for memory chip select decoding**
- **Active LOW mutually exclusive outputs**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT138 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT138 decoders accept three binary weighted address inputs (A_0, A_1, A_2) and when enabled, provide 8 mutually exclusive active LOW outputs ($\overline{Y}_0$ to $\overline{Y}_7$).
The "138" features three enable inputs: two active LOW ($\overline{E}_1$ and $\overline{E}_2$) and one active HIGH (E_3). Every output will be HIGH unless $\overline{E}_1$ and $\overline{E}_2$ are LOW and E_3 is HIGH.

This multiple enable function allows easy parallel expansion of the "138" to a 1-of-32 (5 lines to 32 lines) decoder with just four "138" ICs and one inverter.

The "138" can be used as an eight output demultiplexer by using one of the active LOW enable inputs as the data input and the remaining enable inputs as strobes. Unused enable inputs must be permanently tied to their appropriate active HIGH or LOW state.

The "138" is identical to the "238" but has non-inverting (true) outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to $\overline{Y}_n$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	12	17	ns
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	E_3 to $\overline{Y}_n$ $\overline{E}_n$ to $\overline{Y}_n$		14	17	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	67	67	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):
   $P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ where:
   f_i = input frequency in MHz
   f_o = output frequency in MHz
   $\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
   C_L = output load capacitance in pF
   V_{CC} = supply voltage in V
2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

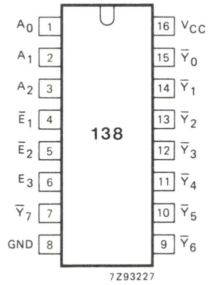
74HC / HCT138N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT138D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 2, 3	A_0 to A_2	address inputs
4, 5	$\overline{E}_1$, $\overline{E}_2$	enable inputs (active LOW)
6	E_3	enable input (active HIGH)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 7	$\overline{Y}_0$ to $\overline{Y}_7$	outputs (active LOW)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

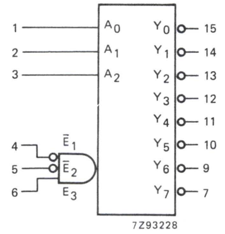
3-to-8 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer

74HC/HCT138



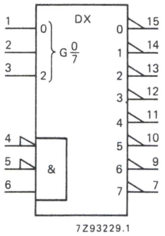
A_0 1
A_1 2
A_2 3
$\overline{E}_1$ 4
$\overline{E}_2$ 5
E_3 6
$\overline{Y}_7$ 7
GND 8
138
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{Y}_0$
14 $\overline{Y}_1$
13 $\overline{Y}_2$
12 $\overline{Y}_3$
11 $\overline{Y}_4$
10 $\overline{Y}_5$
9 $\overline{Y}_6$
7Z93227

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.



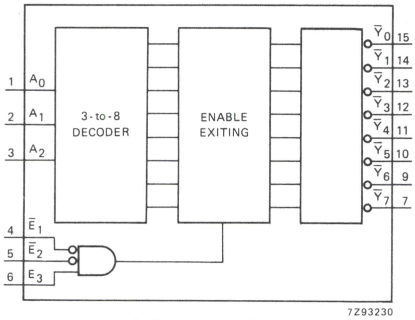
1 A_0
2 A_1
3 A_2
4 $\overline{E}_1$
5 $\overline{E}_2$
6 E_3
Y_0 15
Y_1 14
Y_2 13
Y_3 12
Y_4 11
Y_5 10
Y_6 9
Y_7 7
7Z93228

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.



DX
1 0
2 $G\frac{0}{7}$
3 2
4
5 &
6
0 15
1 14
2 13
3 12
4 11
5 10
6 9
7 7
7Z93229.1

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.



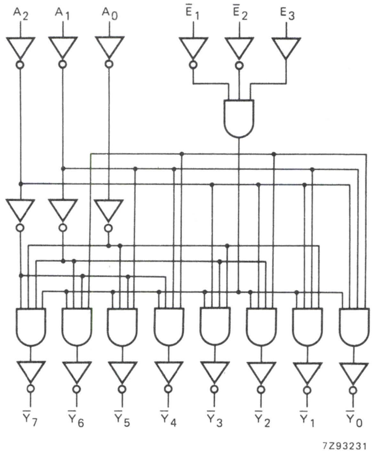
1 A_0
2 A_1
3 A_2
3-to-8 DECODER
ENABLE EXITING
4 $\overline{E}_1$
5 $\overline{E}_2$
6 E_3
$\overline{Y}_0$ 15
$\overline{Y}_1$ 14
$\overline{Y}_2$ 13
$\overline{Y}_3$ 12
$\overline{Y}_4$ 11
$\overline{Y}_5$ 10
$\overline{Y}_6$ 9
$\overline{Y}_7$ 7
7Z93230

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS						OUTPUTS							
$\overline{E}_1$	$\overline{E}_2$	E_3	A_0	A_1	A_2	$\overline{Y}_0$	$\overline{Y}_1$	$\overline{Y}_2$	$\overline{Y}_3$	$\overline{Y}_4$	$\overline{Y}_5$	$\overline{Y}_6$	$\overline{Y}_7$
H	X	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
X	H	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
X	X	L	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care



A_2
A_1
A_0
$\overline{E}_1$
$\overline{E}_2$
E_3
$\overline{Y}_7$
$\overline{Y}_6$
$\overline{Y}_5$
$\overline{Y}_4$
$\overline{Y}_3$
$\overline{Y}_2$
$\overline{Y}_1$
$\overline{Y}_0$
7Z93231

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

3-to-8 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer

74HC/HCT138

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to $\overline{Y}_n$		41	150		190		225	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			15	30		38		45		4.5	
			12	26		33		38		6.0	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay E_3 to $\overline{Y}_n$		47	150		190		225	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			17	30		38		45		4.5	
			14	26		33		38		6.0	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}_n$ to $\overline{Y}_n$		47	150		190		225	ns	2.0	Fig. 7
			17	30		38		45		4.5	
			14	26		33		38		6.0	
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19	75		95		110	ns	2.0	Figs 6 and 7
			7	15		19		22		4.5	
			6	13		16		19		6.0	

3-to-8 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer

74HC/HCT138

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
A_n	0.70
$\overline{E}_n$	0.40
E_3	1.50

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to $\overline{Y}_n$		20	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay E_3 to $\overline{Y}_n$		18	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}_n$ to $\overline{Y}_n$		22	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7

AC WAVEFORMS

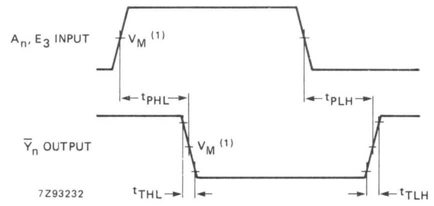

A$_n$, E$_3$ INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
$\overline{Y}_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
7Z93232
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the address input (A_n) and enable input (E_3) to output ($\overline{Y}_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

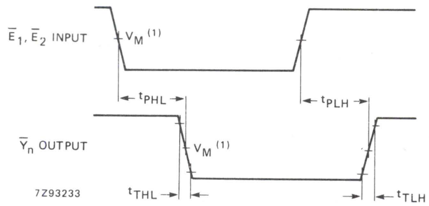

$\overline{E}_1$, $\overline{E}_2$ INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
$\overline{Y}_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
7Z93233
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the enable input ($\overline{E}_n$) to output ($\overline{Y}_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT139

Dual 2-to-4 Line Decoder/ Demultiplexer

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Demultiplexing capability**
- **Two independent 2-to-4 decoders**
- **Multifunction capability**
- **Active LOW mutually exclusive outputs**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT139 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT139 are high-speed, dual 1-to-4 line decoder/demultiplexers. This device has two independent decoders, each accepting two binary weighted inputs (nA_0 and nA_1) and providing four mutually exclusive active LOW outputs ($n\overline{Y}_0$ to $n\overline{Y}_4$). Each decoder has an active LOW enable input ($n\overline{E}$).
When $n\overline{E}$ is HIGH, every output is forced HIGH. The enable can be used as the data input for a 1-to-4 demultiplexer application.
The "139" is identical to the HEF4556 of the HE4000B family.

APPLICATIONS

- **Memory decoding or data-routing**
- **Code conversion**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA_n to $n\overline{Y}_n$ $n\overline{E}$ to $n\overline{Y}_n$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	11 10	13 13	ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per multiplexer	notes 1 and 2	42	44	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):
$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ where:
f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V
2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

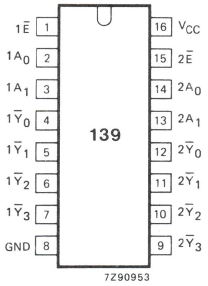
ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT139N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT139D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

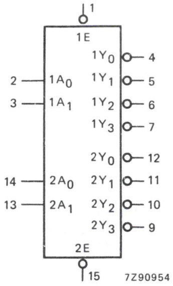
PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 15	$1\overline{E}$, $2\overline{E}$	enable inputs (active LOW)
2, 3	$1A_0$, $1A_1$	address inputs
4, 5, 6, 7	$1\overline{Y}_0$ to $1\overline{Y}_3$	outputs (active LOW)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
12, 11, 10, 9	$2\overline{Y}_0$ to $2\overline{Y}_3$	outputs (active LOW)
14, 13	$2A_0$, $2A_1$	address inputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Dual 2-to-4 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer 74HC/HCT139



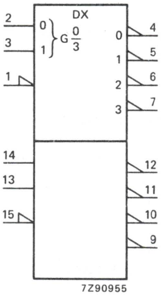
$1\overline{E}$ 1
$1A_0$ 2
$1A_1$ 3
$1\overline{Y}_0$ 4
$1\overline{Y}_1$ 5
$1\overline{Y}_2$ 6
$1\overline{Y}_3$ 7
GND 8
139
16 V_{CC}
15 $2\overline{E}$
14 $2A_0$
13 $2A_1$
12 $2\overline{Y}_0$
11 $2\overline{Y}_1$
10 $2\overline{Y}_2$
9 $2\overline{Y}_3$
7Z90953

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.



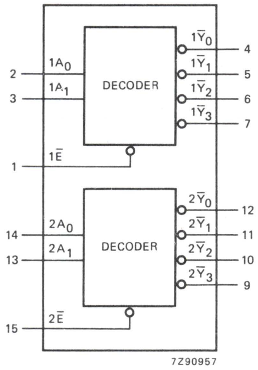
1
1E
$1Y_0$ 4
$1Y_1$ 5
$1Y_2$ 6
$1Y_3$ 7
2 $1A_0$
3 $1A_1$
$2Y_0$ 12
$2Y_1$ 11
$2Y_2$ 10
$2Y_3$ 9
14 $2A_0$
13 $2A_1$
2E
15
7Z90954

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.



DX
2
3
1
0
1
G $\frac{0}{3}$
0 4
1 5
2 6
3 7
14
13
15
12
11
10
9
7Z90955

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.



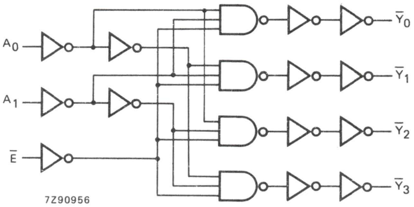
2
3
1
$1A_0$
$1A_1$
DECODER
$1\overline{E}$
$1\overline{Y}_0$ 4
$1\overline{Y}_1$ 5
$1\overline{Y}_2$ 6
$1\overline{Y}_3$ 7
14
13
15
$2A_0$
$2A_1$
DECODER
$2\overline{E}$
$2\overline{Y}_0$ 12
$2\overline{Y}_1$ 11
$2\overline{Y}_2$ 10
$2\overline{Y}_3$ 9
7Z90957

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUTS			
$n\overline{E}$	nA_0	nA_1	$n\overline{Y}_0$	$n\overline{Y}_1$	$n\overline{Y}_2$	$n\overline{Y}_3$
H	X	X	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	H	H	H
L	H	L	H	L	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	L	H
L	H	H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care



A_0
A_1
$\overline{E}$
$\overline{Y}_0$
$\overline{Y}_1$
$\overline{Y}_2$
$\overline{Y}_3$
7Z90956

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one decoder/demultiplexer).

Dual 2-to-4 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer

74HC/HCT139

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA_n to $n\overline{Y}_n$		39 14 11	145 29 25		180 36 31		220 44 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{E}$ to $n\overline{Y}_n$		33 12 10	135 27 23		170 34 29		205 41 35	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
$1A_n$	0.70
$2A_n$	0.70
$n\overline{E}$	0.70

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	-40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA_n to $\overline{Y}_n$		16	34		43		51	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{E}$ to $n\overline{Y}_n$		16	34		43		51	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7

AC WAVEFORMS

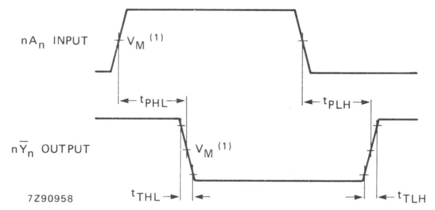

nA$_n$ INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
nȲ$_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
7Z90958
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the address input (nA$_n$) to output (n$\overline{Y}_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

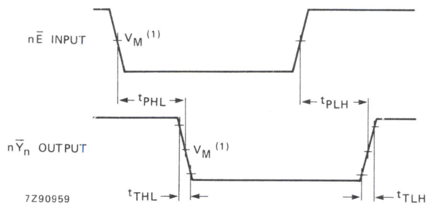

nĒ INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
nȲ$_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
7Z90959
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the enable input (n$\overline{E}$) to output (n$\overline{Y}_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT147
10-to-4 Line Priority Encoder

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Encodes 10-line decimal to 4-line BCD**
- **Useful for 10-position switch encoding**
- **Used in code converters and generators**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT147 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT147 9-input priority encoders accept data from nine active LOW inputs ($\overline{A}_0$ to $\overline{A}_8$) and provide a binary representation on the four active LOW outputs ($\overline{Y}_0$ to $\overline{Y}_3$). A priority is assigned to each input so that when two or more inputs are simultaneously active, the input with the highest priority is represented on the output, with input line $\overline{A}_8$ having the highest priority.

The devices provide the 10-line to 4-line priority encoding function by use of the implied decimal "zero". The "zero" is encoded when all nine data inputs are HIGH, forcing all four outputs HIGH.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{A}_n$ to $\overline{Y}_n$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	15	17	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	30	33	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT147N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT147D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9, 7, 6, 14	$\overline{Y}_0$ to $\overline{Y}_3$	BCD address outputs (active LOW)
11, 12, 13, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10	$\overline{A}_0$ to $\overline{A}_8$	decimal data inputs (active LOW)
15	n.c.	not connected
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

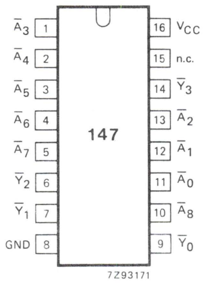


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

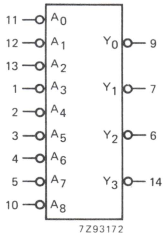


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

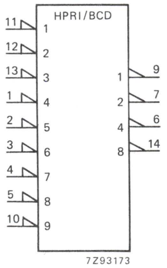
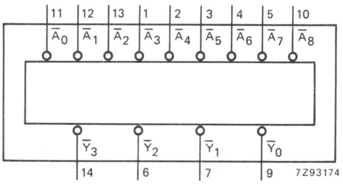


Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

10-to-4 Line Priority Encoder

74HC/HCT147



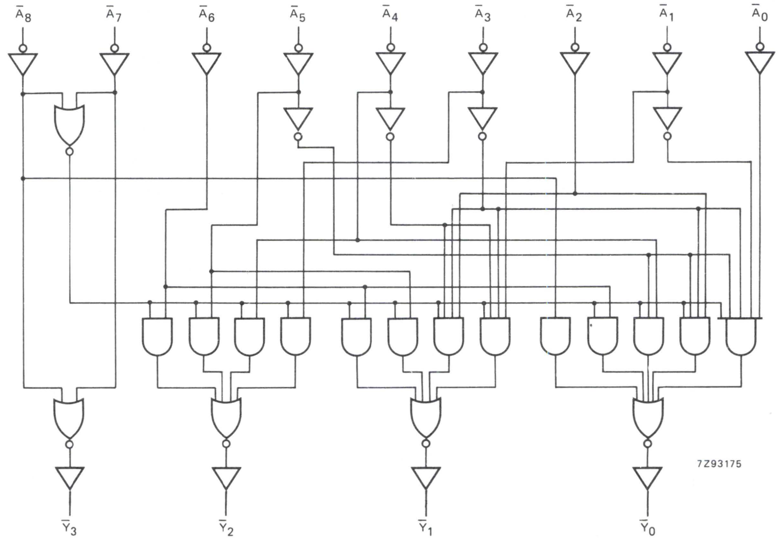
11
12
13
1
2
3
4
5
10
$\overline{A}_0$
$\overline{A}_1$
$\overline{A}_2$
$\overline{A}_3$
$\overline{A}_4$
$\overline{A}_5$
$\overline{A}_6$
$\overline{A}_7$
$\overline{A}_8$
$\overline{Y}_3$
$\overline{Y}_2$
$\overline{Y}_1$
$\overline{Y}_0$
14
6
7
9
7Z93174

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS									OUTPUTS			
$\overline{A}_0$	$\overline{A}_1$	$\overline{A}_2$	$\overline{A}_3$	$\overline{A}_4$	$\overline{A}_5$	$\overline{A}_6$	$\overline{A}_7$	$\overline{A}_8$	$\overline{Y}_3$	$\overline{Y}_2$	$\overline{Y}_1$	$\overline{Y}_0$
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	H	H	L
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	L	H	H	H
X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	H	H	L	L	L
X	X	X	X	X	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	H
X	X	X	X	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	L
X	X	X	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
X	X	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L
X	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care



$\overline{A}_8$
$\overline{A}_7$
$\overline{A}_6$
$\overline{A}_5$
$\overline{A}_4$
$\overline{A}_3$
$\overline{A}_2$
$\overline{A}_1$
$\overline{A}_0$
7Z93175
$\overline{Y}_3$
$\overline{Y}_2$
$\overline{Y}_1$
$\overline{Y}_0$

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

10-to-4 Line Priority Encoder

74HC/HCT147

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{A}_n$ to $\overline{Y}_n$		50 18 14	160 32 27		200 40 34		240 48 41	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 6		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
$\overline{A}_3$, $\overline{A}_4$, $\overline{A}_7$, $\overline{A}_8$	1.50
$\overline{A}_5$, $\overline{A}_6$, $\overline{A}_0$, $\overline{A}_1$, $\overline{A}_2$	1.10

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{A}_n$ to $\overline{Y}_n$		20	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

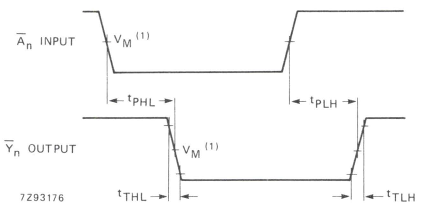


Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the decimal data inputs ($\overline{A}_n$) to output ($\overline{Y}_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT151
8-Input Multiplexer

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **True and complement outputs**
- **Multifunction capability**
- **Permits multiplexing from n lines to 1 line**
- **Non-inverting data path**
- **See the "251" for the 3-state version**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT151 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT151 are the logic implementations of single-pole 8-position switches with the state of three select inputs (S_0, S_1, S_2) controlling the switch positions.

Assertion (Y) and negation ($\overline{Y}$) outputs are both provided.

The enable input ($\overline{E}$) is active LOW.

When $\overline{E}$ is HIGH, the $\overline{Y}$ output is HIGH and the Y output is LOW, regardless of all inputs.

The logic function provided at the output, when activated, is:

$$Y = \overline{E}.(I_0.\overline{S}_0.\overline{S}_1.\overline{S}_2 + I_1.S_0.\overline{S}_1.\overline{S}_2 + I_2.\overline{S}_0.S_1.\overline{S}_2 + I_3.S_0.S_1.\overline{S}_2 + I_4.\overline{S}_0.\overline{S}_1.S_2 + I_5.S_0.\overline{S}_1.S_2 + I_6.\overline{S}_0.S_1.S_2 + I_7.S_0.S_1.S_2)$$

The "151" provides in one package the ability to select from eight sources of data or control information. The "151" can provide any logic function of four variables and its negation with correct manipulations.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I_n to Y, $\overline{Y}$ S_n to Y, $\overline{Y}$ $\overline{E}$ to Y $\overline{E}$ to $\overline{Y}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 16 19 12 14	 19 20 13 18	 ns ns ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	40	40	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT151N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT151D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
4, 3, 2, 1, 15, 14, 13, 12	I_0 to I_7	multiplexer inputs
5	Y	multiplexer output
6	$\overline{Y}$	complementary multiplexer output
7	$\overline{E}$	enable input (active LOW)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
11, 10, 9	S_0, S_1, S_2	select inputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

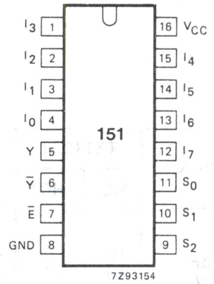

I3 1
I2 2
I1 3
I0 4
Y 5
Y̅ 6
E̅ 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 I4
14 I5
13 I6
12 I7
11 S0
10 S1
9 S2
151
7Z93154

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

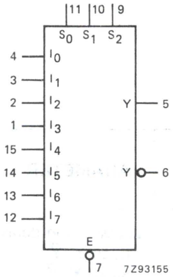

11
10
9
S0
S1
S2
4 I0
3 I1
2 I2
1 I3
15 I4
14 I5
13 I6
12 I7
Y 5
Y 6
E
7
7Z93155

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

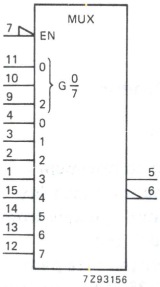

MUX
7 EN
11 0
10
9 2
G 0/7
4 0
3 1
2 2
1 3
15 4
14 5
13 6
12 7
5
6
7Z93156

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

8-Input Multiplexer

74HC/HCT151

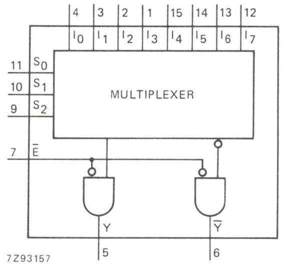

4
3
2
1
15
14
13
12
I_0
I_1
I_2
I_3
I_4
I_5
I_6
I_7
11
S_0
10
S_1
9
S_2
MULTIPLEXER
7
$\overline{E}$
Y
$\overline{Y}$
5
6
7Z93157

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS												OUTPUTS	
$\overline{E}$	S_2	S_1	S_0	I_0	I_1	I_2	I_3	I_4	I_5	I_6	I_7	$\overline{Y}$	Y
H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	L	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	L	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	L	H	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	L	H	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	H	L	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	H	L	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	H	H	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	H	H	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	H	L	L	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	H	L
L	H	L	L	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	L	H
L	H	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	H	L
L	H	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	L	H
L	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	H	L
L	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	L	H
L	H	H	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	L
L	H	H	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

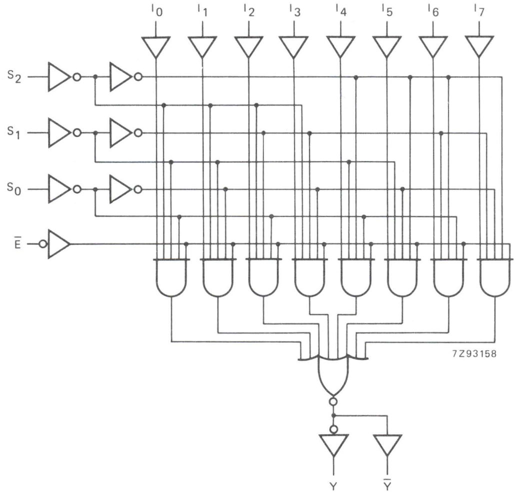

I_0
I_1
I_2
I_3
I_4
I_5
I_6
I_7
S_2
S_1
S_0
$\overline{E}$
7Z93158
Y
$\overline{Y}$

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I_n to Y		52 19 15	170 34 29		215 43 37		255 51 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I_n to $\overline{Y}$		58 21 17	185 37 31		230 46 39		280 56 48	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_n to Y		61 22 18	185 37 31		230 46 39		280 56 48	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_n to $\overline{Y}$		61 22 18	205 41 35		255 51 43		310 62 53	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}$ to Y		41 15 12	125 25 21		155 31 26		190 38 32	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}$ to $\overline{Y}$		47 17 14	145 29 25		180 36 31		220 44 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
I_n	0.45
S_n	1.50
$\overline{E}$	0.30

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I_n to Y		22	38		48		57	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I_n to $\overline{Y}$		22	38		48		57	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_n to Y		23	41		51		62	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_n to $\overline{Y}$		25	43		54		65	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}$ to Y		16	29		36		44	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}$ to $\overline{Y}$		21	36		45		54	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7

8-Input Multiplexer 74HC/HCT151

AC WAVEFORMS

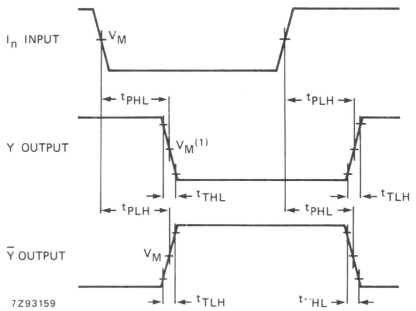

I_n INPUT
V_M
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Y OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
$\overline{Y}$ OUTPUT
V_M
7Z93159
t_{TLH}
t_{THL}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the multiplexer input (I_n) to outputs (Y and $\overline{Y}$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

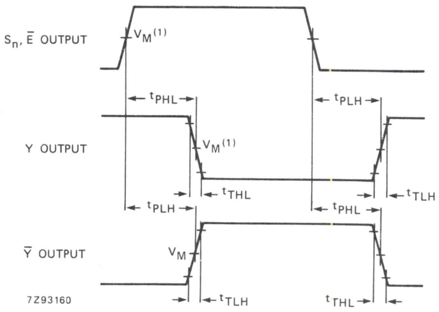

S_n, $\overline{E}$ OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Y OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
$\overline{Y}$ OUTPUT
V_M
7Z93160
t_{TLH}
t_{THL}

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the select input (S_n) and enable input ($\overline{E}$) to outputs (Y and $\overline{Y}$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT153
Dual 4-Input Multiplexer

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Non-inverting outputs**
- **Separate enable for each output**
- **Common select inputs**
- **See '253" for 3-state version**
- **Permits multiplexing from n lines to 1 line**
- **Enable line provided for cascading (n lines to 1 line)**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT153 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT153 have two identical 4-input multiplexers which select two bits of data from up to four sources selected by common data select inputs (S_0, S_1). The two 4-input multiplexer circuits have individual active LOW output enable inputs ($1\overline{E}$, $2\overline{E}$) which can be used to strobe the outputs independently. The outputs (1Y, 2Y) are forced LOW when the corresponding output enable inputs are HIGH.

The "153" is the logic implementation of a 2-pole, 4-position switch, where the position of the switch is determined by the logic levels applied to S_0 and S_1.

The logic equations for the outputs are:

$$1Y = 1\overline{E}.(1I_0.\overline{S}_1.\overline{S}_0+1I_1.\overline{S}_1.S_0+ +1I_2.S_1.\overline{S}_0+1I_3.S_1.S_0)$$

$$2Y = 2\overline{E}.(2I_0.\overline{S}_1.\overline{S}_0+2I_1.\overline{S}_1.S_0+ +2I_2.S_1.\overline{S}_0+2I_3.S_1.S_0)$$

The "153" can be used to move data to a common output bus from a group of registers. The state of the select inputs would determine the particular register from which the data came. An alternative application is a function generator. The device can generate two functions or three variables. This is useful for implementing highly irregular random logic.

The "153" is similar to the "253" but has standard outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $1I_n$, $2I_n$ to nY S_n to nY $n\overline{E}$ to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 14 15 10	 16 17 11	 ns ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per multiplexer	notes 1 and 2	30	30	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT153N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT153D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 15	$1\overline{E}$, $2\overline{E}$	output enable inputs (active LOW)
14, 2	S_0, S_1	common data select inputs
6, 5, 4, 3	$1I_0$ to $1I_3$	data inputs from source 1
7	1Y	multiplexer output from source 1
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	2Y	multiplexer output from source 2
10, 11, 12, 13	$2I_0$ to $2I_3$	data inputs from source 2
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Dual 4-Input Multiplexer

74HC/HCT153

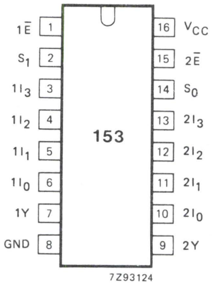

1$\bar{E}$
S_1
$1I_3$
$1I_2$
$1I_1$
$1I_0$
1Y
GND
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
153
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
V_{CC}
2$\bar{E}$
S_0
$2I_3$
$2I_2$
$2I_1$
$2I_0$
2Y
7Z93124

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

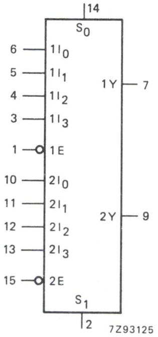

14
S_0
6
5
4
3
$1I_0$
$1I_1$
$1I_2$
$1I_3$
1Y
7
1
1E
10
11
12
13
$2I_0$
$2I_1$
$2I_2$
$2I_3$
2Y
9
15
2E
S_1
2
7Z93125

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

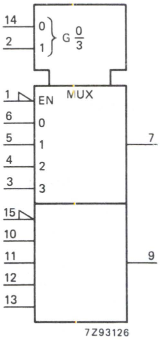
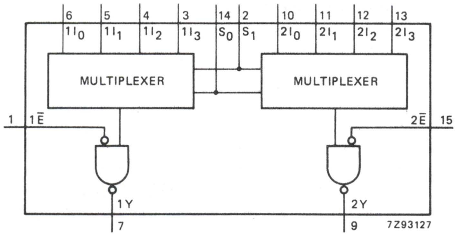

14
2
0
1
G $\frac{0}{3}$
1
EN
MUX
6
5
4
3
0
1
2
3
7
15
10
11
12
13
9
7Z93126

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Dual 4-Input Multiplexer 74HC/HCT153



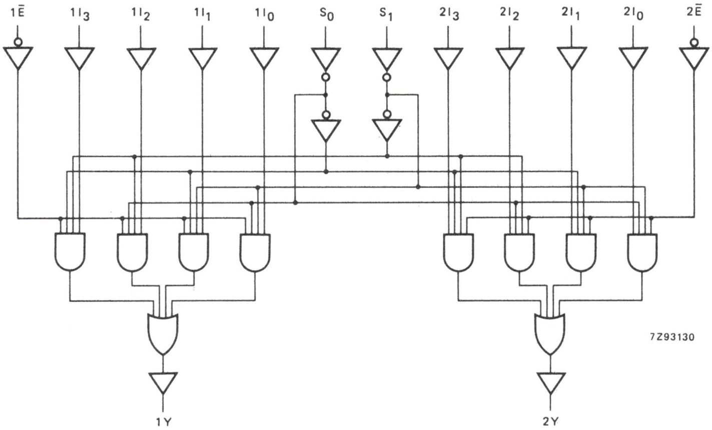
6 $1I_0$
5 $1I_1$
4 $1I_2$
3 $1I_3$
14 S_0
2 S_1
10 $2I_0$
11 $2I_1$
12 $2I_2$
13 $2I_3$
MULTIPLEXER
MULTIPLEXER
1 $1\bar{E}$
$2\bar{E}$ 15
1Y
7
2Y
9
7Z93127

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

SELECT INPUTS		DATA INPUTS				OUTPUT ENABLE	OUTPUT
S_0	S_1	nI_0	nI_1	nI_2	nI_3	$n\bar{E}$	nY
X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	L	X	X	X	L	L
L	L	H	X	X	X	L	H
H	L	X	L	X	X	L	L
H	L	X	H	X	X	L	H
L	H	X	X	L	X	L	L
L	H	X	X	H	X	L	H
H	H	X	X	X	L	L	L
H	H	X	X	X	H	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care



$1\bar{E}$
$1I_3$
$1I_2$
$1I_1$
$1I_0$
S_0
S_1
$2I_3$
$2I_2$
$2I_1$
$2I_0$
$2\bar{E}$
7Z93130
1Y
2Y

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Dual 4-Input Multiplexer

74HC/HCT153

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $1I_n$ to nY; $2I_n$ to nY		47 17 14	145 29 25		180 36 31		220 44 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_n to nY		50 18 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{E}$ to nY		33 12 10	100 20 17		125 25 21		150 30 26	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
$1I_n$, $2I_n$	0.45
$n\overline{E}$	0.60
S_n	1.35

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $1I_n$ to nY; $2I_n$ to nY		19	34		43		51	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PLH}	propagation delay $1I_n$ to nY; $2I_n$ to nY		13	24		30		36	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_n to nY		20	34		43		51	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{E}$ to nY		14	27		34		41	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7

AC WAVEFORMS

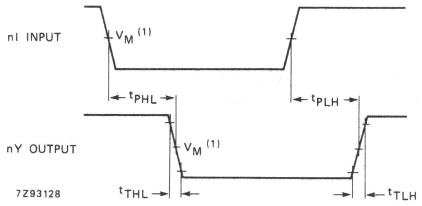

nI INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93128
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input ($1I_n$, $2I_n$) to output (1Y, 2Y) propagation delays and the output transition times.

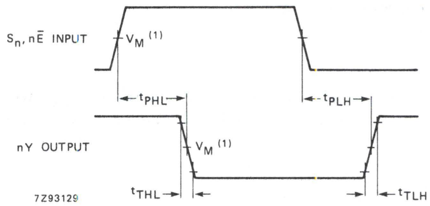

S_n, $n\bar{E}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93129
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the select input (S_0, S_1) and the output enable input ($\bar{E}$) to output (1Y, 2Y) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT154
4-to-16 Line Decoder/ Demultiplexer

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **16-line demultiplexing capability**
- **Decodes 4 binary-coded inputs into one of 16 mutually exclusive outputs**
- **2-input enable gate for strobing or expansion**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT154 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT154 decoders accept four active HIGH binary address inputs and provide 16 mutually exclusive active LOW outputs.
The 2-input enable gate can be used to strobe the decoder to eliminate the normal decoding "glitches" on the outputs, or it can be used for the expansion of the decoder.

The enable gate has two AND'ed inputs which must be LOW to enable the outputs.

The "154" can be used as a 1-to-16 demultiplexer by using one of the enable inputs as the multiplexed data input.

When the other enable is LOW, the addressed output will follow the state of the applied data.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n, $\overline{E}_n$ to $\overline{Y}_n$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	11	13	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	60	60	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):
   $P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ where:
   f_i = input frequency in MHz
   f_o = output frequency in MHz
   $\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
   C_L = output load capacitance in pF
   V_{CC} = supply voltage in V
2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT154N:	24-pin plastic DIP; NN3 package
74HC / HCT154D:	24-pin SOL-24; DN2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17	$\overline{Y}_0$ to $\overline{Y}_{15}$	outputs (active LOW)
18, 19	$\overline{E}_0$, $\overline{E}_1$	enable inputs (active LOW)
12	GND	ground (0 V)
23, 22, 21, 20	A_0 to A_3	address inputs
24	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

4-to-16 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer 74HC/HCT154

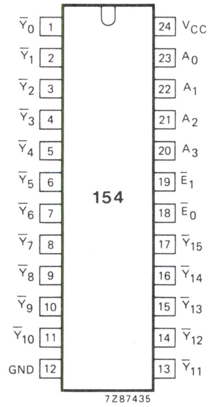

$\overline{Y}_0$ 1
$\overline{Y}_1$ 2
$\overline{Y}_2$ 3
$\overline{Y}_3$ 4
$\overline{Y}_4$ 5
$\overline{Y}_5$ 6
$\overline{Y}_6$ 7
$\overline{Y}_7$ 8
$\overline{Y}_8$ 9
$\overline{Y}_9$ 10
$\overline{Y}_{10}$ 11
GND 12
154
24 V_{CC}
23 A_0
22 A_1
21 A_2
20 A_3
19 $\overline{E}_1$
18 $\overline{E}_0$
17 $\overline{Y}_{15}$
16 $\overline{Y}_{14}$
15 $\overline{Y}_{13}$
14 $\overline{Y}_{12}$
13 $\overline{Y}_{11}$
7Z87435

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

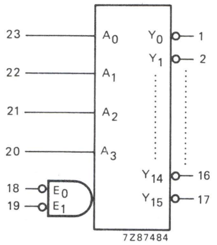

23 A_0
22 A_1
21 A_2
20 A_3
18 E_0
19 E_1
Y_0 1
Y_1 2
Y_{14} 16
Y_{15} 17
7Z87484

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

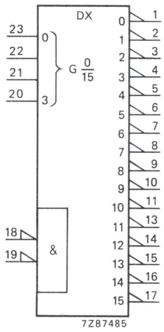

DX
23 0
22
21
20 3
G $\frac{0}{15}$
18
19
&
0 1
1 2
2 3
3 4
4 5
5 6
6 7
7 8
8 9
9 10
10 11
11 13
12 14
13 15
14 16
15 17
7Z87485

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

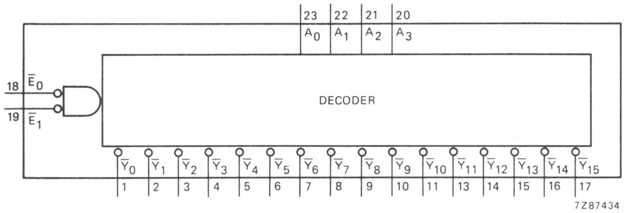

23 A_0
22 A_1
21 A_2
20 A_3
18 $\overline{E}_0$
19 $\overline{E}_1$
DECODER
$\overline{Y}_0$ 1
$\overline{Y}_1$ 2
$\overline{Y}_2$ 3
$\overline{Y}_3$ 4
$\overline{Y}_4$ 5
$\overline{Y}_5$ 6
$\overline{Y}_6$ 7
$\overline{Y}_7$ 8
$\overline{Y}_8$ 9
$\overline{Y}_9$ 10
$\overline{Y}_{10}$ 11
$\overline{Y}_{11}$ 13
$\overline{Y}_{12}$ 14
$\overline{Y}_{13}$ 15
$\overline{Y}_{14}$ 16
$\overline{Y}_{15}$ 17
7Z87434

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS						OUTPUTS															
$\overline{E}_0$	$\overline{E}_1$	A_0	A_1	A_2	A_3	$\overline{Y}_0$	$\overline{Y}_1$	$\overline{Y}_2$	$\overline{Y}_3$	$\overline{Y}_4$	$\overline{Y}_5$	$\overline{Y}_6$	$\overline{Y}_7$	$\overline{Y}_8$	$\overline{Y}_9$	$\overline{Y}_{10}$	$\overline{Y}_{11}$	$\overline{Y}_{12}$	$\overline{Y}_{13}$	$\overline{Y}_{14}$	$\overline{Y}_{15}$
H	H	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level L = LOW voltage level X = don't care

4-to-16 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer

74HC/HCT154

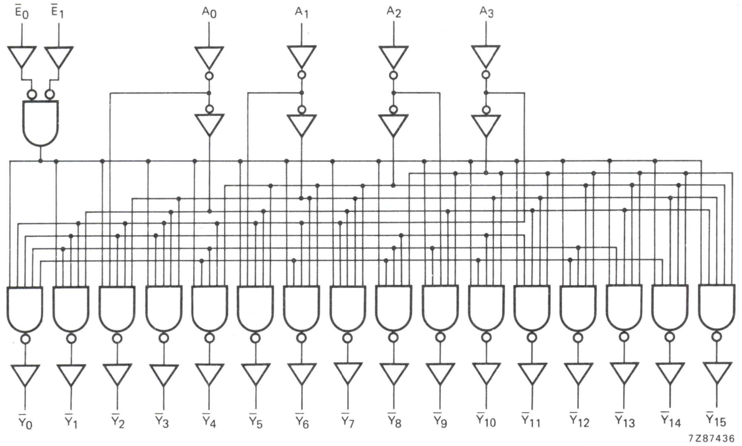

$\overline{E}_0$
$\overline{E}_1$
A_0
A_1
A_2
A_3
$\overline{Y}_0$
$\overline{Y}_1$
$\overline{Y}_2$
$\overline{Y}_3$
$\overline{Y}_4$
$\overline{Y}_5$
$\overline{Y}_6$
$\overline{Y}_7$
$\overline{Y}_8$
$\overline{Y}_9$
$\overline{Y}_{10}$
$\overline{Y}_{11}$
$\overline{Y}_{12}$
$\overline{Y}_{13}$
$\overline{Y}_{14}$
$\overline{Y}_{15}$
7Z87436

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to $\overline{Y}_n$		36 13 10	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}_n$ to $\overline{Y}_n$		39 14 11	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
A_n $\overline{E}_n$	1.0 1.0

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to $\overline{Y}_n$		16	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}_n$ to $\overline{Y}_n$		15	32		40		48	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7

AC WAVEFORMS

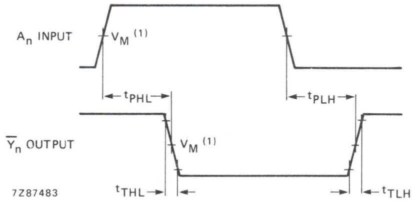

A_n INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{Y}_n$ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z87483
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the address input (A_n) to output ($\overline{Y}_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

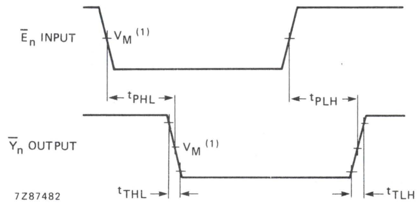

$\overline{E}_n$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{Y}_n$ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z87482
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the enable input ($\overline{E}_n$) to output ($\overline{Y}_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT157
Quad 2-Input Multiplexer

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Non-inverting data path**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT157 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT157 are quad 2-input multiplexers which select 4 bits of data from two sources under the control of a common data select input (S). The four outputs present the selected data in the true (non-inverted) form. The enable input ($\overline{E}$) is active LOW. When $\overline{E}$ is HIGH, all of the outputs (1Y to 4Y) are forced LOW regardless of all other input conditions.

Moving the data from two groups of registers to four common output buses is a common use of the "157". The state of the common data select input (S) determines the particular register from which the data comes. It can also be used as function generator.

The device is usefull for implementing highly irregular logic by generating any four of the 16 different functions of two variables with one variable common.

The "157" is the logic implementation of a 4-pole, 2-position switch, where the position of the switch is determined by the logic levels applied to S.

The logic equations are:

$1Y = \overline{E}.(1I_1.S + 1I_0.\overline{S})$

$2Y = \overline{E}.(2I_1.S + 2I_0.\overline{S})$

$3Y = \overline{E}.(3I_1.S + 3I_0.\overline{S})$

$4Y = \overline{E}.(4I_1.S + 4I_0.\overline{S})$

The "157" is identical to the "158" but has non-inverting (true) outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nI_0, nI_1 to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	11	13	ns
	$\overline{E}$ to nY		11	12	ns
	S to nY		14	19	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per multiplexer	notes 1 and 2	76	70	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz

f_o = output frequency in MHz

$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs

C_L = output load capacitance in pF

V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT157N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT157D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	S	common data select input
2, 5, 11, 14	$1I_0$ to $4I_0$	data inputs from source 0
3, 6, 10, 13	$1I_1$ to $4I_1$	data inputs from source 1
4, 7, 9, 12	1Y to 4Y	multiplexer outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
15	$\overline{E}$	enable input (active LOW)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Quad 2-Input Multiplexer

74HC/HCT157

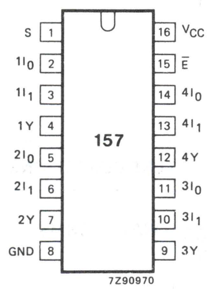

S 1
$1I_0$ 2
$1I_1$ 3
1Y 4
$2I_0$ 5
$2I_1$ 6
2Y 7
GND 8
157
16 V_{CC}
15 $\bar{E}$
14 $4I_0$
13 $4I_1$
12 4Y
11 $3I_0$
10 $3I_1$
9 3Y
7Z90970

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

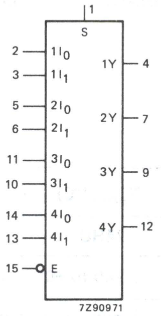

1
S
2 $1I_0$
3 $1I_1$
1Y 4
5 $2I_0$
6 $2I_1$
2Y 7
11 $3I_0$
10 $3I_1$
3Y 9
14 $4I_0$
13 $4I_1$
4Y 12
15 E
7Z90971

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

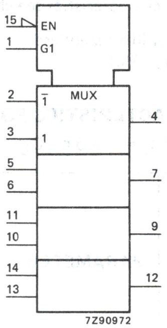

15 EN
1 G1
MUX
2 $\bar{1}$
3 1
4
5
6
7
11
10
9
14
13
12
7Z90972

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

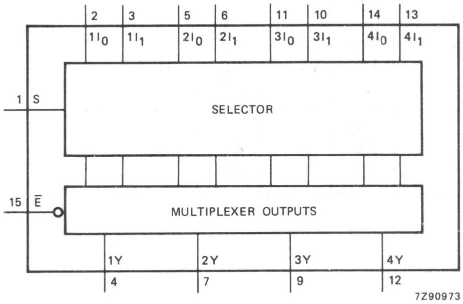

2 3 5 6 11 10 14 13
$1I_0$ $1I_1$ $2I_0$ $2I_1$ $3I_0$ $3I_1$ $4I_0$ $4I_1$
1 S
SELECTOR
15 $\bar{E}$
MULTIPLEXER OUTPUTS
1Y 4
2Y 7
3Y 9
4Y 12
7Z90973

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUT
$\bar{E}$	S	nI_0	nI_1	nY
H	X	X	X	L
L	L	L	X	L
L	L	H	X	H
L	H	X	L	L
L	H	X	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

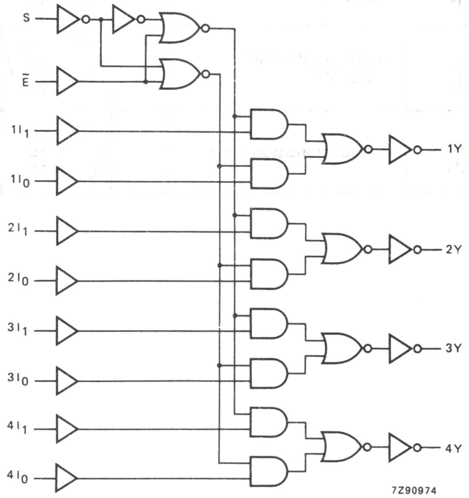

S
$\bar{E}$
$1I_1$
$1I_0$
$2I_1$
$2I_0$
$3I_1$
$3I_0$
$4I_1$
$4I_0$
1Y
2Y
3Y
4Y
7Z90974

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Quad 2-Input Multiplexer

74HC/HCT157

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			-40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nI_0 to nY; nI_1 to nY		36 13 10	125 25 21		155 31 26		190 38 32	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}$ to nY		39 14 11	115 23 20		145 29 25		175 35 30	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S to nY		47 17 14	145 29 25		180 36 31		220 44 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7

Quad 2-Input Multiplexer

74HC/HCT157

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nI_0	1.00
nI_1	1.00
$\overline{E}$	0.60
S	3.00

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			-40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nI_0 to nY; nI_1 to nY		16	27		34		41	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}$ to nY		15	26		33		39	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S to nY		22	37		46		56	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7

AC WAVEFORMS

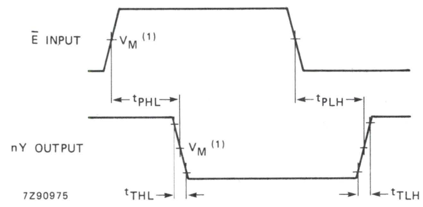

$\overline{E}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z90975
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the enable input ($\overline{E}$) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

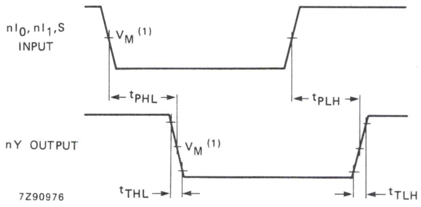

nI_0, nI_1, S INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z90976
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the data inputs (nI_n) and common data select input (S) to output (nY) propagation delays.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT158
Quad 2-Input Multiplexer

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Inverting data path**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT158 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT158 are quad 2-input multiplexers which select 4 bits of data from two sources and are controlled by a common data select input (S). The four outputs present the selected data in the inverted form. The enable input ($\overline{E}$) is active LOW.

When $\overline{E}$ is HIGH, all the outputs ($1\overline{Y}$ to $4\overline{Y}$) are forced HIGH regardless of all other input conditions.

Moving the data from two groups of registers to four common output buses is a common use of the "158". The state of S determines the particular register from which the data comes. It can also be used as a function generator.

The device is useful for implementing highly irregular logic by generating any four of the 16 different functions of two variables with one variable common.

The "158" is the logic implementation of a 4-pole, 2-position switch, where the position of the switch is determined by the logic levels applied to S.

The logic equations for the output are:

$1\overline{Y} = \overline{E}.(1I_1.S + 1I_0.\overline{S})$

$2\overline{Y} = \overline{E}.(2I_1.S + 2I_0.\overline{S})$

$3\overline{Y} = \overline{E}.(3I_1.S + 3I_0.\overline{S})$

$4\overline{Y} = \overline{E}.(4I_1.S + 4I_0.\overline{S})$

The "158" is identical to the "157" but has inverting outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nI_0, nI_1 to $n\overline{Y}$ $\overline{E}$ to $n\overline{Y}$ S to $n\overline{Y}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 12 14 14	 13 16 16	 ns ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per multiplexer	notes 1 and 2	40	40	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

   $P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ where:

   f_i = input frequency in MHz
   f_o = output frequency in MHz
   $\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
   C_L = output load capacitance in pF
   V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT158N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT158D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	S	common data select input
2, 5, 11, 14	$1I_0$ to $4I_0$	data inputs from source 0
3, 6, 10, 13	$1I_1$ to $4I_1$	data inputs from source 1
4, 7, 9, 12	$1\overline{Y}$ to $4\overline{Y}$	multiplexer outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
15	$\overline{E}$	enable input (active LOW)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Quad 2-Input Multiplexer

74HC/HCT158

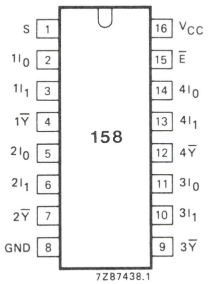

S 1
$1I_0$ 2
$1I_1$ 3
$1\overline{Y}$ 4
$2I_0$ 5
$2I_1$ 6
$2\overline{Y}$ 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{E}$
14 $4I_0$
13 $4I_1$
12 $4\overline{Y}$
11 $3I_0$
10 $3I_1$
9 $3\overline{Y}$
158
7Z87438.1

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

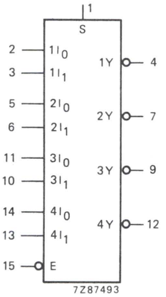

1
S
2 $1I_0$
3 $1I_1$
5 $2I_0$
6 $2I_1$
11 $3I_0$
10 $3I_1$
14 $4I_0$
13 $4I_1$
15 E
1Y 4
2Y 7
3Y 9
4Y 12
7Z87493

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

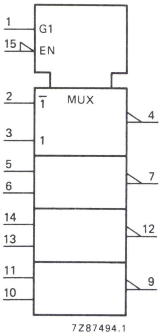

1
15
G1
EN
MUX
2
$\overline{1}$
3
1
4
5
6
7
14
13
12
11
10
9
7Z87494.1

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

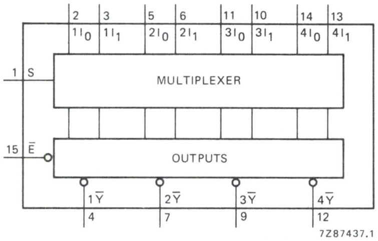

2 3 5 6 11 10 14 13
$1I_0$ $1I_1$ $2I_0$ $2I_1$ $3I_0$ $3I_1$ $4I_0$ $4I_1$
1 S
MULTIPLEXER
15 $\overline{E}$
OUTPUTS
$1\overline{Y}$ 4
$2\overline{Y}$ 7
$3\overline{Y}$ 9
$4\overline{Y}$ 12
7Z87437.1

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUT
$\overline{E}$	S	nI_0	nI_1	$n\overline{Y}$
H	X	X	X	H
L	L	L	X	H
L	L	H	X	L
L	H	X	L	H
L	H	X	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

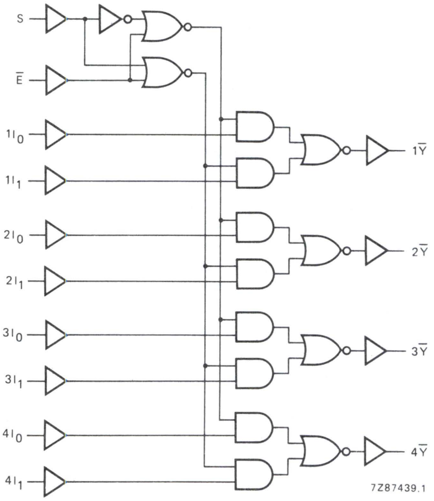

S
$\overline{E}$
$1I_0$
$1I_1$
$2I_0$
$2I_1$
$3I_0$
$3I_1$
$4I_0$
$4I_1$
$1\overline{Y}$
$2\overline{Y}$
$3\overline{Y}$
$4\overline{Y}$
7Z87439.1

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nI_0, nI_1 to $n\overline{Y}$		41 15 12	125 25 21		155 31 26		190 38 32	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}$ to $n\overline{Y}$		47 17 14	145 29 25		180 36 31		220 44 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S to $n\overline{Y}$		47 17 14	145 29 25		180 36 31		220 44 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

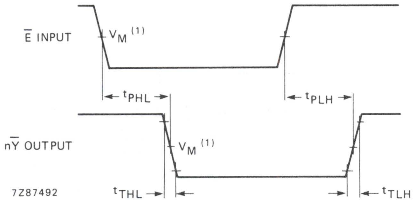
input	unit load coefficient
nI_0	0.40
nI_1	0.40
S	2.20
$\overline{E}$	0.60

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

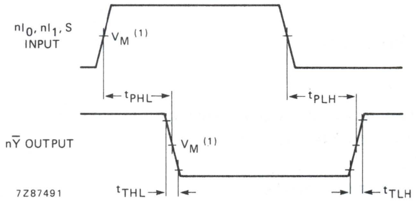
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nI_0, nI_1 to $n\overline{Y}$		16	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}$ to $n\overline{Y}$		19	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S to $n\overline{Y}$		19	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7

AC WAVEFORMS



$\overline{E}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
n$\overline{Y}$ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z87492
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the enable input ($\overline{E}$) to output (n$\overline{Y}$) propagation delays and the output transition times.



nI_0, nI_1, S INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
n$\overline{Y}$ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z87491
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the data input (nI_0, nI_1) to output (n$\overline{Y}$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT160
Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Counter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Synchronous counting and loading**
- **Two count enable inputs for n-bit cascading**
- **Positive-edge triggered clock**
- **Asynchronous reset**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT160 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT160 are synchronous presettable decade counters which feature an internal look-ahead carry and can be used for high-speed counting. Synchronous operation is provided by having all flip-flops clocked simultaneously on the positive-going edge of the clock (CP).
The outputs (Q_0 to Q_3) of the counters may be preset to a HIGH or LOW level.
A LOW level at the parallel enable input ($\overline{PE}$) disables the counting action and causes the data at the data inputs (D_0 to D_3) to be loaded into the counter on the positive-going edge of the clock (providing that the set-up and hold time requirements for $\overline{PE}$ are met). Preset takes place regardless of the levels at count enable inputs (CEP and CET).

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}	propagation delay CP to Q_n CP to TC $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n $\overline{MR}$ to TC CET to TC	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 19 21 21 21 14	 21 24 23 26 14	 ns ns ns ns ns
t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n CP to TC CET to TC		 19 21 14	 21 20 7	 ns ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		61	31	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	39	34	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT160N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT160D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

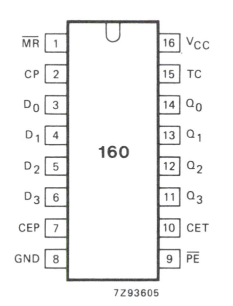


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

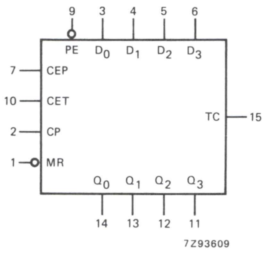


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

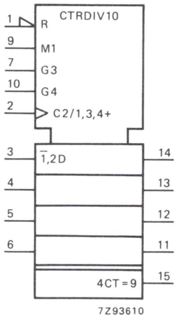


Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

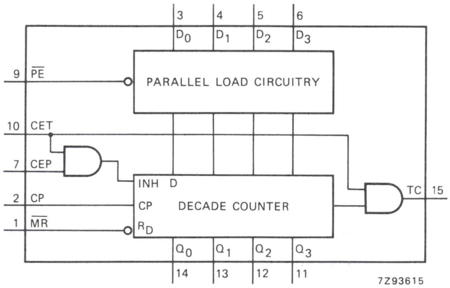


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd.)

A LOW level at the master reset input ($\overline{MR}$) sets all four outputs of the flip-flops (Q_0 to Q_3) to LOW level regardless of the levels at CP, $\overline{PE}$, CET and CEP inputs (thus providing an asynchronous clear function).

The look-ahead carry simplifies serial cascading of the counters. Both count enable inputs (CEP and CET) must be HIGH to count. The CET input is fed forward to enable the terminal count output (TC). The TC output thus enabled will produce a HIGH output pulse of a duration approximately equal to a HIGH level output of Q_0. This pulse can be used to enable the next cascaded stage.

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{MR}$	asynchronous master reset (active LOW)
2	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
3, 4, 5, 6	D_0 to D_3	data inputs
7	CEP	count enable input
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	$\overline{PE}$	parallel enable input (active LOW)
10	CET	count enable carry input
14, 13, 12, 11	Q_0 to Q_3	flip-flop outputs
15	TC	terminal count output
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS						OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	CEP	CET	$\overline{PE}$	D_n	Q_n	TC
reset (clear)	L	X	X	X	X	X	L	L
parallel load	H H	↑ ↑	X X	X X	l l	l h	L H	L *
count	H	↑	h	h	h	X	count	*
hold (do nothing)	H H	X X	l X	X l	h h	X X	q_n q_n	* L

Note to function table

* The TC output is HIGH when CET is HIGH and the counter is at terminal count (HLLH).

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
q = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

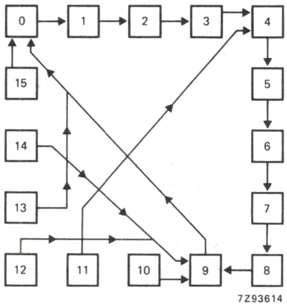

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
7Z93614

Fig. 5 State diagram.

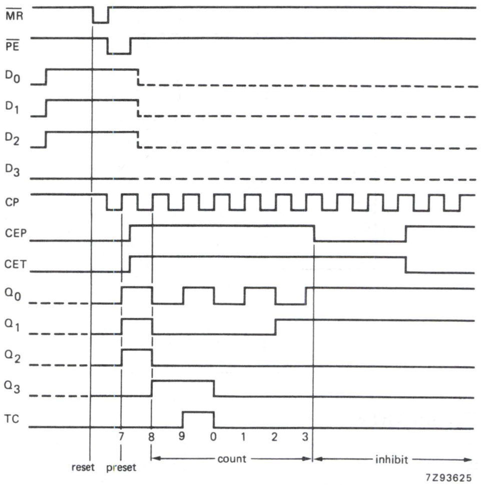

$\overline{MR}$
$\overline{PE}$
D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
CP
CEP
CET
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
TC
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
reset
preset
count
inhibit
7Z93625

Fig. 6 Typical timing sequence: reset outputs to zero; preset to BCD seven; count to eight, nine, zero, one, two and three; inhibit.

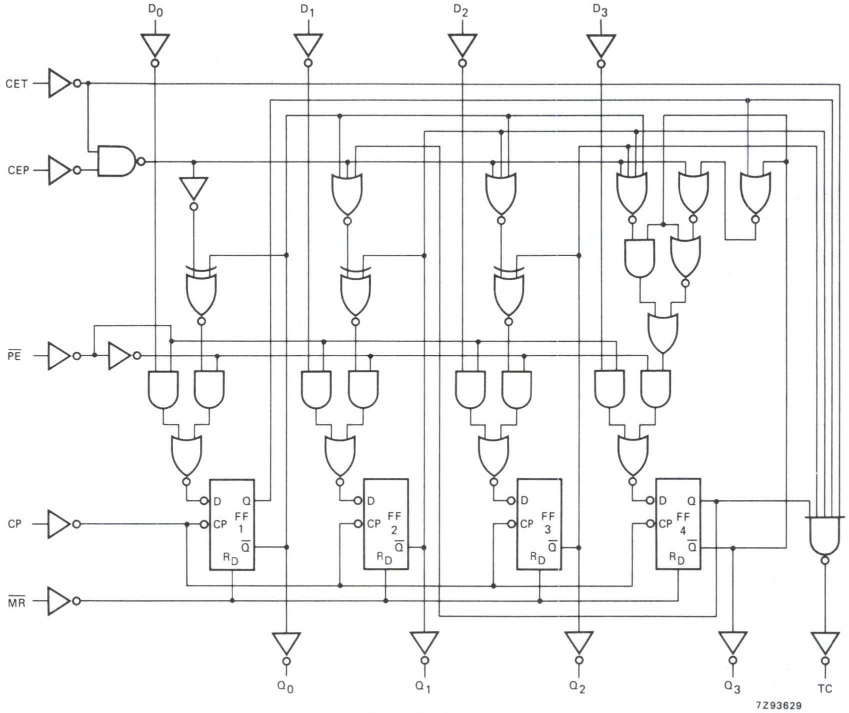

D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
CET
CEP
$\overline{PE}$
CP
$\overline{MR}$
D
Q
CP
FF 1
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
D
CP
FF 2
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
D
CP
FF 3
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
D
Q
CP
FF 4
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
TC
7Z93629

Fig. 7 Logic diagram.

Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Counter

74HC/HCT160

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		61 22 18	185 37 31		230 46 39		280 56 48	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to TC		69 25 20	215 43 31		270 54 46		325 65 55	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		69 25 20	210 42 36		265 53 45		315 63 54	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to TC		69 25 20	220 44 37		275 55 47		330 66 56	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CET to TC		47 17 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 8 and 10
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		210 42 36		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_W	master reset pulse width LOW	90 18 15	28 10 8		115 23 20		135 27 23		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	100 20 17	30 11 9		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 27 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	135 27 23	41 15 12		170 34 29		205 41 35		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time CEP, CET to CP	200 40 34	63 23 18		250 50 43		300 60 51		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	0 0 0	−17 −6 −5		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 11 and 12
t_h	hold time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	0 0 0	−41 −15 −12		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 11 and 12
t_h	hold time CEP, CET to CP	0 0 0	−47 −17 −14		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 11 and 12
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6.0 30 35	18 55 66		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{MR}$	0.95
CP	0.80
CEP	0.25

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
D_n	0.25
CET	1.05
$\overline{PE}$	0.30

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		25	43		54		65	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}	propagation delay CP to TC		28	48		60		72	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to TC		23	39		49		59	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		27	50		63		75	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to TC		30	50		63		75	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay CET to TC		17	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{PLH}	propagation delay CET to TC		9	17		21		26	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{THL}/t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 8 and 10
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	31	8		39		47		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_W	master reset pulse width LOW	20	11		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	20	9		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	18	10		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	30	18		44		53		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time CEP, CET to CP	40	23		50		60		ns	4.5	Fig. 12

Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Counter 74HC/HCT160

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	0	−8		0		0		ns	4.5	Figs 11 and 12
t_h	hold time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	0	−13		0		0		ns	4.5	Figs 11 and 12
t_h	hold time CEP, CET to CP	0	−27		0		0		ns	4.5	Figs 11 and 12
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	16	28		13		11		MHz	4.5	Fig. 8

Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Counter

74HC/HCT160

AC WAVEFORMS

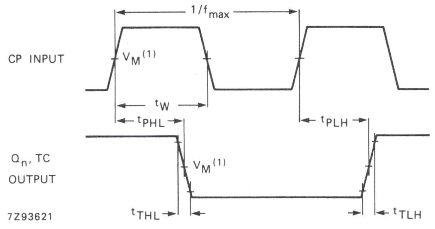

1/f$_{max}$
CP INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_W$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
Q$_n$, TC
OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93621
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to outputs (Q$_n$, TC) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.

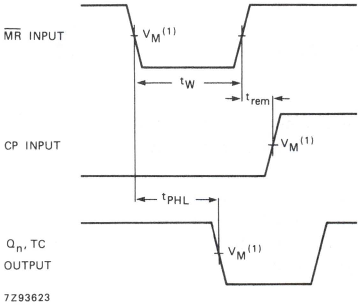

$\overline{MR}$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_W$
t$_{rem}$
CP INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_{PHL}$
Q$_n$, TC
OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93623

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the master reset ($\overline{MR}$) pulse width, the master reset to output (Q$_n$, TC) propagation delays and the master reset to clock (CP) removal time.

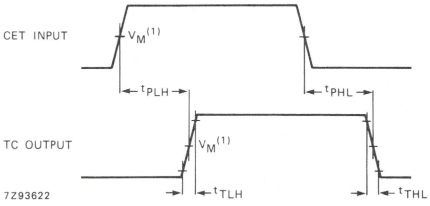

CET INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_{PLH}$
t$_{PHL}$
TC OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93622
t$_{TLH}$
t$_{THL}$

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the input (CET) to output (TC) propagation delays and output transition times.

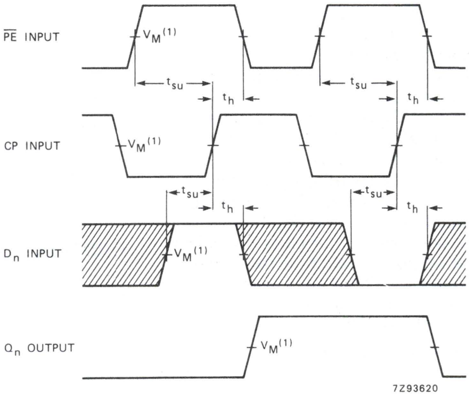

$\overline{PE}$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
CP INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
D$_n$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
Q$_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93620

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for the input (D$_n$) and parallel enable input $\overline{PE}$.

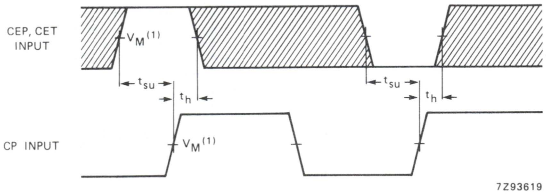

CEP, CET
INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
CP INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93619

Fig. 12 Waveforms showing the CEP and CET set-up and hold times.

Note to Figs 11 and 12

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT161
Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Binary Counter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Synchronous counting and loading**
- **Two count enable inputs for n-bit cascading**
- **Positive-edge triggered clock**
- **Asynchronous reset**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT161 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT161 are synchronous presettable binary counters which feature an internal look-ahead carry and can be used for high-speed counting.
Synchronous operation is provided by having all flip-flops clocked simultaneously on the positive-going edge of the clock (CP).
The outputs (Q_0 to Q_3) of the counters may be preset to a HIGH or LOW level.
A LOW level at the parallel enable input ($\overline{PE}$) disables the counting action and causes the data at the data inputs (D_0 to D_3) to be loaded into the counter on the positive-going edge of the clock (providing that the set-up and hold time requirements for $\overline{PE}$ are met). Preset takes place regardless of the levels at count enable inputs (CEP and CET).

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V			
	CP to Q_n		19	20	ns
	CP to TC		21	24	ns
	$\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		20	25	ns
	$\overline{MR}$ to TC		20	26	ns
	CET to TC		10	14	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		44	45	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	33	35	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT161N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT161D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

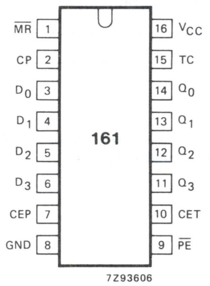


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

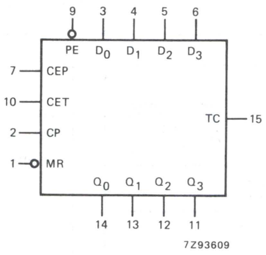


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

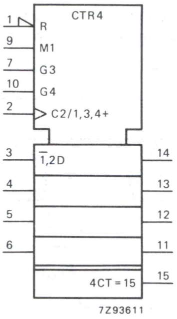


Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Binary Counter

74HC/HCT161

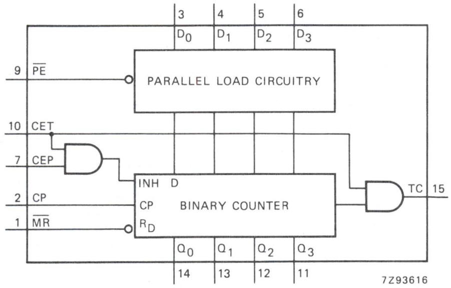


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd.))

A LOW level at the master reset input ($\overline{MR}$) sets all four outputs of the flip-flops (Q_0 to Q_3) to LOW level regardless of the levels at CP, $\overline{PE}$, CET and CEP inputs (thus providing an asynchronous clear function).

The look-ahead carry simplifies serial cascading of the counters. Both count enable inputs (CEP and CET) must be HIGH to count. The CET input is fed forward to enable the terminal count output (TC). The TC output thus enabled will produce a HIGH output pulse of a duration approximately equal to a HIGH level output of Q_0. This pulse can be used to enable the next cascaded stage.

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{MR}$	asynchronous master reset (active LOW)
2	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
3, 4, 5, 6	D_0 to D_3	data inputs
7	CEP	count enable input
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	$\overline{PE}$	parallel enable input (active LOW)
10	CET	count enable carry input
14, 13, 12, 11	Q_0 to Q_3	flip-flop outputs
15	TC	terminal count output
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS						OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	CEP	CET	$\overline{PE}$	D_n	Q_n	TC
reset (clear)	L	X	X	X	X	X	L	L
parallel load	H	↑	X	X	l	l	L	L
	H	↑	X	X	l	h	H	*
count	H	↑	h	h	h	X	count	*
hold (do nothing)	H	X	l	X	h	X	q_n	*
	H	X	X	l	h	X	q_n	L

Note to function table

* The TC output is HIGH when CET is HIGH and the counter is at terminal count (HHHH).

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
q = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

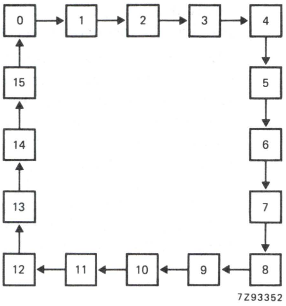

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
7Z93352

Fig. 5 State diagram.

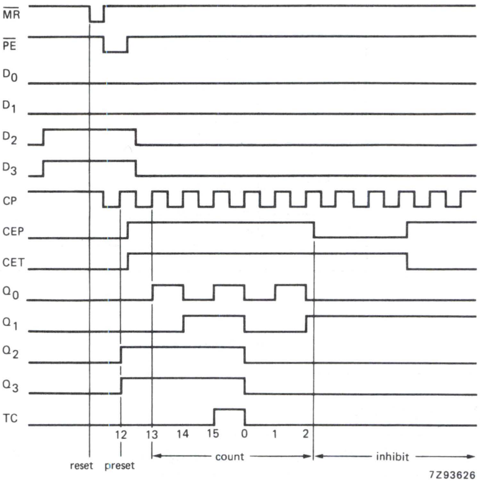


Fig. 6 Typical timing sequence: reset outputs to zero; preset to binary twelve; count to thirteen, fourteen, fifteen, zero, one and two; inhibit.

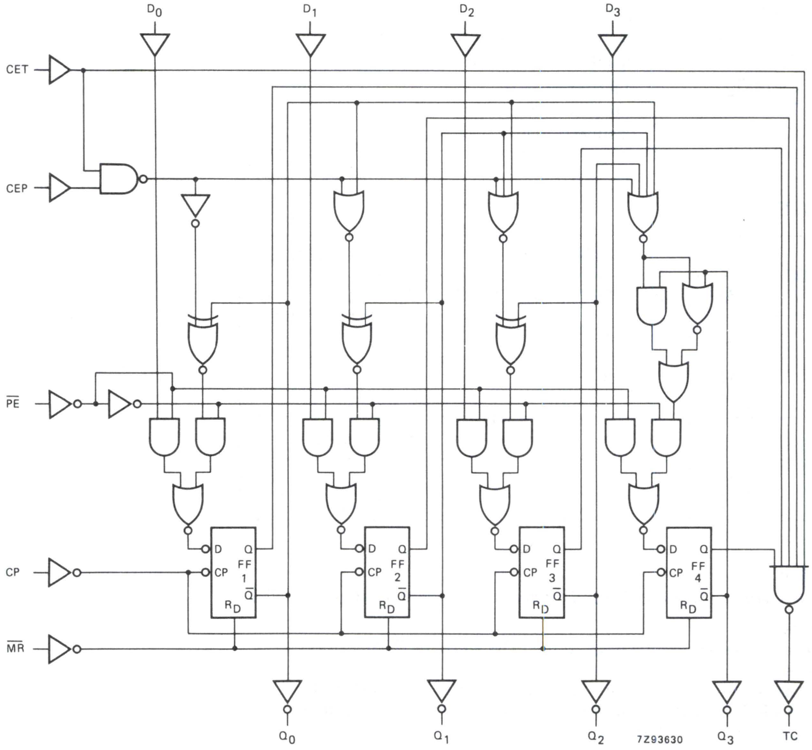

D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
CET
CEP
$\overline{PE}$
CP
$\overline{MR}$
D
Q
CP
FF 1
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
D
Q
CP
FF 2
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
D
Q
CP
FF 3
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
D
Q
CP
FF 4
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
7Z93630
Q_3
TC

Fig. 7 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		61 22 18	190 38 32		240 48 41		285 57 48	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to TC		69 25 20	215 43 37		270 54 46		325 65 55	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		63 23 18	210 42 36		265 53 45		315 63 54	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to TC		63 23 18	220 44 37		275 55 47		330 66 56	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CET to TC		33 12 10	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 8 and 10
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	110 22 19	22 8 6		140 28 24		165 33 28		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_W	master reset pulse width; LOW	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	100 20 17	19 7 6		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	80 16 14	25 9 7		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	100 20 17	30 11 9		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time CEP, CET to CP	170 34 29	47 17 14		215 43 37		255 51 43		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
t_h	hold time D_n, $\overline{PE}$, CEP, CET to CP	0 0 0	−14 −5 −4		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 11 and 12
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	4.6 23 27	13 40 48		3.6 18 21		3.0 15 18		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{MR}$	0.95
CP	0.80
CEP	0.25

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
D_n	0.25
$\overline{CET}$	0.75
$\overline{PE}$	0.30

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		23	43		54		65	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to TC		28	48		60		72	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		29	46		58		69	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to TC		30	51		64		77	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CET to TC		17	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 8 and 10
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	22	7		28		33		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_W	master reset pulse width; LOW	20	10		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	20	6		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	18	8		23		27		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	30	17		38		45		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time CEP, CET to CP	40	17		50		60		ns	4.5	Fig. 12
t_h	hold time D_n, $\overline{PE}$, CEP, CET to CP	0	−7		0		0		ns	4.5	Figs 11 and 12
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	23	41		18		15		MHz	4.5	Fig. 8

AC WAVEFORMS

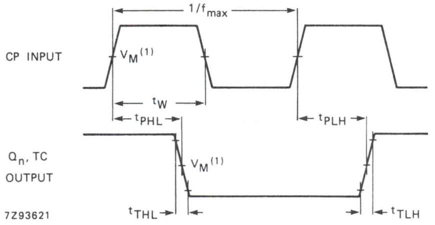

$1/f_{max}$
CP INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n, TC OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93621
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to outputs (Q_n, TC) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.

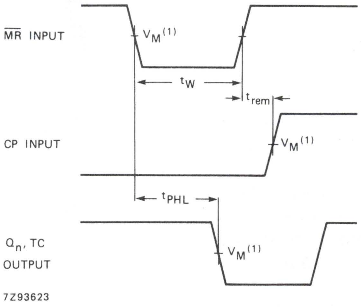

$\overline{MR}$ INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_W
t_{rem}
CP INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{PHL}
Q_n, TC OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93623

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the master reset ($\overline{MR}$) pulse width, the master reset to output (Q_n, TC) propagation delays and the master reset to clock (CP) removal time.

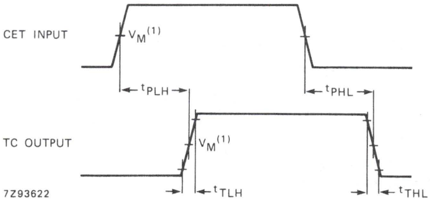

CET INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
TC OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93622
t_{TLH}
t_{THL}

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the input (CET) to output (TC) propagation delays and output transition times.

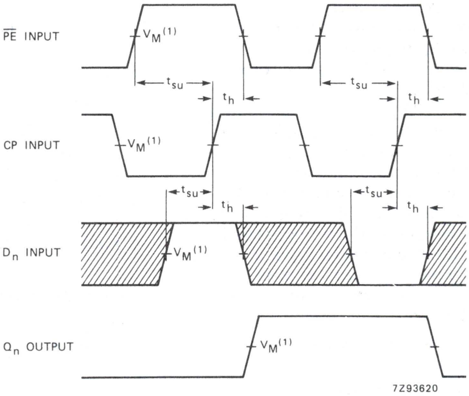

$\overline{PE}$ INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{su}
t_h
CP INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{su}
t_h
D_n INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
Q_n OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93620

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times for the input (D_n) and parallel enable input $\overline{PE}$.

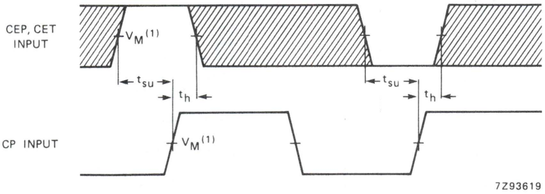

CEP, CET INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{su}
t_h
CP INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93619

Fig. 12 Waveforms showing the CEP and CET set-up and hold times.

Note to Figs 11 and 12

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

74HC/HCT162
Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Counter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- Synchronous counting and loading
- Two count enable inputs for n-bit cascading
- Positive-edge triggered clock
- Synchronous reset
- Output capability: standard
- I_{CC} category: MSI

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT162 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT162 are synchronous presettable decade counters which feature an internal look-ahead carry and can be used for high-speed counting.
Synchronous operation is provided by having all flip-flops clocked simultaneously on the positive-going edge of the clock (CP).
The outputs (Q_0 to Q_3) of the counters may be preset to a HIGH or LOW level.
A LOW level at the parallel enable input ($\overline{PE}$) disables the counting action and causes the data at the data inputs (D_0 to D_3) to be loaded into the counter on the positive-going edge of the clock (providing that the set-up and hold time requirements for $\overline{PE}$ are met). Preset takes place regardless of the levels at count enable inputs (CEP and CET).

For the "162" the clear function is synchronous.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}	propagation delay CP to Q_n CP to TC CET to TC	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 18 21 11	 20 26 15	 ns ns ns
t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n CP to TC CET to TC		 18 21 11	 20 19 10	 ns ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		63	32	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	37	37	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\ (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\ (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT162N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT162D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

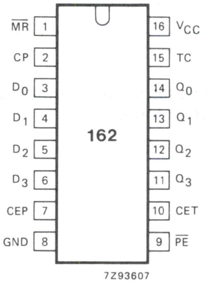


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

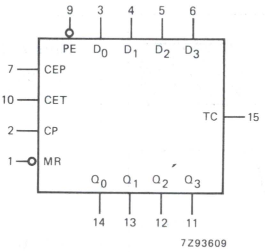


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

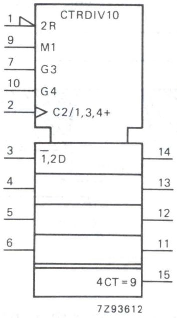


Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

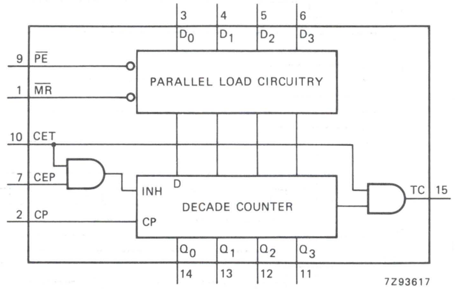


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{MR}$	synchronous master reset (active LOW)
2	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
3, 4, 5, 6	D_0 to D_3	data inputs
7	CEP	count enable input
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	$\overline{PE}$	parallel enable input (active LOW)
10	CET	count enable carry input
14, 13, 12, 11	Q_0 to Q_3	flip-flop outputs
15	TC	terminal count output
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS						OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	CEP	CET	$\overline{PE}$	D_n	Q_n	TC
reset (clear)	l	↑	X	X	X	X	L	L
parallel load	h h	↑ ↑	X X	X X	l l	l h	L H	L *
count	h	↑	h	h	h	X	count	*
hold (do nothing)	h h	X X	l X	X l	h h	X X	q_n q_n	* L

Note to function table

* The TC output is HIGH when CET is HIGH and the counter is at terminal count (HLLH).

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
q = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd.)

A LOW level at the master reset input ($\overline{MR}$) sets all four outputs of the flip-flops (Q_0 to Q_3) to LOW level after the next positive-going transition on the clock (CP) input (provided that the set-up and hold time requirements for $\overline{MR}$ are met). This action occurs regardless of the levels at $\overline{PE}$, CET and CEP inputs.
This synchronous reset feature enables the designer to modify the maximum count with only one external NAND gate.

The look-ahead carry simplifies serial cascading of the counters. Both count enable inputs (CEP and CET) must be HIGH to count. The CET input is fed forward to enable the terminal count output (TC). The TC output thus enabled will produce a HIGH output pulse of a duration approximately equal to a HIGH level output of Q_0. This pulse can be used to enable the next cascaded stage.

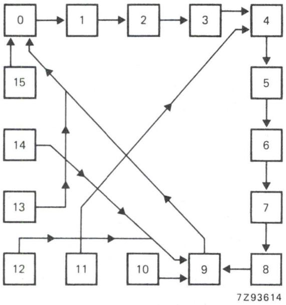

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
7Z93614

Fig. 5 State diagram.

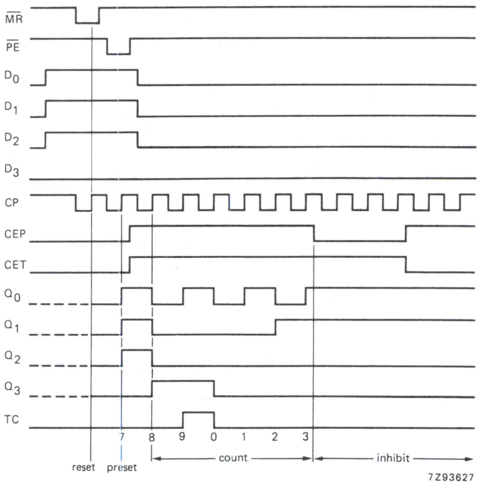


Fig. 6 Typical timing sequence: reset outputs to zero; preset to BCD seven; count to eight, nine, zero, one, two and three; inhibit.

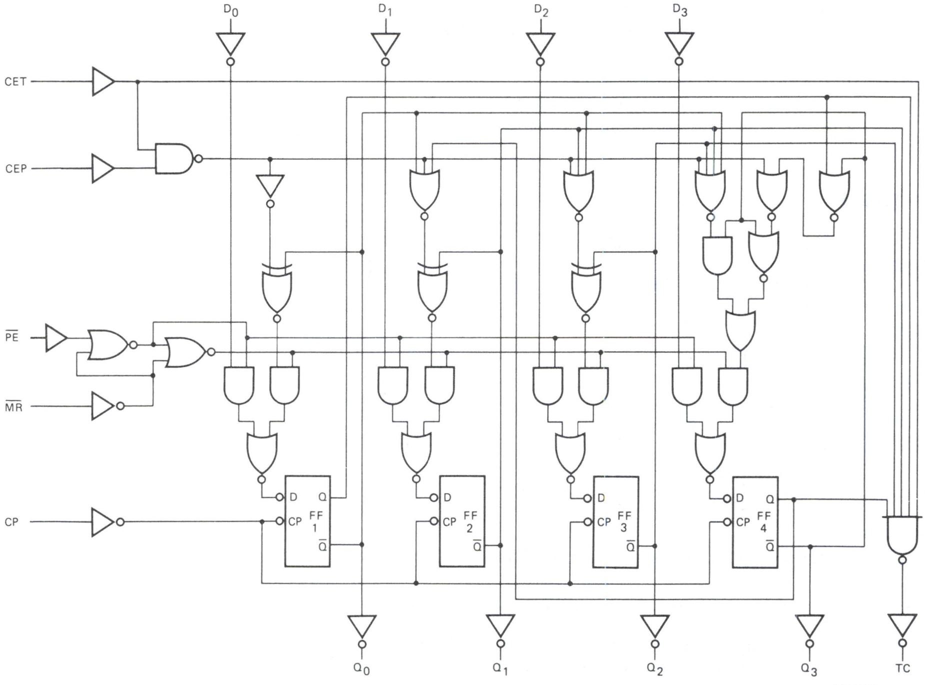

D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
CET
CEP
$\overline{PE}$
$\overline{MR}$
CP
D
Q
CP
FF 1
$\overline{Q}$
D
CP
FF 2
$\overline{Q}$
D
CP
FF 3
$\overline{Q}$
D
Q
CP
FF 4
$\overline{Q}$
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
TC
7Z93631

Fig. 7 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		58 21 17	190 38 32		240 48 41		285 57 48	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to TC		69 25 20	215 43 37		270 54 46		325 65 55	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CET to TC		39 14 11	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 8 and 9
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{MR}$, D_n to CP	100 20 17	28 10 8		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 10 and 11
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	135 27 23	39 14 11		170 34 29		205 41 35		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{su}	set-up time CEP, CET to CP	175 35 30	58 21 17		220 44 37		265 53 45		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
t_h	hold time D_n, $\overline{PE}$, CEP, CET, $\overline{MR}$ to CP	0 0 0	−22 −8 −6		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 10, 11 and 12
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6.0 30 35	19 57 68		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8

Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Counter

74HC/HCT162

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{MR}$	0.95
CP	0.80
CEP	0.25

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
D_n	0.25
CET	1.05
$\overline{PE}$	0.30

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		24	43		54		65	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}	propagation delay CP to TC		30	51		64		77	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to TC		22	45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}	propagation delay CET to TC		18	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PLH}	propagation delay CET to TC		12	24		30		36	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 8 and 9
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	31	7		39		47		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	20	9		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	35	16		44		53		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{su}	set-up time CEP, CET to CP	40	23		50		60		ns	4.5	Fig. 12
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	20	12		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_h	hold time D_n, $\overline{PE}$, CEP, CET, $\overline{MR}$ to CP	0	−10		0		0		ns	4.5	Figs 10, 11 and 12
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	17	29		14		11		MHz	4.5	Fig. 8

AC WAVEFORMS

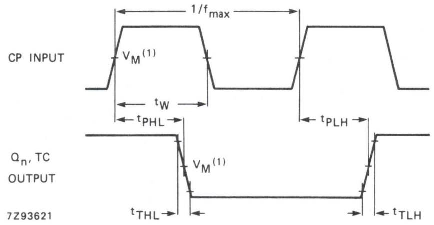

1/fmax
CP INPUT
VM(1)
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Qn, TC
OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93621
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to outputs (Q_n, TC) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.

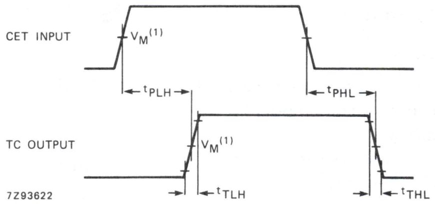

CET INPUT
VM(1)
tPLH
tPHL
TC OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93622
tTLH
tTHL

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the input (CET) to output (TC) propagation delays and output transition times.

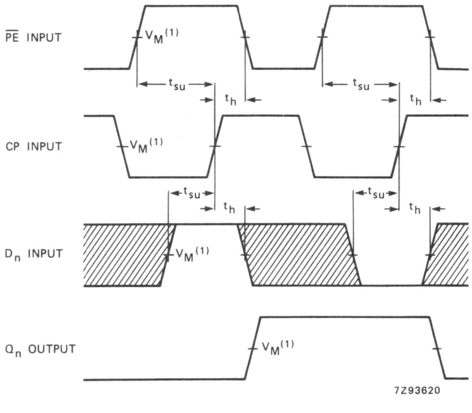

PE INPUT
VM(1)
tsu
th
tsu
th
CP INPUT
VM(1)
tsu
th
tsu
th
Dn INPUT
VM(1)
Qn OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93620

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times for the input (D_n) and parallel enable input ($\overline{PE}$).

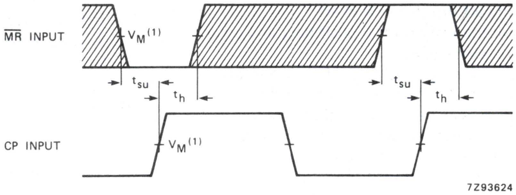

MR INPUT
VM(1)
tsu
th
tsu
th
CP INPUT
VM(1)
7Z93624

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing the $\overline{MR}$ set-up and hold times.

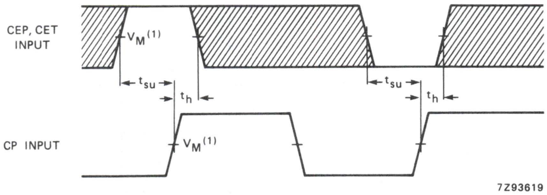

CEP, CET
INPUT
VM(1)
tsu
th
tsu
th
CP INPUT
VM(1)
7Z93619

Fig. 12 Waveforms showing the CEP and CET set-up and hold times.

Note to Figs 10, 11 and 12

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT163
Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Binary Counter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Synchronous counting and loading**
- **Two count enable inputs for n-bit cascading**
- **Positive-edge triggered clock**
- **Synchronous reset**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT163 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT163 are synchronous presettable binary counters which feature an internal look-ahead carry and can be used for high-speed counting.
Synchronous operation is provided by having all flip-flops clocked simultaneously on the positive-going edge of the clock (CP).
The outputs (Q_0 to Q_3) of the counters may be preset to a HIGH or LOW level.
A LOW level at the parallel enable input ($\overline{PE}$) disables the counting action and causes the data at the data inputs (D_0 to D_3) to be loaded into the counter on the positive-going edge of the clock (providing that the set-up and hold time requirements for $\overline{PE}$ are met). Preset takes place regardless of the levels at count enable inputs (CEP and CET).

For the "163" the clear function is synchronous.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V			
	CP to Q_n		17	20	ns
	CP to TC		21	25	ns
	CET to TC		11	14	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		51	50	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	33	35	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT163N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT163D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

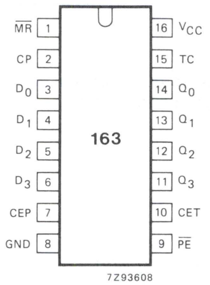


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

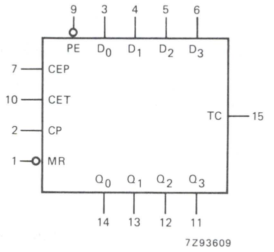


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

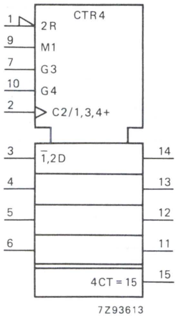


Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Binary Counter

74HC/HCT163

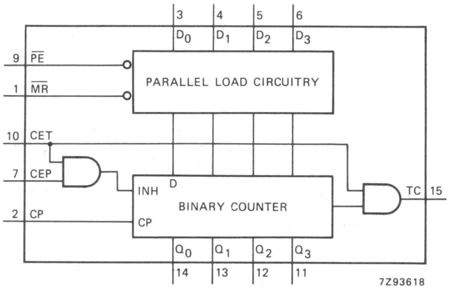


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{MR}$	synchronous master reset (active LOW)
2	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
3, 4, 5, 6	D_0 to D_3	data inputs
7	CEP	count enable input
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	$\overline{PE}$	parallel enable input (active LOW)
10	CET	count enable carry input
14, 13, 12, 11	Q_0 to Q_3	flip-flop outputs
15	TC	terminal count output
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS						OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	CEP	CET	$\overline{PE}$	D_n	Q_n	TC
reset (clear)	l	↑	X	X	X	X	L	L
parallel load	h h	↑ ↑	X X	X X	l l	l h	L H	L *
count	h	↑	h	h	h	X	count	*
hold (do nothing)	h h	X X	l X	X l	h h	X X	q_n q_n	* L

Note to function table

* The TC output is HIGH when CET is HIGH and the counter is at terminal count (HHHH).

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
q = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

A LOW level at the master reset input ($\overline{MR}$) sets all four outputs of the flip-flops (Q_0 to Q_3) to LOW level after the next positive-going transition on the clock (CP) input (provided that the set-up and hold time requirements for $\overline{MR}$ are met). This action occurs regardless of the levels at $\overline{PE}$, CET and CEP inputs.
This synchronous reset feature enables the designer to modify the maximum count with only one external NAND gate.

The look-ahead carry simplifies serial cascading of the counters. Both count enable inputs (CEP and CET) must be HIGH to count. The CET input is fed forward to enable the terminal count output (TC). The TC output thus enabled will produce a HIGH output pulse of a duration approximately equal to a HIGH level output of Q_0. This pulse can be used to enable the next cascaded stage.

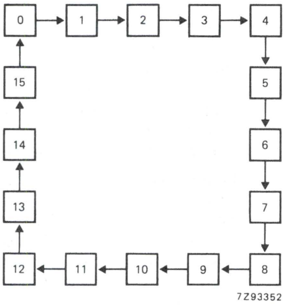

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
7Z93352

Fig. 5 State diagram.

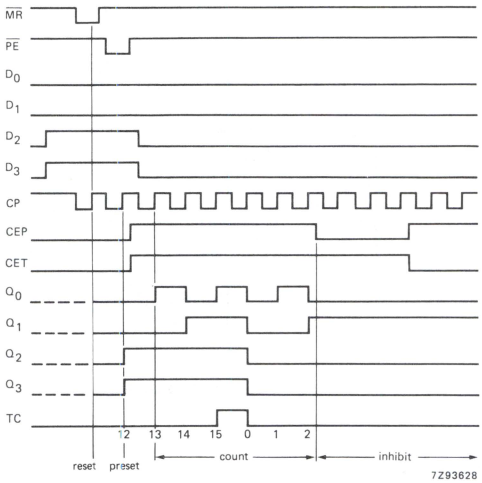

$\overline{MR}$
$\overline{PE}$
D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
CP
CEP
CET
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
TC
12
13
14
15
0
1
2
reset
preset
count
inhibit
7Z93628

Fig. 6 Typical timing sequence: reset outputs to zero; preset to binary twelve; count to thirteen, fourteen, fifteen, zero, one and two; inhibit.

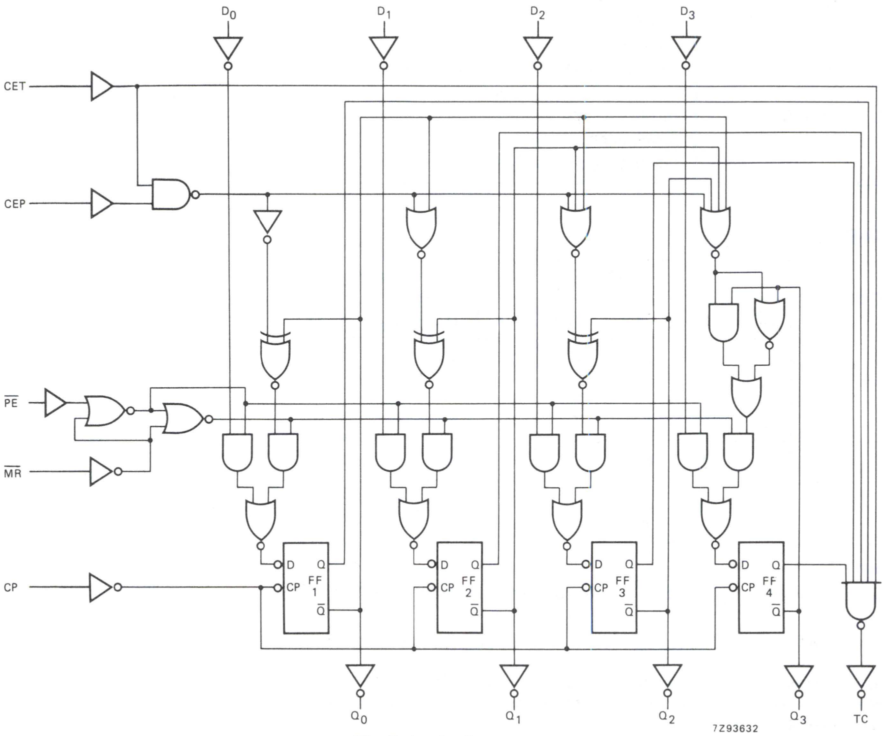

D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
CET
CEP
$\overline{PE}$
$\overline{MR}$
CP
D
Q
CP
FF 1
$\overline{Q}$
D
Q
CP
FF 2
$\overline{Q}$
D
Q
CP
FF 3
$\overline{Q}$
D
Q
CP
FF 4
$\overline{Q}$
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
TC
7Z93632

Fig. 7 Logic diagram.

Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Binary Counter

74HC/HCT163

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		55 20 16	205 41 35		255 51 43		310 62 53	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to TC		69 25 20	215 43 37		270 54 46		320 65 55	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CET to TC		36 13 10	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 8 and 9
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	90 18 15	17 6 5		115 23 20		135 27 23		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{MR}$, D_n to CP	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 10 and 11
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{su}	set-up time CEP, CET to CP	110 22 19	36 13 10		140 28 24		165 33 28		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
t_h	hold time D_n, $\overline{PE}$, CEP, CET, $\overline{MR}$ to CP	0 0 0	−14 −5 −4		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 10, 11 and 12
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	5 27 32	15 46 55		4 22 26		4 18 21		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{MR}$	0.95
CP	1.10
CEP	0.25

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
D_n	0.25
CET	0.75
$\overline{PE}$	0.30

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		23	43		54		65	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to TC		29	49		61		74	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CET to TC		17	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 8 and 9
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	22	6		28		33		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{MR}$, D_n to CP	20	8		25		30		ns	4.5	Figs 10 and 11
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	20	11		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{su}	set-up time CEP, CET to CP	30	15		38		45		ns	4.5	Fig. 12
t_h	hold time D_n, $\overline{PE}$, CEP, CET, $\overline{MR}$ to CP	0	−5		0		0		ns	4.5	Figs 10, 11 and 12
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	26	45		21		17		MHz	4.5	Fig. 8

AC WAVEFORMS

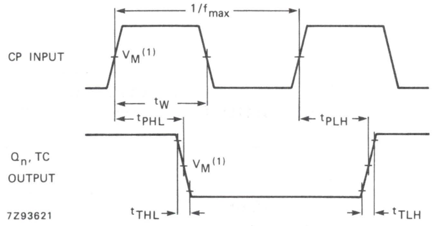

$1/f_{max}$
CP INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n, TC
OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93621
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to outputs (Q_n, TC) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.

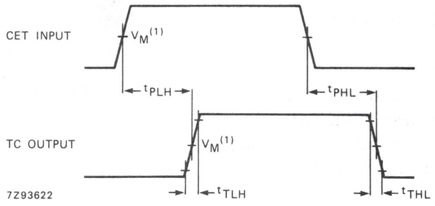

CET INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
TC OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93622
t_{TLH}
t_{THL}

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the input (CET) to output (TC) propagation delays and output transition times.

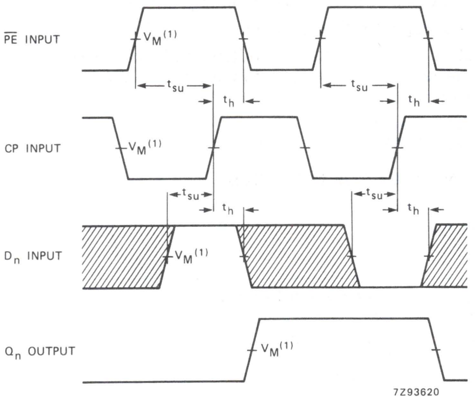

$\overline{PE}$ INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{su}
t_h
t_{su}
t_h
CP INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{su}
t_h
t_{su}
t_h
D_n INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
Q_n OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93620

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times for the input (D_n) and parallel enable input ($\overline{PE}$).

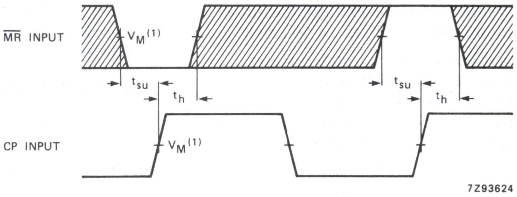

$\overline{MR}$ INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{su}
t_h
t_{su}
t_h
CP INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93624

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing the $\overline{MR}$ set-up and hold times.

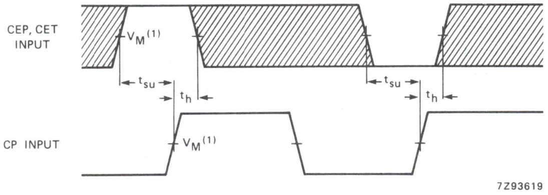

CEP, CET INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{su}
t_h
t_{su}
t_h
CP INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93619

Fig. 12 Waveforms showing the CEP and CET set-up and hold times.

Note to Figs 10, 11 and 12

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT164

8-Bit Serial-In/Parallel-Out Shift Register

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Gated serial data inputs**
- **Asynchronous master reset**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT164 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT164 are 8-bit edge-triggered shift registers with serial data entry and an output from each of the eight stages.
Data is entered serially through one of two inputs (D_{sa} or D_{sb}); either input can be used as an active HIGH enable for data entry through the other input.
Both inputs must be connected together or an unused input must be tied HIGH.

Data shifts one place to the right on each LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock (CP) input and enters into Q_0, which is the logical AND of the two data inputs (D_{sa}, D_{sb}) that existed one set-up time prior to the rising clock edge.

A LOW level on the master reset ($\overline{MR}$) input overrides all other inputs and clears the register asynchronously, forcing all outputs LOW.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 12 11	 14 16	 ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		78	61	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	40	40	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT164N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT164D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 2	D_{sa}, D_{sb}	data inputs
3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13	Q_0 to Q_7	outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
8	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
9	$\overline{MR}$	master reset input (active LOW)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

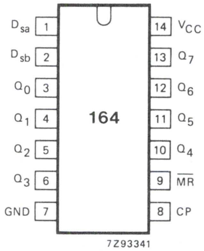


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

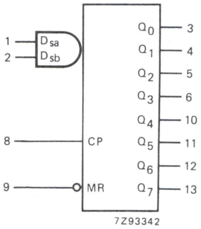


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

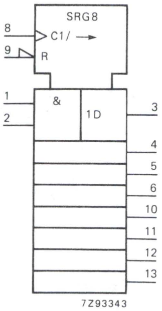


Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

8-Bit Serial-In/Parallel-Out Shift Register

74HC/HCT164

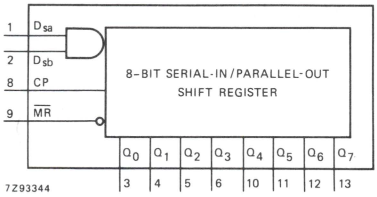

1
Dsa
2
Dsb
8
CP
9
MR
8-BIT SERIAL-IN/PARALLEL-OUT SHIFT REGISTER
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
3
4
5
6
10
11
12
13
7Z93344

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

APPLICATIONS

- **Serial data transfer**

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	D_{sa}	D_{sb}	Q_0	Q_1 — Q_7
reset (clear)	L	X	X	X	L	L — L
shift	H	↑	l	l	L	q_0 — q_6
	H	↑	l	h	L	q_0 — q_6
	H	↑	h	l	L	q_0 — q_6
	H	↑	h	h	H	q_0 — q_6

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
q = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced input one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

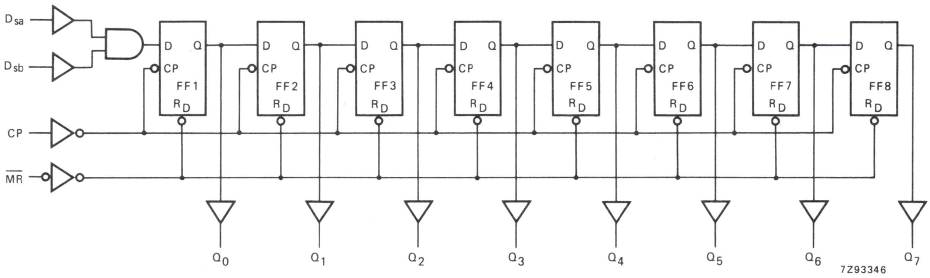

Dsa
Dsb
CP
MR
D Q
CP
FF1
RD
FF2
FF3
FF4
FF5
FF6
FF7
FF8
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
7Z93346

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

8-Bit Serial-In / Parallel-Out Shift Register 74HC / HCT164

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns; C_L = 50 pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		41 15 12	170 34 29		215 43 37		255 51 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		39 14 11	140 28 24		175 35 30		210 42 36	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width; LOW	60 12 10	17 6 5		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	60 12 10	17 6 5		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time D_{sa}, D_{sb} to CP	60 12 10	8 3 2		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_{sa}, D_{sb} to CP	4 4 4	−6 −2 −2		4 4 4		4 4 4		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35	23 71 85		5 24 28		4 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
D_{sa}, D_{sb} CP $\overline{MR}$	0.25 0.60 0.90

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns; C_L = 50 pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		17	36		45		54	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		19	38		48		57	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	18	7		23		27		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width; LOW	18	7		23		27		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	16	7		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time D_{sa}, D_{sb} to CP	12	6		15		18		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_{sa}, D_{sb} to CP	4	−2		4		4		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	27	55		22		18		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

8-Bit Serial-In / Parallel-Out Shift Register

74HC / HCT164

AC WAVEFORMS

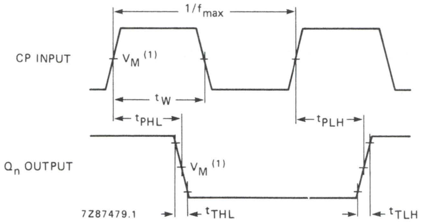

1/fmax
CP INPUT
VM (1)
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Qn OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z87479.1
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.

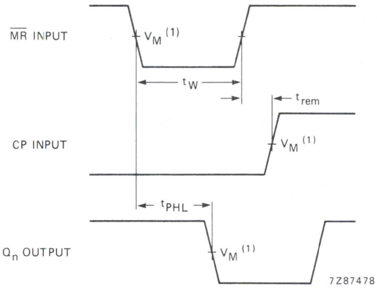

MR INPUT
VM (1)
tW
trem
CP INPUT
VM (1)
tPHL
Qn OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z87478

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the master reset ($\overline{MR}$) pulse width, the master reset to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the master reset to clock (CP) removal time.

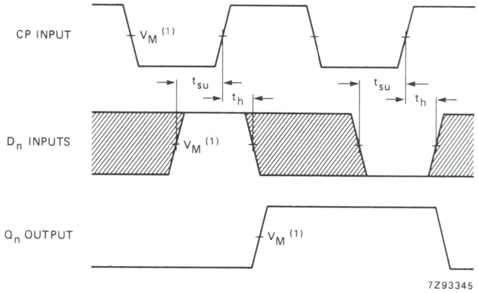

CP INPUT
VM (1)
tsu
th
tsu
th
Dn INPUTS
VM (1)
Qn OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z93345

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for D_n inputs.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT165
8-Bit Parallel-In/Serial-Out Shift Register

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Asynchronous 8-bit parallel load**
- **Synchronous serial input**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT165 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT165 are 8-bit parallel-load or serial-in shift registers with complementary serial outputs (Q_7 and $\overline{Q}_7$) available from the last stage. When the parallel load ($\overline{PL}$) input is LOW, parallel data from the D_0 to D_7 inputs are loaded into the register asynchronously.

When $\overline{PL}$ is HIGH, data enters the register serially at the D_s input and shifts one place to the right ($Q_0 \rightarrow Q_1 \rightarrow Q_2$, etc.) with each positive-going clock transition. This feature allows parallel-to-serial converter expansion by tying the Q_7 output to the D_s input of the succeeding stage.

The clock input is a gated-OR structure which allows one input to be used as an active LOW clock enable ($\overline{CE}$) input. The pin assignment for the CP and $\overline{CE}$ inputs is arbitrary and can be reversed for layout convenience. The LOW-to-HIGH transition of input $\overline{CE}$ should only take place while CP HIGH for predictable operation. Also, the CP and $\overline{CE}$ should be LOW before the LOW-to-HIGH transition of $\overline{PL}$ to prevent shifting the data when $\overline{PL}$ is released.

APPLICATIONS

- **Parallel-to-serial data conversion**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_7, $\overline{Q}_7$ $\overline{PL}$ to Q_7, $\overline{Q}_7$ D_7 to Q_7, $\overline{Q}_7$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 16 15 11	 14 17 11	 ns ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		56	48	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	35	35	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT165N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT165D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{PL}$	asynchronous parallel load input (active LOW)
7	$\overline{Q}_7$	complementary output from the last stage
9	Q_7	serial output from the last stage
2	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH edge-triggered)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
10	D_s	serial data input
11, 12, 13, 14, 3, 4, 5, 6	D_0 to D_7	parallel data inputs
15	$\overline{CE}$	clock enable input (active LOW)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

7

8-Bit Parallel-In / Serial-Out Shift Register 74HC / HCT165

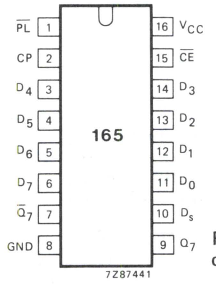

PL 1
CP 2
D4 3
D5 4
D6 5
D7 6
Q̄7 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 CE
14 D3
13 D2
12 D1
11 D0
10 Ds
9 Q7
165
7Z87441

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

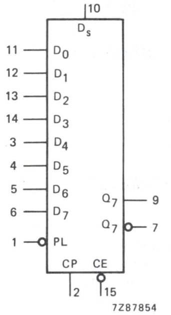

10
Ds
11 D0
12 D1
13 D2
14 D3
3 D4
4 D5
5 D6
6 D7
1 PL
Q7 9
Q̄7 7
CP CE
2 15
7Z87854

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

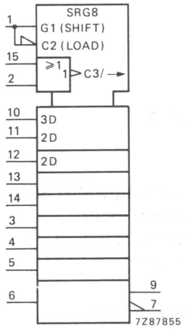

SRG8
1 G1 (SHIFT)
C2 (LOAD)
15
2
≥1
1 C3/→
10 3D
11 2D
12 2D
13
14
3
4
5
6
9
7
7Z87855

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

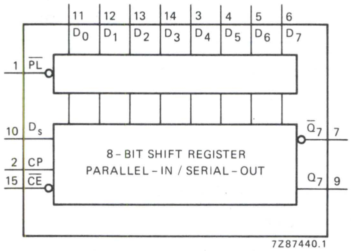

11 12 13 14 3 4 5 6
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
1 PL
10 Ds
2 CP
15 CE
8-BIT SHIFT REGISTER
PARALLEL-IN / SERIAL-OUT
Q̄7 7
Q7 9
7Z87440.1

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS					Qn REGISTERS		OUTPUTS	
	PL̄	CE̅	CP	Ds	D0-D7	Q0	Q1-Q6	Q7	Q̄7
parallel load	L L	X X	X X	X X	L H	L H	L - L H - H	L H	H L
serial shift	H H	L L	↑ ↑	l h	X X	L H	q0-q5 q0-q5	q6 q6	q̄6 q̄6
hold "do nothing"	H	H	X	X	X	q0	q1-q6	q7	q7

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
q = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

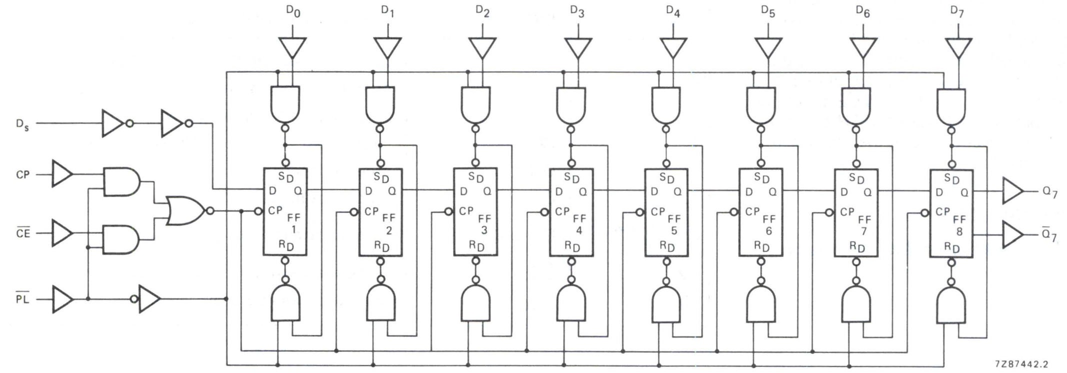

D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
Ds
CP
CE
PL
SD D Q CP FF 1 RD
FF 2
FF 3
FF 4
FF 5
FF 6
FF 7
FF 8
Q7
Q̄7
7Z87442.2

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
					74HC					V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CE}$, CP to Q_7, $\overline{Q}_7$		52 19 15	165 33 28		205 41 35		250 50 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to Q_7, $\overline{Q}_7$		50 18 14	165 33 28		205 41 35		250 50 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_7 to Q_7, $\overline{Q}_7$		36 13 10	120 24 20		150 30 26		180 36 31	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	parallel load pulse width; LOW	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time D_s to CP, $\overline{CE}$	80 16 14	11 4 3		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PL}$ to CP, $\overline{CE}$	100 20 17	22 8 6		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
$t_{su(L)}$	set-up time $\overline{CE}$ to CP; CP to $\overline{CE}$	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_h	hold time D_s to CP, $\overline{CE}$ D_n to $\overline{PL}$	5 5 5	−3 −1 −1		5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_h	hold time $\overline{PL}$, $\overline{CE}$ to CP $\overline{PL}$, CP to $\overline{CE}$	35 7 6	−3 −1 −1		45 9 8		55 11 9		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35	17 51 61		5 24 28		4 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
D_0 to D_7	0.35
D_s	0.35
CP	0.65
$\overline{CE}$	0.65
$\overline{PL}$	0.65

8-Bit Parallel-In / Serial-Out Shift Register 74HC / HCT165

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CE}$, CP to Q_7, $\overline{Q}_7$		17	34		43		51	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to Q_7, $\overline{Q}_7$		20	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_7 to Q_7, $\overline{Q}_7$		14	28		35		42	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	20	8		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	parallel load pulse width; LOW	20	9		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time D_s to CP, $\overline{CE}$	20	2		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PL}$ to CP, $\overline{CE}$	20	8		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
$t_{su(L)}$	set-up time $\overline{CE}$ to CP; CP to $\overline{CE}$	20	7		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	20	10		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_h	hold time D_s to CP, $\overline{CE}$; D_n to $\overline{PL}$	7	−1		9		11		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_h	hold time $\overline{PL}$, $\overline{CE}$ to CP; $\overline{PL}$, CP to $\overline{CE}$	0	−7		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	26	44		21		17		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

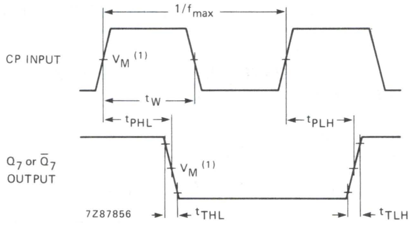

1/f max
CP INPUT
V M (1)
t W
t PHL
t PLH
Q_7 or $\overline{Q}_7$ OUTPUT
V M (1)
7Z87856
t THL
t TLH

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output (Q_7 or $\overline{Q}_7$) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.

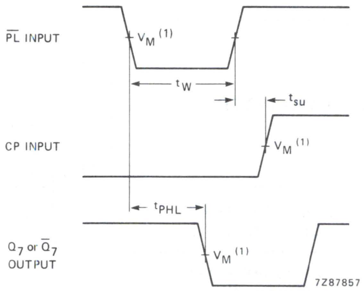

$\overline{\text{PL}}$ INPUT
V M (1)
t W
t su
CP INPUT
V M (1)
t PHL
Q_7 or $\overline{Q}_7$ OUTPUT
V M (1)
7Z87857

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the parallel load ($\overline{\text{PL}}$) pulse width, the parallel load to output (Q_7 or $\overline{Q}_7$) propagation delays and the parallel load to clock (CP) set-up time.

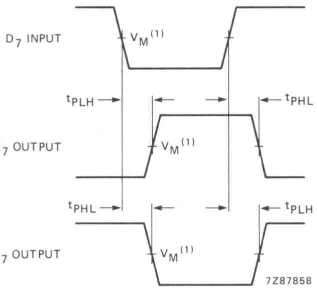

D_7 INPUT
V M (1)
t PLH
t PHL
$\overline{Q}_7$ OUTPUT
V M (1)
t PHL
t PLH
Q_7 OUTPUT
V M (1)
7Z87858

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the data input (D_n) to output (Q_7 or $\overline{Q}_7$) propagation delays when $\overline{\text{PL}}$ is LOW.

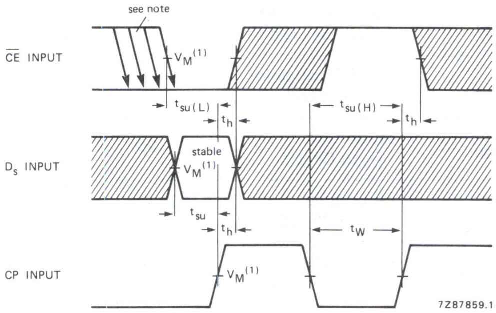

see note
$\overline{\text{CE}}$ INPUT
V M (1)
t su(L)
t h
t su(H)
t h
D_s INPUT
stable
V M (1)
t su
t h
t W
CP INPUT
V M (1)
7Z87859.1

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times from the serial data input (D_s) to the clock (CP), from the clock enable input (LOW $\overline{\text{CE}}$) to the clock (CP) and from the clock enable input $\overline{\text{CE}}$ to the clock (CP).

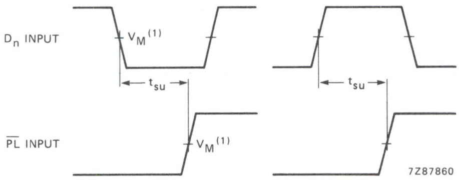

D_n INPUT
V M (1)
t su
t su
$\overline{\text{PL}}$ INPUT
V M (1)
7Z87860

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times from the data inputs D_5 and D_7 to the parallel load input ($\overline{\text{PL}}$).

Note to Figs 6 and 7

The changing to output assumes internal Q_6 opposite state from Q_7.

Note to Fig. 9

$\overline{\text{CE}}$ may change only from HIGH-to-LOW while CP is LOW.

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

74HC/HCT166

8-Bit Parallel-In/Serial-Out Shift Register

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Synchronous parallel-to-serial applications**
- **Synchronous serial data input for easy expansion**
- **Clock enable for "do nothing" mode**
- **Asynchronous master reset**
- **For asynchronous parallel data load see "165"**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT166 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT166 are 8-bit shift registers which have a fully synchronous serial or parallel data entry selected by an active LOW parallel enable ($\overline{PE}$) input. When $\overline{PE}$ is LOW one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, parallel data is entered into the register. When $\overline{PE}$ is HIGH, data is entered into the internal bit position Q_0 from serial data input (D_s), and the remaining bits are shifted one place to the right ($Q_0 \rightarrow Q_1 \rightarrow Q_2$, etc.) with each positive-going clock transition.
This feature allows parallel-to-serial converter expansion by tying the Q_7 output to the D_s input of the succeeding stage.

The clock input is a gated-OR structure which allows one input to be used as an active LOW clock enable ($\overline{CE}$) input. The pin assignment for the CP and $\overline{CE}$ inputs is arbitrary and can be reversed for layout convenience. The LOW-to-HIGH transition of input $\overline{CE}$ should only take place while CP is HIGH for predictable operation. A LOW on the master reset ($\overline{MR}$) input overrides all other inputs and clears the register asynchronously, forcing all bit positions to a LOW state.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_7 $\overline{MR}$ to Q_7	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 15 14	 20 19	 ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		63	50	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per latch	notes 1 and 2	41	41	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT166N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT166D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	D_s	serial data input
2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 14	D_0 to D_7	parallel data inputs
6	$\overline{CE}$	clock enable input (active LOW)
7	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH edge-triggered)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	$\overline{MR}$	asynchronous master reset input (active LOW)
13	Q_7	serial output from the last stage
15	$\overline{PE}$	parallel enable input (active LOW)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

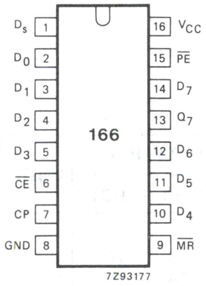

D_s 1
D_0 2
D_1 3
D_2 4
D_3 5
CE 6
CP 7
GND 8
16 V_CC
15 PE
14 D_7
13 Q_7
12 D_6
11 D_5
10 D_4
9 MR
166
7Z93177

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

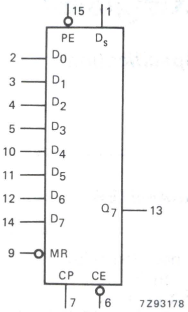

15
1
PE
D_s
2 D_0
3 D_1
4 D_2
5 D_3
10 D_4
11 D_5
12 D_6
14 D_7
Q_7 13
9 MR
CP
CE
7
6
7Z93178

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

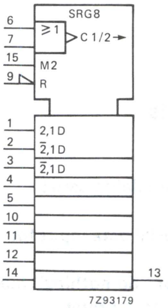

SRG8
6
7
≥1
C 1/2→
15
M2
9
R
1 2,1 D
2 2̄,1 D
3 2̄,1 D
4
5
10
11
12
14
13
7Z93179

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

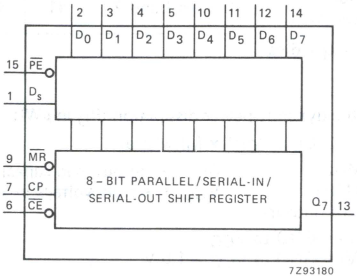

2 3 4 5 10 11 12 14
D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3 D_4 D_5 D_6 D_7
15 PE
1 D_s
9 MR
7 CP
6 CE
8 - BIT PARALLEL/SERIAL-IN/
SERIAL-OUT SHIFT REGISTER
Q_7 13
7Z93180

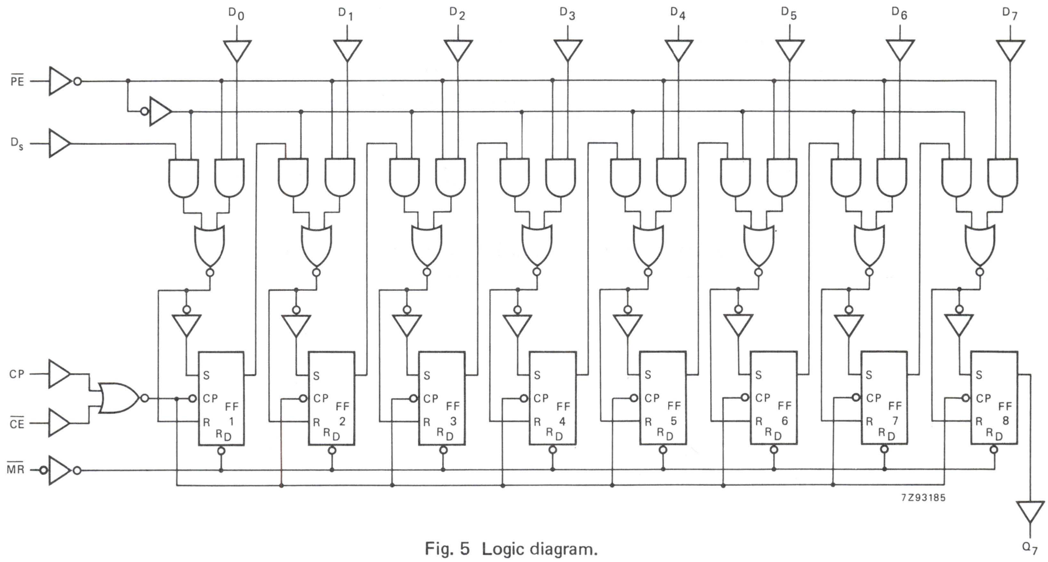
Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

8-Bit Parallel-In / Serial-Out Shift Register 74HC / HCT166

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS					Q_n REGISTER		OUTPUT
	$\overline{PE}$	$\overline{CE}$	CP	D_s	D_0-D_7	Q_0	Q_1-Q_6	Q_7
parallel load	l l	l l	↑ ↑	X X	l - l h - h	L H	L - L H - H	L H
serial shift	h h	l l	↑ ↑	l h	X - X X - X	L H	q_0 - q_5 q_0 - q_5	q_6 q_6
hold "do nothing"	X	h	X	X	X - X	q_0	q_1 - q_6	q_7

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
q = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition



D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
D_4
D_5
D_6
D_7
$\overline{PE}$
D_s
CP
$\overline{CE}$
$\overline{MR}$
S
CP
FF
R
R_D
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7Z93185
Q_7

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

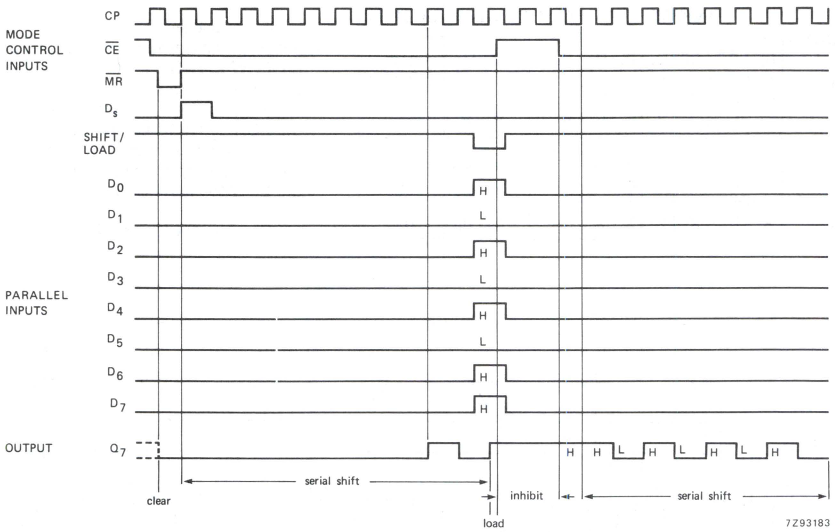

CP
MODE CONTROL INPUTS
CE
MR
Ds
SHIFT/LOAD
D0
D1
D2
D3
PARALLEL INPUTS
D4
D5
D6
D7
OUTPUT
Q7
H
L
H
L
H
L
H
H
H
H
L
H
L
H
L
H
serial shift
clear
load
inhibit
serial shift
7Z93183

Fig. 6 Typical clear, shift, load, inhibit, and shift sequences.

8-Bit Parallel-In/Serial-Out Shift Register

74HC/HCT166

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_7		50 18 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_7		47 17 14	160 32 27		200 40 34		240 48 44	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width	100 20 17	25 9 7		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	0 0 0	−19 −7 −6		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time D_n, $\overline{CE}$ to CP	80 16 14	14 5 4		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	100 20 17	33 12 10		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_n, $\overline{CE}$ to CP	2 2 2	−8 −3 −2		2 2 2		2 2 2		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	0 0 0	−28 −10 −8		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6.0 30 35	19 57 68		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
D_0 to D_7	0.35
D_s	0.35
CP	0.80
$\overline{CE}$	0.80
$\overline{MR}$	0.40
$\overline{PE}$	0.60

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_7		23	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_7		22	45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	20	9		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width	25	11		31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	0	−7		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time D_n, $\overline{CE}$ to CP	16	8		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	30	15		38		45		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_n, $\overline{CE}$ to CP	0	−6		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_h	hold time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	0	−13		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse width	25	45		20		17		MHz	4.5	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

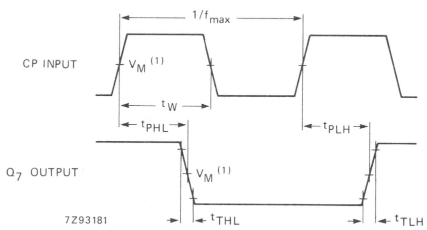

1/f$_{max}$
CP INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_W$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
Q$_7$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
7Z93181
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output (Q_7) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.

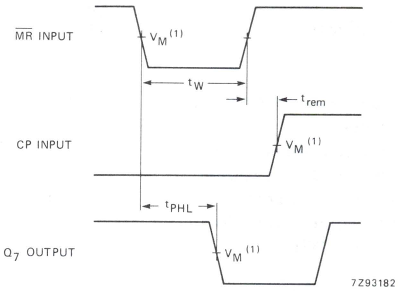

$\overline{MR}$ INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_W$
t$_{rem}$
CP INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_{PHL}$
Q$_7$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
7Z93182

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the master reset ($\overline{MR}$) pulse width, the master reset to output (Q_7) propagation delay and the master reset to clock (CP) removal time.

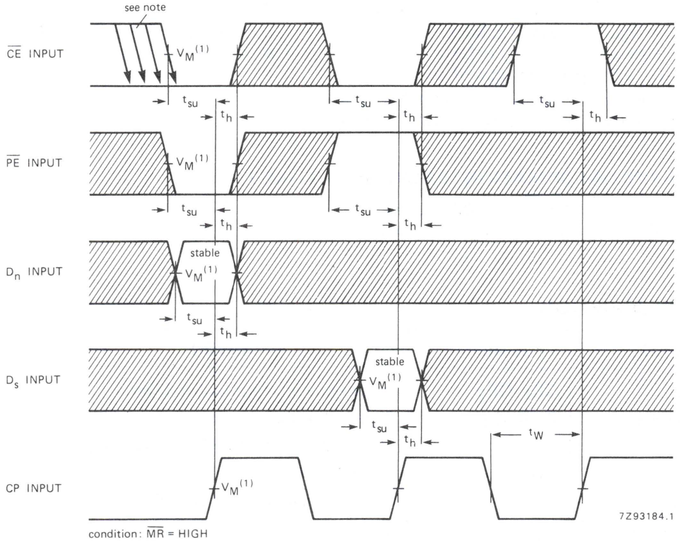

see note
$\overline{CE}$ INPUT
V$_M$(1)
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
$\overline{PE}$ INPUT
V$_M$(1)
D$_n$ INPUT
stable
D$_s$ INPUT
stable
t$_W$
CP INPUT
7Z93184.1
condition: $\overline{MR}$ = HIGH

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times from the serial data input (D_s), the data inputs (D_n), the clock enable input (LOW $\overline{CE}$), the clock enable input $\overline{CE}$ and the parallel enable input to the clock (CP).

Note to Fig. 7

The changing to output assumes internal Q_6 opposite state from Q_7.

Note to Figs 7, 8 and 9

The number of clock pulses required between the t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} measurements can be determined from the function table.

Note to Fig. 9

$\overline{CE}$ may change only from HIGH-to-LOW while CP is LOW.

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT173
Quad D-Type Flip-Flop

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- Gated input enable for hold (do noting) mode
- Gated output enable control
- Edge-triggered D-type register
- Asynchronous master reset
- Output capability: bus driver
- I_{CC} category: MSI

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT173 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT173 are 4-bit parallel load registers with clock enable control, 3-state buffered outputs (Q_0 to Q_3) and master reset (MR).

When the two data enable inputs ($\overline{E}_1$ and $\overline{E}_2$) are LOW, the data on the D_n inputs is loaded into the register synchronously with the LOW-to-HIGH clock (CP) transition. When one or both $\overline{E}_n$ inputs are HIGH one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, the register will retain the previous data. Data inputs and clock enable inputs are fully edge-triggered and must be stable only one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition.

The master reset input (MR) is an active HIGH asynchronous input. When MR is HIGH, all four flip-flops are reset (cleared) independently of any other input condition.

The 3-state output buffers are controlled by a 2-input NOR gate. When both output enable inputs ($\overline{OE}_1$ and $\overline{OE}_2$) are LOW, the data in the register is presented to the Q_n outputs. When one or both $\overline{OE}_n$ inputs are HIGH, the outputs are forced to a high impedance OFF-state. The 3-state output buffers are completely independent of the register operation; the $\overline{OE}_n$ transition does not affect the clock and reset operations.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n MR to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 23 19	 22 18	 ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		53	51	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per flip-flop	notes 1 and 2	25	32	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT173N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT173D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 2	$\overline{OE}_1$, $\overline{OE}_2$	output enable input (active LOW)
3, 4, 5, 6	Q_0 to Q_3	3-state flip-flop outputs
7	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9, 10	$\overline{E}_1$, $\overline{E}_2$	data enable inputs (active LOW)
14, 13, 12, 11	D_0 to D_3	data inputs
15	MR	asynchronous master reset (active HIGH)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

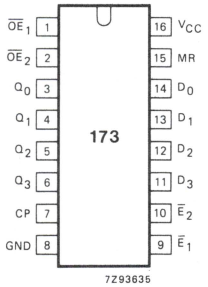

OE1 1
OE2 2
Q0 3
Q1 4
Q2 5
Q3 6
CP 7
GND 8
173
16 VCC
15 MR
14 D0
13 D1
12 D2
11 D3
10 Ē2
9 Ē1
7Z93635

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

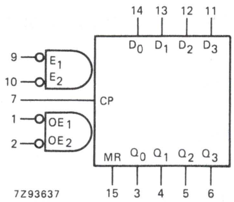

14 13 12 11
D0 D1 D2 D3
9
10
7
1
2
E1
E2
CP
OE1
OE2
MR Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
15 3 4 5 6
7Z93637

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

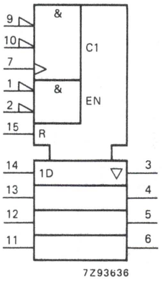

9
10
7
1
2
15
&
C1
&
EN
R
14
13
12
11
1D
3
4
5
6
7Z93636

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

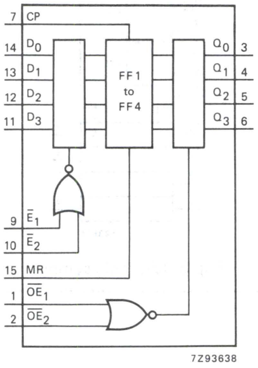

7 CP
14 D0
13 D1
12 D2
11 D3
FF1 to FF4
Q0 3
Q1 4
Q2 5
Q3 6
9 $\overline{E}_1$
10 $\overline{E}_2$
15 MR
1 $\overline{OE}_1$
2 $\overline{OE}_2$
7Z93638

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

REGISTER OPERATING MODES	INPUTS					OUTPUTS
	MR	CP	$\overline{E}_1$	$\overline{E}_2$	D_n	Q_n (register)
reset (clear)	H	X	X	X	X	L
parallel load	L L	↑ ↑	l l	l l	l h	L H
hold (no change)	L L	X X	h X	X h	X X	q_n q_n

3-STATE BUFFER OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			OUTPUTS			
	Q_n (register)	$\overline{OE}_1$	$\overline{OE}_2$	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
read	L H	L L	L L	L H	L H	L H	L H
disabled	X X	H X	X H	Z Z	Z Z	Z Z	Z Z

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
q = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced input (or output) one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

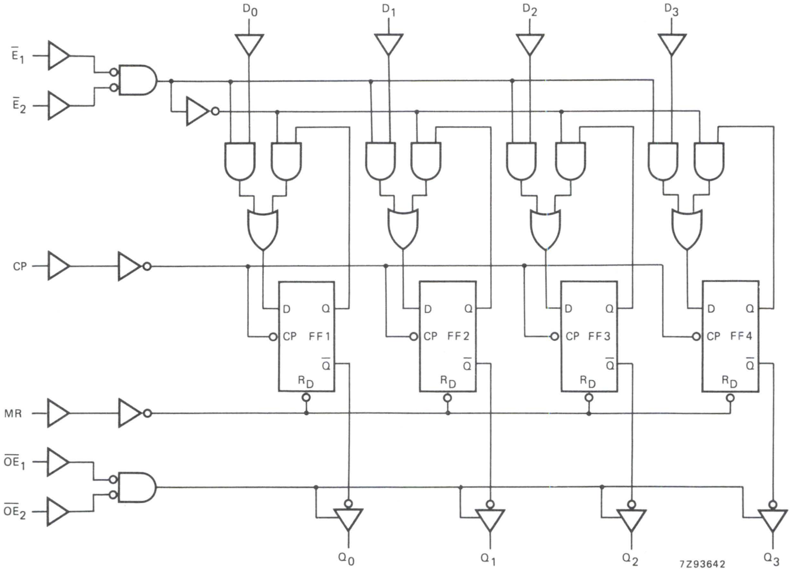

D0
D1
D2
D3
$\overline{E}_1$
$\overline{E}_2$
CP
D Q
CP FF1
$\overline{Q}$
RD
D Q
CP FF2
$\overline{Q}$
RD
D Q
CP FF3
$\overline{Q}$
RD
D Q
CP FF4
$\overline{Q}$
RD
MR
$\overline{OE}_1$
$\overline{OE}_2$
Q0
Q1
Q2
7Z93642
Q3

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Quad D-Type Flip-Flop 74HC/HCT173

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	+25 typ.	+25 max.	−40 to +85 min.	−40 to +85 max.	−40 to +125 min.	−40 to +125 max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	TEST CONDITIONS WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		74 27 22	225 45 38		280 56 48		340 68 58	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR to Q_n		61 22 19	185 37 31		230 46 39		280 56 48	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to Q_n		41 15 12	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to Q_n		50 18 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	90 18 15	30 11 9		115 23 20		135 27 23		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width; HIGH	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time MR to CP	75 15 13	−8 −3 −2		95 19 16		110 22 19		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{E}_n$ to CP	100 20 17	33 12 10		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	80 16 14	25 9 7		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_h	hold time $\overline{E}_n$ to CP	0 0 0	−28 −10 −8		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	0 0 0	−11 −4 −3		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	5.4 27 32	16 48 57		4.4 22 26		3.6 18 21		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{OE}_1$, $\overline{OE}_2$	1.00
MR, CP	0.50
$\overline{E}_1$, $\overline{E}_2$	0.25
D_n	0.25

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		26	43		54		65	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR to Q_n		21	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to Q_n		17	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to Q_n		18	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		19	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	20	11		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width; HIGH	15	4		19		22		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time MR to CP	15	1		19		22		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{E}_n$ to CP	30	16		38		45		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	25	10		31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_h	hold time $\overline{E}_n$ to CP	0	−15		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	0	−7		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	25	46		20		17		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

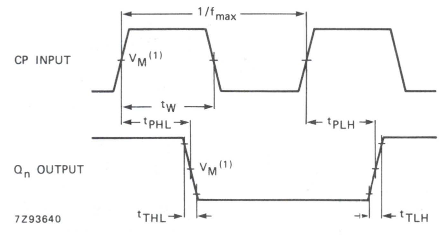

1/f_max
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_PHL
t_PLH
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93640
t_THL
t_TLH

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

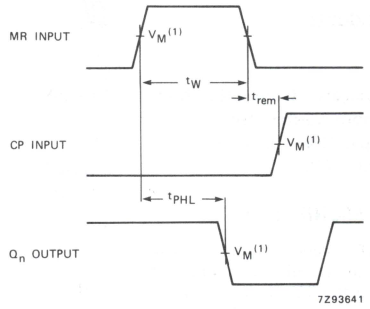

MR INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_rem
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_PHL
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93641

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the master reset (MR) pulse width, the master reset to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the master reset to clock (CP) removal time.

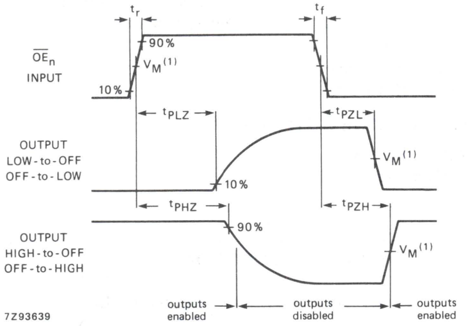

t_r
t_f
OE_n INPUT
90 %
V_M (1)
10 %
t_PLZ
t_PZL
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
V_M (1)
10 %
t_PHZ
t_PZH
90 %
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
V_M (1)
7Z93639
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

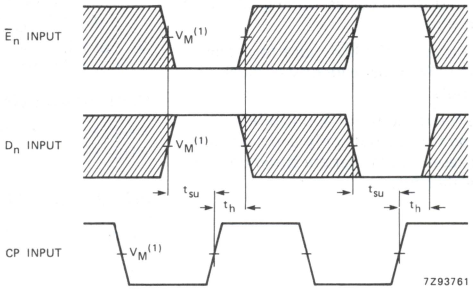

Ē_n INPUT
V_M (1)
D_n INPUT
V_M (1)
t_su
t_h
t_su
t_h
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93761

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times from input ($\overline{E}_n$, D_n) to clock (CP).

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Note to Fig. 9

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Signetics

74HC/HCT174
Hex D-Type Flip-Flop with Reset

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- Six edge-triggered D-type flip-flops
- Asynchronous master reset
- Output capability: standard
- I_{CC} category: MSI

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT174 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT174 have six edge-triggered D-type flip-flops with individual D inputs and Q outputs. The common clock (CP) and master reset ($\overline{MR}$) inputs load and reset (clear) all flip-flops simultaneously.

The register is fully edge-triggered. The state of each D input, one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, is transferred to the corresponding output of the flip-flop.

A LOW level on the $\overline{MR}$ input forces all outputs LOW, independently of clock or data inputs.

The device is useful for applications requiring true outputs only and clock and master reset inputs that are common to all storage elements.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 17 13	 18 17	 ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		99	69	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per flip-flop	notes 1 and 2	17	17	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz

f_o = output frequency in MHz

$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs

C_L = output load capacitance in pF

V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT174N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT174D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{MR}$	asynchronous master reset (active LOW)
2, 5, 7, 10, 12, 15	Q_0 to Q_5	flip-flop outputs
3, 4, 6, 11, 13, 14	D_0 to D_5	data inputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Hex D-Type Flip-Flop with Reset

74HC/HCT174

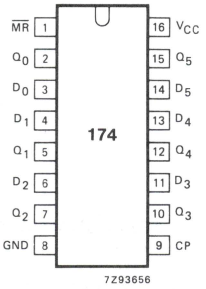

$\overline{MR}$ 1
Q_0 2
D_0 3
D_1 4
Q_1 5
D_2 6
Q_2 7
GND 8
174
16 V_{CC}
15 Q_5
14 D_5
13 D_4
12 Q_4
11 D_3
10 Q_3
9 CP
7Z93656

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

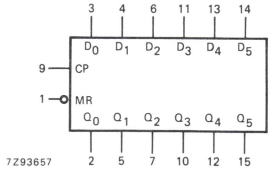

3 4 6 11 13 14
D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3 D_4 D_5
9 CP
1 MR
Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3 Q_4 Q_5
2 5 7 10 12 15
7Z93657

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

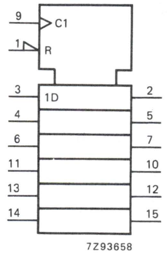

9
C1
1
R
1D
3 4 6 11 13 14
2 5 7 10 12 15
7Z93658

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

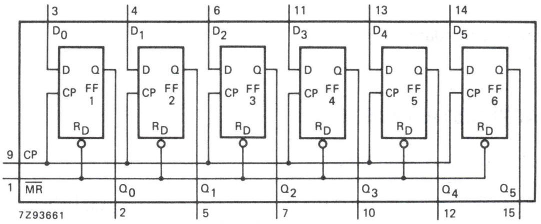

3 4 6 11 13 14
D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3 D_4 D_5
D Q
CP FF 1
CP FF 2
CP FF 3
CP FF 4
CP FF 5
CP FF 6
R_D
9 CP
1 $\overline{MR}$
Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3 Q_4 Q_5
2 5 7 10 12 15
7Z93661

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			OUTPUTS
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	D_n	Q_n
reset (clear)	L	X	X	L
load "1"	H	↑	h	H
load "0"	H	↑	l	L

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

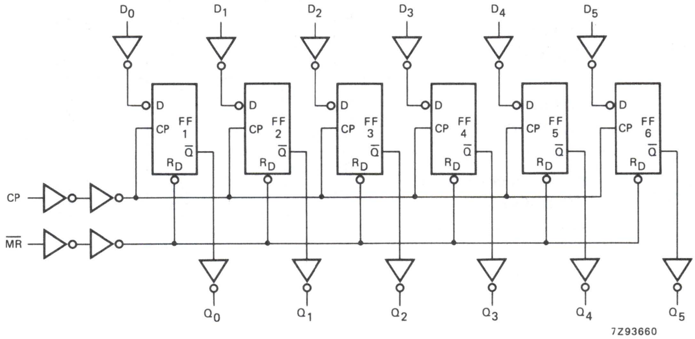

D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3 D_4 D_5
D
CP FF 1
CP FF 2
CP FF 3
CP FF 4
CP FF 5
CP FF 6
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
CP
$\overline{MR}$
Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3 Q_4 Q_5
7Z93660

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Hex D-Type Flip-Flop with Reset

74HC/HCT174

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		55 20 16	165 33 28		205 41 35		250 50 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		44 16 13	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width; HIGH	80 16 14	12 4 3		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	5 5 5	−11 −4 −3		5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	60 12 10	6 2 2		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	3 3 3	−6 −2 −2		3 3 3		3 3 3		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35	30 90 107		5 24 28		4 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
D_n	0.25
CP	1.30
$\overline{MR}$	1.25

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		21	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		20	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	16	7		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width; HIGH	20	7		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	12	−3		15		18		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	16	4		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	5	−3		5		5		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	30	63		24		20		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

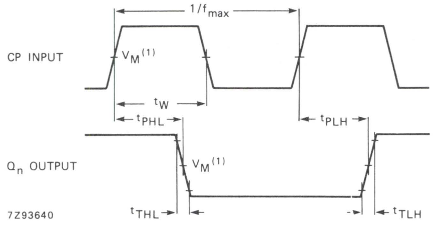

1/f_{max}
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93640
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

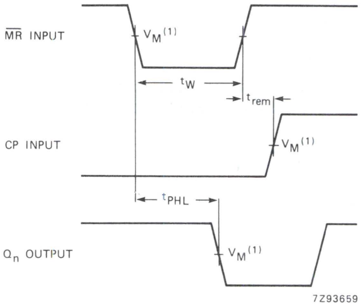

$\overline{MR}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{rem}
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93659

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the master reset ($\overline{MR}$) pulse width, the master reset to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the master reset to clock (CP) removal time.

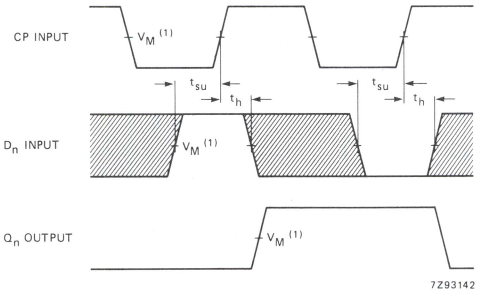

CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{su}
t_h
t_{su}
t_h
D_n INPUT
V_M (1)
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93142

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for the data input (D_n).

Note to Fig. 8

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT175
Quad D-Type Flip-Flop with Reset

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Four edge-triggered D flip-flops**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT175 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT175 have four edge-triggered, D-type flip-flops with individual D inputs and both Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs.
The common clock (CP) and master reset ($\overline{MR}$) inputs load and reset (clear) all flip-flops simultaneously.
The state of each D input, one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, is transferred to the corresponding output (Q_n) of the flip-flop.

All Q_n outputs will be forced LOW independently of clock or data inputs by a LOW voltage level on the $\overline{MR}$ input.

The device is useful for applications where both the true and complement outputs are required and the clock and master reset are common to all storage elements.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
	propagation delay				
t_{PHL}	CP to Q_n, $\overline{Q}_n$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	17	16	ns
	$\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		15	19	ns
t_{PLH}	CP to Q_n, $\overline{Q}_n$		17	16	ns
	$\overline{MR}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		15	16	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		83	54	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per flip-flop	notes 1 and 2	32	34	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

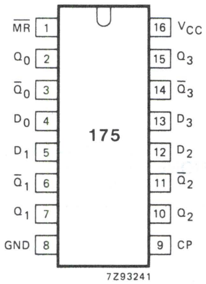
74HC / HCT175N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT175D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{MR}$	master reset input (active LOW)
2, 7, 10, 15	Q_0 to Q_3	flip-flop outputs
3, 6, 11, 14	$\overline{Q}_0$ to $\overline{Q}_3$	complementary flip-flop outputs
4, 5, 12, 13	D_0 to D_3	data inputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

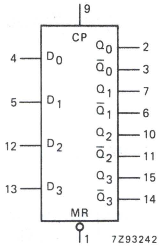
Quad D-Type Flip-Flop with Reset

74HC/HCT175



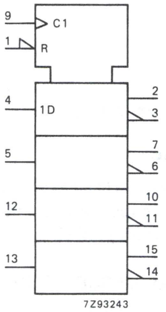
$\overline{MR}$ 1
Q_0 2
$\overline{Q}_0$ 3
D_0 4
D_1 5
$\overline{Q}_1$ 6
Q_1 7
GND 8
175
16 V_{CC}
15 Q_3
14 $\overline{Q}_3$
13 D_3
12 D_2
11 $\overline{Q}_2$
10 Q_2
9 CP
7Z93241

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.



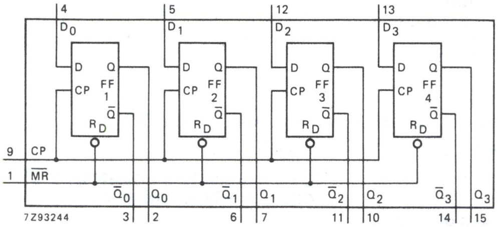
9
CP
4 D_0
5 D_1
12 D_2
13 D_3
Q_0 2
$\overline{Q}_0$ 3
Q_1 7
$\overline{Q}_1$ 6
Q_2 10
$\overline{Q}_2$ 11
Q_3 15
$\overline{Q}_3$ 14
MR
1
7Z93242

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.



9
C1
1
R
4
1D
5
12
13
2
3
7
6
10
11
15
14
7Z93243

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.



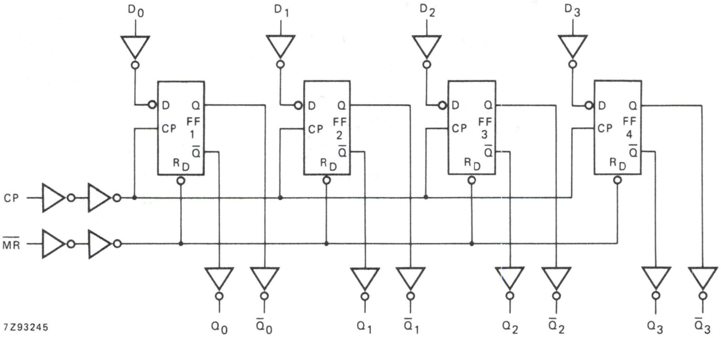
4 D_0
5 D_1
12 D_2
13 D_3
D Q CP FF 1 $\overline{Q}$ R_D
D Q CP FF 2 $\overline{Q}$ R_D
D Q CP FF 3 $\overline{Q}$ R_D
D Q CP FF 4 $\overline{Q}$ R_D
9 CP
1 $\overline{MR}$
$\overline{Q}_0$ 3
Q_0 2
$\overline{Q}_1$ 6
Q_1 7
$\overline{Q}_2$ 11
Q_2 10
$\overline{Q}_3$ 14
Q_3 15
7Z93244

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	D_n	Q_n	$\overline{Q}_n$
reset (clear)	L	X	X	L	H
load "1"	H	↑	h	H	L
load "0"	H	↑	l	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
X = don't care



D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
D Q CP FF 1 $\overline{Q}$ R_D
D Q CP FF 2 $\overline{Q}$ R_D
D Q CP FF 3 $\overline{Q}$ R_D
D Q CP FF 4 $\overline{Q}$ R_D
CP
$\overline{MR}$
Q_0
$\overline{Q}_0$
Q_1
$\overline{Q}_1$
Q_2
$\overline{Q}_2$
Q_3
$\overline{Q}_3$
7Z93245

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Quad D-Type Flip-Flop with Reset

74HC/HCT175

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n, $\overline{Q}_n$		55 20 16	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n, $\overline{Q}_n$		50 18 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width LOW	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	5 5 5	−33 −12 −10		5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	80 16 14	3 1 1		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time CP to D_n	5 5 5	0 0 0		5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35	25 75 89		5 24 28		4 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
$\overline{MR}$	1.00
CP	0.60
D_n	0.40

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n, $\overline{Q}_n$		19	33		41		50	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		22	38		48		57	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		19	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	20	12		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width LOW	20	11		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	5	−10		5		5		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	16	5		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time CP to D_n	5	0		5		5		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	25	49		20		17		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

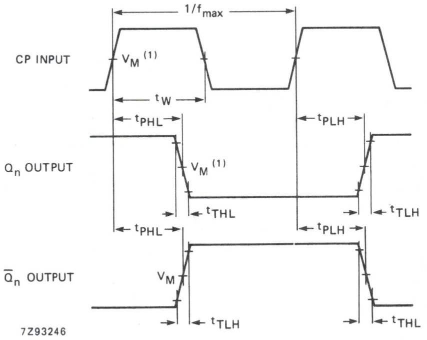

1/f$_{max}$
CP INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_W$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
Q$_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
$\overline{Q}_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$
t$_{TLH}$
t$_{THL}$
7Z93246

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to outputs (Q_n, $\overline{Q}_n$) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

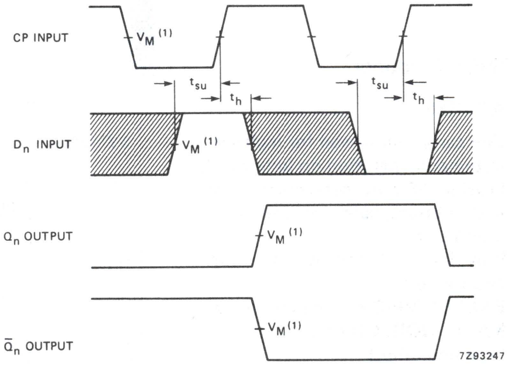

CP INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
D$_n$ INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
Q$_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
$\overline{Q}_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
7Z93247

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for the data input (D_n).

Note to Fig. 7

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

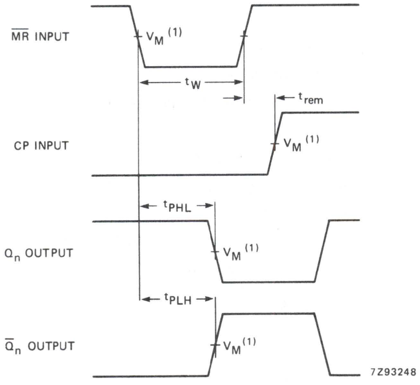

$\overline{MR}$ INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_W$
t$_{rem}$
CP INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_{PHL}$
Q$_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_{PLH}$
$\overline{Q}_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
7Z93248

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the master reset ($\overline{MR}$) pulse width, the master reset to outputs (Q_n, $\overline{Q}_n$) propagation delays and the master reset to clock (CP) removal time.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT181
4-Bit Arithmetic Logic Unit

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

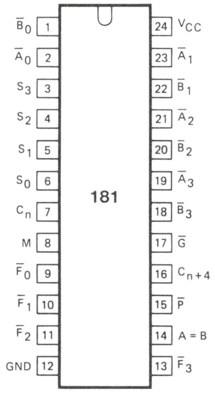
- **Full carry look-ahead for high-speed arithmetic operation on long words**
- **Provides 16 arithmetic operations: add, subtract, compare, double, plus 12 others**
- **Provides all 16 logic operations of two variables: EXCLUSIVE-OR, compare, AND, NAND, NOR, OR plus 10 other logic operations**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT181 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT181 are 4-bit high-speed parallel Arithmetic Logic Units (ALU). Controlled by the four function select inputs (S_0 to S_3) and the mode control inputs (M), they can perform all the 16 possible logic operations or 16 different arithmetic operations on active HIGH or active LOW operands (see function table).

(continued on next page)



$\overline{B}_0$ 1
$\overline{A}_0$ 2
S_3 3
S_2 4
S_1 5
S_0 6
C_n 7
M 8
$\overline{F}_0$ 9
$\overline{F}_1$ 10
$\overline{F}_2$ 11
GND 12
181
24 V_{CC}
23 $\overline{A}_1$
22 $\overline{B}_1$
21 $\overline{A}_2$
20 $\overline{B}_2$
19 $\overline{A}_3$
18 $\overline{B}_3$
17 $\overline{G}$
16 C_{n+4}
15 $\overline{P}$
14 A = B
13 $\overline{F}_3$

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{A}_n$ or $\overline{B}_n$ to A=B	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	34	36	ns
	C_n to C_{n+4}		14	16	ns
	$\overline{A}_n$ or $\overline{B}_n$ to $\overline{G}$, $\overline{P}$, $\overline{F}$, C_{n+4}		17	19	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT181N:	24-pin plastic DIP; NN3 package
74HC / HCT181D:	24-pin SOL-24; DN2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 22, 20, 18	$\overline{B}_0$ to $\overline{B}_3$	operand inputs (active LOW)
2, 23, 21, 19	$\overline{A}_0$ to $\overline{A}_3$	operand inputs (active LOW)
6, 5, 4, 3	S_0 to S_3	select inputs
7	C_n	carry input
8	M	mode control input
9, 10, 11, 13	$\overline{F}_0$ to $\overline{F}_3$	function outputs (active LOW)
12	GND	ground (0 V)
14	A=B	comparator output
15	$\overline{P}$	carry propagate output (active LOW)
16	C_{n+4}	carry output
17	$\overline{G}$	carry generate output (active LOW)
24	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

4-Bit Arithmetic Logic Unit 74HC/HCT181

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

When the mode control input (M) is HIGH, all internal carries are inhibited and the device performs logic operations on the individual bits as listed. When M is LOW, the carries are enabled and the "181" performs arithmetic operations on the two 4-bit words. The "181" incorporates full internal carry look-ahead and provides for either ripple carry between devices using the C_{n+4} output, or for carry look-ahead between packages using the carry propagation ($\overline{P}$) and carry generate ($\overline{G}$) signals. $\overline{P}$ and $\overline{G}$ are not affected by carry in. When speed requirements are not stringent, it can be used in a simple ripple carry mode by connecting the carry output (C_{n+4}) signal to the carry input (C_n) of the next unit.

For high-speed operation the device is used in conjunction with the "182" carry look-ahead circuit. One carry look-ahead package is required for each group of four "181" devices. Carry look-ahead can be provided at various levels and offers high-speed capability over extremely long word lengths.

The comparator output (A=B) of the device goes HIGH when all four function outputs ($\overline{F}_0$ to $\overline{F}_3$) are HIGH and can be used to indicate logic equivalence over 4 bits when the unit is in the subtract mode. A=B is an open drain output and can be wired-AND with other A=B outputs to give a comparison for more than 4 bits. The A=B signal can also be used with the C_{n+4} signal to indicate $A > B$ and $A < B$.

The function table lists the arithmetic operations that are performed without a carry in. An incoming carry adds a one to each operation. Thus, select code LHHL generates A minus B minus 1 (2s complement notation) without a carry in and generates A minus B when a carry is applied.

Because subtraction is actually performed by complementary addition (1s complement), a carry out means borrow; thus, a carry is generated when there is no under-flow and no carry is generated when there is underflow.

As indicated, the "181" can be used with either active LOW inputs producing active LOW outputs or with active HIGH inputs producing active HIGH outputs. For either case the table lists the operations that are performed to the operands.

FUNCTION TABLES

MODE SELECT INPUTS				ACTIVE HIGH INPUTS AND OUTPUTS	
S_3	S_2	S_1	S_0	LOGIC (M=H)	ARITHMETIC** (M=L; C_n=H)
L	L	L	L	$\overline{A}$	A
L	L	L	H	$\overline{A + B}$	$A + B$
L	L	H	L	$\overline{A}B$	$A + \overline{B}$
L	L	H	H	logical 0	minus 1
L	H	L	L	$\overline{AB}$	A plus $A\overline{B}$
L	H	L	H	$\overline{B}$	$(A + B)$ plus $A\overline{B}$
L	H	H	L	$A \oplus B$	A minus B minus 1
L	H	H	H	$A\overline{B}$	AB minus 1
H	L	L	L	$\overline{A} + B$	A plus AB
H	L	L	H	$\overline{A \oplus B}$	A plus B
H	L	H	L	B	$(A + \overline{B})$ plus AB
H	L	H	H	AB	AB minus 1
H	H	L	L	logical 1	A plus A*
H	H	L	H	$A + \overline{B}$	$(A + B)$ plus A
H	H	H	L	$A + B$	$(A + \overline{B})$ plus A
H	H	H	H	A	A minus 1

MODE SELECT INPUTS				ACTIVE LOW INPUTS AND OUTPUTS	
S_3	S_2	S_1	S_0	LOGIC (M=H)	ARITHMETIC** (M=L; C_n=L)
L	L	L	L	$\overline{A}$	A minus 1
L	L	L	H	$\overline{AB}$	AB minus 1
L	L	H	L	$\overline{A} + B$	$A\overline{B}$ minus 1
L	L	H	H	logical 1	minus 1
L	H	L	L	$\overline{A + B}$	A plus $(A + \overline{B})$
L	H	L	H	$\overline{B}$	AB plus $(A + \overline{B})$
L	H	H	L	$\overline{A \oplus B}$	A minus B minus 1
L	H	H	H	$A + \overline{B}$	$A + \overline{B}$
H	L	L	L	$\overline{A}B$	A plus $(A + B)$
H	L	L	H	$A \oplus B$	A plus B
H	L	H	L	B	$A\overline{B}$ plus $(A + B)$
H	L	H	H	$A + B$	$A + B$
H	H	L	L	logical 0	A plus A*
H	H	L	H	$A\overline{B}$	AB plus A
H	H	H	L	AB	$A\overline{B}$ plus A
H	H	H	H	A	A

Notes to function tables

* Each bit is shifted to the next more significant position.
** Arithmetic operations expressed in 2s complement notation.

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

Signetics

74HC/HCT182
Look-Ahead Carry Generator

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Provides carry look-ahead across a group of four ALU's**
- **Multi-level look-ahead for high-speed arithmetic operation over long word length**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT182 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT182 carry look-ahead generators accept up to four pairs of active LOW carry propagate ($\overline{P}_0$, $\overline{P}_1$, $\overline{P}_2$, $\overline{P}_3$) and carry generate ($\overline{G}_0$, $\overline{G}_1$, $\overline{G}_2$, $\overline{G}_3$) signals and an active HIGH carry input (C_n). The devices provide anticipated active HIGH carries (C_{n+x}, C_{n+y}, C_{n+z}) across four groups of binary adders.

The "182" also has active LOW carry propagate ($\overline{P}$) and carry generate ($\overline{G}$) outputs which may be used for further levels of look-ahead.

The logic equations provided at the outputs are:

$$C_{n+x} = G_0 + P_0C_n$$
$$C_{n+y} = G_1 + P_1G_0 + P_1P_0C_n$$
$$C_{n+z} = G_2 + P_2G_1 + P_2P_1G_0 + P_2P_1P_0C_n$$
$$\overline{G} = \overline{G_3 + P_3G_2 + P_3P_2G_1 + P_3P_2P_1G_0}$$
$$\overline{P} = \overline{P_3P_2P_1P_0}$$

The "182" can also be used with binary ALU's in an active LOW or active HIGH input operand mode. The connections to and from the ALU to the carry look-ahead generator are identical in both cases.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{P}_n$ to $\overline{P}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	11	14	ns
	C_n to any output		17	21	ns
	$\overline{P}_n$ or $\overline{G}_n$ to any output		14	17	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	50	50	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT182N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT182D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
3, 1, 14, 5	$\overline{G}_0$ to $\overline{G}_3$	carry generate inputs (active LOW)
4, 2, 15, 6	$\overline{P}_0$ to $\overline{P}_3$	carry propagate inputs (active LOW)
7	$\overline{P}$	carry propagate output (active LOW)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	C_{n+z}	function output
10	$\overline{G}$	carry generate output (active LOW)
11	C_{n+y}	function output
12	C_{n+x}	function output
13	C_n	carry input (active HIGH)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

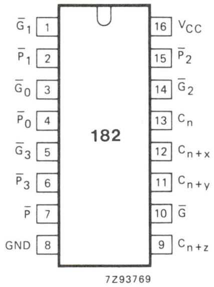

$\overline{G}_1$ 1
$\overline{P}_1$ 2
$\overline{G}_0$ 3
$\overline{P}_0$ 4
$\overline{G}_3$ 5
$\overline{P}_3$ 6
$\overline{P}$ 7
GND 8
182
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{P}_2$
14 $\overline{G}_2$
13 C_n
12 C_{n+x}
11 C_{n+y}
10 $\overline{G}$
9 C_{n+z}
7Z93769

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

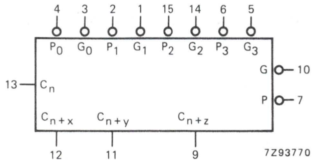

4 3 2 1 15 14 6 5
P_0 G_0 P_1 G_1 P_2 G_2 P_3 G_3
13 C_n
G 10
P 7
C_{n+x} C_{n+y} C_{n+z}
12 11 9
7Z93770

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

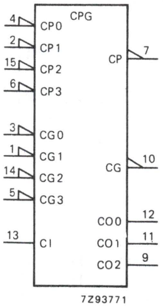

CPG
4 CP0
2 CP1
15 CP2
6 CP3
CP 7
3 CG0
1 CG1
14 CG2
5 CG3
CG 10
13 CI
CO0 12
CO1 11
CO2 9
7Z93771

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

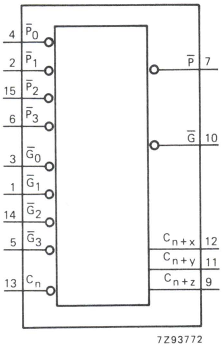

4 $\overline{P}_0$
2 $\overline{P}_1$
15 $\overline{P}_2$
6 $\overline{P}_3$
3 $\overline{G}_0$
1 $\overline{G}_1$
14 $\overline{G}_2$
5 $\overline{G}_3$
13 C_n
$\overline{P}$ 7
$\overline{G}$ 10
C_{n+x} 12
C_{n+y} 11
C_{n+z} 9
7Z93772

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

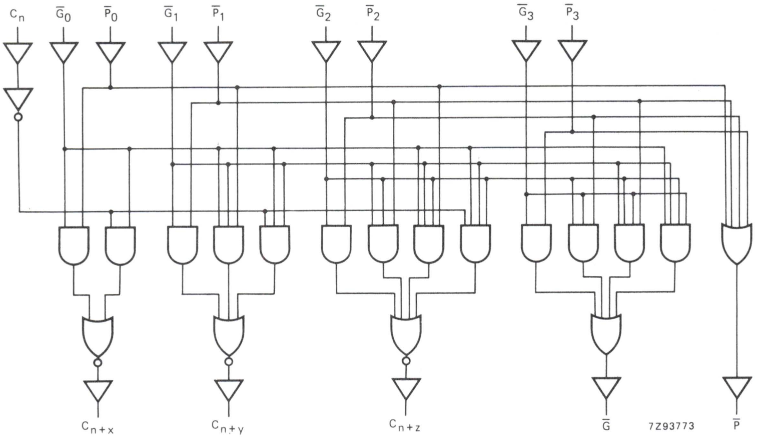

C_n
$\overline{G}_0$
$\overline{P}_0$
$\overline{G}_1$
$\overline{P}_1$
$\overline{G}_2$
$\overline{P}_2$
$\overline{G}_3$
$\overline{P}_3$
C_{n+x}
C_{n+y}
C_{n+z}
$\overline{G}$
7Z93773
$\overline{P}$

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Look-Ahead Carry Generator

74HC/HCT182

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS									OUTPUTS				
C_n	$\overline{G}_0$	$\overline{P}_0$	$\overline{G}_1$	$\overline{P}_1$	$\overline{G}_2$	$\overline{P}_2$	$\overline{G}_3$	$\overline{P}_3$	C_{n+x}	C_{n+y}	C_{n+z}	$\overline{G}$	$\overline{P}$
X	H	H							L				
L	H	X							L				
X	L	X							H				
H	X	L							H				
X	X	X	H	H						L			
X	H	H	H	X						L			
L	H	X	H	X						L			
X	X	X	L	X						H			
X	L	X	X	L						H			
H	X	L	X	L						H			
X	X	X	X	X	H	H					L		
X	X	X	H	H	H	X					L		
X	H	H	H	X	H	X					L		
L	H	X	H	X	H	X					L		
X	X	X	X	X	L	X					H		
X	X	X	L	X	X	L					H		
X	L	X	X	L	X	L					H		
H	X	L	X	L	X	L					H		
	X		X	X	X	X	H	H				H	
	X		X	X	H	H	H	X				H	
	X		H	H	H	X	H	X				H	
	H		H	X	H	X	H	X				H	
	X		X	X	X	X	L	X				L	
	X		X	X	L	X	X	L				L	
	X		L	X	X	L	X	L				L	
	L		X	L	X	L	X	L				L	
		H		X		X		X					H
		X		H		X		X					H
		X		X		H		X					H
		X		X		X		H					H
		L		L		L		L					L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{P}_n$ to $\overline{P}$		30 14 11	130 26 22		165 33 28		195 39 33	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay C_n to any output		55 20 16	170 34 29		215 43 37		255 51 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{P}_n$ or $\overline{G}_n$ to $\overline{G}$		47 17 14	155 31 26		195 39 33		235 47 40	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{P}_n$ or $\overline{G}_n$ to C_{n+n}		47 17 14	145 29 25		180 36 31		220 44 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{G}_0$, $\overline{G}_1$, $\overline{P}_0$, $\overline{P}_1$, $\overline{P}_2$	1.50
$\overline{G}_3$	0.30
$\overline{G}_2$, $\overline{P}_3$, C_n	1.25

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{P}_n$ to $\overline{P}$		17	31		39		47	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay C_n to any output		25	45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{P}_n$ or $\overline{G}_n$ to $\overline{G}$		20	38		48		57	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{P}_n$ or $\overline{G}_n$ to C_{n+n}		19	34		43		51	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

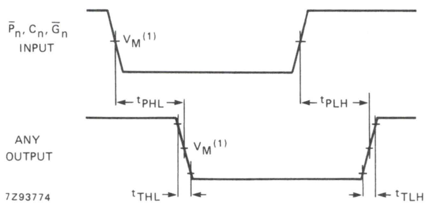


Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input ($\overline{P}_n$, C_n, $\overline{G}_n$) to any output propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT190

Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Up/Down Counter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Synchronous reversible counting**
- **Asynchronous parallel load**
- **Count enable control for synchronous expansion**
- **Single up/down control input**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT190 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT190 are asynchronously presettable up/down BCD decade counters. They contain four master/slave flip-flops with internal gating and steering logic to provide asynchronous preset and synchronous count-up and count-down operation.

Asynchronous parallel load capability permits the counter to be preset to any desired number. Information present on the parallel data inputs (D_0 to D_3) is loaded into the counter and appears on the outputs when the parallel load ($\overline{PL}$) input is LOW. As indicated in the function table, this operation overrides the counting function.

Counting is inhibited by a HIGH level on the count enable ($\overline{CE}$) input. When $\overline{CE}$ is LOW internal state changes are initiated synchronously by the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock input. The up/down ($\overline{U}/D$) input signal determines the direction of counting as indicated in the function table. The $\overline{CE}$ input may go LOW when the clock is in either state, however, the LOW-to-HIGH $\overline{CE}$ transition must occur only when the clock is HIGH. Also, the $\overline{U}/D$ input should be changed only when either $\overline{CE}$ or CP is HIGH.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n	$C_L = 15$ pF $V_{CC} = 5$ V	22	24	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		28	30	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	36	38	pF

GND = 0 V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz

f_o = output frequency in MHz

$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs

C_L = output load capacitance in pF

V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT190N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT190D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
3, 2, 6, 7	Q_0 to Q_3	flip-flop outputs
4	$\overline{CE}$	count enable input (active LOW)
5	$\overline{U}/D$	up/down input
8	GND	ground (0 V)
11	$\overline{PL}$	parallel load input (active LOW)
12	TC	terminal count output
13	$\overline{RC}$	ripple clock output (active LOW)
14	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge triggered)
15, 1, 10, 9	D_0 to D_3	data inputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Up/Down Counter 74HC/HCT190

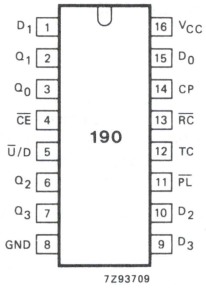


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

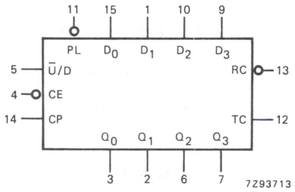


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

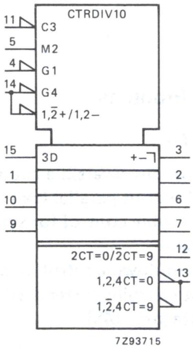


Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

Overflow/underflow indications are provided by two types of outputs, the terminal count (TC) and ripple clock ($\overline{RC}$). The TC output is normally LOW and goes HIGH when a circuit reaches zero in the count-down mode or reaches "9" in the count-up-mode. The TC output will remain HIGH until a state change occurs, either by counting or presetting, or until $\overline{U}$/D is changed. Do not use the TC output as a clock signal because it is subject to decoding spikes. The TC signal is used internally to enable the $\overline{RC}$ output. When TC is HIGH and $\overline{CE}$ is LOW, the $\overline{RC}$ output follows the clock pulse (CP). This feature simplifies the design of multistage counters as shown in Figs 5 and 6.

In Fig. 5, each $\overline{RC}$ output is used as the clock input to the next higher stage. It is only necessary to inhibit the first stage to prevent counting in all stages, since a HIGH on $\overline{CE}$ inhibits the $\overline{RC}$ output pulse as indicated in the function table. The timing skew between state changes in the first and last stages is represented by the cumulative delay of the clock as it ripples through the preceding stages. This can be a disadvantage of this configuration in some applications.

Fig. 6 shows a method of causing state changes to occur simultaneously in all stages. The $\overline{RC}$ outputs propagate the carry/borrow signals in ripple fashion and all clock inputs are driven in parallel.
In this configuration the duration of the clock LOW state must be long enough to allow the negative-going edge of the carry/borrow signal to ripple through to the last stage before the clock goes HIGH. Since the $\overline{RC}$ output of any package goes HIGH shortly after its CP input goes HIGH there is no such restriction on the HIGH-state duration of the clock.

In Fig. 7, the configuration shown avoids ripple delays and their associated restrictions. Combining the TC signals from all the preceding stages forms the $\overline{CE}$ input for a given stage. An enable must be included in each carry gate in order to inhibit counting. The TC output of a given stage it not affected by its own $\overline{CE}$ signal therefore the simple inhibit scheme of Figs 5 and 6 does not apply.

Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Up/Down Counter 74HC/HCT190

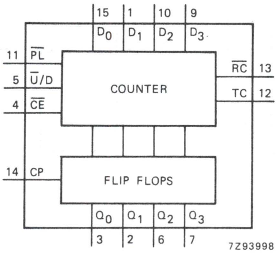

15
1
10
9
D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
11
$\overline{PL}$
5
$\overline{U}/D$
4
$\overline{CE}$
COUNTER
$\overline{RC}$
13
TC
12
14
CP
FLIP FLOPS
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
3
2
6
7
7Z93998

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS					OUTPUTS
	$\overline{PL}$	$\overline{U}/D$	$\overline{CE}$	CP	D_n	Q_n
parallel load	L L	X X	X X	X X	L H	L H
count up	H	L	I	↑	X	count up
count down	H	H	I	↑	X	count down
hold (do nothing)	H	X	H	X	X	no change

TC AND RC FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			TERMINAL COUNT STATE				OUTPUTS	
$\overline{U}/D$	$\overline{CE}$	CP	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	TC	$\overline{RC}$
H	H	X	H	X	X	H	L	H
L	H	X	H	X	X	H	H	H
L	L	‾⊔‾	H	X	X	H	‾|_	‾⊔‾
L	H	X	L	L	L	L	L	H
H	H	X	L	L	L	L	H	H
H	L	‾⊔‾	L	L	L	L	‾|_	‾⊔‾

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
I = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
‾⊔‾ = one LOW level pulse
‾|_ = TC goes LOW on a LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

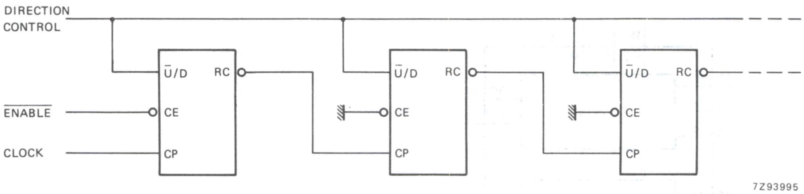

DIRECTION CONTROL
ENABLE
CLOCK
U/D
RC
CE
CP
7Z93995

Fig. 5 N-stage ripple counter using ripple clock.

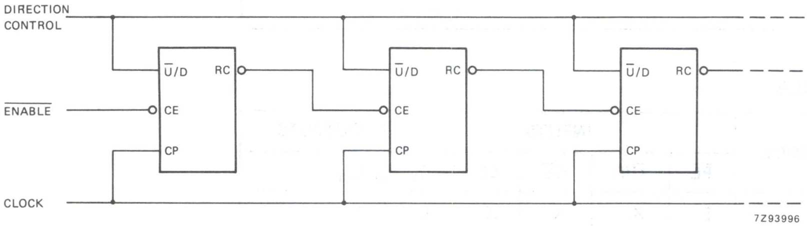

DIRECTION CONTROL
ENABLE
CLOCK
U/D
RC
CE
CP
7Z93996

Fig. 6 Synchronous n-stage counter using ripple carry/borrow.

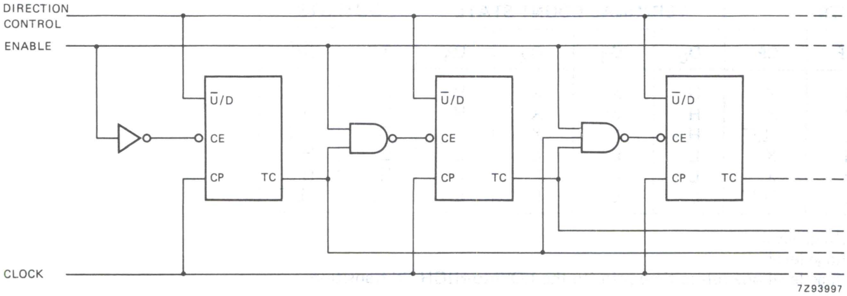
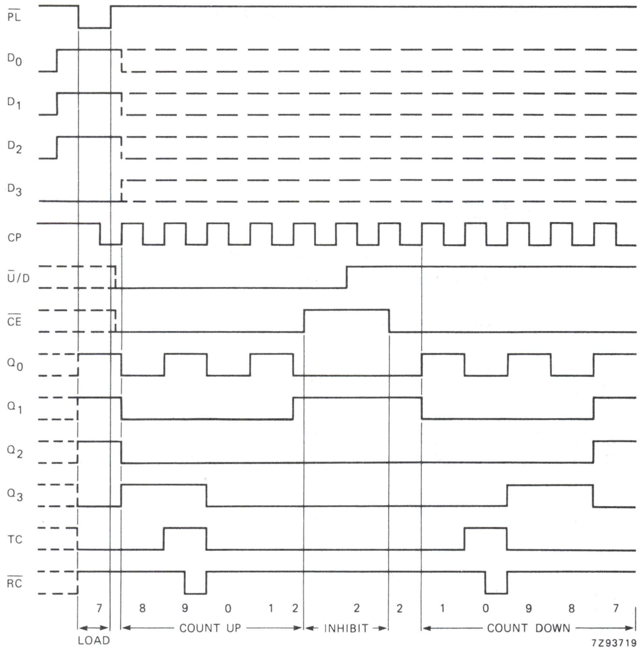

DIRECTION CONTROL
ENABLE
CLOCK
U/D
CE
CP
TC
7Z93997

Fig. 7 Synchronous n-stage counter with parallel gated carry/borrow.

Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Up/Down Counter 74HC/HCT190



Sequence

Load (preset) to BCD seven;

count up to eight, nine, zero, one and two;

inhibit;

count down to one, zero, nine, eight and seven.

Fig. 8 Typical load, count and inhibit sequence.

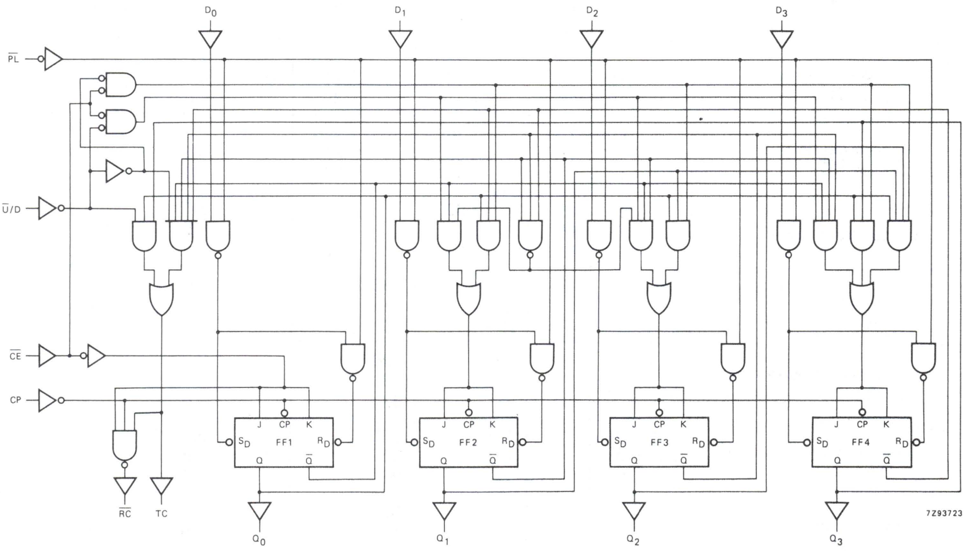

D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
$\overline{PL}$
$\overline{U}/D$
$\overline{CE}$
CP
J CP K
S_D FF1 R_D
Q $\overline{Q}$
J CP K
S_D FF2 R_D
Q $\overline{Q}$
J CP K
S_D FF3 R_D
Q $\overline{Q}$
J CP K
S_D FF4 R_D
Q $\overline{Q}$
$\overline{RC}$
TC
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
7Z93723

Fig. 9 Logic diagram.

Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Up/Down Counter 74HC/HCT190

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications.

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		72 26 21	220 44 37		275 55 47		330 66 56	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to TC		83 30 24	255 51 43		320 64 54		395 77 65	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{RC}$		44 16 13	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CE}$ to $\overline{RC}$		33 12 10	130 26 22		165 33 28		195 39 33	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n		63 23 18	220 44 37		275 55 47		330 66 56	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to Q_n		63 23 18	220 44 37		275 55 47		330 66 56	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 13
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{U}$/D to TC		44 16 13	190 38 32		240 48 41		285 57 48	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 14
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{U}$/D to $\overline{RC}$		50 18 14	210 42 36		265 53 45		315 63 54	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 14
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 15
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	155 31 26	28 10 8		195 39 33		235 47 40		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_W	count enable pulse width LOW	125 25 21			155 31 26		190 38 32		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_W	parallel load pulse width LOW	100 20 17	25 9 7		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 15
t_{rem}	removal time PL to CP	35 7 6	8 3 2		45 9 8		55 11 9		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 15

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC (Continued)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{U}$/D to CP	205 41 35	61 22 18		255 51 43		310 62 53		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 17
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	100 20 17	19 7 6		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 16
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{CE}$ to CP	140 28 24	39 14 11		175 35 30		210 42 36		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 17
t_h	hold time $\overline{U}$/D to CP	0 0 0	−44 −16 −13		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 17
t_h	hold time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	0 0 0	−14 −5 −4		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 16
t_h	hold time $\overline{CE}$ to CP	0 0 0	−19 −7 −6		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 17
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	3.0 15 18	8.3 25 30		2.4 12 14		2.0 10 12		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications.

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
D_n	0.5
CP	0.65
$\overline{U}/D$	1.15
$\overline{CE}$, $\overline{PL}$	1.5

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		28	48		60		72	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to TC		34	58		73		87	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{RC}$		20	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CE}$ to $\overline{RC}$		18	33		41		50	ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n		24	44		55		66	ns	4.5	Fig. 12
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to Q_n		29	49		61		74	ns	4.5	Fig. 13
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{U}$/D to TC		24	45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 14
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{U}$/D to $\overline{RC}$		26	45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 14
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 15
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	31	10		39		47		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_W	count enable pulse width LOW	25			31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_W	parallel load pulse width LOW	22	12		28		33		ns	4.5	Fig. 15
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{PL}$ to CP	7	1		9		11		ns	4.5	Fig. 15
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{U}$/D to CP	42	25		53		63		ns	4.5	Fig. 17
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	20	10		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 16
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{CE}$ to CP	31	18		39		47		ns	4.5	Fig. 17
t_h	hold time $\overline{U}$/D to CP	0	−18		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 17
t_h	hold time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	0	−6		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 16
t_h	hold time $\overline{CE}$ to CP	0	−10		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 17
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	16	27		13		11		MHz	4.5	Fig. 10

AC WAVEFORMS

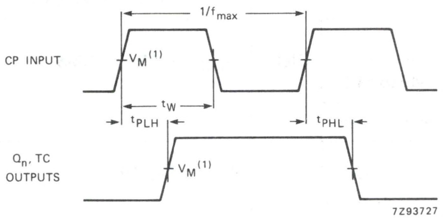

1/f max
CP INPUT
VM (1)
tW
tPLH
tPHL
Qn, TC OUTPUTS
VM (1)
7Z93727

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

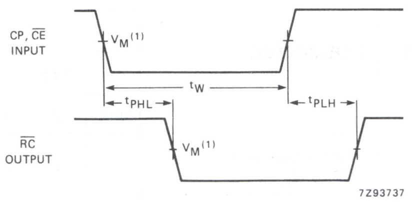

CP, CE INPUT
VM (1)
tW
tPHL
tPLH
RC OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z93737

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing the clock and count enable inputs (CP, $\overline{CE}$) to ripple clock output ($\overline{RC}$) propagation delays and the $\overline{CE}$ pulse width.

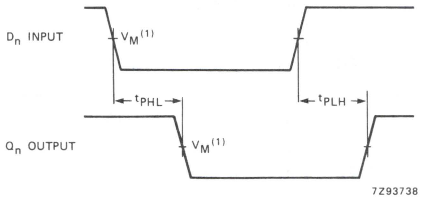

Dn INPUT
VM (1)
tPHL
tPLH
Qn OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z93738

Fig. 12 Waveforms showing the input (D_n) to output (Q_n) propagation delays.

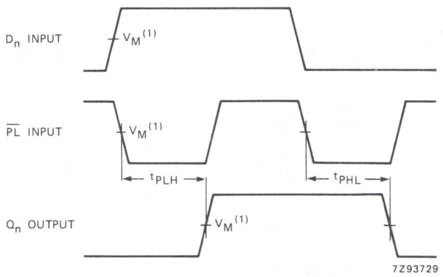

Dn INPUT
VM (1)
PL INPUT
VM (1)
tPLH
tPHL
Qn OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z93729

Fig. 13 Waveforms showing the input ($\overline{PL}$) to output (Q_n) propagation delays.

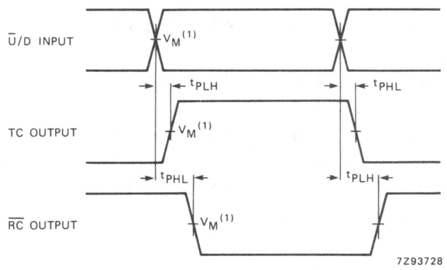

U/D INPUT
VM (1)
tPLH
tPHL
TC OUTPUT
VM (1)
tPHL
tPLH
RC OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z93728

Fig. 14 Waveforms showing the up/down count input ($\overline{U}$/D) to terminal count and ripple clock output (TC, $\overline{RC}$) propagation delays.

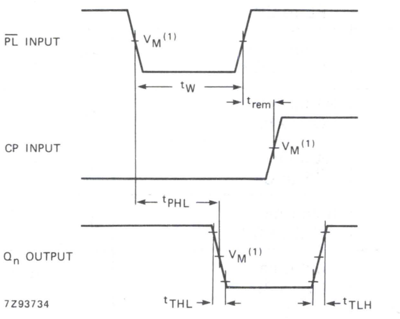

PL INPUT
VM (1)
tW
trem
CP INPUT
VM (1)
tPHL
Qn OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z93734
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 15 Waveforms showing the parallel load input ($\overline{PL}$) pulse width, removal time to clock (CP) and the output (Q_n) transition times.

AC WAVEFORMS (Continued)

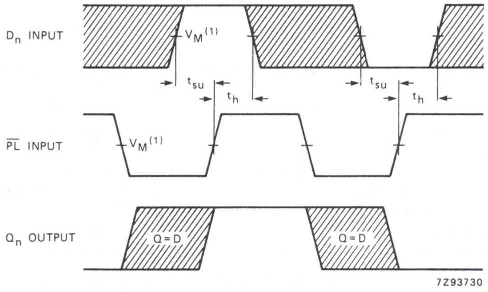

D_n INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{su}
t_h
t_{su}
t_h
$\overline{\text{PL}}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
Q_n OUTPUT
Q=D
Q=D
7Z93730

Fig. 16 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times from the parallel load input ($\overline{\text{PL}}$) to the data input (D_n).

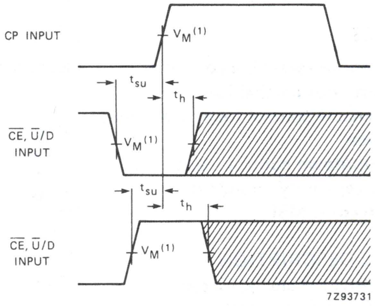

CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{su}
t_h
$\overline{\text{CE}}$, $\overline{\text{U}}$/D INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{su}
t_h
$\overline{\text{CE}}$, $\overline{\text{U}}$/D INPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93731

Fig. 17 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times from the count enable and up/down inputs ($\overline{\text{CE}}$, $\overline{\text{U}}$/D) to the clock (CP).

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Note to Figs 16 and 17

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Signetics

74HC/HCT191

Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Up/Down Counter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Synchronous reversible counting**
- **Asynchronous parallel load**
- **Count enable control for synchronous expansion**
- **Single up/down control input**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT191 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT191 are asynchronously presettable 4-bit binary up/down counters. They contain four master/slave flip-flops with internal gating and steering logic to provide asynchronous preset and synchronous count-up and count-down operation.

Asynchronous parallel load capability permits the counter to be preset to any desired number. Information present on the parallel data inputs (D_0 to D_3) is loaded into the counter and appears on the outputs when the parallel load ($\overline{PL}$) input is LOW. As indicated in the function table, this operation overrides the counting function.

Counting is inhibited by a HIGH level on the count enable ($\overline{CE}$) input. When $\overline{CE}$ is LOW internal state changes are initiated synchronously by the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock input. The up/down ($\overline{U}/D$) input signal determines the direction of counting as indicated in the function table. The $\overline{CE}$ input may go LOW when the clock is in either state, however, the LOW-to-HIGH $\overline{CE}$ transition must occur only when the clock is HIGH. Also, the $\overline{U}/D$ input should be changed only when either $\overline{CE}$ or CP is HIGH.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n	$C_L = 15$ pF $V_{CC} = 5$ V	22	22	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		36	36	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	31	33	pF

GND = 0 V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz

f_o = output frequency in MHz

$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs

C_L = output load capacitance in pF

V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT191N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT191D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
3, 2, 6, 7	Q_0 to Q_3	flip-flop outputs
4	$\overline{CE}$	count enable input (active LOW)
5	$\overline{U}/D$	up/down input
8	GND	ground (0 V)
11	$\overline{PL}$	parallel load input (active LOW)
12	TC	terminal count output
13	$\overline{RC}$	ripple clock output (active LOW)
14	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge triggered)
15, 1, 10, 9	D_0 to D_3	data inputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

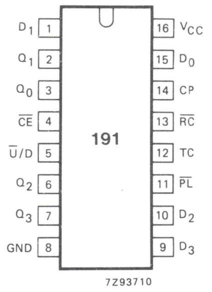


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

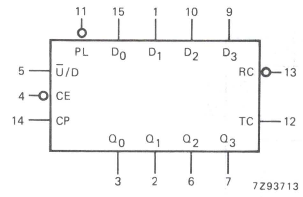


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

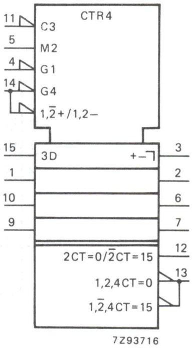


Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

Overflow/underflow indications are provided by two types of outputs, the terminal count (TC) and ripple clock ($\overline{RC}$). The TC output is normally LOW and goes HIGH when a circuit reaches zero in the count-down mode or reaches "15" in the count-up-mode. The TC output will remain HIGH until a state change occurs, either by counting or presetting, or until $\overline{U}$/D is changed. Do not use the TC output as a clock signal because it is subject to decoding spikes. The TC signal is used internally to enable the $\overline{RC}$ output. When TC is HIGH and $\overline{CE}$ is LOW, the $\overline{RC}$ output follows the clock pulse (CP). This feature simplifies the design of multistage counters as shown in Figs 5 and 6.

In Fig. 5, each $\overline{RC}$ output is used as the clock input to the next higher stage. It is only necessary to inhibit the first stage to prevent counting in all stages, since a HIGH on $\overline{CE}$ inhibits the $\overline{RC}$ output pulse as indicated in the function table. The timing skew between state changes in the first and last stages is represented by the cumulative delay of the clock as it ripples through the preceding stages. This can be a disadvantage of this configuration in some applications.

Fig. 6 shows a method of causing state changes to occur simultaneously in all stages. The $\overline{RC}$ outputs propagate the carry/borrow signals in ripple fashion and all clock inputs are driven in parallel.
In this configuration the duration of the clock LOW state must be long enough to allow the negative-going edge of the carry/borrow signal to ripple through to the last stage before the clock goes HIGH. Since the $\overline{RC}$ output of any package goes HIGH shortly after its CP input goes HIGH there is no such restriction on the HIGH-state duration of the clock.

In Fig. 7, the configuration shown avoids ripple delays and their associated restrictions. Combining the TC signals from all the preceding stages forms the $\overline{CE}$ input for a given stage. An enable must be included in each carry gate in order to inhibit counting. The TC output of a given stage it not affected by its own $\overline{CE}$ signal therefore the simple inhibit scheme of Figs 5 and 6 does not apply.

Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Up/Down Counter

74HC/HCT191

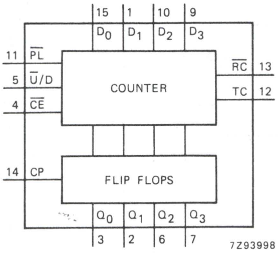

15
1
10
9
D0
D1
D2
D3
11
PL
5
U/D
4
CE
COUNTER
RC
13
TC
12
14
CP
FLIP FLOPS
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
3
2
6
7
7Z93998

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS					OUTPUTS
	$\overline{PL}$	$\overline{U}/D$	$\overline{CE}$	CP	D_n	Q_n
parallel load	L L	X X	X X	X X	L H	L H
count up	H	L	I	↑	X	count up
count down	H	H	I	↑	X	count down
hold (do nothing)	H	X	H	X	X	no change

TC AND RC FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			TERMINAL COUNT STATE				OUTPUTS	
$\overline{U}/D$	$\overline{CE}$	CP	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	TC	$\overline{RC}$
H	H	X	H	H	H	H	L	H
L	H	X	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	‾⊔‾	H	H	H	H	‾⌊	‾⊔‾
L	H	X	L	L	L	L	L	H
H	H	X	L	L	L	L	H	H
H	L	‾⊔‾	L	L	L	L	‾⌊	‾⊔‾

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
I = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
X = don’t care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
‾⊔‾ = one LOW level pulse
‾⌊ = TC goes LOW on a LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Up/Down Counter 74HC/HCT191

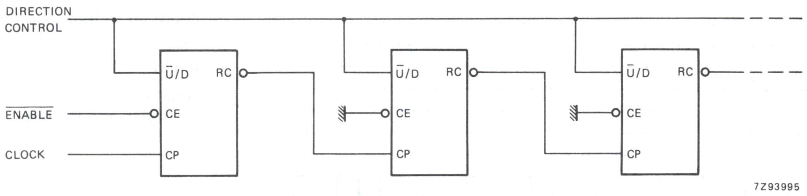

DIRECTION CONTROL
ENABLE
CLOCK
U/D
RC
CE
CP
U/D
RC
CE
CP
U/D
RC
CE
CP
7Z93995

Fig. 5 N-stage ripple counter using ripple clock.

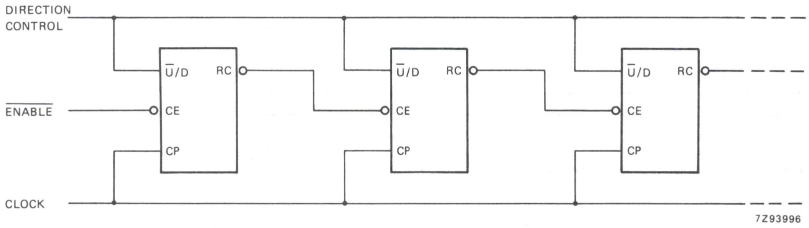

DIRECTION CONTROL
ENABLE
CLOCK
U/D
RC
CE
CP
U/D
RC
CE
CP
U/D
RC
CE
CP
7Z93996

Fig. 6 Synchronous n-stage counter using ripple carry/borrow.

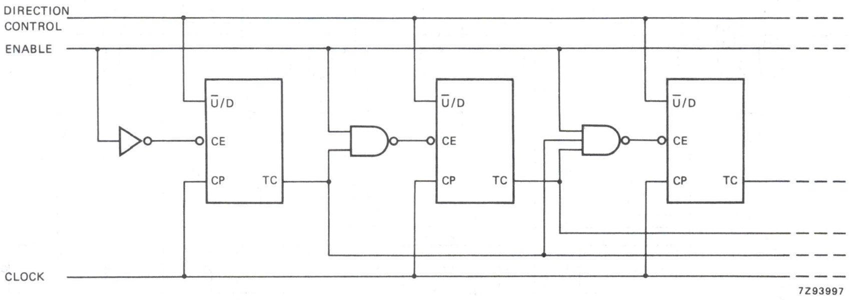
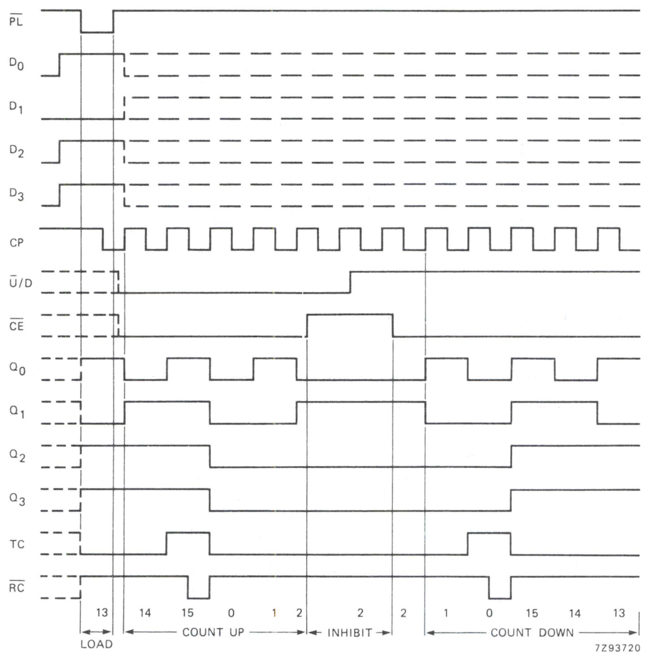

DIRECTION CONTROL
ENABLE
CLOCK
U/D
CE
CP
TC
U/D
CE
CP
TC
U/D
CE
CP
TC
7Z93997

Fig. 7 Synchronous n-stage counter with parallel gated carry/borrow.

Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Up/Down Counter

74HC/HCT191



PL
D0
D1
D2
D3
CP
U/D
CE
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
TC
RC
13
14
15
0
1
2
2
2
1
0
15
14
13
LOAD
COUNT UP
INHIBIT
COUNT DOWN
7Z93720

Sequence

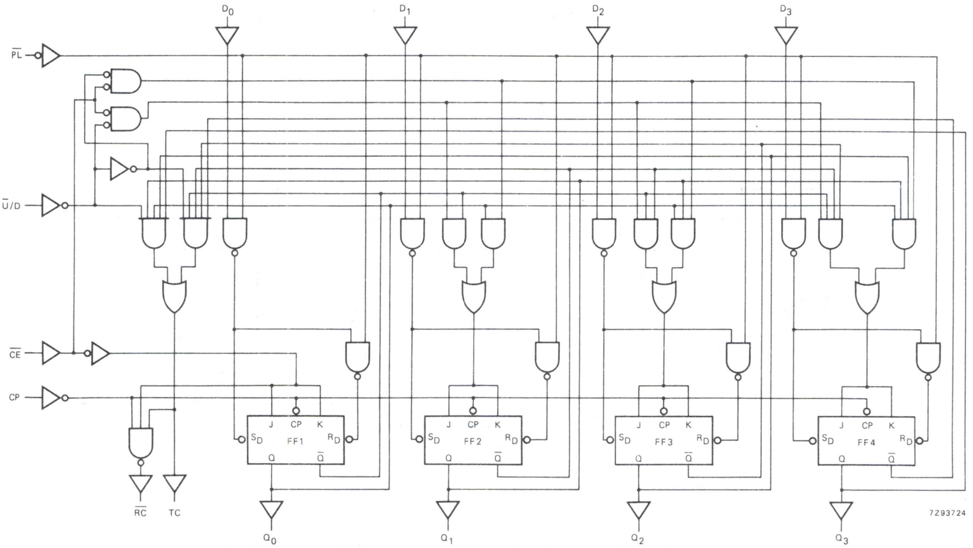
Load (preset) to binary thirteen;

count up to fourteen, fifteen, zero, one and two;

inhibit;

count down to one, zero, fifteen, fourteen and thirteen.

Fig. 8 Typical load, count and inhibit sequence.



D0
D1
D2
D3
PL
U/D
CE
CP
J
CP
K
SD
FF1
RD
Q
Q̄
FF2
FF3
FF4
RC
TC
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
7Z93724

Fig. 9 Logic diagram.

Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Up/Down Counter

74HC/HCT191

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications.

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		72 26 21	220 44 37		275 55 47		330 66 56	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to TC		83 30 24	255 51 43		320 64 54		395 77 65	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{RC}$		47 17 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CE}$ to $\overline{RC}$		33 12 10	130 26 22		165 33 28		195 39 33	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n		47 17 14	220 44 37		275 55 47		330 66 56	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to Q_n		61 22 18	220 44 37		275 55 47		330 66 56	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 13
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{U}$/D to TC		44 16 13	190 38 32		240 48 41		285 57 48	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 14
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{U}$/D to $\overline{RC}$		50 18 14	210 42 36		265 53 45		315 63 54	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 14
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 15
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	130 26 22	28 10 8		165 33 28		195 39 33		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_W	count enable pulse width LOW	125 25 21			155 31 26		190 38 32		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_W	parallel load pulse width LOW	100 20 17	22 8 6		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 15
t_{rem}	removal time PL to CP	35 7 6	8 3 2		45 9 8		55 11 9		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 15

Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Up/Down Counter 74HC/HCT191

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC (Continued)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{U}$/D to CP	205 41 35	50 18 14		255 51 43		310 62 53		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 17
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	100 20 17	19 7 6		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 16
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{CE}$ to CP	140 28 24	44 16 13		175 35 30		210 42 36		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 17
t_h	hold time $\overline{U}$/D to CP	0 0 0	−39 −14 −11		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 17
t_h	hold time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	0 0 0	−11 −4 −3		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 16
t_h	hold time $\overline{CE}$ to CP	0 0 0	−28 −10 −8		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 17
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	4.0 20 24	11 33 39		3.2 16 19		2.6 13 15		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications.

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
D_n	0.5
CP	0.65
$\overline{U}/D$	1.15
$\overline{CE}$, $\overline{PL}$	1.5

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		26	48		60		72	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to TC		32	51		64		77	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{RC}$		19	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 11
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CE}$ to $\overline{RC}$		19	33		41		50	ns	4.5	Fig. 11
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n		20	44		55		66	ns	4.5	Fig. 12
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to Q_n		27	46		58		69	ns	4.5	Fig. 13
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{U}/D$ to TC		23	45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 14
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{U}/D$ to $\overline{RC}$		24	45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 14
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 15
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	26	9		33		39		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_W	count enable pulse width LOW	25			31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_W	parallel load pulse width LOW	22	11		28		33		ns	4.5	Fig. 15
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{PL}$ to CP	7	1		9		11		ns	4.5	Fig. 15
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{U}/D$ to CP	41	20		51		62		ns	4.5	Fig. 17
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	20	9		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 16
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{CE}$ to CP	31	18		39		47		ns	4.5	Fig. 17
t_h	hold time $\overline{U}/D$ to CP	0	−18		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 17
t_h	hold time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	0	−5		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 16
t_h	hold time $\overline{CE}$ to CP	0	−10		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 17
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	20	33		16		13		MHz	4.5	Fig. 10

AC WAVEFORMS

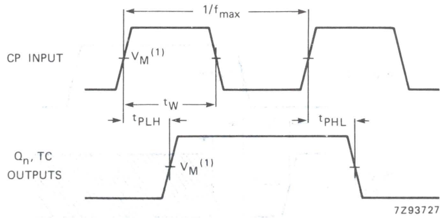

1/fmax
CP INPUT
VM(1)
tW
tPLH
tPHL
Qn, TC
OUTPUTS
VM(1)
7Z93727

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

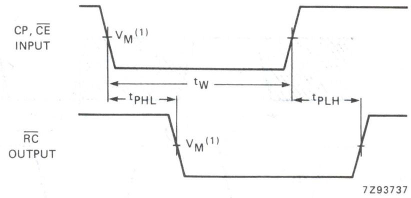

CP, CE
INPUT
VM(1)
tW
tPHL
tPLH
RC
OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93737

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing the clock and count enable inputs (CP, $\overline{CE}$) to ripple clock output ($\overline{RC}$) propagation delays and the $\overline{CE}$ pulse width.

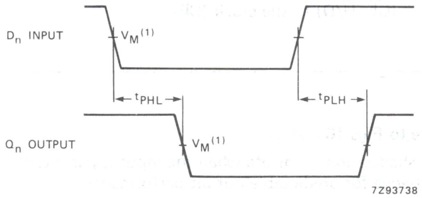

Dn INPUT
VM(1)
tPHL
tPLH
Qn OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93738

Fig. 12 Waveforms showing the input (D_n) to output (Q_n) propagation delays.

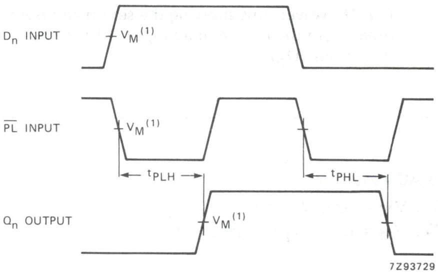

Dn INPUT
VM(1)
PL INPUT
VM(1)
tPLH
tPHL
Qn OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93729

Fig. 13 Waveforms showing the input ($\overline{PL}$) to output (Q_n) propagation delays.

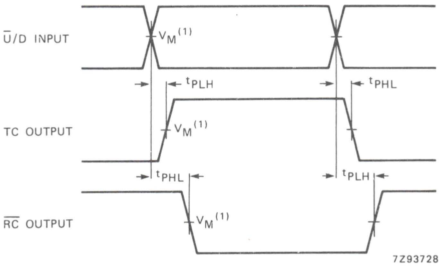

U/D INPUT
VM(1)
tPLH
tPHL
TC OUTPUT
VM(1)
tPHL
tPLH
RC OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93728

Fig. 14 Waveforms showing the up/down count input ($\overline{U}$/D) to terminal count and ripple clock output (TC, $\overline{RC}$) propagation delays.

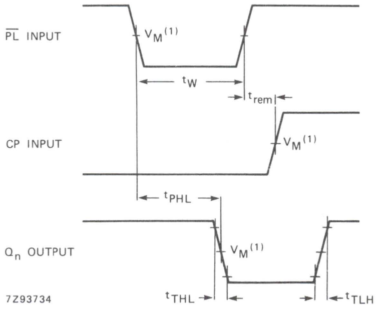

PL INPUT
VM(1)
tW
trem
CP INPUT
VM(1)
tPHL
Qn OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93734
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 15 Waveforms showing the parallel load input ($\overline{PL}$) pulse width, removal time to clock (CP) and the output (Q_n) transition times.

AC WAVEFORMS (Continued)

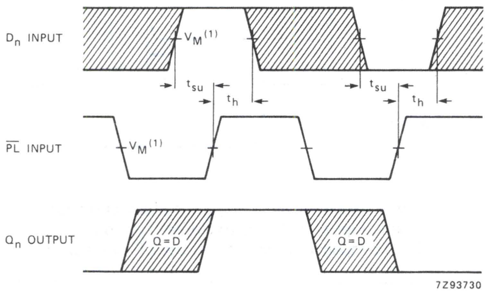

D_n INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{su}
t_h
t_{su}
t_h
$\overline{PL}$ INPUT
V_M(1)
Q_n OUTPUT
Q=D
Q=D
7Z93730

Fig. 16 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times from the parallel load input ($\overline{PL}$) to the data input (D_n).

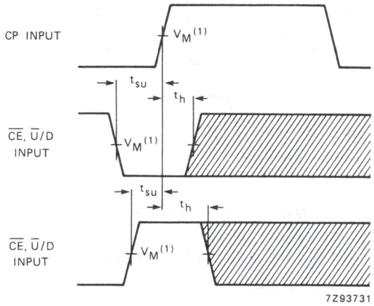

CP INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{su}
t_h
$\overline{CE}$, $\overline{U}$/D INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{su}
t_h
$\overline{CE}$, $\overline{U}$/D INPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93731

Fig. 17 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times from the count enable and up/down inputs ($\overline{CE}$, $\overline{U}$/D) to the clock (CP).

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Note to Figs 16 and 17

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Signetics

74HC/HCT192
Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Up/Down Counter

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Synchronous reversible counting**
- **Asynchronous parallel load**
- **Asynchronous reset**
- **Expandable without external logic**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT192 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT192 are synchronous BCD up/down counters.
Separate up/down clocks, CP_U and CP_D respectively, simplify operation. The outputs change state synchronously with the LOW-to-HIGH transition of either clock input. If the CP_U clock is pulsed while CP_D is held HIGH, the device will count up. If the CP_D clock is pulsed while CP_U is held HIGH, the device will count down. Only one clock input can be held HIGH at any time, or erroneous operation will result. The device can be cleared at any time by the asynchronous master reset input (MR); it may also be loaded in parallel by activating the asynchronous parallel load input ($\overline{PL}$).

The "192" contains four master-slave JK flip-flops with the necessary steering logic to provide the asynchronous reset, load, and synchronous count up and count down functions.

Each flip-flop contains JK feedback from slave to master, such that a LOW-to-HIGH transition on the CP_D input will decrease the count by one, while a similar transition on the CP_U input will advance the count by one.

One clock should be held HIGH while counting with the other, otherwise the circuit will either count by two's or not at all, depending on the state of the first flip-flop, which cannot toggle as long as either clock input is LOW. Applications requiring reversible operation must make the reversing decision while the activating clock is HIGH to avoid erroneous counts.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_D, CP_U to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	19	19	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		40	40	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	42	35	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):
   $P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ where:
   f_i = input frequency in MHz
   f_o = output frequency in MHz
   $\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
   C_L = output load capacitance in pF
   V_{CC} = supply voltage in V
2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT192N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT192D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
3, 2, 6, 7	Q_0 to Q_3	flip-flop outputs
4	CP_D	count down clock input*
5	CP_U	count up clock input*
8	GND	ground (0 V)
11	$\overline{PL}$	asynchronous parallel load input (active LOW)
12	$\overline{TC}_U$	terminal count up (carry) output (active LOW)
13	$\overline{TC}_D$	terminal count down (borrow) output (active LOW)
14	MR	asynchronous master reset input (active HIGH)
15, 1, 10, 9	D_0 to D_3	data inputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

* LOW-to-HIGH, edge triggered

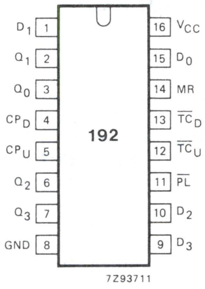

D1 1
Q1 2
Q0 3
CPD 4
CPU 5
Q2 6
Q3 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 D0
14 MR
13 TCD
12 TCU
11 PL
10 D2
9 D3
192
7Z93711

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

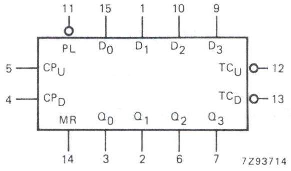

11 15 1 10 9
PL D0 D1 D2 D3
5 CPU
4 CPD
TCU 12
TCD 13
MR Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
14 3 2 6 7
7Z93714

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

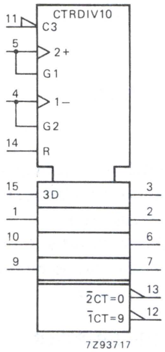

CTRDIV10
11 C3
5 2+
G1
4 1−
G2
14 R
15 3D 3
1 2
10 6
9 7
2CT=0 13
1CT=9 12
7Z93717

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

The terminal count up ($\overline{TC}_U$) and terminal count down ($\overline{TC}_D$) outputs are normally HIGH. When the circuit has reached the maximum count state of 9, the next HIGH-to-LOW transition of CP_U will cause $\overline{TC}_U$ to go LOW.
$\overline{TC}_U$ will stay LOW until CP_U goes HIGH again, duplicating the count up clock.

Likewise, the $\overline{TC}_D$ output will go LOW when the circuit is in the zero state and the CP_D goes LOW. The terminal count outputs can be used as the clock input signals to the next higher order circuit in a multistage counter, since they duplicate the clock waveforms. Multistage counters will not be fully synchronous, since there is a slight delay time difference added for each stage that is added.

The counter may be preset by the asynchronous parallel load capability of the circuit. Information present on the parallel data inputs (D_0 to D_3) is loaded into the counter and appears on the outputs (Q_0 to Q_3) regardless of the conditions of the clock inputs when the parallel load ($\overline{PL}$) input is LOW. A HIGH level on the master reset (MR) input will disable the parallel load gates, override both clock inputs and set all outputs (Q_0 to Q_3) LOW. If one of the clock inputs is LOW during and after a reset or load operation, the next LOW-to-HIGH transition of that clock will be interpreted as a legitimate signal and will be counted.

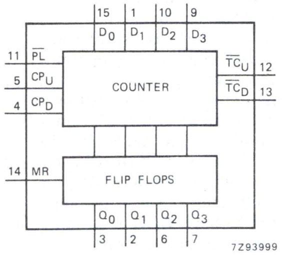

15 1 10 9
D0 D1 D2 D3
11 PL
5 CPU
4 CPD
COUNTER
TCU 12
TCD 13
14 MR
FLIP FLOPS
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
3 2 6 7
7Z93999

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

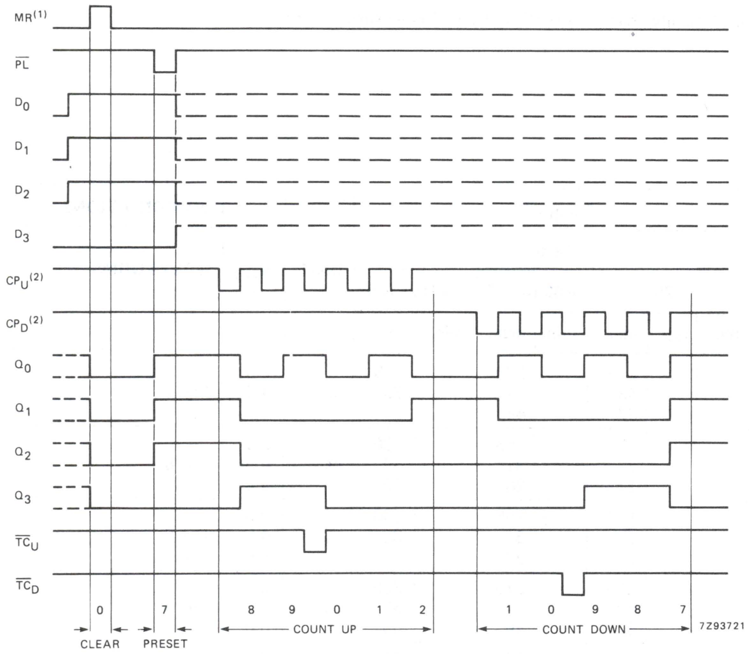
FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS								OUTPUTS					
	MR	$\overline{PL}$	CP_U	CP_D	D_0	D_1	D_2	D_3	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	$\overline{TC}_U$	$\overline{TC}_D$
reset (clear)	H H	X X	X X	L H	X X	X X	X X	X X	L L	L L	L L	L L	H H	L H
parallel load	L L L L	L L L L	X X L H	L H X X	L L H H	L L X X	L L X X	L L H H	L L $Q_n = D_n$ $Q_n = D_n$	L L	L L	L L	H H L H	L H H H
count up	L	H	↑	H	X	X	X	X	count up				H*	H
count down	L	H	H	↑	X	X	X	X	count down				H	H**

* $\overline{TC}_U = CP_U$ at terminal count up (HLLH)
** $\overline{TC}_D = CP_D$ at terminal count down (LLLL)

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

Presettable Synchronous BCD Decade Up/Down Counter 74HC/HCT192



(1) Clear overrides load, data and count inputs.

(2) When counting up the count down clock input (CP_D) must be HIGH, when counting down the count up clock input (CP_U) must be HIGH.

Sequence

Clear (reset outputs to zero);

load (preset) to BCD seven;

count up to eight, nine, terminal count up, zero, one and two;

count down to one, zero, terminal count down, nine, eight, and seven.

Fig. 5 Typical clear, load and count sequence.

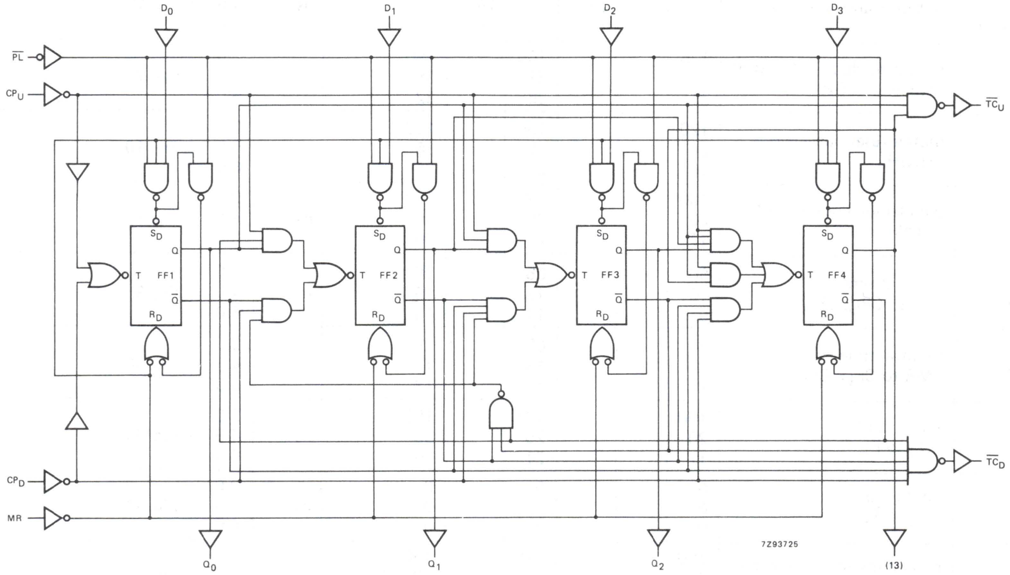

D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
$\overline{PL}$
CP_U
$\overline{TC}_U$
S_D
Q
T
FF1
FF2
FF3
FF4
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
CP_D
MR
$\overline{TC}_D$
7Z93725
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
(13)

Fig. 6 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications.

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_U, CP_D to Q_n			215 43 37		270 54 46		325 65 55	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_U to $\overline{TC}_U$			125 25 21		155 31 26		190 38 32	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_D to $\overline{TC}_D$			125 25 21		155 31 26		190 38 32	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to Q_n			215 43 37		270 54 46		325 65 55	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR to Q_n			200 40 34		250 50 43		300 60 51	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time			75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_W	up, down clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	125 25 21			155 31 26		190 38 32		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width HIGH	120 24 20			150 30 26		180 36 31		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_W	parallel load pulse width LOW	100 20 17			125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{PL}$ to CP_U, CP_D	50 10 9			65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time MR to CP_U, CP_D	50 10 9			65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	100 20 17			125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_h	hold time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	0 0 0			0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
f_{max}	maximum up, down clock pulse frequency	100 20 17			125 25 21		150 30 26		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications.

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
D_n	0.35
CP_U, CP_D	1.40
$\overline{PL}$	0.65
MR	1.05

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_U, CP_D to Q_n			43		54		65	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_U to $\overline{TC}_U$			30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_D to $\overline{TC}_D$			30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to Q_n			44		55		66	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR to Q_n			40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time			15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_W	up, down clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	25			31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width HIGH	24			30		36		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_W	parallel load pulse width LOW	20			25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{PL}$ to CP_U, CP_D	10			13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time MR to CP_U, CP_D	10			13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	20			25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_h	hold time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	0			0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
f_{max}	maximum up, down clock pulse frequency	20			25		30		MHz	4.5	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

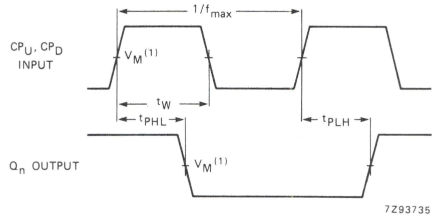

1/f max
CPU, CPD INPUT
VM (1)
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Qn OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z93735

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the clock (CP_U, CP_D) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

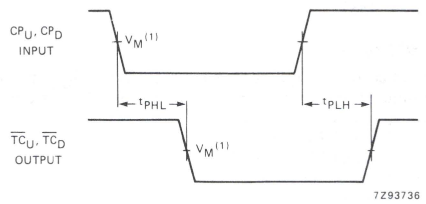

CPU, CPD INPUT
VM (1)
tPHL
tPLH
TCU, TCD OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z93736

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the clock (CP_U, CP_D) to terminal count output ($\overline{TC}_U$, $\overline{TC}_D$) propagation delays.

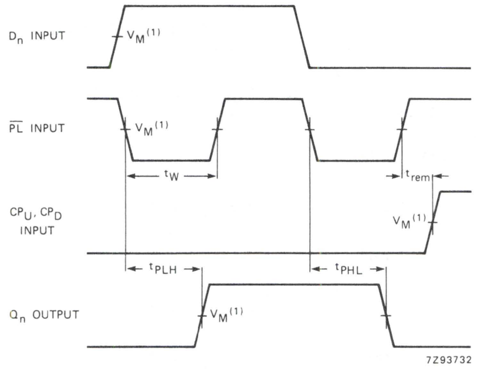

Dn INPUT
VM (1)
PL INPUT
VM (1)
tW
trem
CPU, CPD INPUT
VM (1)
tPLH
tPHL
Qn OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z93732

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the parallel load input ($\overline{PL}$) to Q_n output propagation delays and removal time to clock input (CP_U, CP_D).

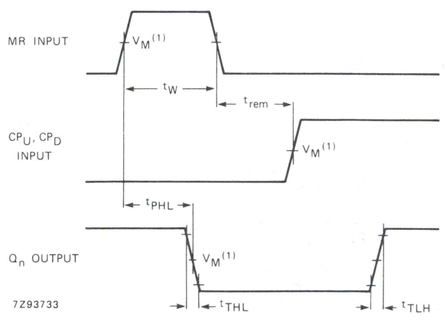

MR INPUT
VM (1)
tW
trem
CPU, CPD INPUT
VM (1)
tPHL
Qn OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z93733
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the master reset input (MR) pulse width, MR to Q_n propagation delays, MR to CP_U, CP_D removal time and output transition times.

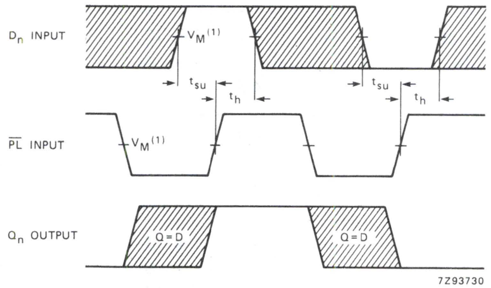

Dn INPUT
VM (1)
tsu
th
tsu
th
PL INPUT
VM (1)
Qn OUTPUT
Q=D
Q=D
7Z93730

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing the data input (D_n) to parallel load input ($\overline{PL}$) set-up and hold times.

Note to Fig. 11

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT193

Presettable Synchronous 4-Bit Binary Up/Down Counter

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Synchronous reversible 4-bit binary counting**
- **Asynchronous parallel load**
- **Asynchronous reset**
- **Expandable without external logic**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT193 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT193 are 4-bit synchronous binary up/down counters. Separate up/down clocks, CP_U and CP_D respectively, simplify operation. The outputs change state synchronously with the LOW-to-HIGH transition of either clock input. If the CP_U clock is pulsed while CP_D is held HIGH, the device will count up. If the CP_D clock is pulsed while CP_U is held HIGH, the device will count down. Only one clock input can be held HIGH at any time, or erroneous operation will result. The device can be cleared at any time by the asynchronous master reset input (MR); it may also be loaded in parallel by activating the asynchronous parallel load input ($\overline{PL}$).

The "193" contains four master-slave JK flip-flops with the necessary steering logic to provide the asynchronous reset, load, and synchronous count up and count down functions.

Each flip-flop contains JK feedback from slave to master, such that a LOW-to-HIGH transition on the CP_D input will decrease the count by one, while a similar transition on the CP_U input will advance the count by one.

One clock should be held HIGH while counting with the other, otherwise the circuit will either count by two's or not at all, depending on the state of the first flip-flop, which cannot toggle as long as either clock input is LOW. Applications requiring reversible operation must make the reversing decision while the activating clock is HIGH to avoid erroneous counts.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_D, CP_U to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	19	19	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		40	40	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	42	35	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT193N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT193D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
3, 2, 6, 7	Q_0 to Q_3	flip-flop outputs
4	CP_D	count down clock input*
5	CP_U	count up clock input*
8	GND	ground (0 V)
11	$\overline{PL}$	asynchronous parallel load input (active LOW)
12	$\overline{TC}_U$	terminal count up (carry) output (active LOW)
13	$\overline{TC}_D$	terminal count down (borrow) output (active LOW)
14	MR	asynchronous master reset input (active HIGH)
15, 1, 10, 9	D_0 to D_3	data inputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

* LOW-to-HIGH, edge triggered

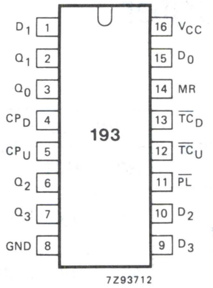

D1 1
Q1 2
Q0 3
CPD 4
CPU 5
Q2 6
Q3 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 D0
14 MR
13 $\overline{TC}_D$
12 $\overline{TC}_U$
11 $\overline{PL}$
10 D2
9 D3
193
7Z93712

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

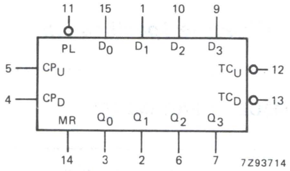

11
15
1
10
9
PL
D0
D1
D2
D3
5
CPU
4
CPD
TCU
12
TCD
13
MR
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
14
3
2
6
7
7Z93714

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

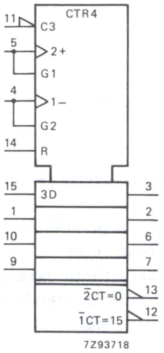

CTR4
11
C3
5
2+
G1
4
1−
G2
14
R
15
3D
3
1
2
10
6
9
7
2CT=0
13
1CT=15
12
7Z93718

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

The terminal count up ($\overline{TC}_U$) and terminal count down ($\overline{TC}_D$) outputs are normally HIGH. When the circuit has reached the maximum count state of 15, the next HIGH-to-LOW transition of CP_U will cause $\overline{TC}_U$ to go LOW.
$\overline{TC}_U$ will stay LOW until CP_U goes HIGH again, duplicating the count up clock.

Likewise, the $\overline{TC}_D$ output will go LOW when the circuit is in the zero state and the CP_D goes LOW. The terminal count outputs can be used as the clock input signals to the next higher order circuit in a multistage counter, since they duplicate the clock waveforms. Multistage counters will not be fully synchronous, since there is a slight delay time difference added for each stage that is added.

The counter may be preset by the asynchronous parallel load capability of the circuit. Information present on the parallel data inputs (D_0 to D_3) is loaded into the counter and appears on the outputs (Q_0 to Q_3) regardless of the conditions of the clock inputs when the parallel load ($\overline{PL}$) input is LOW. A HIGH level on the master reset (MR) input will disable the parallel load gates, override both clock inputs and set all outputs (Q_0 to Q_3) LOW. If one of the clock inputs is LOW during and after a reset or load operation, the next LOW-to-HIGH transition of that clock will be interpreted as a legitimate signal and will be counted.

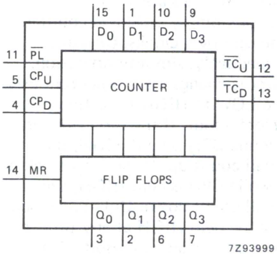

15
1
10
9
D0
D1
D2
D3
11
PL
5
CPU
4
CPD
COUNTER
TCU
12
TCD
13
14
MR
FLIP FLOPS
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
3
2
6
7
7Z93999

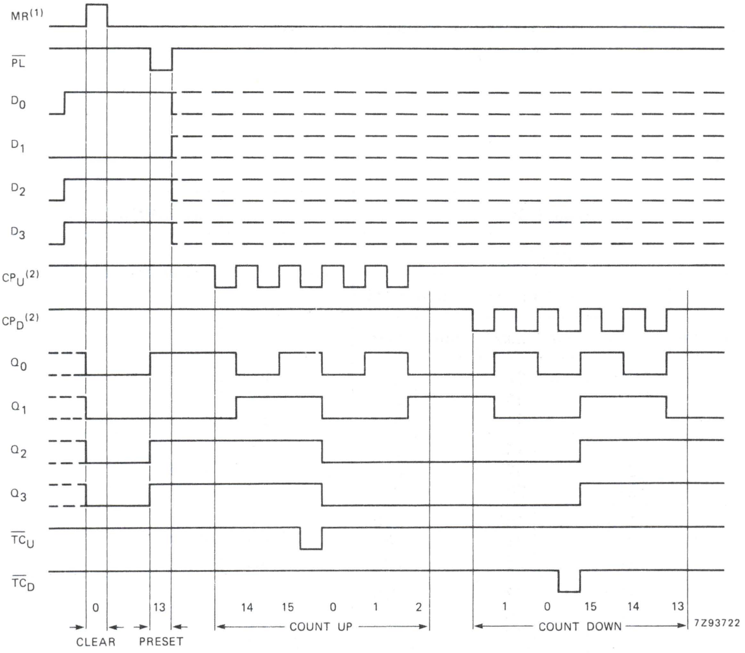
Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS								OUTPUTS					
	MR	$\overline{PL}$	CP_U	CP_D	D_0	D_1	D_2	D_3	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	$\overline{TC}_U$	$\overline{TC}_D$
reset (clear)	H	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	H	L
	H	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	H	H
parallel load	L	L	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L
	L	L	X	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H
	L	L	L	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
	L	L	H	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
count up	L	H	↑	H	X	X	X	X	count up				H*	H
count down	L	H	H	↑	X	X	X	X	count down				H	H**

* $\overline{TC}_U$ = CP_U at terminal count up (HHHH)
** $\overline{TC}_D$ = CP_D at terminal count down (LLLL)

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition



(1) Clear overrides load, data and count inputs.

(2) When counting up the count down clock input (CP_D) must be HIGH, when counting down the count up clock input (CP_U) must be HIGH.

Sequence

Clear (reset outputs to zero);

load (preset) to binary thirteen;

count up to fourteen, fifteen, terminal count up, zero, one and two;

count down to one, zero, terminal count down, fifteen, fourteen and thirteen.

Fig. 5 Typical clear, load and count sequence.

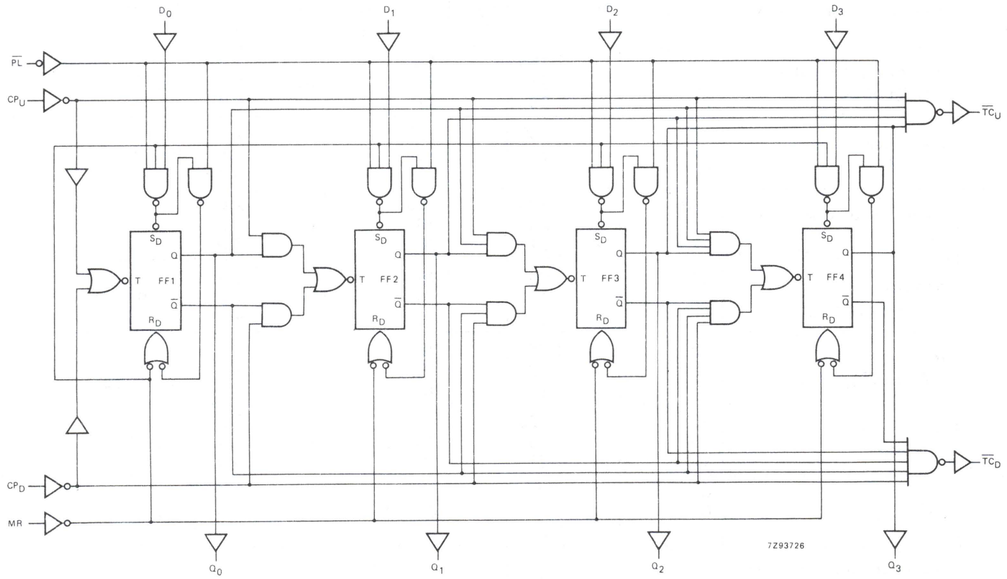

D0
D1
D2
D3
PL
CPU
TCU
SD
Q
T
FF1
FF2
FF3
FF4
Q̄
RD
TCD
CPD
MR
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
7Z93726

Fig. 6 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications.

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_U, CP_D to Q_n			215		270		325	ns	2.0	Fig. 7
				43		54		65		4.5	
				37		46		55		6.0	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_U to $\overline{TC}_U$			125		155		190	ns	2.0	Fig. 8
				25		31		38		4.5	
				21		26		32		6.0	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_D to $\overline{TC}_D$			125		155		190	ns	2.0	Fig. 8
				25		31		38		4.5	
				21		26		32		6.0	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to Q_n			220		275		330	ns	2.0	Fig. 9
				44		55		66		4.5	
				37		47		56		6.0	
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR to Q_n			200		250		300	ns	2.0	Fig. 10
				40		50		60		4.5	
				34		43		51		6.0	
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time			75		95		110	ns	2.0	Fig. 10
				15		19		22		4.5	
				13		16		19		6.0	
t_W	up, down clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	125			155		190		ns	2.0	Fig. 7
		25			31		38			4.5	
		21			26		32			6.0	
t_W	master reset pulse width HIGH	120			150		180		ns	2.0	Fig. 10
		24			30		36			4.5	
		20			26		31			6.0	
t_W	parallel load pulse width LOW	100			125		150		ns	2.0	Fig. 9
		20			25		30			4.5	
		17			21		26			6.0	
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{PL}$ to CP_U, CP_D	50			65		75		ns	2.0	Fig. 9
		10			13		15			4.5	
		9			11		13			6.0	
t_{rem}	removal time MR to CP_U, CP_D	50			65		75		ns	2.0	Fig. 10
		10			13		15			4.5	
		9			11		13			6.0	
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	100			125		150		ns	2.0	Fig. 11
		20			25		30			4.5	
		17			21		26			6.0	
t_h	hold time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	0			0		0		ns	2.0	Fig. 11
		0			0		0			4.5	
		0			0		0			6.0	
f_{max}	maximum up, down clock pulse frequency	4.0			3.2		2.6		MHz	2.0	Fig. 7
		20			16		13			4.5	
		24			19		15			6.0	

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications.

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
D_n	0.35
CP_U, CP_D	1.40
$\overline{PL}$	0.65
MR	1.05

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_U, CP_D to Q_n			43		54		65	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_U to $\overline{TC}_U$			30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_D to $\overline{TC}_D$			30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to Q_n			46		58		69	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR to Q_n			40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time			15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_W	up, down clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	25			31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width HIGH	24			30		36		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_W	parallel load pulse width LOW	20			25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{PL}$ to CP_U, CP_D	10			13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time MR to CP_U, CP_D	10			13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	20			25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_h	hold time D_n to $\overline{PL}$	0			0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
f_{max}	maximum up, down clock pulse frequency	20			16		13		MHz	4.5	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

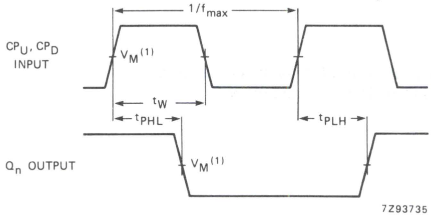

1/f_{max}
CP_U, CP_D INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93735

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the clock (CP_U, CP_D) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

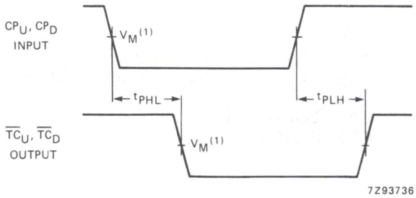

CP_U, CP_D INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{TC}_U$, $\overline{TC}_D$ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93736

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the clock (CP_U, CP_D) to terminal count output ($\overline{TC}_U$, $\overline{TC}_D$) propagation delays.

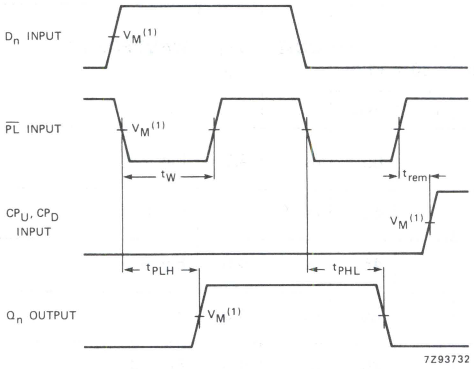

D_n INPUT
V_M (1)
$\overline{PL}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{rem}
CP_U, CP_D INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93732

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the parallel load input ($\overline{PL}$) to Q_n output propagation delays and removal time to clock input (CP_U, CP_D).

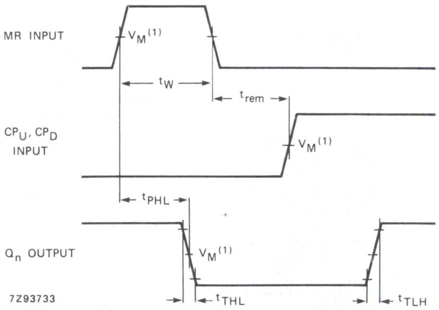

MR INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{rem}
CP_U, CP_D INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93733
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the master reset input (MR) pulse width, MR to Q_n propagation delays, MR to CP_U, CP_D removal time and output transition times.

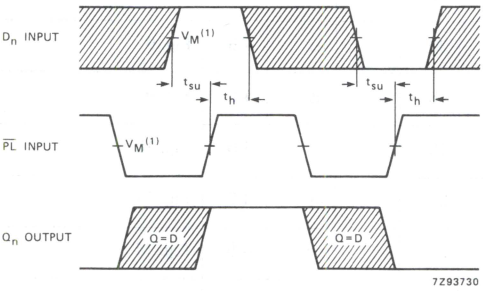

D_n INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{su}
t_h
t_{su}
t_h
$\overline{PL}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
Q_n OUTPUT
Q = D
Q = D
7Z93730

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing the data input (D_n) to parallel load input ($\overline{PL}$) set-up and hold times.

Note to Fig. 11

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT194

4-Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Shift-left and shift-right capability**
- **Synchronous parallel and serial data transfer**
- **Easily expanded for both serial and parallel operation**
- **Asynchronous master reset**
- **Hold ("do nothing") mode**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT194 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The functional characteristics of the 74HC/HCT194 4-bit bidirectional universal shift registers are indicated in the logic diagram and function table. The registers are fully synchronous.

The "194" design has special features which increase the range of application. The synchronous operation of the device is determined by the mode select inputs (S_0, S_1). As shown in the mode select table, data can be entered and shifted from left to right ($Q_0 \rightarrow Q_1 \rightarrow Q_2$, etc.) or, right to left ($Q_3 \rightarrow Q_2 \rightarrow Q_1$, etc.) or parallel data can be entered, loading all 4 bits of the register simultaneously. When both S_0 and S_1 are LOW, existing data is retained in a hold ("do nothing") mode. The first and last stages provide D-type serial data inputs (D_{SR}, D_{SL}) to allow multistage shift right or shift left data transfers without interfering with parallel load operation.

Mode select and data inputs are edge-triggered, responding only to the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock (CP). Therefore, the only timing restriction is that the mode control and selected data inputs must be stable one set-up time prior to the positive transition of the clock pulse.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	14	15	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		11	15	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		102	77	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	40	40	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT194N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT194D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{MR}$	asynchronous master reset input (active LOW)
2	D_{SR}	serial data input (shift right)
3, 4, 5, 6	D_0 to D_3	parallel data inputs
7	D_{SL}	serial data input (shift left)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9, 10	S_0, S_1	mode control inputs
11	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH edge-triggered)
15, 14, 13, 12	Q_0 to Q_3	parallel outputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

4-Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register

74HC/HCT194

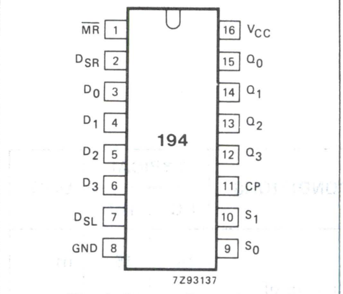

MR
DSR
D0
D1
D2
D3
DSL
GND
VCC
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
CP
S1
S0
194
7Z93137

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

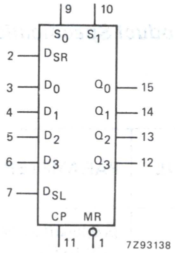

S0
S1
DSR
D0
D1
D2
D3
DSL
CP
MR
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
7Z93138

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

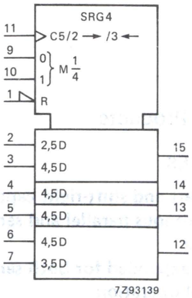

SRG4
C5/2 → /3 ←
M 1/4
R
2,5D
4,5D
3,5D
7Z93139

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd.)

The four parallel data inputs (D_0 to D_3) are D-type inputs. Data appearing on the D_0 to D_3 inputs, when S_0 and S_1 are HIGH, is transferred to the Q_0 to Q_3 outputs respectively, following the next LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock. When LOW, the asynchronous master reset ($\overline{MR}$) overrides all other input conditions and forces the Q outputs LOW.

The "194" is similar in operation to the "195" universal shift register, with added features of shift-left without external connections and hold ("do nothing") modes of operation.

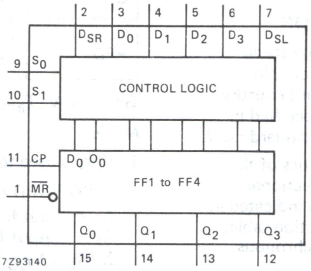

DSR
D0
D1
D2
D3
DSL
S0
S1
CONTROL LOGIC
CP
MR
D0 Q0
FF1 to FF4
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
7Z93140

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS							OUTPUTS			
	CP	$\overline{MR}$	S_1	S_0	D_{SR}	D_{SL}	D_n	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
reset (clear)	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L
hold ("do nothing")	X	H	l	l	X	X	X	q_0	q_1	q_2	q_3
shift left	↑ ↑	H H	h h	l l	X X	l h	X X	q_1 q_1	q_2 q_2	q_3 q_3	L H
shift right	↑ ↑	H H	l l	h h	l h	X X	X X	L H	q_0 q_0	q_1 q_1	q_2 q_2
parallel load	↑	H	h	h	X	X	d_n	d_0	d_1	d_2	d_3

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
q,d = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced input (or output) one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

4-Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register

74HC/HCT194

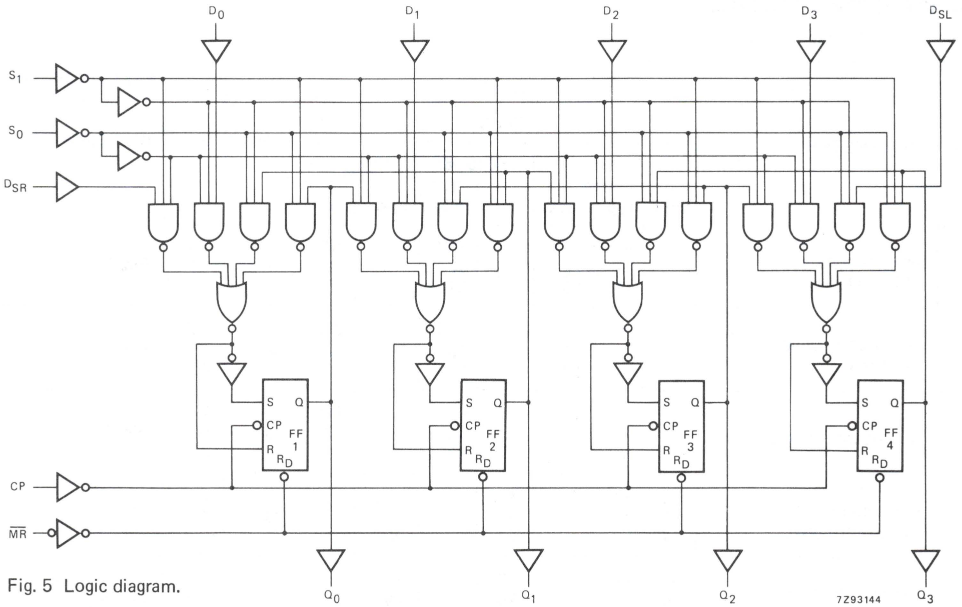

D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
D_{SL}
S_1
S_0
D_{SR}
S
Q
CP
FF 1
R
R_D
FF 2
FF 3
FF 4
CP
$\overline{MR}$
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
7Z93144

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

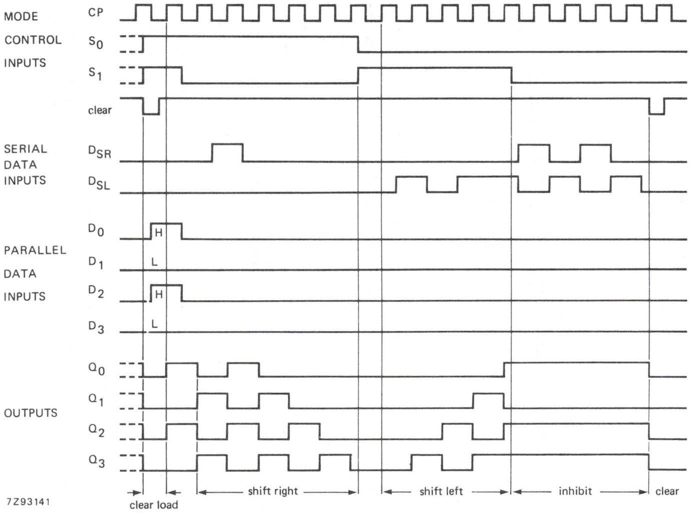

MODE
CONTROL
INPUTS
CP
S_0
S_1
clear
SERIAL
DATA
INPUTS
D_{SR}
D_{SL}
PARALLEL
DATA
INPUTS
D_0
H
D_1
L
D_2
H
D_3
L
OUTPUTS
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
clear load
shift right
shift left
inhibit
clear
7Z93141

Fig. 6 Typical clear, clear-load, shift-right, shift-left, inhibit and clear timing sequences.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

4-Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register

74HC/HCT194

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		47 17 14	145 29 25		180 36 31		220 44 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		39 14 11	140 28 24		175 35 30		210 42 36	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width; LOW	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	60 12 10	17 6 5		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	70 14 12	17 6 5		90 18 15		105 21 18		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time S_0, S_1 to CP	80 16 12	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{su}	set-up time D_{SR}, D_{SL} to CP	70 14 12	19 7 6		90 18 15		105 21 18		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	0 0 0	−14 −5 −4		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_h	hold time S_0, S_1 to CP	0 0 0	−11 −4 −3		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_h	hold time D_{SR}, D_{SL} to CP	0 0 0	−17 −6 −5		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35	31 93 100		5 24 28		4 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
D_n	0.15
D_{SR}, D_{SL}	0.15
CP	0.50
$\overline{MR}$	0.45
S_n	0.90

4-Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register

74HC/HCT194

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		18	32		40		48	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		18	32		40		48	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	16	7		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width; LOW	16	7		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	12	6		15		18		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	14	7		18		21		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time S_0, S_1 to CP	20	7		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{su}	set-up time D_{SR}, D_{SL} to CP	14	10		18		21		ns	4.5	
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	0	−7		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_h	hold time S_0, S_1 to CP	0	−5		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_h	hold time D_{SR}, D_{SL} to CP	0	−7		0		0		ns	4.5	
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	30	70		24		20		MHz	4.5	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

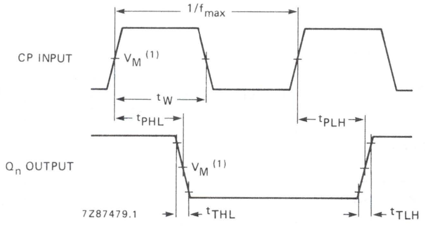

1/f_max
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_PHL
t_PLH
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z87479.1
t_THL
t_TLH

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.

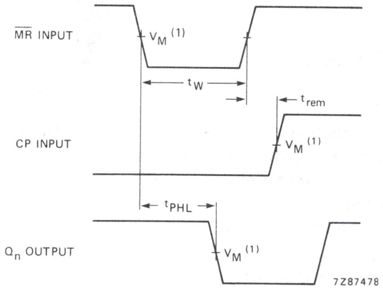

MR INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_rem
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_PHL
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z87478

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the master reset ($\overline{MR}$) pulse width, the master reset to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the master reset to clock (CP) removal time.

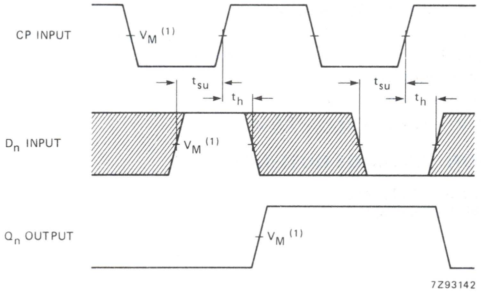

CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_su
t_h
t_su
t_h
D_n INPUT
V_M (1)
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93142

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times from the data inputs (D_n) to the clock (CP).

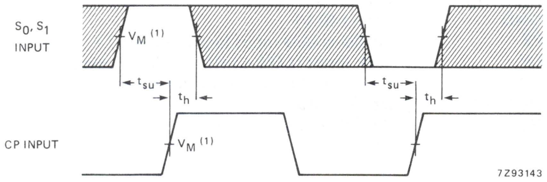

S_0, S_1 INPUT
V_M (1)
t_su
t_h
t_su
t_h
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93143

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times from the mode control inputs (S_n) to the clock input (CP).

Note to Figs 9 and 10

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT195

4-Bit Parallel Access Shift Register

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Asynchronous master reset**
- **J, $\overline{K}$, (D) inputs to the first stage**
- **Fully synchronous serial or parallel data transfer**
- **Shift right and parallel load capability**
- **Complement output from the last stage**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT195 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT195 performs serial, parallel, serial-to-parallel or parallel-to-serial data transfer at very high speeds. The "195" operates on two primary modes: shift right ($Q_0 \rightarrow Q_1$) and parallel load, which are controlled by the state of the parallel load enable ($\overline{PE}$) input. Serial data enters the first flip-flop (Q_0) via the J and $\overline{K}$ inputs when the $\overline{PE}$ input is HIGH and shifted one bit in the direction $Q_0 \rightarrow Q_1 \rightarrow Q_2 \rightarrow Q_3$ following each LOW-to-HIGH clock transition. The J and $\overline{K}$ inputs provide the flexibility of the J$\overline{K}$ type input for special applications and by tying the pins together, the simple D-type input for general applications. The "195" appears as four common clocked D flip-flops when the $\overline{PE}$ input is LOW.

After the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, data on the parallel inputs (D_0 to D_3) is transferred to the respective Q_0 to Q_3 outputs. Shift left operation ($Q_3 \rightarrow Q_2$) can be achieved by tying the Q_n outputs to the D_{n-1} inputs and holding the $\overline{PE}$ input LOW.

All parallel and serial data transfers are synchronous, occurring after each LOW-to-HIGH clock transition. There is no restriction on the activity of the J, $\overline{K}$, D_n and $\overline{PE}$ inputs for logic operation other than the set-up and hold time requirements. A LOW on the asynchronous master reset ($\overline{MR}$) input sets all Q outputs LOW, independent of any other input condition.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	15	15	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		57	57	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	105	105	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1,5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT195N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT195D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{MR}$	master reset input (active LOW)
2	J	first stage J-input (active HIGH)
3	$\overline{K}$	first stage $\overline{K}$-input (active LOW)
4, 5, 6, 7	D_0 to D_3	parallel data inputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	$\overline{PE}$	parallel enable input (active LOW)
10	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH edge-triggered)
11	$\overline{Q}_3$	inverted output from the last stage
15, 14, 13, 12	Q_0 to Q_3	parallel outputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

APPLICATIONS

- **Serial data transfer**
- **Parallel data transfer**
- **Serial-to-parallel data transfer**
- **Parallel-to-serial data transfer**

4-Bit Parallel Access Shift Register

74HC/HCT195

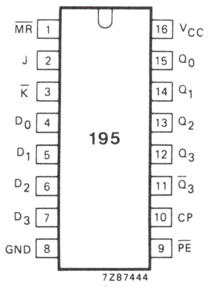

MR̄ 1
J 2
K̄ 3
D0 4
D1 5
D2 6
D3 7
GND 8
195
16 VCC
15 Q0
14 Q1
13 Q2
12 Q3
11 Q̄3
10 CP
9 PE̅
7Z87444

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

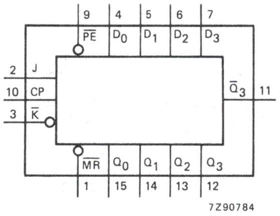

9 4 5 6 7
PE̅ D0 D1 D2 D3
2 J
10 CP
3 K̄
Q̄3 11
MR̄ Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
1 15 14 13 12
7Z90784

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

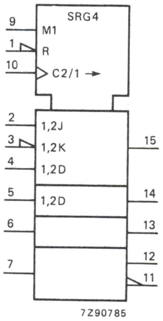

SRG4
9 M1
1 R
10 C2/1 →
2 1,2J
3 1,2K
4 1,2D
15
5 1,2D
14
6
13
7
12
11
7Z90785

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

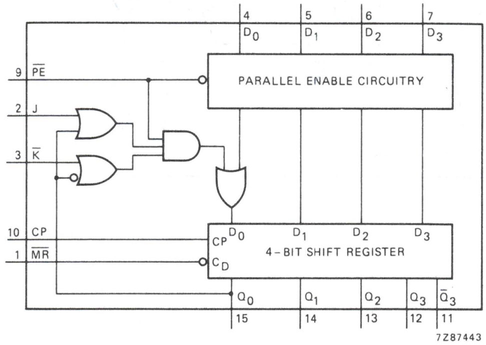

4 D0
5 D1
6 D2
7 D3
9 PE̅
PARALLEL ENABLE CIRCUITRY
2 J
3 K̄
10 CP
1 MR̄
CP D0 D1 D2 D3
4-BIT SHIFT REGISTER
CD
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q̄3
15 14 13 12 11
7Z87443

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS						OUTPUTS				
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	$\overline{PE}$	J	$\overline{K}$	D_n	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	$\overline{Q}_3$
asynchronous reset	L	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	H
shift, set first stage	H	↑	h	h	h	X	H	q0	q1	q2	$\overline{q2}$
shift, reset first stage	H	↑	h	l	l	X	L	q0	q1	q2	$\overline{q2}$
shift, toggle first stage	H	↑	h	h	l	X	$\overline{q0}$	q0	q1	q2	$\overline{q2}$
shift, retain first stage	H	↑	h	l	h	X	q0	q0	q1	q2	$\overline{q2}$
parallel load	H	↑	l	X	X	d_n	d0	d1	d2	d3	$\overline{d3}$

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
q, d = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced input (or output) one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

4-Bit Parallel Access Shift Register 74HC/HCT195

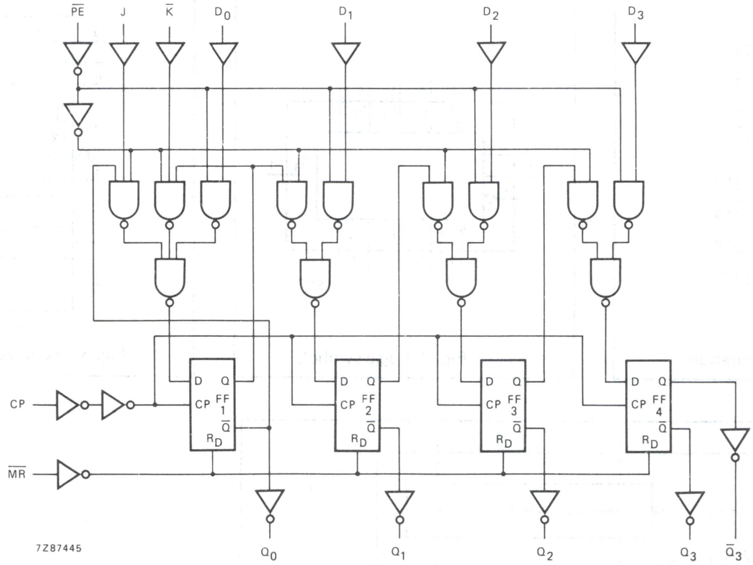

PE
J
K
D0
D1
D2
D3
CP
MR
D Q
CP FF 1
Q
RD
D Q
CP FF 2
Q
RD
D Q
CP FF 3
Q
RD
D Q
CP FF 4
Q
RD
7Z87445
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q3

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		50	150		190		225	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			18	30		38		45		4.5	
			14	26		33		38		6.0	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		41	150		190		225	ns	2.0	Fig. 7
			15	30		38		45		4.5	
			12	26		33		38		6.0	
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19	75		95		110	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			7	15		19		22		4.5	
			6	13		16		19		6.0	
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80	17		100		120		ns	2.0	Fig. 6
		16	6		20		24			4.5	
		14	5		17		20			6.0	
t_W	master reset pulse width; LOW	80	17		100		120		ns	2.0	Fig. 7
		16	6		20		24			4.5	
		14	5		17		20			6.0	
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	80	17		100		120		ns	2.0	Fig. 7
		16	6		20		24			4.5	
		14	5		17		20			6.0	
t_{su}	set-up time J to CP	100	33		125		150		ns	2.0	Figs. 8 and 9
		20	12		25		30			4.5	
		17	10		21		26			6.0	
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{K}$, $\overline{PE}$, D_n to CP	80	22		100		120		ns	2.0	Figs. 8 and 9
		16	8		20		24			4.5	
		14	6		17		20			6.0	
t_h	hold time J, $\overline{K}$, $\overline{PE}$, D_n to CP	3	−8		3		3		ns	2.0	Figs. 8 and 9
		3	−3		3		3			4.5	
		3	−2		3		3			6.0	
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6	17		5		4		MHz	2.0	Fig. 6
		30	52		24		20			4.5	
		35	62		28		24			6.0	

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
$\overline{PE}$	0.65
all others	0.35

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		18	32		40		48	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		17	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	20	6		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width; LOW	16	6		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	16	6		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time J, $\overline{K}$, $\overline{PE}$ to CP	20	10		25		30		ns	4.5	Figs. 8 and 9
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	16	6		20		24		ns	4.5	Figs. 8 and 9
t_h	hold time J, $\overline{K}$, $\overline{PE}$, D_n to CP	3	−5		3		3		ns	4.5	Figs. 8 and 9
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	27	52		22		18		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

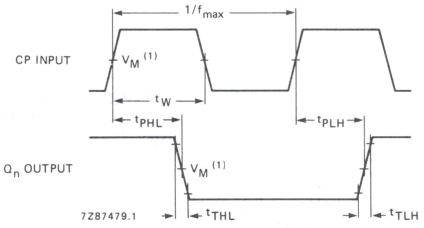

1/f_max
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_PHL
t_PLH
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z87479.1
t_THL
t_TLH

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.

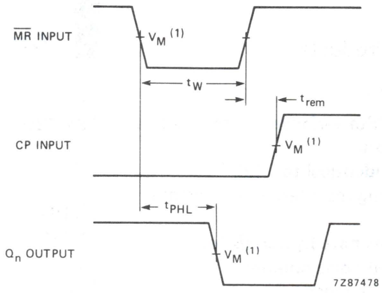

MR INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_rem
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_PHL
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z87478

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the master reset ($\overline{MR}$) pulse width, the master reset to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the master reset to clock (CP) removal time

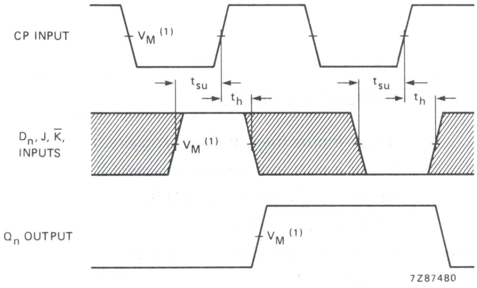

CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_su
t_h
t_su
t_h
D_n, J, K,
INPUTS
V_M (1)
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z87480

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for J, $\overline{K}$ and D_n inputs.

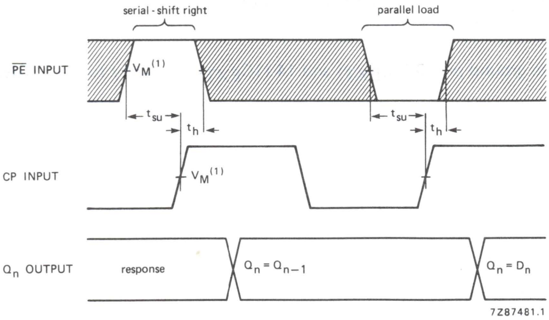

serial - shift right
parallel load
PE INPUT
V_M (1)
t_su
t_h
t_su
t_h
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
Q_n OUTPUT
response
Q_n = Q_n−1
Q_n = D_n
7Z87481.1

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times from the parallel enable input ($\overline{PE}$) to the clock (CP).

Note to Figs. 8 and 9

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT221

Dual Non-Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator with Reset

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Pulse width variance is typically less than ± 5%**
- **Pin-out identical to "123"**
- **Overriding reset terminates output pulse**
- **nB inputs have hysteresis for improved noise immunity**
- **Wide pulse range: 70 ns (typ) to ∞**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT221 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT221 are dual non-retriggerable monostable multivibrators. Each multivibrator features an active LOW-going edge input ($n\overline{A}$) and an active HIGH-going edge input (nB), either of which can be used as an enable input.

Pulse triggering occurs at a particular voltage level and is not directly related to the transition time of the input pulse. Schmitt-trigger input circuitry for the nB inputs allow jitter-free triggering from inputs with slow transition rates, providing the circuit with excellent noise immunity.

Once triggered, the outputs (nQ, $n\overline{Q}$) are independent of further transitions of $n\overline{A}$ and nB inputs and are a function of the timing components. The output pulses can be terminated by the overriding active LOW reset inputs ($n\overline{R}_D$). Input pulses may be of any duration relative to the output pulse. The output pulse length may be varied from 35 ns to the maximum shown in the features by choosing appropriate timing components. With R_{EXT} = 2 kΩ and C_{EXT} = 28 pF, an output pulse of typical 70 ns is achieved which may be used as a DC triggered reset signal.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{A}$, nB, $n\overline{R}_D$ to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V R_{EXT} = 5 kΩ C_{EXT} = 0 pF	30	32	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25°C ; t_r = t_f = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT221N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT221D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 9	$1\overline{A}$, $2\overline{A}$	trigger inputs (negative-edge triggered)
2, 10	1B, 2B	trigger inputs (positive-edge triggered)
3, 11	$1\overline{R}_D$, $2\overline{R}_D$	direct reset inputs (active LOW)
4, 12	$1\overline{Q}$, $2\overline{Q}$	outputs (active LOW)
7	$2R_{EXT}/C_{EXT}$	external resistor/capacitor connection
8	GND	ground (0 V)
13, 5	1Q, 2Q	outputs (active HIGH)
14, 6	$1C_{EXT}$, $2C_{EXT}$	external capacitor connection
15	$1R_{EXT}/C_{EXT}$	external resistor/capacitor connection
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Note

It is recommended to ground pins 6 ($2C_{EXT}$) and 14 ($1C_{EXT}$) externally to pin 8 (GND).

Dual Non-Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator with Reset 74HC/HCT221

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

Pulse width stability is achieved through internal compensation and is virtually independent of V_{CC} and temperature. In most applications pulse stability will only be limited by the accuracy of the external timing components.

Jitter-free operation is maintained over the full temperature and V_{CC} ranges for more than six decades of timing capacitance (10 pF to 10 μF) and more than two decade of timing resistance (2 kΩ to any practical value) for the 74HC/HCT221.
Throughout these ranges the output pulse width is defined by the following relationship:

$$t_W = C_{EXT}R_{EXT}\ln 2$$

$$t_W = 0.7C_{EXT}R_{EXT}$$

In circuits where pulse cut-off is not critical, timing capacitance up to 1000 μF and timing resistance as low as 1.4 kΩ may be used.

Pin assignments for the "221" are identical to those of the "123" so that the "221" can be substituted for those products in systems not using the retrigger by merely changing the value of R_{EXT} and/or C_{EXT}.

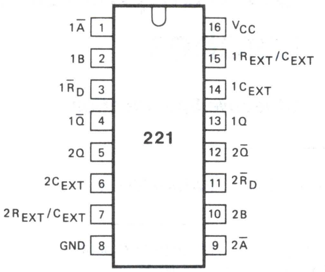


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
n$\bar{R}_D$	n$\bar{A}$	nB	nQ	n$\bar{Q}$
L	X	X	L	H
X	H	X	L	H
X	X	L	L	H
H	L	↑	⊓	⊔
H	↓	H	⊓	⊔
↑	L	H	⊓	⊔

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW transition
⊓ = one HIGH-level output pulse
⊔ = one LOW-level output pulse

Signetics

74HC/HCT237

3-to-8 Decoder/ Demultiplexer with Address Latches

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Combines 1-of-8 decoder with 3-bit latch**
- **Multiple input enable for easy expansion or independent controls**
- **Active HIGH mutually exclusive outputs**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT237 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT237 are 3-of-8 decoder/demultiplexers with latches at the three address inputs (A_n). The "237" essentially combines the 3-of-8 decoder function with a 3-bit storage latch. When the latch is enabled ($\overline{LE}$ = LOW), the "237" acts as a 3-of-8 active LOW decoder. When the latch enable ($\overline{LE}$) goes from LOW-to-HIGH, the last data present at the inputs, before this transition, is stored in the latches. Further address changes are ignored as long as $\overline{LE}$ remains HIGH.

The output enable input ($\overline{E}_1$ and E_2) controls the state of the outputs independent of the address inputs or latch operation. All outputs are LOW unless $\overline{E}_1$ is LOW and E_2 is HIGH.

The "237" is ideally suited for implementing non-overlapping decoders in 3-state systems and strobed (stored address) applications in bus oriented systems.

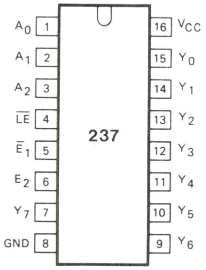


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to Y_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	17	19	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT237N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT237D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 2, 3	A_0 to A_2	data inputs
4	$\overline{LE}$	latch enable input (active LOW)
5	$\overline{E}_1$	data enable input (active LOW)
6	E_2	data enable input (active HIGH)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 7	Y_0 to Y_7	multiplexer outputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS						OUTPUTS							
$\overline{LE}$	$\overline{E}_1$	E_2	A_0	A_1	A_2	Y_0	Y_1	Y_2	Y_3	Y_4	Y_5	Y_6	Y_7
H	L	H	X	X	X	stable							
X	H	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
X	X	L	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	L	H	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	L	H	H	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	L	H	L	H	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L
L	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L
L	L	H	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L
L	L	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L
L	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L
L	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

Signetics

74HC/HCT238
3-to-8 Line Decoder/ Demultiplexer

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Demultiplexing capability**
- **Multiple input enable for easy expansion**
- **Ideal for memory chip select decoding**
- **Active HIGH mutually exclusive outputs**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT238 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT238 decoders accept three binary weighted address inputs (A_0, A_1, A_2) and when enabled, provide 8 mutually exclusive active HIGH outputs (Y_0 to Y_7).
The "238" features three enable inputs: two active LOW ($\overline{E}_1$ and $\overline{E}_2$) and one active HIGH (E_3). Every output will be LOW unless $\overline{E}_1$ and $\overline{E}_2$ are LOW and E_3 is HIGH.

This multiple enable function allows easy parallel expansion of the "238" to a 1-of-32 (5 lines to 32 lines) decoder with just four "238" ICs and one inverter.

The "238" can be used as an eight output demultiplexer by using one of the active LOW enable inputs as the data input and the remaining enable inputs as strobes. Unused enable inputs must be permanently tied to their appropriate active HIGH or LOW state.

The "238" is identical to the "138" but has inverting outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to Y_n E_3 to Y_n $\overline{E}_n$ to Y_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 15 17 17	 20 21 21	 ns ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	72	76	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT238N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT238D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 2, 3	A_0 to A_2	address inputs
4, 5	$\overline{E}_1$, $\overline{E}_2$	enable inputs (active LOW)
6	E_3	enable input (active HIGH)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
15, 14, 13, 12 11, 10, 9, 7	Y_0 to Y_7	outputs (active HIGH)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

3-to-8 Line Decoder / Demultiplexer

74HC / HCT238

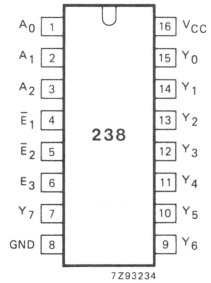

A_0 1
A_1 2
A_2 3
$\overline{E}_1$ 4
$\overline{E}_2$ 5
E_3 6
Y_7 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 Y_0
14 Y_1
13 Y_2
12 Y_3
11 Y_4
10 Y_5
9 Y_6
238
7Z93234

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

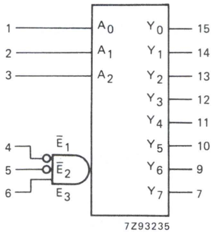

1
2
3
4
5
6
A_0
A_1
A_2
$\overline{E}_1$
$\overline{E}_2$
E_3
Y_0 15
Y_1 14
Y_2 13
Y_3 12
Y_4 11
Y_5 10
Y_6 9
Y_7 7
7Z93235

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

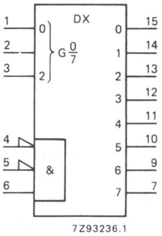

DX
1 0
2 G $\frac{0}{7}$
3 2
4
5 &
6
0 15
1 14
2 13
3 12
4 11
5 10
6 9
7 7
7Z93236.1

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

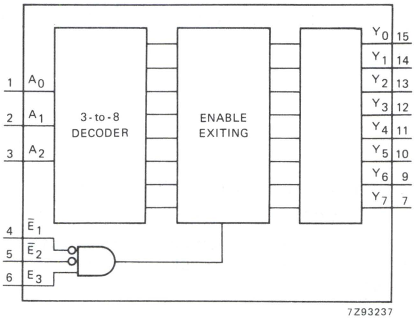

1 A_0
2 A_1
3 A_2
3-to-8 DECODER
ENABLE EXITING
4 $\overline{E}_1$
5 $\overline{E}_2$
6 E_3
Y_0 15
Y_1 14
Y_2 13
Y_3 12
Y_4 11
Y_5 10
Y_6 9
Y_7 7
7Z93237

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

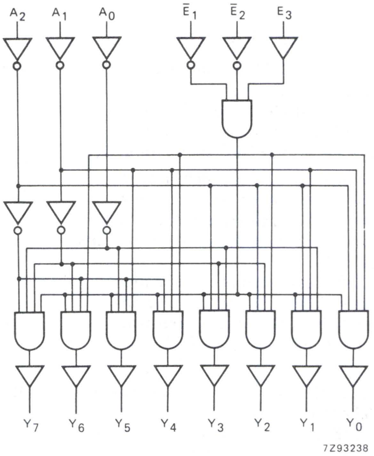

A_2
A_1
A_0
$\overline{E}_1$
$\overline{E}_2$
E_3
Y_7
Y_6
Y_5
Y_4
Y_3
Y_2
Y_1
Y_0
7Z93238

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS						OUTPUTS							
$\overline{E}_1$	$\overline{E}_2$	E_3	A_0	A_1	A_2	Y_0	Y_1	Y_2	Y_3	Y_4	Y_5	Y_6	Y_7
H	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
X	H	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
X	X	L	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	L	H	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	L	H	H	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	L	H	L	H	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L
L	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L
L	L	H	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L
L	L	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L
L	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L
L	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications"

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to Y_n		50 18 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay E_3 to Y_n		55 20 16	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}_n$ to Y_n		55 20 16	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
A_n	0.70
$\overline{E}_n$	0.40
E_3	1.50

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}	propagation delay A_n to Y_n		20	35		53		63	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to Y_n		20	35		48		57	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay E_3 to Y_n		25	40		60		72	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PLH}	propagation delay E_3 to Y_n		18	34		43		51	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{E}_n$ to Y_n		25	40		55		66	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}_n$ to Y_n		25	40		65		78	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7

AC WAVEFORMS

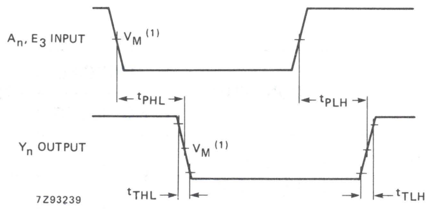

A_n, E_3 INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Y_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93239
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the address input (A_n) and enable input (E_3) to output (Y_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

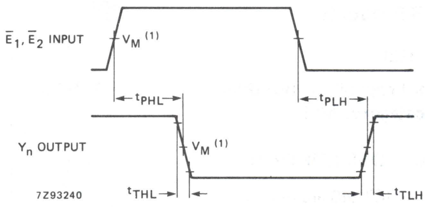

$\bar{E}_1$, $\bar{E}_2$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Y_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93240
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the enable input ($\bar{E}_n$) to output (Y_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT240
Octal Buffer/Line Driver

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT240 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT240 are octal inverting buffer/line drivers with 3-state outputs. The 3-state outputs are controlled by the output enable inputs $1\overline{OE}$ and $2\overline{OE}$.
A HIGH on $n\overline{OE}$ causes the outputs to assume a high impedance OFF-state.
The "240" is identical to the "244" but has inverting outputs.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
$n\overline{OE}$	nA_n	nY_n
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	X	Z

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $1A_n$ to $1Y_n$; $2A_n$ to $2Y_n$	$C_L = 15$ pF $V_{CC} = 5$ V	9	9	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per buffer	notes 1 and 2	30	30	pF

GND = 0 V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT240N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT240D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$1\overline{OE}$	output enable input (active LOW)
2, 4, 6, 8	$1A_0$ to $1A_3$	data inputs
3, 5, 7, 9	$2Y_0$ to $2Y_3$	bus outputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
17, 15, 13, 11	$2A_0$ to $2A_3$	data inputs
18, 16, 14, 12	$1Y_0$ to $1Y_3$	bus outputs
19	$2\overline{OE}$	output enable input (active LOW)
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Octal Buffer/Line Driver

74HC/HCT240

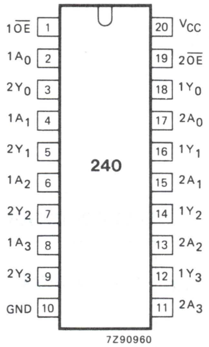

1$\overline{OE}$ 1
1A0 2
2Y0 3
1A1 4
2Y1 5
1A2 6
2Y2 7
1A3 8
2Y3 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 2$\overline{OE}$
18 1Y0
17 2A0
16 1Y1
15 2A1
14 1Y2
13 2A2
12 1Y3
11 2A3
240
7Z90960

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

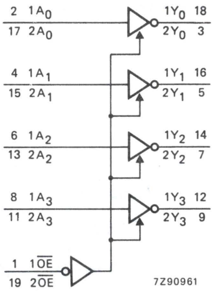

2 1A0
17 2A0
1Y0 18
2Y0 3
4 1A1
15 2A1
1Y1 16
2Y1 5
6 1A2
13 2A2
1Y2 14
2Y2 7
8 1A3
11 2A3
1Y3 12
2Y3 9
1 1$\overline{OE}$
19 2$\overline{OE}$
7Z90961

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

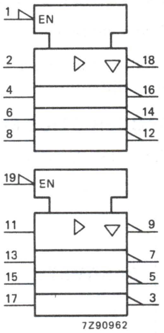

1
EN
2
4
6
8
18
16
14
12
19
EN
11
13
15
17
9
7
5
3
7Z90962

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

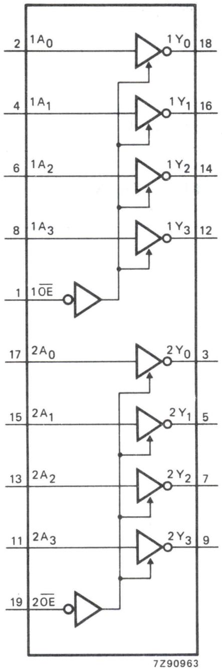

2 1A0
1Y0 18
4 1A1
1Y1 16
6 1A2
1Y2 14
8 1A3
1Y3 12
1 1$\overline{OE}$
17 2A0
2Y0 3
15 2A1
2Y1 5
13 2A2
2Y2 7
11 2A3
2Y3 9
19 2$\overline{OE}$
7Z90963

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $1A_n$ to $1Y_n$; $2A_n$ to $2Y_n$		30 11 9	100 20 17		125 25 21		150 30 26	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 5
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $1\overline{OE}$ to $1Y_n$; $2\overline{OE}$ to $2Y_n$		39 14 11	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $1\overline{OE}$ to $1Y_n$; $2\overline{OE}$ to $2Y_n$		41 15 12	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 5

Octal Buffer/Line Driver

74HC/HCT240

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
$1A_n$	1.50
$2A_n$	1.50
$1\overline{OE}$	0.70
$2\overline{OE}$	0.70

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="4">SYMBOL</th><th rowspan="4">PARAMETER</th><th colspan="7">T_{amb} (°C)</th><th rowspan="4">UNIT</th><th colspan="2">TEST CONDITIONS</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="7">74HCT</th><th rowspan="3">V_{CC}
V</th><th rowspan="3">WAVEFORMS</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">+25</th><th colspan="2">-40 to +85</th><th colspan="2">-40 to +125</th></tr>
<tr><th>min.</th><th>typ.</th><th>max.</th><th>min.</th><th>max.</th><th>min.</th><th>max.</th></tr>
<tr><td>t_{PHL}/
t_{PLH}</td><td>propagation delay
$1A_n$ to $1Y_n$;
$2A_n$ to $2Y_n$</td><td></td><td>11</td><td>20</td><td></td><td>25</td><td></td><td>30</td><td>ns</td><td>4.5</td><td>Fig. 5</td></tr>
<tr><td>t_{PZH}/
t_{PZL}</td><td>3-state output enable time
$1\overline{OE}$ to $1Y_n$;
$2\overline{OE}$ to $2Y_n$</td><td></td><td>13</td><td>30</td><td></td><td>38</td><td></td><td>45</td><td>ns</td><td>4.5</td><td>Fig. 6</td></tr>
<tr><td>t_{PHZ}/
t_{PLZ}</td><td>3-state output disable time
$1\overline{OE}$ to $1Y_n$;
$2\overline{OE}$ to $2Y_n$</td><td></td><td>13</td><td>25</td><td></td><td>31</td><td></td><td>38</td><td>ns</td><td>4.5</td><td>Fig. 6</td></tr>
<tr><td>t_{THL}/
t_{TLH}</td><td>output transition time</td><td></td><td>5</td><td>12</td><td></td><td>15</td><td></td><td>18</td><td>ns</td><td>4.5</td><td>Fig. 5</td></tr>
</table>

AC WAVEFORMS

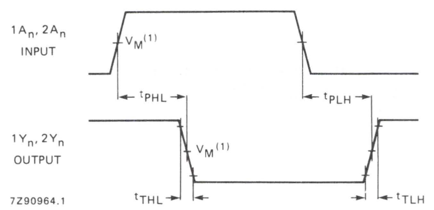

1An, 2An
INPUT
VM(1)
tPHL
tPLH
1Yn, 2Yn
OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z90964.1
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 5 Waveforms showing the input (1A_n, 2A_n) to output (1Y_n, 2Y_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

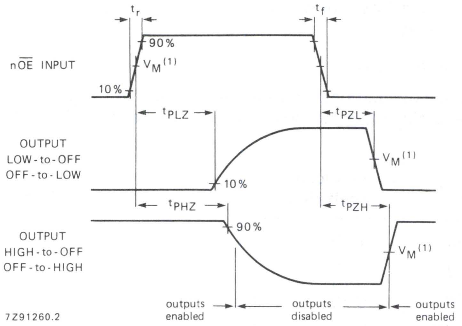

tr
tf
90 %
nOE INPUT
VM(1)
10 %
tPLZ
tPZL
OUTPUT
LOW-to-OFF
OFF-to-LOW
VM(1)
10 %
tPHZ
tPZH
OUTPUT
HIGH-to-OFF
OFF-to-HIGH
90 %
VM(1)
7Z91260.2
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

Signetics

74HC/HCT241
Octal Buffer/Line Driver

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT241 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT241 are octal non-inverting buffer/line drivers with 3-state outputs. The 3-state outputs are controlled by the output enable inputs $1\overline{OE}$ and 2OE.

FUNCTION TABLES

INPUTS		OUTPUT
$1\overline{OE}$	$1A_n$	$1Y_n$
L L H	L H X	L H Z

INPUTS		OUTPUT
2OE	$2A_n$	$2Y_n$
H H L	L H X	L H Z

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $1A_n$ to $1Y_n$; $2A_n$ to $2Y_n$	$C_L = 15$ pF $V_{CC} = 5$ V	8	11	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per buffer	notes 1 and 2	30	30	pF

GND = 0 V; $T_{amb} = 25\,^{\circ}C$; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT241N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT241D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$1\overline{OE}$	output enable input (active LOW)
2, 4, 6, 8	$1A_0$ to $1A_3$	data inputs
3, 5, 7, 9	$2Y_0$ to $2Y_3$	bus outputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
17, 15, 13, 11	$2A_0$ to $2A_3$	data inputs
18, 16, 14, 12	$1Y_0$ to $1Y_3$	bus outputs
19	$2\overline{OE}$	output enable input (active HIGH)
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

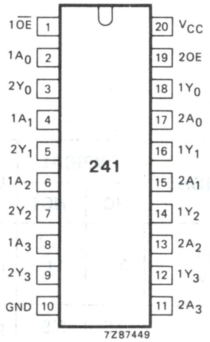

1OE 1
1A0 2
2Y0 3
1A1 4
2Y1 5
1A2 6
2Y2 7
1A3 8
2Y3 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 2OE
18 1Y0
17 2A0
16 1Y1
15 2A1
14 1Y2
13 2A2
12 1Y3
11 2A3
241
7Z87449

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

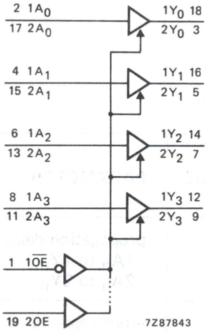

2 1A0
17 2A0
1Y0 18
2Y0 3
4 1A1
15 2A1
1Y1 16
2Y1 5
6 1A2
13 2A2
1Y2 14
2Y2 7
8 1A3
11 2A3
1Y3 12
2Y3 9
1 1OE
19 2OE
7Z87843

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

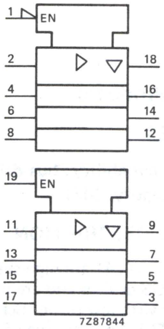

1
EN
2
4
6
8
18
16
14
12
19
EN
11
13
15
17
9
7
5
3
7Z87844

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

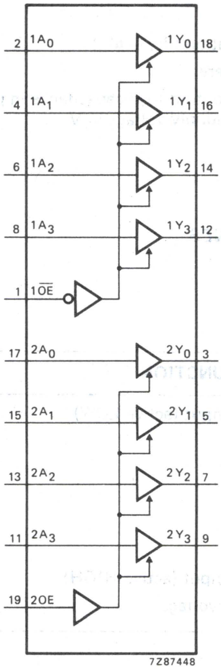

2 1A0
1Y0 18
4 1A1
1Y1 16
6 1A2
1Y2 14
8 1A3
1Y3 12
1 1OE
17 2A0
2Y0 3
15 2A1
2Y1 5
13 2A2
2Y2 7
11 2A3
2Y3 9
19 2OE
7Z87448

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $1A_n$ to $1Y_n$; $2A_n$ to $2Y_n$		25 9 7	100 20 17		125 25 21		150 30 26	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 5
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $1\overline{OE}$ to $1Y_n$; 2OE to $2Y_n$		30 11 9	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $1\overline{OE}$ to $1Y_n$; 2OE to $2Y_n$		39 14 11	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 5

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
$1A_n$	0.70
$2A_n$	0.70
$1\overline{OE}$	0.70
2OE	1.50

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $1A_n$ to $1Y_n$; $2A_n$ to $2Y_n$		13	22		28		33	ns	4.5	Fig. 5
$t_{PZH}/$ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $1\overline{OE}$ to $1Y_n$; 2OE to $2Y_n$		15	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
$t_{PHZ}/$ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $1\overline{OE}$ to $1Y_n$; 2OE to $2Y_n$		18	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 5

AC WAVEFORMS

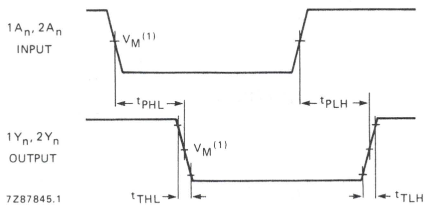

1An, 2An INPUT
VM(1)
tPHL
tPLH
1Yn, 2Yn OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z87845.1
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 5 Waveforms showing th input ($1A_n$, $2A_n$) to output ($1Y_n$, $2Y_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

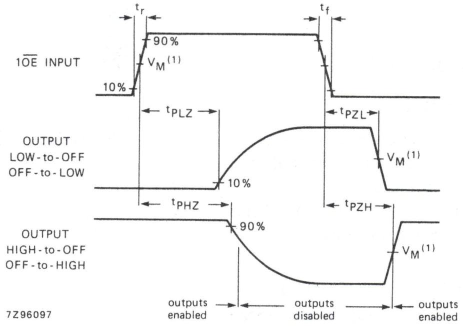

tr
tf
90%
1OE INPUT
VM(1)
10%
tPLZ
tPZL
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
VM(1)
10%
tPHZ
tPZH
90%
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
VM(1)
7Z96097
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 6 Waveform showing the 3-state enable and disable times for input $1\overline{OE}$.

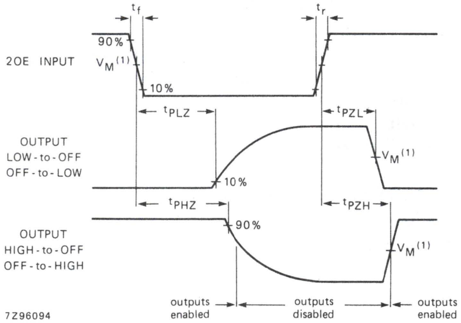

tf
tr
90%
2OE INPUT
VM(1)
10%
tPLZ
tPZL
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
VM(1)
10%
tPHZ
tPZH
90%
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
VM(1)
7Z96094
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 7 Waveform showing the 3-state enable and disable times for input 2OE.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT242
Quad Bus Transceiver

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Inverting 3-state outputs**
- **2-way asynchronous data bus communication**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT242 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT242 are quad bus transceivers featuring inverting 3-state bus compatible outputs in both send and receive directions. They are designed for 4-line asynchronous 2-way data communications between data buses.

The output enable inputs ($\overline{OE}_A$ and OE_B) can be used to isolate the buses.

The "242" is similar to the "243" but has inverting outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to B_n; B_n to A_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	9	13	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
$C_{I/O}$	input/output capacitance		10	10	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per transceiver	notes 1 and 2	50	58	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

   $P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ where:

   f_i = input frequency in MHz
   C_L = output load capacitance in pF
   f_o = output frequency in MHz
   V_{CC} = supply voltage in V
   $\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT242N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT242D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{OE}_A$	output enable input (active LOW)
2, 12	n.c.	not connected
3, 4, 5, 6	A_0 to A_3	data inputs/outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
11, 10, 9, 8	B_0 to B_3	data inputs/outputs
13	OE_B	output enable input
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Quad Bus Transceiver 74HC/HCT242

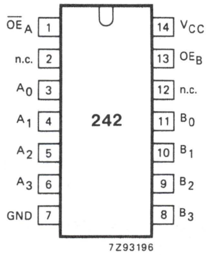

OE_A
n.c.
A0
A1
A2
A3
GND
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
242
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
VCC
OEB
n.c.
B0
B1
B2
B3
7Z93196

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

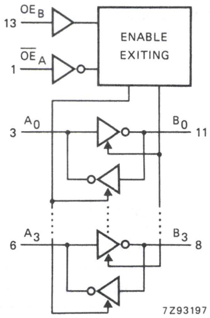

OEB
13
OEA
1
ENABLE EXITING
A0
3
B0
11
A3
6
B3
8
7Z93197

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

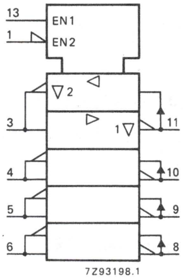

13
1
EN1
EN2
∇2
1∇
3
4
5
6
11
10
9
8
7Z93198.1

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

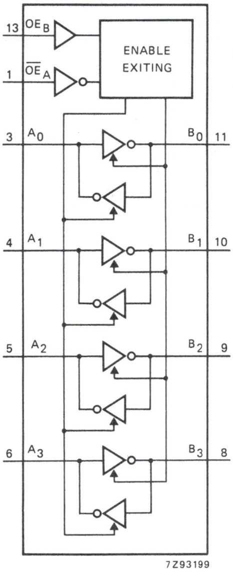

13
OEB
1
OEA
ENABLE EXITING
3
A0
B0
11
4
A1
B1
10
5
A2
B2
9
6
A3
B3
8
7Z93199

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		INPUTS/OUTPUTS	
$\overline{OE}_A$	OE_B	A_n	B_n
L	L	inputs	$B = \overline{A}$
H	L	Z	Z
L	H	Z	Z
H	H	$A = \overline{B}$	inputs

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
Z = high impedance OFF-state

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to B_n; B_n to A_n		30 11 9	100 20 17		125 25 21		150 30 26	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 5
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}_A$ to A_n or B_n; OE_B to A_n or B_n		50 18 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}_A$ to A_n or B_n; OE_B to A_n or B_n		61 22 18	170 34 29		215 43 37		255 51 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 5

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
A_n	0.75
B_n	0.75
$\overline{OE}_A$	0.75
OE_B	0.75

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to B_n; B_n to A_n		16	28		35		42	ns	4.5	Fig. 5
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}_A$ to A_n or B_n; OE_B to A_n or B_n		24	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}_A$ to A_n or B_n; OE_B to A_n or B_n		26	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 5

AC WAVEFORMS

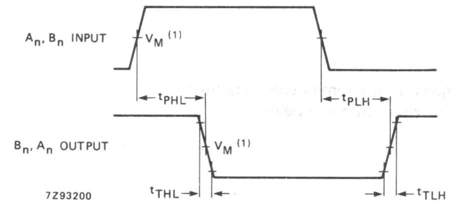

A_n, B_n INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
B_n, A_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93200
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 5 Waveforms showing the input (A_n, B_n) to output (B_n, A_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

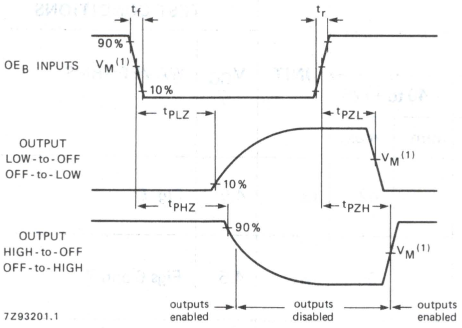

t_f
t_r
90%
OE_B INPUTS
V_M (1)
10%
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT
LOW-to-OFF
OFF-to-LOW
V_M (1)
10%
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90%
OUTPUT
HIGH-to-OFF
OFF-to-HIGH
V_M (1)
7Z93201.1
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times for input OE_B.

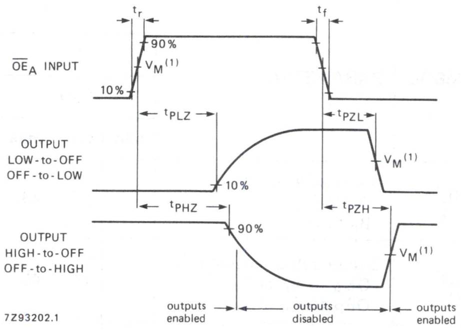

t_r
t_f
90%
$\overline{OE}_A$ INPUT
V_M (1)
10%
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT
LOW-to-OFF
OFF-to-LOW
V_M (1)
10%
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90%
OUTPUT
HIGH-to-OFF
OFF-to-HIGH
V_M (1)
7Z93202.1
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times for input $\overline{OE}_A$.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT243

Quad Bus Transceiver

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Non-inverting 3-state outputs**
- **2-way asynchronous data bus communication**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT243 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT243 are quad bus transceivers featuring non-inverting 3-state bus compatible outputs in both send and receive directions.
They are designed for 4-line asynchronous 2-way data communications between data buses.

The output enable inputs ($\overline{OE}_A$ and OE_B) can be used to isolate the buses.

The "243" is similar to the "242" but has non-inverting (true) outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to B_n; B_n to A_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	11	14	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
$C_{I/O}$	input/output capacitance		10	10	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per transceiver	notes 1 and 2	50	54	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT243N: 14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT243D: 14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{OE}_A$	output enable input (active LOW)
2, 12	n.c.	not connected
3, 4, 5, 6	A_0 to A_3	data inputs/outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
11, 10, 9, 8	B_0 to B_3	data inputs/outputs
13	OE_B	output enable input
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

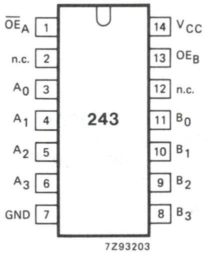

$\overline{OE}_A$ 1
n.c. 2
A_0 3
A_1 4
A_2 5
A_3 6
GND 7
14 V_{CC}
13 OE_B
12 n.c.
11 B_0
10 B_1
9 B_2
8 B_3
243
7Z93203

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

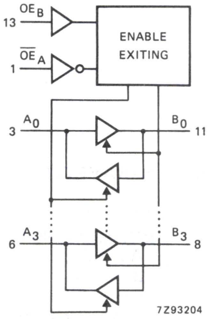

13 OE_B
1 $\overline{OE}_A$
ENABLE EXITING
3 A_0
B_0 11
6 A_3
B_3 8
7Z93204

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

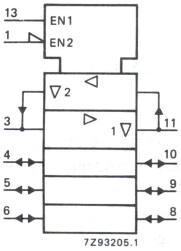

13
1
EN1
EN2
∇2
1∇
3
11
4
10
5
9
6
8
7Z93205.1

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

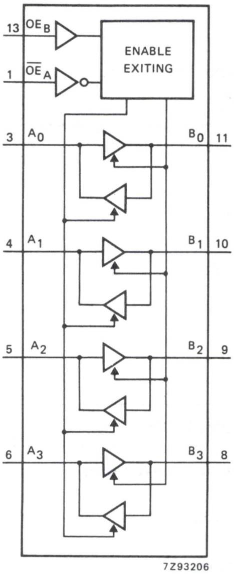

13 OE_B
1 $\overline{OE}_A$
ENABLE EXITING
3 A_0
B_0 11
4 A_1
B_1 10
5 A_2
B_2 9
6 A_3
B_3 8
7Z93206

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		INPUTS/OUTPUTS	
$\overline{OE}_A$	OE_B	A_n	B_n
L	L	inputs	B = A
H	L	Z	Z
L	H	Z	Z
H	H	A = B	inputs

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
Z = high impedance OFF-state

Quad Bus Transceiver 74HC/HCT243

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND =0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to B_n; B_n to A_n		36 13 10	110 22 19		140 28 24		165 33 28	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 5
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}_A$ to A_n or B_n; OE_B to A_n or B_n		61 22 18	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}_A$ to A_n or B_n; OE_B to A_n or B_n		63 23 18	180 36 31		225 45 38		270 54 46	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 5

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

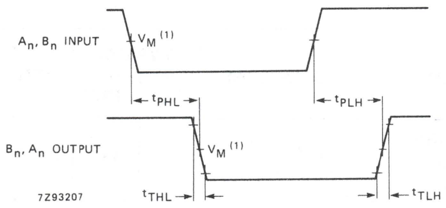
input	unit load coefficient
A_n	0.75
B_n	0.75
$\overline{OE}_A$	0.75
OE_B	0.75

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

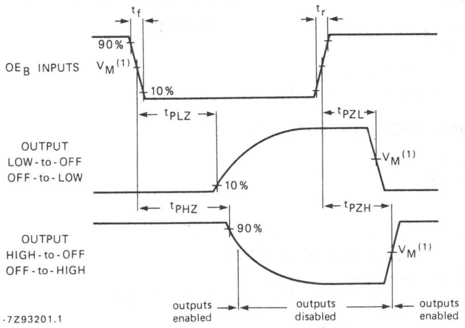
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to B_n; B_n to A_n		17	27		34		41	ns	4.5	Fig. 5
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}_A$ to A_n or B_n; OE_B to A_n or B_n		24	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}_A$ to A_n or B_n; OE_B to A_n or B_n		22	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 5

AC WAVEFORMS



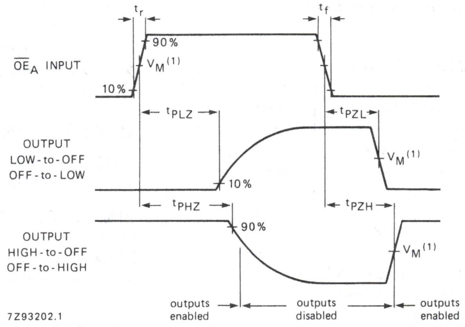
A_n, B_n INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
B_n, A_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93207
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 5 Waveforms showing the input (A_n, B_n) to output (B_n, A_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.



t_f
t_r
OE$_B$ INPUTS
90 %
V_M (1)
10 %
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
V_M (1)
10 %
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
90 %
V_M (1)
·7Z93201.1
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times for input OE_B.



t_r
t_f
$\overline{OE}_A$ INPUT
90 %
V_M (1)
10 %
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
V_M (1)
10 %
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
90 %
V_M (1)
7Z93202.1
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times for input $\overline{OE}_A$.

Signetics

74HC/HCT244
Octal Buffer/Line Driver

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT244 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT244 are octal non-inverting buffer/line drivers with 3-state outputs. The 3-state outputs are controlled by the output enable inputs $1\overline{OE}$ and $2\overline{OE}$. A HIGH on $n\overline{OE}$ causes the outputs to assume a high impedance OFF-state.
The "244" is identical to the "240" but has non-inverting outputs.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
$n\overline{OE}$	nA_n	nY_n
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	X	Z

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $1A_n$ to $1Y_n$; $2A_n$ to $2Y_n$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	9	11	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per buffer	notes 1 and 2	35	35	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT244N: 20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT244D: 20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$1\overline{OE}$	output enable input (active LOW)
2, 4, 6, 8	$1A_0$ to $1A_3$	data inputs
3, 5, 7, 9	$2Y_0$ to $2Y_3$	bus outputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
17, 15, 13, 11	$2A_0$ to $2A_3$	data inputs
18, 16, 14, 12	$1Y_0$ to $1Y_3$	bus outputs
19	$2\overline{OE}$	output enable input (active LOW)
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

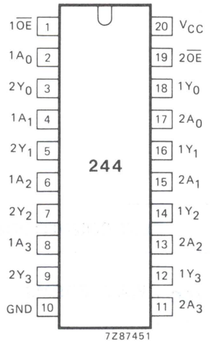

1$\overline{OE}$ 1
1A_0 2
2Y_0 3
1A_1 4
2Y_1 5
1A_2 6
2Y_2 7
1A_3 8
2Y_3 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 2$\overline{OE}$
18 1Y_0
17 2A_0
16 1Y_1
15 2A_1
14 1Y_2
13 2A_2
12 1Y_3
11 2A_3
244
7Z87451

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

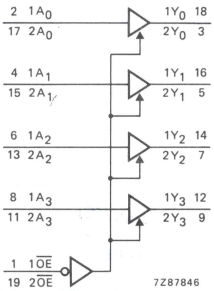

2 1A_0
17 2A_0
1Y_0 18
2Y_0 3
4 1A_1
15 2A_1
1Y_1 16
2Y_1 5
6 1A_2
13 2A_2
1Y_2 14
2Y_2 7
8 1A_3
11 2A_3
1Y_3 12
2Y_3 9
1 1$\overline{OE}$
19 2$\overline{OE}$
7Z87846

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

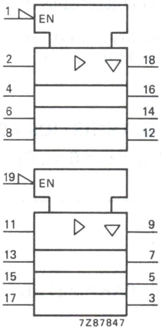

1
EN
2
18
4
16
6
14
8
12
19
EN
11
9
13
7
15
5
17
3
7Z87847

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

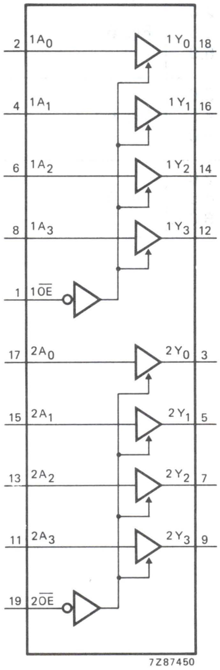

2 1A_0
1Y_0 18
4 1A_1
1Y_1 16
6 1A_2
1Y_2 14
8 1A_3
1Y_3 12
1 1$\overline{OE}$
17 2A_0
2Y_0 3
15 2A_1
2Y_1 5
13 2A_2
2Y_2 7
11 2A_3
2Y_3 9
19 2$\overline{OE}$
7Z87450

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $1A_n$ to $1Y_n$; $2A_n$ to $2Y_n$		30 11 9	110 22 19		145 28 24		165 33 28	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 5
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $1\overline{OE}$ to $1Y_n$; $2\overline{OE}$ to $2Y_n$		36 13 10	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output enable time $1\overline{OE}$ to $1Y_n$; $2\overline{OE}$ to $2Y_n$		39 14 11	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 5

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
$1A_n$	0.70
$2A_n$	0.70
$1\overline{OE}$	0.70
$2\overline{OE}$	0.70

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $1A_n$ to $1Y_n$; $2A_n$ to $2Y_n$		13	22		28		33	ns	4.5	Fig. 5
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $1\overline{OE}$ to $1Y_n$; $2\overline{OE}$ to $2Y_n$		15	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output enable time $1\overline{OE}$ to $1Y_n$; $2\overline{OE}$ to $2Y_n$		15	25		31		38	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 5

AC WAVEFORMS

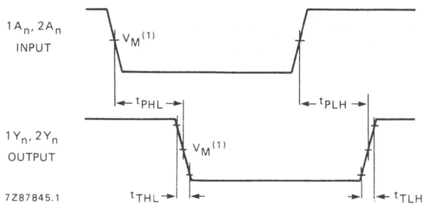

$1A_n$, $2A_n$
INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$1Y_n$, $2Y_n$
OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z87845.1
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 5 Waveforms showing th input ($1A_n$, $2A_n$) to output ($1Y_n$, $2Y_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

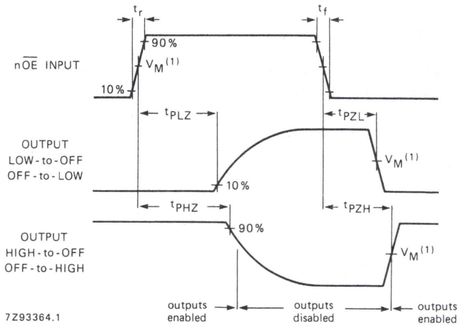

t_r
t_f
90%
$n\overline{OE}$ INPUT
V_M(1)
10%
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT
LOW-to-OFF
OFF-to-LOW
V_M(1)
10%
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90%
OUTPUT
HIGH-to-OFF
OFF-to-HIGH
V_M(1)
7Z93364.1
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT245

Octal Bus Transceiver

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Octal bidirectional bus interface**
- **Non-inverting 3-state outputs**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT245 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT245 are octal transceivers featuring non-inverting 3-state bus compatible outputs in both send and receive directions.
The "245" features an output enable ($\overline{OE}$) input for easy cascading and a send/receive (DIR) for direction control. $\overline{OE}$ controls the outputs so that the buses are effectively isolated.
The "245" is similar to the "640" but has true (non-inverting) outputs.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		INPUTS/OUTPUTS	
$\overline{OE}$	DIR	A_n	B_n
L	L	A = B	inputs
L	H	inputs	B = A
H	X	Z	Z

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to B_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	7	10	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
$C_{I/O}$	input/output capacitance		10	10	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per transceiver	notes 1 and 2	30	30	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT245N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT245D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	DIR	direction control
2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	A_0 to A_7	data inputs/outputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11	B_0 to B_7	data inputs/outputs
19	$\overline{OE}$	output enable input (active LOW)
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Octal Bus Transceiver

74HC/HCT245

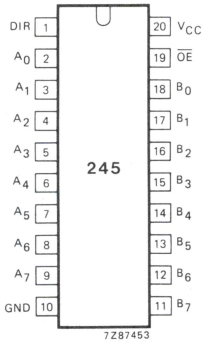

DIR 1
A0 2
A1 3
A2 4
A3 5
A4 6
A5 7
A6 8
A7 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 OE
18 B0
17 B1
16 B2
15 B3
14 B4
13 B5
12 B6
11 B7
245
7Z87453

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

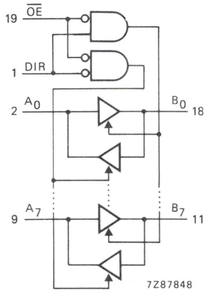

19 OE
1 DIR
2 A0
B0 18
9 A7
B7 11
7Z87848

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

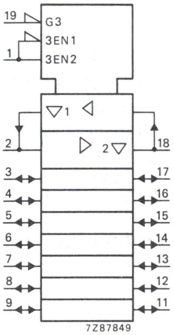

19
1
G3
3EN1
3EN2
▽1 ◁
▷ 2▽
2
18
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
7Z87849

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

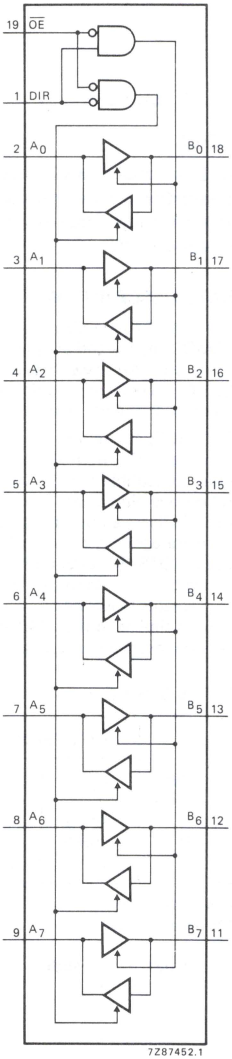

19 OE
1 DIR
2 A0
B0 18
3 A1
B1 17
4 A2
B2 16
5 A3
B3 15
6 A4
B4 14
7 A5
B5 13
8 A6
B6 12
9 A7
B7 11
7Z87452.1

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

Octal Bus Transceiver

74HC/HCT245

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay		25	90		115		135	ns	2.0	Fig. 5
	A_n to B_n;		9	18		23		27		4.5	
	B_n to A_n		7	15		20		23		6.0	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time		30	150		190		225	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
	$\overline{OE}$ to A_n;		11	30		38		45		4.5	
	$\overline{OE}$ to B_n		9	26		33		38		6.0	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output enable time		41	150		190		225	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
	$\overline{OE}$ to A_n;		15	30		38		45		4.5	
	$\overline{OE}$ to B_n		12	26		33		38		6.0	
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14	60		75		90	ns	2.0	Fig. 5
			5	12		15		18		4.5	
			4	10		13		15		6.0	

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
A_n	0.40
B_n	0.40
$\overline{OE}$	1.50
DIR	0.90

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to B_n; B_n to A_n		12	23		29		35	ns	4.5	Fig. 5
$t_{PZH}/$ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to A_n; $\overline{OE}$ to B_n		16	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
$t_{PHZ}/$ t_{PLZ}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to A_n; $\overline{OE}$ to B_n		15	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 5

AC WAVEFORMS

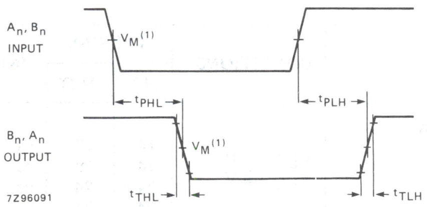

A_n, B_n
INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
B_n, A_n
OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z96091
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 5 Waveforms showing the input (A_n, B_n) to output (B_n, A_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

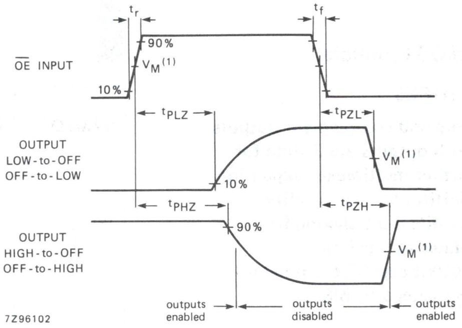

t_r
t_f
90 %
$\overline{OE}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
10 %
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT
LOW-to-OFF
OFF-to-LOW
V_M (1)
10 %
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90 %
OUTPUT
HIGH-to-OFF
OFF-to-HIGH
V_M (1)
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled
7Z96102

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT251
8-Input Multiplexer

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **True and complement outputs**
- **Both outputs are 3-state for further multiplexer expansion**
- **Multifunction capability**
- **Permits multiplexing from n-lines to one line**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT251 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT251 are the logic implementations of single-pole 8-position switches with the state of three select inputs (S_0, S_1, S_2) controlling the switch positions.

Assertion (Y) and negation ($\overline{Y}$) outputs are both provided.

The output enable input ($\overline{OE}$) is active LOW. The logic function provided at the output, when activated, is:

$$\begin{aligned} Y = \ & \overline{OE}.(I_0.\overline{S}_0.\overline{S}_1.\overline{S}_2 + I_1.S_0.\overline{S}_1.\overline{S}_2 + \\ & + I_2.\overline{S}_0.S_1.\overline{S}_2 + I_3.S_0.S_1.\overline{S}_2 + \\ & + I_4.\overline{S}_0.\overline{S}_1.S_2 + I_5.S_0.\overline{S}_1.S_2 + \\ & + I_6.\overline{S}_0.S_1.S_2 + I_7.S_0.S_1.S_2) \end{aligned}$$

Both outputs are in the high impedance OFF-state (Z) when the output enable input is HIGH, allowing multiplexer expansion by tying the outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I_n to Y I_n to $\overline{Y}$ S_n to Y S_n to $\overline{Y}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 14 14 24 24	 18 18 24 24	 ns ns ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	40	42	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT251N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT251D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
4, 3, 2, 1, 15, 14, 13, 12	I_0 to I_7	multiplexer inputs
5	Y	multiplexer output
6	$\overline{Y}$	complementary multiplexer output
7	$\overline{OE}$	3-state output enable input (active LOW)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
11, 10, 9	S_0, S_1, S_2	select inputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

8-Input Multiplexer

74HC/HCT251

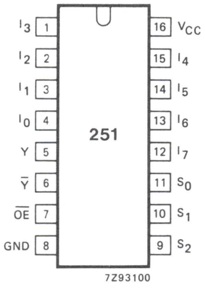

I3 1
I2 2
I1 3
I0 4
Y 5
$\overline{Y}$ 6
$\overline{OE}$ 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 I4
14 I5
13 I6
12 I7
11 S0
10 S1
9 S2
251
7Z93100

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

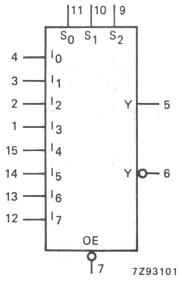

11 10 9
S0 S1 S2
4 I0
3 I1
2 I2
1 I3
15 I4
14 I5
13 I6
12 I7
Y 5
Y 6
OE
7
7Z93101

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

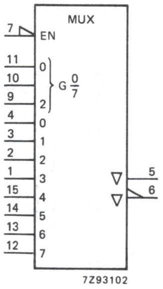

MUX
7 EN
11 0
10
9 2
G 0/7
4 0
3 1
2 2
1 3
15 4
14 5
13 6
12 7
5
6
7Z93102

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

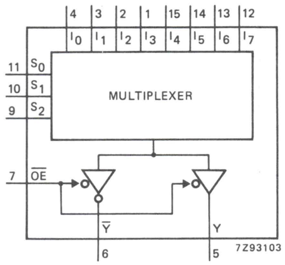

4 3 2 1 15 14 13 12
I0 I1 I2 I3 I4 I5 I6 I7
11 S0
10 S1
9 S2
MULTIPLEXER
7 $\overline{OE}$
$\overline{Y}$
Y
6
5
7Z93103

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS												OUTPUTS	
$\overline{OE}$	S_2	S_1	S_0	I_0	I_1	I_2	I_3	I_4	I_5	I_6	I_7	$\overline{Y}$	Y
H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Z	Z
L	L	L	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	L	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	L	H	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	L	H	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	H	L	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	H	L	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	H	H	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	H	L
L	L	H	H	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	L	H
L	H	L	L	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	H	L
L	H	L	L	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	X	L	H
L	H	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	H	L
L	H	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	X	L	H
L	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	H	L
L	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	X	L	H
L	H	H	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	L
L	H	H	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	H

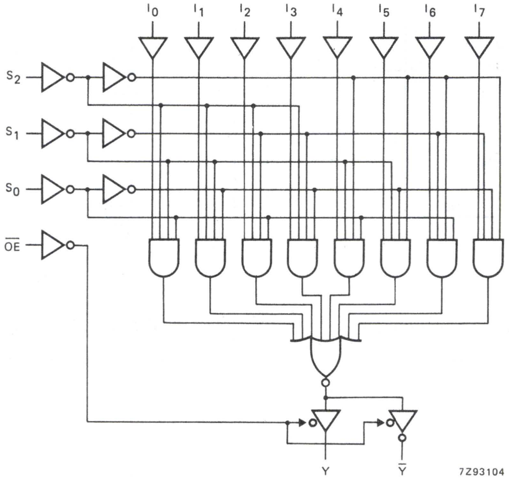

I0
I1
I2
I3
I4
I5
I6
I7
S2
S1
S0
OE
Y
Ȳ
7Z93104

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

8-Input Multiplexer

74HC/HCT251

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I_n to Y		47	170		215		255	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			17	34		43		51		4.5	
			14	29		37		43		6.0	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I_n to $\overline{Y}$		47	175		220		265	ns	2.0	Fig. 7
			17	35		44		53		4.5	
			14	30		37		45		6.0	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_n to Y		77	240		300		360	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			28	48		60		72		4.5	
			22	41		51		61		6.0	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_n to $\overline{Y}$		77	240		300		360	ns	2.0	Fig. 7
			28	48		60		72		4.5	
			22	41		51		61		6.0	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to Y, $\overline{Y}$		33	140		175		210	ns	2.0	Fig. 8
			12	28		35		42		4.5	
			10	24		30		36		6.0	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to Y, $\overline{Y}$		36	140		170		210	ns	2.0	Fig. 8
			13	28		35		42		4.5	
			10	24		30		36		6.0	
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19	75		95		110	ns	2.0	Figs 6 and 7
			7	15		19		22		4.5	
			6	13		16		19		6.0	

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
I_n	0.55
S_0	0.55
S_1, S_2	0.55
$\overline{OE}$	2.65

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I_n to Y		21	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I_n to $\overline{Y}$		21	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_n to Y		28	48		60		72	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_n to $\overline{Y}$		28	48		60		72	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to Y, $\overline{Y}$		15	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to Y, $\overline{Y}$		14	28		35		42	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7

AC WAVEFORMS

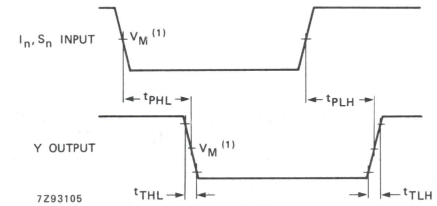

In, Sn INPUT
VM (1)
tPHL
tPLH
Y OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z93105
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the multiplexer input (I_n) and select input (S_n) to output (Y) propagation delays and the output transition times.

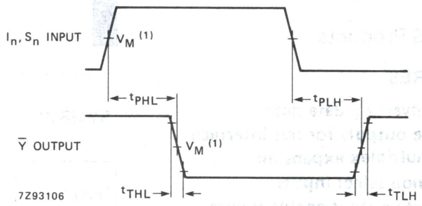

In, Sn INPUT
VM (1)
tPHL
tPLH
Ȳ OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z93106
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the multiplexer input (I_n) and select input (S_n) to output ($\overline{Y}$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

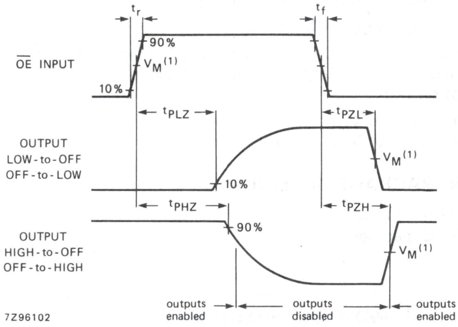

tr
tf
90%
OE INPUT
VM (1)
10%
tPLZ
tPZL
OUTPUT
LOW-to-OFF
OFF-to-LOW
VM (1)
10%
tPHZ
tPZH
90%
OUTPUT
HIGH-to-OFF
OFF-to-HIGH
VM (1)
7Z96102
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

74HC/HCT253B

Dual 4-Input Multiplexer

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Non-inverting data path**
- **3-state outputs for bus interface**
- **and multiplex expansion**
- **Common select inputs**
- **Separate output enable inputs**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT253B are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT253B have two identical 4-input multiplexers with 3-state outputs which select two bits from four sources selected by common data select inputs (S_0, S_1).
When the individual output enable ($1\overline{OE}$, $2\overline{OE}$) inputs of the 4-input multiplexers are HIGH, the outputs are forced to the high impedance OFF-state.
The "253" is the logic implementation of a 2-pole, 4-position switch, where the position of the switch is determined by the logic levels applied to S_0 and S_1.

The logic equations for the outputs are:

$$1Y = 1\overline{OE}(1I_0.\overline{S}_1.\overline{S}_0+1I_1.\overline{S}_1.S_0+1I_2.S_1.\overline{S}_0+1I_3.S_1.S_0)$$

$$2Y = 2\overline{OE}(2I_0.\overline{S}_1.\overline{S}_0+2I_1.\overline{S}_1.S_0+2I_2.S_1.\overline{S}_0+2I_3.S_1.S_0)$$

APPLICATIONS

- **Data selectors**
- **Data multiplexers**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $1I_n$, $2I_n$ to nY; S_n to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	17	17	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per multiplexer	notes 1 and 2	55	55	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT253BN:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT253BD:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 15	$1\overline{OE}$, $2\overline{OE}$	output enable inputs (active LOW)
14, 2	S_0, S_1	common data select inputs
7, 9	1Y, 2Y	3-state multiplexer outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
6, 5, 4, 3	$1I_0$ to $1I_3$	data inputs from source 1
10, 11, 12, 13	$2I_0$ to $2I_3$	data inputs from source 2
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

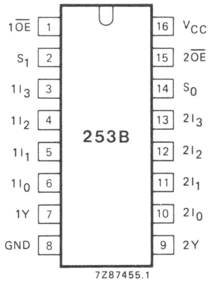

$1\overline{OE}$
S_1
$1I_3$
$1I_2$
$1I_1$
$1I_0$
1Y
GND
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
253B
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
V_{CC}
$2\overline{OE}$
S_0
$2I_3$
$2I_2$
$2I_1$
$2I_0$
2Y
7Z87455.1

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

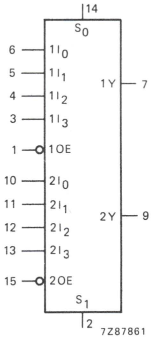

14
S_0
6
5
4
3
$1I_0$
$1I_1$
$1I_2$
$1I_3$
1Y
7
1
1OE
10
11
12
13
$2I_0$
$2I_1$
$2I_2$
$2I_3$
2Y
9
15
2OE
S_1
2
7Z87861

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

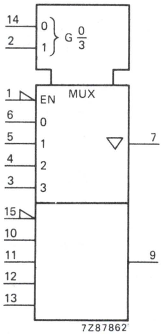

14
2
0
1
G $\frac{0}{3}$
1
EN
MUX
6
5
4
3
0
1
2
3
7
15
10
11
12
13
9
7Z87862

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

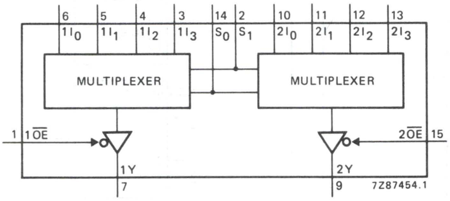

6
5
4
3
14
2
10
11
12
13
$1I_0$
$1I_1$
$1I_2$
$1I_3$
S_0
S_1
$2I_0$
$2I_1$
$2I_2$
$2I_3$
MULTIPLEXER
MULTIPLEXER
1
$1\overline{OE}$
$2\overline{OE}$
15
1Y
7
2Y
9
7Z87454.1

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

SELECT INPUTS		DATA INPUTS				OUTPUT ENABLE	OUTPUT
S_0	S_1	nI_0	nI_1	nI_2	nI_3	$n\overline{OE}$	nY
X	X	X	X	X	X	H	Z
L	L	L	X	X	X	L	L
L	L	H	X	X	X	L	H
H	L	X	L	X	X	L	L
H	L	X	H	X	X	L	H
L	H	X	X	L	X	L	L
L	H	X	X	H	X	L	H
H	H	X	X	X	L	L	L
H	H	X	X	X	H	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

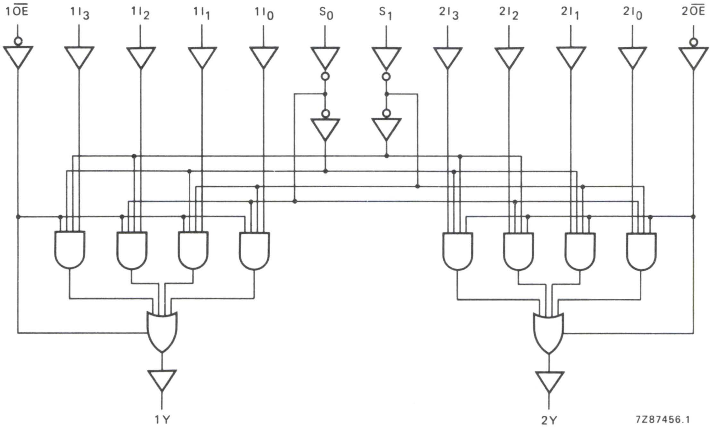

$1\overline{OE}$
$1I_3$
$1I_2$
$1I_1$
$1I_0$
S_0
S_1
$2I_3$
$2I_2$
$2I_1$
$2I_0$
$2\overline{OE}$
1Y
2Y
7Z87456.1

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Dual 4-Input Multiplexer

74HC/HCT253B

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $1I_n$ to nY; $2I_n$ to nY		55 20 16	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_n to nY		55 20 16	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time n$\overline{OE}$ to nY		30 11 9	100 20 17		125 25 21		150 30 26	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time n$\overline{OE}$ to nY		41 15 12	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
$1I_n$	0.35
$2I_n$	0.35
$n\overline{OE}$	1.00
S_0	1.00
S_1	1.00

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $1I_n$ to nY; $2I_n$ to nY		20	38		48		57	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_n to nY		22	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $n\overline{OE}$ to nY		14	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $n\overline{OE}$ to nY		13	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

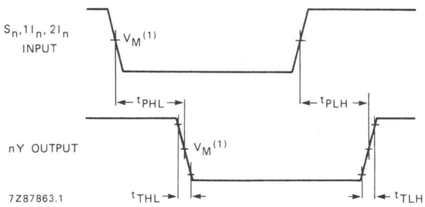

S_n, 1I_n, 2I_n INPUT
V_M (1)
t_PHL
t_PLH
nY OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z87863.1
t_THL
t_TLH

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input ($1I_n$, $2I_n$) to output (1Y, 2Y) propagation delays and the output transition times.

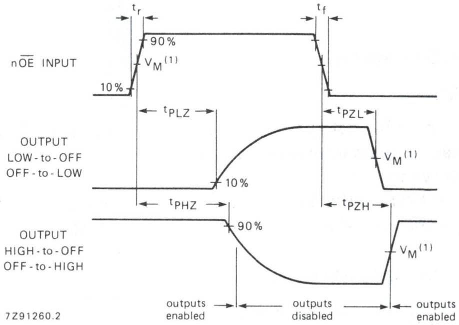

t_r
t_f
90 %
V_M (1)
nOE INPUT
10 %
t_PLZ
t_PZL
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
V_M (1)
10 %
t_PHZ
t_PZH
90 %
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
V_M (1)
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled
7Z91260.2

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT257
Quad 2-Input Multiplexer

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Non-inverting data path**
- **3-state outputs interface directly with system bus**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT257 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT257 have four identical 2-input multiplexers with 3-state outputs, which select 4 bits of data from two sources and are controlled by a common data select input (S).
The data inputs from source 0 ($1I_0$ to $4I_0$) are selected when input S is LOW and the data inputs from source 1 ($1I_1$ to $4I_1$) are selected when S is HIGH.
Data appears at the outputs (1Y to 4Y) in true (non-inverting) form from the selected inputs.
The "257" is the logic implementation of a 4-pole, 2-position switch, where the position of the switch is determined by the logic levels applied to S.
The outputs are forced to a high impedance OFF-state when $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH.

The logic equations for the outputs are:

$1Y = \overline{OE}.(1I_1.S + 1I_0.\overline{S})$

$2Y = \overline{OE}.(2I_1.S + 2I_0.\overline{S})$

$3Y = \overline{OE}.(3I_1.S + 3I_0.\overline{S})$

$4Y = \overline{OE}.(4I_1.S + 4I_0.\overline{S})$

The "257" is identical to the "258" but has non-inverting (true) outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nI_0, nI_1 to nY S to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	11 14	13 17	ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per multiplexer	notes 1 and 2	45	45	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

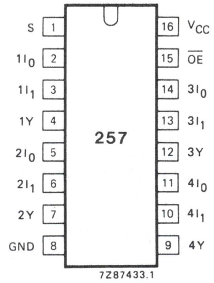
ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT257N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT257D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

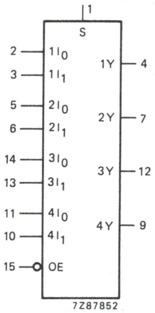
PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	S	common data select input
2, 5, 14, 11	$1I_0$ to $4I_0$	data inputs from source 0
3, 6, 13, 10	$1I_1$ to $4I_1$	data inputs from source 1
4, 7, 12, 9	1Y to 4Y	3-state multiplexer outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
15	$\overline{OE}$	3-state output enable input (active LOW)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Quad 2-Input Multiplexer 74HC/HCT257



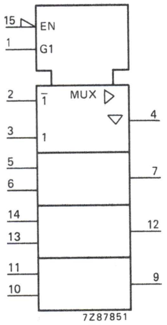
S 1
$1I_0$ 2
$1I_1$ 3
1Y 4
$2I_0$ 5
$2I_1$ 6
2Y 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{OE}$
14 $3I_0$
13 $3I_1$
12 3Y
11 $4I_0$
10 $4I_1$
9 4Y
257
7Z87433.1

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.



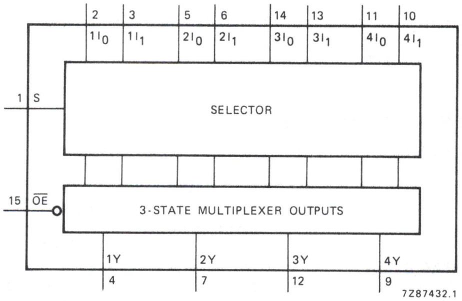
1
S
2 $1I_0$
3 $1I_1$
1Y 4
5 $2I_0$
6 $2I_1$
2Y 7
14 $3I_0$
13 $3I_1$
3Y 12
11 $4I_0$
10 $4I_1$
4Y 9
15 OE
7Z87852

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.



15 EN
1 G1
2 $\overline{1}$
MUX
4
3 1
5
6
7
14
13
12
11
10
9
7Z87851

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.



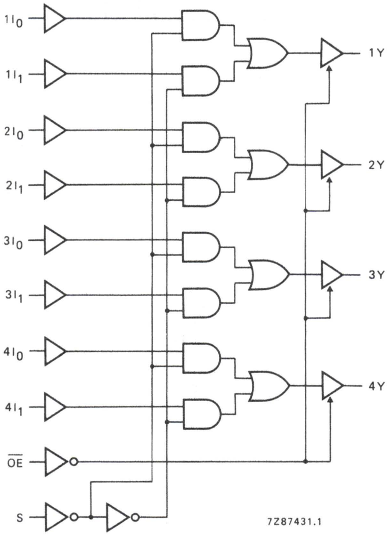
2 $1I_0$
3 $1I_1$
5 $2I_0$
6 $2I_1$
14 $3I_0$
13 $3I_1$
11 $4I_0$
10 $4I_1$
1 S
SELECTOR
15 $\overline{OE}$
3-STATE MULTIPLEXER OUTPUTS
1Y 4
2Y 7
3Y 12
4Y 9
7Z87432.1

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUT
$\overline{OE}$	S	nI_0	nI_1	nY
H	X	X	X	Z
L	H	X	L	L
L	H	X	H	H
L	L	L	X	L
L	L	H	X	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state



$1I_0$
$1I_1$
$2I_0$
$2I_1$
$3I_0$
$3I_1$
$4I_0$
$4I_1$
$\overline{OE}$
S
1Y
2Y
3Y
4Y
7Z87431.1

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Quad 2-Input Multiplexer

74HC/HCT257

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nI_0 to nY; nI_1 to nY		36 13 10	110 22 19		140 28 24		165 33 28	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S to nY		47 17 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to nY		33 12 10	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to nY		41 15 12	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

Quad 2-Input Multiplexer

74HC/HCT257

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nI_0	0.40
nI_1	0.40
$\overline{OE}$	1.35
S	0.65

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nI_0 to nY; nI_1 to nY		16	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S to nY		20	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to nY		15	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to nY		16	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

Quad 2-Input Multiplexer 74HC/HCT257

AC WAVEFORMS

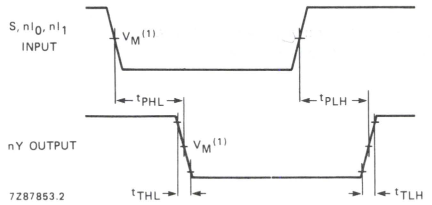

S, nI0, nI1
INPUT
VM(1)
tPHL
tPLH
nY OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z87853.2
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nI_0, nI_1) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

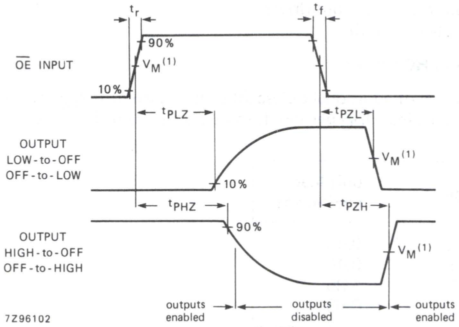

tr
tf
90 %
VM(1)
OE INPUT
10 %
tPLZ
tPZL
OUTPUT
LOW-to-OFF
OFF-to-LOW
VM(1)
10 %
tPHZ
tPZH
90 %
OUTPUT
HIGH-to-OFF
OFF-to-HIGH
VM(1)
7Z96102
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT258
Quad 2-Input Multiplexer

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Inverting data path**
- **3-state outputs interface directly with system bus**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT258 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT258 have four identical 2-input multiplexers with 3-state outputs, which select 4 bits of data from two sources and are controlled by a common data select input (S).
The data inputs from source 0 ($1I_0$ to $4I_0$) are selected when input S is LOW and the data inputs from source 1 ($1I_1$ to $4I_1$) are selected when S is HIGH.
Data appears at the outputs ($1\overline{Y}$ to $4\overline{Y}$) in inverted form from the select inputs.
The "258" is the logic implementation of a 4-pole, 2-position switch, where the position of the switch is determined by the logic levels applied to S.
The outputs are forced to a high impedance OFF-state when $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH.

The logic equations for the outputs are:

$$1\overline{Y} = \overline{\overline{OE}.(1I_1.S + 1I_0.\overline{S})}$$
$$2\overline{Y} = \overline{\overline{OE}.(2I_1.S + 2I_0.\overline{S})}$$
$$3\overline{Y} = \overline{\overline{OE}.(3I_1.S + 3I_0.\overline{S})}$$
$$4\overline{Y} = \overline{\overline{OE}.(4I_1.S + 4I_0.\overline{S})}$$

The "258" is identical to the "257" but has inverting outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nI_0, nI_1, S to $n\overline{Y}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	14	16	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT258N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT258D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	S	common data select input
2, 5, 14, 11	$1I_0$ to $4I_0$	data inputs from source 0
3, 6, 13, 10	$1I_1$ to $4I_1$	data inputs from source 1
4, 7, 12, 9	$1\overline{Y}$ to $4\overline{Y}$	3-state multiplexer outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
15	$\overline{OE}$	3-state output enable input (active LOW)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUT
$\overline{OE}$	S	nI_0	nI_1	$n\overline{Y}$
H	X	X	X	Z
L	H	X	L	H
L	H	X	H	L
L	L	L	X	H
L	L	H	X	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

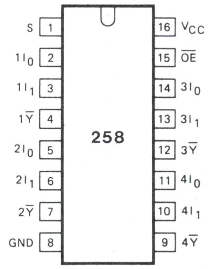


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

Signetics

74HC/HCT259

8-Bit Addressable Latch

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Combines demultiplexer and 8-bit latch**
- **Serial-to-parallel capability**
- **Output from each storage bit available**
- **Random (addressable) data entry**
- **Easily expandable**
- **Common reset input**
- **Useful as a 3-to-8 active HIGH decoder**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT259 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT259 are high-speed 8-bit addressable latches designed for general purpose storage applications in digital systems. The "259" are multifunctional devices capable of storing single-line data in eight addressable latches, and also 3-to-8 decoder and demultiplexer, with active HIGH outputs (Q_0 to Q_7), functions are available.

The "259" also incorporates an active LOW common reset ($\overline{MR}$) for resetting all latches, as well as, an active LOW enable input ($\overline{LE}$).

The "259" has four modes of operation as shown in the mode select table.
In the addressable latch mode, data on the data line (D) is written into the addressed latch. The addressed latch will follow the data input with all non-addressed latches remaining in their previous states. In the memory mode, all latches remain in their previous states and are unaffected by the data or address inputs.

In the 3-to-8 decoding or demultiplexing mode, the addressed output follows the state of the D input with all other outputs in the LOW state. In the reset mode all outputs are LOW and unaffected by the address (A_0 to A_2) and data (D) input.
When operating the "259" as an addressable latch, changing more than one bit of address could impose a transient-wrong address. Therefore, this should only be done while in the memory mode. The mode select table summarizes the operations of the "259".

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	18	20	ns
	A_n, $\overline{LE}$ to Q_n		17	20	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		15	20	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per latch	notes 1 and 2	19	19	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT259N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT259D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 2, 3	A_0 to A_2	address inputs
4, 5, 6, 7, 9 10, 11, 12	Q_0 to Q_7	latch outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
13	D	data input
14	$\overline{LE}$	latch enable input (active LOW)
15	$\overline{MR}$	conditional reset input (active LOW)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

8-Bit Addressable Latch

74HC/HCT259

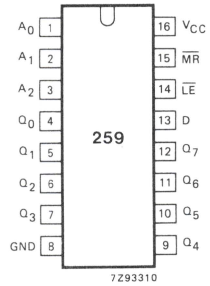

A0 1
A1 2
A2 3
Q0 4
Q1 5
Q2 6
Q3 7
GND 8
259
16 VCC
15 MR
14 LE
13 D
12 Q7
11 Q6
10 Q5
9 Q4
7Z93310

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

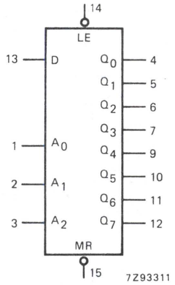

14
LE
13 D
Q0 4
Q1 5
Q2 6
Q3 7
Q4 9
Q5 10
Q6 11
Q7 12
1 A0
2 A1
3 A2
MR
15
7Z93311

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

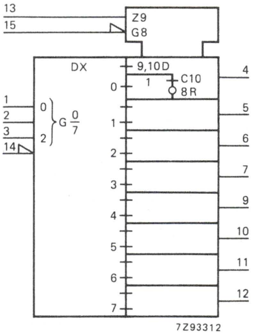

13
15
Z9
G8
DX
9,10D
1
C10
8R
G 0/7
14
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12
7Z93312

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

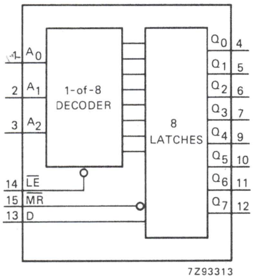

1 A0
2 A1
3 A2
1-of-8 DECODER
8 LATCHES
Q0 4
Q1 5
Q2 6
Q3 7
Q4 9
Q5 10
Q6 11
Q7 12
14 LE
15 MR
13 D
7Z93313

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

MODE SELECT TABLE

$\overline{LE}$	$\overline{MR}$	MODE
L	H	addressable latch
H	H	memory
L	L	active HIGH 8-channel demultiplexer
H	L	reset

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS						OUTPUTS							
	$\overline{MR}$	$\overline{LE}$	D	A_0	A_1	A_2	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	Q_4	Q_5	Q_6	Q_7
master reset	L	H	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
demultiplex (active HIGH) decoder (when D = H)	L	L	d	L	L	L	Q=d	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
	L	L	d	H	L	L	L	Q=d	L	L	L	L	L	L
	L	L	d	L	H	L	L	L	Q=d	L	L	L	L	L
	L	L	d	H	H	L	L	L	L	Q=d	L	L	L	L
	L	L	d	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	Q=d	L	L	L
	L	L	d	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	Q=d	L	L
	L	L	d	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	Q=d	L
	L	L	d	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Q=d
store (do nothing)	H	H	X	X	X	X	q_0	q_1	q_2	q_3	q_4	q_5	q_6	q_7
addressable latch	H	L	d	L	L	L	Q=d	q_1	q_2	q_3	q_4	q_5	q_6	q_7
	H	L	d	H	L	L	q_0	Q=d	q_2	q_3	q_4	q_5	q_6	q_7
	H	L	d	L	H	L	q_0	q_1	Q=d	q_3	q_4	q_5	q_6	q_7
	H	L	d	H	H	L	q_0	q_1	q_2	Q=d	q_4	q_5	q_6	q_7
	H	L	d	L	L	H	q_0	q_1	q_2	q_3	Q=d	q_5	q_6	q_7
	H	L	d	H	L	H	q_0	q_1	q_2	q_3	q_4	Q=d	q_6	q_7
	H	L	d	L	H	H	q_0	q_1	q_2	q_3	q_4	q_5	Q=d	q_7
	H	L	d	H	H	H	q_0	q_1	q_2	q_3	q_4	q_5	q_6	Q=d

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
d = HIGH or LOW data one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH $\overline{LE}$ transition
q = lower case letters indicate the state of the referenced output established during the last cycle in which it was addressed or cleared

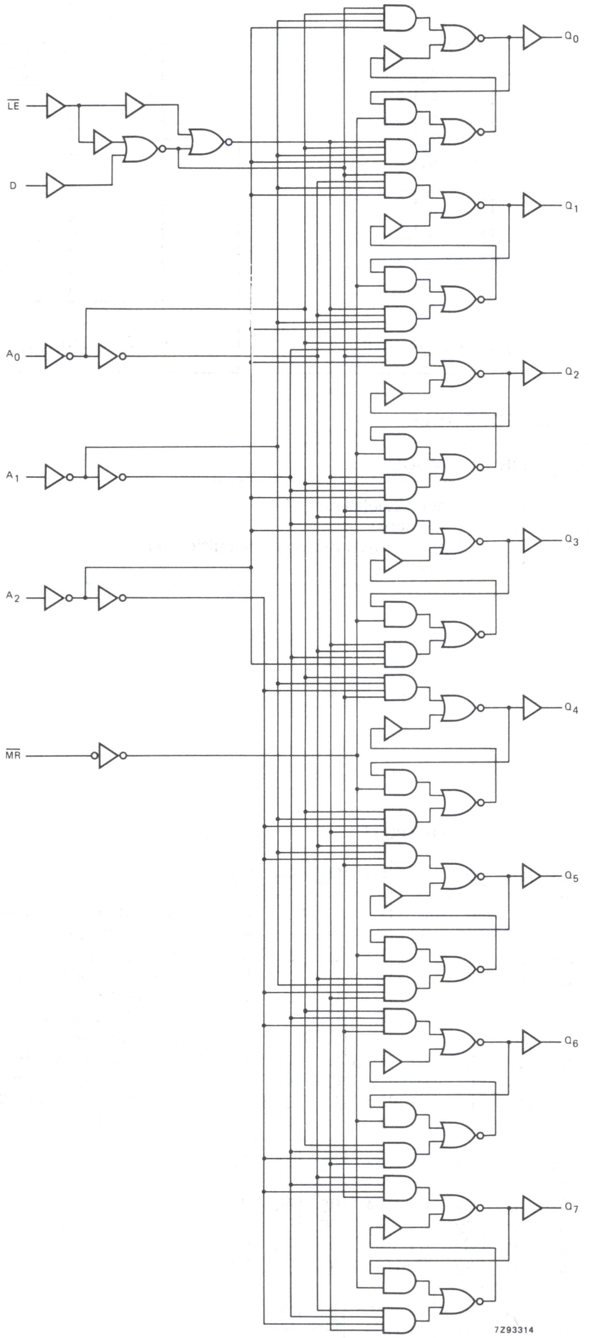

$\overline{LE}$
D
A_0
A_1
A_2
$\overline{MR}$
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
Q_4
Q_5
Q_6
Q_7
7Z93314

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

8-Bit Addressable Latch

74HC/HCT259

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D to Q_n		58 21 17	185 37 31		230 46 39		280 56 48	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to Q_n		58 21 17	185 37 31		230 46 39		280 56 48	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{LE}$ to Q_n		55 20 16	170 34 29		215 43 37		255 51 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		50 18 14	155 31 26		195 39 33		235 47 40	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		119 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7
t_W	$\overline{LE}$ pulse width HIGH or LOW	70 14 12	17 6 5		90 18 15		105 21 12		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	$\overline{MR}$ pulse width LOW	70 14 12	17 6 5		90 18 15		105 21 12		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time D, A_n to $\overline{LE}$	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 10 and 11
t_h	hold time D to $\overline{LE}$	0 0 0	−19 −6 −5		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_h	hold time A_n to $\overline{LE}$	2 2 2	−11 −4 −3		2 2 2		2 2 2		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
A_n	1.50
$\overline{LE}$	1.50
D	1.20
$\overline{MR}$	0.75

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D to Q_n		23	39		49		59	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to Q_n		25	42		53		63	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{LE}$ to Q_n		22	38		48		57	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		23	39		49		59	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7
t_W	$\overline{LE}$ pulse width HIGH or LOW	19	11		24		29		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	$\overline{MR}$ pulse width LOW	18	10		23		27		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time D to $\overline{LE}$	17	10		21		26		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{su}	set-up time A_n to $\overline{LE}$	17	10		21		26		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_h	hold time D to $\overline{LE}$	0	−8		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_h	hold time A_n to $\overline{LE}$	0	−5		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 11

AC WAVEFORMS

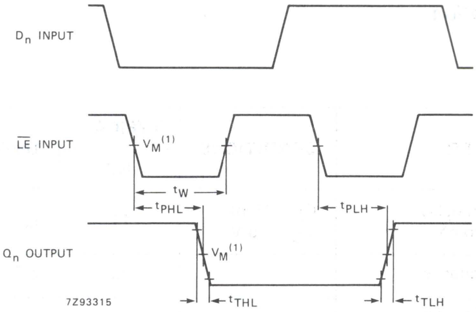

Dn INPUT
LE INPUT
VM(1)
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Qn OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93315
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the enable input ($\overline{LE}$) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the enable input pulse width and the output transition times.

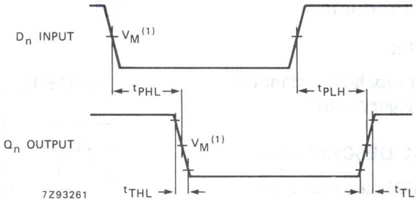

Dn INPUT
VM(1)
tPHL
tPLH
Qn OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93261
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the data input (D) to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

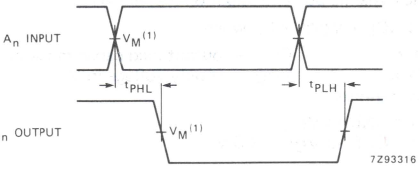

An INPUT
VM(1)
tPHL
tPLH
Qn OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93316

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the address inputs (A_n) to outputs (Q_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

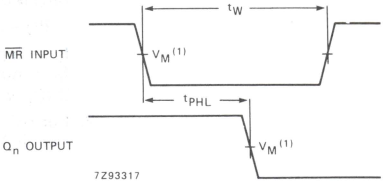

tW
MR INPUT
VM(1)
tPHL
Qn OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93317

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the conditional reset input ($\overline{MR}$) to output (Q_n) propagation delays.

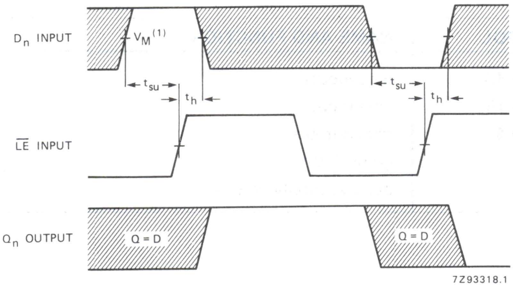

Dn INPUT
VM(1)
tsu
th
tsu
th
LE INPUT
Qn OUTPUT
Q = D
Q = D
7Z93318.1

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for D input to $\overline{LE}$ input.

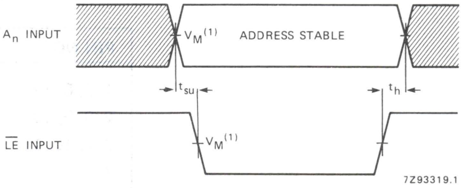

An INPUT
VM(1)
ADDRESS STABLE
tsu
th
LE INPUT
VM(1)
7Z93319.1

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing the address set-up and hold times for A_n inputs to $\overline{LE}$ input.

Note to Figs 10 and 11

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC7266
Quad 2-Input Exclusive-NOR Gate

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC7266 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC7266 provide the EXCLUSIVE-NOR function with active push-pull output.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL	UNIT
			HC	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	11	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	note 1	17	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC 7266N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC 7266D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 5, 8, 12	1A to 4A	data inputs
2, 6, 9, 13	1B to 4B	data inputs
3, 4, 10, 11	1Y to 4Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Quad 2-Input Exclusive-NOR Gate 74HC7266

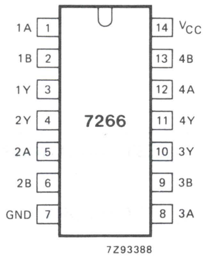

1A 1
1B 2
1Y 3
2Y 4
2A 5
2B 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 4B
12 4A
11 4Y
10 3Y
9 3B
8 3A
7266
7Z93388

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

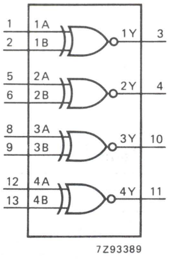

1 1A
2 1B
1Y 3
5 2A
6 2B
2Y 4
8 3A
9 3B
3Y 10
12 4A
13 4B
4Y 11
7Z93389

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

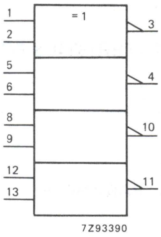

=1
1
2
3
5
6
4
8
9
10
12
13
11
7Z93390

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

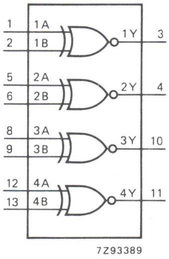

1 1A
2 1B
1Y 3
5 2A
6 2B
2Y 4
8 3A
9 3B
3Y 10
12 4A
13 4B
4Y 11
7Z93389

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

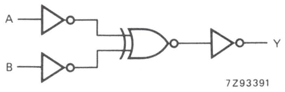

A
B
Y
7Z93391

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one gate).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
nA	nB	nY
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

Quad 2-Input Exclusive-NOR Gate 74HC7266

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB to nY		39	120		150		180	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			14	24		30		36		4.5	
			11	20		26		31		6.0	
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19	75		95		110	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			7	15		19		22		4.5	
			6	13		16		19		6.0	

AC WAVEFORMS

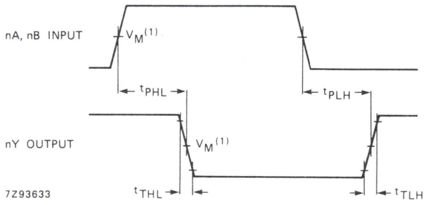


Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nA, nB) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.

Signetics

74HC/HCT273

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop with Reset

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Ideal buffer for MOS microprocessor or memory**
- **Common clock and master reset**
- **Eight positive edge-triggered D-type flip-flops**
- **See "377" for clock enable version**
- **See "373" for transparent latch version**
- **See "374" for 3-state version**
- **Output capability; standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT273 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT273 have eight edge-triggered, D-type flip-flops with individual D inputs and Q outputs. The common clock (CP) and master reset ($\overline{MR}$) inputs load and reset (clear) all flip-flops simultaneously.
The state of each D input, one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, is transferred to the corresponding output (Q_n) of the flip-flop.

All outputs will be forced LOW independently of clock or data inputs by a LOW voltage level on the $\overline{MR}$ input.

The device is useful for applications where the true output only is required and the clock and master reset are common to all storage elements.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 15 15	 15 20	 ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		66	36	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per flip-flop	notes 1 and 2	20	23	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT273N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT273D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{MR}$	master reset input (active LOW)
2, 5, 6, 9, 12, 15, 16, 19	Q_0 to Q_7	flip-flop outputs
3, 4, 7, 8, 13, 14, 17, 18	D_0 to D_7	data inputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
11	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop with Reset

74HC/HCT273

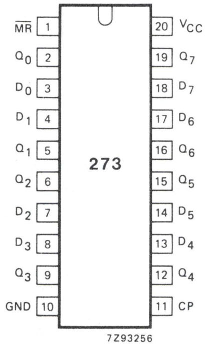

$\overline{MR}$ 1
Q_0 2
D_0 3
D_1 4
Q_1 5
Q_2 6
D_2 7
D_3 8
Q_3 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 Q_7
18 D_7
17 D_6
16 Q_6
15 Q_5
14 D_5
13 D_4
12 Q_4
11 CP
273
7Z93256

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

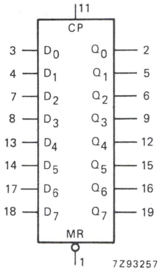

11
CP
3 D_0 Q_0 2
4 D_1 Q_1 5
7 D_2 Q_2 6
8 D_3 Q_3 9
13 D_4 Q_4 12
14 D_5 Q_5 15
17 D_6 Q_6 16
18 D_7 Q_7 19
MR
1
7Z93257

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

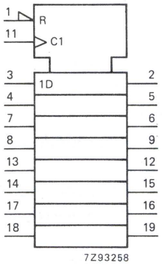

1 R
11 C1
1D
3 2
4 5
7 6
8 9
13 12
14 15
17 16
18 19
7Z93258

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop with Reset 74HC/HCT273

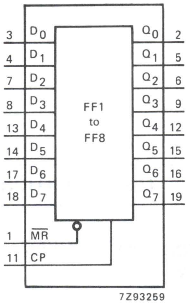

3
D0
4
D1
7
D2
8
D3
13
D4
14
D5
17
D6
18
D7
1
MR
11
CP
FF1
to
FF8
Q0
2
Q1
5
Q2
6
Q3
9
Q4
12
Q5
15
Q6
16
Q7
19
7Z93259

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			OUTPUTS
	$\overline{MR}$	CP	D_n	Q_n
reset (clear)	L	X	X	L
load "1"	H	↑	h	H
load "0"	H	↑	l	L

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH transition
X = don't care

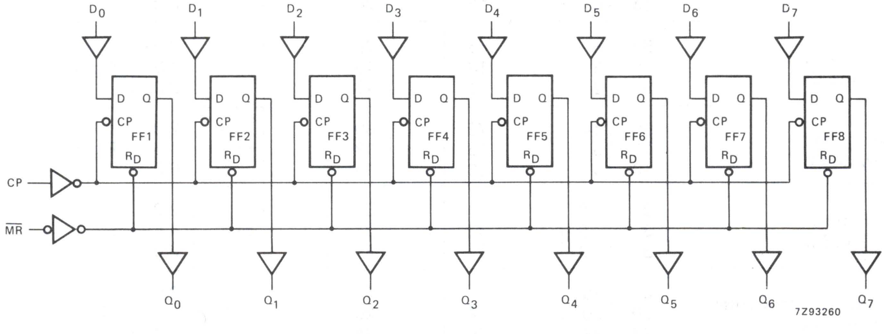

D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
D Q
CP
FF1
FF2
FF3
FF4
FF5
FF6
FF7
FF8
RD
CP
MR
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
7Z93260

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop with Reset 74HC/HCT273

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		50	160		200		240	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			18	32		40		48		4.5	
			14	27		34		41		6.0	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		50	160		200		240	ns	2.0	Fig. 7
			18	32		40		48		4.5	
			14	27		34		41		6.0	
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19	75		95		110	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			7	15		19		22		4.5	
			6	13		16		19		6.0	
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80	19		100		120		ns	2.0	Fig. 6
		16	7		20		24			4.5	
		14	6		17		20			6.0	
t_W	master reset pulse width LOW	80	17		100		120		ns	2.0	Fig. 7
		16	6		20		24			4.5	
		14	5		17		20			6.0	
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	50	8		65		75		ns	2.0	Fig. 7
		10	3		13		15			4.5	
		9	2		11		13			6.0	
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	60	14		75		90		ns	2.0	Fig. 8
		12	5		15		18			4.5	
		10	4		13		15			6.0	
t_h	hold time CP to D_n	3	−8		3		3		ns	2.0	Fig. 8
		3	−3		3		3			4.5	
		3	−2		3		3			6.0	
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6	20		5		4		MHz	2.0	Fig. 6
		30	60		24		20			4.5	
		35	71		28		24			6.0	

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
$\overline{MR}$	1.00
CP	1.75
D_n	0.15

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		18	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_n		23	39		49		59	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	26	15		33		39		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width LOW	17	10		21		26		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	15	4		19		22		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	16	9		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time CP to D_n	3	−3		3		3		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	19	33		15		13		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

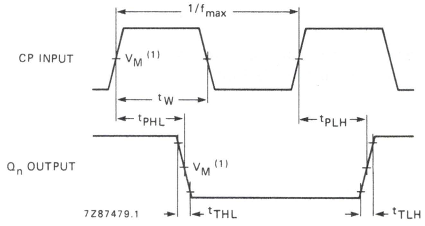

$1/f_{max}$
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z87479.1
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

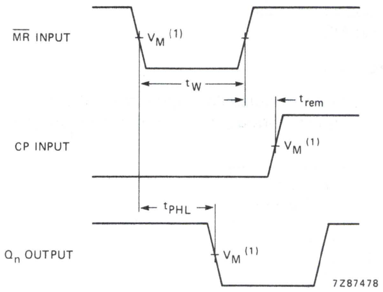

$\overline{MR}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{rem}
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z87478

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the master reset ($\overline{MR}$) pulse width, the master reset to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the master reset to clock (CP) removal time.

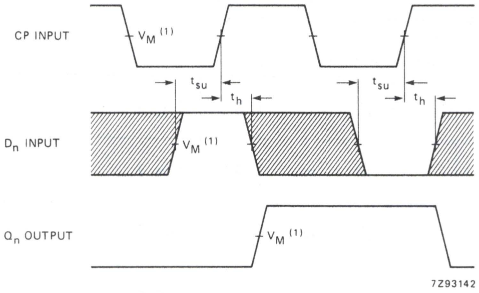

CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{su}
t_h
t_{su}
t_h
D_n INPUT
V_M (1)
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93142

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for the data input (D_n).

Note to Fig. 8

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT280
9-Bit Odd/Even Parity Generator/Checker

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Word-length easily expanded by cascading**
- **Similar pin configuration to the "180" for easy system up-grading**
- **Generates either odd or even parity for nine data bits**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT280 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT280 are 9-bit parity generators or checkers commonly used to detect errors in high-speed data transmission or data retrieval systems. Both even and odd parity outputs are available for generating or checking even or odd parity up to 9 bits.

The even parity output (Σ_E) is HIGH when an even number of data inputs (I_0 to I_8) are HIGH. The odd parity output (Σ_O) is HIGH when an odd number of data inputs are HIGH.

Expansion to larger word sizes is accomplished by tying the even outputs (Σ_E) of up to nine parallel devices to the data inputs of the final stage.

APPLICATIONS

- **25-line parity generator/checker**
- **81-line parity generator/checker**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I_n to Σ_E I_n to Σ_O	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	17 20	18 22	ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	65	65	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT280N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT280D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 1, 2, 4	I_0 to I_8	data inputs
5, 6	Σ_E, Σ_O	parity outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

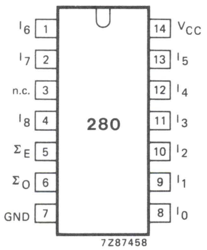


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

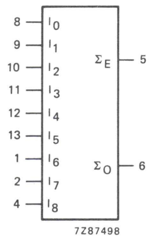


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

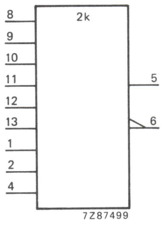


Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

9-Bit Odd/Even Parity Generator/Checker

74HC/HCT280

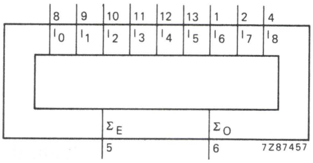

8
9
10
11
12
13
1
2
4
I_0
I_1
I_2
I_3
I_4
I_5
I_6
I_7
I_8
Σ_E
Σ_O
5
6
7Z87457

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS	OUTPUTS	
number of HIGH data inputs (I_0 to I_8)	Σ_E	Σ_O
even odd	H L	L H

H = HIGH voltage level
L =LOW voltage level

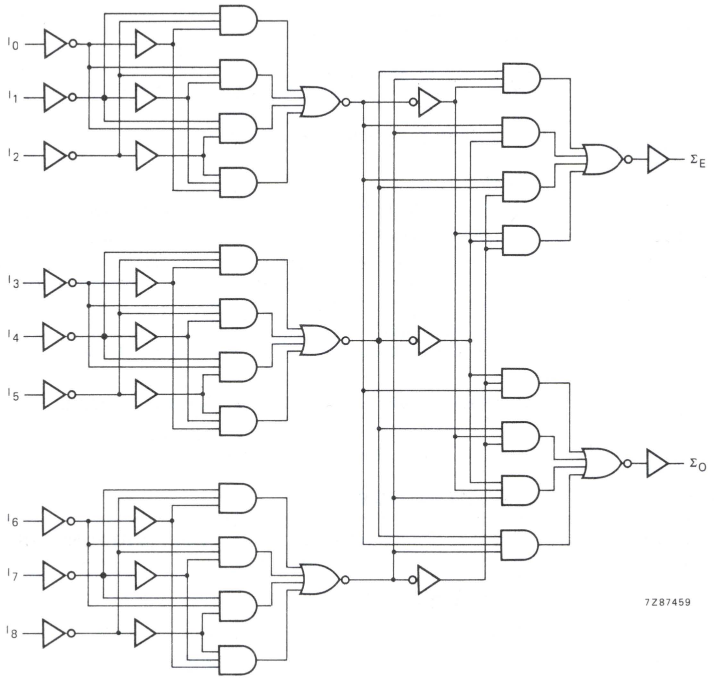

I_0
I_1
I_2
I_3
I_4
I_5
I_6
I_7
I_8
Σ_E
Σ_O
7Z87459

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I_n to Σ_E		55 20 16	200 40 34		250 50 43		300 60 51	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I_n to Σ_O		63 23 18	200 40 34		250 50 43		300 60 51	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

9-Bit Odd/Even Parity Generator/Checker

74HC/HCT280

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
I_n	1.0

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I_n to Σ_E		21	42		53		63	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I_n to Σ_O		26	45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

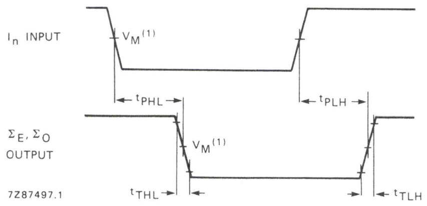


Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the data input (I_n) to parity outputs (Σ_E, Σ_O) propagation delays and the output transition time.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT283

4-Bit Full Adder with Fast Carry

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **High-speed 4-bit binary addition**
- **Cascadable in 4-bit increments**
- **Fast internal look-ahead carry**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT283 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT283 add two 4-bit binary words (A_n plus B_n) plus the incoming carry. The binary sum appears on the sum outputs (Σ_1 to Σ_4) and the out-going carry (C_{OUT}) according to the equation:

$$C_{IN} + (A_1 + B_1) + 2(A_2 + B_2) + \\ + 4(A_3 + B_3) + 8(A_4 + B_4) = \\ = \Sigma_1 + 2\Sigma_2 + 4\Sigma_3 + 8\Sigma_4 + 16C_{OUT}$$

Where (+) = plus.

Due to the symmetry of the binary add function, the "283" can be used with either all active HIGH operands (positive logic) or all active LOW operands (negative logic); see function table.
In case of all active LOW operands the results Σ_1 to Σ_4 and C_{OUT} should be interpreted also as active LOW. With active HIGH inputs, C_{IN} must be held LOW when no "carry in" is intended. Interchanging inputs of equal weight does not affect the operation, thus C_{IN}, A_1, B_1 can be assigned arbitrarily to pins 5, 6, 7, etc.

See the "583" for the BCD version.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V			
	C_{IN} to Σ_1		16	15	ns
	C_{IN} to Σ_2		18	21	ns
	C_{IN} to Σ_3		20	23	ns
	C_{IN} to Σ_4		23	27	ns
	A_n or B_n to Σ_n		21	25	ns
	C_{IN} to C_{OUT}		20	23	ns
	A_n or B_n to C_{OUT}		20	24	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3,5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	88	92	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT283N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT283D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
4, 1, 13, 10	Σ_1 to Σ_4	sum outputs
5, 3, 14, 12	A_1 to A_4	A operand inputs
6, 2, 15, 11	B_1 to B_4	B operand inputs
7	C_{IN}	carry input
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	C_{OUT}	carry output
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

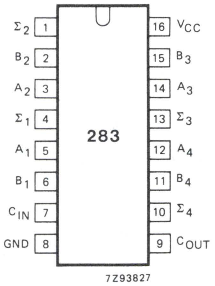

Σ2 1
B2 2
A2 3
Σ1 4
A1 5
B1 6
CIN 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 B3
14 A3
13 Σ3
12 A4
11 B4
10 Σ4
9 COUT
283
7Z93827

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

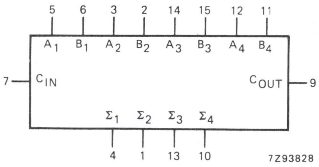

5 6 3 2 14 15 12 11
A1 B1 A2 B2 A3 B3 A4 B4
7 CIN
COUT 9
Σ1 Σ2 Σ3 Σ4
4 1 13 10
7Z93828

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

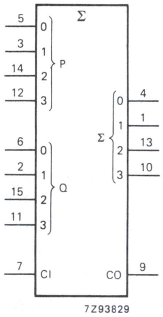

Σ
5 0
3 1
14 2
12 3
P
6 0
2 1
15 2
11 3
Q
Σ
0 4
1 1
2 13
3 10
7 CI
CO 9
7Z93829

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

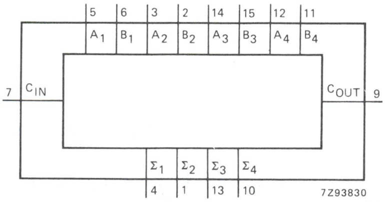

5
6
3
2
14
15
12
11
A_1
B_1
A_2
B_2
A_3
B_3
A_4
B_4
7
C_{IN}
C_{OUT}
9
Σ_1
Σ_2
Σ_3
Σ_4
4
1
13
10
7Z93830

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

PINS	C_{IN}	A_1	A_2	A_3	A_4	B_1	B_2	B_3	B_4	Σ_1	Σ_2	Σ_3	Σ_4	C_{OUT}	EXAMPLE
logic levels	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	L	L	H	
active HIGH	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	(a)
active LOW	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	(b)

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

Example

$$\begin{array}{r} 1001 \\ 1010 \\ \hline 10011 \end{array}$$

(a) for active HIGH, example = (9 + 10 = 19)

(b) for active LOW, example = (carry + 6 + 5 = 12)

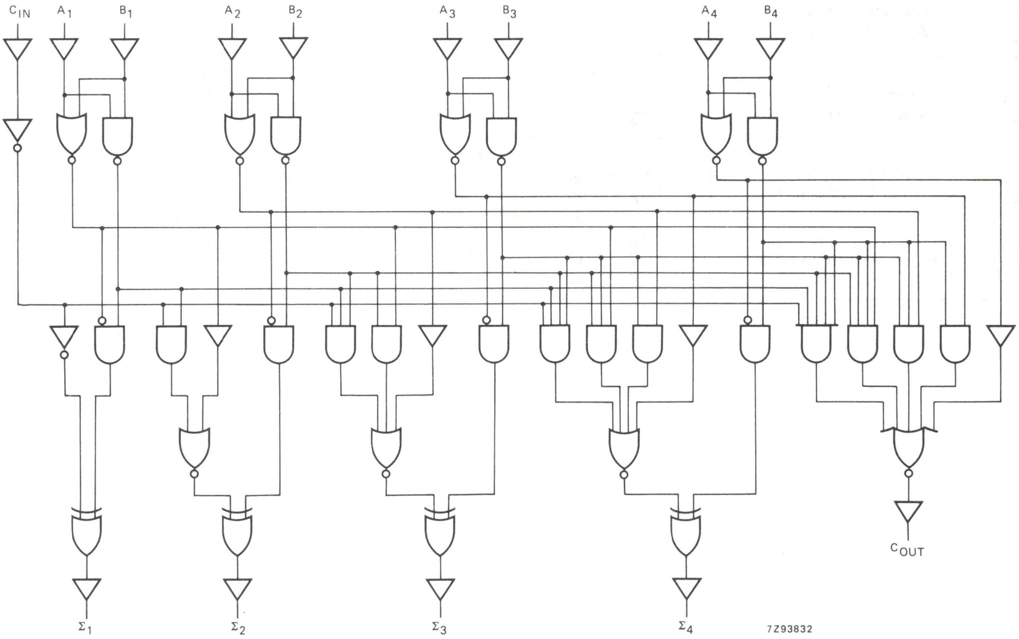

C_{IN}
A_1
B_1
A_2
B_2
A_3
B_3
A_4
B_4
C_{OUT}
Σ_1
Σ_2
Σ_3
Σ_4
7Z93832

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_1		52 19 15	160 32 27		200 40 34		240 48 41	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_2		58 21 17	180 36 31		225 45 38		270 54 46	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_3		63 23 18	195 39 33		245 49 42		295 59 50	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_4		74 27 22	230 46 39		290 58 49		345 69 59	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n or B_n to Σ_n		69 25 20	210 42 36		265 53 45		315 63 54	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay C_{IN} to C_{OUT}		63 23 18	195 39 33		245 49 42		295 59 50	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n or B_n to C_{OUT}		63 23 18	195 39 33		245 49 42		295 59 50	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 16	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

4-Bit Full Adder with Fast Carry 74HC/HCT283

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
C_{IN}	1.50
B_2, A_2, A_1	1.00
B_1	0.40
B_4, A_4, A_3, B_3	0.50

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_1		18	31		39		47	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_2		25	43		54		65	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_3		27	46		58		69	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay C_{IN} to Σ_4		31	53		66		80	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n or B_n to Σ_n		29	49		61		74	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay C_{IN} to C_{OUT}		27	46		58		69	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n or B_n to C_{OUT}		28	48		60		72	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

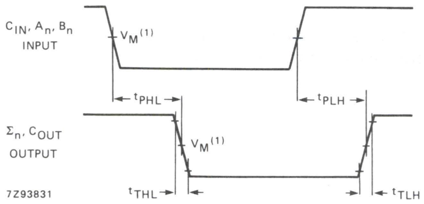

C_{IN}, A_n, B_n INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Σ_n, C_{OUT} OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93831
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the inputs (C_{IN}, A_n, B_n) to the outputs (Σ_n, C_{OUT}) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT297
Digital Phase-Locked Loop Filter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Digital design avoids analog compensation errors**
- **Easily cascadable for higher order loops**
- **Useful frequency range:**
  DC to 55 MHz typical (K-clock)
  DC to 35 MHz typical (I/D-clock)
- **Dynamically variable bandwidth**
- **Very narrow bandwidth attainable**
- **Power-on reset**
- **Output capability: standard/bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT297 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT297 are designed to provide a simple, cost-effective solution to high-accuracy, digital, phase-locked-loop applications. These devices contain all the necessary circuits, with the exception of the divide-by-n counter, to build first order phase-locked-loops.

Both EXCLUSIVE-OR (XORPD) and edge-controlled (ECPD) phase detectors are provided for maximum flexibility. The input signals for the EXCLUSIVE-OR phase detector must have a 50% duty factor to obtain the maximum lock-range.

Proper partioning of the loop function, with many of the building blocks external to the package, makes it easy for the designer to incorporate ripple cancellation (see Fig. 7) or to cascade to higher order phase-locked-loops.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I/D$_{CP}$ to I/D$_{OUT}$ ϕA_1, ϕB to XORPD$_{OUT}$ ϕB, ϕA_2 to ECPD$_{OUT}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	15 13 19	18 13 19	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency K$_{CP}$ I/D$_{CP}$		63 41	68 40	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	18	19	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT297N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT297D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

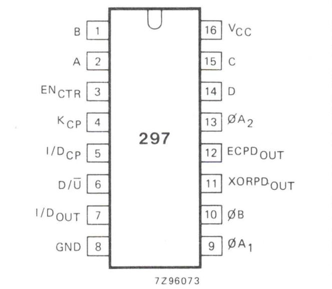


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

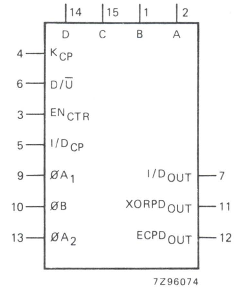


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

IN
PROGRESS

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Digital Phase-Locked Loop Filter

74HC/HCT297

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
2, 1, 15, 14	A, B, C, D	modulo control inputs
3	EN_{CTR}	K-counter enable input
4	K_{CP}	K-counter clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
5	I/D_{CP}	increment/decrement clock input (HIGH-to-LOW, edge-triggered)
6	$D/\overline{U}$	down/up control
7	I/D_{OUT}	increment/decrement bus output
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9, 10, 13	ϕA_1, ϕB, ϕA_2	phase inputs
11	$XORPD_{OUT}$	EXCLUSIVE-OR phase detector output
12	$ECPD_{OUT}$	edge-controlled phase detector output
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

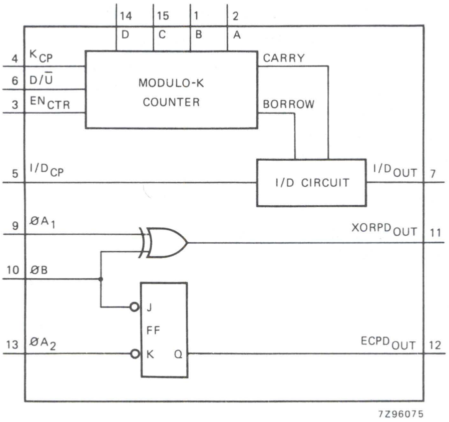


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

K-COUNTER (DIGITAL CONTROL) FUNCTION TABLE

D	C	B	A	MODULO (K)
L	L	L	L	inhibited
L	L	L	H	2^3
L	L	H	L	2^4
L	L	H	H	2^5
L	H	L	L	2^6
L	H	L	H	2^7
L	H	H	L	2^8
L	H	H	H	2^9
H	L	L	L	2^{10}
H	L	L	H	2^{11}
H	L	H	L	2^{12}
H	L	H	H	2^{13}
H	H	L	L	2^{14}
H	H	L	H	2^{15}
H	H	H	L	2^{16}
H	H	H	H	2^{17}

EXCLUSIVE-OR PHASE DETECTOR FUNCTION TABLE

ϕA_1	ϕB	$XORPD_{OUT}$
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

EDGE-CONTROLLED PHASE DETECTOR TABLE

ϕA_2	ϕB	$ECPD_{OUT}$
H or L	↓	H
↓	H or L	L
H or L	↑	no change
↑	H or L	no change

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW transition
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH transition

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

The length of the up/down K-counter is digitally programmable according to the K-counter function table. With, A, B, C and D all LOW, the K-counter is disabled. With A HIGH and B, C and D LOW, the K-counter is only three stages long, which widens the bandwidth or capture range and shortens the lock time of the loop. When A, B, C and D are all programmed HIGH, the K-counter becomes seventeen stages long, which narrows the bandwidth or capture range and lengthens the lock time. Real-time control of loop bandwith by manipulating the A to D inputs can maximize the overall performance of the digital phase-locked loop.

The "297" can perform the classic first-order phase-locked-loop function without using analog components. The accuracy of the digital phase-locked-loop (DPLL) is not affected by V_{CC} and temperature variations but depends solely on accuracies of the K-clock, I/D-clock and loop propagation delays.

The phase detector generates an error signal waveform that, at zero phase error, is a 50% duty factor square wave. At the limits of linear operation, the phase detector output will be either HIGH or LOW all of the time depending on the direction of the phase error $(\phi_{IN} - \phi_{OUT})$. Within these limits the phase detector output varies linearly with the input phase

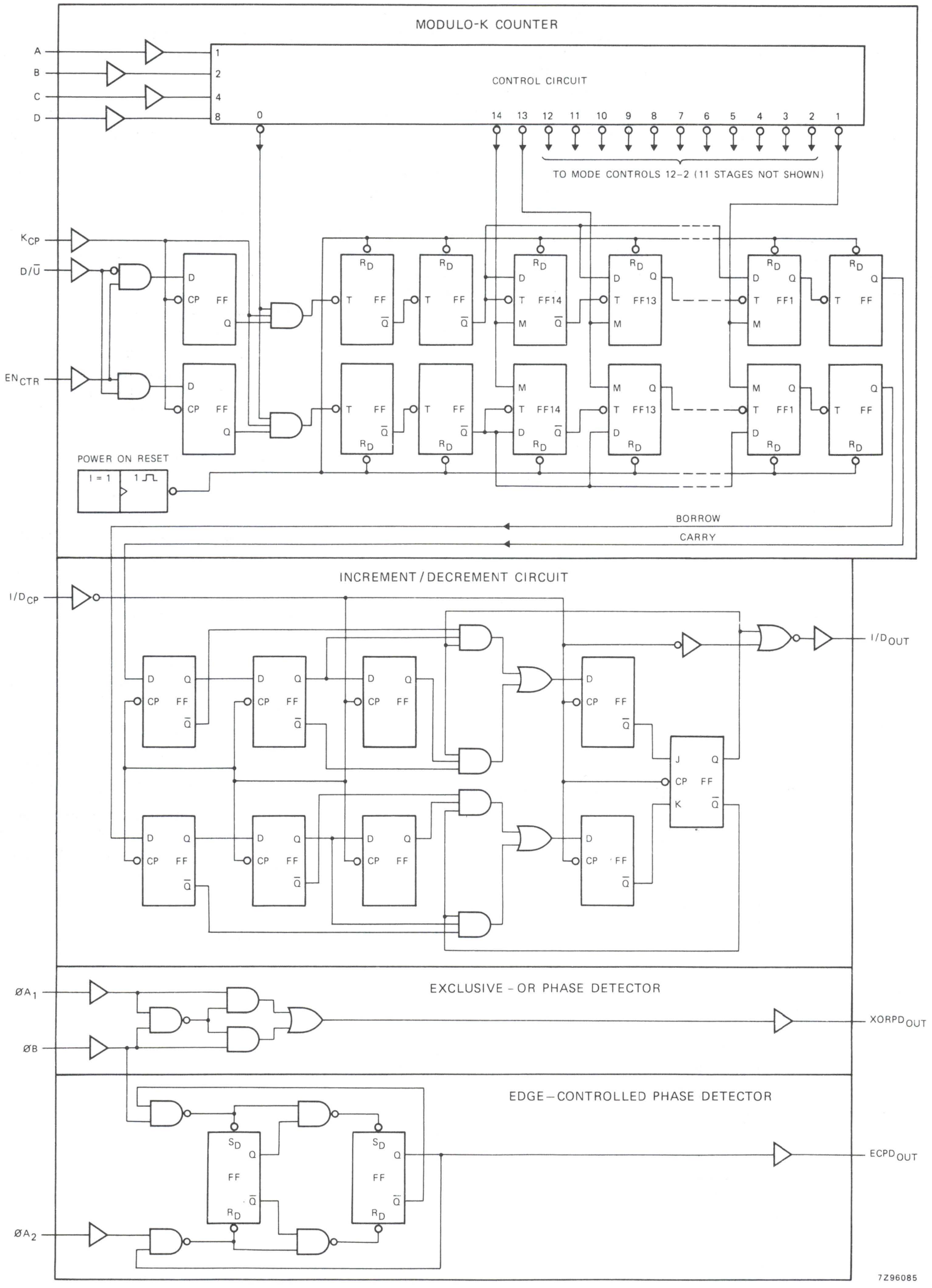

MODULO-K COUNTER
A
B
C
D
1
2
4
8
CONTROL CIRCUIT
0
14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
TO MODE CONTROLS 12–2 (11 STAGES NOT SHOWN)
K$_{CP}$
D/Ū
EN$_{CTR}$
D
CP
FF
Q
T
Q̄
R$_D$
M
FF14
FF13
FF1
POWER ON RESET
I = 1
1
BORROW
CARRY
INCREMENT / DECREMENT CIRCUIT
I/D$_{CP}$
I/D$_{OUT}$
J
K
EXCLUSIVE - OR PHASE DETECTOR
ØA$_1$
ØB
XORPD$_{OUT}$
EDGE–CONTROLLED PHASE DETECTOR
S$_D$
ECPD$_{OUT}$
ØA$_2$
7Z96085

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Digital Phase-Locked Loop Filter

74HC/HCT297

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

error according to the gain k_d, which is expressed in terms of phase detector output per cycle or phase error. The phase detector output can be defined to vary between ± 1 according to the relation:

$$\text{phase detector output} = \frac{\%\,\text{HIGH} - \%\,\text{LOW}}{100}.$$

The output of the phase detector will be $k_d\phi_e$, where the phase error $\phi_e = \phi_{IN} - \phi_{OUT}$.

EXCLUSIVE-OR phase detectors (XORPD) and edge-controlled phase detectors (ECPD) are commonly used digital types. The ECPD is more complex than the XORPD logic function but can be described generally as a circuit that changes states on one of the transitions of its inputs. The gain (k_d) for an XORPD is 4 because its output remains HIGH ($\text{XORPD}_{OUT} = 1$) for a phase error of 1/4 cycle.

Similarly, k_d for the ECPD is 2 since its output remains HIGH for a phase error of 1/2 cycle. The type of phase detector will determine the zero-phase-error point, i.e., the phase separation of the phase detector inputs for a ϕ_e defined to be zero. For the basic DPLL system of Fig. 6 $\phi_e = 0$ when the phase detector output is a square wave.

The XORPD inputs are 1/4 cycle out-of-phase for zero phase error. For the ECPD, $\phi_e = 0$ when the inputs are 1/2 cycle out-of-phase.

The phase detector output controls the up/down input to the K-counter. The counter is clocked by input frequency Mf_c, which is a multiple M of the loop centre frequency f_c. When the K-counter recycles up, it generates a carry pulse. Recycling while counting down generates a borrow pulse. If the carry and the borrow outputs are conceptually combined into one output that is positive for a carry and negative for a borrow, and if the K-counter is considered as a frequency divider with the ratio Mf_c/K, the output of the K-counter will equal the input frequency multiplied by the division ratio. Thus the output from the K-counter is $(k_d\phi_e Mf_c)/K$.

The carry and borrow pulses go to the increment/decrement (I/D) circuit which, in the absence of any carry or borrow pulses has an output that is 1/2 of the input clock (I/D_{CP}). The input clock is just a multiple, 2N, of the loop centre frequency. In response to a carry or borrow pulse, the I/D circuit will either add or delete a pulse at I/D_{OUT}. Thus the output of the I/D circuit will be $Nf_c + (k_d\phi_e Mf_c)/2K$.

The output of the N-counter (or the output of the phase-locked-loop) is thus: $f_o = f_c + (k_d\phi_e Mf_c)/2KN$.

If this result is compared to the equation for a first-order analog phase-locked-loop, the digital equivalent of the gain of the VCO is just $Mf_c/2KN$ or f_c/K for M = 2N.

Thus the simple first-order phase-locked-loop with an adjustable K-counter is the equivalent of an analog phase-locked-loop with a programmable VCO gain.

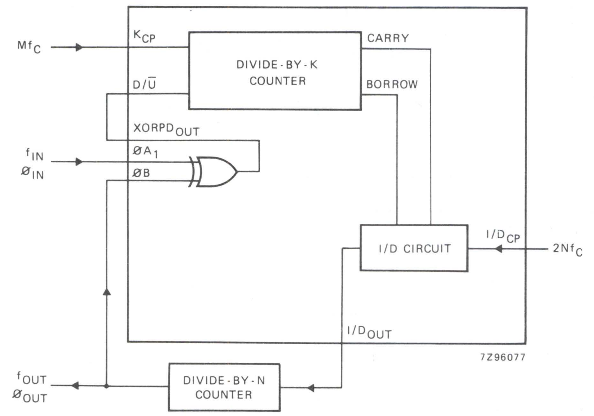


Fig. 6 DPLL using EXCLUSIVE-OR phase detection.

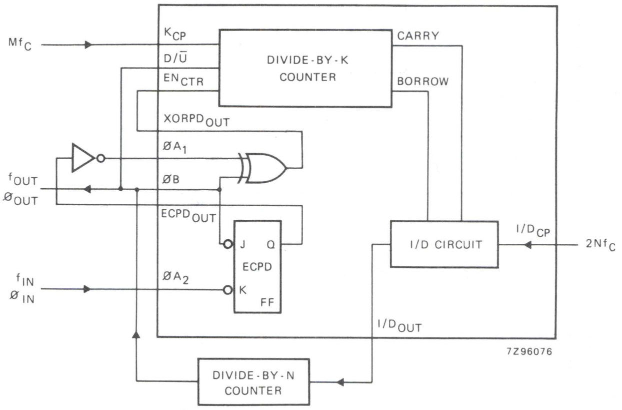


Fig. 7 DPLL using both phase detectors in a ripple-cancelation scheme.

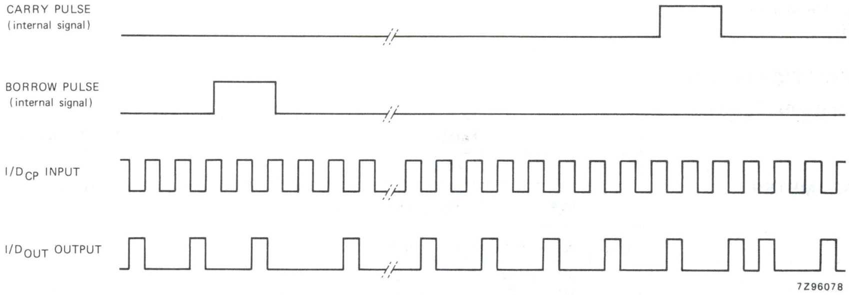

CARRY PULSE
(internal signal)
BORROW PULSE
(internal signal)
I/D$_{CP}$ INPUT
I/D$_{OUT}$ OUTPUT
7Z96078

Fig. 8 Timing diagram: I/D$_{OUT}$ in-lock condition.

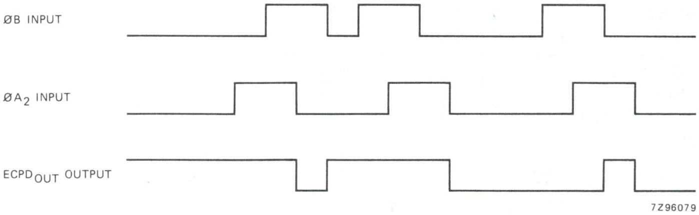

ØB INPUT
ØA$_2$ INPUT
ECPD$_{OUT}$ OUTPUT
7Z96079

Fig. 9 Timing diagram: edge-controlled phase comparator waveforms.

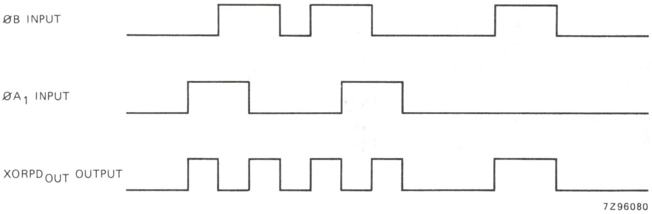

ØB INPUT
ØA$_1$ INPUT
XORPD$_{OUT}$ OUTPUT
7Z96080

Fig. 10 Timing diagram: EXCLUSIVE-OR phase detector waveforms.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard/bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I/D_{CP} to I/D_{OUT}		50 18 14	175 35 30		220 44 34		265 53 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay ϕA_1, ϕB to XORPD$_{OUT}$		44 16 13	160 32 27		200 40 34		240 48 41	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay ϕB, ϕA_2 to ECPD$_{OUT}$		61 22 18	220 44 37		275 55 47		330 66 56	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 13
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time: bus driver output; I/D_{OUT} (pin 7)		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time: standard outputs; XORPD$_{OUT}$, ECPD$_{OUT}$ (pins 11, 12)		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12 and 13
t_W	clock pulse width K_{CP}	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 14
t_W	clock pulse width I/D_{CP}	100 20 17	28 10 8		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time D/$\overline{U}$, EN$_{CTR}$ to K_{CP}	120 24 20	33 12 10		150 30 26		180 36 31		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 14
t_h	hold time D/$\overline{U}$, EN$_{CTR}$ to K_{CP}	0 0 0	−19 −7 −6		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 14
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency K_{CP}	6.0 30 35	19 57 68		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 14
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency I/D_{CP}	4.0 20 24	12 37 44		3.2 16 19		2.6 13 15		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11

Digital Phase-Locked Loop Filter

74HC/HCT297

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard/bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
EN_{CTR}, $D/\overline{U}$	0.3
A, B, C, D, K_{CP}, ϕA_2	0.6
I/D_{CP}, ϕA_1, ϕB	1.5

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V, $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay I/D_{CP} to I/D_{OUT}		21	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay ϕA_1, ϕB to $XORPD_{OUT}$		16	32		40		48	ns	4.5	Fig. 12
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay ϕB, ϕA_2 to $ECPD_{OUT}$		22	44		55		66	ns	4.5	Fig. 13
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time bus driver output I/D_{OUT} (pin 7)		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time standard outputs $XORPD_{OUT}$, $ECPD_{OUT}$ (pins 11, 12)		7	15		95		110	ns	4.5	Figs 12 and 13
t_W	clock pulse width K_{CP}	16	8		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 14
t_W	clock pulse width I/D_{CP}	25	13		31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time $D/\overline{U}$, EN_{CTR} to K_{CP}	24	13		31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 14
t_h	hold time $D/\overline{U}$, EN_{CTR} to K_{CP}	0	−8		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 14
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency K_{CP}	30	62		38		45		MHz	4.5	Fig. 14
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency I/D_{CP}	20	36		16		13		MHz	4.5	Fig. 11

Digital Phase-Locked Loop Filter

74HC/HCT297

AC WAVEFORMS

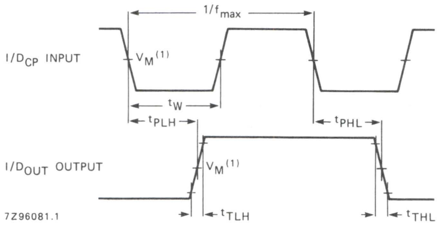

1/f$_{max}$
I/D$_{CP}$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_W$
t$_{PLH}$
t$_{PHL}$
I/D$_{OUT}$ OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z96081.1
t$_{TLH}$
t$_{THL}$

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing the clock (I/D$_{CP}$) to output (I/D$_{CUT}$) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, output transition times and maximum clock pulse frequency.

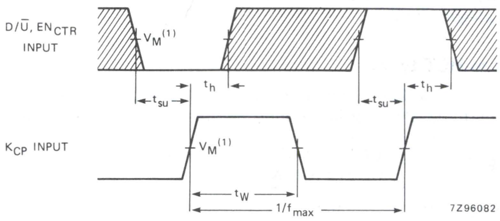

D/$\overline{U}$, EN$_{CTR}$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_h$
t$_{su}$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
K$_{CP}$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_W$
1/f$_{max}$
7Z96082

Fig. 14 Waveforms showing the clock (K$_{CP}$) pulse width and the maximum clock pulse frequency, and the input (D/$\overline{U}$, EN$_{CTR}$) to clock (K$_{CP}$) set-up and hold times.

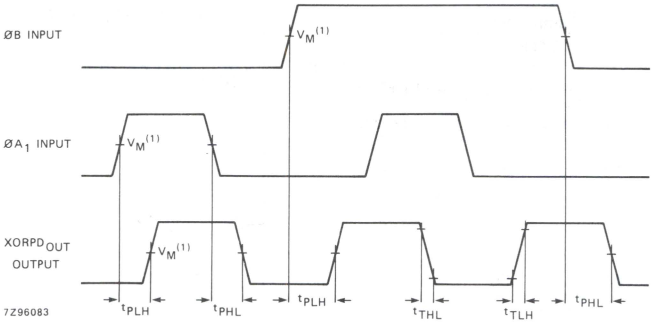

ØB INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
ØA$_1$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
XORPD$_{OUT}$ OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z96083
t$_{PLH}$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$
t$_{PHL}$

Fig. 12 Waveforms showing the phase input (ϕB, ϕA$_1$) to output (XORPD$_{OUT}$) propagation delays and output transition times.

Note to Fig. 14

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

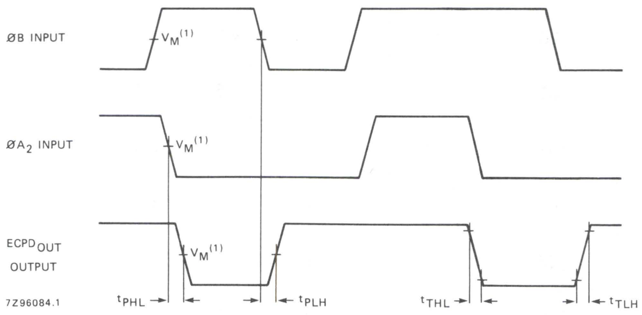

ØB INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
ØA$_2$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
ECPD$_{OUT}$ OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z96084.1
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 13 Waveforms showing the phase input (ϕB, ϕA$_2$) to output (ECPD$_{OUT}$) propagation delays and output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT299
8-Bit Universal Shift Register

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- Multiplexed inputs/outputs provide improved bit density
- Four operating modes: shift left
  - shift right
  - hold (store)
  - load data
- Operates with output enable or at high-impedance OFF-state (Z)
- 3-state outputs drive bus lines directly
- Can be cascaded for n-bits word length
- Output capability:
  - bus driver (parallel I/Os)
  - standard (serial outputs)
- I_{CC} category: MSI

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT299 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT299 contain eight edge-triggered D-type flip-flops and the interstage logic necessary to perform synchronous shift-right, shift-left, parallel load and hold operations. The type of operation is determined by the mode select inputs (S_0 and S_1), as shown in the mode select table.
All flip-flop outputs have 3-state buffers to separate these outputs (I/O_0 to I/O_7) such, that they can serve as data inputs in the parallel load mode. The serial outputs (Q_0 and Q_7) are used for expansion in serial shifting of longer words.

A LOW signal on the asynchronous master reset input ($\overline{MR}$) overrides the S_n and clock (CP) inputs and resets the flip-flops. All other state changes are initiated by the rising edge of the clock pulse. Inputs can change when the clock is either state, provided that the recommended set-up and hold times, relative to the rising edge of CP, are observed.

A HIGH signal on the 3-state output enable inputs ($\overline{OE}_1$ or $\overline{OE}_2$) disables the 3-state buffers and the I/O_n outputs are set to the high-impedance OFF-state. In this condition, the shift, hold, load and reset operations can still occur. The 3-state buffers are also disabled by HIGH signals on both S_0 and S_1, when in preparation for a parallel load operation.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_0, Q_7	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	20	18	ns
	CP to I/O_n		20	18	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{MR}$ to Q_0, Q_7 or I/O_n		21	21	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		43	43	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
$C_{I/O}$	input/output capacitance		10	10	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	170	170	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

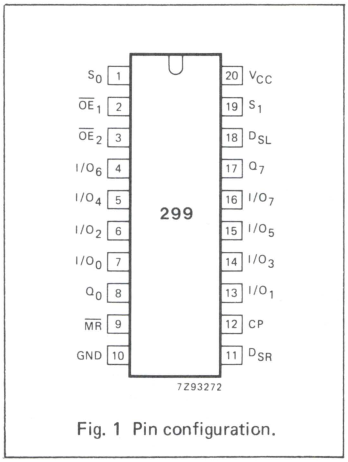
74HC / HCT299N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT299D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 19	S_0, S_1	mode select inputs
2, 3	$\overline{OE}_1$, $\overline{OE}_2$	3-state output enable inputs (active LOW)
7, 13, 6, 14, 5, 15, 4, 16	I/O_0 to I/O_7	parallel data inputs or 3-state parallel outputs (bus driver)
8, 17	Q_0, Q_7	serial outputs (standard output)
9	$\overline{MR}$	asynchronous master reset input (active LOW)
10	GND	ground (0 V)
11	D_{SR}	serial data shift-right input
12	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
18	D_{SL}	serial data shift-left input
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

8-Bit Universal Shift Register

74HC/HCT299



299
7Z93272

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

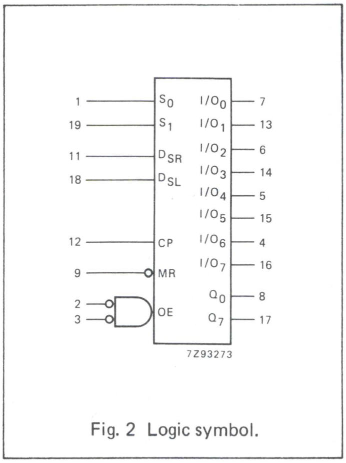
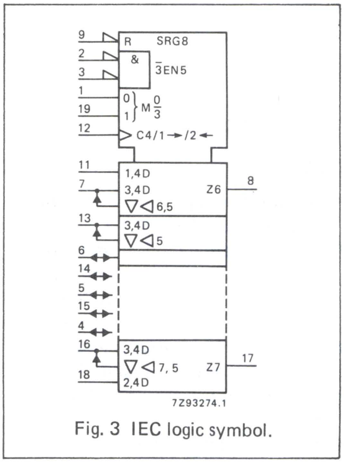
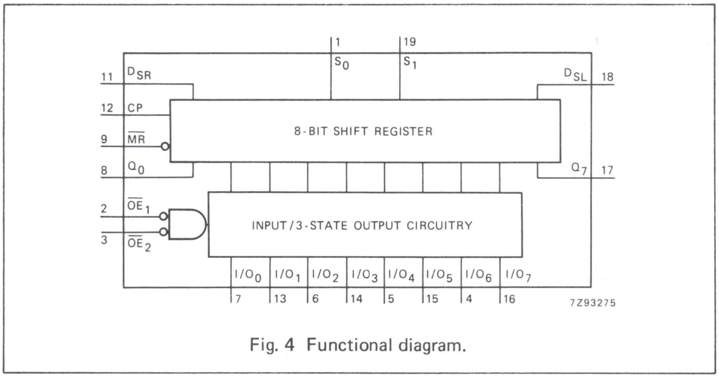


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.



SRG8
3EN5
C4/1→/2←
Z6
Z7
7Z93274.1

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.



8-BIT SHIFT REGISTER
INPUT/3-STATE OUTPUT CIRCUITRY
7Z93275

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

MODE SELECT TABLE

INPUTS				RESPONSE
$\overline{MR}$	S_1	S_0	CP	
L	X	X	X	asynchronous reset; Q_0-Q_7 = LOW
H	H	H	↑	parallel load; $I/O_n \rightarrow Q_n$
H	L	H	↑	shift right; $D_{SR} \rightarrow Q_0$, $Q_0 \rightarrow Q_1$ etc.
H	H	L	↑	shift left; $D_{SL} \rightarrow Q_7$, $Q_7 \rightarrow Q_6$ etc.
H	L	L	X	hold

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

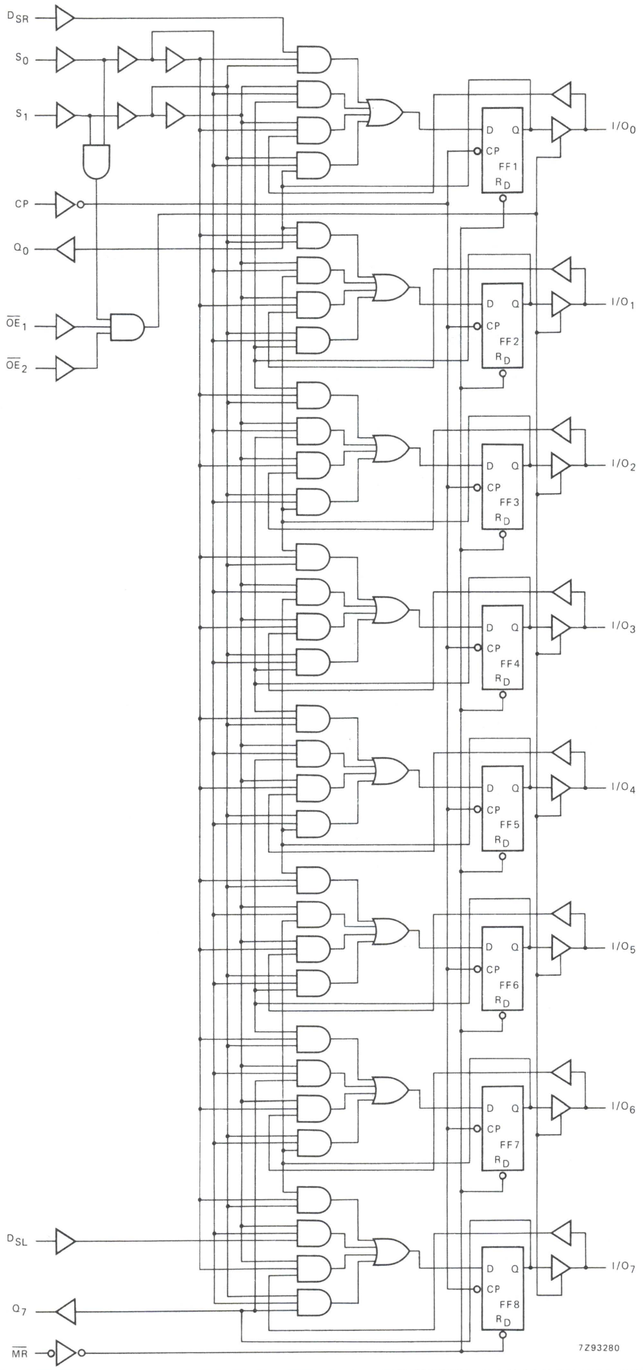

D_{SR}
S_0
S_1
CP
Q_0
$\overline{OE}_1$
$\overline{OE}_2$
D_{SL}
Q_7
$\overline{MR}$
D
Q
CP
FF1
FF2
FF3
FF4
FF5
FF6
FF7
FF8
R_D
I/O_0
I/O_1
I/O_2
I/O_3
I/O_4
I/O_5
I/O_6
I/O_7
7Z93280

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver (parallel I/Os)
standard (serial outputs)

I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_0, Q_7		66 24 19	200 40 34		250 50 43		300 60 51	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to I/O_n		66 24 19	200 40 34		250 50 43		300 60 51	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_0, Q_7 or I/O_n		69 25 20	210 42 36		265 53 45		315 63 54	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to Q_0, Q_7 or I/O_n		55 20 16	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to Q_0, Q_7 or I/O_n		63 23 18	200 40 34		250 50 43		300 60 51	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time bus driver (I/O_n)		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time standard (Q_0, Q_7)		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	115 23 20	22 8 6		145 29 25		175 35 30		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width LOW	100 20 17	19 7 6		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	75 15 13	19 7 6		95 19 16		110 22 19		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time I/O_n, D_{SR}, D_{SL} to CP	135 27 23	44 16 13		170 34 29		205 41 35		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{su}	set-up time S_0, S_1 to CP	150 30 26	50 18 14		190 38 33		225 45 38		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC (continued)

GND = 0 V; t_r = 6 ns; C_L = 50 pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_h	hold time I/O_n, D_{SR}, D_{SL} to CP	0 0 0	−30 −11 −9		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_h	hold time S_0, S_1 to CP	0 0 0	−33 −12 −10		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	4 22 26	13 39 46		4 18 21		3 15 18		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver (parallel I/Os)
standard (serial outputs)
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
I/O_n	0.20
D_{SR}, D_{SL}	0.20
$\overline{CP}$, S_0	0.60
$\overline{MR}$, S_1	0.20
$\overline{OE}_n$	0.30

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_0, Q_7		20	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to I/O_n		20	43		54		65	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q_0, Q_7 or I/O_n		25	46		58		69	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to Q_0, Q_7 or I/O_n		20	37		46		56	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to Q_0, Q_7 or I/O_n		22	37		46		56	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time bus driver (I/O_n)		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time standard (Q_0, Q_7)		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	25	13		33		39		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width LOW	20	11		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	10	2		9		11		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time I/O_n, D_{SR}, D_{SL} to CP	25	14		31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{su}	set-up time S_0, S_1 to CP	32	19		40		48		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time I/O_n, D_{SR}, D_{SL} to CP	0	−12		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_h	hold time S_0, S_1 to CP	0	−13		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	22	40		18		15		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

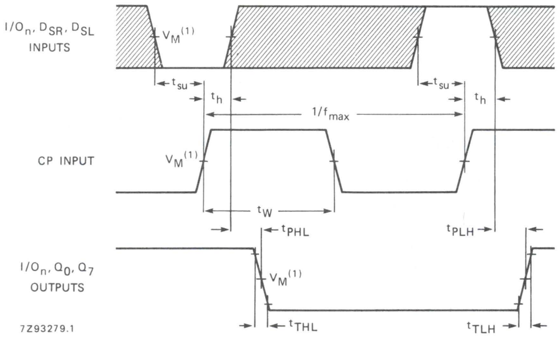

I/On, DSR, DSL
INPUTS
VM(1)
tsu
th
1/fmax
tsu
th
CP INPUT
VM(1)
tW
tPHL
tPLH
I/On, Q0, Q7
OUTPUTS
VM(1)
7Z93279.1
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output (I/O_n, Q_0, Q_7) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the I/O_n, D_{SR} and D_{SL} to CP set-up and hold times, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.

Note to Fig. 6

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

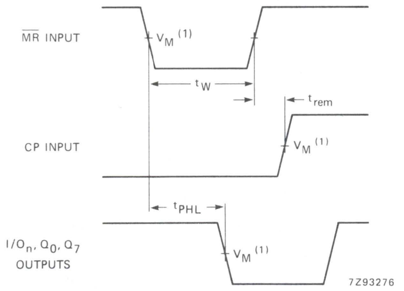

MR INPUT
VM(1)
tW
trem
CP INPUT
VM(1)
tPHL
I/On, Q0, Q7
OUTPUTS
VM(1)
7Z93276

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the master reset ($\overline{MR}$) pulse width (LOW), the master reset to output (I/O_n, Q_0, Q_7) propagation delays and the master reset to clock (CP) removal time.

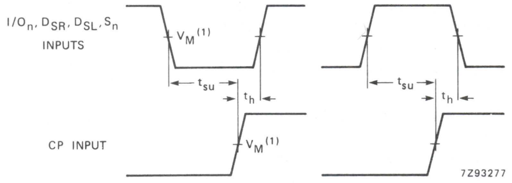

I/On, DSR, DSL, Sn
INPUTS
VM(1)
tsu
th
tsu
th
CP INPUT
VM(1)
7Z93277

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times from the mode control inputs (S_0, S_1) to the clock (CP).

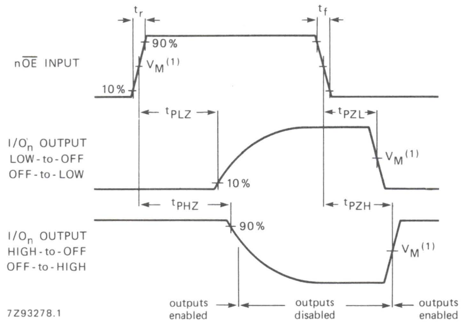

tr
tf
90%
nOE INPUT
VM(1)
10%
tPLZ
tPZL
I/On OUTPUT
LOW-to-OFF
OFF-to-LOW
VM(1)
10%
tPHZ
tPZH
90%
I/On OUTPUT
HIGH-to-OFF
OFF-to-HIGH
VM(1)
7Z93278.1
outputs
enabled
outputs
disabled
outputs
enabled

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times for $\overline{OE}_n$ inputs.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3\,V$; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT354

8-Input Multiplexer/Register with Transparent Latches

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Transparent data latch**
- **Transparent address latch**
- **Easily expanding**
- **Complementary outputs**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT354 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT354 data selectors/multiplexers contain full on-chip binary decoding, to select one-of-eight data sources. The data select address is stored in transparent latches that are enabled by a LOW on the latch enable input ($\overline{\text{LE}}$).

The transparent 8-bit data latches are enabled when the active LOW data enable input ($\overline{\text{E}}$) is LOW. When the output enable input $\overline{\text{OE}}_1$ = HIGH, $\overline{\text{OE}}_2$ = HIGH or OE_3 = LOW, the outputs go to the high impedance OFF-state. Operation of these output enable inputs does not affect the state of the latches.

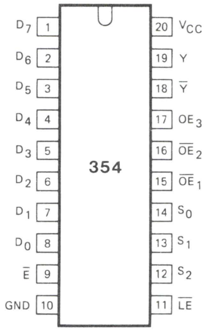


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_n, D_n to Y, $\overline{Y}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	23	25	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT354N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT354D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1	D_0 to D_7	data inputs
9	$\overline{E}$	data enable input (active LOW)
10	GND	ground (0 V)
11	$\overline{LE}$	latch enable input (active LOW)
14, 13, 12	S_0, S_1, S_2	select inputs
15, 16	$\overline{OE}_1$, $\overline{OE}_2$	output enable inputs (active LOW)
17	OE_3	output enable input (active HIGH)
18	$\overline{Y}$	3-state multiplexer output (active LOW)
19	Y	3-state multiplexer output (active HIGH)
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS							OUTPUTS		DESCRIPTION
ADDRESS *				OUTPUT ENABLE					
S_2	S_1	S_0	$\overline{E}$	$\overline{OE}_1$	$\overline{OE}_2$	OE_3	Y	$\overline{Y}$	
X	X	X	X	H	X	X	Z	Z	outputs in high impedance OFF-state
X	X	X	X	X	H	X	Z	Z	
X	X	X	X	X	X	L	Z	Z	
L	L	L	L	L	L	H	D_0	$\overline{D}_0$	data latch is transparent
L	L	H	L	L	L	H	D_1	$\overline{D}_1$	
L	H	L	L	L	L	H	D_2	$\overline{D}_2$	
L	H	H	L	L	L	H	D_3	$\overline{D}_3$	
H	L	L	L	L	L	H	D_4	$\overline{D}_4$	
H	L	H	L	L	L	H	D_5	$\overline{D}_5$	
H	H	L	L	L	L	H	D_6	$\overline{D}_6$	
H	H	H	L	L	L	H	D_7	$\overline{D}_7$	
L	L	L	H	L	L	H	D_{0n}	$\overline{D}_{0n}$	data is latched
L	L	H	H	L	L	H	D_{1n}	$\overline{D}_{1n}$	
L	H	L	H	L	L	H	D_{2n}	$\overline{D}_{2n}$	
L	H	H	H	L	L	H	D_{3n}	$\overline{D}_{3n}$	
H	L	L	H	L	L	H	D_{4n}	$\overline{D}_{4n}$	
H	L	H	H	L	L	H	D_{5n}	$\overline{D}_{5n}$	
H	H	L	H	L	L	H	D_{6n}	$\overline{D}_{6n}$	
H	H	H	H	L	L	H	D_{7n}	$\overline{D}_{7n}$	

D_0 to D_7 = data at inputs D_0 to D_7
D_{0n} to D_{7n} = data at inputs D_0 to D_7 before the most recent LOW-to-HIGH transition of $\overline{E}$

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

* This column shows the input address set-up with $\overline{LE}$ = LOW

7

Signetics

74HC/HCT356

8-Input Multiplexer/Register

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- Non-transparent data latch
- Transparent address latch
- Easily expanding
- Complementary outputs
- Output capability: bus driver
- I_{CC} category: MSI

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT356 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT356 data selectors/multiplexers contain full on-chip binary decoding, to select one-of-eight data sources. The data select address is stored in transparent latches that are enabled by a LOW on the latch enable input $\overline{LE}$.

Data on the 8 input lines (D_0 to D_7) is clocked into a edge-triggered data register by a LOW-to-HIGH transition of the clock (CP).
When the output enable input $\overline{OE}_1$ = HIGH, $\overline{OE}_2$ = HIGH or OE_3 = LOW, the outputs go to the high impedance OFF-state.
Operation of these output enable inputs does not affect the state of the latches and register.

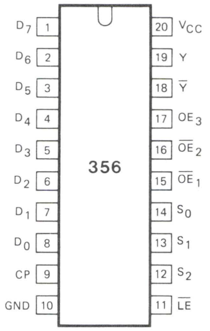


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_n, CP to Y, $\overline{Y}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	23	25	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT356N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT356D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1	D_0 to D_7	data inputs
9	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
10	GND	ground (0 V)
11	$\overline{LE}$	latch enable input (active LOW)
14, 13, 12	S_0, S_1, S_2	select inputs
15, 16	$\overline{OE}_1$, $\overline{OE}_2$	output enable inputs (active LOW)
17	OE_3	output enable input (active HIGH)
18	$\overline{Y}$	3-state multiplexer output (active LOW)
19	Y	3-state multiplexer output (active HIGH)
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS							OUTPUTS		DESCRIPTION
ADDRESS *				OUTPUT ENABLE					
S_2	S_1	S_0	CP	$\overline{OE}_1$	$\overline{OE}_2$	OE_3	Y	$\overline{Y}$	
X	X	X	X	H	X	X	Z	Z	outputs in high impedance OFF-state
X	X	X	X	X	H	X	Z	Z	
X	X	X	X	X	X	L	Z	Z	
L	L	L	↑	L	L	H	D_{0n}	$\overline{D}_{0n}$	data is clocked into latch
L	L	H	↑	L	L	H	D_{1n}	$\overline{D}_{1n}$	
L	H	L	↑	L	L	H	D_{2n}	$\overline{D}_{2n}$	
L	H	H	↑	L	L	H	D_{3n}	$\overline{D}_{3n}$	
H	L	L	↑	L	L	H	D_{4n}	$\overline{D}_{4n}$	
H	L	H	↑	L	L	H	D_{5n}	$\overline{D}_{5n}$	
H	H	L	↑	L	L	H	D_{6n}	$\overline{D}_{6n}$	
H	H	H	↑	L	L	H	D_{7n}	$\overline{D}_{7n}$	
L	L	L	**	L	L	H	D_{0p}	$\overline{D}_{0p}$	outputs do not change states
L	L	H	**	L	L	H	D_{1p}	$\overline{D}_{1p}$	
L	H	L	**	L	L	H	D_{2p}	$\overline{D}_{2p}$	
L	H	H	**	L	L	H	D_{3p}	$\overline{D}_{3p}$	
H	L	L	**	L	L	H	D_{4p}	$\overline{D}_{4p}$	
H	L	H	**	L	L	H	D_{5p}	$\overline{D}_{5p}$	
H	H	L	**	L	L	H	D_{6p}	$\overline{D}_{6p}$	
H	H	H	**	L	L	H	D_{7p}	$\overline{D}_{7p}$	

D_{0n} to D_{7n} = data present at inputs D_0 to D_7 when the data latch clock made the transition from LOW-to-HIGH

D_{0p} to D_{7p} = data previously latched into the data latch by the LOW-to-HIGH transition of the data latch clock

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW CP transition
Z = high impedance OFF-state

* This column shows the input address set-up with $\overline{LE}$ = LOW.
** CP is HIGH, LOW or ↓.

Signetics

74HC/HCT365
Hex Buffer/Line Driver

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Non-inverting outputs**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT365 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT365 are hex non-inverting buffer/line drivers with 3-state outputs. The 3-state outputs (nY) are controlled by the output enable inputs ($\overline{OE}_1$, $\overline{OE}_2$).

A HIGH on $\overline{OE}_n$ causes the outputs to assume a high impedance OFF-state.

The "365" is identical to the "366" but has non-inverting outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	9	11	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3,5	3,5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per buffer	notes 1 and 2	40	40	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

   $P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ where:

   f_i = input frequency in MHz
   f_o = output frequency in MHz
   $\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
   C_L = output load capacitance in pF
   V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT365N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT365D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 15	$\overline{OE}_1$, $\overline{OE}_2$	output enable inputs (active LOW)
2, 4, 6, 10, 12, 14	1A to 6A	data inputs
3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13	1Y to 6Y	data outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

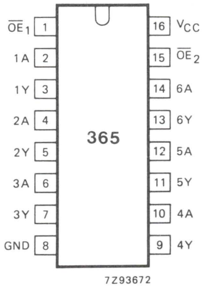

OE1
1A
1Y
2A
2Y
3A
3Y
GND
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
365
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
VCC
OE2
6A
6Y
5A
5Y
4A
4Y
7Z93672

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

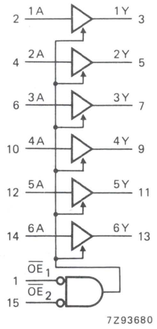

2
1A
1Y
3
4
2A
2Y
5
6
3A
3Y
7
10
4A
4Y
9
12
5A
5Y
11
14
6A
6Y
13
OE1
1
OE2
15
7Z93680

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

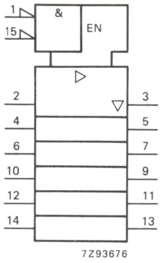

1
15
&
EN
▷
▽
2
4
6
10
12
14
3
5
7
9
11
13
7Z93676

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

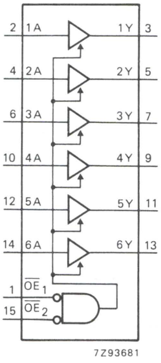

2
1A
1Y
3
4
2A
2Y
5
6
3A
3Y
7
10
4A
4Y
9
12
5A
5Y
11
14
6A
6Y
13
1
$\overline{OE}_1$
15
$\overline{OE}_2$
7Z93681

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUT
$\overline{OE}_1$	$\overline{OE}_2$	nA	nY
L	L	L	L
L	L	H	H
X	H	X	Z
H	X	X	Z

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

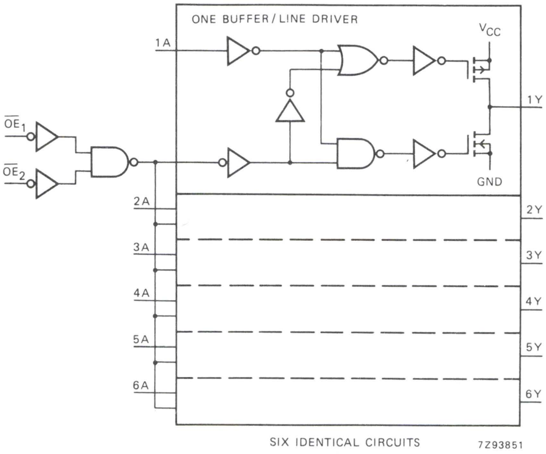

ONE BUFFER/LINE DRIVER
V_{CC}
1A
1Y
$\overline{OE}_1$
$\overline{OE}_2$
GND
2A
2Y
3A
3Y
4A
4Y
5A
5Y
6A
6Y
SIX IDENTICAL CIRCUITS
7Z93851

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY		30	95		120		145	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			11	19		24		29		4.5	
			9	16		20		25		6.0	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to nY		41	150		190		225	ns	2.0	Fig. 7
			15	30		38		45		4.5	
			12	26		33		38		6.0	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to nY		52	150		190		225	ns	2.0	Fig. 7
			19	30		38		45		4.5	
			15	26		33		38		6.0	
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14	60		75		90	ns	2.0	Fig. 6
			5	12		15		18		4.5	
			4	10		13		15		6.0	

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{OE}_1$	1.00
$\overline{OE}_2$	0.90
nA	1.00

Hex Buffer/Line Driver

74HC/HCT365

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY		14	25		31		38	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to nY		16	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to nY		20	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

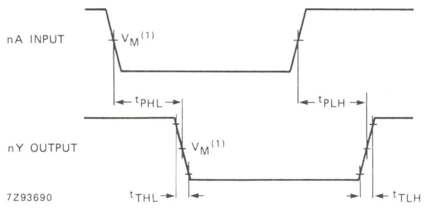

nA INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93690
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nA) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

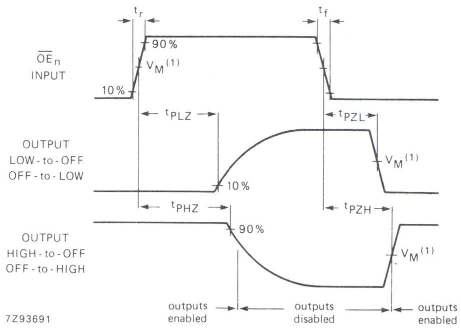

t_r
t_f
$\overline{OE}_n$ INPUT
90%
V_M(1)
10%
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
10%
V_M(1)
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
90%
V_M(1)
7Z93691
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT366
Hex Buffer/Line Driver

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Inverting outputs**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT366 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT366 are hex inverting buffer/line drivers with 3-state outputs. The 3-state outputs (nY) are controlled by the output enable inputs ($\overline{OE}_1$, $\overline{OE}_2$).

A HIGH on $\overline{OE}_n$ causes the outputs to assume a high impedance OFF-state.

The "366" is identical to the "365" but has inverting outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to n$\overline{Y}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	10	11	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per buffer	notes 1 and 2	30	30	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT366N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT366D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 15	$\overline{OE}_1$, $\overline{OE}_2$	output enable inputs (active LOW)
2, 4, 6, 10, 12, 14	1A to 6A	data inputs
3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13	1$\overline{Y}$ to 6$\overline{Y}$	data outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Hex Buffer/Line Driver

74HC/HCT366

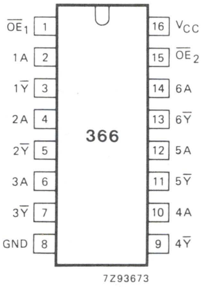

$\overline{OE}_1$ 1
1A 2
$1\overline{Y}$ 3
2A 4
$2\overline{Y}$ 5
3A 6
$3\overline{Y}$ 7
GND 8
366
16 V_{CC}
15 $\overline{OE}_2$
14 6A
13 $6\overline{Y}$
12 5A
11 $5\overline{Y}$
10 4A
9 $4\overline{Y}$
7Z93673

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

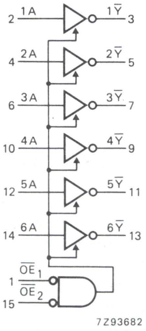

2 1A
$1\overline{Y}$ 3
4 2A
$2\overline{Y}$ 5
6 3A
$3\overline{Y}$ 7
10 4A
$4\overline{Y}$ 9
12 5A
$5\overline{Y}$ 11
14 6A
$6\overline{Y}$ 13
1 $\overline{OE}_1$
15 $\overline{OE}_2$
7Z93682

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

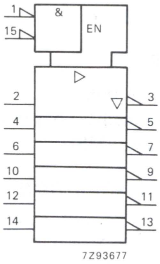

1
15
&
EN
2
4
6
10
12
14
3
5
7
9
11
13
7Z93677

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Hex Buffer/Line Driver 74HC/HCT366

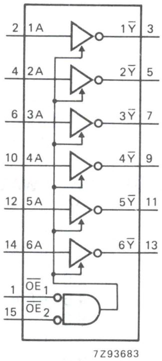

2
1A
1$\overline{Y}$
3
4
2A
2$\overline{Y}$
5
6
3A
3$\overline{Y}$
7
10
4A
4$\overline{Y}$
9
12
5A
5$\overline{Y}$
11
14
6A
6$\overline{Y}$
13
1
$\overline{OE}_1$
15
$\overline{OE}_2$
7Z93683

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUT
$\overline{OE}_1$	$\overline{OE}_2$	nA	n$\overline{Y}$
L	L	L	H
L	L	H	L
X	H	X	Z
H	X	X	Z

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

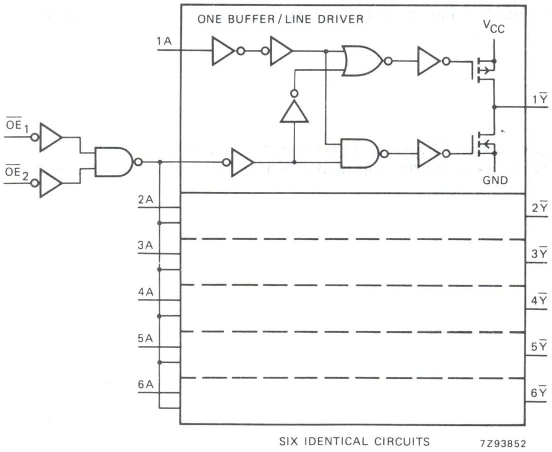

ONE BUFFER/LINE DRIVER
V_{CC}
1A
1$\overline{Y}$
$\overline{OE}_1$
$\overline{OE}_2$
GND
2A
2$\overline{Y}$
3A
3$\overline{Y}$
4A
4$\overline{Y}$
5A
5$\overline{Y}$
6A
6$\overline{Y}$
SIX IDENTICAL CIRCUITS
7Z93852

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY		33 12 10	100 20 17		125 25 21		150 30 26	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to nY		44 16 13	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to nY		55 20 16	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{OE}_1$	1.00
$\overline{OE}_2$	0.90
nA	1.00

Hex Buffer / Line Driver

74HC / HCT366

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to $n\overline{Y}$		13	24		30		36	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to $n\overline{Y}$		16	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}_n$ to $n\overline{Y}$		20	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

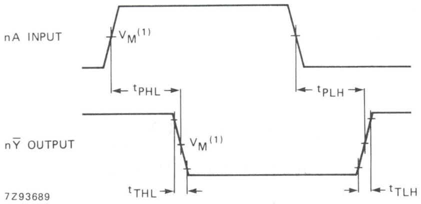

nA INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$n\overline{Y}$ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}
7Z93689

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nA) to output ($n\overline{Y}$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

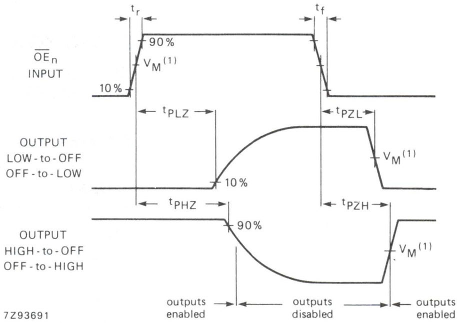

t_r
t_f
$\overline{OE}_n$ INPUT
90 %
V_M (1)
10 %
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
V_M (1)
10 %
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90 %
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
V_M (1)
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled
7Z93691

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT367

Hex Buffer/Line Driver

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Non-inverting outputs**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT367 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL(LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT367 are hex non-inverting buffer/line drivers with 3-state outputs. The 3-state outputs (nY) are controlled by the output enable inputs ($1\overline{OE}$, $2\overline{OE}$).

A HIGH on $n\overline{OE}$ causes the outputs to assume a high impedance OFF-state.

The "367" is identical to the "368" but has non-inverting outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	8	11	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per buffer	notes 1 and 2	30	32	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT367N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT367D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 15	$1\overline{OE}$, $2\overline{OE}$	output enable inputs (active LOW)
2, 4, 6, 10, 12, 14	1A to 6A	data inputs
3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13	1Y to 6Y	data outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Hex Buffer/Line Driver

74HC/HCT367

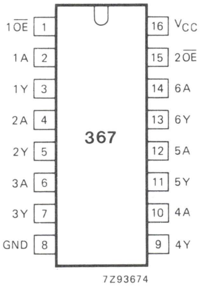

1$\overline{OE}$ 1
1A 2
1Y 3
2A 4
2Y 5
3A 6
3Y 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 2$\overline{OE}$
14 6A
13 6Y
12 5A
11 5Y
10 4A
9 4Y
367
7Z93674

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

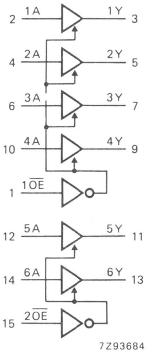

2 1A 1Y 3
4 2A 2Y 5
6 3A 3Y 7
10 4A 4Y 9
1 1$\overline{OE}$
12 5A 5Y 11
14 6A 6Y 13
15 2$\overline{OE}$
7Z93684

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

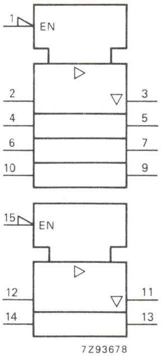

1 EN
2 3
4 5
6 7
10 9
15 EN
12 11
14 13
7Z93678

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

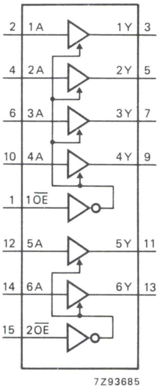

2
1A
1Y
3
4
2A
2Y
5
6
3A
3Y
7
10
4A
4Y
9
1
$1\overline{OE}$
12
5A
5Y
11
14
6A
6Y
13
15
$2\overline{OE}$
7Z93685

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUTS
$n\overline{OE}$	nA	nY
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	X	Z

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

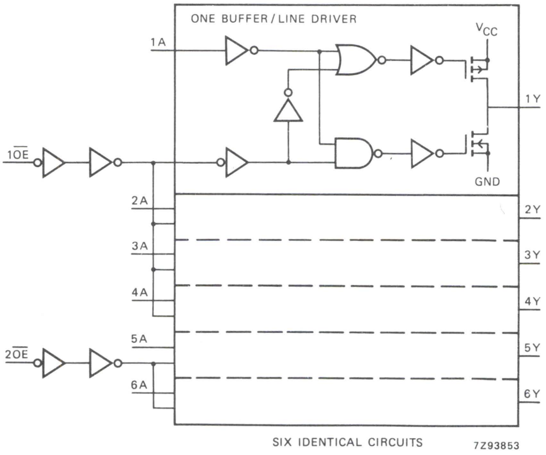

ONE BUFFER/LINE DRIVER
V_{CC}
1A
1Y
GND
$1\overline{OE}$
2A
2Y
3A
3Y
4A
4Y
5A
5Y
$2\overline{OE}$
6A
6Y
SIX IDENTICAL CIRCUITS
7Z93853

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	+25 typ.	+25 max.	−40 to +85 min.	−40 to +85 max.	−40 to +125 min.	−40 to +125 max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	TEST CONDITIONS WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY		28 10 8	95 19 16		120 24 20		145 29 25	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time n$\overline{OE}$ to nY		44 16 13	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time n$\overline{OE}$ to nY		55 20 16	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
1$\overline{OE}$	1.00
2$\overline{OE}$	0.90
nA	1.00

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT									
		+25			−40 to + 85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY		14	25		31		38	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time n$\overline{OE}$ to nY		16	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time n$\overline{OE}$ to nY		21	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

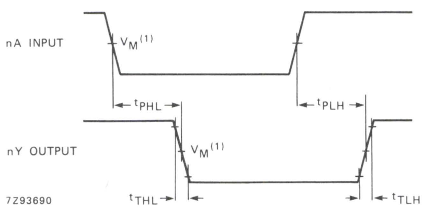

nA INPUT
V_M (1)
t_PHL
t_PLH
nY OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93690
t_THL
t_TLH

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nA) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

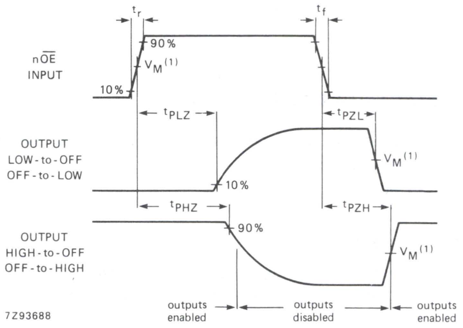

t_r
t_f
nOE INPUT
90 %
V_M (1)
10 %
t_PLZ
t_PZL
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
V_M (1)
10 %
t_PHZ
t_PZH
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
90 %
V_M (1)
7Z93688
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT368

Hex Buffer/Line Driver

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Inverting outputs**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT368 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT368 are hex inverting buffer/line drivers with 3-state outputs. The 3-state outputs ($n\overline{Y}$) are controlled by the output enable inputs ($1\overline{OE}$, $2\overline{OE}$).

A HIGH on $n\overline{OE}$ causes the outputs to assume a high impedance OFF-state.

The "368" is identical to the "367" but has inverting outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to $n\overline{Y}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	9	11	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per buffer	notes 1 and 2	30	30	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT368N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT368D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 15	$1\overline{OE}$, $2\overline{OE}$	output enable inputs (active LOW)
2, 4, 6, 10, 12, 14	1A to 6A	data inputs
3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13	$1\overline{Y}$ to $6\overline{Y}$	data outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

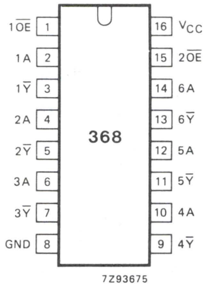

1$\overline{OE}$ 1
1A 2
1$\overline{Y}$ 3
2A 4
2$\overline{Y}$ 5
3A 6
3$\overline{Y}$ 7
GND 8
368
16 V$_{CC}$
15 2$\overline{OE}$
14 6A
13 6$\overline{Y}$
12 5A
11 5$\overline{Y}$
10 4A
9 4$\overline{Y}$
7Z93675

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

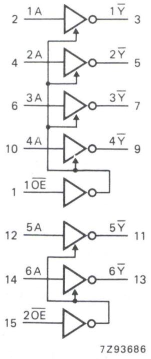

2 1A 1$\overline{Y}$ 3
4 2A 2$\overline{Y}$ 5
6 3A 3$\overline{Y}$ 7
10 4A 4$\overline{Y}$ 9
1 1$\overline{OE}$
12 5A 5$\overline{Y}$ 11
14 6A 6$\overline{Y}$ 13
15 2$\overline{OE}$
7Z93686

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

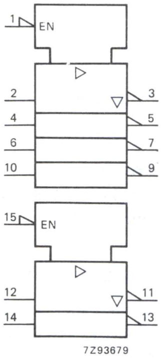

1 EN
2 3
4 5
6 7
10 9
15 EN
12 11
14 13
7Z93679

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

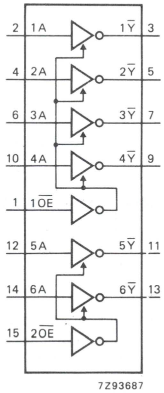

2
1A
1$\overline{Y}$
3
4
2A
2$\overline{Y}$
5
6
3A
3$\overline{Y}$
7
10
4A
4$\overline{Y}$
9
1
1$\overline{OE}$
12
5A
5$\overline{Y}$
11
14
6A
6$\overline{Y}$
13
15
2$\overline{OE}$
7Z93687

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUTS
$n\overline{OE}$	nA	$n\overline{Y}$
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	X	Z

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

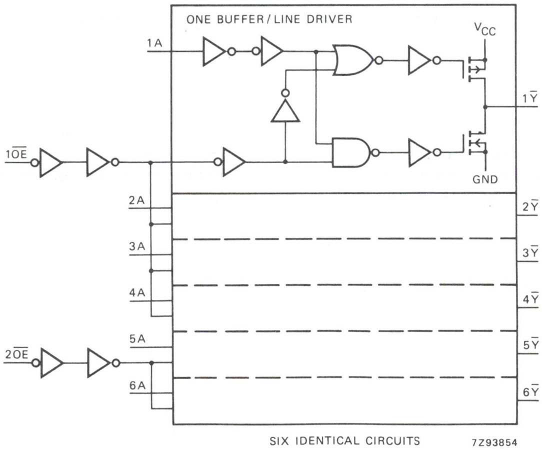

ONE BUFFER/LINE DRIVER
V_{CC}
1A
1$\overline{Y}$
GND
1$\overline{OE}$
2A
2$\overline{Y}$
3A
3$\overline{Y}$
4A
4$\overline{Y}$
5A
5$\overline{Y}$
2$\overline{OE}$
6A
6$\overline{Y}$
SIX IDENTICAL CIRCUITS
7Z93854

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Hex Buffer/Line Driver 74HC/HCT368

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to n$\overline{Y}$		30 11 9	95 19 16		120 24 20		145 29 25	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time n$\overline{OE}$ to n$\overline{Y}$		41 15 12	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time n$\overline{OE}$ to n$\overline{Y}$		55 20 16	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
1$\overline{OE}$ 2$\overline{OE}$ nA	1.00 0.90 1.00

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to $n\overline{Y}$		13	24		30		36	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $n\overline{OE}$ to $n\overline{Y}$		17	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $n\overline{OE}$ to $n\overline{Y}$		20	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

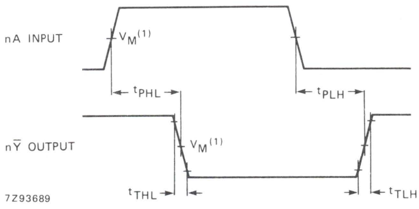

nA INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$n\overline{Y}$ OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93689
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nA) to output ($n\overline{Y}$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

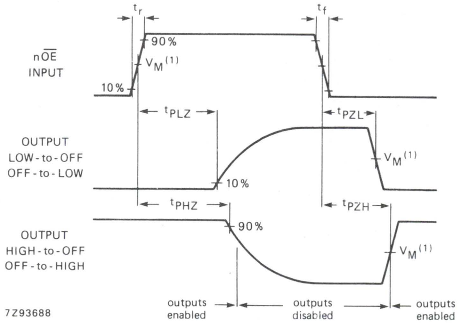

t_r
t_f
$n\overline{OE}$ INPUT
90 %
$V_M^{(1)}$
10 %
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
$V_M^{(1)}$
10 %
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90 %
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93688
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT373
Octal D-Type Transparent Latch

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **3-state non-inverting outputs for bus oriented applications**
- **Common 3-state output enable input**
- **Functionally identical to the "563", "573" and "533"**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT373 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT373 are octal D-type transparent latches featuring separate D-type inputs for each latch and 3-state outputs for bus oriented applications. A latch enable (LE) input and an output enable ($\overline{OE}$) input are common to all latches.

The "373" consists of eight D-type transparent latches with 3-state true outputs. When LE is HIGH, data at the D_n inputs enter the latches. In this condition the latches are transparent, i.e. a latch output will change state each time its corresponding D-input changes.

When LE is LOW the latches store the information that was present at the D-inputs a set-up time preceding the HIGH-to-LOW transition of LE.
When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the contents of the 8 latches are available at the outputs.
When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs go to the high impedance OFF-state.
Operation of the $\overline{OE}$ input does not affect the state of the latches.

The "373" is functionally identical to the "533", "563" and "573", but the "563" and "533" have inverted outputs and the "563" and "573" have a different pin arrangement.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n LE to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 12 15	 14 13	 ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per latch	notes 1 and 2	45	41	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT373N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT373D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{OE}$	3-state output enable input (active LOW)
2, 5, 6, 9, 12, 15, 16, 19	Q_0 to Q_7	3-state latch outputs
3, 4, 7, 8, 13, 14, 17, 18	D_0 to D_7	data inputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
11	LE	latch enable input (active HIGH)
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Octal D-Type Transparent Latch 74HC/HCT373

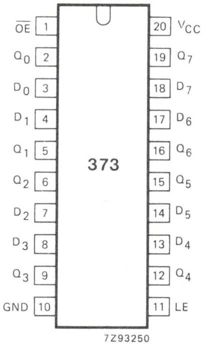

OE 1
Q0 2
D0 3
D1 4
Q1 5
Q2 6
D2 7
D3 8
Q3 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 Q7
18 D7
17 D6
16 Q6
15 Q5
14 D5
13 D4
12 Q4
11 LE
373
7Z93250

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

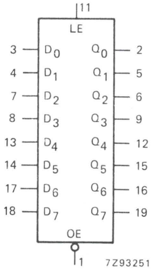

11
LE
3 D0
4 D1
7 D2
8 D3
13 D4
14 D5
17 D6
18 D7
Q0 2
Q1 5
Q2 6
Q3 9
Q4 12
Q5 15
Q6 16
Q7 19
OE
1
7Z93251

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

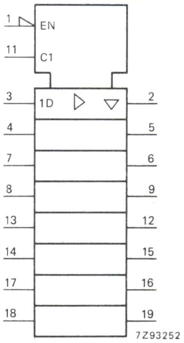

1
EN
11
C1
3
1D
2
4
5
7
6
8
9
13
12
14
15
17
16
18
19
7Z93252

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Octal D-Type Transparent Latch

74HC/HCT373

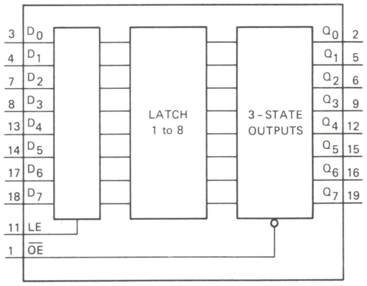

3 D0
4 D1
7 D2
8 D3
13 D4
14 D5
17 D6
18 D7
11 LE
1 OE
LATCH
1 to 8
3-STATE
OUTPUTS
Q0 2
Q1 5
Q2 6
Q3 9
Q4 12
Q5 15
Q6 16
Q7 19
7Z93253

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

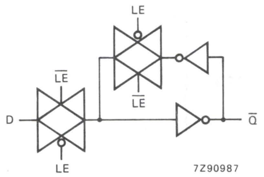

LE
LE
LE
D
Q
LE
7Z90987

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one latch).

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL LATCHES	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	LE	D_n		Q_0 to Q_7
enable and read register (transparent mode)	L L	H H	L H	L H	L H
latch and read register	L L	L L	l h	L H	L H
latch register and disable outputs	H H	L L	l h	L H	Z Z

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW LE transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW LE transition
Z = high impedance OFF-state

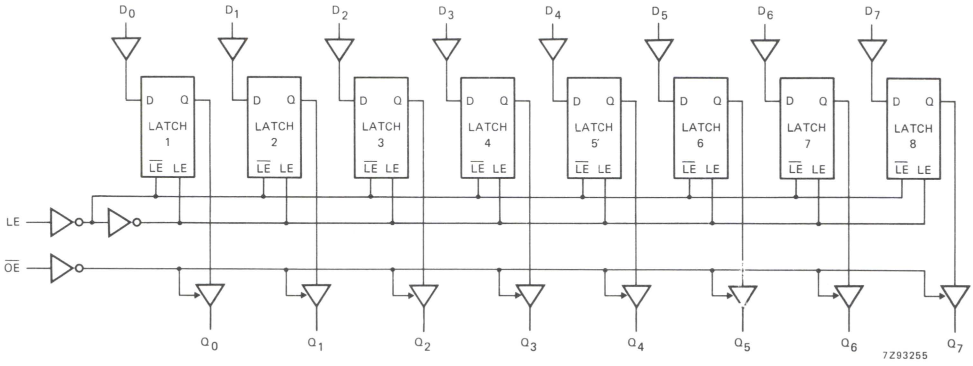

D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
D Q
LATCH 1
LATCH 2
LATCH 3
LATCH 4
LATCH 5
LATCH 6
LATCH 7
LATCH 8
LE LE
LE
OE
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
7Z93255

Fig. 6 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n		41	150		190		225	ns	2.0	Fig. 7
			15	30		38		45		4.5	
			12	26		33		38		6.0	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE to Q_n		50	175		220		265	ns	2.0	Fig. 8
			18	35		44		53		4.5	
			14	30		37		45		6.0	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		44	150		190		225	ns	2.0	Fig. 9
			16	30		38		45		4.5	
			13	26		33		38		6.0	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		47	150		190		225	ns	2.0	Fig. 9
			17	30		38		45		4.5	
			14	26		33		38		6.0	
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14	60		75		90	ns	2.0	Fig. 7
			5	12		15		18		4.5	
			4	10		13		15		6.0	
t_W	LE pulse width HIGH	80	17		100		120		ns	2.0	Fig. 8
		16	6		20		24			4.5	
		14	5		17		20			6.0	
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to LE	50	14		65		75		ns	2.0	Fig. 10
		10	5		13		15			4.5	
		9	4		11		13			6.0	
t_h	hold time D_n to LE	5	−8		5		5		ns	2.0	Fig. 10
		5	−3		5		5			4.5	
		5	−2		5		5			6.0	

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
D_n	0.30
LE	1.50
$\overline{OE}$	1.00

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74CHT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n		17	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE to Q_n		16	32		40		48	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		19	32		40		48	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		18	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	LE pulse width HIGH	16	6		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to LE	12	6		15		18		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_h	hold time D_n to LE	4	−1		4		4		ns	4.5	Fig. 10

AC WAVEFORMS

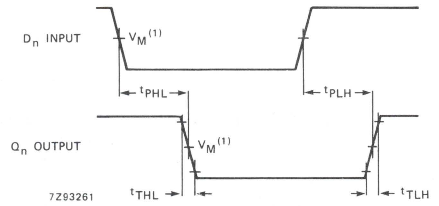

Dn INPUT
VM (1)
tPHL
tPLH
Qn OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z93261
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the data input (D_n) to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

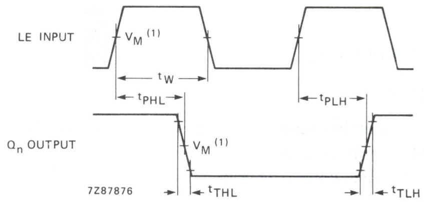

LE INPUT
VM (1)
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Qn OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z87876
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the latch enable input (LE) pulse width, the latch enable input to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

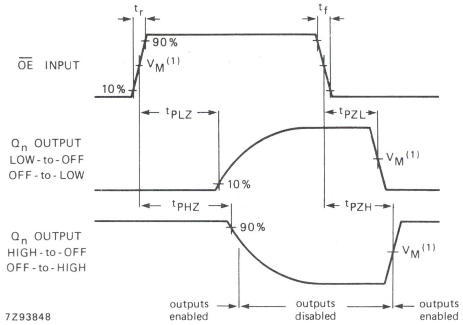

tr
tf
90%
OE INPUT
VM (1)
10%
tPLZ
tPZL
Qn OUTPUT
LOW-to-OFF
OFF-to-LOW
VM (1)
10%
tPHZ
tPZH
90%
Qn OUTPUT
HIGH-to-OFF
OFF-to-HIGH
VM (1)
7Z93848
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

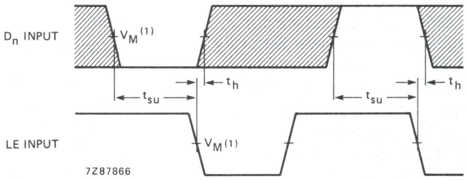

Dn INPUT
VM (1)
th
tsu
tsu
th
LE INPUT
VM (1)
7Z87866

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for D_n input to LE input.

Note to Fig. 10

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT374

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **3-state inverting outputs for bus oriented applications**
- **8-bit positive, edge-triggered register**
- **Common 3-state output enable input**
- **Independent register and 3-state buffer operation**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT374 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT374 are octal D-type flip-flops featuring separate D-type inputs for each flip-flop and 3-state outputs for bus oriented applications.
A clock (CP) and an output enable ($\overline{OE}$) input are common to all flip-flops.

The 8 flip-flops will store the state of their individual D-inputs that meet the set-up and hold times requirements on the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition.

When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the contents of the 8 flip-flops are available at the outputs. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs go to the high impedance OFF-state. Operation of the $\overline{OE}$ input does not affect the state of the flip-flops.

The "374" is functionally identical to the "534", but has non-inverting outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	15	13	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		77	48	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per flip-flop	notes 1 and 2	17	17	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT374N: 20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT374D: 20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{OE}$	3-state output enable input (active LOW)
2, 5, 6, 9, 12, 15, 16, 19	Q_0 to Q_7	3-state flip-flop outputs
3, 4, 7, 8, 13, 14, 17, 18	D_0 to D_7	data inputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
11	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop 74HC/HCT374

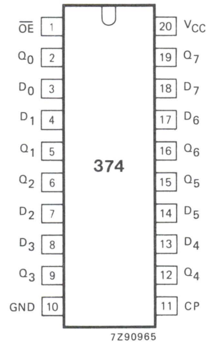

$\overline{OE}$
1
Q_0
2
D_0
3
D_1
4
Q_1
5
Q_2
6
D_2
7
D_3
8
Q_3
9
GND
10
374
20
V_{CC}
19
Q_7
18
D_7
17
D_6
16
Q_6
15
Q_5
14
D_5
13
D_4
12
Q_4
11
CP
7Z90965

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

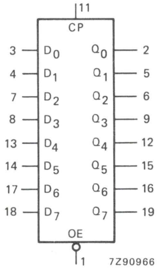

11
CP
3
D_0
4
D_1
7
D_2
8
D_3
13
D_4
14
D_5
17
D_6
18
D_7
Q_0
2
Q_1
5
Q_2
6
Q_3
9
Q_4
12
Q_5
15
Q_6
16
Q_7
19
OE
1
7Z90966

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

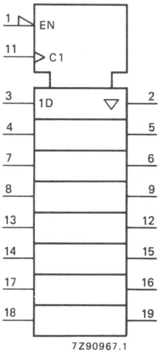

1
EN
11
C1
3
1D
2
4
5
7
6
8
9
13
12
14
15
17
16
18
19
7Z90967.1

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

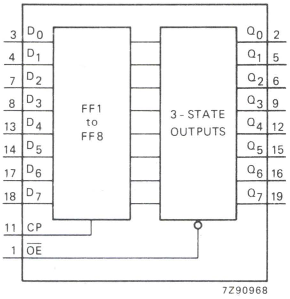

3 D0
4 D1
7 D2
8 D3
13 D4
14 D5
17 D6
18 D7
11 CP
1 OE
FF1 to FF8
3-STATE OUTPUTS
Q0 2
Q1 5
Q2 6
Q3 9
Q4 12
Q5 15
Q6 16
Q7 19
7Z90968

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL FLIP–FLOPS	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	CP	D_n		Q_0 to Q_7
load and read register	L L	↑ ↑	l h	L H	L H
load register and disable outputs	H H	↑ ↑	l h	L H	Z Z

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

Z = high impedance OFF-state
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

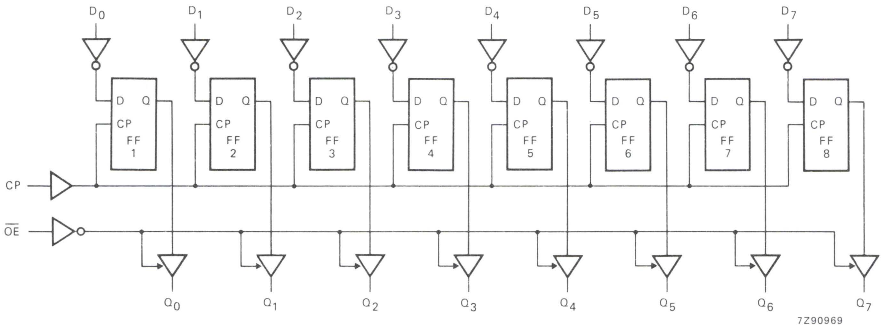

D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
D Q
CP
FF 1
FF 2
FF 3
FF 4
FF 5
FF 6
FF 7
FF 8
CP
OE
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
7Z90969

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop

74HC/HCT374

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			-40 to +85		-40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		50 18 14	180 36 31		225 45 38		270 54 46	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		41 15 12	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		50 18 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	60 12 10	14 5 4		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	5 5 5	−6 −2 −2		5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35	23 70 83		5 24 28		4 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
$\overline{OE}$	1.25
CP	0.90
D_n	0.35

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			-40 to +85		-40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		16	32		40		48	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		16	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		18	28		35		42	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	19	11		24		29		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	12	7		15		18		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	5	−3		5		5		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	26	44		21		17		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

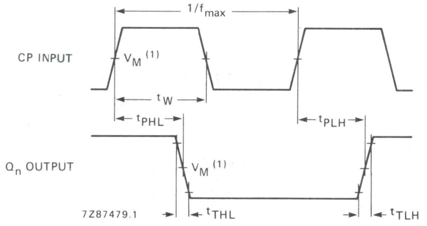

1/f$_{max}$
CP INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_W$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
Q$_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
7Z87479.1
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

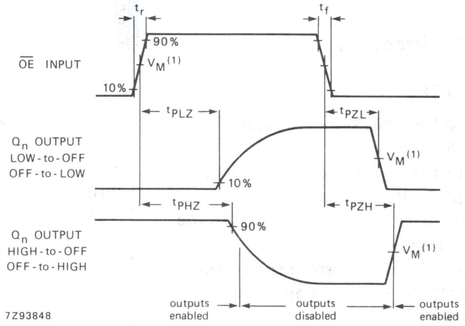

t$_r$
t$_f$
90%
V$_M$ (1)
$\overline{OE}$ INPUT
10%
t$_{PLZ}$
t$_{PZL}$
Q$_n$ OUTPUT
LOW-to-OFF
OFF-to-LOW
V$_M$ (1)
10%
t$_{PHZ}$
t$_{PZH}$
90%
Q$_n$ OUTPUT
HIGH-to-OFF
OFF-to-HIGH
V$_M$ (1)
7Z93848
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

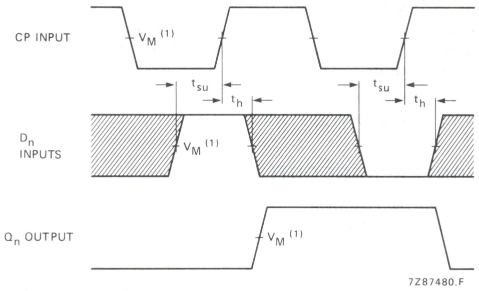

CP INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
D$_n$
INPUTS
V$_M$ (1)
Q$_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
7Z87480.F

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for D_n input.

Note to Fig. 8

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT377
Octal D-Type Flip-Flop with Data Enable

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Ideal for addressable register applications**
- **Data enable for address and data synchronization applications**
- **Eight positive-edge triggered D-type flip-flops**
- **See "273" for master reset version**
- **See "373" for transparent latch version**
- **See "374" for 3-state version**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT377 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL(LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT377 have eight edge-triggered, D-type flip-flops with individual D inputs and Q outputs.
A common clock (CP) input loads all flip-flops simultaneously when the data enable ($\overline{E}$) is LOW.
The state of each D input, one set-up time before the LOW-to-HIGH clock transition, is transferred to the corresponding output (Q_n) of the flip-flop.

The $\overline{E}$ input must be stable only one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH transition for predictable operation.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	13	14	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		76	54	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per flip-flop	notes 1 and 2	20	20	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):
   $P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ where:
   f_i = input frequency in MHz
   f_o = output frequency in MHz
   $\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
   C_L = output load capacitance in pF
   V_{CC} = supply voltage in V
2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT377N: 20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT377D: 20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{E}$	data enable input (active LOW)
2, 5, 6, 9, 12, 15, 16, 19	Q_0 to Q_7	flip-flop outputs
3, 4, 7, 8, 13, 14, 17, 18	D_0 to D_7	data inputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
11	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop with Data Enable

74HC/HCT377

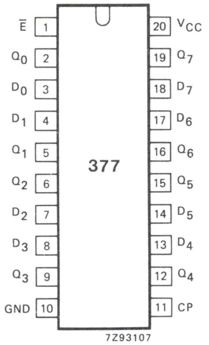

Ē 1
Q0 2
D0 3
D1 4
Q1 5
Q2 6
D2 7
D3 8
Q3 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 Q7
18 D7
17 D6
16 Q6
15 Q5
14 D5
13 D4
12 Q4
11 CP
377
7Z93107

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

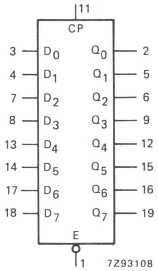

11
CP
3 D0 Q0 2
4 D1 Q1 5
7 D2 Q2 6
8 D3 Q3 9
13 D4 Q4 12
14 D5 Q5 15
17 D6 Q6 16
18 D7 Q7 19
E
1
7Z93108

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

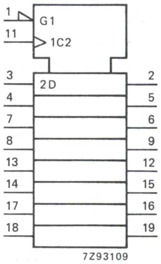

1
11
G1
1C2
2D
3
4
7
8
13
14
17
18
2
5
6
9
12
15
16
19
7Z93109

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop with Data Enable

74HC/HCT377

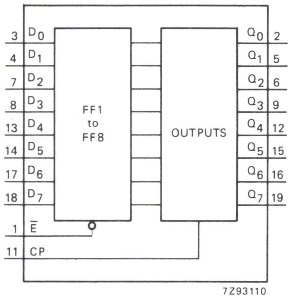

3
D0
4
D1
7
D2
8
D3
13
D4
14
D5
17
D6
18
D7
1
Ē
11
CP
FF1
to
FF8
OUTPUTS
Q0
2
Q1
5
Q2
6
Q3
9
Q4
12
Q5
15
Q6
16
Q7
19
7Z93110

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			OUTPUTS
	CP	Ē	D_n	Q_n
load "1"	↑	l	h	H
load "0"	↑	l	l	L
hold (do nothing)	↑ X	h H	X X	no change no change

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
X = don't care

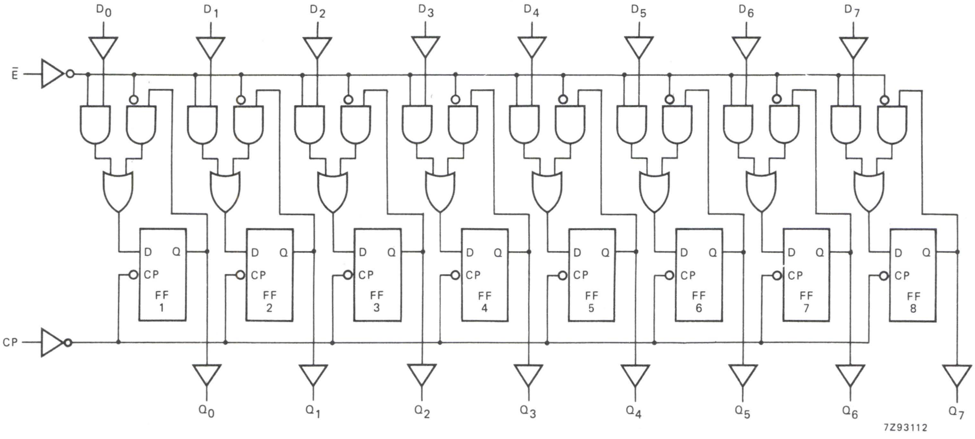

D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
Ē
CP
D Q
CP
FF 1
FF 2
FF 3
FF 4
FF 5
FF 6
FF 7
FF 8
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
7Z93112

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop with Data Enable

74HC/HCT377

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			-40 to +85		-40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		44 16 13	160 32 27		200 40 34		240 48 41	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	60 12 10	14 5 4		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{E}$ to CP	60 12 10	6 2 2		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	3 3 3	−8 −3 −2		3 3 3		3 3 3		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time $\overline{E}$ to CP	4 4 4	−3 −1 −1		4 4 4		4 4 4		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35	23 70 83		5 24 28		4 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop with Data Enable

74HC/HCT377

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
$\overline{E}$	1.50
CP	0.50
D_n	0.20

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			-40 to +85		-40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		17	32		40		48	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	20	9		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	12	4		15		18		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{E}$ to CP	22	12		28		33		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	2	−4		2		2		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time $\overline{E}$ to CP	3	−2		3		3		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	27	48		22		18		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop with Data Enable

74HC/HCT377

AC WAVEFORMS

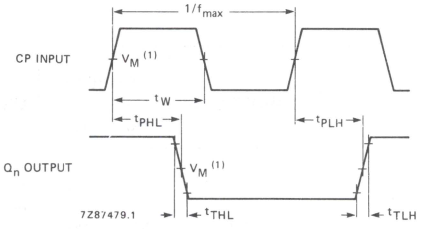

1/f_{max}
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z87479.1
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

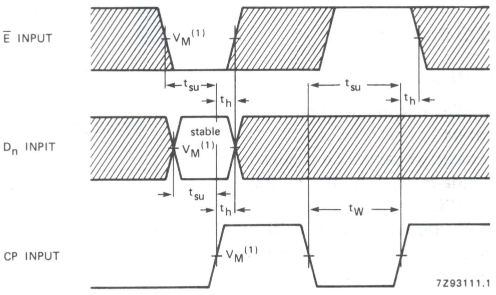

$\overline{E}$ INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{su}
t_h
t_{su}
t_h
D_n INPIT
stable
V_M(1)
t_{su}
t_h
t_W
CP INPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93111.1

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times from the data input (D_n) and from the data enable input ($\overline{E}$) to the clock (CP).

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Note to Fig. 7

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Signetics

74HC/HCT390
Dual Decade Ripple Counter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Two BCD decade or bi-quinary counters**
- **One package can be configured to divide-by-2, 4, 5, 10, 20, 25, 50 or 100**
- **Two master reset inputs to clear each decade counter individually**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT390 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT390 are dual 4-bit decade ripple counters divided into four separately clocked sections. The counters have two divide-by-2 sections and two divide-by-5 sections. These sections are normally used in a BCD decade or bi-quinary configuration, since they share a common master reset input (nMR). If the two master reset inputs (1MR and 2MR) are used to simultaneously clear all 8 bits of the counter, a number of counting configurations are possible within one package. The separate clocks ($n\overline{CP}_0$ and $n\overline{CP}_1$) of each section allow ripple counter or frequency division applications of divide-by-2, 4, 5, 10, 20, 25, 50 or 100.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}_0$ to nQ_0 $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_1 $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_2 $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_3 nMR to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	14 15 23 15 16	18 19 26 19 18	ns ns ns ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency $n\overline{CP}_0$, $n\overline{CP}_1$		66	61	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per counter	notes 1 and 2	20	21	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

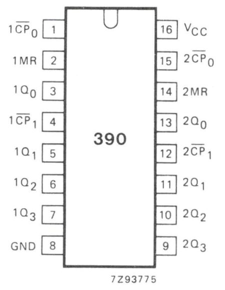
$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

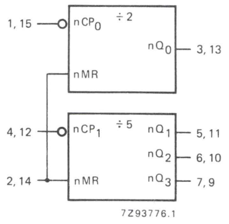
ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT390N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT390D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package



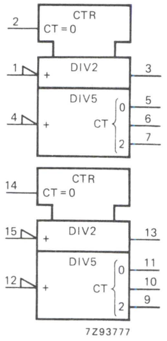
$1\overline{CP}_0$ 1
1MR 2
$1Q_0$ 3
$1\overline{CP}_1$ 4
$1Q_1$ 5
$1Q_2$ 6
$1Q_3$ 7
GND 8
390
16 V_{CC}
15 $2\overline{CP}_0$
14 2MR
13 $2Q_0$
12 $2\overline{CP}_1$
11 $2Q_1$
10 $2Q_2$
9 $2Q_3$
7Z93775

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.



1, 15
$n\overline{CP}_0$
÷2
nQ_0
3, 13
nMR
4, 12
$n\overline{CP}_1$
÷5
nQ_1
5, 11
nQ_2
6, 10
nQ_3
7, 9
2, 14
nMR
7Z93776.1

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.



2
CTR
CT = 0
1
DIV2
3
DIV5
4
CT
0
2
5
6
7
14
CTR
CT = 0
15
DIV2
13
12
DIV5
CT
0
2
11
10
9
7Z93777

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Dual Decade Ripple Counter 74HC/HCT390

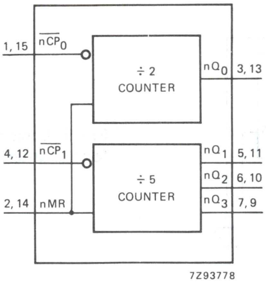


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd.)

Each section is triggered by the HIGH-to-LOW transition of the clock inputs ($n\overline{CP}_0$ and $n\overline{CP}_1$).
For BCD decade operation, the nQ_0 output is connected to the $n\overline{CP}_1$ input of the divide-by-5 section. For bi-quinary decade operation, the nQ_3 output is connected to the $n\overline{CP}_0$ input and nQ_0 becomes the decade output.

The master reset inputs (1MR and 2MR) are active HIGH asynchronous inputs to each decade counter which operates on the portion of the counter identified by the "1" and "2" prefixes in the pin configuration. A HIGH level on the nMR input overrides the clocks and sets the four outputs LOW.

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 15	$1\overline{CP}_0$, $2\overline{CP}_0$	clock input divide-by-2 section (HIGH-to-LOW, edge-triggered)
2, 14	1MR, 2MR	asynchronous master reset inputs (active HIGH)
3, 5, 6, 7	$1Q_0$ to $1Q_3$	flip-flop outputs
4, 12	$1\overline{CP}_1$, $2\overline{CP}_1$	clock input divide-by-5 section (HIGH-to-LOW, edge triggered)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
13, 11, 10, 9	$2Q_0$ to $2Q_3$	flip-flop outputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

BCD COUNT SEQUENCE FOR 1/2 THE "390"

COUNT	OUTPUTS			
	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
0	L	L	L	L
1	H	L	L	L
2	L	H	L	L
3	H	H	L	L
4	L	L	H	L
5	H	L	H	L
6	L	H	H	L
7	H	H	H	L
8	L	L	L	H
9	H	L	L	H

Note

Output Q_0 connected to $n\overline{CP}_1$ with counter input on $n\overline{CP}_0$.

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

BI-QUINARY COUNT SEQUENCE FOR 1/2 THE "390"

COUNT	OUTPUTS			
	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
0	L	L	L	L
1	L	H	L	L
2	L	L	H	L
3	L	H	H	L
4	L	L	L	H
5	H	L	L	L
6	H	H	L	L
7	H	L	H	L
8	H	H	H	L
9	H	L	L	H

Note

Output Q_3 connected to $n\overline{CP}_0$ with counter input on $n\overline{CP}_1$.

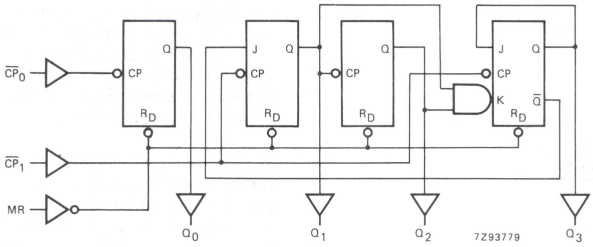

$\overline{CP}_0$
$\overline{CP}_1$
MR
CP
Q
R_D
J
K
$\overline{Q}$
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
7Z93779
Q_3

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one counter).

Dual Decade Ripple Counter

74HC/HCT390

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}_0$ to nQ_0		47 17 14	145 29 25		180 36 31		220 44 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_1		50 18 14	155 31 26		195 39 33		235 47 40	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_2		74 27 22	210 42 36		265 53 45		315 63 54	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_3		50 18 14	155 31 26		195 39 33		235 47 40	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay nMR to nQ_n		52 19 15	165 33 28		205 41 35		250 50 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width $n\overline{CP}_0$, $n\overline{CP}_1$	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width nMR	80 17 14	28 10 8		105 21 18		130 26 22		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time nMR to $n\overline{CP}_n$	75 15 13	22 8 6		95 19 16		110 22 19		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency $n\overline{CP}_0$, $n\overline{CP}_1$	6.0 30 35	20 60 71		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

Dual Decade Ripple Counter 74HC/HCT390

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$n\overline{CP}_0$	0.45
$n\overline{CP}_1$, nMR	0.60

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}_0$ to nQ_0		21	34		43		51	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_1		22	38		48		57	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_2		30	51		64		77	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_3		22	38		48		57	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay nMR to nQ_n		21	36		45		54	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width $n\overline{CP}_0$, $n\overline{CP}_1$	18	8		23		27		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width nMR	17	10		21		26		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time nMR to $n\overline{CP}_n$	15	8		19		22		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency $n\overline{CP}_0$, $n\overline{CP}_1$	27	55		22		18		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

Dual Decade Ripple Counter

74HC/HCT390

AC WAVEFORMS

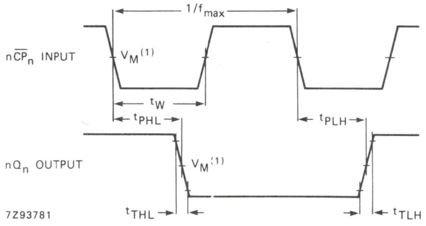

1/f$_{max}$
n$\overline{CP}_n$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_W$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
nQ$_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93781
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (n$\overline{CP}_n$) to output (nQ$_n$) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.

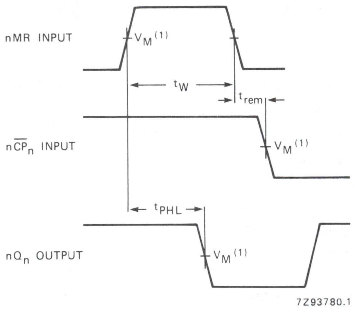

nMR INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_W$
t$_{rem}$
n$\overline{CP}_n$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_{PHL}$
nQ$_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93780.1

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the master reset (nMR) pulse width, the master reset to output (nQ$_n$) propagation delays and the master reset to clock (n$\overline{CP}_n$) removal time.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT393
Dual 4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Two 4-bit binary counters with individual clocks**
- **Divide-by any binary module up to 28 in one package**
- **Two master resets to clear each 4-bit counter individually**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT393 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT393 are 4-bit binary ripple counters with separate clocks ($1\overline{CP}$ and $2\overline{CP}$) and master reset (1MR and 2MR) inputs to each counter.
The operation of each half of the "393" is the same as the "93" except no external clock connections are required.
The counters are triggered by a HIGH-to-LOW transition of the clock inputs. The counter outputs are internally connected to provide clock inputs to succeeding stages. The outputs of the ripple counter do not change synchronously and should not be used for high-speed address decoding.

The master resets are active-HIGH asynchronous inputs to each 4-bit counter identified by the "1" and "2" in the pin description.
A HIGH level on the nMR input overrides the clock and sets the outputs LOW.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}$ to nQ_0	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	12	20	ns
	nQ to nQ_{n+1}		5	6	ns
	nMR to nQ_n		11	15	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		99	53	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per counter	notes 1 and 2	23	25	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT393N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT393D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 13	$1\overline{CP}$, $2\overline{CP}$	clock inputs (HIGH-to-LOW, edge-triggered)
2, 12	1MR, 2MR	asynchronous master reset inputs (active HIGH)
3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 10, 9, 8	$1Q_0$ to $1Q_3$, $2Q_0$ to $2Q_3$	flip-flop outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Dual 4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter

74HC/HCT393

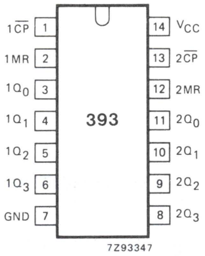

$1\overline{CP}$ 1
1MR 2
$1Q_0$ 3
$1Q_1$ 4
$1Q_2$ 5
$1Q_3$ 6
GND 7
14 V_{CC}
13 $2\overline{CP}$
12 2MR
11 $2Q_0$
10 $2Q_1$
9 $2Q_2$
8 $2Q_3$
393
7Z93347

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

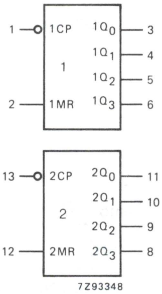

1 1CP
2 1MR
1
$1Q_0$ 3
$1Q_1$ 4
$1Q_2$ 5
$1Q_3$ 6
13 2CP
12 2MR
2
$2Q_0$ 11
$2Q_1$ 10
$2Q_2$ 9
$2Q_3$ 8
7Z93348

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

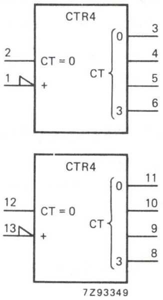

CTR4
2 CT = 0
1 +
CT
0
3
3
4
5
6
CTR4
12 CT = 0
13 +
CT
0
3
11
10
9
8
7Z93349

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

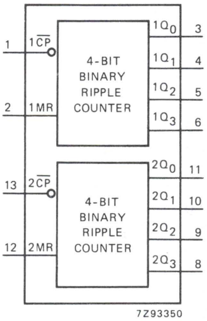

1 $1\overline{CP}$
2 1MR
4-BIT BINARY RIPPLE COUNTER
$1Q_0$ 3
$1Q_1$ 4
$1Q_2$ 5
$1Q_3$ 6
13 $2\overline{CP}$
12 2MR
4-BIT BINARY RIPPLE COUNTER
$2Q_0$ 11
$2Q_1$ 10
$2Q_2$ 9
$2Q_3$ 8
7Z93350

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

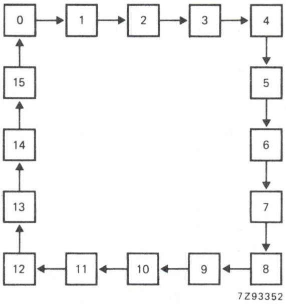

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
7Z93352

Fig. 5 State diagram.

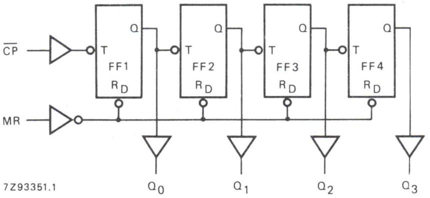

$\overline{CP}$
MR
T
Q
FF1
R_D
FF2
FF3
FF4
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
7Z93351.1

Fig. 6 Logic diagram (one counter).

COUNT SEQUENCE FOR 1 COUNTER

COUNT	OUTPUTS			
	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
0	L	L	L	L
1	H	L	L	L
2	L	H	L	L
3	H	H	L	L
4	L	L	H	L
5	H	L	H	L
6	L	H	H	L
7	H	H	H	L
8	L	L	L	H
9	H	L	L	H
10	L	H	L	H
11	H	H	L	H
12	L	L	H	H
13	H	L	H	H
14	L	H	H	H
15	H	H	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}$ to nQ_0		41 15 12	125 25 21		155 31 26		190 38 32	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nQ_n to nQ_{n+1}		14 5 4	45 9 8		55 11 9		70 14 12	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}	propagation delay nMR to nQ_n		39 14 11	140 28 24		175 35 30		210 42 36	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width; HIGH	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time nMR to $n\overline{CP}$	5 5 5	0 0 0		5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35	30 90 107		5 24 28		4 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
1$\overline{CP}$	0.4
2$\overline{CP}$	0.4
1MR	1.0
2MR	1.0

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns; C_L = 50 pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay n$\overline{CP}$ to nQ_0		24	32		40		48	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nQ_n to nQ_{n+1}		6	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}	propagation delay nMR to nQ_n		18	32		40		48	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	19	11		24		29		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width; HIGH	16	7		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time nMR to n$\overline{CP}$	5	0		5		5		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	27	48		22		18		MHz	4.5	Fig. 7

Dual 4-Bit Binary Ripple Counter 74HC/HCT393

AC WAVEFORMS

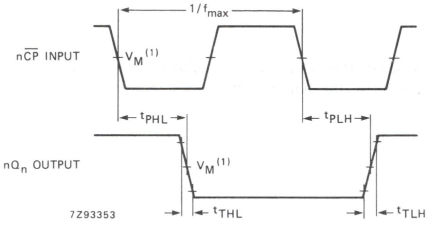

1/f_{max}
n$\overline{CP}$ INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nQ_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93353
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the clock (n$\overline{CP}$) to output ($1Q_n$, $2Q_n$) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.

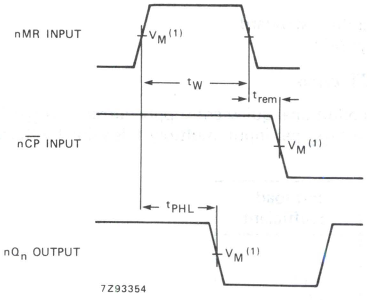

nMR INPUT
V_M(1)
t_W
t_{rem}
n$\overline{CP}$ INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PHL}
nQ_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93354

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the master reset (nMR) pulse width, the master reset to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the master reset to clock (n$\overline{CP}$) removal time.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT423

Dual Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator with Reset

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **DC triggered from active HIGH or active LOW inputs**
- **Retriggerable for very long pulses up to 100% duty factor**
- **Direct reset terminates output pulse**
- **Schmitt-trigger action on all inputs except for the reset input**
- **Output capability: standard (except for nR_{EXT}/C_{EXT})**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT423 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT423 are dual retriggerable monostable multivibrators with output pulse width control by two methods. The basic pulse time is programmed by selection of an external resistor (R_{EXT}) and capacitor (C_{EXT}). The external resistor and capacitor are normally connected as shown in Fig. 6.

Once triggered, the basic output pulse width may be extended by retriggering the gated active LOW-going edge input ($n\overline{A}$) or the active HIGH-going edge input (nB). By repeating this process, the output pulse periode (nQ = HIGH, $n\overline{Q}$ = LOW) can be made as long as desired. When $n\overline{R}_D$ is LOW, it forces the nQ output LOW, the $n\overline{Q}$ output HIGH and also inhibits the triggering.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{A}$, nB to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$ $n\overline{R}_D$ to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V R_{EXT} = 5 kΩ C_{EXT} = 0 pF	 26 20	 26 22	 ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
t_W	minimum output pulse width nQ, $n\overline{Q}$		75	75	ns

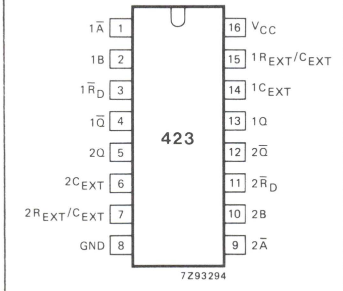
GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT423N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT423D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

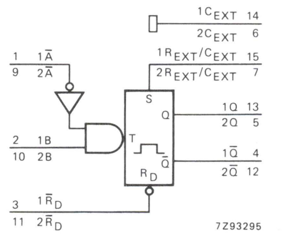
PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 9	$1\overline{A}$, $2\overline{A}$	trigger inputs (negative-edge triggered)
2, 10	1B, 2B	trigger inputs (positive-edge triggered)
3, 11	$1\overline{R}_D$, $2\overline{R}_D$	direct reset action (active LOW)
4, 12	$1\overline{Q}$, $2\overline{Q}$	outputs (active LOW)
7	$2R_{EXT}/C_{EXT}$	external resistor/capacitor connection
8	GND	ground (0 V)
13, 5	1Q, 2Q	outputs (active HIGH)
14, 6	$1C_{EXT}$, $2C_{EXT}$	external capacitor connection
15	$1R_{EXT}/C_{EXT}$	external resistor/capacitor connection
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage



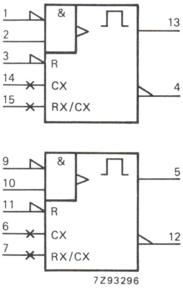
1Ā 1
1B 2
1R̄D 3
1Q̄ 4
2Q 5
2CEXT 6
2REXT/CEXT 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 1REXT/CEXT
14 1CEXT
13 1Q
12 2Q̄
11 2R̄D
10 2B
9 2Ā
423
7Z93294

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.



1CEXT 14
2CEXT 6
1REXT/CEXT 15
2REXT/CEXT 7
1 1Ā
9 2Ā
S
Q
1Q 13
2Q 5
2 1B
10 2B
T
Q̄
RD
1Q̄ 4
2Q̄ 12
3 1R̄D
11 2R̄D
7Z93295

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.



1
2
3
14
15
&
R
CX
RX/CX
13
4
9
10
11
6
7
&
R
CX
RX/CX
5
12
7Z93296

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

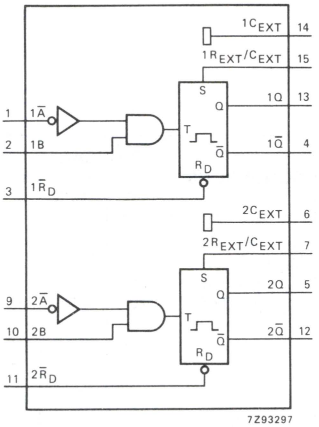


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

Figures 7 and 8 illustrate pulse control by reset. The basic output pulse width is essentially determined by the values of the external timing components R_{EXT} and C_{EXT}.
For pulse widths, when $C_{EXT} < 10\,000$ pF, see Fig. 9.
When $C_{EXT} > 10\,000$ pF, the typical output pulse width is defined as:

$t_W = 0.45 \times R_{EXT} \times C_{EXT}$ (typ.),

where, t_W = pulse width in ns;
R_{EXT} = external resistor in kΩ;
C_{EXT} = external capacitor in pF.

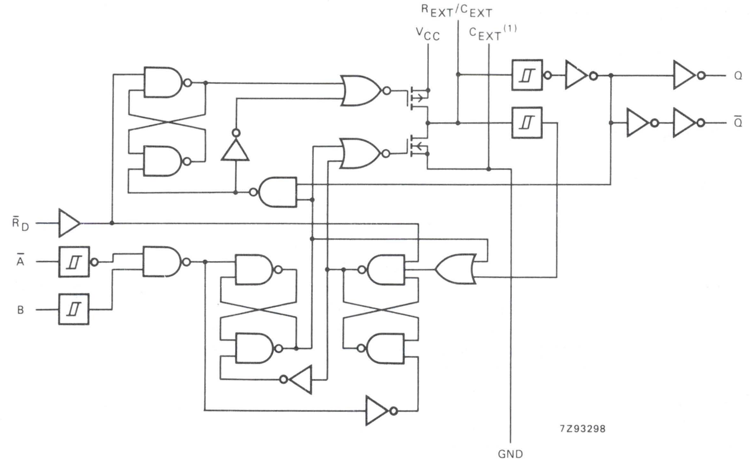
Schmitt-trigger action in the nĀ and nB inputs, makes the circuit highly tolerant to slower input rise and fall times.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
nR̄D	nĀ	nB	nQ	nQ̄
L	X	X	L	H
X	H	X	L	H
X	X	L	L	H
H	L	↑	⊓	⊔
H	↓	H	⊓	⊔

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW transition
⊓ = one HIGH level output pulse
⊔ = one LOW level output pulse

Dual Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator with Reset 74HC/HCT423


R_{EXT}/C_{EXT}
V_{CC}
$C_{EXT}^{(1)}$
Q
$\bar{Q}$
$\bar{R}_D$
$\bar{A}$
B
7Z93298
GND

(1) It is recommended to ground pins 6 ($2C_{EXT}$) and 14 ($1C_{EXT}$) externally to pin 8 (GND).

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

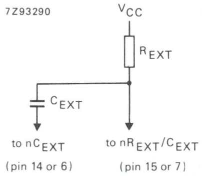

7Z93290
V_{CC}
R_{EXT}
C_{EXT}
to nC_{EXT}
(pin 14 or 6)
to nR_{EXT}/C_{EXT}
(pin 15 or 7)

Fig. 6 Timing component connections.

Dual Retriggerable Monostable Multivibrator with Reset

74HC/HCT423

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard (except for nR_{EXT}/C_{EXT})
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS/NOTES
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{A}$, nB to $n\overline{Q}$, nQ		83 30 24	255 51 43		320 64 54		385 77 65	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	$C_{EXT} = 0$ pF; $R_{EXT} = 5$ kΩ
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}_D$ to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$		66 24 19	215 43 37		270 54 46		325 65 55	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	$C_{EXT} = 0$ pF; $R_{EXT} = 5$ kΩ
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	
t_W	trigger pulse width $n\overline{A}$ = LOW	100 20 17	19 7 6		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	trigger pulse width nB = HIGH	100 20 17	19 7 6		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	reset pulse width $n\overline{R}_D$ = LOW	100 20 17	19 7 6		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_W	output pulse width nQ = HIGH $n\overline{Q}$ = LOW		450		–		–		µs	5.0	$C_{EXT} = 100$ nF; $R_{EXT} = 10$ kΩ; Figs 7 and 8
t_W	output pulse width nQ = HIGH $n\overline{Q}$ = LOW		75		–		–		ns	5.0	$C_{EXT} = 0$ pF; $R_{EXT} = 5$ kΩ; note 1; Figs 7 and 8
t_{rt}	retrigger time $n\overline{A}$, nB		44		–		–		ns	5.0	$C_{EXT} = 0$ pF; $R_{EXT} = 5$ kΩ; note 2; Fig. 8
R_{EXT}	external timing resistor	10 2		1000 1000	–		–		kΩ	2.0 5.0	Fig. 9
C_{EXT}	external timing capacitor	no limits							pF	5.0	Fig. 9; note 3

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard (except for nR_{EXT}/C_{EXT})
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$n\overline{A}$, nB	0.35
$n\overline{R}_D$	0.35

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS/NOTES
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{A}$, nB to $n\overline{Q}$, nQ		30	51		64		77	ns	4.5	$C_{EXT} = 0$ pF; $R_{EXT} = 5$ kΩ
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}_D$ to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$		26	46		58		69	ns	4.5	$C_{EXT} = 0$ pF; $R_{EXT} = 5$ kΩ
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	
t_W	trigger pulse width $n\overline{A}$ = LOW	20	7		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	trigger pulse width nB = HIGH	20	7		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	reset pulse width $n\overline{R}_D$ = LOW	20	8		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_W	output pulse width nQ = HIGH $n\overline{Q}$ = LOW		450		–		–		μs	5.0	$C_{EXT} = 100$ nF; $R_{EXT} = 10$ kΩ; Figs 7 and 8
t_W	output pulse width nQ = HIGH $n\overline{Q}$ = LOW		75		–		–		ns	5.0	$C_{EXT} = 0$ pF; $R_{EXT} = 5$ kΩ; note 1; Figs 7 and 8
t_{rt}	retrigger time $n\overline{A}$, nB		41		–		–		ns	5.0	$C_{EXT} = 0$ pF; $R_{EXT} = 5$ kΩ; note 2; Fig. 8
R_{EXT}	external timing resistor	2		1000	–		–		kΩ	5.0	Fig. 9
C_{EXT}	external timing capacitor	no limits							pF	5.0	Fig 9; note 3

Notes to AC characteristics

1. For other R_{EXT} and C_{EXT} combinations see Fig. 9.

   If $C_{EXT} > 10$ nF, the next formula is valid:

   $t_W = K \times R_{EXT} \times C_{EXT}$ (typ.)

   where, t_W = output pulse width in ns;
   R_{EXT} = external resistor in kΩ; C_{EXT} = external capacitor in pF;
   K = constant = 0.45 for $V_{CC} = 5.0$ V and 0.48 for $V_{CC} = 2.0$ V.

   The inherent test jig and pin capacitance at pins 15 and 7 (nR_{EXT}/C_{EXT}) is approximately 7 pF.

2. The time to retrigger the monostable multivibrator depends on the values of R_{EXT} and C_{EXT}.

   The output pulse width will only be extended when the time between the active-going edges of the trigger input pulses meets the minimum retrigger time.

   If $C_{EXT} > 10$ nF, the next formula (at $V_{CC} = 5.0$ V) for the set-up time of a retrigger pulse is valid:

   $t_{rt} = 35 + (0.11 \times C_{EXT}) + (0.04 \times R_{EXT} \times C_{EXT})$ (typ.)

   where, t_{rt} = retrigger time in ns;
   C_{EXT} = external capacitor in pF;
   R_{EXT} = external resistor in kΩ.

   The inherent test jig and pin capacitance at pins 15 and 7 (nR_{EXT}/C_{EXT}) is approximately 7 pF.

3. When the device is powered-up, initiate the device via a reset pulse, when $C_{EXT} < 50$ pF.

AC WAVEFORMS

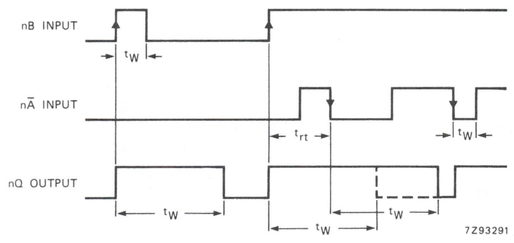

nB INPUT
t_W
n$\bar{A}$ INPUT
t_{rt}
t_W
nQ OUTPUT
t_W
t_W
t_W
7Z93291

Fig. 7 Output pulse control using retrigger pulse; n$\overline{R}_D$ = HIGH.

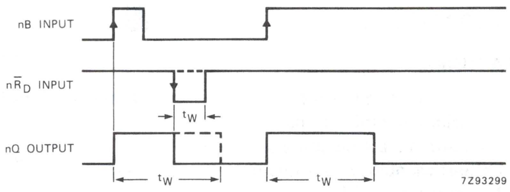

nB INPUT
n$\overline{R}_D$ INPUT
t_W
nQ OUTPUT
t_W
t_W
7Z93299

Fig. 8 Output pulse control using reset input n$\overline{R}_D$; n$\bar{A}$ = LOW.

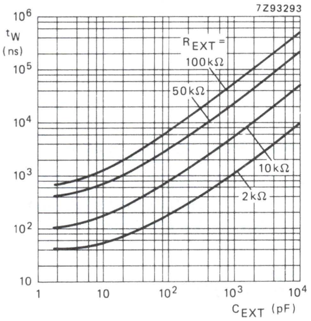


Fig. 9 Typical output pulse width as a function of the external capacitor values at V_{CC} = 5.0 V and T_{amb} = 25 °C.

Signetics

74HC/HCT533
Octal D-Type Transparent Latch

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **3-state inverting outputs for bus oriented applications**
- **Common 3-state output enable input**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT533 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT533 are octal D-type transparent latches featuring separate D-type inputs for each latch and 3-state outputs for bus oriented applications. A latch enable (LE) input and an output enable ($\overline{OE}$) input are common to all latches.

The "533" consists of eight D-type transparent latches with 3-state inverting outputs. When LE is HIGH, data at the D_n inputs enter the latches. In this condition the latches are transparent, i.e. a latch output will change state each time its corresponding D-input changes.

When LE is LOW the latches store the information that was present at the D-inputs a set-up time preceding the HIGH-to-LOW transition of LE. When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the contents of the 8 latches are available at the outputs. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs go to the high impedance OFF-state. Operation of the $\overline{OE}$ input does not affect the state of the latches.

The "533" is functionally identical to the "373", "563" and "573", but the "373" and "573" have non-inverted outputs and the "563" and "573" have a different pin arrangement.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to $\overline{Q}_n$ LE to $\overline{Q}_n$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	14 17	16 19	ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per latch	notes 1 and 2	34	34	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\ (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\ (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

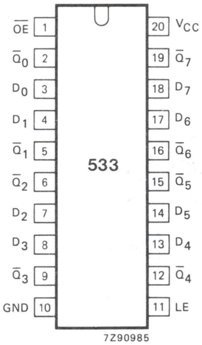
2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT533N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT533D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

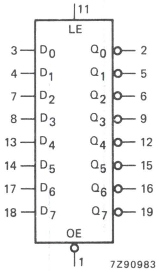
PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{OE}$	3-state output enable input (active LOW)
2, 5, 6, 9, 12, 15, 16, 19	$\overline{Q}_0$ to $\overline{Q}_7$	3-state latch outputs
3, 4, 7, 8, 13, 14, 17, 18	D_0 to D_7	data inputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
11	LE	latch enable input (active HIGH)
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage



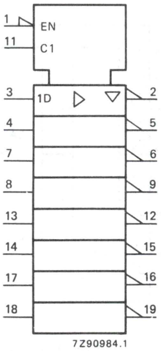
$\overline{\text{OE}}$ 1
$\overline{\text{Q}}_0$ 2
D_0 3
D_1 4
$\overline{\text{Q}}_1$ 5
$\overline{\text{Q}}_2$ 6
D_2 7
D_3 8
$\overline{\text{Q}}_3$ 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 $\overline{\text{Q}}_7$
18 D_7
17 D_6
16 $\overline{\text{Q}}_6$
15 $\overline{\text{Q}}_5$
14 D_5
13 D_4
12 $\overline{\text{Q}}_4$
11 LE
533
7Z90985

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.



11
LE
3 D_0 Q_0 2
4 D_1 Q_1 5
7 D_2 Q_2 6
8 D_3 Q_3 9
13 D_4 Q_4 12
14 D_5 Q_5 15
17 D_6 Q_6 16
18 D_7 Q_7 19
OE
1
7Z90983

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.



1 EN
11 C1
3 1D 2
4 5
7 6
8 9
13 12
14 15
17 16
18 19
7Z90984.1

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Octal D-Type Transparent Latch 74HC/HCT533

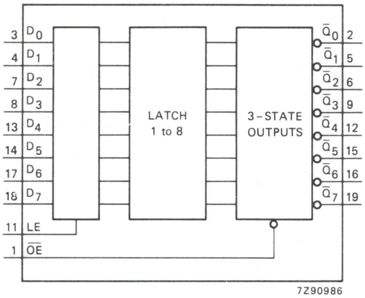

3 D_0
4 D_1
7 D_2
8 D_3
13 D_4
14 D_5
17 D_6
18 D_7
11 LE
1 $\overline{OE}$
LATCH 1 to 8
3-STATE OUTPUTS
$\overline{Q}_0$ 2
$\overline{Q}_1$ 5
$\overline{Q}_2$ 6
$\overline{Q}_3$ 9
$\overline{Q}_4$ 12
$\overline{Q}_5$ 15
$\overline{Q}_6$ 16
$\overline{Q}_7$ 19
7Z90986

Fig. 4 Functional ciagram.

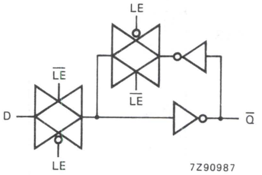

LE
$\overline{LE}$
$\overline{LE}$
D
LE
$\overline{Q}$
7Z90987

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one latch).

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL LATCHES	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	LE	D_n		$\overline{Q}_0$ to $\overline{Q}_7$
enable and read register (transparent mode)	L L	H H	L H	L H	H L
latch and read register	L L	L L	l h	L H	H L
latch register and disable outputs	H H	X X	X X	X X	Z Z

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH LE transition or the HIGH-to-LOW $\overline{OE}$ transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH LE transition or the HIGH-to-LOW $\overline{OE}$ transition
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

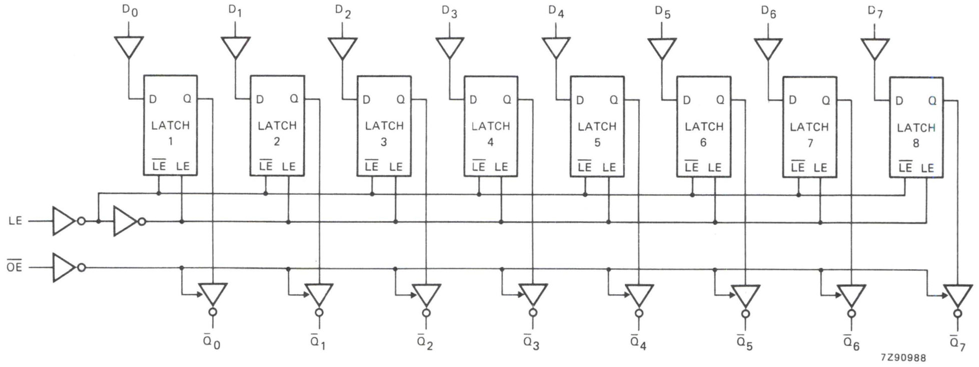

D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
D_4
D_5
D_6
D_7
D Q
LATCH 1
LATCH 2
LATCH 3
LATCH 4
LATCH 5
LATCH 6
LATCH 7
LATCH 8
$\overline{LE}$ LE
LE
$\overline{OE}$
$\overline{Q}_0$
$\overline{Q}_1$
$\overline{Q}_2$
$\overline{Q}_3$
$\overline{Q}_4$
$\overline{Q}_5$
$\overline{Q}_6$
$\overline{Q}_7$
7Z90988

Fig. 6 Logic diagram.

Octal D-Type Transparent Latch 74HC/HCT533

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to $\overline{Q}_n$		47 17 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE to $\overline{Q}_n$		55 20 16	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		44 16 13	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		50 18 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	LE pulse width HIGH	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to LE	50 10 9	3 1 1		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_h	hold time D_n to LE	35 7 6	3 1 1		45 9 8		55 11 9		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
D_n	0.15
$\overline{LE}$	0.30
$\overline{OE}$	0.55

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to $\overline{Q}_n$		19	34		43		51	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE to $\overline{Q}_n$		22	38		48		57	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		18	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		18	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	LE pulse width HIGH	16	6		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to LE	10	1		13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_h	hold time D_n to LE	8	2		10		12		ns	4.5	Fig. 10

Octal D-Type Transparent Latch 74HC/HCT533

AC WAVEFORMS

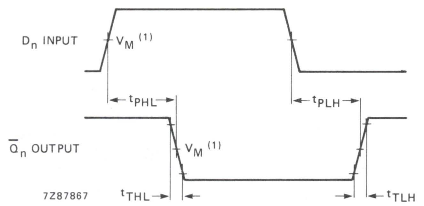

Dn INPUT
VM (1)
tPHL
tPLH
Q̄n OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z87867
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the data input (D_n) to output ($\overline{Q}_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

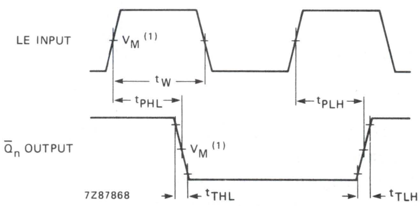

LE INPUT
VM (1)
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q̄n OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z87868
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the latch enable input (LE) pulse width, the latch enable input to output ($\overline{Q}_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

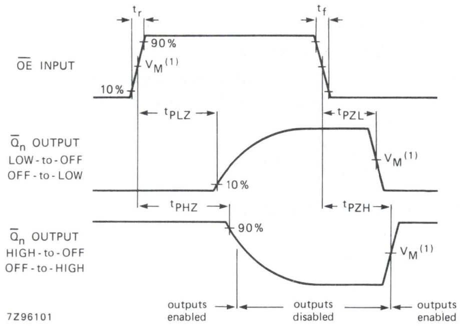

tr
tf
90%
OE INPUT
VM (1)
10%
tPLZ
tPZL
Q̄n OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
VM (1)
10%
tPHZ
tPZH
Q̄n OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
90%
VM (1)
7Z96101
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

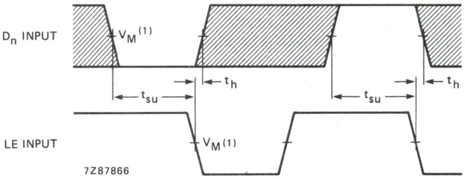

Dn INPUT
VM (1)
tsu
th
tsu
th
LE INPUT
VM (1)
7Z87866

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for D_n input to LE input.

Note to Fig. 10

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3\ V$; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT534

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **3-state inverting outputs for bus oriented applications**
- **8-bit positive, edge-triggered register**
- **Common 3-state output enable input**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT534 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT534 are octal D-type flip-flops featuring separate D-type inputs for each flip-flop and inverting 3-state outputs for bus oriented applications. A clock (CP) and an output enable ($\overline{OE}$) input are common to all flip-flops. The "534" is functionally identical to the "374", but has inverted outputs.
The "534" consists of eight flip-flops with individual D-type inputs and 3-state inverting outputs. The 8 flip-flops will store the state of their individual D-inputs that meet the set-up and hold times requirements on the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition.
When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the contents of the 8 flip-flops are available at the outputs. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs go to the high impedance OFF-state. Operation of the $\overline{OE}$ input does not affect the state of the flip-flops.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{Q}_n$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	12	13	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		61	40	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per flip-flop	notes 1 and 2	19	19	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT534N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT534D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{OE}$	3-state output enable input (active LOW)
2, 5, 6, 9, 12, 15, 16, 19	$\overline{Q}_0$ to $\overline{Q}_7$	3-state outputs
3, 4, 7, 8, 13, 14, 17, 18	D_0 to D_7	data inputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
11	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop

74HC/HCT534

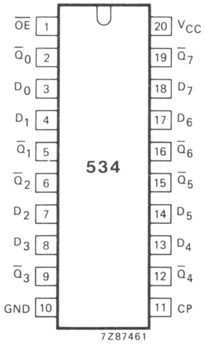

$\overline{OE}$ 1
$\overline{Q}_0$ 2
D_0 3
D_1 4
$\overline{Q}_1$ 5
$\overline{Q}_2$ 6
D_2 7
D_3 8
$\overline{Q}_3$ 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 $\overline{Q}_7$
18 D_7
17 D_6
16 $\overline{Q}_6$
15 $\overline{Q}_5$
14 D_5
13 D_4
12 $\overline{Q}_4$
11 CP
534
7Z87461

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

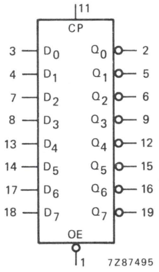

11
CP
3 D_0 Q_0 2
4 D_1 Q_1 5
7 D_2 Q_2 6
8 D_3 Q_3 9
13 D_4 Q_4 12
14 D_5 Q_5 15
17 D_6 Q_6 16
18 D_7 Q_7 19
OE
1
7Z87495

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

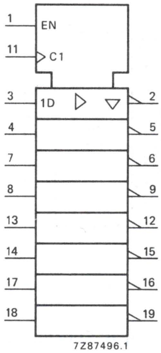

1 EN
11 C1
3 1D 2
4 5
7 6
8 9
13 12
14 15
17 16
18 19
7Z87496.1

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

7

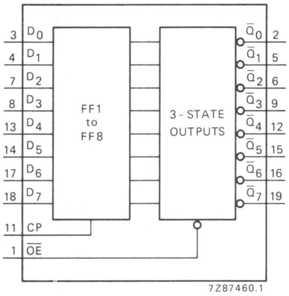

3 D_0
4 D_1
7 D_2
8 D_3
13 D_4
14 D_5
17 D_6
18 D_7
11 CP
1 $\overline{OE}$
FF1 to FF8
3-STATE OUTPUTS
$\overline{Q}_0$ 2
$\overline{Q}_1$ 5
$\overline{Q}_2$ 6
$\overline{Q}_3$ 9
$\overline{Q}_4$ 12
$\overline{Q}_5$ 15
$\overline{Q}_6$ 16
$\overline{Q}_7$ 19
7Z87460.1

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL FLIP-FLOPS	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	CP	D_n		$\overline{Q}_0$ to $\overline{Q}_7$
load and read register	L L	↑ ↑	l h	L H	H L
load register and disable outputs	H H	↑ ↑	l h	L H	Z Z

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

Z = high impedance OFF-state
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

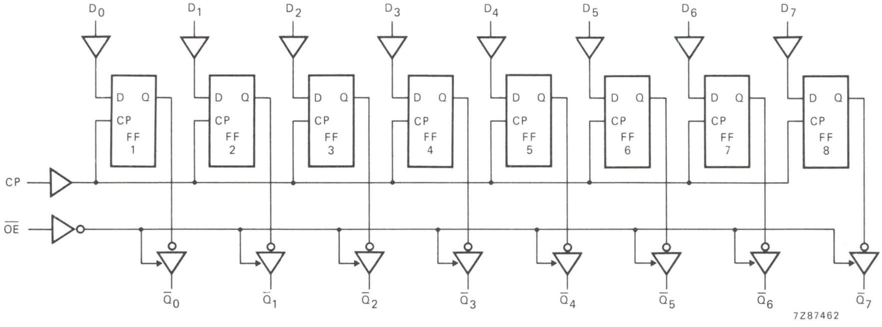

D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
D_4
D_5
D_6
D_7
D Q
CP
FF 1
FF 2
FF 3
FF 4
FF 5
FF 6
FF 7
FF 8
CP
$\overline{OE}$
$\overline{Q}_0$
$\overline{Q}_1$
$\overline{Q}_2$
$\overline{Q}_3$
$\overline{Q}_4$
$\overline{Q}_5$
$\overline{Q}_6$
$\overline{Q}_7$
7Z87462

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop

74HC/HCT534

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{Q}_n$		41 15 12	165 33 28		205 41 35		250 50 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		33 12 10	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		41 15 12	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	60 12 10	6 2 2		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	3 3 3	−6 −2 −2		3 3 3		3 3 3		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35	18 55 66		5 24 28		4 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
$\overline{OE}$	1.25
CP	0.90
D_n	0.35

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{Q}_n$		16	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		16	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		18	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	23	14		29		35		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	12	4		15		18		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	3	−2		3		3		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	22	36		18		15		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

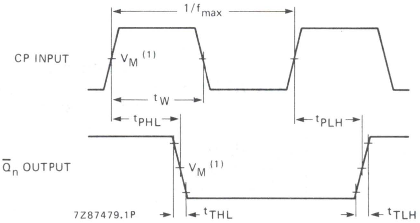

1/f max
CP INPUT
V M (1)
t W
t PHL
t PLH
Q̄n OUTPUT
V M (1)
7Z87479.1P
t THL
t TLH

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output ($\overline{Q}_n$) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

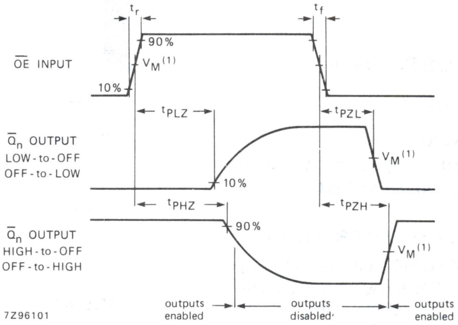

t r
t f
OE INPUT
90%
V M (1)
10%
t PLZ
t PZL
Q̄n OUTPUT
LOW-to-OFF
OFF-to-LOW
V M (1)
10%
t PHZ
t PZH
90%
Q̄n OUTPUT
HIGH-to-OFF
OFF-to-HIGH
V M (1)
7Z96101
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

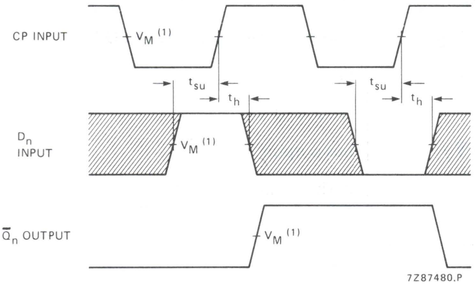

CP INPUT
V M (1)
t su
t h
t su
t h
D n INPUT
V M (1)
Q̄n OUTPUT
V M (1)
7Z87480.P

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for D_n input.

Note to Fig. 8

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT540
Octal Buffer/Line Driver

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Inverting outputs**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT540 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT540 are octal inverting buffer/line drivers with 3-state outputs. The 3-state outputs are controlled by the output enable inputs $\overline{OE}_1$ and $\overline{OE}_2$. A HIGH on $\overline{OE}_n$ causes the outputs to assume a high impedance OFF-state.

The "540" is identical to the "541" but has inverting outputs.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUT
$\overline{OE}_1$	$\overline{OE}_2$	A_n	$\overline{Y}_n$
L	L	L	H
L	L	H	L
X	H	X	Z
H	X	X	Z

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to $\overline{Y}_n$	$C_L = 15$ pF $V_{CC} = 5$ V	9	10	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

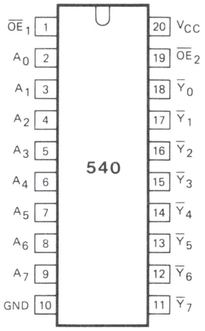
GND = 0 V; $T_{amb} = 25\ ^\circ C$; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT540N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT540D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 19	$\overline{OE}_1$, $\overline{OE}_2$	output enable input (active LOW)
2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	A_0 to A_7	data inputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11	$\overline{Y}_0$ to $\overline{Y}_7$	bus outputs
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage



$\overline{OE}_1$ 1
A_0 2
A_1 3
A_2 4
A_3 5
A_4 6
A_5 7
A_6 8
A_7 9
GND 10
540
20 V_{CC}
19 $\overline{OE}_2$
18 $\overline{Y}_0$
17 $\overline{Y}_1$
16 $\overline{Y}_2$
15 $\overline{Y}_3$
14 $\overline{Y}_4$
13 $\overline{Y}_5$
12 $\overline{Y}_6$
11 $\overline{Y}_7$

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

Signetics

74HC/HCT541
Octal Buffer/Line Driver

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Non-inverting outputs**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT541 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT541 are octal non-inverting buffer/line drivers with 3-state outputs. The 3-state outputs are controlled by the output enable inputs $\overline{OE}_1$ and $\overline{OE}_2$.
A HIGH on $\overline{OE}_n$ causes the outputs to assume a high impedance OFF-state.

The "541" is identical to the "540" but has non-inverting outputs.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUT
$\overline{OE}_1$	$\overline{OE}_2$	A_n	Y_n
L	L	L	L
L	L	H	H
X	H	X	Z
H	X	X	Z

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to Y_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	9	10	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT541N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT541D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 19	$\overline{OE}_1$, $\overline{OE}_2$	output enable input (active LOW)
2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	A_0 to A_7	data inputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11	Y_0 to Y_7	bus outputs
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

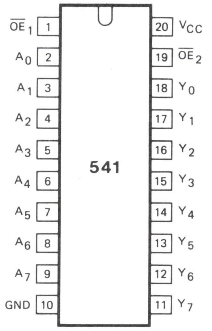


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

Signetics

74HC/HCT563
Octal D-Type Transparent Latch

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **3-state inverting outputs for bus oriented applications**
- **Inputs and outputs on opposite sides of package allowing easy interface with microprocessor**
- **Common 3-state output enable input**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT563 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT563 are octal D-type transparent latches featuring separate D-type inputs for each latch and inverting 3-state outputs for bus oriented applications.
A latch enable (LE) input and an output enable ($\overline{OE}$) input are common to all latches.

The "563" is functionally identical to the "573", but has inverted outputs.

The "563" consists of eight D-type transparent latches with 3-state inverting outputs. The LE and $\overline{OE}$ are common to all latches.
When LE is HIGH, data at the D_n inputs enter the latches. In this condition the latches are transparent, i.e. a latch output will change state each time its corresponding D-input changes.

When LE is LOW the latches store the information that was present at the D-inputs a set-up time preceding the HIGH-to-LOW transition of LE.
When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the contents of the 8 latches are available at the outputs.
When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs go to the high impedance OFF-state. Operation of the $\overline{OE}$ input does not affect the state of the latches.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n, LE to $\overline{Q}_n$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	14	16	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per latch	notes 1 and 2	30	30	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT563N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT563D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	D_0 to D_7	data inputs
11	LE	latch enable input (active HIGH)
1	$\overline{OE}$	3-state output enable input (active LOW)
10	GND	ground (0 V)
19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12	$\overline{Q}_0$ to $\overline{Q}_7$	3-state latch outputs
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Octal D-Type Transparent Latch

74HC/HCT563

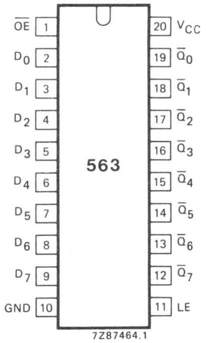

$\overline{OE}$ 1
D_0 2
D_1 3
D_2 4
D_3 5
D_4 6
D_5 7
D_6 8
D_7 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 $\overline{Q}_0$
18 $\overline{Q}_1$
17 $\overline{Q}_2$
16 $\overline{Q}_3$
15 $\overline{Q}_4$
14 $\overline{Q}_5$
13 $\overline{Q}_6$
12 $\overline{Q}_7$
11 LE
563
7Z87464.1

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

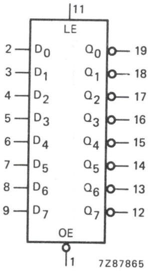

11
LE
2 D_0
3 D_1
4 D_2
5 D_3
6 D_4
7 D_5
8 D_6
9 D_7
Q_0 19
Q_1 18
Q_2 17
Q_3 16
Q_4 15
Q_5 14
Q_6 13
Q_7 12
OE
1
7Z87865

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

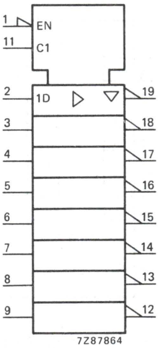

1
EN
11
C1
2
1D
19
3
18
4
17
5
16
6
15
7
14
8
13
9
12
7Z87864

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Octal D-Type Transparent Latch 74HC/HCT563

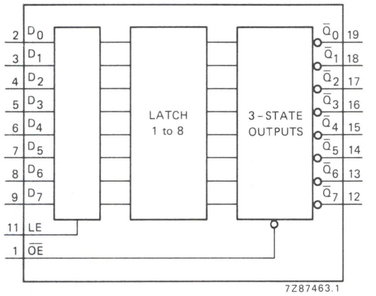

2 D_0
3 D_1
4 D_2
5 D_3
6 D_4
7 D_5
8 D_6
9 D_7
11 LE
1 $\overline{OE}$
LATCH 1 to 8
3-STATE OUTPUTS
$\overline{Q}_0$ 19
$\overline{Q}_1$ 18
$\overline{Q}_2$ 17
$\overline{Q}_3$ 16
$\overline{Q}_4$ 15
$\overline{Q}_5$ 14
$\overline{Q}_6$ 13
$\overline{Q}_7$ 12
7Z87463.1

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL LATCHES	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	LE	D_n		$\overline{Q}_0$ to $\overline{Q}_7$
enable and read register	L	H	L	L	H
	L	H	H	H	L
latch and read register	L	L	l	L	H
	L	L	h	H	L
latch register and disable outputs	H	L	l	L	Z
	H	L	h	H	Z

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH LE transition

L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH LE transition

Z = high impedance OFF-state

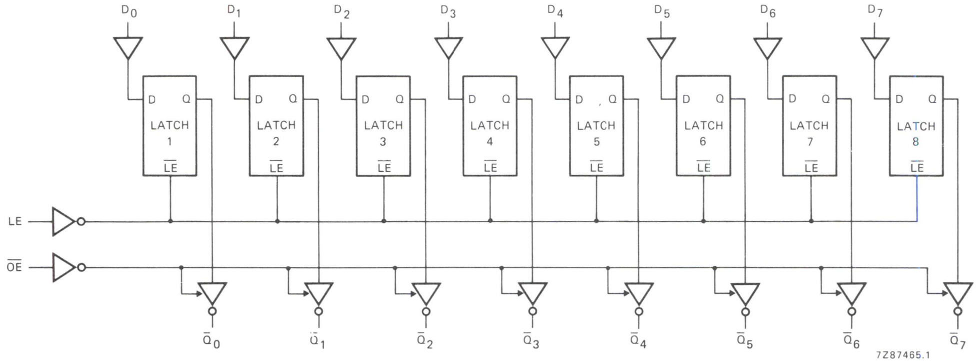

D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
D_4
D_5
D_6
D_7
D Q LATCH 1 $\overline{LE}$
D Q LATCH 2 $\overline{LE}$
D Q LATCH 3 $\overline{LE}$
D Q LATCH 4 $\overline{LE}$
D Q LATCH 5 $\overline{LE}$
D Q LATCH 6 $\overline{LE}$
D Q LATCH 7 $\overline{LE}$
D Q LATCH 8 $\overline{LE}$
LE
$\overline{OE}$
$\overline{Q}_0$
$\overline{Q}_1$
$\overline{Q}_2$
$\overline{Q}_3$
$\overline{Q}_4$
$\overline{Q}_5$
$\overline{Q}_6$
$\overline{Q}_7$
7Z87465.1

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Octal D-Type Transparent Latch 74HC/HCT563

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to $\overline{Q}_n$		47 17 14	145 29 25		180 36 31		220 44 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE to $\overline{Q}_n$		47 17 14	145 29 25		180 36 31		220 44 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		47 17 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		50 18 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	enable pulse width HIGH	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to LE	50 10 9	11 4 3		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_h	hold time D_n to LE	4 4 4	−6 −2 −2		4 4 4		4 4 4		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
D_n	0.35
LE	0.65
$\overline{OE}$	1.25

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to $\overline{Q}_n$		18	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE to $\overline{Q}_n$		19	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		20	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		22	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	enable pulse width HIGH	16	5		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to LE	10	3		13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_h	hold time D_n to LE	5	−1		5		5		ns	4.5	Fig. 9

Octal D-Type Transparent Latch

74HC/HCT563

AC WAVEFORMS

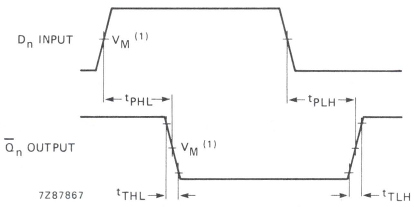

D$_n$ INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
$\overline{Q}_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
7Z87867
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the data input (D_n) to output ($\overline{Q}_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

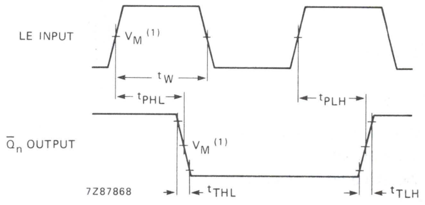

LE INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_W$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
$\overline{Q}_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
7Z87868
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the latch enable input (LE) pulse width, the latch enable input to output ($\overline{Q}_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

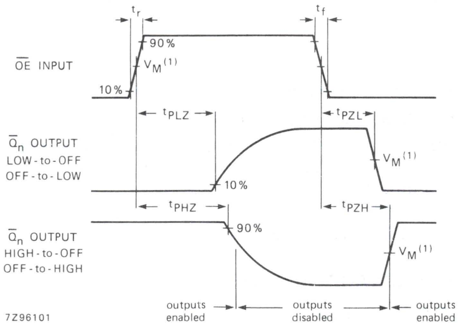

t$_r$
t$_f$
90%
V$_M$(1)
$\overline{OE}$ INPUT
10%
t$_{PLZ}$
t$_{PZL}$
$\overline{Q}_n$ OUTPUT
LOW-to-OFF
OFF-to-LOW
V$_M$(1)
10%
t$_{PHZ}$
t$_{PZH}$
90%
$\overline{Q}_n$ OUTPUT
HIGH-to-OFF
OFF-to-HIGH
V$_M$(1)
7Z96101
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

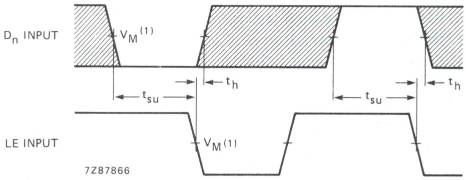

D$_n$ INPUT
V$_M$(1)
t$_h$
t$_{su}$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
LE INPUT
V$_M$(1)
7Z87866

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for D_n input to LE input

Note to Fig. 9

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT564
Octal D-Type Flip-Flop

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **3-state inverting outputs for bus oriented applications**
- **8-bit positive-edge triggered register**
- **Common 3-state output enable input**
- **Independent register and 3-state buffer operation**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT564 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT564 are octal D-type flip-flops featuring separate D-type inputs for each flip-flop and inverting 3-state outputs for bus oriented applications. A clock (CP) and an output enable ($\overline{OE}$) input are common to all flip-flops.

The 8 flip-flops will store the state of their individual D-inputs that meet the set-up and hold times requirements on the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition. When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the contents of the 8 flip-flops are available at the outputs. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs go to the high impedance OFF-state. Operation of the $\overline{OE}$ input does not affect the state of the flip-flops.

The "564" is functionally identical to the "574", but has inverting outputs. The "564" is functionally identical to the "534", but has a different pinning.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{Q}_n$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	15	16	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		115	62	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per flip-flop	notes 1 and 2	27	27	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

   $P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ where:

   f_i = input frequency in MHz
   f_o = output frequency in MHz
   $\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
   C_L = output load capacitance in pF
   V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT564N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT564D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{OE}$	3-state output enable input (active LOW)
2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	D_0 to D_7	data inputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
11	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12	$\overline{Q}_0$ to $\overline{Q}_7$	3-state flip-flop outputs
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop

74HC/HCT564

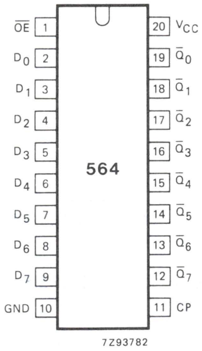

$\overline{OE}$ 1
D_0 2
D_1 3
D_2 4
D_3 5
D_4 6
D_5 7
D_6 8
D_7 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 $\overline{Q}_0$
18 $\overline{Q}_1$
17 $\overline{Q}_2$
16 $\overline{Q}_3$
15 $\overline{Q}_4$
14 $\overline{Q}_5$
13 $\overline{Q}_6$
12 $\overline{Q}_7$
11 CP
564
7Z93782

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

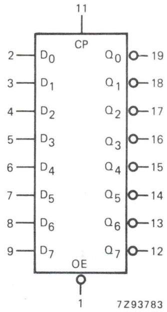

11
CP
D_0 … D_7 (2–9)
Q_0 … Q_7 (19–12)
OE
1
7Z93783

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

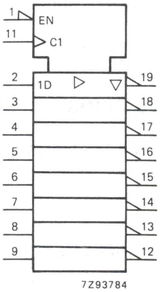

1
EN
11
C1
1D
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12
7Z93784

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

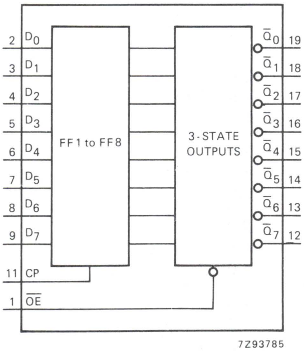

D_0 … D_7 (2–9)
FF 1 to FF 8
3-STATE OUTPUTS
$\overline{Q}_0$ … $\overline{Q}_7$ (19–12)
11 CP
1 $\overline{OE}$
7Z93785

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL FLIP-FLOPS	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	CP	D_n		$\overline{Q}_0$ to $\overline{Q}_7$
load and read register	L L	↑ ↑	l h	L H	H L
load register and disable outputs	H H	↑ ↑	l h	L H	Z Z

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
Z = high impedance OFF-state
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

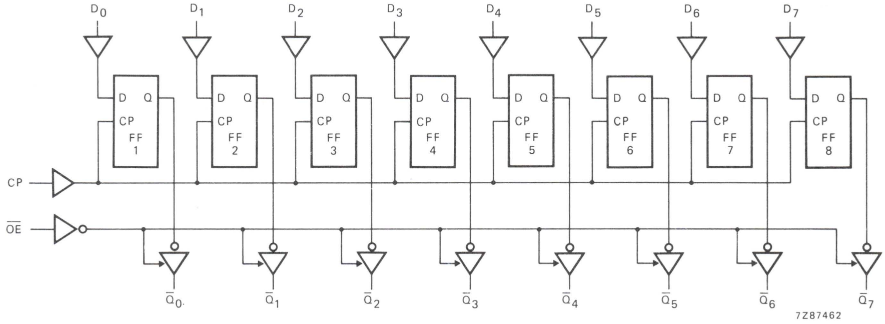

D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3 D_4 D_5 D_6 D_7
D Q CP FF 1
FF 2
FF 3
FF 4
FF 5
FF 6
FF 7
FF 8
CP
$\overline{OE}$
$\overline{Q}_0$ $\overline{Q}_1$ $\overline{Q}_2$ $\overline{Q}_3$ $\overline{Q}_4$ $\overline{Q}_5$ $\overline{Q}_6$ $\overline{Q}_7$
7Z87462

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop

74HC/HCT564

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{Q}_n$		50 18 14	165 33 28		205 41 35		250 50 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		44 16 13	140 28 24		175 35 30		210 42 36	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		50 18 14	135 27 23		170 34 29		205 41 35	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	14 5 4		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	60 12 10	6 2 2		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	5 5 5	0 0 0		5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6.0 30 35	38 105 125		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop

74HC/HCT564

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{OE}$	0.80
D_0 to D_7	0.25
CP	1.00

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{Q}_n$		19	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		19	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		19	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	18	8		23		27		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	12	3		15		18		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	3	−2		3		3		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	27	56		22		18		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

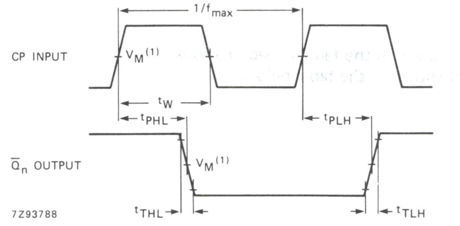

1/f$_{max}$
CP INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_W$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
$\overline{Q}_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93788
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output ($\overline{Q}_n$) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

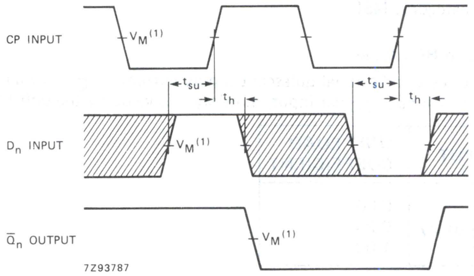

CP INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
D$_n$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
$\overline{Q}_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93787

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for the data input (D$_n$).

Note to Fig. 7

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

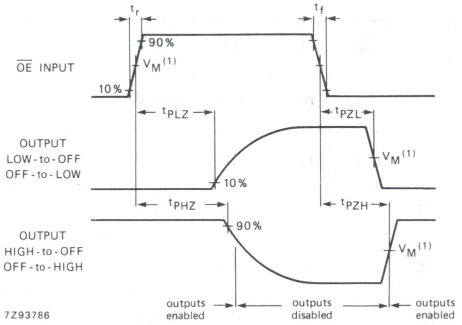

t$_r$
t$_f$
90%
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
$\overline{OE}$ INPUT
10%
t$_{PLZ}$
t$_{PZL}$
OUTPUT
LOW-to-OFF
OFF-to-LOW
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
10%
t$_{PHZ}$
t$_{PZH}$
90%
OUTPUT
HIGH-to-OFF
OFF-to-HIGH
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93786
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT573
Octal D-Type Transparent Latch

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Inputs and outputs on opposite sides of package allowing easy interface with microprocessors**
- **Useful as input or output port for microprocessors/microcomputers**
- **3-state non-inverting outputs for bus oriented applications**
- **Common 3-state output enable input**
- **Functionally identical to the "563" and "373"**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT573 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT573 are octal D-type transparent latches featuring separate D-type inputs for each latch and 3-state outputs for bus oriented applications. A latch enable (LE) input and an output enable ($\overline{OE}$) input are common to all latches.

The "573" consists of eight D-type transparent latches with 3-state true outputs. When LE is HIGH, data at the D_n inputs enter the latches. In this condition the latches are transparent, i.e. a latch output will change state each time its corresponding D-input changes.

When LE is LOW the latches store the information that was present at the D-inputs a set-up time preceding the HIGH-to-LOW transition of LE. When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the contents of the 8 latches are available at the outputs. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs go to the high impedance OFF-state. Operation of the $\overline{OE}$ input does not affect the state of the latches.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n LE to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 14 15	 17 15	 ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per latch	notes 1 and 2	26	26	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT573N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT573D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	D_0 to D_7	data inputs
11	LE	latch enable input (active HIGH)
1	$\overline{OE}$	3-state output enable input (active LOW)
10	GND	ground (0 V)
19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12	Q_0 to Q_7	3-state latch outputs
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Octal D-Type Transparent Latch

74HC/HCT573

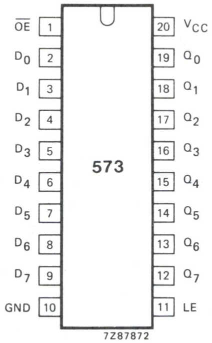

OE 1
D0 2
D1 3
D2 4
D3 5
D4 6
D5 7
D6 8
D7 9
GND 10
20 VCC
19 Q0
18 Q1
17 Q2
16 Q3
15 Q4
14 Q5
13 Q6
12 Q7
11 LE
573
7Z87872

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

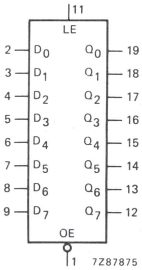

11
LE
2 D0
3 D1
4 D2
5 D3
6 D4
7 D5
8 D6
9 D7
Q0 19
Q1 18
Q2 17
Q3 16
Q4 15
Q5 14
Q6 13
Q7 12
OE
1
7Z87875

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

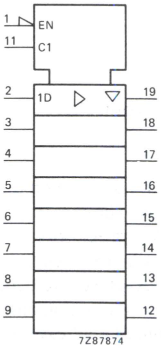

1
EN
11
C1
2
1D
19
3
18
4
17
5
16
6
15
7
14
8
13
9
12
7Z87874

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

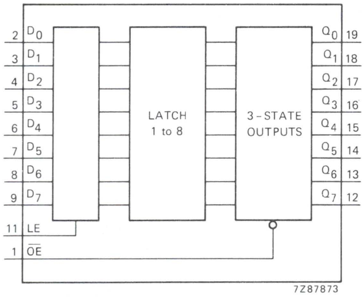

2 D0
3 D1
4 D2
5 D3
6 D4
7 D5
8 D6
9 D7
11 LE
1 OE
LATCH 1 to 8
3-STATE OUTPUTS
Q0 19
Q1 18
Q2 17
Q3 16
Q4 15
Q5 14
Q6 13
Q7 12
7Z87873

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd.)

The "573" is functionally identical to the "563" and "373", but the "563" has inverted outputs and the "373" has a different pin arrangement.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL LATCHES	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	LE	D_n		Q_0 to Q_7
enable and read register (transparent mode)	L L	H H	L H	L H	L H
latch and read register	L L	L L	l h	L H	L H
latch register and disable outputs	H H	L L	l h	L H	Z Z

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW LE transition

L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the HIGH-to-LOW LE transition

Z = high impedance OFF-state

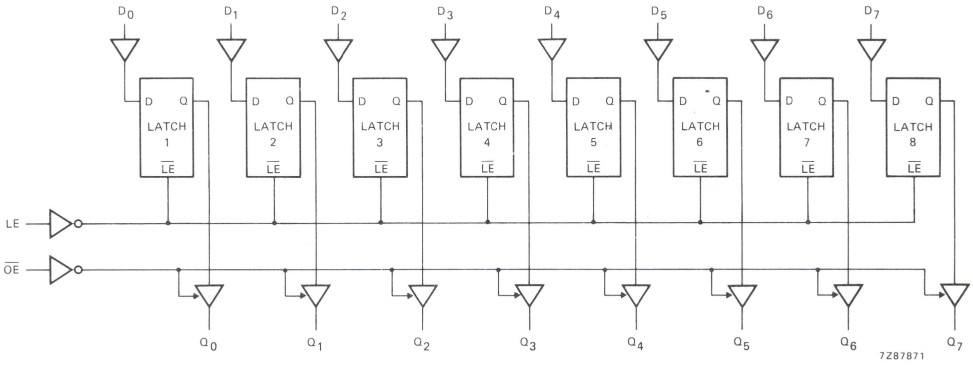

D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
D Q LATCH 1 LE
D Q LATCH 2 LE
D Q LATCH 3 LE
D Q LATCH 4 LE
D Q LATCH 5 LE
D Q LATCH 6 LE
D Q LATCH 7 LE
D Q LATCH 8 LE
LE
OE
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
7Z87871

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter ''HCMOS family characteristics'', section ''Family specifications''.

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n		47 17 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE to Q_n		50 18 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		44 16 13	140 28 24		175 35 30		210 42 36	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		55 20 16	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	enable pulse width HIGH	80 16 14	14 5 4		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to LE	50 10 9	11 4 3		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_h	hold time D_n to LE	5 5 5			5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
D_n	0.35
LE	0.65
$\overline{OE}$	1.25

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n		20	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE to Q_n		18	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
$t_{PZH}/$ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		17	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
$t_{PHZ}/$ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		18	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	enable pulse width HIGH	16	6		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to LE	13	7		16		20		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_h	hold time D_n to LE	9	4		11		14		ns	4.5	Fig. 9

AC WAVEFORMS

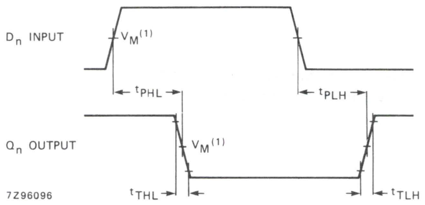

D$_n$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
Q$_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z96096
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the data input (D$_n$) to output (Q$_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

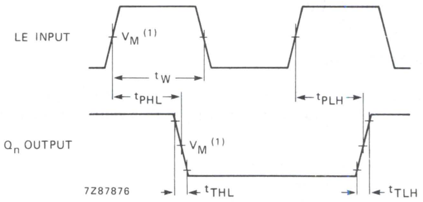

LE INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_W$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
Q$_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z87876
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the latch enable input (LE) pulse width, the latch enable input to output (Q$_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

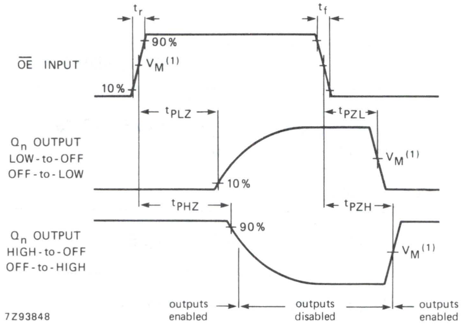

t$_r$
t$_f$
90%
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
$\overline{OE}$ INPUT
10%
t$_{PLZ}$
t$_{PZL}$
Q$_n$ OUTPUT
LOW-to-OFF
OFF-to-LOW
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
10%
t$_{PHZ}$
t$_{PZH}$
90%
Q$_n$ OUTPUT
HIGH-to-OFF
OFF-to-HIGH
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93848
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

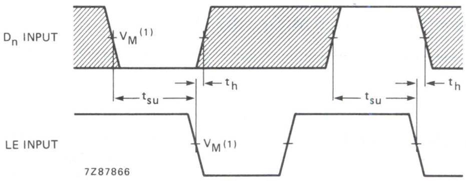

D$_n$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_h$
t$_{su}$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
LE INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z87866

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for D$_n$ input to LE input.

Note to Fig. 9

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT574
Octal D-Type Flip-Flop

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **3-state non-inverting outputs for bus oriented applications**
- **8-bit positive edge-triggered register**
- **Common 3-state output enable input**
- **Independent register and 3-state buffer operation**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT574 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT574 are octal D-type flip-flops featuring separate D-type inputs for each flip-flop and non-inverting 3-state outputs for bus oriented applications. A clock (CP) and an output enable ($\overline{OE}$) input are common to all flip-flops.

The 8 flip-flops will store the state of their individual D-inputs that meet the set-up and hold time requirements on the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition. When $\overline{OE}$ is LOW, the contents of the 8 flip-flops are available at the outputs. When $\overline{OE}$ is HIGH, the outputs go to the high impedance OFF-state. Operation of the $\overline{OE}$ input does not affect the state of the flip-flops.

The "574" is functionally identical to the "564", but has non-inverting outputs. The "574" is functionally identical to the "374", but has a different pinning.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	12	14	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		60	60	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	35	40	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz

f_o = output frequency in MHz

$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs

C_L = output load capacitance in pF

V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT574N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT574D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{OE}$	3-state output enable input (active LOW)
2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	D_0 to D_7	data inputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
11	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12	Q_0 to Q_7	3-state flip-flop outputs
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

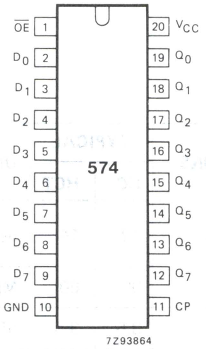

$\overline{OE}$ 1
D_0 2
D_1 3
D_2 4
D_3 5
D_4 6
D_5 7
D_6 8
D_7 9
GND 10
574
20 V_{CC}
19 Q_0
18 Q_1
17 Q_2
16 Q_3
15 Q_4
14 Q_5
13 Q_6
12 Q_7
11 CP
7Z93864

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

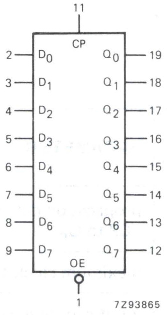

11
CP
2 D_0
3 D_1
4 D_2
5 D_3
6 D_4
7 D_5
8 D_6
9 D_7
Q_0 19
Q_1 18
Q_2 17
Q_3 16
Q_4 15
Q_5 14
Q_6 13
Q_7 12
OE
1
7Z93865

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

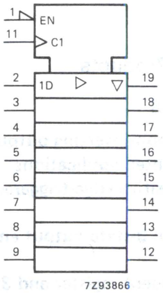

1 EN
11 C1
2 1D
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
7Z93866

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

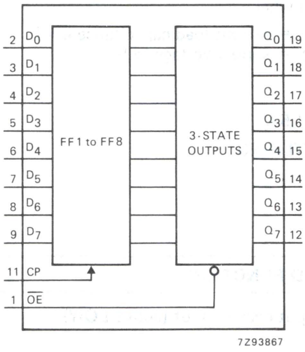

2 D_0
3 D_1
4 D_2
5 D_3
6 D_4
7 D_5
8 D_6
9 D_7
11 CP
1 $\overline{OE}$
FF1 to FF8
3-STATE OUTPUTS
Q_0 19
Q_1 18
Q_2 17
Q_3 16
Q_4 15
Q_5 14
Q_6 13
Q_7 12
7Z93867

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS			INTERNAL FLIP-FLOPS	OUTPUTS
	$\overline{OE}$	CP	D_n		Q_0 to Q_7
load and read register	L L	↑ ↑	l h	L H	H L
load register and disable outputs	H H	↑ ↑	l h	L H	Z Z

H = HIGH voltage level
h = HIGH voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
L = LOW voltage level
l = LOW voltage level one set-up time prior to the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
Z = high impedance OFF-state
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

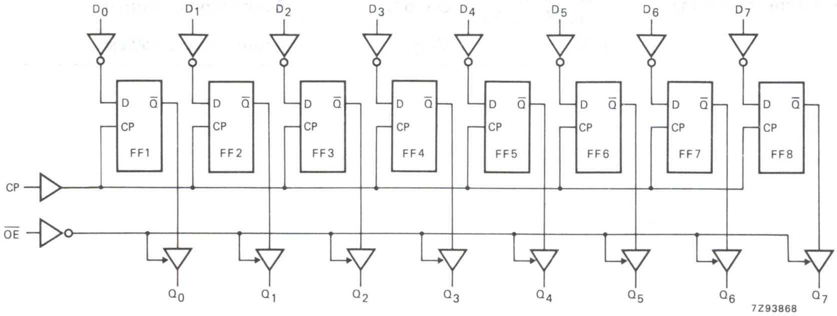

D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
D_4
D_5
D_6
D_7
D $\overline{Q}$
CP
FF1
FF2
FF3
FF4
FF5
FF6
FF7
FF8
CP
$\overline{OE}$
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
Q_4
Q_5
Q_6
Q_7
7Z93868

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Octal D-Type Flip-Flop

74HC/HCT574

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n			150 30 26		190 35 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n			150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n			150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time			60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14			100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	60 12 10			75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	5 5 5			5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35			5 24 28		4 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
D_n	0.5
$\overline{OE}$	1.25
CP	1.5

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n			35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n			35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n			30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time			12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	16			20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to CP	12			15		18		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_n to CP	5			5		5		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	30			24		20		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

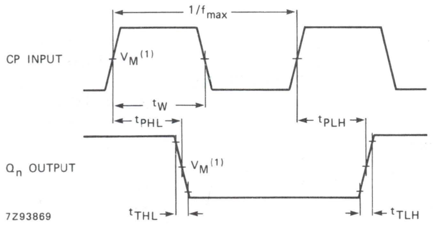

$1/f_{max}$
CP INPUT
V_M(1)
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93869
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock input (CP) pulse width, the CP input to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

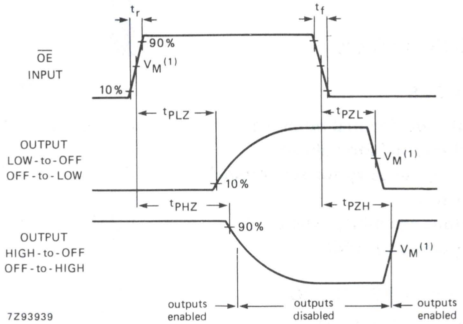

t_r
t_f
$\overline{OE}$ INPUT
90 %
V_M(1)
10 %
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
10 %
V_M(1)
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90 %
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
V_M(1)
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled
7Z93939

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

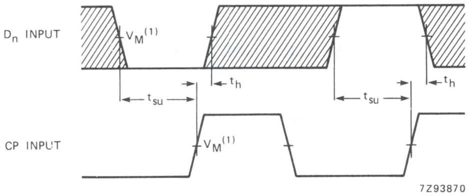

D_n INPUT
V_M(1)
t_h
t_{su}
t_{su}
t_h
CP INPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93870

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for D_n input to CP input.

Note to Fig. 8

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT583

4-Bit Full Adder with Fast Carry

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Adds two decimal numbers**
- **Full internal look-ahead**
- **Fast ripple carry for economical expansion**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT583 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT583 are high-speed 4-bit BCD full adders with internal carry look-ahead. They accept two 4-bit decimal numbers (A_0 to A_3 and B_0 to B_3) and a carry input (C_{IN}).

The "583" generates the decimal sum outputs (Σ_0 to Σ_3) and a carry output (C_{n+4}) if the sum is greater than 9. See the "283" for the binary version.

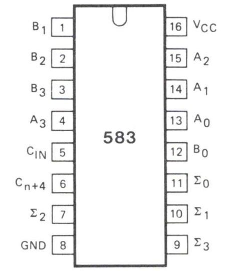


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n, B_n, C_{IN} to Σ_n C_{IN} to C_{n+4} A_n, B_n to C_{n+4}	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	17 10 12	21 14 17	ns ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT583N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT583D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
5	C_{IN}	carry input
6	C_{n+4}	carry output
8	GND	ground (0 V)
11, 10, 7, 9	Σ_0 to Σ_3	sum outputs
12, 1, 2, 3	B_0 to B_3	B operand inputs
13, 14, 15, 4	A_0 to A_3	A operand inputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Signetics

74HC/HCT597
8-Bit Shift Register with Input Flip-Flops

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **8-bit parallel storage register inputs**
- **Shift register has direct overriding load and clear**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT597 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT597 consist each of an 8-bit storage register feeding a parallel-in, serial-out 8-bit shift register. Both the storage register and the shift register have positive edge-triggered clocks. The shift register also has direct load (from storage) and clear inputs.

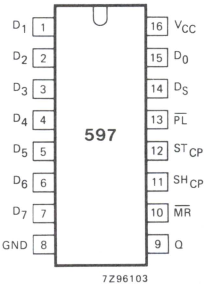


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay SH_{CP} to Q	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	17	19	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		50	45	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT597N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT597D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	Q	serial data output
10	$\overline{MR}$	asynchronous reset input (active LOW)
11	SH_{CP}	shift clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
12	ST_{CP}	storage clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
13	$\overline{PL}$	parallel load input (active LOW)
14	D_s	serial data input
15, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	D_0 to D_7	parallel data inputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

ST_{CP}	SH_{CP}	$\overline{PL}$	$\overline{MR}$	FUNCTION
↑	X	X	X	data loaded to input latches
↑	X	L	H	data loaded from inputs to shift register
no clock edge	X	L	H	data transferred from input latches to shift register
X	X	L	L	invalid logic, state of shift register indeterminate when signals removed
X	X	H	L	shift register cleared
X	↑	H	H	shift register clocked $Q_n = Q_{n-1}$, $Q_0 = D_s$

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

Signetics

74HC/HCT7597

8-Bit Shift Register with Input Latches

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **8-bit parallel input latches**
- **Shift register has direct overriding load and clear**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT7597 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT7597 both consist of an 8-bit storage latch feeding a parallel-in, serial-out 8-bit shift register.

When LE is HIGH, data at the D_n inputs enter the latches. In this condition the latches are transparent, i.e. a latch output will change state each time its corresponding D-input changes.

When LE is LOW the latches store the information that was present at the D-inputs, a set-up time preceding the HIGH-to-LOW transition of LE.

The shift register has a positive edge-triggered clock, direct load (from storage) and clear inputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay SH_{CP} to Q LE to Q $\overline{PL}$ to Q D_7 to Q	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 15 22 20 20	 17 27 23 24	 ns ns ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency SH_{CP}		99	79	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package		29	30	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz

f_o = output frequency in MHz

$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs

C_L = output load capacitance in pF

V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT7597N: 14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT7597D: 14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	Q	serial data output
10	$\overline{MR}$	asynchronous reset input (active LOW)
11	SH_{CP}	shift clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
12	LE	latch enable input (active HIGH)
13	$\overline{PL}$	parallel load input (active LOW)
14	D_S	serial data input
15, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	D_0 to D_7	parallel data inputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

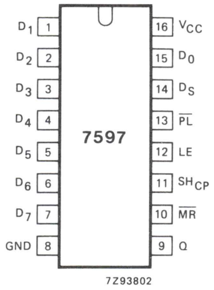

D1 1
D2 2
D3 3
D4 4
D5 5
D6 6
D7 7
GND 8
7597
16 VCC
15 D0
14 DS
13 PL
12 LE
11 SHCP
10 MR
9 Q
7Z93802

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

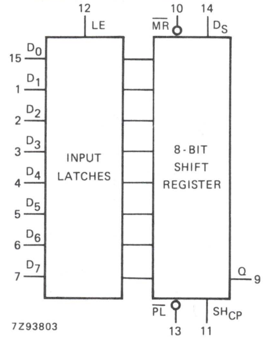

12 LE
10 MR
14 DS
15 D0
1 D1
2 D2
3 D3
4 D4
5 D5
6 D6
7 D7
INPUT LATCHES
8-BIT SHIFT REGISTER
Q 9
PL 13
SHCP 11
7Z93803

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

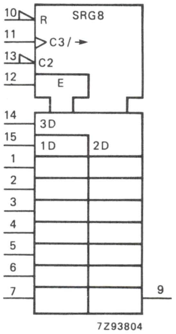

10 R
SRG8
11 C3/→
13 C2
12 E
14 3D
15 1D
2D
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
7Z93804

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

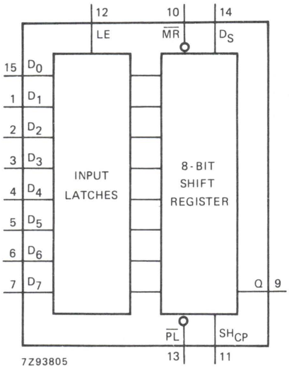

12 LE
10 MR
14 DS
15 D0
1 D1
2 D2
3 D3
4 D4
5 D5
6 D6
7 D7
INPUT LATCHES
8-BIT SHIFT REGISTER
Q 9
PL 13
SHCP 11
7Z93805

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

LE	SH_{CP}	$\overline{PL}$	$\overline{MR}$	FUNCTION
H	X	X	X	data loaded to input latches
H	X	L	H	data loaded from inputs to shift register
L	X	L	H	stored data loaded to shift register
X	X	L	H	data transferred from input latches to shift register
X	X	L	L	invalid logic, state of shift register indeterminate when signals removed
X	X	H	L	shift register cleared
X	↑	H	H	shift register clocked $Q_n = Q_{n-1}$, $Q_0 = D_S$

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition

8-Bit Shift Register with Input Latches

74HC/HCT7597

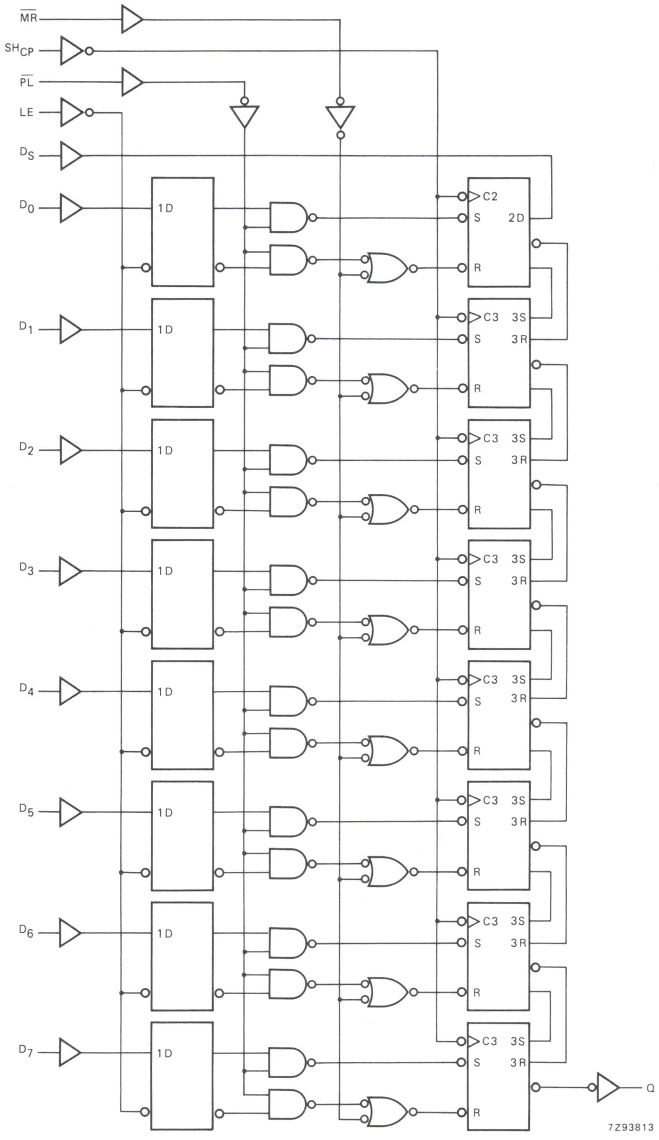

MR
SH_CP
PL
LE
D_S
D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
D_4
D_5
D_6
D_7
1D
C2
S
2D
R
C3
3S
3R
Q
7Z93813

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay SH_{CP} to Q		50 18 14	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q		52 19 15	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE to Q		72 26 21	250 50 43		315 63 54		375 75 64	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to Q		63 23 18	190 38 32		240 48 41		285 57 48	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_7 to Q		63 23 18	190 38 32		240 48 41		285 57 48	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_W	SH_{CP} pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	11 4 3		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	LE pulse width HIGH	80 16 14	11 4 3		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_W	$\overline{MR}$ pulse width LOW	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	$\overline{PL}$ pulse width LOW	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to SH_{CP}	50 10 9	−3 −1 −1		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to $\overline{PL}$	100 20 17	22 8 6		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to LE	80 16 14	6 2 2		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
t_{su}	set-up time D_S to SH_{CP}	80 16 14	11 4 3		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
t_{su}	set-up time LE, $\overline{PL}$ to SH_{CP}	80 16 14	8 3 2		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC (Continued)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_h	hold time D_n to LE	4 4 4	−3 −1 −1		4 4 4		4 4 4		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
t_h	hold time D_S to SH_{CP}	2 2 2	−8 −3 −2		2 2 2		2 2 2		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
t_h	hold time LE, $\overline{PL}$ to SH_{CP}	2 2 2	−8 −3 −2		2 2 2		2 2 2		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	
f_{max}	maximum pulse frequency SH_{CP}	6.0 30 35	30 90 107		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
D_S	0.25
D_n	0.40
$\overline{PL}$, $\overline{MR}$, LE, SH_{CP}	1.50

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay SH_{CP} to Q		20	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to Q		25	42		53		63	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE to Q		31	53		66		80	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to Q		27	46		58		69	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_7 to Q		28	49		61		74	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_W	SH_{CP} pulse width HIGH or LOW	16	6		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	LE pulse width HIGH	16	7		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_W	$\overline{MR}$ pulse width LOW	20	11		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	$\overline{PL}$ pulse width LOW	18	9		23		27		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to SH_{CP}	10	−1		13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to $\overline{PL}$	20	9		25		30		ns	4.5	
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to LE	16	5		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 12
t_{su}	set-up time D_S to SH_{CP}	16	5		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 12
t_{su}	set-up time LE, $\overline{PL}$ to SH_{CP}	16	3		20		24		ns	4.5	
t_h	hold time D_n to LE	4	−2		4		4		ns	4.5	Fig. 12
t_h	hold time D_S to SH_{CP}	2	−4		2		2		ns	4.5	Fig. 12
t_h	hold time LE, $\overline{PL}$ to SH_{CP}	2	−3		2		2		ns	4.5	
f_{max}	maximum pulse frequency SH_{CP}	30	72		24		20		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

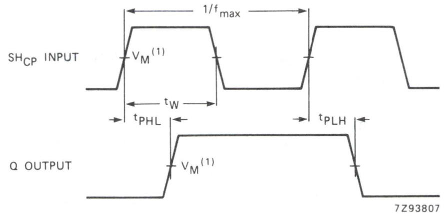

1/f max
SHCP INPUT
VM(1)
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93807

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the SH_{CP} input to Q output propagation delays, the SH_{CP} pulse width and maximum clock pulse frequency.

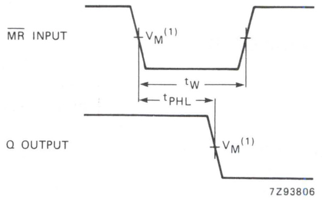

MR INPUT
VM(1)
tW
tPHL
Q OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93806

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the $\overline{MR}$ input to Q output propagation delay and the $\overline{MR}$ pulse width.

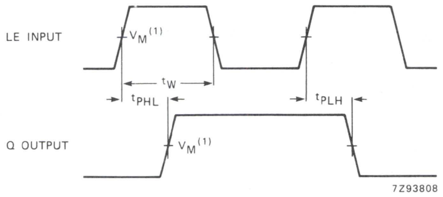

LE INPUT
VM(1)
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93808

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the LE input to Q output propagation delays and the LE pulse width.

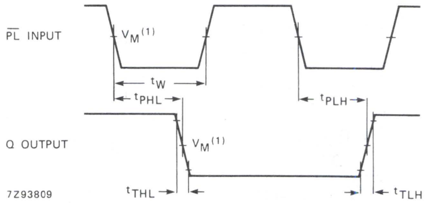

PL INPUT
VM(1)
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Q OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93809
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the $\overline{PL}$ input to Q output propagation delays, $\overline{PL}$ pulse width and output transition times.

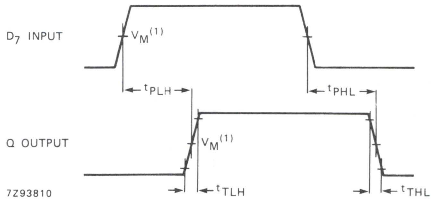

D7 INPUT
VM(1)
tPLH
tPHL
Q OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93810
tTLH
tTHL

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the D_7 input to Q output propagation delays.

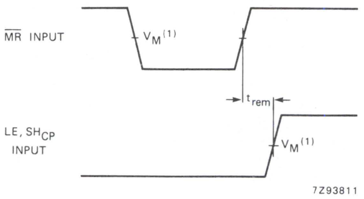

MR INPUT
VM(1)
trem
LE, SHCP INPUT
VM(1)
7Z93811

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing the $\overline{MR}$ input to LE, SH_{CP} removal times.

AC WAVEFORMS (Continued)

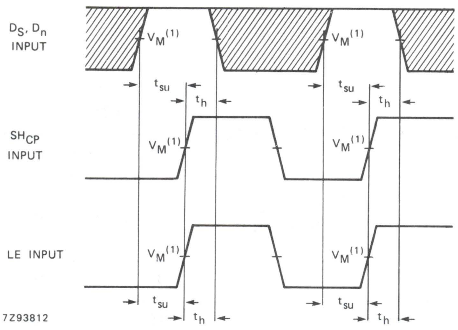

D_S, D_n INPUT
SH_CP INPUT
LE INPUT
V_M(1)
t_su
t_h
7Z93812

Fig. 12 Waveforms showing hold and set-up times for D_S, D_n inputs to SH_{CP}, LE inputs.

Note to Fig. 12

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT640
Octal Bus Transceiver

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Octal bidirectional bus interface**
- **Inverting 3-state outputs**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT640 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT640 are octal transceivers featuring inverting 3-state bus compatible outputs in both send and receive directions.
The "640" features an output enable ($\overline{OE}$) input for easy cascading and a send/receive (DIR) for direction control. $\overline{OE}$ controls the outputs so that the buses are effectively isolated.
The "640" is similar to the "245" but has inverting outputs.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to B_n; B_n to A_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	9	9	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
$C_{I/O}$	input/output capacitance		10	10	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per transceiver	notes 1 and 2	35	35	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT640N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT640D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION (see next page)

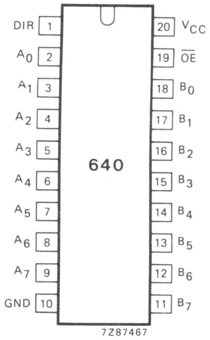

DIR 1
A_0 2
A_1 3
A_2 4
A_3 5
A_4 6
A_5 7
A_6 8
A_7 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 $\overline{OE}$
18 B_0
17 B_1
16 B_2
15 B_3
14 B_4
13 B_5
12 B_6
11 B_7
640
7Z87467

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

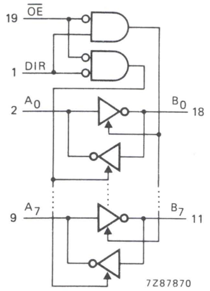

19 $\overline{OE}$
1 DIR
2 A_0
B_0 18
9 A_7
B_7 11
7Z87870

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

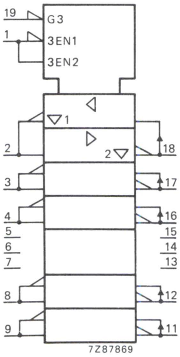

19
1
G3
3EN1
3EN2
1
2
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
7Z87869

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Octal Bus Transceiver

74HC/HCT640

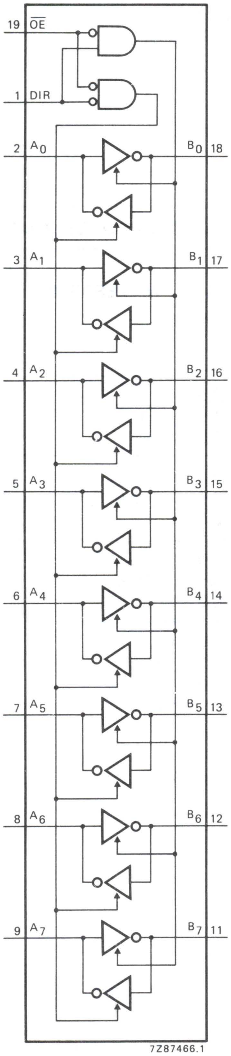

19
$\overline{OE}$
1
DIR
2
A_0
B_0
18
3
A_1
B_1
17
4
A_2
B_2
16
5
A_3
B_3
15
6
A_4
B_4
14
7
A_5
B_5
13
8
A_6
B_6
12
9
A_7
B_7
11
7Z87466.1

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	DIR	direction control
2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	A_0 to A_7	data inputs/outputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11	B_0 to B_7	data inputs/outputs
19	$\overline{OE}$	output enable input (active LOW)
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

inputs		inputs/outputs	
$\overline{OE}$	DIR	A_n	B_n
L	L	$A=\overline{B}$	inputs
L	H	inputs	$B=\overline{A}$
H	X	Z	Z

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

Octal Bus Transceiver 74HC/HCT640

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	+25 typ.	+25 max.	−40 to +85 min.	−40 to +85 max.	−40 to +125 min.	−40 to +125 max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	TEST CONDITIONS WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to B_n; B_n to A_n		30 11 9	90 18 15		115 23 20		135 27 23	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 5
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$, DIR to A_n; $\overline{OE}$, DIR to B_n		44 16 13	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$, DIR to A_n; $\overline{OE}$, DIR to B_n		50 18 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 5

Octal Bus Transceiver

74HC/HCT640

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
A_n B_n $\overline{OE}$ DIR	1.50 1.50 1.50 0.90

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to B_n; B_n to A_n		11	22		28		33	ns	4.5	Fig. 5
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$, DIR to A_n; $\overline{OE}$, DIR to B_n		18	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$, DIR to A_n; $\overline{OE}$, DIR to B_n		18	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 5

AC WAVEFORMS

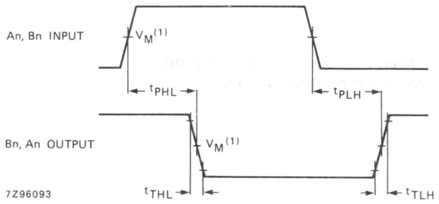

An, Bn INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Bn, An OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z96093
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 5 Waveforms showing the input (A_n, B_n) to output (B_n, A_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

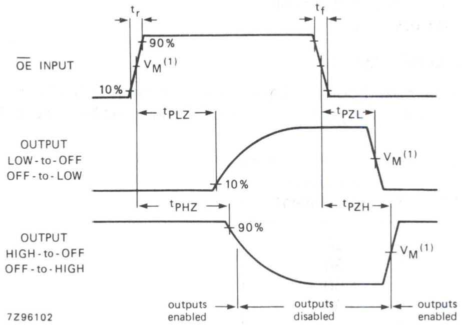

t_r
t_f
90 %
$\overline{OE}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
10 %
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
V_M (1)
10 %
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90 %
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
V_M (1)
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled
7Z96102

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT643

Octal Bus Transceiver

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Octal bidirectional bus interface**
- **True and inverting 3-state outputs**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT643 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL(LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT643 are octal transceivers featuring true and inverting 3-state bus compatible outputs in both send and receive directions.

The "643" features an output enable ($\overline{OE}$) input for easy cascading and a send/receive (DIR) for direction control. $\overline{OE}$ controls the outputs so that the buses are effectively isolated.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		INPUTS/OUTPUTS	
$\overline{OE}$	DIR	A_n	B_n
L	L	A = B	inputs
L	H	inputs	$B = \overline{A}$
H	X	Z	Z

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to B_n; inverting B_n to A_n; true	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	7 8	8 11	ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
$C_{I/O}$	input/output capacitance		10	10	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per transceiver	notes 1 and 2	42	44	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT643N: 20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT643D: 20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	DIR	direction control
2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	A_0 to A_7	data inputs/outputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11	B_0 to B_7	data inputs/outputs
19	$\overline{OE}$	output enable input (active LOW)
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

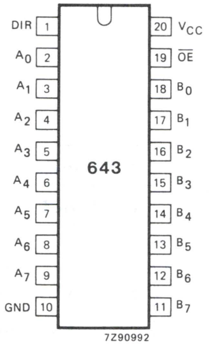

DIR 1
A0 2
A1 3
A2 4
A3 5
A4 6
A5 7
A6 8
A7 9
GND 10
643
20 VCC
19 OE
18 B0
17 B1
16 B2
15 B3
14 B4
13 B5
12 B6
11 B7
7Z90992

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

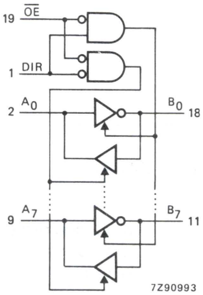

19 OE
1 DIR
2 A0
B0 18
9 A7
B7 11
7Z90993

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

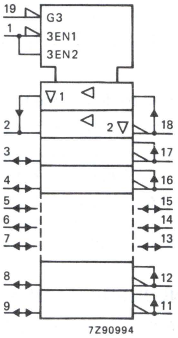

19
1
G3
3EN1
3EN2
∇1
2∇
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
7Z90994

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

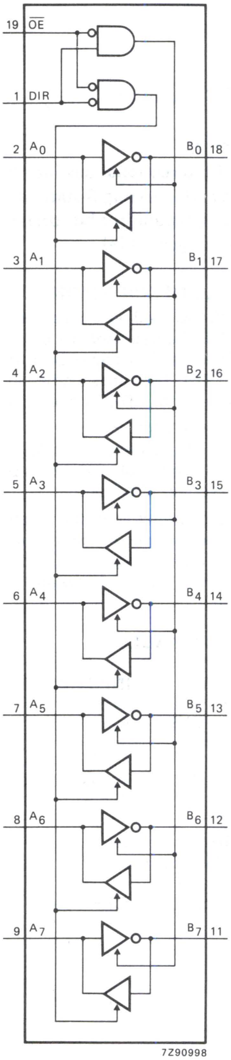

19 OE
1 DIR
2 A0
B0 18
3 A1
B1 17
4 A2
B2 16
5 A3
B3 15
6 A4
B4 14
7 A5
B5 13
8 A6
B6 12
9 A7
B7 11
7Z90998

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

Octal Bus Transceiver 74HC/HCT643

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	typ.	max.	-40 to +85 min.	max.	-40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to B_n; inverting		25 9 7	90 18 15		115 23 20		135 27 23	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 5
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay B_n to A_n; non-inverting (true)		28 10 8	90 18 15		115 23 20		135 27 23	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$, DIR to A_n; $\overline{OE}$, DIR to B_n		39 14 11	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$, DIR to A_n; $\overline{OE}$, DIR to B_n		44 16 13	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 5 and 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
A_n	1.50
B_n	0.40
$\overline{OE}$	1.50
DIR	0.90

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			-40 to +85		-40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to B_n; inverting		10	20		25		30	ns	4.5	Fig. 5
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay B_n to A_n; non-inverting (true)		13	23		29		35	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$, DIR to A_n; $\overline{OE}$, DIR to B_n		16	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$, DIR to A_n; $\overline{OE}$, DIR to B_n		17	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Figs 5 and 6

AC WAVEFORMS

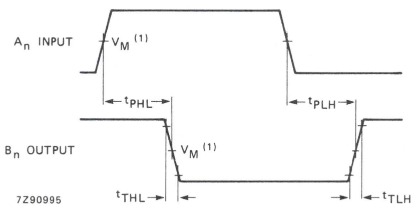

A_n INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
B_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z90995
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 5 Waveforms showing the input (A_n) to output (B_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

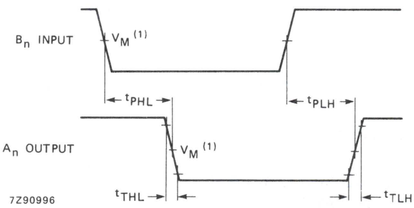

B_n INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
A_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z90996
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (B_n) to output (A_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

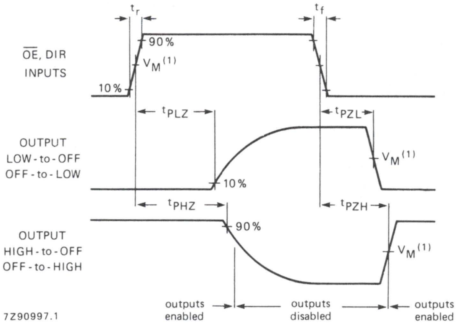

t_r
t_f
$\overline{OE}$, DIR INPUTS
90 %
V_M (1)
10 %
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
V_M (1)
10 %
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
90 %
V_M (1)
7Z90997.1
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times for $\overline{OE}$ and DIR inputs.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT646
Octal Bus Transceiver/ Register

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Independent register for A and B buses**
- **Multiplexed real-time and stored data**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT646 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT646 consist of bus transceiver circuits with 3-state outputs, D-type flip-flops, and control circuitry arranged for multiplexed transmission of data directly from the internal registers. Data on the "A" or "B" bus will be clocked into the registers as the appropriate clock (CP_{AB} and CP_{BA}) goes to a HIGH logic level. Output enable ($\overline{OE}$) and direction (DIR) inputs are provided to control the transceiver function. In the transceiver mode, data

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n, B_n to B_n, A_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	17	19	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		60	50	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	52	52	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

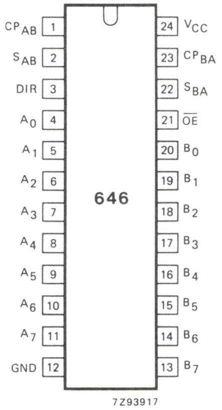
$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

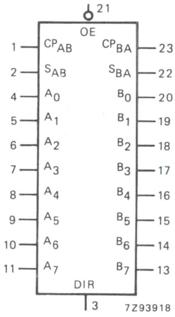
ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT646N: 24-pin plastic DIP; NN3 package
74HC / HCT646D: 24-pin SOL-24; DN2 package



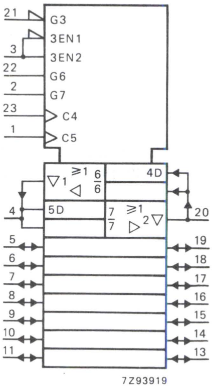
CP_{AB} 1
S_{AB} 2
DIR 3
A_0 4
A_1 5
A_2 6
A_3 7
A_4 8
A_5 9
A_6 10
A_7 11
GND 12
646
24 V_{CC}
23 CP_{BA}
22 S_{BA}
21 $\overline{OE}$
20 B_0
19 B_1
18 B_2
17 B_3
16 B_4
15 B_5
14 B_6
13 B_7
7Z93917

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.



21
OE
1 CP_{AB}
2 S_{AB}
4 A_0
5 A_1
6 A_2
7 A_3
8 A_4
9 A_5
10 A_6
11 A_7
CP_{BA} 23
S_{BA} 22
B_0 20
B_1 19
B_2 18
B_3 17
B_4 16
B_5 15
B_6 14
B_7 13
DIR
3
7Z93918

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.



21 G3
3EN1
3 3EN2
22 G6
2 G7
23 C4
1 C5
▽1 ≥1 ◁ 6/6
4D
4 5D
7/7 ≥1 ▷ 2▽
20
5 6 7 8 9 10 11
19 18 17 16 15 14 13
7Z93919

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Octal Bus Transceiver/Register 74HC/HCT646

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

present at the high-impedance port may be stored in either the "A" or "B" register, or in both. The select source inputs (S_{AB} and S_{BA}) can multiplex stored and real-time (transparent mode) data. The direction (DIR) input determines which bus will receive data when $\overline{OE}$ is active (LOW). In the isolation mode ($\overline{OE}$ = HIGH), "A" data may be stored in the "B" register and/or "B" data may be stored in the "A" register.

When an output function is disabled, the input function is still enabled and may be used to store and transmit data.
Only one of the two buses, A or B, may be driven at a time.

The "646" is functionally identical to the "648", but has non-inverting data paths.

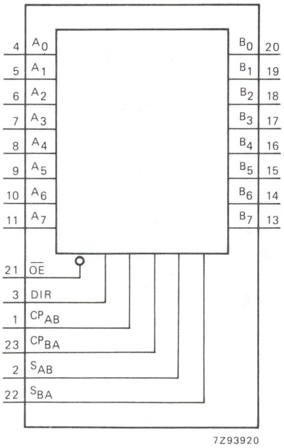


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	CP_{AB}	A to B clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
2	S_{AB}	select A to B source input
3	DIR	direction control input
4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11	A_0 to A_7	A data inputs/outputs
12	GND	ground (0 V)
20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13	B_0 to B_7	B data inputs/outputs
21	$\overline{OE}$	output enable input (active LOW)
22	S_{BA}	select B to A source input
23	CP_{BA}	B to A clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
24	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS						DATA I/O *		FUNCTION
$\overline{OE}$	DIR	CP_{AB}	CP_{BA}	S_{AB}	S_{BA}	A_0 to A_7	B_0 to B_7	
H H	X X	H or L ↑	H or L ↑	X X	X X	input	input	isolation store A and B data
L L	L L	X X	X X	X X	L H	output	input	real-time B data to A bus stored B data to A bus
L L	H H	X H or L	X X	L H	X X	input	output	real-time A data to B bus stored A data to B bus

* The data output functions may be enabled or disabled by various signals at the $\overline{OE}$ and DIR inputs. Data input functions are always enabled, i.e., data at the bus inputs will be stored on every LOW-to-HIGH transition on the clock inputs.

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH level transition

7

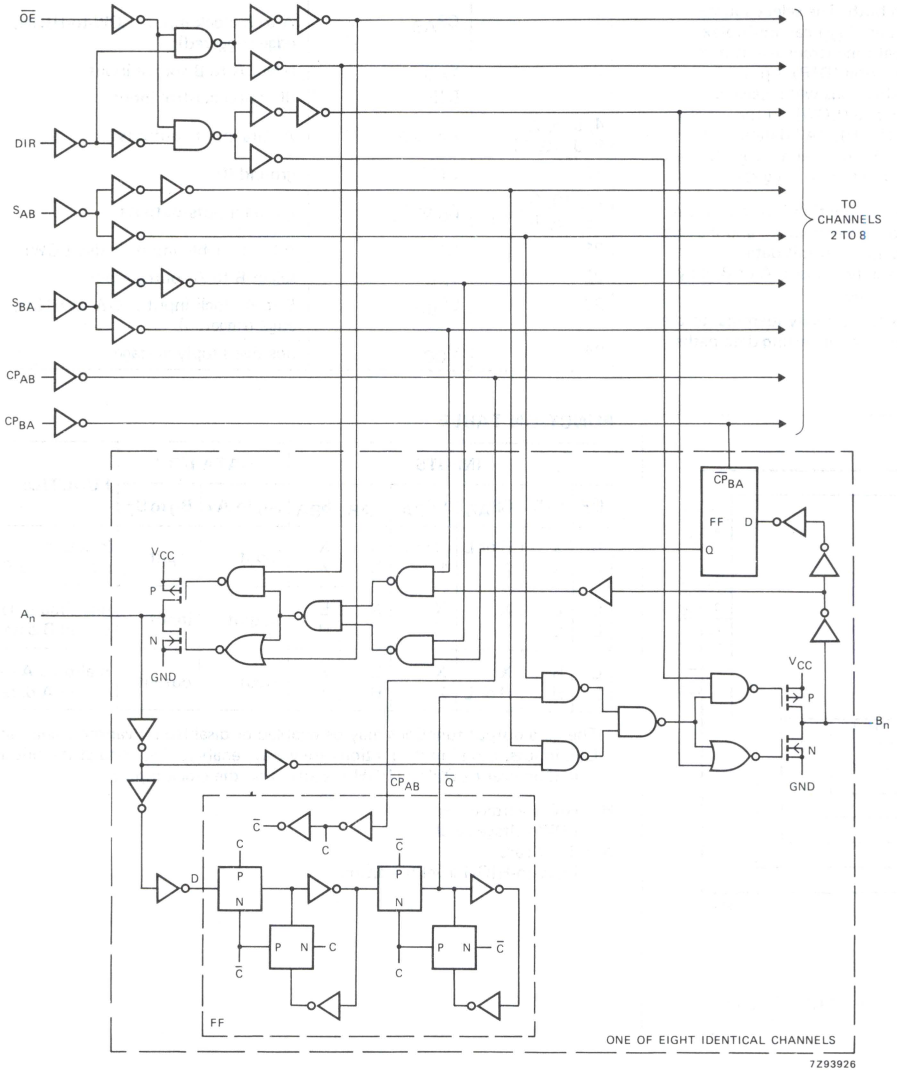

$\overline{OE}$
DIR
S_{AB}
S_{BA}
CP_{AB}
CP_{BA}
TO CHANNELS 2 TO 8
$\overline{CP}_{BA}$
FF
D
Q
V_{CC}
P
N
GND
A_n
B_n
$\overline{CP}_{AB}$
$\overline{Q}$
$\overline{C}$
C
FF
ONE OF EIGHT IDENTICAL CHANNELS
7Z93926

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Octal Bus Transceiver / Register

74HC/HCT646

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n,B_n to B_n,A_n			150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_{AB},CP_{BA} to B_n,A_n			220 44 37		275 55 47		330 66 56	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_{AB},S_{BA} to B_n,A_n			220 44 37		275 55 47		330 66 56	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to A_n,B_n			175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to A_n,B_n			175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time DIR to A_n,B_n			175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time DIR to A_n,B_n			175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 8
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW CP_{AB} or CP_{BA}	90 18 15			115 23 20		135 27 23		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time A_n,B_n to CP_{AB},CP_{BA}	90 18 15			115 23 20		135 27 23		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time A_n,B_n to CP_{AB},CP_{BA}	5 5 5			5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	5.4 27 32			4.4 22 26		3.6 18 21		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
S_{AB}, S_{BA}	0.60
A_0 to A_7 and B_0 to B_7	0.75

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
CP_{AB}, CP_{BA}	1.50
$\overline{OE}$	1.50
DIR	1.25

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n,B_n to B_n,A_n			37		46		56	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_{AB},CP_{BA} to B_n,A_n			44		55		66	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_{AB},S_{BA} to B_n,A_n			51		64		77	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to A_n,B_n			45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to A_n,B_n			35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time DIR to A_n,B_n			45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time DIR to A_n,B_n			35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 8
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW CP_{AB} or CP_{BA}	25			31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time A_n,B_n to CP_{AB},CP_{BA}	25			31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time A_n,B_n to CP_{AB},CP_{BA}	5			5		5		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	20			25		30		MHz	4.5	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

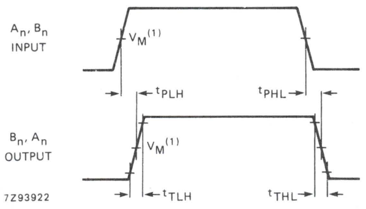

A_n, B_n INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
B_n, A_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93922
t_{TLH}
t_{THL}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input A_n, B_n to output B_n, A_n propagation delays and the output transition times.

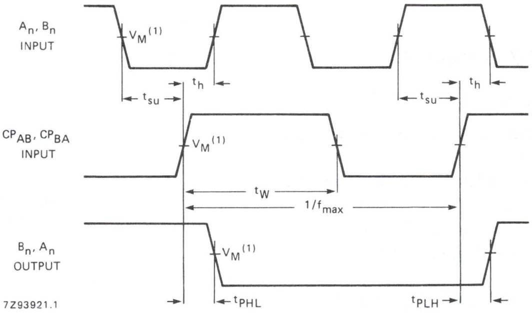

A_n, B_n INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{su}
t_h
t_{su}
t_h
CP_{AB}, CP_{BA} INPUT
V_M(1)
t_W
$1/f_{max}$
B_n, A_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93921.1
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the A_n,B_n to CP_{AB},CP_{BA} set-up and hold times, clock CP_{AB},CP_{BA} pulse width, maximum clock pulse frequency and the CP_{AB},CP_{BA} to output B_n,A_n propagation delays.

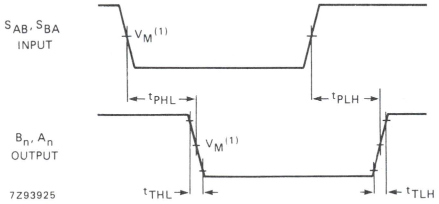

S_{AB}, S_{BA} INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
B_n, A_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93925
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the input S_{AB},S_{BA} to output B_n,A_n propagation delays and output transition times.

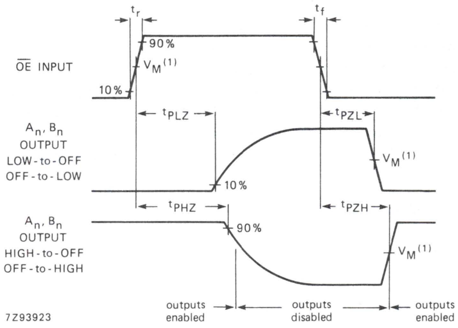

t_r
t_f
90%
$\overline{OE}$ INPUT
V_M(1)
10%
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
A_n, B_n OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
V_M(1)
10%
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
A_n, B_n OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
90%
V_M(1)
7Z93923
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the input $\overline{OE}$ to output A_n,B_n 3-state enable and disable times.

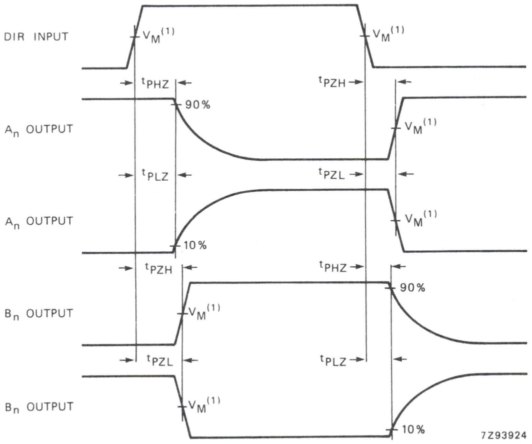

DIR INPUT
V_M(1)
V_M(1)
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90%
A_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
A_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
10%
t_{PZH}
t_{PHZ}
90%
B_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PZL}
t_{PLZ}
B_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
10%
7Z93924

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the input DIR to output A_n,B_n 3-state enable and disable times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT648
Octal Bus Transceiver/ Register

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Independent register for A and B buses**
- **Multiplexed real-time and stored data**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT648 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT648 consist of bus transceiver circuits with 3-state inverting outputs, D-type flip-flops, and control circuitry arranged for multiplexed transmission of data directly from the internal registers. Data on the "A" or "B" bus will be clocked into the registers as the appropriate clock (CP_{AB} and CP_{BA}) goes to a HIGH logic level. Output enable ($\overline{OE}$) and direction (DIR) inputs are provided to control the transceiver function. In the transceiver mode, data

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{A}_n$, $\overline{B}_n$ to $\overline{B}_n$, $\overline{A}_n$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	14	18	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		60	50	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	52	52	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC/HCT648N:	24-pin plastic DIP; NN3 package
74HC/HCT648D:	24-pin SOL-24; DN2 package

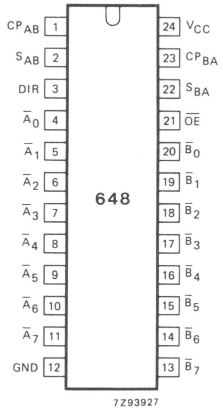

CPAB 1
SAB 2
DIR 3
Ā0 4
Ā1 5
Ā2 6
Ā3 7
Ā4 8
Ā5 9
Ā6 10
Ā7 11
GND 12
648
24 VCC
23 CPBA
22 SBA
21 OE
20 B̄0
19 B̄1
18 B̄2
17 B̄3
16 B̄4
15 B̄5
14 B̄6
13 B̄7
7Z93927

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

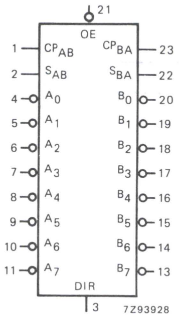

21
OE
1 CPAB
2 SAB
4 A0
5 A1
6 A2
7 A3
8 A4
9 A5
10 A6
11 A7
CPBA 23
SBA 22
B0 20
B1 19
B2 18
B3 17
B4 16
B5 15
B6 14
B7 13
DIR
3
7Z93928

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

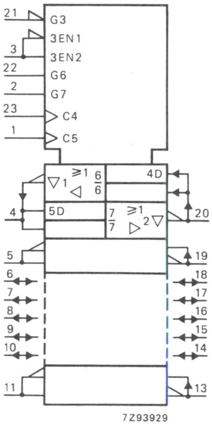

21 G3
3 3EN1
3EN2
22 G6
2 G7
23 C4
1 C5
▽1
≥1
6
◁
6
4D
4
5D
7
≥1
7
▷
2▽
20
5
19
6
18
7
17
8
16
9
15
10
14
11
13
7Z93929

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Octal Bus Transceiver/Register

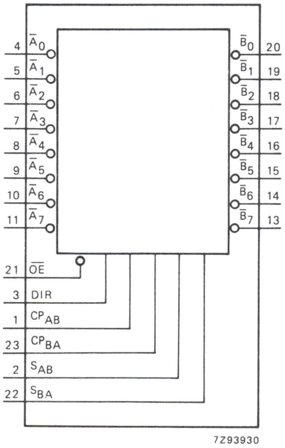
74HC/HCT648

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

present at the high-impedance port may be stored in either the "A" or "B" register, or in both. The select source inputs (S_{AB} and S_{BA}) can multiplex stored and real-time (transparent mode) data. The direction (DIR) input determines which bus will receive data when $\overline{OE}$ is active (LOW). In the isolation mode ($\overline{OE}$ = HIGH), "$\overline{A}$" data may be stored in the "B" register and/or "$\overline{B}$" data may be stored in the "A" register.

When an output function is disabled, the input function is still enabled and may be used to store and transmit data.
Only one of the two buses, A or B, may be driven at a time.

The "648" is functionally identical to the "646", but has inverting data paths.



4
$\overline{A}_0$
5
$\overline{A}_1$
6
$\overline{A}_2$
7
$\overline{A}_3$
8
$\overline{A}_4$
9
$\overline{A}_5$
10
$\overline{A}_6$
11
$\overline{A}_7$
$\overline{B}_0$
20
$\overline{B}_1$
19
$\overline{B}_2$
18
$\overline{B}_3$
17
$\overline{B}_4$
16
$\overline{B}_5$
15
$\overline{B}_6$
14
$\overline{B}_7$
13
21
$\overline{OE}$
3
DIR
1
CP_{AB}
23
CP_{BA}
2
S_{AB}
22
S_{BA}
7Z93930

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	CP_{AB}	A to B clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
2	S_{AB}	select A to B source input
3	DIR	direction control input
4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11	$\overline{A}_0$ to $\overline{A}_7$	$\overline{A}$ data inputs/outputs
12	GND	ground (0 V)
20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13	$\overline{B}_0$ to $\overline{B}_7$	$\overline{B}$ data inputs/outputs
21	$\overline{OE}$	output enable input (active LOW)
22	S_{BA}	select B to A source input
23	CP_{BA}	B to A clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
24	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS						DATA I/O *		FUNCTION
$\overline{OE}$	DIR	CP_{AB}	CP_{BA}	S_{AB}	S_{BA}	$\overline{A}_0$ to $\overline{A}_7$	$\overline{B}_0$ to $\overline{B}_7$	
H	X	H or L	H or L	X	X	input	input	isolation
H	X	↑	↑	X	X			store $\overline{A}$ and $\overline{B}$ data
L	L	X	X	X	L	output	input	real-time $\overline{B}$ data to A bus
L	L	X	X	X	H			stored $\overline{B}$ data to A bus
L	H	X	X	L	X	input	output	real-time $\overline{A}$ data to B bus
L	H	H or L	X	H	X			stored $\overline{A}$ data to B bus

* The data output functions may be enabled or disabled by various signals at the $\overline{OE}$ and DIR inputs. Data input functions are always enabled, i.e., data at the bus inputs will be stored on every LOW-to-HIGH transition on the clock inputs.

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH level transition

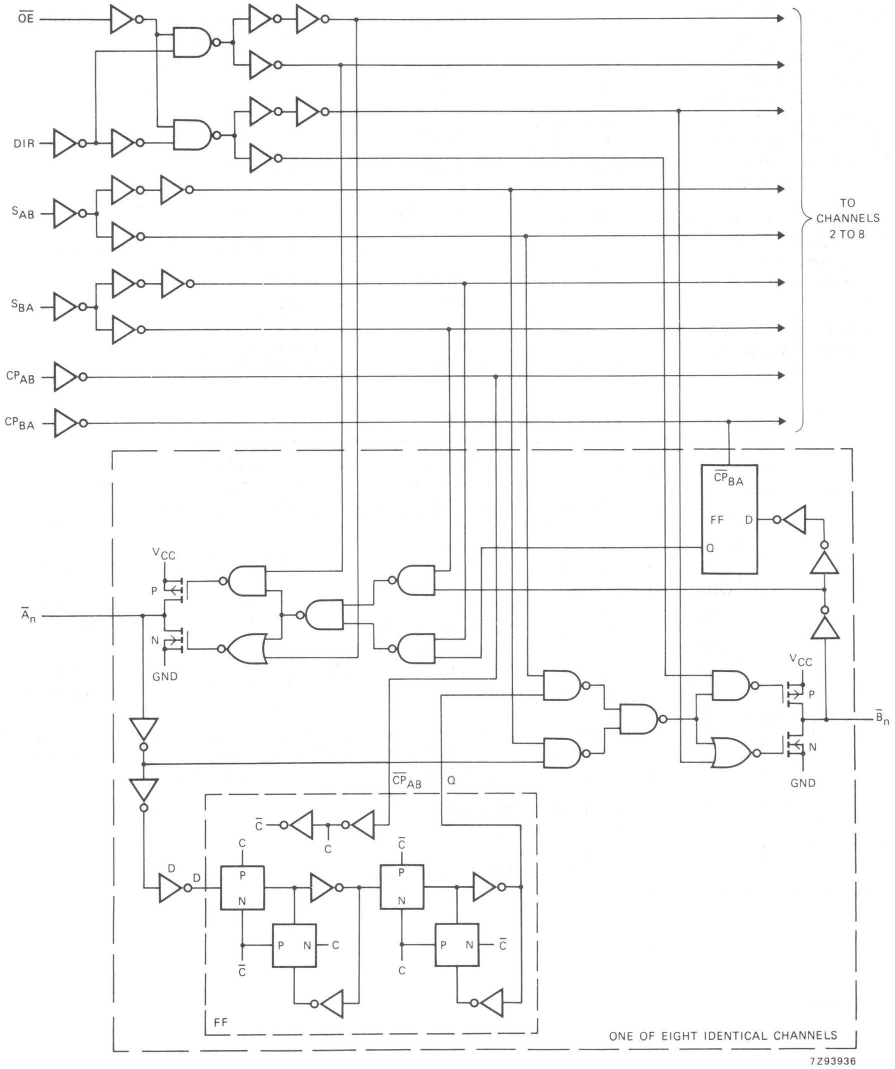

$\overline{OE}$
DIR
S_{AB}
S_{BA}
CP_{AB}
CP_{BA}
TO CHANNELS 2 TO 8
$\overline{A}_n$
V_{CC}
P
N
GND
$\overline{CP}_{BA}$
FF
D
Q
V_{CC}
P
N
GND
$\overline{B}_n$
$\overline{CP}_{AB}$
Q
$\overline{C}$
C
D
P
N
FF
ONE OF EIGHT IDENTICAL CHANNELS
7Z93936

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$ to $\overline{B}_n,\overline{A}_n$			150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_{AB},CP_{BA} to $\overline{B}_n,\overline{A}_n$			240 48 41		300 60 51		360 72 61	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_{AB},S_{BA} to $\overline{B}_n,\overline{A}_n$			220 44 37		275 55 47		330 66 56	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$			175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$			175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time DIR to $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$			175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time DIR to $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$			175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 8
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW CP_{AB} or CP_{BA}	90 18 15			115 23 20		135 27 23		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$ to CP_{AB},CP_{BA}	90 18 15			115 23 20		135 27 23		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$ to CP_{AB},CP_{BA}	5 5 5			5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	5.4 27 32			4.4 22 26		3.6 18 21		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
S_{AB}, S_{BA}	0.60
$\overline{A}_0$ to $\overline{A}_7$ and $\overline{B}_0$ to $\overline{B}_7$	0.75

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
CP_{AB}, CP_{BA}	1.50
$\overline{OE}$	1.50
DIR	1.25

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$ to $\overline{B}_n,\overline{A}_n$			37		46		56	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_{AB},CP_{BA} to $\overline{B}_n,\overline{A}_n$			54		68		81	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay S_{AB},S_{BA} to $\overline{B}_n,\overline{A}_n$			51		64		77	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$			45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$			35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time DIR to $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$			45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time DIR to $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$			35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 8
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW CP_{AB} or CP_{BA}	25			31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$ to CP_{AB},CP_{BA}	25			31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$ to CP_{AB},CP_{BA}	5			5		5		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	20			16		13		MHz	4.5	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

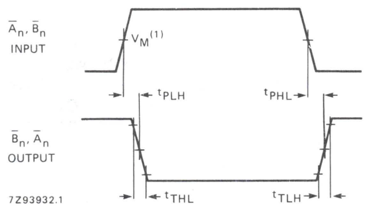

$\overline{A}_n, \overline{B}_n$ INPUT
$V_M{}^{(1)}$
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
$\overline{B}_n, \overline{A}_n$ OUTPUT
7Z93932.1
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$ to output $\overline{B}_n,\overline{A}_n$ propagation delays and the output transition times.

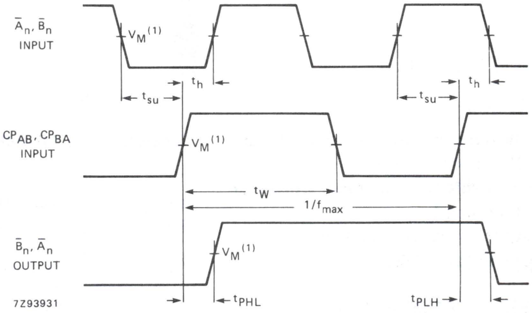

$\overline{A}_n, \overline{B}_n$ INPUT
$V_M{}^{(1)}$
t_{su}
t_h
t_h
t_{su}
CP_{AB}, CP_{BA} INPUT
$V_M{}^{(1)}$
t_W
$1/f_{max}$
$\overline{B}_n, \overline{A}_n$ OUTPUT
$V_M{}^{(1)}$
7Z93931
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$ to CP_{AB},CP_{BA} set-up and hold times, clock CP_{AB},CP_{BA} pulse width, maximum clock pulse frequency and the CP_{AB},CP_{BA} to output $\overline{B}_n,\overline{A}_n$ propagation delays.

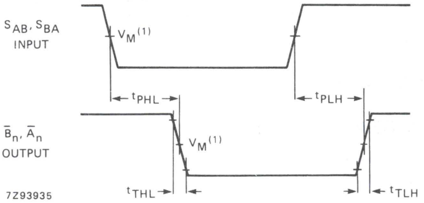

S_{AB}, S_{BA} INPUT
$V_M{}^{(1)}$
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{B}_n, \overline{A}_n$ OUTPUT
$V_M{}^{(1)}$
7Z93935
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the input S_{AB},S_{BA} to output $\overline{B}_n,\overline{A}_n$ propagation delays and output transition times.

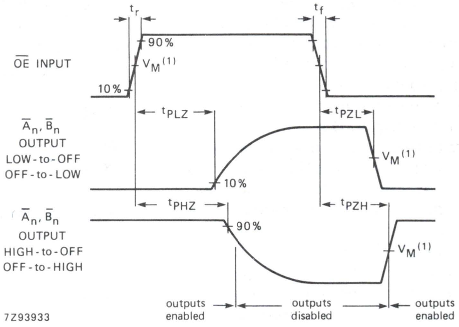

t_r
t_f
90 %
$\overline{OE}$ INPUT
$V_M{}^{(1)}$
10 %
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
$\overline{A}_n, \overline{B}_n$ OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
$V_M{}^{(1)}$
10 %
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
$\overline{A}_n, \overline{B}_n$ OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
90 %
$V_M{}^{(1)}$
7Z93933
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the input $\overline{OE}$ to output $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$ 3-state enable and disable times.

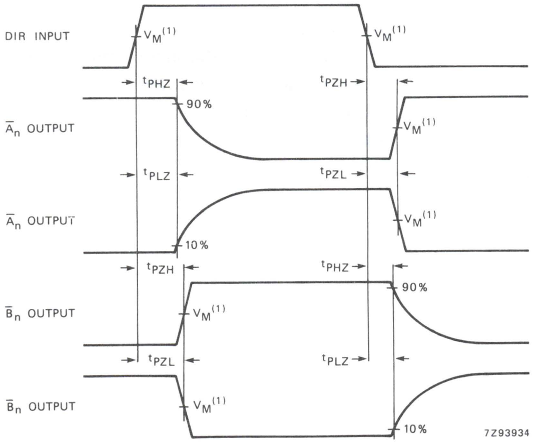

DIR INPUT
$V_M{}^{(1)}$
$V_M{}^{(1)}$
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90 %
$\overline{A}_n$ OUTPUT
$V_M{}^{(1)}$
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
$\overline{A}_n$ OUTPUT
$V_M{}^{(1)}$
10 %
t_{PZH}
t_{PHZ}
90 %
$\overline{B}_n$ OUTPUT
$V_M{}^{(1)}$
t_{PZL}
t_{PLZ}
$\overline{B}_n$ OUTPUT
$V_M{}^{(1)}$
10 %
7Z93934

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the input DIR to output $\overline{A}_n,\overline{B}_n$ 3-state enable and disable times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT670

4 × 4 Register File

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Simultaneous and independent read and write operations**
- **Expandable to almost any word size and bit length**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT670 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT670 are 16-bit 3-state register files organized as 4 words of 4 bits each. Separated read and write address inputs (R_A, R_B and W_A, W_B) and enable inputs ($\overline{RE}$ and $\overline{WE}$) are available, permitting simultaneous writing into one word location and reading from another location. The 4-bit word to be stored is presented to four data inputs (D_0 to D_3). The W_A and W_B inputs determine the location of the stored word. When the $\overline{WE}$ input is LOW, the data is entered into the addressed location. The addressed location remains transparent to the data while the $\overline{WE}$ input is LOW. Data supplied at the inputs will be read out in true (non-inverting) form from the 3-state outputs (Q_0 to Q_3). D_n and W_n inputs are inhibited when $\overline{WE}$ is HIGH.

Direct acquisition of data stored in any of the four registers is made possible by individual read address inputs (R_A and R_B). The addressed word appears at the four outputs when the $\overline{RE}$ is LOW. Data outputs are in the high impedance OFF-state when $\overline{RE}$ is HIGH. This permits outputs to be tied together to increase the word capacity to very large numbers.

Design of the read enable signals for the stacked devices must ensure that there is no overlap in the LOW levels which would cause more than one output to be active at the same time. Parallel expansion to generate n-bit words is accomplished by driving the enable and address inputs of each device in parallel.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	21	21	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	–	–	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT670N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT670D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
5, 4	R_A, R_B	read address inputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
10, 9, 7, 6	Q_0 to Q_3	data outputs
11	$\overline{RE}$	3-state output read enable input (active LOW)
12	$\overline{WE}$	write enable input (active LOW)
14, 13	W_A, W_B	write address inputs
15, 1, 2, 3	D_0 to D_3	data inputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

4 × 4 Register File

74HC/HCT670

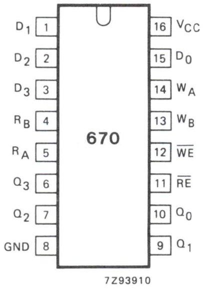

D1 1
D2 2
D3 3
RB 4
RA 5
Q3 6
Q2 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 D0
14 WA
13 WB
12 $\overline{WE}$
11 $\overline{RE}$
10 Q0
9 Q1
670
7Z93910

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

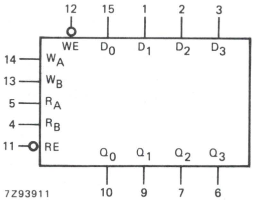

12 15 1 2 3
WE D0 D1 D2 D3
14 WA
13 WB
5 RA
4 RB
11 RE
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
10 9 7 6
7Z93911

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

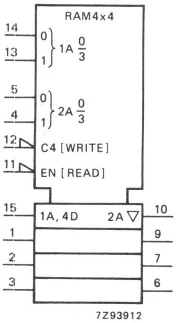

RAM4x4
14 13 0 1 1A 0/3
5 4 0 1 2A 0/3
12 C4 [WRITE]
11 EN [READ]
15 1A, 4D 2A ▽ 10
1 9
2 7
3 6
7Z93912

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

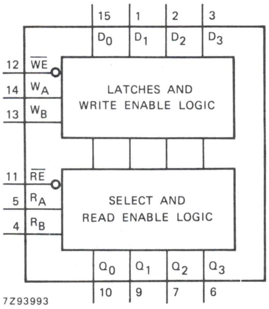

15 1 2 3
D0 D1 D2 D3
12 $\overline{WE}$
14 WA
13 WB
LATCHES AND WRITE ENABLE LOGIC
11 $\overline{RE}$
5 RA
4 RB
SELECT AND READ ENABLE LOGIC
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
10 9 7 6
7Z93993

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

WRITE MODE SELECT TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS		INTERNAL LATCHES*
	$\overline{WE}$	D_n	
write data	L L	L H	L H
data latched	H	X	no change

* The write address (W_A and W_B) to the "internal latches" must be stable while $\overline{WE}$ is LOW for conventional operation.

READ MODE SELECT TABLE

OPERATING MODE	INPUTS		OUTPUT
	$\overline{RE}$	INTERNAL LATCHES**	Q_n
read	L L	L H	L H
disabled	H	X	Z

** The selection of the "internal latches" by read address (R_A and R_B) are not constrained by $\overline{WE}$ or $\overline{RE}$ operation.

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state

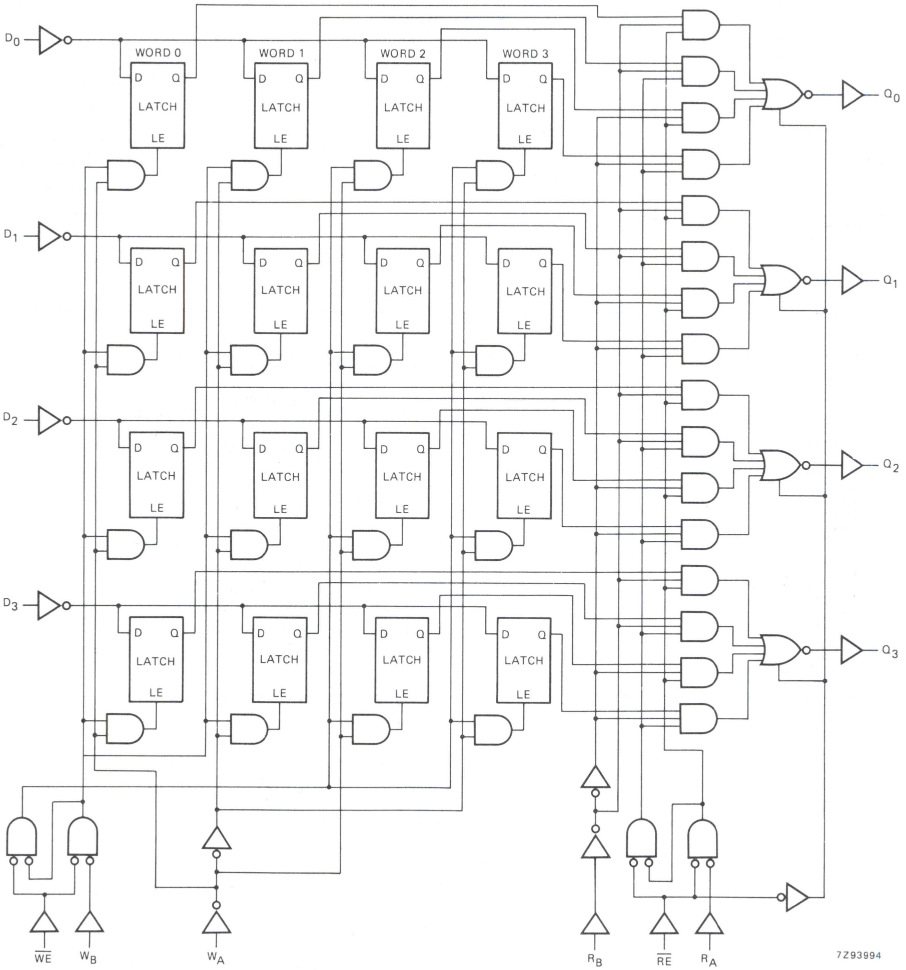

D0
D1
D2
D3
WORD 0
WORD 1
WORD 2
WORD 3
D
Q
LATCH
LE
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
WE
WB
WA
RB
RE
RA
7Z93994

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay R_A, R_B to Q_n			225 45 38		280 56 48		340 68 58	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{WE}$ to Q_n			250 50 43		315 63 54		375 75 64	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n			250 50 43		315 63 54		375 75 64	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{RE}$ to Q_n			175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{RE}$ to Q_n			175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	read enable pulse width LOW	90 18 15			115 23 20		135 27 23		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_W	write enable pulse width LOW	90 18 15			115 23 20		135 27 23		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to $\overline{WE}$	60 12 10			75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time W_A, W_B to $\overline{WE}$	60 12 10			75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_n to $\overline{WE}$	5 5 5			5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time W_A, W_B to $\overline{WE}$	5 5 5			5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{latch}	latch time $\overline{WE}$ to R_A, R_B	225 45 38			230 56 48		340 68 58		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
D_n	0.25
$\overline{WE}$, W_A	0.40
W_B	0.60

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
R_A	0.70
R_B	1.10
$\overline{RE}$	1.35

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay R_A, R_B to Q_n			50		63		75	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{WE}$ to Q_n			53		66		80	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n			50		63		75	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{RE}$ to Q_n			40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{RE}$ to Q_n			35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	read enable pulse width LOW	25			31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_W	write enable pulse width LOW	25			31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to $\overline{WE}$	12			15		18		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time W_A, W_B to $\overline{WE}$	18			23		27		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_n to $\overline{WE}$	5			5		5		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time W_A, W_B to $\overline{WE}$	5			5		5		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{latch}	latch time $\overline{WE}$ to R_A, R_B	50			63		75		ns	4.5	Fig. 8

AC WAVEFORMS

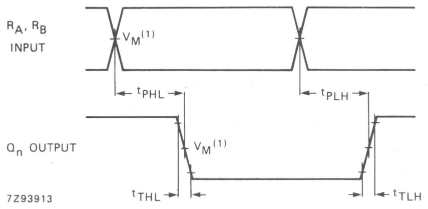

R_A, R_B
INPUT
V_M(1)
t_PHL
t_PLH
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93913
t_THL
t_TLH

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the read address input (R_A, R_B) to output (Q_n) propagation delays and output transition times.

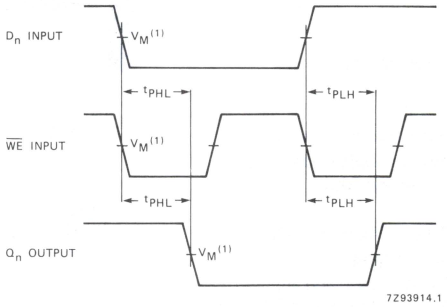
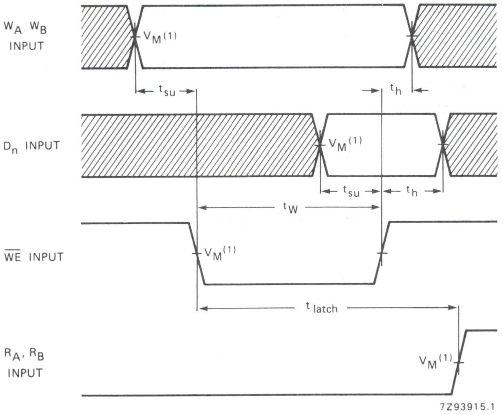

D_n INPUT
V_M(1)
t_PHL
t_PLH
WE INPUT
V_M(1)
t_PHL
t_PLH
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93914.1

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the write enable input ($\overline{WE}$) and data input (D_n) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, and the write enable pulse width.


W_A, W_B
INPUT
V_M(1)
t_su
t_h
D_n INPUT
V_M(1)
t_su
t_h
t_W
WE INPUT
V_M(1)
t_latch
R_A, R_B
INPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93915.1

Note to Fig. 8

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

The time allowed for the internal output of the latch to assume the state of the new data (t_{latch}) is important only when attempting to read from a location immediately after that location has received new data. This parameter is measured from the falling edge of $\overline{WE}$ to the rising edge of R_A or R_B, $\overline{RE}$ must be LOW.

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the write address input (W_A, W_B) and data input (D_n) to write enable ($\overline{WE}$) set-up, hold and latch times.

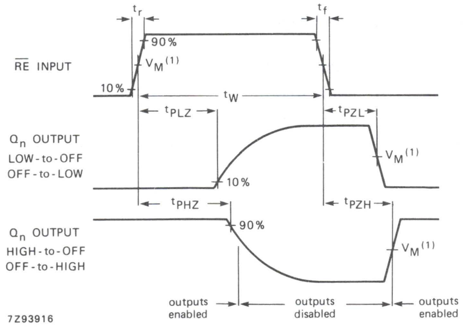

t_r
t_f
90%
V_M(1)
RE INPUT
10%
t_W
t_PLZ
t_PZL
Q_n OUTPUT
LOW-to-OFF
OFF-to-LOW
V_M(1)
10%
t_PHZ
t_PZH
Q_n OUTPUT
HIGH-to-OFF
OFF-to-HIGH
90%
V_M(1)
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled
7Z93916

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the read enable ($\overline{RE}$) to output (Q_n) enable and disable times, and the read enable pulse width.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT688
8-Bit Magnitude Comparator

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Compare two 8-bit words**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT688 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT688 are 8-bit magnitude comparators. They perform comparison of two 8-bit binary or BCD words.
The output provides $\overline{P = Q}$.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay P_n, Q_n to $\overline{P = Q}$ E to $\overline{P = Q}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 14 8	 13 9	 ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	30	30	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT688N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT688D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{E}$	enable input (active LOW)
2, 4, 6, 8, 11, 13, 15, 17	P_0 to P_7	word inputs
3, 5, 7, 9, 12, 14, 16, 18	Q_0 to Q_7	word inputs
10	GND	ground (0 V)
19	$\overline{P = Q}$	equal to output
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

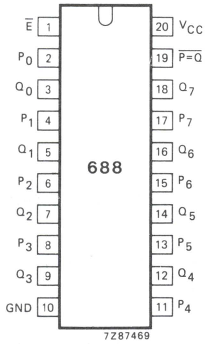

$\overline{E}$ 1
P_0 2
Q_0 3
P_1 4
Q_1 5
P_2 6
Q_2 7
P_3 8
Q_3 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 $\overline{P=Q}$
18 Q_7
17 P_7
16 Q_6
15 P_6
14 Q_5
13 P_5
12 Q_4
11 P_4
688
7Z87469

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

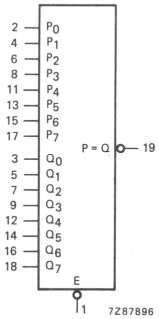

2 P_0
4 P_1
6 P_2
8 P_3
11 P_4
13 P_5
15 P_6
17 P_7
3 Q_0
5 Q_1
7 Q_2
9 Q_3
12 Q_4
14 Q_5
16 Q_6
18 Q_7
P = Q 19
E
1
7Z87896

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

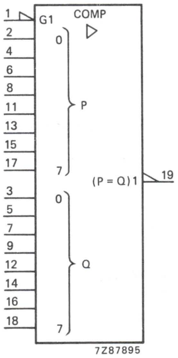

1
G1
COMP
2
4
6
8
11
13
15
17
0
P
7
(P = Q)1
19
3
5
7
9
12
14
16
18
0
Q
7
7Z87895

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

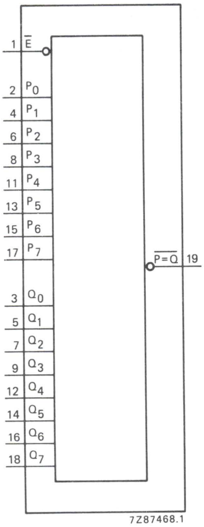

1 $\overline{E}$
2 P_0
4 P_1
6 P_2
8 P_3
11 P_4
13 P_5
15 P_6
17 P_7
3 Q_0
5 Q_1
7 Q_2
9 Q_3
12 Q_4
14 Q_5
16 Q_6
18 Q_7
$\overline{P=Q}$ 19
7Z87468.1

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
DATA P_n, Q_n	ENABLE $\overline{E}$	$\overline{P=Q}$
P = Q	L	L
X	H	H
P > Q	L	H
P < Q	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

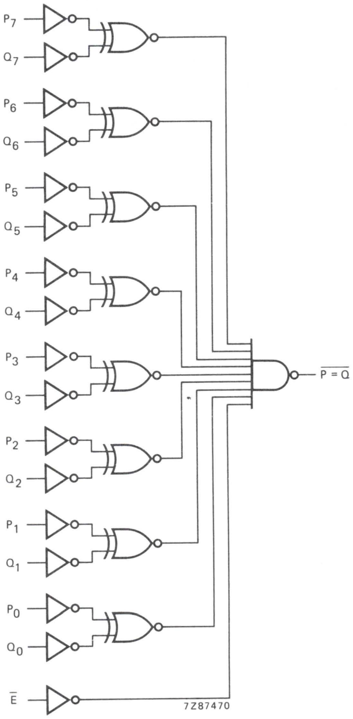

P_7
Q_7
P_6
Q_6
P_5
Q_5
P_4
Q_4
P_3
Q_3
P_2
Q_2
P_1
Q_1
P_0
Q_0
$\overline{E}$
$\overline{P=Q}$
7Z87470

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay P_n, Q_n to $\overline{P=Q}$		47 17 14	170 34 29		215 43 37		255 51 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}$ to $\overline{P=Q}$		28 10 8	120 24 20		150 30 26		180 36 31	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 6 and 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter ''HCMOS family characteristics'', section ''Family specifications''.

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
P_n	0.35
Q_n	0.35
$\overline{E}$	0.70

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay P_n, Q_n to $\overline{P=Q}$		16	31		39		47	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}$ to $\overline{P=Q}$		11	20		25		30	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 6 and 7

AC WAVEFORMS

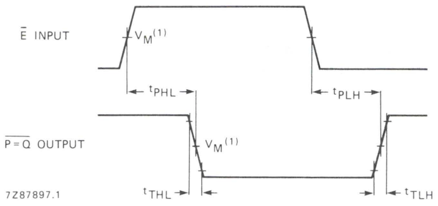

E INPUT
VM(1)
tPHL
tPLH
P=Q OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z87897.1
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the enable input ($\overline{E}$) to the equal to output ($\overline{P = Q}$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

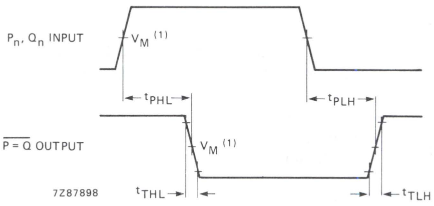

Pn, Qn INPUT
VM (1)
tPHL
tPLH
P=Q OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z87898
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the word inputs (P_n, Q_n) to the equal to output ($\overline{P = Q}$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4002
Dual 4-Input NOR Gate

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4002 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with "4002" of the "4000B" series. The are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4002 provide the 4-input NOR function.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC, nD to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	9	11	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1 and 2	16	22	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz

f_o = output frequency in MHz

$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs

C_L = output load capacitance in pF

V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4002N: 14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT4002D: 14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 13	1Y, 2Y	data outputs
2, 9	1A, 2A	data inputs
3, 10	1B, 2B	data inputs
4, 11	1C, 2C	data inputs
5, 12	1D, 2D	data inputs
6, 8	n.c.	not connected
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

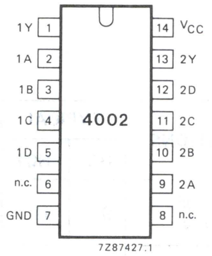

1Y 1
1A 2
1B 3
1C 4
1D 5
n.c. 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 2Y
12 2D
11 2C
10 2B
9 2A
8 n.c.
4002
7Z87427.1

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

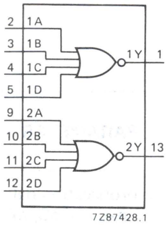

2 1A
3 1B
4 1C
5 1D
9 2A
10 2B
11 2C
12 2D
1Y 1
2Y 13
7Z87428.1

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

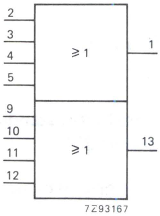

2
3
4
5
9
10
11
12
≥1
≥1
1
13
7Z93167

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

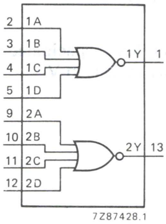

2 1A
3 1B
4 1C
5 1D
9 2A
10 2B
11 2C
12 2D
1Y 1
2Y 13
7Z87428.1

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUT
nA	nB	nC	nD	nY
L	L	L	L	H
H	X	X	X	L
X	H	X	X	L
X	X	H	X	L
X	X	X	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

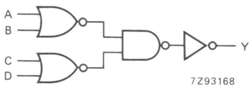

A
B
C
D
Y
7Z93168

Fig. 5 Logic diagram PC54/74HC4002 (one gate).

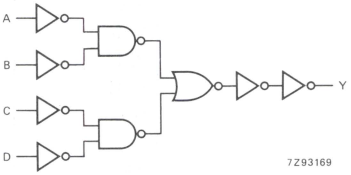

A
B
C
D
Y
7Z93169

Fig. 6 Logic diagram PC54/74HCT4002 (one gate).

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC, nD to nY		30 11 9	100 20 17		125 25 21		150 30 26	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nA, nB, nC, nD	0.45

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC, nD to nY		13	22		28		33	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

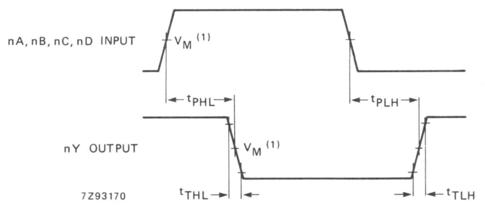


Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the input (nA, nB, nC, nD) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

74HC/HCT4015

Dual 4-Bit Serial-In/ Parallel-Out Shift Register

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4015 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4015" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The74HC/HCT4015 are dual edge-triggered 4-bit static shift registers (serial-to-parallel converters). Each shift register has a serial data input (1D and 2D), a clock input (1CP and 2CP), four fully buffered parallel outputs ($1Q_0$ to $1Q_3$ and $2Q_0$ to $2Q_3$) and an overriding asynchronous master reset (1MR and 2MR). Information present on nD is shifted to the first register position, and all data in the register is shifted one position to the right on the LOW-to-HIGH transition of nCP. A HIGH on nMR clears the register and forces nQ_0 to nQ_3 to LOW, independent of nCP and nD.

APPLICATIONS

- **Serial-to-parallel converter**
- **Buffer stores**
- **General purpose register**

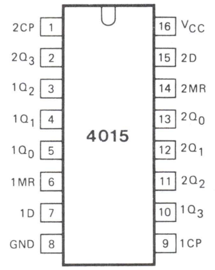


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nCP to nQ_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	14	16	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		104	73	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4015N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4015D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
5, 4, 3, 10	$1Q_0$ to $1Q_3$	flip-flop outputs
6, 14	1MR, 2MR	asynchronous master reset inputs (active HIGH)
7, 15	1D, 2D	serial data inputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9, 1	1CP, 2CP	clock inputs (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
13, 12, 11, 2	$2Q_0$ to $2Q_3$	flip-flop outputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUTS			
n	nCP	nD	nMR	nQ_0	nQ_1	nQ_2	nQ_3
1	↑	D_1	L	D_1	X	X	X
2	↑	D_2	L	D_2	D_1	X	X
3	↑	D_3	L	D_3	D_2	D_1	X
4	↑	D_4	L	D_4	D_3	D_2	D_1
	↓	X	L	no change			
	X	X	H	L	L	L	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW clock transition
n = number of clock pulse transitions
D_n = either HIGH or LOW

Signetics

74HC/HCT4016
Quad Bilateral Switches

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Low "ON" resistance:**
  90 Ω (typ.) at V_{CC} = 4.5 V
  80 Ω (typ.) at V_{CC} = 6.0 V
  65 Ω (typ.) at V_{CC} = 9.0 V
- **Individual switch controls**
- **Typical "break before make" built in**
- **Output capability: non-standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4016 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4016" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4016 have four independent analog switches (transmission gates).
Each switch has two input/output terminals (Y_n, Z_n) and an active HIGH enable input (E_n). When E_n is connected to V_{CC}, a low bidirectional path between Y_n and Z_n is established (ON condition). When E_n is connected to ground (GND), the switch is disabled and a high impedance between Y_n and Z_n is established (OFF condition).

Current through a switch will not cause additional V_{CC} current provided the voltage at the terminals of the switch is maintained within the supply voltage range; $V_{CC} \geqslant (V_Y, V_Z) \geqslant$ GND.
Inputs Y_n and Z_n are electrically equivalent terminals.

APPLICATIONS

- **Signal gating**
- **Modulation**
- **Demodulation**
- **Chopper**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time E_n to V_{os}	C_L = 15 pF R_L = 1 kΩ V_{CC} = 5 V	17	21	ns
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time E_n to V_{os}		14	16	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per switch	notes 1 and 2	12	12	pF
C_S	max. switch capacitance		5	5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\{(C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o\} \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\{(C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o\}$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
C_S = max. switch capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4016N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT4016D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 4, 8, 11	Y_0 to Y_3	independent inputs/outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
2, 3, 9, 10	Z_0 to Z_3	independent inputs/outputs
13, 5, 6, 12	E_0 to E_3	enable inputs (active HIGH)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Quad Bilateral Switches 74HC/HCT4016

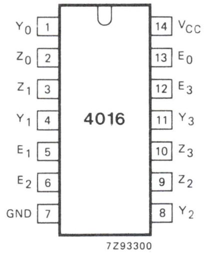

Y0 1
Z0 2
Z1 3
Y1 4
E1 5
E2 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 E0
12 E3
11 Y3
10 Z3
9 Z2
8 Y2
4016
7Z93300

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

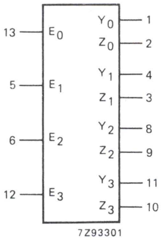

13 E0
5 E1
6 E2
12 E3
Y0 1
Z0 2
Y1 4
Z1 3
Y2 8
Z2 9
Y3 11
Z3 10
7Z93301

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

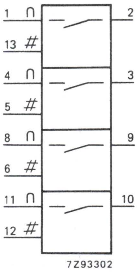

1
13
4
5
8
6
11
12
2
3
9
10
7Z93302

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

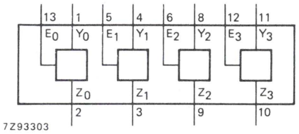

13 E0
1 Y0
5 E1
4 Y1
6 E2
8 Y2
12 E3
11 Y3
Z0 2
Z1 3
Z2 9
Z3 10
7Z93303

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUT E_n	CHANNEL IMPEDANCE
L	high
H	low

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

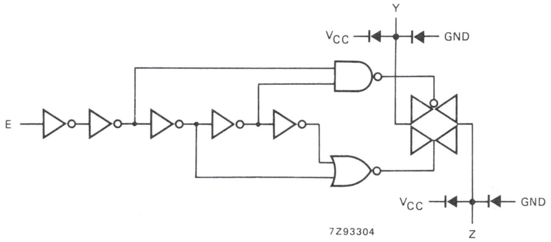

Y
VCC
GND
E
VCC
GND
7Z93304
Z

Fig. 5 Schematic diagram (one switch).

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	CONDITIONS
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	−0.5	+11.0	V	
$\pm I_{IK}$	DC digital input diode current		20	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ V or $V_I > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{SK}$	DC switch diode current		20	mA	for $V_S < -0.5$ V or $V_S > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_S$	DC switch current		25	mA	for -0.5 V $< V_S < V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{CC}$; $\pm I_{GND}$	DC V_{CC} or GND current		50	mA	
T_{stg}	storage temperature range	−65	+150	°C	
P_{tot}	power dissipation per package				for temperature range: −40 to +125 °C 74HC/HCT
	plastic DIL		500	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 8 mW/K
	plastic mini-pack (SO)		400	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 6 mW/K
P_S	power dissipation per switch		100	mW	

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	74HC			74HCT			UNIT	CONDITIONS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	typ.	max.		
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	2.0	5.0	10.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	
V_I	DC input voltage range	GND		V_{CC}	GND		V_{CC}	V	
V_S	DC switch voltage range	GND		V_{CC}	GND		V_{CC}	V	
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+85	−40		+85	°C	see DC and AC CHARACTERISTICS
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+125	−40		+125	°C	
t_r, t_f	input rise and fall times		6.0	1000 500 400 250		6.0	500	ns	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V V_{CC} = 10.0 V

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

For 74HC: V_{CC} = 2.0, 4.5, 6.0 and 9.0 V
For 74HCT: V_{CC} = 4.5 V

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS			
		74HC/HCT								V_{CC} V	I_S µA	V_{is}	V_I
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125						
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.					
R_{ON}	ON resistance		–	–		–		–	Ω	2.0	100	V_{CC} to GND	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
			160	320		400		480	Ω	4.5	1000		
			120	240		300		360	Ω	6.0	1000		
			85	170		213		255	Ω	9.0	1000		
R_{ON}	ON resistance		160	–		–		–	Ω	2.0	100	GND	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
			80	160		200		240	Ω	4.5	1000		
			70	140		175		210	Ω	6.0	1000		
			60	120		150		180	Ω	9.0	1000		
R_{ON}	ON resistance		170	–		–		–	Ω	2.0	100	V_{CC}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
			90	180		225		270	Ω	4.5	1000		
			80	160		200		240	Ω	6.0	1000		
			65	135		170		205	Ω	9.0	1000		
ΔR_{ON}	maximum ΔON resistance between any two channels		–						Ω	2.0		V_{CC} to GND	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
			16						Ω	4.5			
			12						Ω	6.0			
			9						Ω	9.0			

Notes to DC characteristics

1. At supply voltages approaching 2.0 V the analog switch ON-resistance becomes extremely non-linear. Therefore it is recommended that these devices be used to transmit digital signals only, when using these supply voltages.
2. For test circuit measuring R_{ON} see Fig. 6.

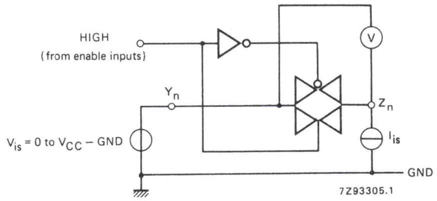

HIGH
(from enable inputs)
V
Y_n
Z_n
V_{is} = 0 to V_{CC} − GND
I_{is}
GND
7Z93305.1

Fig. 6 Test circuit for measuring R_{ON}.

7

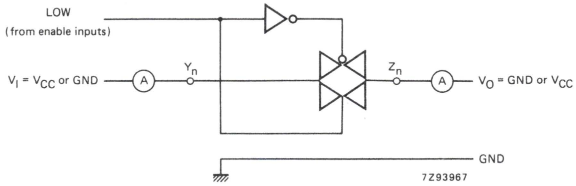

LOW
(from enable inputs)
V_I = V_{CC} or GND
A
Y_n
Z_n
A
V_O = GND or V_{CC}
GND
7Z93967

Fig. 7 Test circuit for measuring OFF-state current.

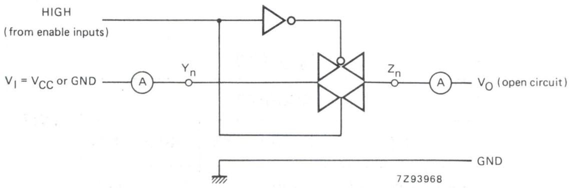

HIGH
(from enable inputs)
$V_I = V_{CC}$ or GND
A
Y_n
Z_n
A
V_O (open circuit)
GND
7Z93968

Fig. 8 Test circuit for measuring ON-state current.

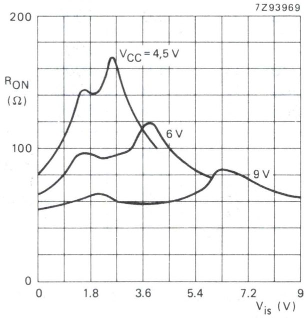


Fig. 9 Typical R_{ON} as a function of input voltage V_{is} for V_{is} = 0 to V_{CC}.

Quad Bilateral Switches

74HC/HCT4016

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3	1.2 2.4 3.2 4.3		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		0.8 2.1 2.8 4.3	0.50 1.35 1.80 2.70		0.50 1.35 1.80 2.70		0.50 1.35 1.80 2.70	V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0		
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1 0.2		1.0 2.0		1.0 2.0	µA	6.0 10.0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current per channel			0.1		1.0		1.0	µA	10.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\|V_S\| = V_{CC} - GND$ (see Fig. 7)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.1		1.0		1.0	µA	10.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\|V_S\| = V_{CC} - GND$ (see Fig. 8)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			2.0 4.0		20.0 40.0		40.0 80.0	µA	6.0 10.0	V_{CC} or GND	V_{is} = GND or V_{CC}; V_{os} = V_{CC} or GND

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	OTHER
		+ 25			−40 to +85		−40 to + 125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}		17 6 5 4	60 12 10 8		75 15 13 10		90 18 15 12	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0	$R_L = \infty$; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 16)
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time E_n to V_{os}		55 20 16 14	190 38 32 28		240 48 41 35		235 57 48 42	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 17 and 18)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time E_n to V_{os}		47 17 14 11	145 29 25 22		180 36 31 28		220 44 38 33	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 17 and 18)

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	2.0	1.6		2.0		2.0		V	4.5 to 5.5		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		1.2	0.8		0.8		0.8	V	4.5 to 5.5		
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	5.5	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current per channel			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	5.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\|V_S\| = V_{CC} - GND$ (see Fig. 7)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	5.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\|V_S\| = V_{CC} - GND$ (see Fig. 8)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			2.0		20.0		40.0	μA	4.5 to 5.5	V_{CC} or GND	V_{is} = GND or V_{CC}; V_{os} = V_{CC} or GND
ΔI_{CC}	additional quiescent supply current per input pin for unit load coefficient is 1 (note 1)		100	360		450		490	μA	4.5 to 5.5	V_{CC} −2.1 V	other inputs at V_{CC} or GND

Note

1. The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given here. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
E_n	1.00

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}		6	12		15		18	ns	4.5	$R_L = \infty$; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 16)
t_{PZH}	turn "ON" time E_n to V_{os}		17	35		44		53	ns	4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 17 and 18)
t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time E_n to V_{os}		25	52		65		78	ns	4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 17 and 18)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time E_n to V_{os}		19	35		44		53	ns	4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 17 and 18)

ADDITIONAL AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

Recommended conditions and typical values

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	typ.	UNIT	V_{CC} V	$V_{is(p-p)}$ V	CONDITIONS
	sine-wave distortion f = 1 kHz	0.80 0.40	% %	4.5 9.0	4.0 8.0	$R_L = 10$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 14)
	sine-wave distortion f = 10 kHz	2.40 1.20	% %	4.5 9.0	4.0 8.0	$R_L = 10$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 14)
	switch "OFF" signal feed-through	−50 −50	dB dB	4.5 9.0	note 1	$R_L = 600$ Ω; $C_L = 50$ pF; f = 1 MHz (see Figs 10 and 15)
	crosstalk between any two switches	−60 −60	dB dB	4.5 9.0	note 1	$R_L = 600$ Ω; $C_L = 50$ pF; f = 1 MHz (see Fig. 12)
$V_{(p-p)}$	crosstalk voltage between enable or address input to any switch (peak-to-peak value)	110 220	mV mV	4.5 9.0		$R_L = 600$ Ω; $C_L = 50$ pF; f = 1 MHz (E_n, square wave between V_{CC} and GND, $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns) (see Fig. 13)
f_{max}	minimum frequency response (−3dB)	150 160	MHz MHz	4.5 9.0	note 2	$R_L = 50$ Ω; $C_L = 10$ pF (see Figs 11 and 14)
C_S	maximum switch capacitance	5	pF			

Notes to AC characteristics

General note

V_{is} is the input voltage at a Y_n or Z_n terminal, whichever is assigned as an input.
V_{os} is the output voltage at a Y_n or Z_n terminal, whichever is assigned as an output.

Notes

1. Adjust input voltage V_{is} to 0 dBm level (0 dBm = 1 mW into 600 Ω).
2. Adjust input voltage V_{is} to 0 dBm level at V_{os} for 10 kHz (0 dBm = 1 mW into 50 Ω).

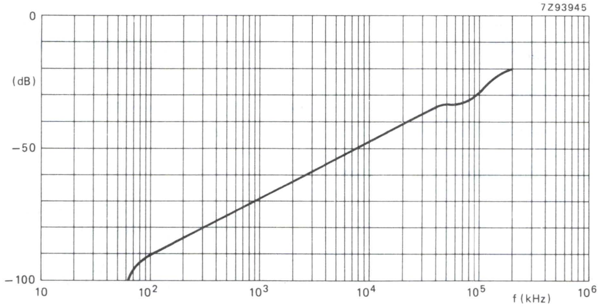
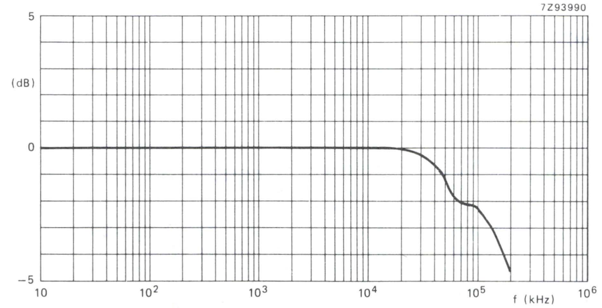


Fig. 10 Typical switch "OFF" signal feed-through as a function of frequency.



Note to Figs 10 and 11

Test conditions:
V_{CC} = 4.5 V; GND = 0 V;
R_L = 50 Ω; R_{source} = 1 kΩ.

Fig. 11 Typical frequency response.

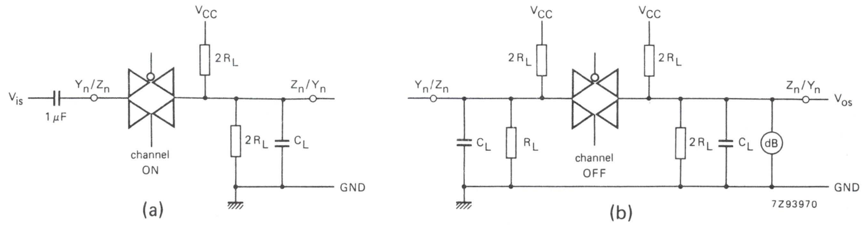

VCC
2RL
Vis
1 μF
Yn/Zn
Zn/Yn
2RL
CL
channel
ON
GND
(a)
VCC
VCC
2RL
2RL
Yn/Zn
Zn/Yn
Vos
CL
RL
channel
OFF
2RL
CL
dB
GND
(b)
7Z93970

Fig. 12 Test circuit for measuring crosstalk between any two switches.
(a) channel ON condition; (b) channel OFF condition.

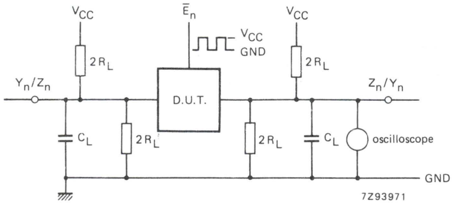
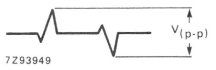

VCC
Ēn
VCC
GND
VCC
2RL
2RL
Yn/Zn
D.U.T.
Zn/Yn
CL
2RL
2RL
CL
oscilloscope
GND
7Z93971

Fig. 13 Test circuit for measuring crosstalk between control and any switch.

Note to Fig. 13

The crosstalk is defined as follows (oscilloscope output):


V(p-p)
7Z93949

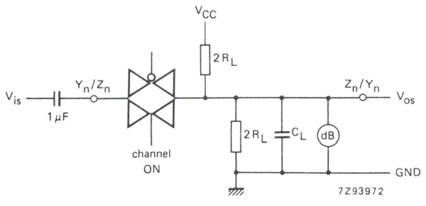

VCC
2RL
Vis
1 μF
Yn/Zn
Zn/Yn
Vos
2RL
CL
dB
channel
ON
GND
7Z93972

Fig. 14 Test circuit for measuring sine-wave distortion and minimum frequency response.

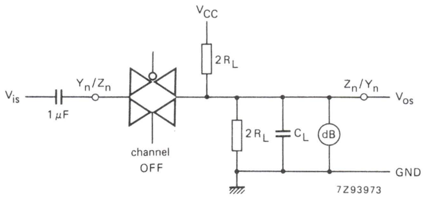

VCC
2RL
Vis
1 μF
Yn/Zn
Zn/Yn
Vos
2RL
CL
dB
channel
OFF
GND
7Z93973

Fig. 15 Test circuit for measuring switch "OFF" signal feed-through.

Quad Bilateral Switches

74HC/HCT4016

AC WAVEFORMS

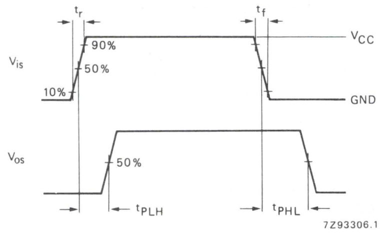

t_r
t_f
V_{CC}
90%
V_{is}
50%
10%
GND
V_{os}
50%
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
7Z93306.1

Fig. 16 Waveforms showing the input (V_{is}) to output (V_{os}) propagation delays.

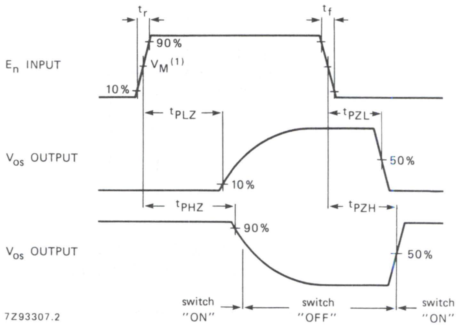

t_r
t_f
90%
E_n INPUT
V_M (1)
10%
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
10%
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90%
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
switch "ON"
switch "OFF"
switch "ON"
7Z93307.2

Fig. 17 Waveforms showing the turn-ON and turn-OFF times.

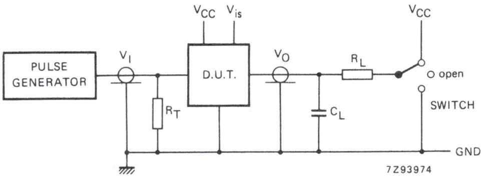
Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Quad Bilateral Switches

74HC/HCT4016

TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS


V_{CC}
V_{is}
V_{CC}
PULSE GENERATOR
V_I
D.U.T.
V_O
R_L
open
SWITCH
R_T
C_L
GND
7Z93974

Conditions

TEST	SWITCH	V_{is}
t_{PZH}	GND	V_{CC}
t_{PZL}	V_{CC}	GND
t_{PHZ}	GND	V_{CC}
t_{PLZ}	V_{CC}	GND
others	open	pulse

Fig. 18 Test circuit for measuring AC performance.

Definitions for Figs 18 and 19:

C_L = load capacitance including jig and probe capacitance (see AC CHARACTERISTICS for values).

R_T = termination resistance should be equal to the output impedance Z_O of the pulse generator.

t_r = t_f = 6 ns; when measuring f_{max}, there is no constraint on t_r, t_f with 50% duty factor.

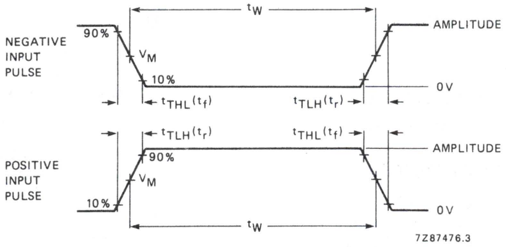

t_W
NEGATIVE INPUT PULSE
90%
V_M
10%
AMPLITUDE
0 V
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
AMPLITUDE
90%
POSITIVE INPUT PULSE
V_M
10%
0 V
t_W
7Z87476.3

Fig. 19 Input pulse definitions.

FAMILY	AMPLITUDE	V_M	t_r; t_f	
			f_{max}; PULSE WIDTH	OTHER
74HC	V_{CC}	50%	< 2 ns	6 ns
74HCT	3.0 V	1.3 V	< 2 ns	6 ns

Signetics

74HC/HCT4017

Johnson Decade Counter with 10 Decoded Outputs

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4017 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4017" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4017 are 5-stage Johnson decade counters with 10 decoded active HIGH outputs (Q_0 to Q_9), an active LOW output from the most significant flip-flop ($\overline{Q}_{5\text{-}9}$), active HIGH and active LOW clock inputs (CP_0 and $\overline{CP}_1$) and an overriding asynchronous master reset input (MR).

The counter is advanced by either a LOW-to-HIGH transition at CP_0 while $\overline{CP}_1$ is LOW or a HIGH-to-LOW transition at $\overline{CP}_1$ while CP_0 is HIGH (see also function table).

When cascading counters, the $\overline{Q}_{5\text{-}9}$ output, which is LOW while the counter is in states 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9, can be used to drive the CP_0 input of the next counter.

A HIGH on MR resets the counter to zero ($Q_0 = \overline{Q}_{5\text{-}9}$ = HIGH; Q_1 to Q_9 = LOW) independent of the clock inputs (CP_0 and $\overline{CP}_1$).

Automatic code correction of the counter is provided by an internal circuit: following any illegal code the counter returns to a proper counting mode within 11 clock pulses.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_0, $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_n	$C_L = 15$ pF $V_{CC} = 5$ V	20	21	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		77	67	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	35	36	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\, (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\, (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4017N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4017D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
3, 2, 4, 7, 10, 1, 5, 6, 9, 11	Q_0 to Q_9	decoded outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
12	$\overline{Q}_{5\text{-}9}$	carry output (active LOW)
13	$\overline{CP}_1$	clock input (HIGH-to-LOW, edge-triggered)
14	CP_0	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
15	MR	master reset input (active HIGH)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Johnson Decade Counter with 10 Decoded Outputs

74HC/HCT4017

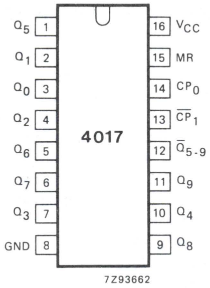

Q5 1
Q1 2
Q0 3
Q2 4
Q6 5
Q7 6
Q3 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 MR
14 CP0
13 $\overline{CP}_1$
12 $\overline{Q}_{5-9}$
11 Q9
10 Q4
9 Q8
4017
7Z93662

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

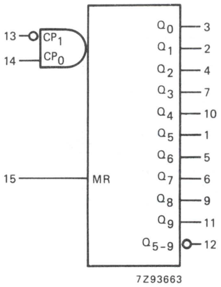

13
14
CP1
CP0
15
MR
Q0 3
Q1 2
Q2 4
Q3 7
Q4 10
Q5 1
Q6 5
Q7 6
Q8 9
Q9 11
Q5-9 12
7Z93663

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

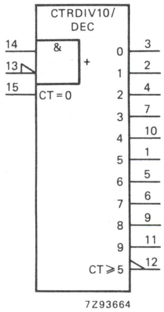

CTRDIV10/
DEC
14
13
15
&
+
CT=0
0 3
1 2
2 4
3 7
4 10
5 1
6 5
7 6
8 9
9 11
CT≥5 12
7Z93664

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

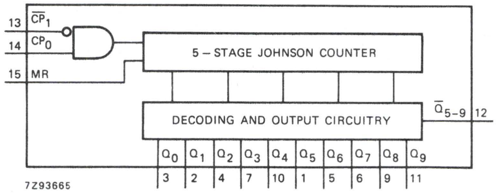

13 $\overline{CP}_1$
14 CP_0
15 MR
5 – STAGE JOHNSON COUNTER
DECODING AND OUTPUT CIRCUITRY
$\overline{Q}_{5-9}$ 12
Q_0 3
Q_1 2
Q_2 4
Q_3 7
Q_4 10
Q_5 1
Q_6 5
Q_7 6
Q_8 9
Q_9 11
7Z93665

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

MR	CP_0	$\overline{CP}_1$	OPERATION
H	X	X	$Q_0 = Q_{5\text{-}9}$ = H; Q_1 to Q_9 = L
L	H	↓	counter advances
L	↑	L	counter advances
L	L	X	no change
L	X	H	no change
L	H	↑	no change
L	↓	L	no change

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW clock transition

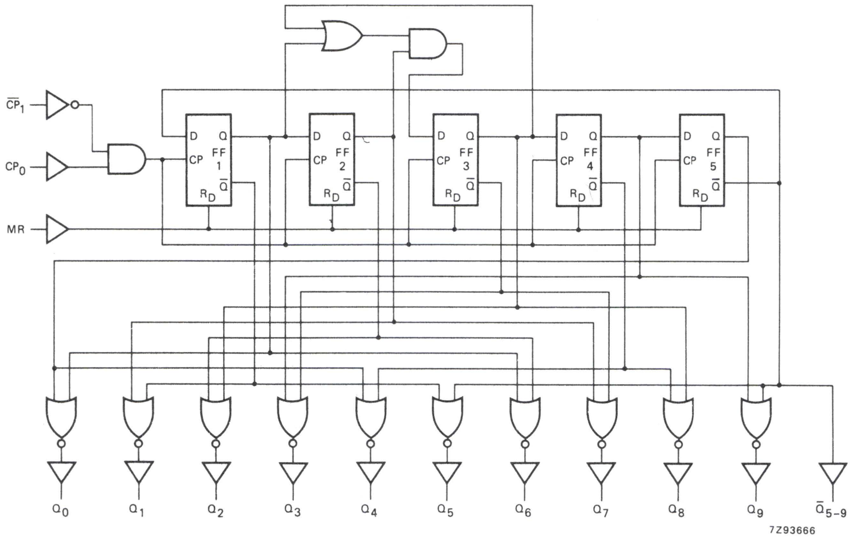

$\overline{CP}_1$
CP_0
MR
D Q FF 1 CP R_D $\overline{Q}$
D Q FF 2 CP R_D $\overline{Q}$
D Q FF 3 CP R_D $\overline{Q}$
D Q FF 4 CP R_D $\overline{Q}$
D Q FF 5 CP R_D $\overline{Q}$
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
Q_4
Q_5
Q_6
Q_7
Q_8
Q_9
$\overline{Q}_{5-9}$
7Z93666

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Johnson Decade Counter with 10 Decoded Outputs

74HC/HCT4017

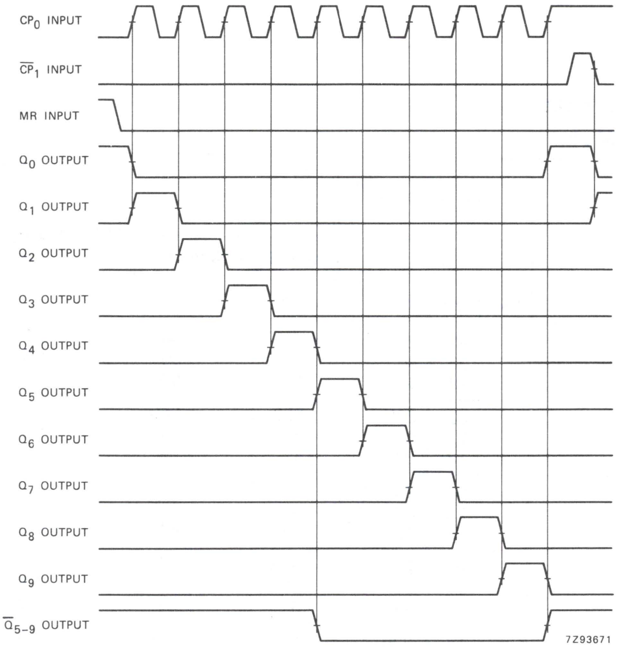

CP0 INPUT
CP1 INPUT
MR INPUT
Q0 OUTPUT
Q1 OUTPUT
Q2 OUTPUT
Q3 OUTPUT
Q4 OUTPUT
Q5 OUTPUT
Q6 OUTPUT
Q7 OUTPUT
Q8 OUTPUT
Q9 OUTPUT
Q5-9 OUTPUT
7Z93671

Fig. 6 Timing diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_0 to Q_n		63 23 18	230 46 39		290 58 49		345 69 59	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_0 to $\overline{Q}_{5\text{-}9}$		63 23 18	230 46 39		290 58 49		345 69 59	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_n		61 22 18	250 50 43		315 63 54		375 75 64	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ to $\overline{Q}_{5\text{-}9}$		61 22 18	250 50 43		315 63 54		375 75 64	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR to Q_{1-9}		55 20 16	230 46 39		290 58 49		345 69 59	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PLH}	propagation delay MR to $\overline{Q}_{5\text{-}9}$, Q_0		55 20 16	230 46 39		290 58 49		345 69 59	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_W	master reset pulse width; HIGH	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time MR to CP_0, $\overline{CP}_1$	5 5 5	−17 −6 −5		5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{CP}_1$ to CP_0; CP_0 to $\overline{CP}_1$	50 10 9	−8 −3 −2		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time CP_0 to $\overline{CP}_1$; $\overline{CP}_1$ to CP_0	50 10 9	17 6 5		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6.0 30 25	23 70 83		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8

Johnson Decade Counter with 10 Decoded Outputs

74HC/HCT4017

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{CP}_1$	0.40
CP_0	0.25
MR	0.50

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_0 to Q_n		25	46		58		69	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP_0 to $\overline{Q}_{5\text{-}9}$		25	46		58		69	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_n		25	50		63		75	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}_1$ to $\overline{Q}_{5\text{-}9}$		25	50		63		75	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay MR to Q_{1-9}		22	46		58		69	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PLH}	propagation delay MR to $\overline{Q}_{5\text{-}9}$, Q_0		20	46		58		69	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	16	7		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_W	master reset pulse width; HIGH	16	4		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time MR to CP_0, $\overline{CP}_1$	5	−5		5		5		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{CP}_1$ to CP_0; CP_0 to $\overline{CP}_1$	10	−3		13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time CP_0 to $\overline{CP}_1$; $\overline{CP}_1$ to CP_0	10	6		13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	30	61		24		20		MHz	4.5	Fig. 8

AC WAVEFORMS

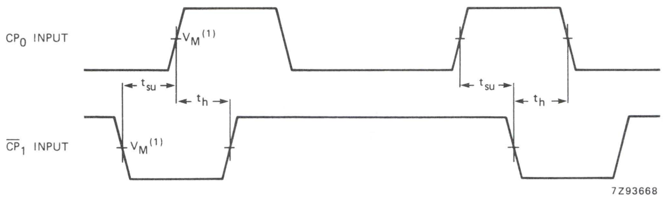

CP0 INPUT
VM(1)
tsu
th
tsu
th
CP̄1 INPUT
VM(1)
7Z93668

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing hold and set-up times for CP_0 to $\overline{CP}_1$ and $\overline{CP}_1$ to CP_0.

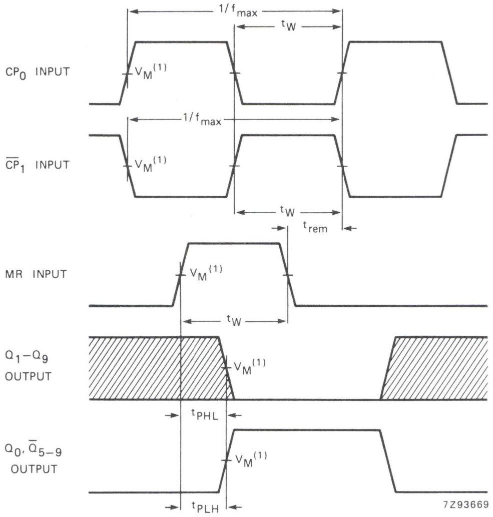

1/fmax
tW
CP0 INPUT
VM(1)
1/fmax
CP̄1 INPUT
VM(1)
tW
trem
MR INPUT
VM(1)
tW
Q1–Q9
OUTPUT
VM(1)
tPHL
Q0, Q̄5–9
OUTPUT
VM(1)
tPLH
7Z93669

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the minimum pulse widths for CP_0, $\overline{CP}_1$ and MR inputs; the recovery time for MR and the propagation delays for MR to Q_n and $\overline{Q}_{5\text{-}9}$ outputs.

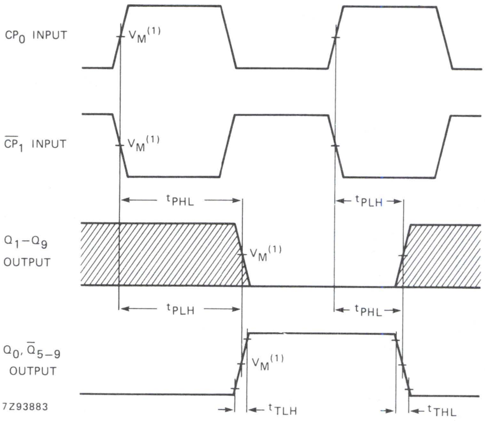

CP0 INPUT
VM(1)
CP̄1 INPUT
VM(1)
tPHL
tPLH
Q1–Q9
OUTPUT
VM(1)
tPLH
tPHL
Q0, Q̄5–9
OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93883
tTLH
tTHL

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the propagation delays for CP_0, $\overline{CP}_1$ to Q_n, $\overline{Q}_{5\text{-}9}$ outputs and the output transition times.

Note to Figs 8 and 9

Conditions:
$\overline{CP}_1$ = LOW while CP_0 is triggered on a LOW-to-HIGH transition and CP_0 = HIGH, while $\overline{CP}_1$ is triggered on a HIGH-to-LOW transition.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Johnson Decade Counter with 10 Decoded Outputs

74HC/HCT4017

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Some applications for the "4017" are:

- Decade counter with decimal decoding
- 1 out of n decoding counter (when cascaded)
- Sequential controller
- Timer

Figure 10 shows a technique for extending the number of decoded output states for the "4017".
Decoded outputs are sequential within each stage and from stage to stage, with no dead time (except propagation delay).

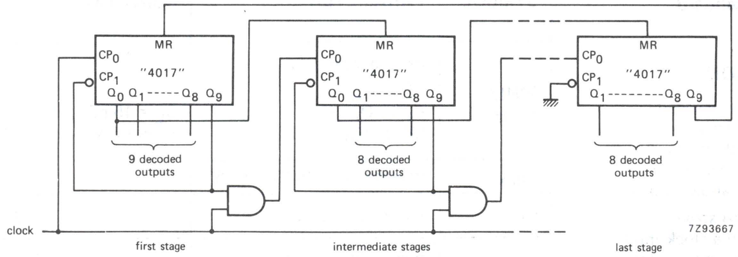

MR
CP0
CP1
"4017"
Q0 Q1-----Q8 Q9
9 decoded outputs
MR
CP0
CP1
"4017"
Q0 Q1-----Q8 Q9
8 decoded outputs
MR
CP0
CP1
"4017"
Q1---------Q8 Q9
8 decoded outputs
clock
first stage
intermediate stages
last stage
7Z93667

Fig. 10 Counter expansion

Note to Fig. 10

It is essential not to enable the counter on $\overline{CP}_1$ when CP_0 is HIGH, or on CP_0 when $\overline{CP}_1$ is LOW, as this would cause an extra count.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4020
14-Stage Binary Ripple Counter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4020 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4020" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4020 are 14-stage binary ripple counters with a clock input ($\overline{CP}$), an overriding asynchronous master reset input (MR) and twelve fully buffered parallel outputs (Q_0, Q_3 to Q_{13}).

The counter is advanced on the HIGH-to-LOW transition of $\overline{CP}$.

A HIGH on MR clears all counter stages and forces all outputs LOW, independent of the state of $\overline{CP}$.

Each counter stage is a static toggle flip-flop.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}$ to Q_0 Q_n to Q_{n+1} MR to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 11 6 17	 15 6 19	 ns ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		101	52	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	19	20	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4020N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4020D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
9, 7, 5, 4, 6, 13, 12, 14, 15, 1, 2, 3	Q_0, Q_3 to Q_{13}	parallel outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
10	$\overline{CP}$	clock input (HIGH-to-LOW, edge-triggered)
11	MR	master reset input (active HIGH)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUTS
$\overline{CP}$	MR	Q_0, Q_3 to Q_{13}
↑	L	no change
↓	L	count
X	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW clock transition

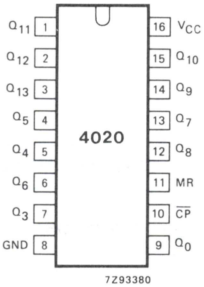

Q11 1
Q12 2
Q13 3
Q5 4
Q4 5
Q6 6
Q3 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 Q10
14 Q9
13 Q7
12 Q8
11 MR
10 CP
9 Q0
4020
7Z93380

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

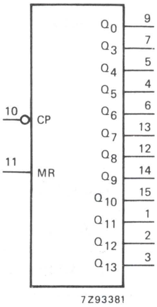

10 CP
11 MR
Q0 9
Q3 7
Q4 5
Q5 4
Q6 6
Q7 13
Q8 12
Q9 14
Q10 15
Q11 1
Q12 2
Q13 3
7Z93381

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

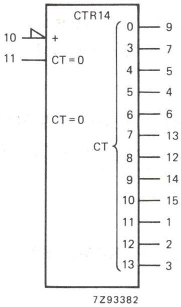

CTR14
10 +
11 CT=0
CT=0
CT
0 9
3 7
4 5
5 4
6 6
7 13
8 12
9 14
10 15
11 1
12 2
13 3
7Z93382

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

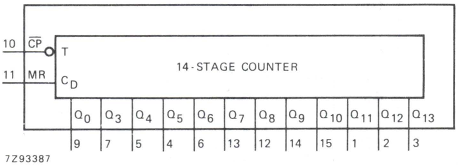

10 CP T
11 MR CD
14-STAGE COUNTER
Q0 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7 Q8 Q9 Q10 Q11 Q12 Q13
9 7 5 4 6 13 12 14 15 1 2 3
7Z93387

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

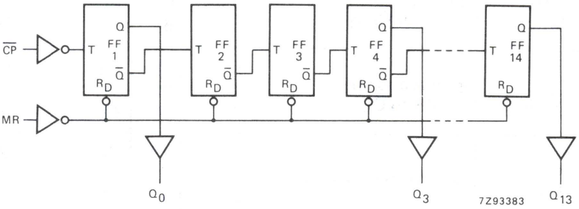

CP
MR
T FF 1 Q Q̄ RD
T FF 2 Q̄ RD
T FF 3 Q̄ RD
T FF 4 Q Q̄ RD
T FF 14 Q RD
Q0
Q3
Q13
7Z93383

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

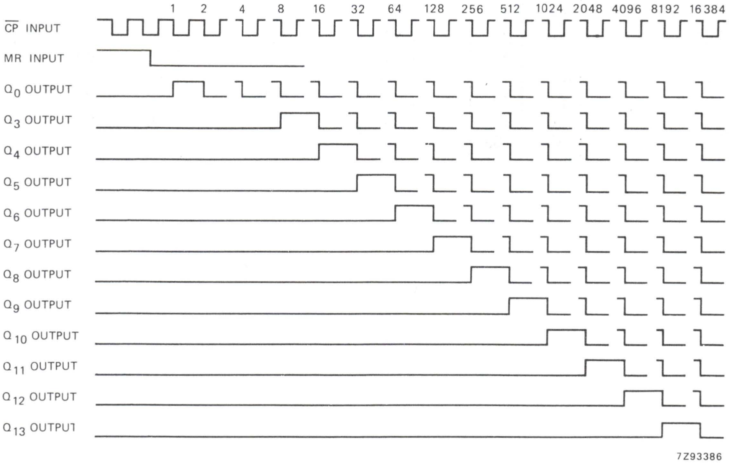

1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 256 512 1024 2048 4096 8192 16384
CP INPUT
MR INPUT
Q0 OUTPUT
Q3 OUTPUT
Q4 OUTPUT
Q5 OUTPUT
Q6 OUTPUT
Q7 OUTPUT
Q8 OUTPUT
Q9 OUTPUT
Q10 OUTPUT
Q11 OUTPUT
Q12 OUTPUT
Q13 OUTPUT
7Z93386

Fig. 6 Timing diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}$ to Q_0		39 14 11	140 28 24		175 35 30		210 42 36	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay Q_n to Q_{n+1}		22 8 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR to Q_n		55 20 16	170 34 29		215 43 37		225 51 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH	80 16 14	14 5 4		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width HIGH	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time MR to $\overline{CP}$	50 10 9	6 2 2		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6.0 30 35	30 92 109		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

14-Stage Binary Ripple Counter 74HC/HCT4020

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{CP}$	0.85
MR	1.10

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}$ to Q_0		18	36		45		54	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay Q_n to Q_{n+1}		8	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR to Q_n		22	45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH	20	7		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width HIGH	20	8		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time MR to $\overline{CP}$	10	2		13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	25	47		20		17		MHz	4.5	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

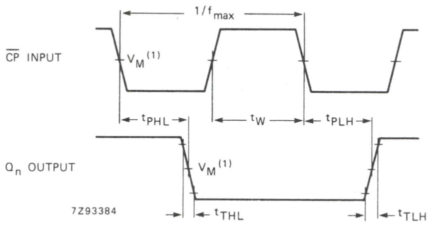

1/f max
$\overline{CP}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_W
t_{PLH}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93384
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the clock ($\overline{CP}$) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.

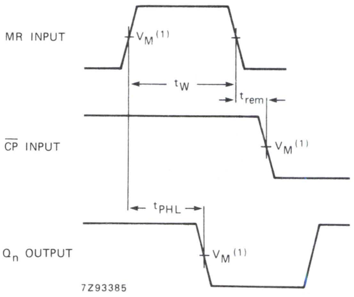

MR INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{rem}
$\overline{CP}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93385

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the master reset (MR) pulse width, the master reset to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the master reset to clock ($\overline{CP}$) removal time.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

74HC/HCT4024
7-Stage Binary Ripple Counter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4024 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4024" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4024 are 7-stage binary ripple counters with a clock input ($\overline{CP}$), an overriding asynchronous master reset input (MR) and seven fully buffered parallel outputs (Q_0 to Q_6).

The counter advances on the HIGH-to-LOW transition of $\overline{CP}$.

A HIGH on MR clears all counter stages and forces all outputs LOW, independent of the state of $\overline{CP}$.

Each counter stage is a static toggle flip-flop.

APPLICATIONS

- **Frequency dividing circuits**
- **Time delay circuits**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}$ to Q_0	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	14	14	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		90	70	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	25	27	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

   $P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ where:

   f_i = input frequency in MHz
   f_o = output frequency in MHz
   $\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
   C_L = output load capacitance in pF
   V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

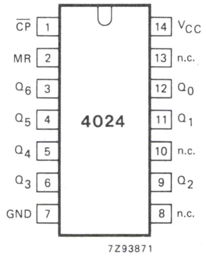
74HC / HCT4024N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT4024D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{CP}$	clock input (HIGH-to-LOW, edge-triggered)
2	MR	master reset input (active HIGH)
12, 11, 9, 6, 5, 4, 3	Q_0 to Q_6	parallel outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
8, 10, 13	n.c.	not connected
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

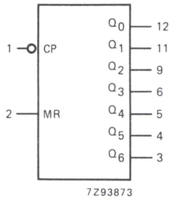
7-Stage Binary Ripple Counter

74HC/HCT4024



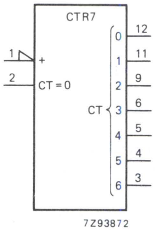
$\overline{CP}$ 1
MR 2
Q_6 3
Q_5 4
Q_4 5
Q_3 6
GND 7
14 V_{CC}
13 n.c.
12 Q_0
11 Q_1
10 n.c.
9 Q_2
8 n.c.
4024
7Z93871

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.



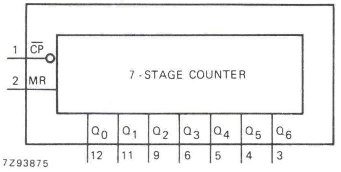
1 CP
2 MR
Q_0 12
Q_1 11
Q_2 9
Q_3 6
Q_4 5
Q_5 4
Q_6 3
7Z93873

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.



CTR7
1 +
2 CT = 0
CT
0 12
1 11
2 9
3 6
4 5
5 4
6 3
7Z93872

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.



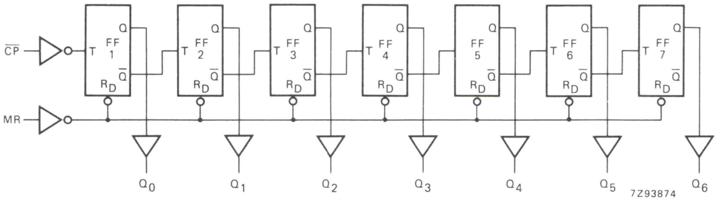
1 $\overline{CP}$
2 MR
7-STAGE COUNTER
Q_0 12
Q_1 11
Q_2 9
Q_3 6
Q_4 5
Q_5 4
Q_6 3
7Z93875

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUTS
$\overline{CP}$	MR	Q_n
↑	L	no change
↓	L	count
X	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW clock transition



$\overline{CP}$
MR
T
FF 1
FF 2
FF 3
FF 4
FF 5
FF 6
FF 7
Q
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
Q_4
Q_5
Q_6
7Z93874

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}$ to Q_0		47 17 14	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR to Q_0		63 23 18	200 40 34		250 50 43		300 60 51	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay Q_n to Q_{n+1}		25 9 7	80 16 14		100 20 17		120 24 20	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width HIGH	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{rem}	removal time MR to $\overline{CP}$	50 10 9	6 2 2		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35	27 82 98		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

7-Stage Binary Ripple Counter 74HC/HCT4024

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{CP}$	0.75
MR	0.85

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}$ to Q_0		17	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR to Q_0		21	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay Q_n to Q_{n+1}		9	16		20		24	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	16	9		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width HIGH	16	6		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{rem}	removal time MR to $\overline{CP}$	10	0		13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	30	64		24		20		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

7-Stage Binary Ripple Counter

74HC/HCT4024

AC WAVEFORMS

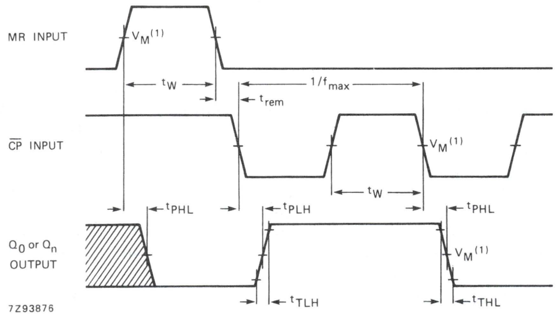

MR INPUT
V_M(1)
t_W
$1/f_{max}$
t_{rem}
$\overline{CP}$ INPUT
V_M(1)
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
Q_0 or Q_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
t_{TLH}
t_{THL}
7Z93876

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock ($\overline{CP}$) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.

Also showing the master reset (MR) pulse width, the master reset to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the master reset to clock ($\overline{CP}$) removal time.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4040
12-Stage Binary Ripple Counter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4040 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4040" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4040 are 12-stage binary ripple counters with a clock input ($\overline{CP}$), an overriding asynchronous master reset input (MR) and twelve parallel outputs (Q_0 to Q_{11}).

The counter is advances on the HIGH-to-LOW transition of $\overline{CP}$.

A HIGH on MR clears all counter stages and forces all outputs LOW, independent of the state of $\overline{CP}$.

Each counter stage is a static toggle flip-flop.

APPLICATIONS

- **Frequency dividing circuits**
- **Time delay circuits.**
- **Control counters**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}$ to Q_0 Q_n to Q_{n+1}	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 14 8	 16 8	 ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		90	79	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	20	20	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4040N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4040D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9, 7, 6, 5, 3, 2, 4, 13, 12, 14, 15, 1	Q_0 to Q_{11}	parallel outputs
10	$\overline{CP}$	clock input (HIGH-to-LOW, edge-triggered)
11	MR	master reset input (active HIGH)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

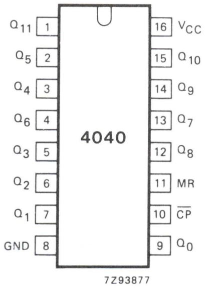

Q11 1
Q5 2
Q4 3
Q6 4
Q3 5
Q2 6
Q1 7
GND 8
4040
16 VCC
15 Q10
14 Q9
13 Q7
12 Q8
11 MR
10 CP
9 Q0
7Z93877

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

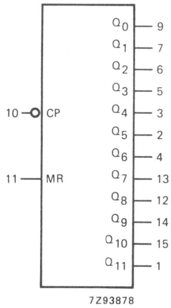

10 CP
11 MR
Q0 9
Q1 7
Q2 6
Q3 5
Q4 3
Q5 2
Q6 4
Q7 13
Q8 12
Q9 14
Q10 15
Q11 1
7Z93878

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

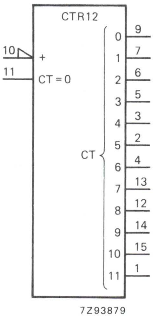

CTR12
10
+
11
CT=0
CT
0 9
1 7
2 6
3 5
4 3
5 2
6 4
7 13
8 12
9 14
10 15
11 1
7Z93879

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

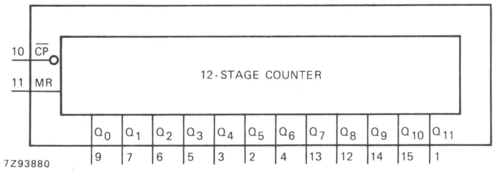

10 CP
11 MR
12-STAGE COUNTER
Q0 9
Q1 7
Q2 6
Q3 5
Q4 3
Q5 2
Q6 4
Q7 13
Q8 12
Q9 14
Q10 15
Q11 1
7Z93880

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

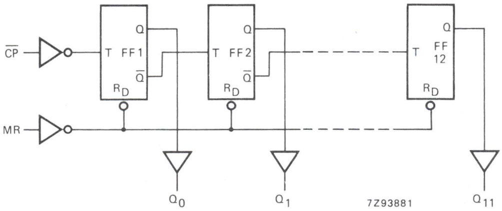

CP
MR
T FF1
T FF2
T FF 12
Q
Q̄
RD
Q0
Q1
Q11
7Z93881

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUTS
$\overline{CP}$	MR	Q_n
↑	L	no change
↓	L	count
X	H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW clock transition

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}$ to Q_0		47 17 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay Q_n to Q_{n+1}		28 10 8	100 20 17		125 25 21		150 30 26	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR to Q_n		61 22 18	185 37 31		230 46 39		280 56 48	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	14 5 4		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width; HIGH	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{rem}	removal time MR to $\overline{CP}$	50 10 9	8 3 2		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6.0 30 35	27 82 98		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

12-Stage Binary Ripple Counter 74HC/HCT4040

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{CP}$	0.85
MR	1.10

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{CP}$ to Q_0		19	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay Q_n to Q_{n+1}		10	20		25		30	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR to Q_n		23	45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	16	7		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	master reset pulse width; HIGH	16	6		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{rem}	removal time MR to $\overline{CP}$	10	2		13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	30	72		24		20		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

7

AC WAVEFORMS

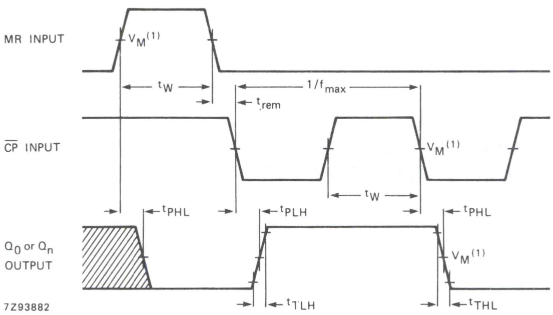

MR INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
$1/f_{max}$
t_{rem}
$\overline{CP}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
Q_0 or Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
t_{TLH}
t_{THL}
7Z93882

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock ($\overline{CP}$) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

Also showing the master reset (MR) pulse width, the master reset to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the master reset to clock ($\overline{CP}$) removal time.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4046A
Phase-Locked Loop with VCO

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Low power consumption**
- **Centre frequency of up to 17 MHz (typ.) at V_{CC} = 4.5 V**
- **Choice of three phase comparators: EXCLUSIVE-OR; edge-triggered JK flip-flop; edge-triggered RS flip-flop**
- **Excellent VCO frequency linearity**
- **VCO-inhibit control for ON/OFF keying and for low standby power consumption**
- **Minimal frequency drift**
- **Operating power supply voltage range:**
  VCO section 3.0 to 6.0 V
  digital section 2.0 to 6.0 V
- **Zero voltage offset due to op-amp buffering**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
f_o	VCO centre frequency	C1 = 40 pF R1 = 3 kΩ V_{CC} = 5 V	18	18	MHz
C_I	input capacitance (pin 5)		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	note 1	38	39	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

Note 1

Applies to phase comparator section only (VCO disabled). For power dissipation of VCO and demodulator sections see Figs 22, 23 and 24.

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4046AN:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4046AD:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4046A are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4046" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4046A are phase-locked-loop circuits that comprise a linear voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) and three different phase comparators (PC1, PC2 and PC3) with a common signal input amplifier and a common comparator input.

The signal input can be directly coupled to large voltage signals, or indirectly coupled (with a series capacitor) to small voltage signals. A self-bias input circuit keeps small voltage signals within the linear region of the input amplifiers. With a passive low-pass filter, the "4046A" forms a second-order loop PLL. The excellent VCO linearity is achieved by the use of linear op-amp techniques.

(continued on next page)

APPLICATIONS

- **FM modulation and demodulation**
- **Frequency synthesis and multiplication**
- **Frequency discrimination**
- **Tone decoding**
- **Data synchronization and conditioning**
- **Voltage-to-frequency conversion**
- **Motor-speed control**

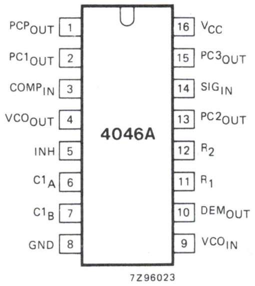

PCP_OUT 1
PC1_OUT 2
COMP_IN 3
VCO_OUT 4
INH 5
C1_A 6
C1_B 7
GND 8
16 V_CC
15 PC3_OUT
14 SIG_IN
13 PC2_OUT
12 R_2
11 R_1
10 DEM_OUT
9 VCO_IN
4046A
7Z96023

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

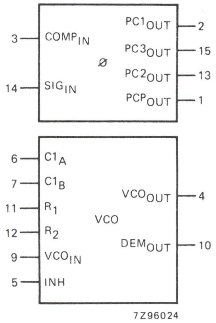

3 COMP_IN
14 SIG_IN
Ø
PC1_OUT 2
PC3_OUT 15
PC2_OUT 13
PCP_OUT 1
6 C1_A
7 C1_B
11 R_1
12 R_2
9 VCO_IN
5 INH
VCO
VCO_OUT 4
DEM_OUT 10
7Z96024

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

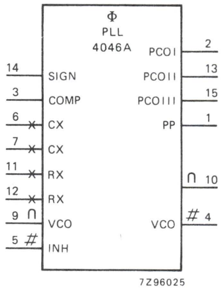

Φ
PLL
4046A
14 SIGN
3 COMP
6 CX
7 CX
11 RX
12 RX
9 ∩ VCO
5 # INH
PCO I 2
PCO II 13
PCO III 15
PP 1
∩ 10
VCO # 4
7Z96025

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	PCP_{OUT}	phase comparator pulse output
2	$PC1_{OUT}$	phase comparator 1 output
3	$COMP_{IN}$	comparator input
4	VCO_{OUT}	VCO output
5	INH	inhibit input
6	$C1_A$	capacitor C1 connection A
7	$C1_B$	capacitor C1 connection B
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	VCO_{IN}	VCO input
10	DEM_{OUT}	demodulator output
11	R_1	resistor R1 connection
12	R_2	resistor R2 connection
13	$PC2_{OUT}$	phase comparator 2 output
14	SIG_{IN}	signal input
15	$PC3_{OUT}$	phase comparator 3 output
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

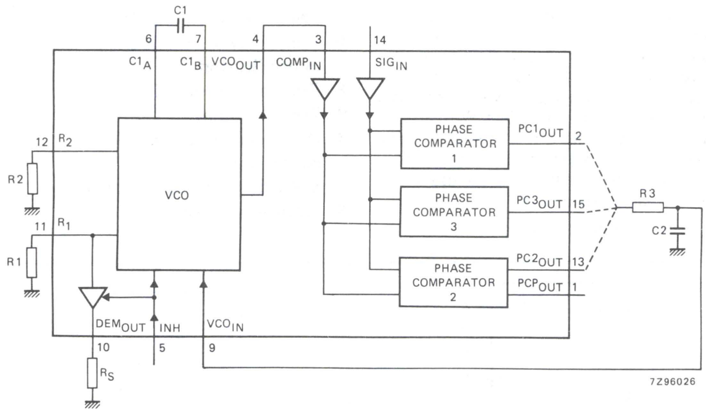


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

VCO

The VCO requires one external capacitor C1 (between $C1_A$ and $C1_B$) and one external resistor R1 (between R_1 and GND) or two external resistors R1 and R2 (between R_1 and GND, and R_2 and GND). Resistor R1 and capacitor C1 determine the frequency range of the VCO. Resistor R2 enables the VCO to have a frequency offset if required.

The high input impedance of the VCO simplifies the design of low-pass filters by giving the designer a wide choice of resistor/capacitor ranges. In order not to load the low-pass filter, a demodulator output of the VCO input voltage is provided at pin 10 (DEM_{OUT}). In contrast to conventional techniques where the DEM_{OUT} voltage is one threshold voltage lower than the VCO input voltage, here the DEM_{OUT} voltage equals that of the VCO input. If DEM_{OUT} is used, a load resistor (R_S) should be connected from DEM_{OUT} to GND; if unused, DEM_{OUT} should be left open. The VCO output (VCO_{OUT}) can be connected directly to the comparator input ($COMP_{IN}$), or connected via a frequency-divider. The VCO output signal has a guaranteed duty factor of 50%. A LOW level at the inhibit input (INH) enables the VCO and demodulator, while a HIGH level turns both off to minimize standby power consumption.

Phase comparators

The signal input (SIG_{IN}) can be directly coupled to the self-biasing amplifier at pin 14, provided that the signal swing is between the standard HC family input logic levels. Capacitive coupling is required for signals with smaller swings.

Phase comparator 1 (PC1)

This is an EXCLUSIVE-OR network. The signal and comparator input frequencies (f_i) must have a 50% duty factor to obtain the maximum locking range. The transfer characteristic of PC1, assuming ripple ($f_r = 2f_i$) is suppressed, is:

$$V_{DEMOUT} = \frac{V_{CC}}{\pi}(\phi_{SIGIN} - \phi_{COMPIN})$$

where V_{DEMOUT} is the demodulator output at pin 10;

$V_{DEMOUT} = V_{PC1OUT}$ (via low-pass filter).

The average output voltage from PC1, fed to the VCO input via the low-pass filter and seen at the demodulator output at pin 10 (V_{DEMOUT}), is the resultant of the phase differences of signals (SIG_{IN}) and the comparator input ($COMP_{IN}$) as shown in Fig. 6. The average of V_{DEMOUT} is equal to 1/2 V_{CC} when there is no signal

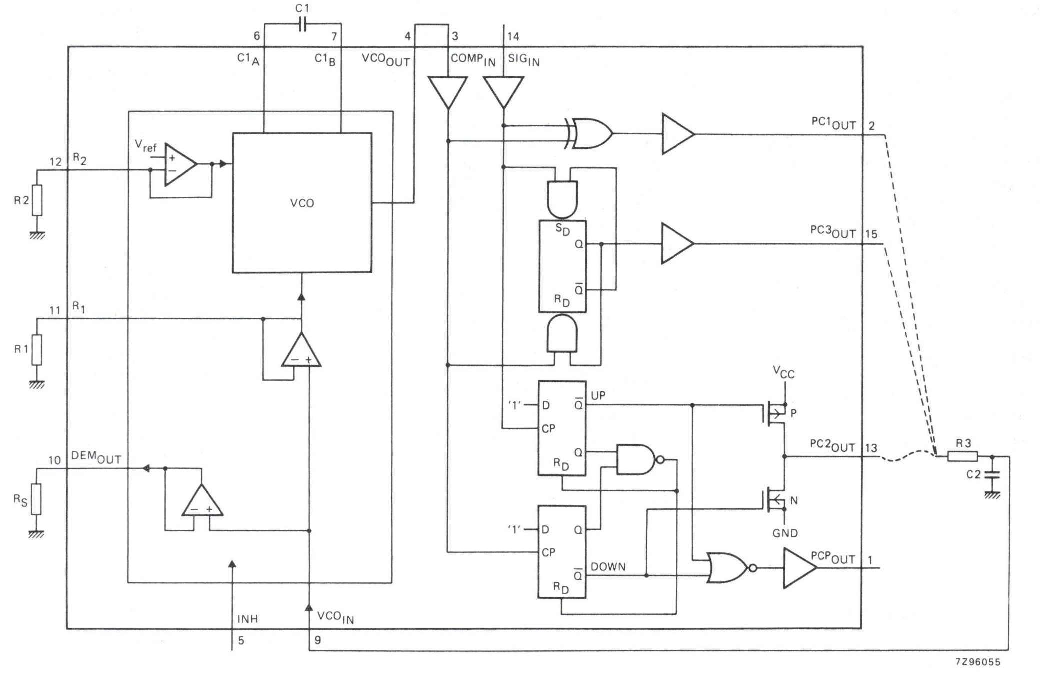

C1
6
7
4
3
14
C1A
C1B
VCOOUT
COMPIN
SIGIN
PC1OUT
2
Vref
12
R2
R2
VCO
SD
Q
Q̄
RD
PC3OUT
15
11
R1
R1
VCC
'1'
D
Q̄
UP
CP
P
Q
RD
PC2OUT
13
R3
C2
10
DEMOUT
RS
N
GND
'1'
D
Q
CP
PCPOUT
1
DOWN
Q̄
RD
INH
VCOIN
5
9
7Z96055

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

or noise at SIG_{IN} and with this input the VCO oscillates at the centre frequency (f_o). Typical waveforms for the PC1 loop locked at f_o are shown in Fig. 7.

The frequency capture range ($2f_c$) is defined as the frequency range of input signals on which the PLL will lock if it was initially out-of-lock. The frequency lock range ($2f_L$) is defined as the frequency range of input signals on which the loop will stay locked if it was initially in lock. The capture range is smaller or equal to the lock range.

With PC1, the capture range depends on the low-pass filter characteristics and can be made as large as the lock range.
This configuration retains lock even with very noisy input signals. Typical behaviour of this type of phase comparator is that it can lock to input frequencies close to the harmonics of the VCO centre frequency.

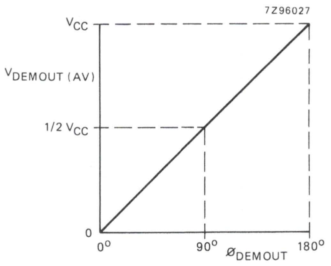


Fig. 6 Phase comparator 1: average output voltage versus input phase difference:

$$V_{DEMOUT} = V_{PC1OUT} = \frac{V_{CC}}{\pi}(\phi_{SIGIN} - \phi_{COMPIN})$$

$$\phi_{DEMOUT} = (\phi_{SIGIN} - \phi_{COMPIN}).$$

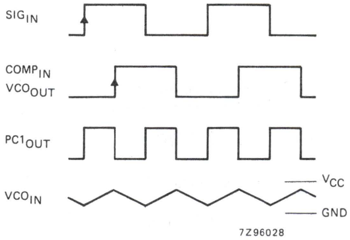


Fig. 7 Typical waveforms for PLL using phase comparator 1, loop locked at f_o.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

Phase comparators (Cont'd)

Phase comparator 2 (PC2)

This is a positive edge-triggered phase and frequency detector. When the PLL is using this comparator, the loop is controlled by positive signal transitions and the duty factors of SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ are not important. PC2 comprises two D-type flip-flops, control-gating and a 3-state output stage. The circuit functions as an up-down counter (Fig. 5) where SIG_{IN} causes an up-count and $COMP_{IN}$ a down-count. The transfer function of PC2, assuming ripple ($f_r = f_i$) is suppressed, is:

$$V_{DEMOUT} = \frac{V_{CC}}{4\pi}(\phi_{SIGIN} - \phi_{COMPIN})$$

where V_{DEMOUT} is the demodulator output at pin 10;

$V_{DEMOUT} = V_{PC2OUT}$ (via low-pass filter).

The average output voltage from PC2, fed to the VCO via the low-pass filter and seen at the demodulator output at pin 10 (V_{DEMOUT}), is the resultant of the phase differences of SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ as shown in Fig. 8. Typical waveforms for the PC2 loop locked at f_o are shown in Fig. 9.

When the frequencies of SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ are equal but the phase of SIG_{IN} leads that of $COMP_{IN}$, the p-type output driver at $PC2_{OUT}$ is held "ON" for a time corresponding to the phase difference (ϕ_{DEMOUT}). When the phase of SIG_{IN} lags that of $COMP_{IN}$, the n-type driver is held "ON"

When the frequency of SIG_{IN} is higher than that of $COMP_{IN}$, the p-type output driver is held "ON" for most of the input signal cycle time, and for the remainder of the cycle both n and p- type drivers are "OFF" (3-state). If the SIG_{IN} frequency is lower than the $COMP_{IN}$ frequency, then it is the n-type driver that is held "ON" for most of the cycle. Subsequently, the voltage at the capacitor (C2) of the low-pass filter connected to $PC2_{OUT}$ varies until the signal and comparator inputs are equal in both phase and frequency. At this stable point the voltage on C2 remains constant as the PC2 output is in 3-state and the VCO input at pin 9 is a high impedance. Also in this condition, the signal at the phase comparator pulse output (PCP_{OUT}) is a HIGH level and so can be used for indicating a locked condition.

Thus, for PC2, no phase difference exists between SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ over the full frequency range of the VCO. Moreover, the power dissipation due to the low-pass filter is reduced because both p and n-type drivers are "OFF" for most of the signal input cycle. It should be noted that the PLL lock range for this type of phase comparator is equal to the capture range and is independent of the low-pass filter. With no signal present at SIG_{IN} the VCO adjusts, via PC2, to its lowest frequency.

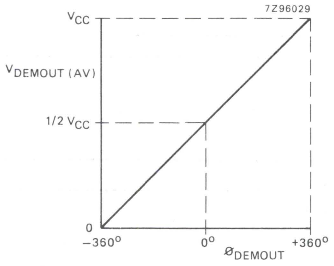


Fig. 8 Phase comparator 2: average output voltage versus input phase difference:

$$V_{DEMOUT} = V_{PC2OUT} = \frac{V_{CC}}{4\pi}(\phi_{SIGIN} - \phi_{COMPIN})$$

$$\phi_{DEMOUT} = (\phi_{SIGIN} - \phi_{COMPIN}).$$

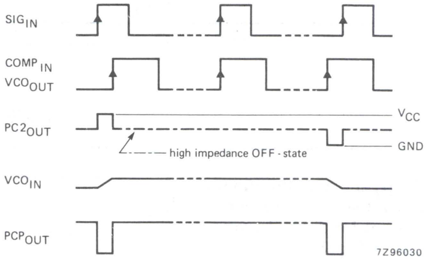


Fig. 9 Typical waveforms for PLL using phase comparator 2, loop locked at f_o.

Phase comparator 3 (PC3)

This is a positive edge-triggered sequential phase detector using an RS-type flip-flop. When the PLL is using this comparator, the loop is controlled by positive signal transitions and the duty factors of SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ are not important. The transfer characteristic of PC3, assuming ripple ($f_r = f_i$) is suppressed, is:

$$V_{DEMOUT} = \frac{V_{CC}}{2\pi}(\phi_{SIGIN} - \phi_{COMPIN})$$

where V_{DEMOUT} is the demodulator output at pin 10;

$V_{DEMOUT} = V_{PC3OUT}$ (via low-pass filter).

The average output from PC3, fed to the VCO via the low-pass filter and seen at the demodulator output at pin 10 (V_{DEMOUT}), is the resultant of the phase differences of SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ as shown in Fig. 10. Typical waveforms for the PC3 loop locked at f_o are shown in Fig. 11.

The phase-to-output response characteristic of PC3 (Fig. 10) differs from that of PC2 in that the phase angle between SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ varies between 0° and 360° and is 180° at the centre frequency. Also PC3 gives a greater voltage swing than PC2 for input phase differences but as a consequence the ripple content of the VCO input signal is higher. With no signal present at SIG_{IN} the VCO adjusts, via PC3, to its highest frequency.

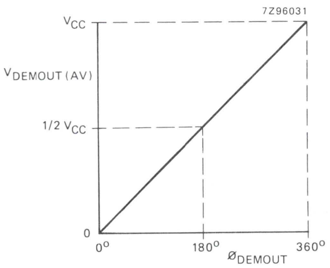


Fig. 10 Phase comparator 3: average output voltage versus input phase difference:

$V_{DEMOUT} = V_{PC3OUT} =$

$\frac{V_{CC}}{2\pi}(\phi_{SIGIN} - \phi_{COMPIN})$

$\phi_{DEMOUT} = (\phi_{SIGIN} - \phi_{COMPIN})$.

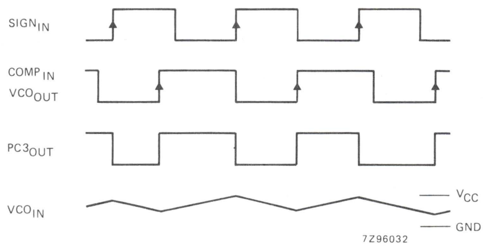


Fig. 11 Typical waveforms for PLL using phase comparator 3, loop locked at f_o.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR 74HC/HCT

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	74HC			74HCT			UNIT	CONDITIONS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	typ.	max.		
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	3.0	5.0	6.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage if VCO section is not used	2.0	5.0	6.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	
V_I	DC input voltage range	0		V_{CC}	0		V_{CC}	V	
V_O	DC output voltage range	0		V_{CC}	0		V_{CC}	V	
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+85	−40		+85	°C	see DC and AC CHARACTERISTICS
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+125	−40		+125	°C	
t_r, t_f	input rise and fall times (pin 5)		6.0	1000 500 400		6.0	500	ns	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	CONDITIONS
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	−0.5	+7	V	
$\pm I_{IK}$	DC input diode current except $C1_A$, $C1_B$		20	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ V or $V_I > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{IK}$	DC input diode current $C1_A$, $C1_B$		10	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ V or $V_I > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{OK}$	DC output diode current		20	mA	for $V_O < -0.5$ V or $V_O > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_O$	DC output source or sink current		25	mA	for -0.5 V $< V_O < V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{CC}$; $\pm I_{GND}$	DC V_{CC} or GND current		50	mA	
T_{stg}	storage temperature range	−65	+150	°C	
P_{tot}	power dissipation per package plastic DIL		500	mW	for temperature range: −40 to +125 °C 74HC/HCT above +70 °C: derate linearly with 8 mW/K
	plastic mini-pack (SO)		400	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 6 mW/K

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Quiescent supply current

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current (VCO disabled)			8.0		80.0		160.0	µA	6.0	pins 3, 5, and 14 at V_{CC}; pin 9 at GND; I_I at pins 3 and 14 to be excluded

Phase comparator section

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	DC coupled HIGH level input voltage SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.2 2.4 3.2		1.5 3.15 4.2		1.5 3.15 4.2		V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{IL}	DC coupled LOW level input voltage SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$		0.8 2.1 2.8	0.5 1.35 1.8		0.5 1.35 1.8		0.5 1.35 1.8	V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage PCP_{OUT}, PCn_{OUT}	1.9 4.4 5.9	2.0 4.5 6.0		1.9 4.4 5.9		1.9 4.4 5.9		V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 20$ µA $-I_O = 20$ µA $-I_O = 20$ µA
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage PCP_{OUT}, PCn_{OUT}	3.98 5.48	4.32 5.81		3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 4.0$ mA $-I_O = 5.2$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage PCP_{OUT}, PCn_{OUT}		0 0 0	0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1	V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 20$ µA $I_O = 20$ µA $I_O = 20$ µA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage PCP_{OUT}, PCn_{OUT}		0.15 0.16	0.26 0.26		0.33 0.33		0.4 0.4	V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 4.0$ mA $I_O = 5.2$ mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$			3.0 7.0 18.0 30.0		4.0 9.0 23.0 38.0		5.0 11.0 27.0 45.0	µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_{OZ}$	3-state OFF-state current $PC2_{OUT}$			0.5		5.0		10.0	µA	6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$V_O = V_{CC}$ or GND
R_I	input resistance SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$		800 250 150						kΩ	3.0 4.5 6.0	V_I at self-bias operating point; $\Delta V_I = 0.5$ V; see Figs 12, 13 and 14	

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC (Cont'd)

VCO section

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage INH	2.1 3.15 4.2	1.2 2.4 3.2		2.1 3.15 4.2		2.1 3.15 4.2		V	3.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage INH		0.8 2.1 2.8	0.9 1.35 1.8		0.9 1.35 1.8		0.9 1.35 1.8	V	3.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage VCO_{OUT}	2.9 4.4 5.9	3.0 4.5 6.0		2.9 4.4 5.9		2.9 4.4 5.9		V	3.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $-I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $-I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage VCO_{OUT}	3.98 5.48	4.32 5.81		3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 4.0$ mA $-I_O = 5.2$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage VCO_{OUT}		0 0 0	0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1	V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage VCO_{OUT}		0.15 0.16	0.26 0.26		0.33 0.33		0.4 0.4	V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 4.0$ mA $I_O = 5.2$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage $C1_A$, $C1_B$ (test purposes only)			0.40 0.40		0.47 0.47		0.54 0.54	V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 4.0$ mA $I_O = 5.2$ mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current INH, VCO_{IN}			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	6.0	V_{CC} or GND	
R1	resistor range	3.0 3.0 3.0		300 300 300					kΩ	3.0 4.5 6.0		note 1
R2	resistor range	3.0 3.0 3.0		300 300 300					kΩ	3.0 4.5 6.0		note 1
C1	capacitor range	40 40 40		no limit					pF	3.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{VCOIN}	operating voltage range at VCO_{IN}	0.9 0.9 0.9		1.9 3.2 4.6					V	3.0 4.5 6.0		over the range specified for R1; for linearity see Figs 20 and 21. Refer to note 2

Notes

1. The parallel value of R1 and R2 should be more than 2.7 kΩ.
2. The maximum operating voltage can be as high as $V_{CC} - 0.9$ V, however, this may result in an increased offset voltage.

Demodulator section

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
R_S	resistor range	50 50 50		300 300 300					kΩ	3.0 4.5 6.0	at $R_S > 300$ kΩ the leakage current can influence V_{DEMOUT}
V_{OFF}	offset voltage VCO_{IN} to V_{DEMOUT}		±30 ±20 ±10						mV	3.0 4.5 6.0	$V_I = V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; values taken over R_S range; see Fig. 15
R_D	dynamic output resistance at DEM_{OUT}		25 25 25						Ω	3.0 4.5 6.0	$V_{DEMOUT} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Phase comparator section

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay SIG$_{IN}$, COMP$_{IN}$ to PC1$_{OUT}$		63 23 18	200 40 34		250 50 43		300 60 51	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 16
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay SIG$_{IN}$, COMP$_{IN}$ to PCP$_{OUT}$		96 35 28	340 68 58		425 85 72		510 102 87	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 16
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay SIG$_{IN}$, COMP$_{IN}$ to PC3$_{OUT}$		77 28 22	270 54 46		340 68 58		405 81 69	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 16
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 16
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time SIG$_{IN}$, COMP$_{IN}$ to PC2$_{OUT}$		83 30 24	280 56 48		350 70 60		420 84 71.4	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 17
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time SIG$_{IN}$, COMP$_{IN}$ to PC2$_{OUT}$		99 36 29	325 65 55		405 81 69		490 98 83	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 17
$V_{I(p-p)}$	AC coupled input sensitivity (peak-to-peak value) at SIG$_{IN}$ or COMP$_{IN}$		0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05						V	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	$f_i = 1$ MHz $C_L = 15$ pF

VCO section

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	typ.	max.	min.	max.			
$\Delta f/T$	frequency stability with temperature change				0.20 0.15 0.14				%/K	3.0 4.5 6.0	$V_I = V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; R1 = 100 kΩ; R2 = ∞; C1 = 100 pF; see Fig. 18
f_o	VCO centre frequency (duty factor = 50%)	3.0 11.0 13.0	10.0 17.0 21.0						MHz	3.0 4.5 6.0	$V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; R1 = 3 kΩ; R2 = ∞; C1 = 40 pF; see Fig. 19
Δf_{VCO}	VCO frequency linearity		1.0 0.4 0.3						%	3.0 4.5 6.0	R1 = 100 kΩ; R2 = ∞; C1 = 100 pF; see Figs 20 and 21
δ_{VCO}	duty factor at VCO$_{OUT}$		50 50 50						%	3.0 4.5 6.0	

Phase-Locked Loop with VCO 74HC/HCT4046A

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

Quiescent supply current

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current (VCO disabled)			8.0		80.0		160.0	μA	6.0	pins 3, 5 and 14 at V_{CC}; pin 9 at GND; I_I at pins 3 and 14 to be excluded
ΔI_{CC}	additional quiescent supply current per input pin for unit load coefficient is 1 (note 1) $V_I = V_{CC} - 2.1$ V		100	360		450		490	μA	4.5 to 5.5	pins 3 and 14 at V_{CC}; pin 9 at GND; I_I at pins 3 and 14 to be excluded

Note

1. The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given above.
   To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
INH	1.00

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT (Cont'd)

Phase comparator section

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT										
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	DC coupled HIGH level input voltage SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$	3.15	2.4						V	4.5		
V_{IL}	DC coupled LOW level input voltage SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$		2.1	1.35					V	4.5		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage PCP_{OUT}, $PC_{n}OUT$	4.4	4.5		4.4		4.4		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage PCP_{OUT}, $PC_{n}OUT$	3.98	4.32		3.84		3.7		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 4.0$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage PCP_{OUT}, $PC_{n}OUT$		0	0.1		0.1		0.1	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage PCP_{OUT}, $PC_{n}OUT$		0.15	0.26		0.33		0.4	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 4.0$ mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$			30		38		45	μA	5.5	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_{OZ}$	3-state OFF-state current $PC2_{OUT}$			0.5		5.0		10.0	μA	5.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$V_O = V_{CC}$ or GND
R_I	input resistance SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$		250						kΩ	4.5	V_I at self-bias operating point; $\Delta V_I = 0.5$ V; see Figs 12, 13 and 14	

Phase-Locked Loop with VCO

74HC/HCT4046A

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT (Cont'd)

VCO section

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage INH	2.0	1.6		2.0		2.0		V	4.5 to 5.5		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage INH		1.2	0.8		0.8		0.8	V	4.5 to 5.5		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage VCO_{OUT}	4.4	4.5		4.4		4.4		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage VCO_{OUT}	3.98	4.32		3.84		3.7		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 4.0$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage VCO_{OUT}		0	0.1		0.1		0.1	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage VCO_{OUT}		0.15	0.26		0.33		0.4	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 4.0$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage $C1_A$, $C1_B$ (test purposes only)			0.40		0.47		0.54	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 4.0$ mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current INH, VCO_{IN}			0.1		1.0		1.0	µA	5.5	V_{CC} or GND	
R1	resistor range	3.0		300					kΩ	4.5		note 1
R2	resistor range	3.0		300					kΩ	4.5		note 1
C1	capacitor range	40		no limit					pF	4.5		
V_{VCOIN}	operating voltage range at VCO_{IN}	0.9		3.2					V	4.5		over the range specified for R1; for linearity see Figs 20 and 21. Refer to note 2

Notes

1. The parallel value of R1 and R2 should be more than 2.7 kΩ.
2. The maximum operating voltage can be as high as V_{CC} − 0.9 V, however, this may result in an increased offset voltage.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT (Cont'd)

Demodulator section

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	+25 typ.	+25 max.	−40 to +85 min.	−40 to +85 max.	−40 to +125 min.	−40 to +125 max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	TEST CONDITIONS OTHER
R_S	resistor range	50		300					kΩ	4.5	at $R_S > 300$ kΩ the leakage current can influence V_{DEMOUT}
V_{OFF}	offset voltage VCO_{IN} to V_{DEMOUT}		±20						mV	4.5	$V_I = V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; values taken over R_S range; see Fig. 15
R_D	dynamic output resistance at DEM_{OUT}		25						Ω	4.5	$V_{DEMOUT} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

Phase comparator section

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ to $PC1_{OUT}$		26	45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 16
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ to PCP_{OUT}		38	68		85		102	ns	4.5	Fig. 16
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ to $PC3_{OUT}$		34	60		75		90	ns	4.5	Fig. 16
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 16
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ to $PC2_{OUT}$		35	60		75		90	ns	4.5	Fig. 17
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ to $PC2_{OUT}$		40	70		88		105	ns	4.5	Fig. 17
$V_{I\,(p-p)}$	AC coupled input sensitivity (peak-to-peak value) at SIG_{IN} or $COMP_{IN}$		0.05						V	4.5	$f_i = 1$ MHz $C_L = 15$ pF

VCO section

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	typ.	max.	min.	max.			
$\Delta f/T$	frequency stability with temperature change				0.15				%/K	4.5	$V_I = V_{VCOIN}$ within recommended range; $R1 = 100$ kΩ; $R2 = \infty$; $C1 = 100$ pF; see Fig. 18b
f_o	VCO centre frequency (duty factor = 50%)	11.0	17.0						MHz	4.5	$V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; $R1 = 3$ kΩ; $R2 = \infty$; $C1 = 40$ pF; see Fig. 19
Δf_{VCO}	VCO frequency linearity		0.4						%	4.5	$R1 = 100$ kΩ; $R2 = \infty$; $C1 = 100$ pF; see Figs 20 and 21
δ_{VCO}	duty factor at VCO_{OUT}		50						%	4.5	

FIGURE REFERENCES FOR DC CHARACTERISTICS

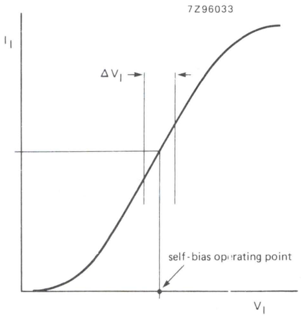


Fig. 12 Typical input resistance curve at SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$.

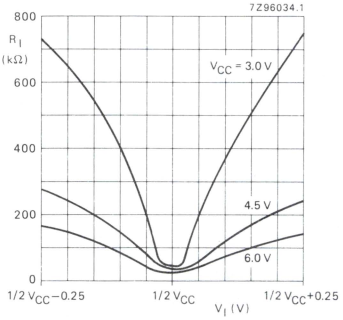


Fig. 13 Input resistance at SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ with ΔV_I = 0.5 V at self-bias point.

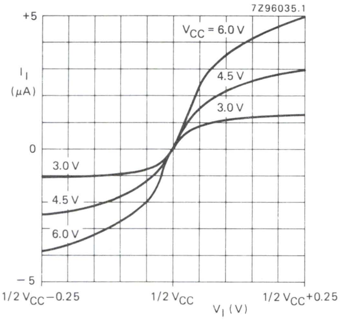
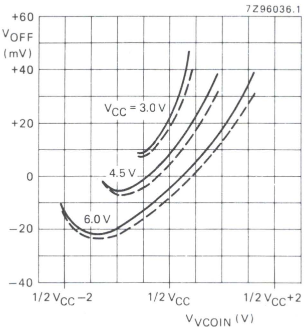


Fig. 14 Input current at SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ with ΔV_I = 0.5 V at self-bias point.



— R_S = 50 kΩ
- - - R_S = 300 kΩ

Fig. 15 Offset voltage at demodulator output as a function of VCO_{IN} and R_S.

AC WAVEFORMS

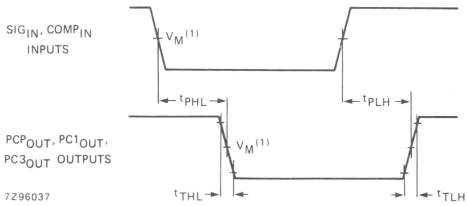

SIG$_{IN}$, COMP$_{IN}$ INPUTS
V$_M$(1)
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
PCP$_{OUT}$, PC1$_{OUT}$, PC3$_{OUT}$ OUTPUTS
V$_M$(1)
7Z96037
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 16 Waveforms showing input (SIG$_{IN}$, COMP$_{IN}$) to output (PCP$_{OUT}$, PC1$_{OUT}$, PC3$_{OUT}$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

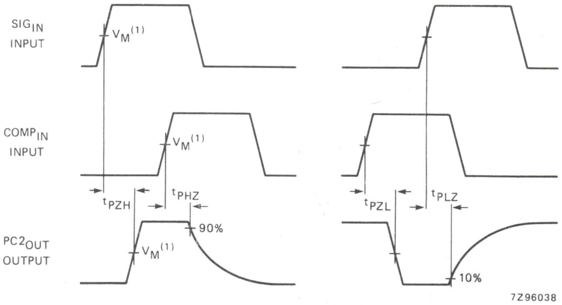

SIG$_{IN}$ INPUT
V$_M$(1)
COMP$_{IN}$ INPUT
V$_M$(1)
t$_{PZH}$
t$_{PHZ}$
t$_{PZL}$
t$_{PLZ}$
PC2$_{OUT}$ OUTPUT
V$_M$(1)
90%
10%
7Z96038

Fig. 17 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times for PC2$_{OUT}$.

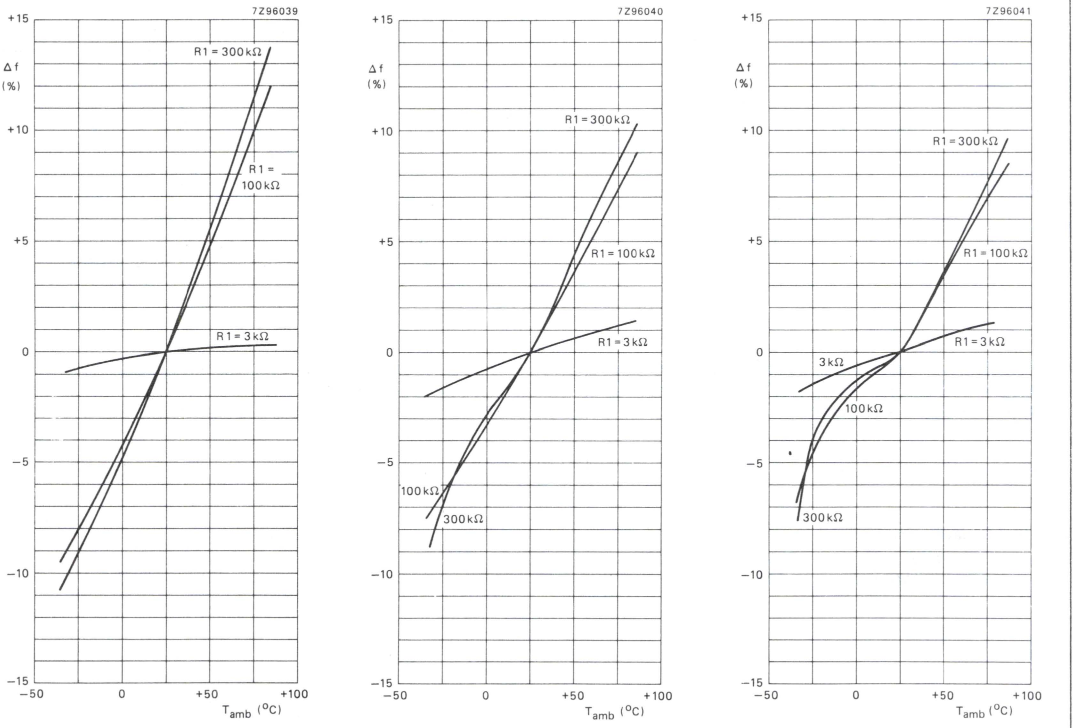
Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Phase-Locked Loop with VCO

74HC/HCT4046A

AC WAVEFORMS (Continued)

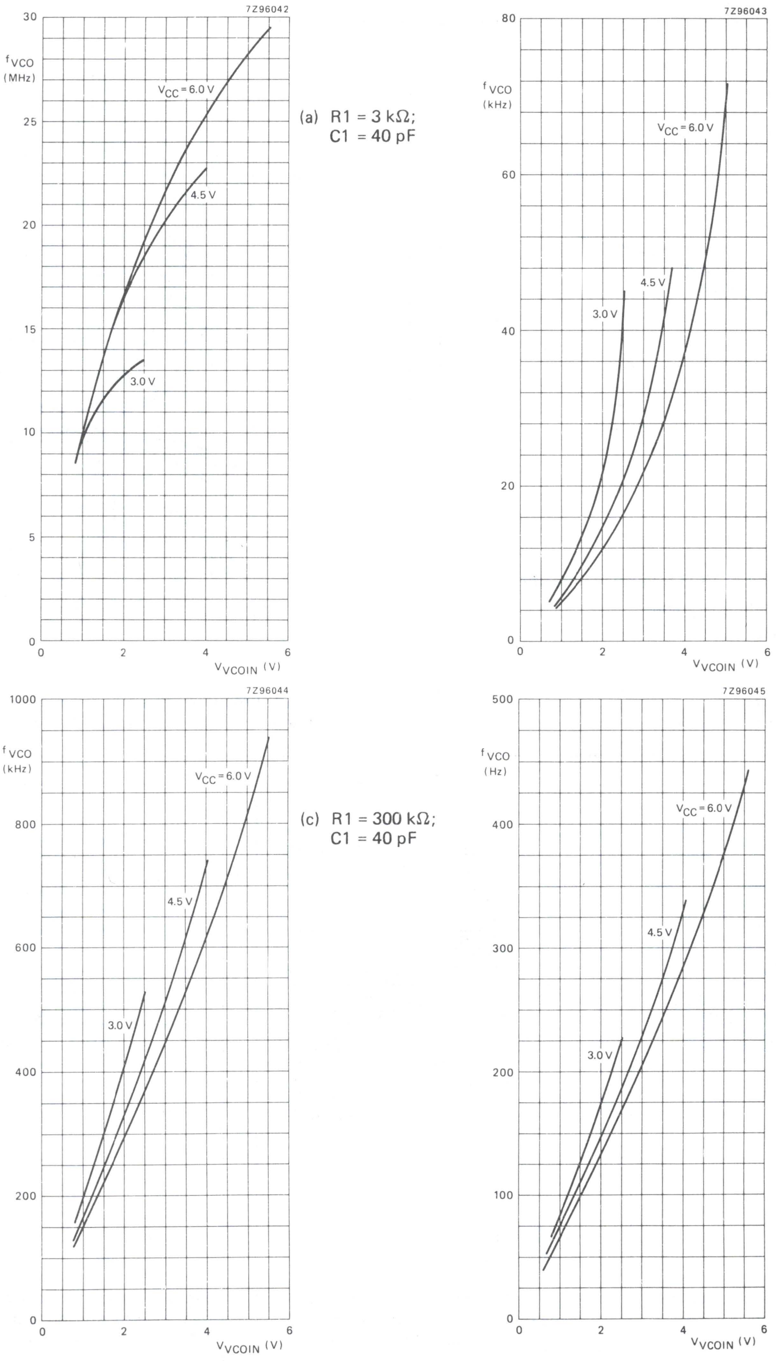


(a) V_{CC} = 3.0 V

(b) V_{CC} = 4.5 V

(c) V_{CC} = 6.0 V

Fig. 18 Frequency stability versus ambient temperature: C1 = 100 pF; R2 = ∞; V_{VCOIN} = 1/2 V_{CC}.



(a) R1 = 3 kΩ; C1 = 40 pF

(b) R1 = 3 kΩ; C1 = 100 nF

(c) R1 = 300 kΩ; C1 = 40 pF

(d) R1 = 300 kΩ; C1 = 100 nF

Fig. 19 Graphs showing VCO frequency (f_{VCO}) as a function of the VCO input voltage (V_{VCOIN}).

AC WAVEFORMS (Continued)

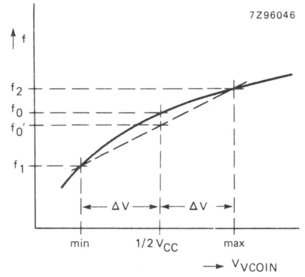


Fig. 20 Definition of VCO frequency linearity: $\Delta V = 0.5$ V over the V_{CC} range: for VCO linearity

$$f'_0 = \frac{f_1 + f_2}{2},$$

$$\text{linearity} = \frac{f'_0 - f_0}{f'_0} \times 100\%$$

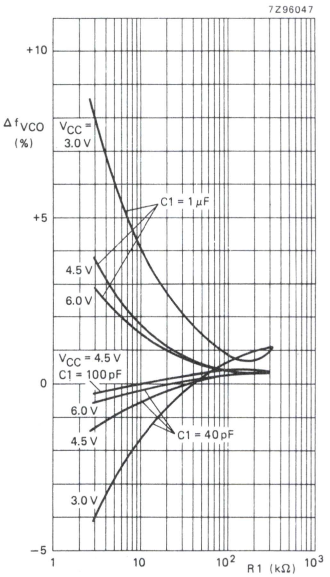
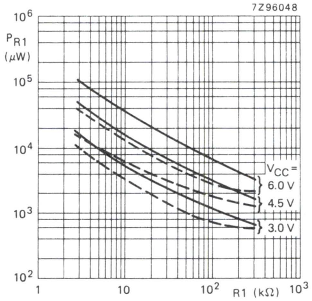
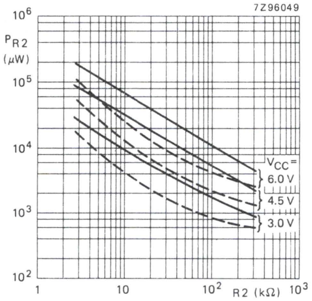


Fig. 21 Frequency linearity as a function of R1, C1 and V_{CC}: R2 = ∞ and $\Delta V = 0.5$ V.



— C1 = 40 pF
- - - C1 = 1 μF

Fig. 22 Power dissipation versus the value of R1: $C_L = 50$ pF; R2 = ∞; $V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C.



— C1 = 40 pF
- - - C1 = 1 μF

Fig. 23 Power dissipation versus the value of R2: $C_L = 50$ pF; R1 = ∞; V_{VCOIN} = GND = 0 V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C.

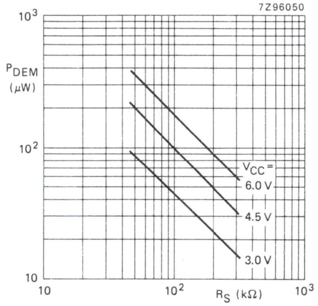


Fig. 24 Typical dc power dissipation of demodulator section as a function of R_S: R1 = R2 = ∞; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C.

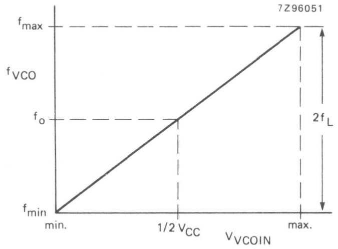
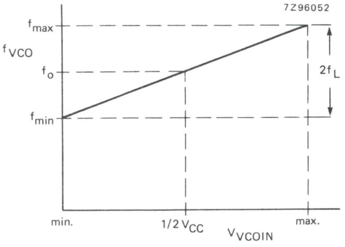
APPLICATION INFORMATION

This information is a guide for the approximation of values of external components to be used with the 74HC/HCT4046A in a phase-lock-loop system.

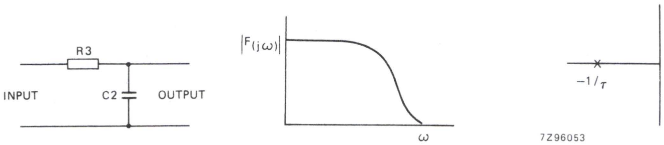
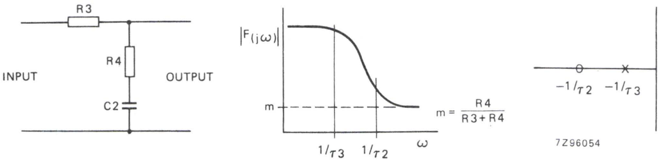
References should be made to Figs 29, 30 and 31 as indicated in the table.

Values of the selected components should be within the following ranges:

R1	between 3 kΩ and 300 kΩ;
R2	between 3 kΩ and 300 kΩ;
R1 + R2	parallel value > 2.7 kΩ;
C1	greater than 40 pF.

SUBJECT	PHASE COMPARATOR	DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS
VCO frequency **without extra offset**	PC1, PC2 or PC3	**VCO frequency characteristic** With R2 = ∞ and R1 within the range 3 kΩ < R1 < 300 kΩ, the characteristics of the VCO operation will be as shown in Fig. 25. (Due to R1, C1 time constant a small offset remains when R2 = ∞.)  Fig. 25 Frequency characteristic of VCO operating without offset: f_o = centre frequency; $2f_L$ = frequency lock range.
	PC1	**Selection of R1 and C1** Given f_o, determine the values of R1 and C1 using Fig. 29.
	PC2 or PC3	Given f_{max} and f_o, determine the values of R1 and C1 using Fig. 29, use Fig. 31 to obtain $2f_L$ and then use this to calculate f_{min}.
VCO frequency **with extra offset**	PC1, PC2 or PC3	**VCO frequency characteristic** With R1 and R2 within the ranges 3 kΩ < R1 < 300 kΩ, 3 kΩ < R2 < 300 kΩ, the characteristics of the VCO operation will be as shown in Fig. 26.  Fig. 26 Frequency characteristic of VCO operating with offset: f_o = centre frequency; $2f_L$ = frequency lock range.
	PC1, PC2 or PC3	**Selection of R1, R2 and C1** Given f_o and f_L, determine the value of product R1C1 by using Fig. 31. Calculate f_{off} from the equation $f_{off} = f_o - 4.3f_L$. Obtain the values of C1 and R2 by using Fig. 30. Calculate the value of R1 from the value of C1 and the product R1C1.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (Continued)

SUBJECT	PHASE COMPARATOR	DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS
PLL conditions with no signal at the SIG_{IN} input	PC1	VCO adjusts to f_o with $\phi_{DEMOUT} = 90°$ and $V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$ (see Fig. 6).
	PC2	VCO adjusts to f_o with $\phi_{DEMOUT} = -360°$ and $V_{VCOIN} = 0$ V (see Fig. 8).
	PC3	VCO adjusts to f_o with $\phi_{DEMOUT} = +360°$ and $V_{VCOIN} = V_{CC}$ (see Fig. 10).
PLL frequency capture range	PC1, PC2 or PC3	**Loop filter component selection**  R3 INPUT C2 OUTPUT |F(jω)| ω −1/τ 7Z96053 (a) $\tau = R3 \times C2$ (b) amplitude characteristic (c) pole-zero diagram A small capture range ($2f_c$) is obtained if $\tau > 2f_c \approx 1/\pi\sqrt{2\pi f_L/\tau}$. Fig. 27 Simple loop filter for PLL **without** offset.  R3 R4 INPUT OUTPUT C2 |F(jω)| m $1/\tau_3$ $1/\tau_2$ ω $m = \frac{R4}{R3+R4}$ $-1/\tau_2$ $-1/\tau_3$ 7Z96054 (a) $\tau_1 = R3 \times C2$; $\tau_2 = R4 \times C2$; $\tau_3 = (R3 + R4) \times C2$ (b) amplitude characteristic (c) pole-zero diagram Fig. 28 Simple loop filter for PLL **with** offset.
PLL locks on harmonics at centre frequency	PC1 or PC3	yes
	PC2	no
noise rejection at signal input	PC1	high
	PC2 or PC3	low
AC ripple content when PLL is locked	PC1	$f_r = 2f_i$, large ripple content at $\phi_{DEMOUT} = 90°$
	PC2	$f_r = f_i$, small ripple content at $\phi_{DEMOUT} = 0°$
	PC3	$f_r = f_{SIGIN}$, large ripple content at $\phi_{DEMOUT} = 180°$

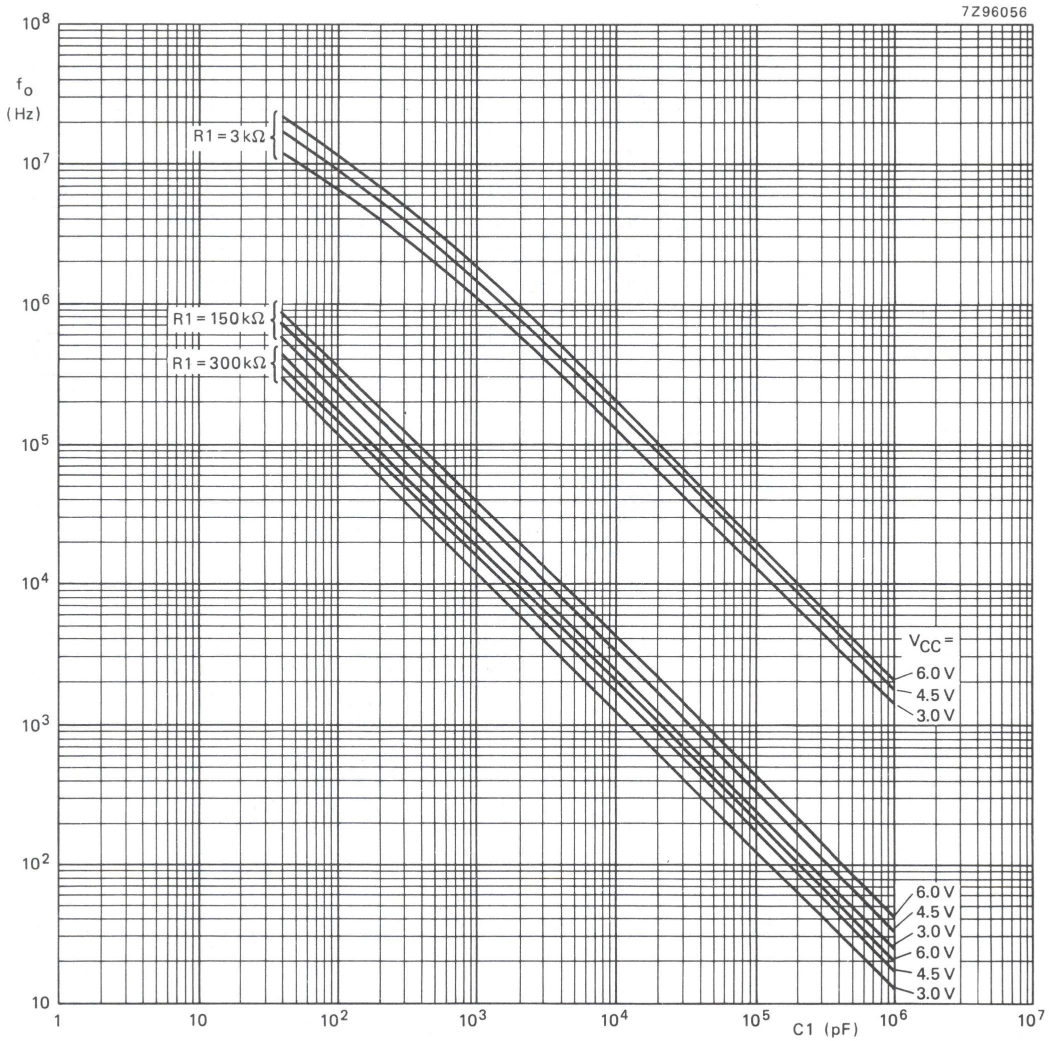


Fig. 29 Typical value of VCO centre frequency (f_o) as a function of C1: R2 = ∞; V_{VCOIN} = 1/2 V_{CC}; INH = GND; T_{amb} = 25 °C.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (Continued)

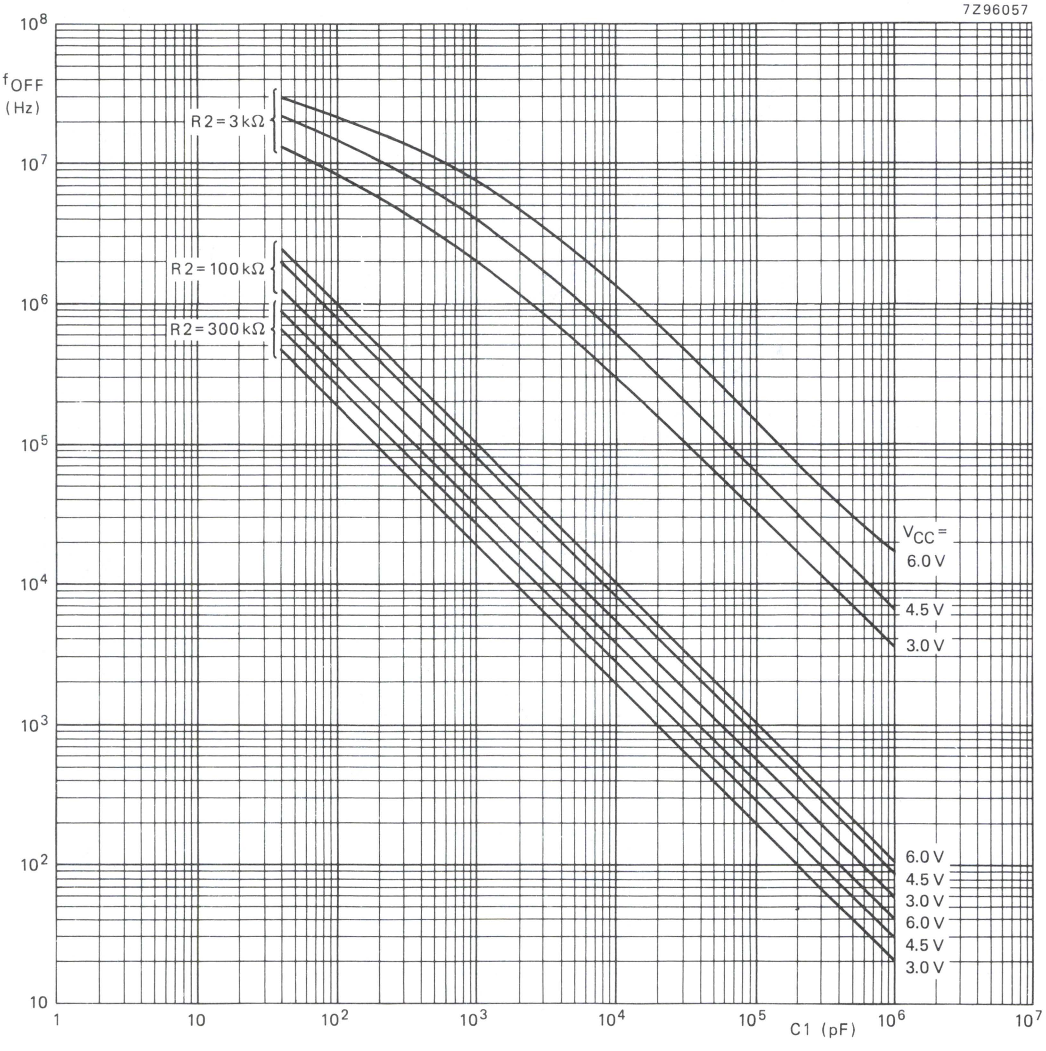


Fig. 30 Typical value of frequency offset as a function of C1: R1 = ∞; $V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; INH = GND; T_{amb} = 25 °C.

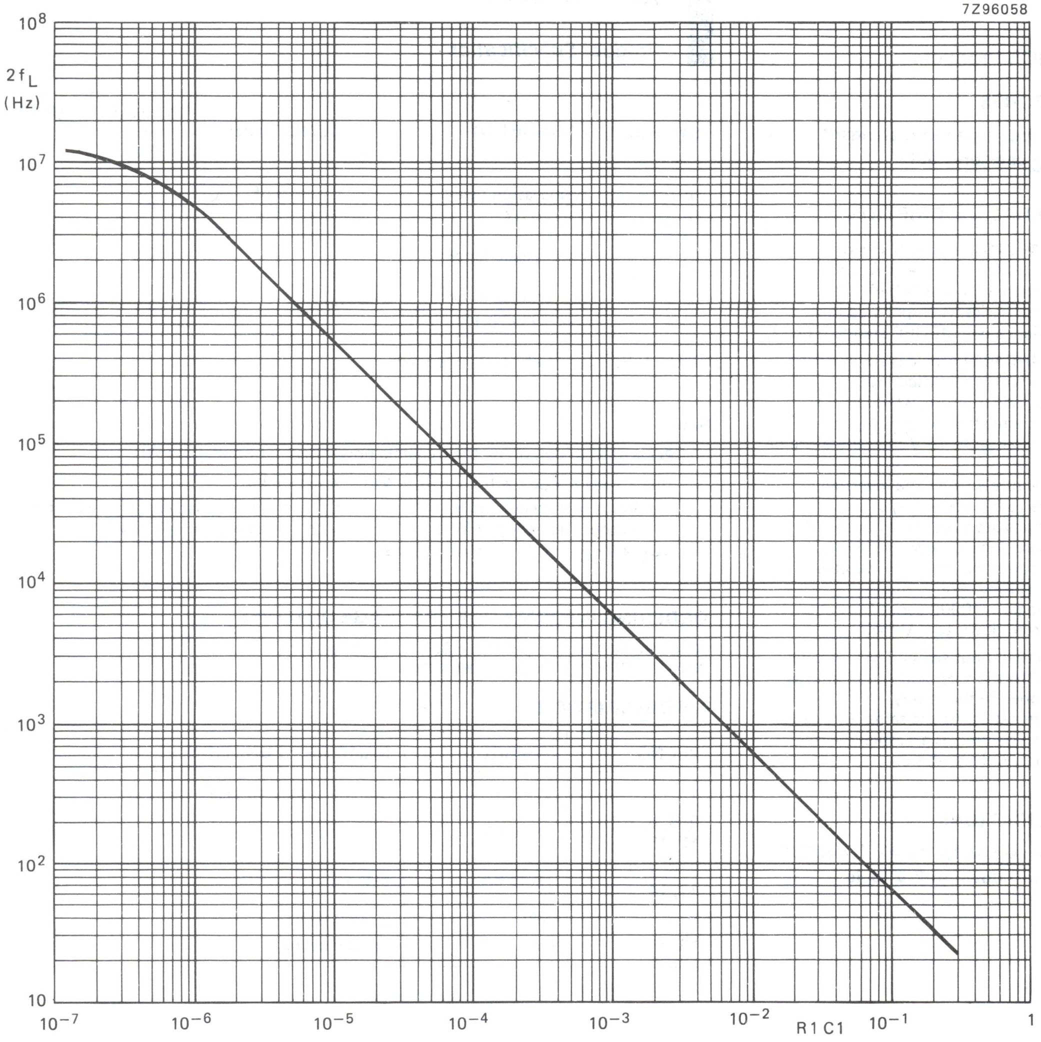


Fig. 31 Typical frequency lock range ($2f_L$) versus the product R1C1: V_{VCOIN} range = 0.9 to (V_{CC} – 0.9) V; V_{CC} = 4.5 V; R2 = ∞.

Signetics

74HC4049
Hex Inverting High-to-Low Level Shifter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC4049 is a high-speed Si-gate CMOS device and is pin compatible with the "4049" of the "4000B" series. It is specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC4049 provides six inverting buffers with a modified input protection structure, which has no diode connected to V_{CC}. Input voltages of up to 15 V may therefore be used.
This feature enables the inverting buffers to be used as logic level translators, which will convert high level logic to low level logic, while operating from a low voltage power supply. For example 15 V logic ('4000B series") can be converted down to 2 V logic.

The actual input switch level remains related to the V_{CC} and is the same as mentioned in the family characteristics. At the same time each part can be used as a simple inverter without level translation.

APPLICATIONS

- **Converting 15 V logic ("4000B" series) down to 2 V logic.**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL	UNIT
			HC	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to n$\overline{Y}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	8	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per buffer	note 1	14	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6ns

Note

C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz

f_o = output frequency in MHz

$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs

C_L = output load capacitance in pF

V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4049N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4049D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage
2, 4, 6, 10, 12, 15	1$\overline{Y}$ to 6$\overline{Y}$	data outputs
3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 14	1A to 6A	data inputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
13, 16	n.c.	not connected

Hex Inverting High-to-Low Level Shifter

74HC4049

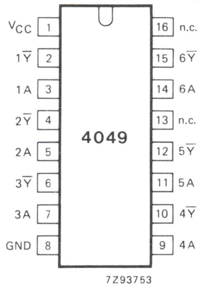

V_{CC} 1
$1\overline{Y}$ 2
1A 3
$2\overline{Y}$ 4
2A 5
$3\overline{Y}$ 6
3A 7
GND 8
4049
16 n.c.
15 $6\overline{Y}$
14 6A
13 n.c.
12 $5\overline{Y}$
11 5A
10 $4\overline{Y}$
9 4A
7Z93753

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

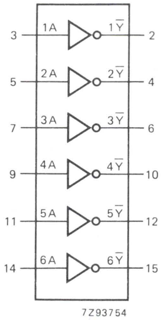

3 1A $1\overline{Y}$ 2
5 2A $2\overline{Y}$ 4
7 3A $3\overline{Y}$ 6
9 4A $4\overline{Y}$ 10
11 5A $5\overline{Y}$ 12
14 6A $6\overline{Y}$ 15
7Z93754

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

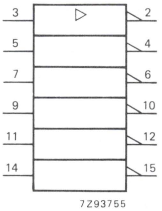

3 2
5 4
7 6
9 10
11 12
14 15
7Z93755

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

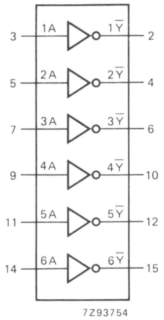

3 1A $1\overline{Y}$ 2
5 2A $2\overline{Y}$ 4
7 3A $3\overline{Y}$ 6
9 4A $4\overline{Y}$ 10
11 5A $5\overline{Y}$ 12
14 6A $6\overline{Y}$ 15
7Z93754

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

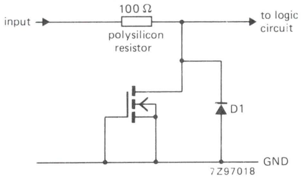

input
100 Ω
polysilicon resistor
to logic circuit
D1
GND
7Z97018

Fig. 5 Input protection for HC4049. Single sided thick oxide field effect transistor as input protection.

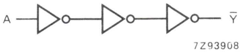

A
$\overline{Y}$
7Z93908

Fig. 6 Logic diagram (one level shifter).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUT	OUTPUT
nA	$n\overline{Y}$
L	H
H	L

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

Hex Inverting High-to-Low Level Shifter 74HC4049

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)
Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	CONDITIONS
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	–0.5	+7	V	
V_{IK}	DC input voltage range	–0.5	+16	V	
$-I_{IK}$	DC input diode current		20	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ V
$\pm I_{OK}$	DC output diode current		20	mA	for $V_O < -0.5$ V or $V_O > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_O$	DC output source or sink current - standard outputs		25	mA	for $-0.5\text{ V} < V_O < V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{CC}$; $\pm I_{GND}$	DC V_{CC} or GND current for types with: - standard outputs		50	mA	
T_{stg}	storage temperature range	–65	+150	°C	
P_{tot}	power dissipation per package				for temperature range: –40 to +125 °C 74HC
	plastic DIL		500	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 8 mW/K
	plastic mini-pack (SO)		400	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 6 mW/K

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.3 2.4 3.1		1.5 3.15 4.2		1.5 3.15 4.2		V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		0.7 1.8 2.3	0.5 1.35 1.8		0.5 1.35 1.8		0.5 1.35 1.8	V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage all outputs	1.9 4.4 5.9	2.0 4.5 6.0		1.9 4.4 5.9		1.9 4.4 5.9		V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O$ = 20 µA $-I_O$ = 20 µA $-I_O$ = 20 µA
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage standard outputs	3.98 5.48			3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O$ = 4.0 mA $-I_O$ = 5.2 mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage all outputs			0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1	V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_O = 20 µA I_O = 20 µA I_O = 20 µA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage standard outputs			0.26 0.26		0.33 0.33		0.4 0.4	V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_O = 4.0 mA I_O = 5.2 mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	µA	6.0	V_{CC} or GND	
				0.5		5.0		5.0	µA	2.0 to 6.0	15 V	
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			2.0		20.0		40.0	µA	6.0	15 V or GND	

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns; C_L = 50 pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to n$\overline{Y}$		28 10 8	85 17 14		105 21 18		130 26 22	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

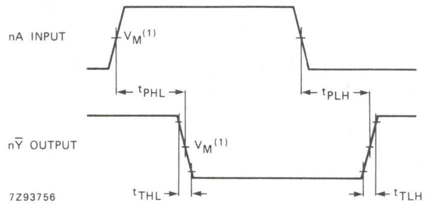

nA INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
n$\overline{Y}$ OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93756
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the input (nA) to output (n$\overline{Y}$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC4050
Hex High-to-Low Level Shifter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC4050 is a high-speed Si-gate CMOS device and is pin compatible with the "4050" of the "4000B" series. It is specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC4050 provides six non-inverting buffers with a modified input protection structure, which has no diode connected to V_{CC}. Input voltages of up to 15 V may therefore be used. This feature enables the non-inverting buffers to be used as logic level translators, which will convert high level logic to low level logic, while operating from a low voltage power supply. For example 15 V logic ("4000B series") can be converted down to 2 V logic.

The actual input switch level remains related to the V_{CC} and is the same as mentioned in the family characteristics.

APPLICATIONS

- **Converting 15 V logic ("4000B" series) down to 2 V logic.**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL	UNIT
			HC	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	7	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per buffer	note 1	14	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Note

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4050N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4050D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage
2, 4, 6, 10, 12, 15	1Y to 6Y	data outputs
3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 14	1A to 6A	data inputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
13, 16	n.c.	not connected

Hex High-to-Low Level Shifter 74HC4050

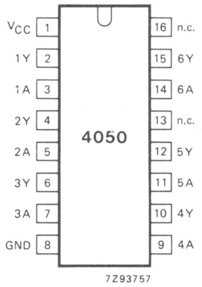

VCC 1
1Y 2
1A 3
2Y 4
2A 5
3Y 6
3A 7
GND 8
4050
16 n.c.
15 6Y
14 6A
13 n.c.
12 5Y
11 5A
10 4Y
9 4A
7Z93757

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

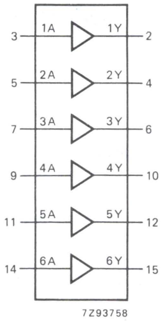

3 1A 1Y 2
5 2A 2Y 4
7 3A 3Y 6
9 4A 4Y 10
11 5A 5Y 12
14 6A 6Y 15
7Z93758

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

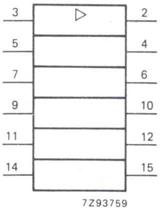

▷
3 2
5 4
7 6
9 10
11 12
14 15
7Z93759

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

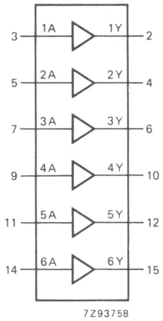

3 1A 1Y 2
5 2A 2Y 4
7 3A 3Y 6
9 4A 4Y 10
11 5A 5Y 12
14 6A 6Y 15
7Z93758

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

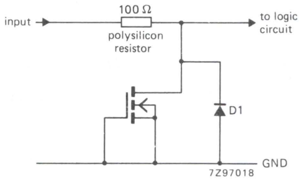

input
100 Ω
polysilicon resistor
to logic circuit
D1
GND
7Z97018

Fig. 5 Input protection for HC4050.
Single sided thick oxide field effect transistor as input protection.

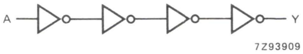


Fig. 6 Logic diagram (one level shifter).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUT	OUTPUT
nA	nY
L H	L H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

Hex High-to-Low Level Shifter 74HC4050

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)
Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	CONDITIONS
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	−0.5	+7	V	
V_{IK}	DC input voltage range	−0.5	+16	V	
$-I_{IK}$	DC input diode current		20	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ V
$\pm I_{OK}$	DC output diode current		20	mA	for $V_O < -0.5$ V or $V_O > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_O$	DC output source or sink current - standard outputs		25	mA	for -0.5 V $< V_O < V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{CC}$; $\pm I_{GND}$	DC V_{CC} or GND current for types with: - standard outputs		50	mA	
T_{stg}	storage temperature range	−65	+150	°C	
P_{tot}	power dissipation per package				for temperature range: −40 to +125 °C 74HC
	plastic DIL		500	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 8 mW/K
	plastic mini-pack (SO)		400	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 6 mW/K

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC										
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.3 2.4 3.1		1.5 3.15 4.2		1.5 3.15 4.2		V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		0.7 1.8 2.3	0.5 1.35 1.8		0.5 1.35 1.8		0.5 1.35 1.8	V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage all outputs	1.9 4.4 5.9	2.0 4.5 6.0		1.9 4.4 5.9		1.9 4.4 5.9		V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O$ = 20 µA $-I_O$ = 20 µA $-I_O$ = 20 µA
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage standard outputs	3.98 5.48			3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O$ = 4.0 mA $-I_O$ = 5.2 mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage all outputs			0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1	V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_O = 20 µA I_O = 20 µA I_O = 20 µA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage standard outputs			0.26 0.26		0.33 0.33		0.4 0.4	V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_O = 4.0 mA I_O = 5.2 mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	µA	6.0	V_{CC} or GND	
				0.5		5.0		5.0	µA	2.0 to 6.0	15 V	
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			2.0		20.0		40.0	µA	6.0	15 V or GND	

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns; C_L = 50 pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA to nY		25 9 7	85 17 14		105 21 18		130 26 22	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

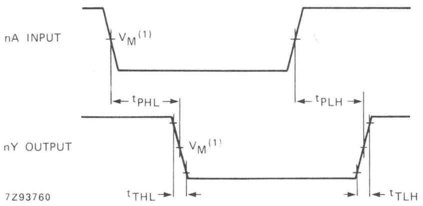

nA INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
nY OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93760
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the input (nA) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4051
8-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Wide analog input voltage range: ± 5 V.**
- **Low "ON" resistance:**
  80 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 4.5$ V
  70 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 6.0$ V
  60 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 9.0$ V
- **Logic level translation: to enable 5 V logic to communicate with ± 5 V analog signals**
- **Typical "break before make" built in**
- **Output capability: non-standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4051 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4051" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4051 are 8-channel analog multiplexers/demultiplexers with three digital select inputs (S_0 to S_2), an active LOW enable input ($\overline{E}$), eight independent inputs/outputs (Y_0 to Y_7) and a common input/output (Z).

With $\overline{E}$ LOW, one of the eight switches is selected (low impedance ON-state) by S_0 to S_2. With $\overline{E}$ HIGH, all switches are in the high impedance OFF-state, independent of S_0 to S_2.

V_{CC} and GND are the supply voltage pins for the digital control inputs (S_0 to S_2, and $\overline{E}$). The V_{CC} to GND ranges are 2.0 to 10.0 V for HC and 4.5 to 5.5 V for HCT. The analog inputs/outputs (Y_0 to Y_7, and Z) can swing between V_{CC} as a positive limit and V_{EE} as a negative limit. $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ may not exceed 10.0 V.

For operation as a digital multiplexer/demultiplexer, V_{EE} is connected to GND (typically ground).

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os} S_n to V_{os}	$C_L = 15$ pF $R_L = 1$ kΩ $V_{CC} = 5$ V	 22 20	 22 24	 ns ns
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os} S_n to V_{os}		 18 19	 16 20	 ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per switch	notes 1 and 2	22	24	pF
C_S	max. switch capacitance independent common		 5 25	 5 25	 pF pF

$V_{EE} = GND = 0$ V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\{(C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o\} \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\{(C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o\}$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
C_S = max. switch capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4051N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4051D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
3	Z	common input/output
6	$\overline{E}$	enable input (active LOW)
7	V_{EE}	negative supply voltage
8	GND	ground (0 V)
11, 10, 9	S_0 to S_2	select inputs
13, 14, 15, 12, 1, 5, 2, 4	Y_0 to Y_7	independent inputs/outputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

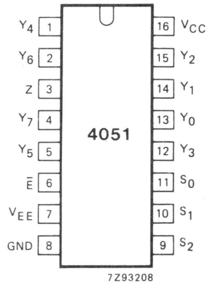

Y4 1
Y6 2
Z 3
Y7 4
Y5 5
E 6
VEE 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 Y2
14 Y1
13 Y0
12 Y3
11 S0
10 S1
9 S2
4051
7Z93208

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

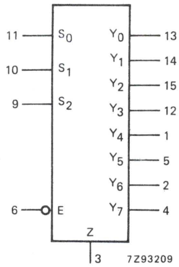

11 S0
10 S1
9 S2
6 E
Y0 13
Y1 14
Y2 15
Y3 12
Y4 1
Y5 5
Y6 2
Y7 4
Z
3
7Z93209

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

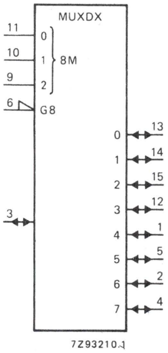

MUXDX
11 0
10 1 8M
9 2
6 G8
3
0 13
1 14
2 15
3 12
4 1
5 5
6 2
7 4
7Z93210.1

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

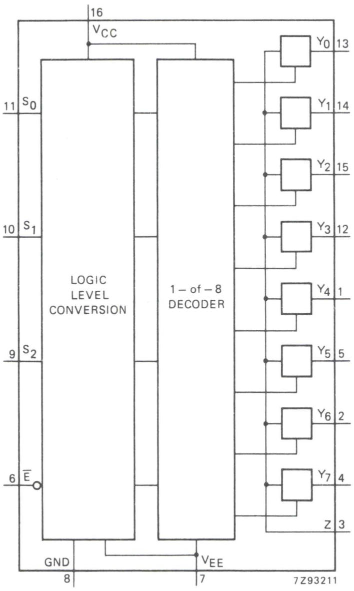

16
V_{CC}
Y_0 13
Y_1 14
Y_2 15
Y_3 12
Y_4 1
Y_5 5
Y_6 2
Y_7 4
Z 3
11 S_0
10 S_1
9 S_2
6 $\overline{E}$
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION
1 – of – 8 DECODER
GND 8
V_{EE} 7
7Z93211

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

APPLICATIONS

- **Analog multiplexing and demultiplexing**
- **Digital multiplexing and demultiplexing**
- **Signal gating**

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				channel ON
$\overline{E}$	S_2	S_1	S_0	
L	L	L	L	$Y_0 - Z$
L	L	L	H	$Y_1 - Z$
L	L	H	L	$Y_2 - Z$
L	L	H	H	$Y_3 - Z$
L	H	L	L	$Y_4 - Z$
L	H	L	H	$Y_5 - Z$
L	H	H	L	$Y_6 - Z$
L	H	H	H	$Y_7 - Z$
H	X	X	X	none

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

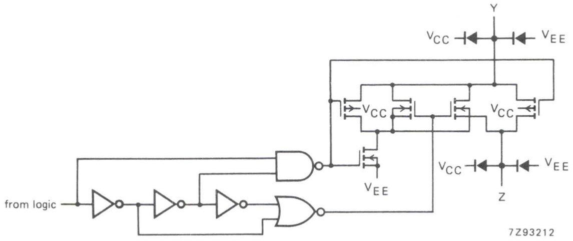

Y
V_{CC}
V_{EE}
V_{CC}
V_{CC}
V_{EE}
V_{CC}
V_{EE}
from logic
Z
7Z93212

Fig. 5 Schematic diagram (one switch).

8-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer

74HC/HCT4051

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages are referenced to V_{EE} = GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	CONDITIONS
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	−0.5	+11.0	V	
$\pm I_{IK}$	DC digital input diode current		20	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ V or $V_I > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{SK}$	DC switch diode current		20	mA	for $V_S < -0.5$ V or $V_S > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_S$	DC switch current		25	mA	for $-0.5\text{ V} < V_S < V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{EE}$	DC V_{EE} current		20	mA	
$\pm I_{CC}$; $\pm I_{GND}$	DC V_{CC} or GND current		50	mA	
T_{stg}	storage temperature range	−65	+150	°C	
P_{tot}	power dissipation per package				for temperature range: −40 to +125 °C 74HC/HCT
	plastic DIL		500	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 8 mW/K
	plastic mini-pack (SO)		400	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 6 mW/K
P_S	power dissipation per switch		100	mW	

Note to ratings

To avoid drawing V_{CC} current out of terminal Z, when switch current flows in terminals Y_n, the voltage drop across the bidirectional switch must not exceed 0.4 V. If the switch current flows into terminal Z, no V_{CC} current will flow out of terminals Y_n. In this case there is no limit for the voltage drop across the switch, but the voltages at Y_n and Z may not exceed V_{CC} or V_{EE}.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	74HC			74HCT			UNIT	CONDITIONS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	typ.	max.		
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage V_{CC}–GND	2.0	5.0	10.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	see Figs 6 and 7
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage V_{CC}–V_{EE}	2.0	5.0	10.0	2.0	5.0	10.0	V	see Figs 6 and 7
V_I	DC input voltage range	GND		V_{CC}	GND		V_{CC}	V	
V_S	DC switch voltage range	V_{EE}		V_{CC}	V_{EE}		V_{CC}	V	
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+85	−40		+85	°C	see DC and AC CHARACTERISTICS
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+125	−40		+125	°C	
t_r, t_f	input rise and fall times		6.0	1000 500 400 250		6.0	500	ns	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V V_{CC} = 10.0 V

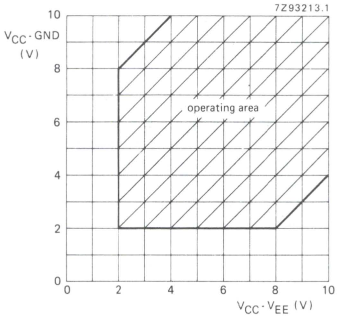


Fig. 6 Guaranteed operating area as a function of the supply voltages for 74HC4051.

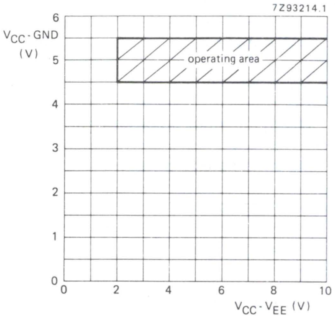


Fig. 7 Guaranteed operating area as a function of the supply voltages for 74HCT4051.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

For 74HC: V_{CC} – GND or V_{CC} – V_{EE} =2.0, 4.5, 6.0 and 9.0 V
For 74HCT: V_{CC} – GND =4.5 and 5.5 V; V_{CC} – V_{EE} =2.0, 4.5, 6.0 and 9.0 V

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS				
		74HC/HCT												
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	I_S µA	V_{is}	V_I
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.						
R_{ON}	ON resistance (peak)		–	–		–		–	Ω	2.0	0	100	V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{IN} or V_{IL}
			100	180		225		270	Ω	4.5	0	1000		
			90	160		200		240	Ω	6.0	0	1000		
			70	130		165		195	Ω	4.5	−4.5	1000		
R_{ON}	ON resistance		150	–		–		–	Ω	2.0	0	100	V_{EE}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
			80	140		175		210	Ω	4.5	0	1000		
			70	120		150		180	Ω	6.0	0	1000		
			60	105		130		160	Ω	4.5	−4.5	1000		
R_{ON}	ON resistance		150	–		–		–	Ω	2.0	0	100	V_{CC}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
			90	160		200		240	Ω	4.5	0	1000		
			80	140		175		210	Ω	6.0	0	1000		
			65	120		150		180	Ω	4.5	−4.5	1000		
ΔR_{ON}	maximum ΔON resistance between any two channels		–						Ω	2.0	0		V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
			9						Ω	4.5	0			
			8						Ω	6.0	0			
			6						Ω	4.5	−4.5			

Notes to DC characteristics

1. At supply voltages (V_{CC} – V_{EE}) approaching 2.0 V the analog switch ON-resistance becomes extremely non-linear. There it is recommended that these devices be used to transmit digital signals only, when using these supply voltages.
2. For test circuit measuring R_{ON} see Fig. 8.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS			
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125						
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.					
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3	1.2 2.4 3.2 4.7		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0			
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		0.8 2.1 2.8 4.3	0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7		0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7		0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7	V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0			
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1 0.2		1.0 2.0		1.0 2.0	μA	6.0 10.0	0 0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current per channel			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current all channels			0.4		4.0		4.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.4		4.0		4.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 11)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0 16.0		80.0 160.0		160.0 320.0	μA	6.0 10.0	0 0	V_{CC} or GND	$V_{is} = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}; $V_{os} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}

8-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer 74HC/HCT4051

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns; C_L = 50 pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}		14	60		75		90	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = \infty$; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 17)
			5	12		15		18		4.5	0	
			4	10		13		15		6.0	0	
			4	8		10		12		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os}		72	225		280		340	ns	2.0	0	R_L = 1 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 18, 19 and 20)
			26	45		56		68		4.5	0	
			21	38		48		58		6.0	0	
			16	32		40		48		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time S_n to V_{os}		66	225		280		340	ns	2.0	0	R_L = 1 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 18, 19 and 20)
			24	45		56		68		4.5	0	
			19	38		48		58		6.0	0	
			16	32		40		48		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os}		58	225		280		340	ns	2.0	0	R_L = 1 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 18, 19 and 20)
			21	45		56		68		4.5	0	
			17	38		48		58		6.0	0	
			16	32		40		48		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time S_n to V_{os}		61	225		280		340	ns	2.0	0	R_L = 1 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 18, 19 and 20)
			22	45		56		68		4.5	0	
			18	38		48		58		6.0	0	
			16	32		40		48		4.5	−4.5	

8-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer 74HC/HCT4051

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25			–40 to +85		–40 to +125		UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	V_I	OTHER
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.					
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	2.0	1.6		2.0		2.0		V	4.5 to 5.5			
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		1.2	0.8		0.8		0.8	V	4.5 to 5.5			
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	µA	5.5	0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current per channel			0.1		1.0		1.0	µA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current all channels			0.4		4.0		4.0	µA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.4		4.0		4.0	µA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 11)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0 16.0		80.0 160.0		160.0 320.0	µA	5.5 5.0	0 –5.0	V_{CC} or GND	$V_{is} = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}; $V_{os} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}
ΔI_{CC}	additional quiescent supply current per input pin for unit load coefficient is 1 (note 1)		100	360		450		490	µA	4.5 to 5.5	0	$V_{CC} - 2.1$ V	other inputs at V_{CC} or GND

Note to HCT types

1. The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given here.
   To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
S_n	0.50
$\overline{E}$	0.50

8-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer

74HC/HCT4051

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; t_r = t_f = 6 ns; C_L = 50 pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}		5 4	12 8		15 10		18 12	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	R_L = ∞; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 17)
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os}		26 16	55 39		69 49		83 59	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	R_L = 1 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 18, 19 and 20)
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time S_n to V_{os}		28 16	55 39		69 49		83 59	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	R_L = 1 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 18, 19 and 20)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os}		19 16	45 32		56 40		68 48	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	R_L = 1 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 18, 19 and 20)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time S_n to V_{os}		23 16	45 32		56 40		68 48	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	R_L = 1 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 18, 19 and 20)

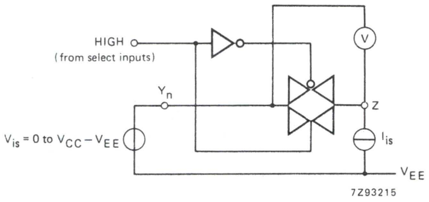

HIGH
(from select inputs)
V
Yn
Z
Vis = 0 to VCC − VEE
Iis
VEE
7Z93215

Fig. 8 Test circuit for measuring R_{ON}.

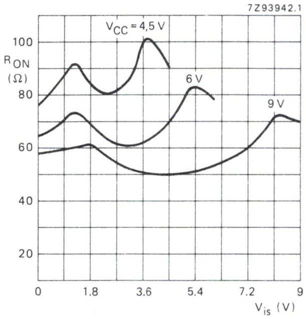


Fig. 9 Typical R_{ON} as a function of input voltage V_{is} for V_{is} = 0 to V_{CC} − V_{EE}.

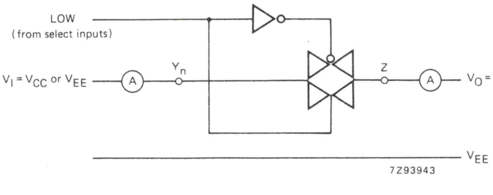

LOW
(from select inputs)
VI = VCC or VEE
A
Yn
Z
A
VO = VEE or VCC
VEE
7Z93943

Fig. 10 Test circuit for measuring OFF-state current.

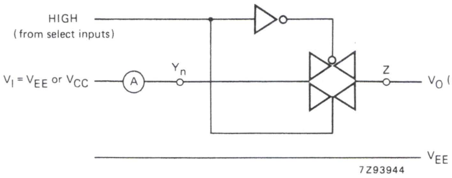

HIGH
(from select inputs)
VI = VEE or VCC
A
Yn
Z
VO (open circuit)
VEE
7Z93944

Fig. 11 Test circuit for measuring ON-state current.

ADDITIONAL AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

Recommended conditions and typical values

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	typ.	UNIT	V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	$V_{is(p-p)}$ V	CONDITIONS
	sine-wave distortion f = 1 kHz	0.04 0.02	% %	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	4.0 8.0	R_L = 10 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 14)
	sine-wave distortion f = 10 kHz	0.12 0.06	% %	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	4.0 8.0	R_L = 10 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 14)
	switch "OFF" signal feed-through	−50 −50	dB dB	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 1	R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 12 and 15)
$V_{(p-p)}$	crosstalk voltage between control and any switch (peak-to-peak value)	110 220	mV mV	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5		R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF; f = 1 MHz ($\overline{E}$ or S_n, square-wave between V_{CC} and GND, t_r = t_f = 6 ns) (see Fig. 16)
f_{max}	minimum frequency response (−3dB)	170 180	MHz MHz	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 2	R_L = 50 Ω; C_L = 10 pF (see Figs 13 and 14)
C_S	maximum switch capacitance independent common	 5 25	 pF pF				

Notes to AC characteristics

General note

V_{is} is the input voltage at a Y_n or Z terminal. whichever is assigned as an input.
V_{os} is the output voltage at a Y_n or Z terminal, whichever is assigned as an output.

Notes

1. Adjust input voltage V_{is} to 0 dBm level (0 dBm = 1 mW into 600 Ω).
2. Adjust input voltage V_{is} to 0 dBm level at V_{os} for 10 kHz (0 dBm = 1 mW into 50 Ω).

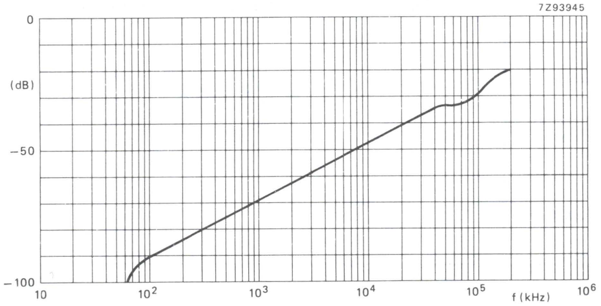
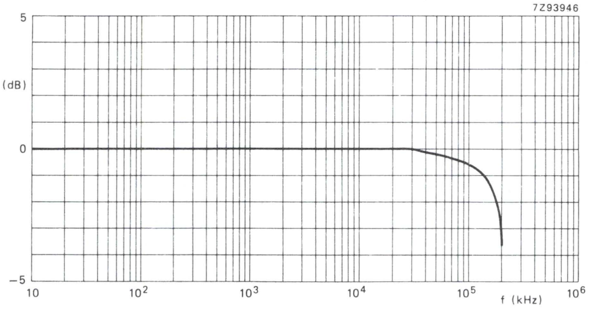


Fig. 12 Typical switch "OFF" signal feed-through as a function of frequency.



Note to Figs 12 and 13

Test conditions:
V_{CC} = 4.5 V; GND = 0 V; V_{EE} = −4.5 V;
R_L = 50 Ω; R_{source} = 1 kΩ

Fig. 13 Typical frequency response.

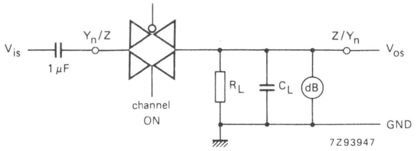

V_{is}
1 μF
Y_n/Z
channel
ON
R_L
C_L
dB
Z/Y_n
V_{os}
GND
7Z93947

Fig. 14 Test circuit for measuring sine-wave distortion and minimum frequency response.

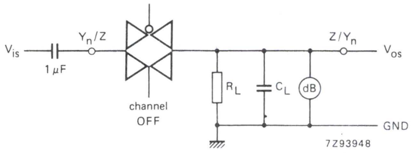

V_{is}
1 μF
Y_n/Z
channel
OFF
R_L
C_L
dB
Z/Y_n
V_{os}
GND
7Z93948

Fig. 15 Test circuit for measuring switch "OFF" signal feed-through.

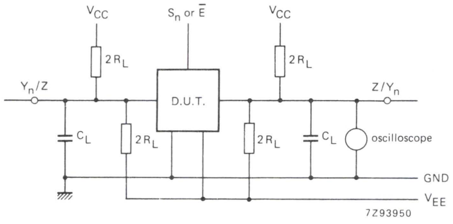
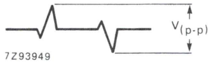

V_{CC}
S_n or $\overline{E}$
V_{CC}
2R_L
2R_L
Y_n/Z
D.U.T.
Z/Y_n
C_L
2R_L
2R_L
C_L
oscilloscope
GND
V_{EE}
7Z93950

Fig. 16 Test circuit for measuring crosstalk between control and any switch.

Note to Fig. 16

The crosstalk is defined as follows (oscilloscope output):


$V_{(p-p)}$
7Z93949

AC WAVEFORMS

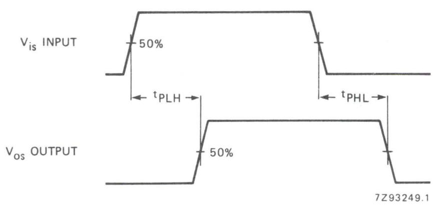

V_{is} INPUT
50%
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
7Z93249.1

Fig. 17 Waveforms showing the input (V_{is}) to output (V_{os}) propagation delays.

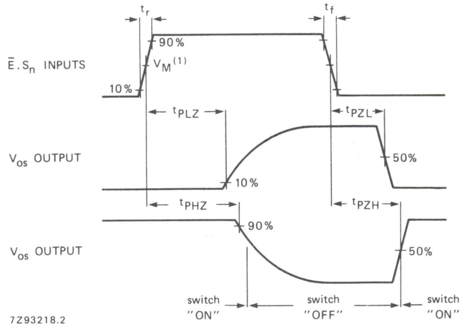

t_r
t_f
$\bar{E}$.S_n INPUTS
90%
V_M(1)
10%
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
V_{os} OUTPUT
10%
50%
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90%
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
switch "ON"
switch "OFF"
switch "ON"
7Z93218.2

Fig. 18 Waveforms showing the turn-ON and turn-OFF times.

Note to Fig. 18

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

8-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer 74HC/HCT4051

TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS

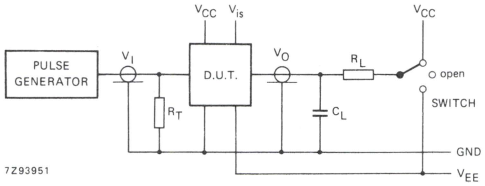

V_{CC} V_{is}
V_{CC}
PULSE GENERATOR
V_I
D.U.T.
V_O
R_L
open
SWITCH
R_T
C_L
GND
V_{EE}
7Z93951

Fig. 19 Test circuit for measuring AC performance.

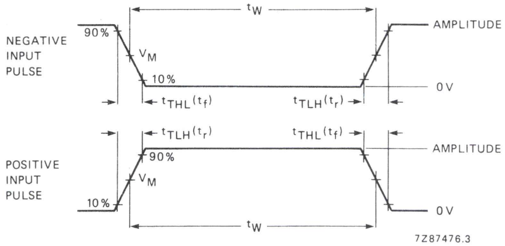

t_W
NEGATIVE INPUT PULSE
90%
V_M
10%
AMPLITUDE
0 V
t_{THL} (t_f)
t_{TLH} (t_r)
POSITIVE INPUT PULSE
t_{TLH} (t_r)
t_{THL} (t_f)
90%
V_M
10%
AMPLITUDE
0 V
t_W
7Z87476.3

Fig. 20 Input pulse definitions.

Conditions

TEST	SWITCH	V_{is}
t_{PZH}	V_{EE}	V_{CC}
t_{PZL}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}
t_{PHZ}	V_{EE}	V_{CC}
t_{PLZ}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}
others	open	pulse

FAMILY	AMPLITUDE	V_M	t_r; t_f	
			f_{max}; PULSE WIDTH	OTHER
74HC	V_{CC}	50%	< 2 ns	6 ns
74HCT	3.0 V	1.3 V	< 2 ns	6 ns

Definitions for Figs 19 and 20:

C_L = load capacitance including jig and probe capacitance (see AC CHARACTERISTICS for values).

R_T = termination resistance should be equal to the output impedance Z_O of the pulse generator.

t_r = t_f = 6 ns; when measuring f_{max}, there is no constraint to t_r, t_f with 50% duty factor.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4052

Dual 4-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Wide analog input voltage range: ± 5 V.**
- **Low "ON" resistance:**
  80 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 4.5$ V
  70 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 6.0$ V
  60 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 9.0$ V
- **Logic level translation: to enable 5 V logic to communicate with ± 5 V analog signals**
- **Typical "break before make" built in**
- **Output capability: non-standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4052 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4052" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4052 are dual 4-channel analog multiplexers/demultiplexers with common select logic. Each multiplexer has four independent inputs/outputs (nY_0 to nY_3) and a common input/output (nZ). The common channel select logics include two digital select inputs (S_0 and S_1) and an active LOW enable input ($\overline{E}$).

With $\overline{E}$ LOW, one of the four switches is selected (low impedance ON-state) by S_0 and S_1. With $\overline{E}$ HIGH, all switches are in the high impedance OFF-state, independent of S_0 and S_1.

V_{CC} and GND are the supply voltage pins for the digital control inputs (S_0 and S_1, and $\overline{E}$). The V_{CC} to GND ranges are 2.0 to 10.0 V for HC and 4.5 to 5.5 V for HCT. The analog inputs/outputs (nY_0 to nY_3, and nZ) can swing between V_{CC} as a positive limit and V_{EE} as a negative limit. $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ may not exceed 10.0 V.

For operation as a digital multiplexer/demultiplexer, V_{EE} is connected to GND (typically ground).

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}$ or S_n to V_{os}	$C_L = 15$ pF $R_L = 1$ kΩ $V_{CC} = 5$ V	28	18	ns
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}$ or S_n to V_{os}		21	13	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per switch	notes 1 and 2	57	57	pF
C_S	max. switch capacitance independent common		 5 12	 5 12	 pF pF

$V_{EE} = \text{GND} = 0$ V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma \{(C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o\} \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\{(C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o\}$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
C_S = max. switch capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4052N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4052D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 5, 2, 4	$2Y_0$ to $2Y_3$	independent inputs/outputs
6	$\overline{E}$	enable input (active LOW)
7	V_{EE}	negative supply voltage
8	GND	ground (0 V)
10, 9	S_0, S_1	select inputs
12, 14, 15, 11	$1Y_0$ to $1Y_3$	independent inputs/outputs
13, 3	1Z, 2Z	common inputs/outputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Dual 4-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer 74HC/HCT4052

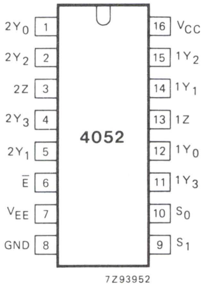

2Y0 1
2Y2 2
2Z 3
2Y3 4
2Y1 5
E̅ 6
VEE 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 1Y2
14 1Y1
13 1Z
12 1Y0
11 1Y3
10 S0
9 S1
4052
7Z93952

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

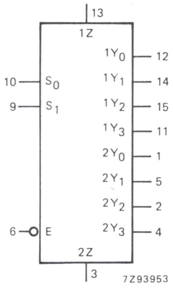

13
1Z
10 S0
9 S1
6 E
1Y0 12
1Y1 14
1Y2 15
1Y3 11
2Y0 1
2Y1 5
2Y2 2
2Y3 4
2Z
3
7Z93953

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

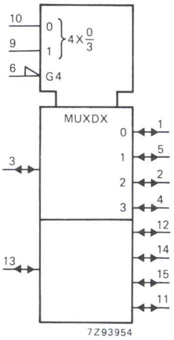

10
9
6
0
1
4X 0/3
G4
MUXDX
3
13
0 1
1 5
2 2
3 4
12
14
15
11
7Z93954

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Dual 4-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer 74HC/HCT4052

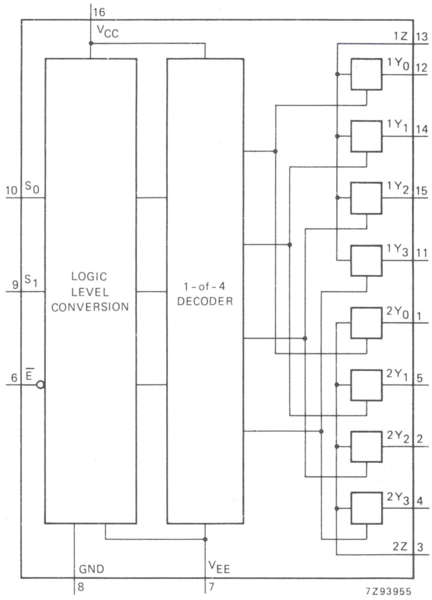

16
V_{CC}
1Z 13
$1Y_0$ 12
$1Y_1$ 14
$1Y_2$ 15
$1Y_3$ 11
$2Y_0$ 1
$2Y_1$ 5
$2Y_2$ 2
$2Y_3$ 4
2Z 3
10 S_0
9 S_1
6 $\overline{E}$
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION
1-of-4 DECODER
GND 8
V_{EE} 7
7Z93955

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

APPLICATIONS

- **Analog multiplexing and demultiplexing**
- **Digital multiplexing and**
- **demultiplexing**
- **Signal gating**

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			CHANNEL ON
$\overline{E}$	S_1	S_0	
L	L	L	$nY_0 - nZ$
L	L	H	$nY_1 - nZ$
L	H	L	$nY_2 - nZ$
L	H	H	$nY_3 - nZ$
H	X	X	none

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

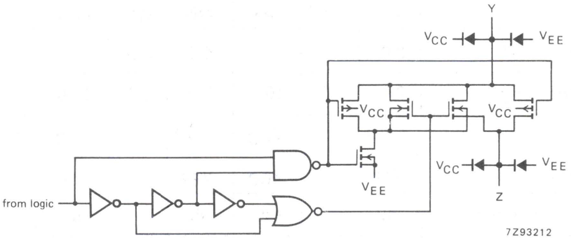

Y
V_{CC}
V_{EE}
V_{CC}
V_{CC}
V_{CC}
V_{EE}
V_{EE}
Z
from logic
7Z93212

Fig. 5 Schematic diagram (one switch).

Dual 4-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer

74HC/HCT4052

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages are referenced to V_{EE} = GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	CONDITIONS
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	−0.5	+11.0	V	
$\pm I_{IK}$	DC digital input diode current		20	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ V or $V_I > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{SK}$	DC switch diode current		20	mA	for $V_S < -0.5$ V or $V_S > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_S$	DC switch current		25	mA	for $-0.5 \text{ V} < V_S < V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{EE}$	DC V_{EE} current		20	mA	
$\pm I_{CC}$; $\pm I_{GND}$	DC V_{CC} or GND current		50	mA	
T_{stg}	storage temperature range	−65	+150	°C	
P_{tot}	power dissipation per package				for temperature range: −40 to +125 °C 74HC/HCT
	plastic DIL		500	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 8 mW/K
	plastic mini-pack (SO)		400	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 6 mW/K
P_S	power dissipation per switch		100	mW	

Note to ratings

To avoid drawing V_{CC} current out of terminals nZ, when switch current flows in terminals nY_n, the voltage drop across the bidirectional switch must not exceed 0.4 V. If the switch current flows into terminals nZ, no V_{CC} current will flow out of terminals nY_n. In this case there is no limit for the voltage drop across the switch, but the voltages at nY_n and nZ may not exceed V_{CC} or V_{EE}.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	74HC			74HCT			UNIT	CONDITIONS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	typ.	max.		
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage V_{CC}–GND	2.0	5.0	10.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	see Figs 6 and 7
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage V_{CC}–V_{EE}	2.0	5.0	10.0	2.0	5.0	10.0	V	see Figs 6 and 7
V_I	DC input voltage range	GND		V_{CC}	GND		V_{CC}	V	
V_S	DC switch voltage range	V_{EE}		V_{CC}	V_{EE}		V_{CC}	V	
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+85	−40		+85	°C	see DC and AC CHARACTERISTICS
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+125	−40		+125	°C	
t_r, t_f	input rise and fall times		6.0	1000 500 400 250		6.0	500	ns	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V V_{CC} = 10.0 V

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS			
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125						
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.					
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3	1.2 2.4 3.2 4.7		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0			
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		0.8 2.1 2.8 4.3	0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7		0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7		0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7	V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0			
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1 0.2		1.0 2.0		1.0 2.0	μA	6.0 10.0	0 0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current per channel			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current all channels			0.2		2.0		2.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.2		2.0		2.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 11)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0 16.0		80.0 160.0		160.0 320.0	μA	6.0 10.0	0 0	V_{CC} or GND	$V_{is} = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}; $V_{os} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}		14 5 4 4	60 12 10 8		75 15 13 10		90 18 15 12	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5	$R_L = \infty$; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os} S_n to V_{os}		105 38 30 26	325 65 55 46		405 81 69 58		490 98 83 69	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5	$R_L = \infty$; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os} S_n to V_{os}		74 27 22 22	250 50 43 38		315 63 54 48		375 75 64 57	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)

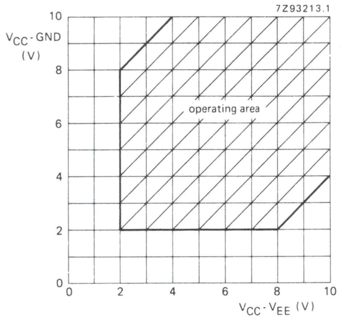


Fig. 6 Guaranteed operating area as a function of the supply voltages for 74HC4052.

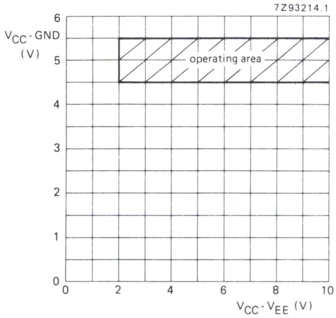


Fig. 7 Guaranteed operating area as a function of the supply voltages for 74HCT4052.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

For 74HC: V_{CC} − GND or V_{CC} − V_{EE} =2.0, 4.5, 6.0 and 9.0 V
For 74HCT: V_{CC} − GND =4.5 and 5.5 V; V_{CC} − V_{EE} =2.0, 4.5, 6.0 and 9.0 V

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS				
		74HC/HCT								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	I_S μA	V_{is}	V_I
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125							
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.						
R_{ON}	ON resistance (peak)		— 100 90 70	— 180 160 130		— 225 200 165		— 270 240 195	Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5	100 1000 1000 1000	V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{IN} or V_{IL}
R_{ON}	ON resistance		150 80 70 60	— 140 120 105		— 175 150 130		— 210 180 160	Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5	100 1000 1000 1000	V_{EE}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
R_{ON}	ON resistance		150 90 80 65	— 160 140 120		— 200 175 150		— 240 210 180	Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5	100 1000 1000 1000	V_{CC}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
ΔR_{ON}	maximum ΔON resistance between any two channels		— 9 8 6						Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5		V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}

Notes to DC characteristics

1. At supply voltages (V_{CC} − V_{EE}) approaching 2.0 V the analog switch ON-resistance becomes extremely non-linear. There it is recommended that these devices be used to transmit digital signals only, when using these supply voltages.
2. For test circuit measuring R_{ON} see Fig. 8.

Dual 4-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer 74HC/HCT4052

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS			
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125						
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.					
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	2.0	1.6		2.0		2.0		V	4.5 to 5.5			
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		1.2	0.8		0.8		0.8	V	4.5 to 5.5			
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	µA	5.5	0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current per channel			0.1		1.0		1.0	µA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current all channels			0.2		2.0		2.0	µA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.2		2.0		2.0	µA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 11)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0 16.0		80.0 160.0		160.0 320.0	µA	5.5 5.0	0 −5.0	V_{CC} or GND	$V_{is} = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}; $V_{os} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}
ΔI_{CC}	additional quiescent supply current per input pin for unit load coefficient is 1 (note 1)		100	360		450		490	µA	4.5 to 5.5	0	$V_{CC} - 2.1$ V	other inputs at V_{CC} or GND

Note to HCT types

1. The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given here.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
S_n	0.45
$\overline{E}$	0.45

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	OTHER
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}		5 4	12 8		15 10		18 12	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = \infty$; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os} S_n to V_{os}		41 28	70 48		88 60		105 72	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os} S_n to V_{os}		26 21	50 38		63 48		75 57	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)

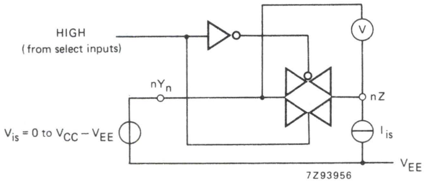

HIGH
(from select inputs)
V
nY_n
nZ
V_is = 0 to V_CC − V_EE
I_is
V_EE
7Z93956

Fig. 8 Test circuit for measuring R_{ON}.

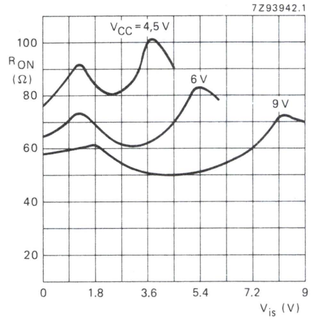


Fig. 9 Typical R_{ON} as a function of input voltage V_{is} for $V_{is} = 0$ to $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$.

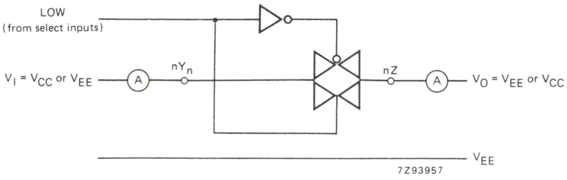

LOW
(from select inputs)
V_I = V_CC or V_EE
A
nY_n
nZ
A
V_O = V_EE or V_CC
V_EE
7Z93957

Fig. 10 Test circuit for measuring OFF-state current.

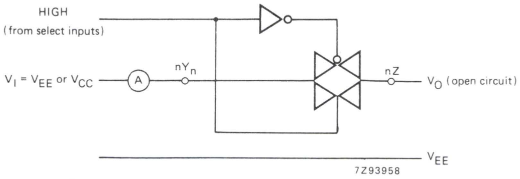

HIGH
(from select inputs)
V_I = V_EE or V_CC
A
nY_n
nZ
V_O (open circuit)
V_EE
7Z93958

Fig. 11 Test circuit for measuring ON-state current.

ADDITIONAL AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

Recommended conditions and typical values

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	typ.	UNIT	V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	$V_{is(p-p)}$ V	CONDITIONS
	sine-wave distortion f = 1 kHz	0.04 0.02	% %	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	4.0 8.0	R_L = 10 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 14)
	sine-wave distortion f = 10 kHz	0.12 0.06	% %	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	4.0 8.0	R_L = 10 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 14)
	switch "OFF" signal feed-through	−50 −50	dB dB	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 1	R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF; f = 1 MHz (see Figs 12 and 15)
	crosstalk between any two switches/ multiplexers	−60 −60	dB dB	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 1	R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF; f = 1 MHz (see Fig. 16)
$V_{(p-p)}$	crosstalk voltage between control and any switch (peak-to-peak value)	110 220	mV mV	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5		R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF; f = 1 MHz ($\overline{E}$ or S_n, square-wave between V_{CC} and GND, $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns) (see Fig. 17)
f_{max}	minimum frequency response (−3dB)	170 180	MHz MHz	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 2	R_L = 50 Ω; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 13 and 14)
C_S	maximum switch capacitance independent common	5 12	pF pF				

Notes to AC characteristics

General note

V_{is} is the input voltage at an nY_n or nZ terminal. whichever is assigned as an input.
V_{os} is the output voltage at an nY_n or nZ terminal, whichever is assigned as an output.

Notes

1. Adjust input voltage V_{is} to 0 dBm level (0 dBm = 1 mW into 600 Ω).
2. Adjust input voltage V_{is} to 0 dBm level at V_{os} for 10 kHz (0 dBm = 1 mW into 50 Ω).

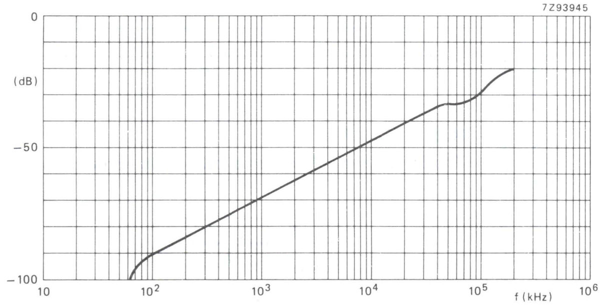
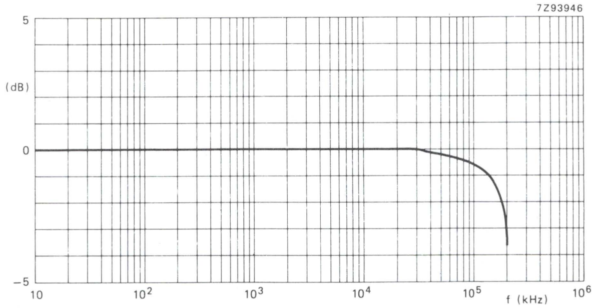


Fig. 12 Typical switch "OFF" signal feed-through as a function of frequency.



Note to Figs 12 and 13

Test conditions:
$V_{CC} = 4.5$ V; GND = 0 V; $V_{EE} = -4.5$ V;
$R_L = 50\ \Omega$; $R_{source} = 1\ k\Omega$.

Fig. 13 Typical frequency response.

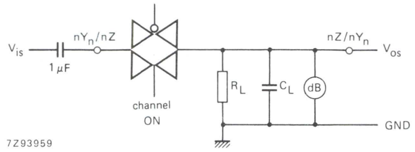

V_{is}
nY_n/nZ
1 μF
channel
ON
nZ/nY_n
V_{os}
R_L
C_L
dB
GND
7Z93959

Fig. 14 Test circuit for measuring sine-wave distortion and minimum frequency response.

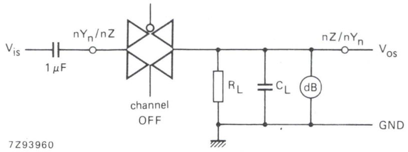
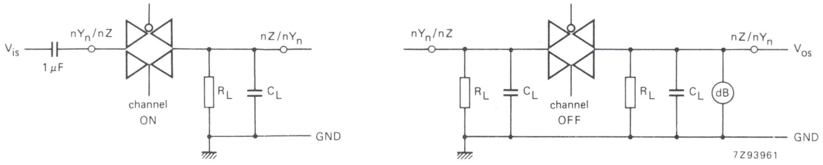

V_{is}
nY_n/nZ
1 μF
channel
OFF
nZ/nY_n
V_{os}
R_L
C_L
dB
GND
7Z93960

Fig. 15 Test circuit for measuring switch "OFF" signal feed-through.


V_{is}
nY_n/nZ
1 μF
channel
ON
nZ/nY_n
R_L
C_L
GND
nY_n/nZ
R_L
C_L
channel
OFF
R_L
C_L
dB
nZ/nY_n
V_{os}
GND
7Z93961

(a) (b)

Fig. 16 Test circuits for measuring crosstalk between any two switches/multiplexers.
(a) channel ON condition; (b) channel OFF condition.

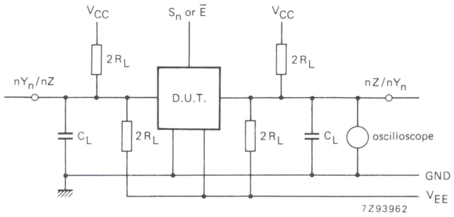
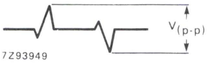

V_{CC}
S_n or $\bar{E}$
V_{CC}
$2R_L$
$2R_L$
nY_n/nZ
D.U.T.
nZ/nY_n
C_L
$2R_L$
$2R_L$
C_L
oscilloscope
GND
V_{EE}
7Z93962

Fig. 17 Test circuit for measuring crosstalk between control and any switch.

Note to Fig. 17

The crosstalk is defined as follows (oscilloscope output):


$V_{(p-p)}$
7Z93949

AC WAVEFORMS

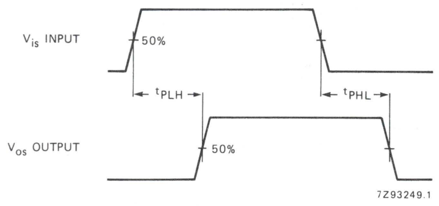

V_is INPUT
50%
t_PLH
t_PHL
V_os OUTPUT
50%
7Z93249.1

Fig. 18 Waveforms showing the input (V_{is}) to output (V_{os}) propagation delays.

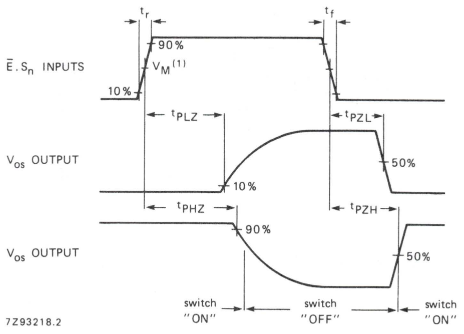

t_r
t_f
90%
V_M (1)
Ē.S_n INPUTS
10%
t_PLZ
t_PZL
V_os OUTPUT
50%
10%
t_PHZ
t_PZH
90%
V_os OUTPUT
50%
switch "ON"
switch "OFF"
switch "ON"
7Z93218.2

Fig. 19 Waveforms showing the turn-ON and turn-OFF times.

Note to Fig. 19

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS

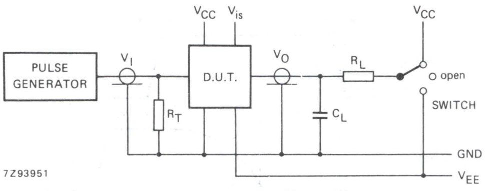

PULSE GENERATOR
V_I
V_{CC}
V_{is}
D.U.T.
V_O
R_L
V_{CC}
open
SWITCH
R_T
C_L
GND
V_{EE}
7Z93951

Fig. 20 Test circuit for measuring AC performance.

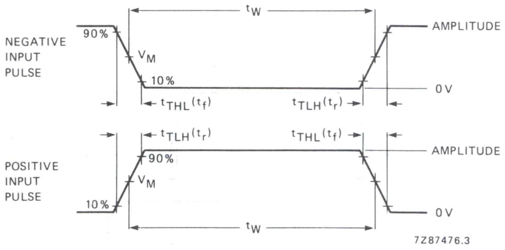

NEGATIVE INPUT PULSE
t_W
90%
V_M
10%
AMPLITUDE
0 V
t_{THL} (t_f)
t_{TLH} (t_r)
t_{TLH} (t_r)
t_{THL} (t_f)
POSITIVE INPUT PULSE
90%
V_M
10%
AMPLITUDE
0 V
t_W
7Z87476.3

Fig. 21 Input pulse definitions.

Conditions

TEST	SWITCH	V_{is}
t_{PZH}	V_{EE}	V_{CC}
t_{PZL}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}
t_{PHZ}	V_{EE}	V_{CC}
t_{PLZ}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}
others	open	pulse

FAMILY	AMPLITUDE	V_M	t_r; t_f	
			f_{max}; PULSE WIDTH	OTHER
74HC	V_{CC}	50%	< 2 ns	6 ns
74HCT	3.0 V	1.3 V	< 2 ns	6 ns

Definitions for Figs 20 and 21:

C_L = load capacitance including jig and probe capacitance (see AC CHARACTERISTICS for values).

R_T = termination resistance should be equal to the output impedance Z_O of the pulse generator.

t_r = t_f = 6 ns; when measuring f_{max}, there is no constraint to t_r, t_f with 50% duty factor.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4053
Triple 2-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Low "ON" resistance:**
  80 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 4.5$ V
  70 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 6.0$ V
  60 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 9.0$ V
- **Logic level translation: to enable 5 V logic to communicate with ± 5 V analog signals**
- **Typical "break before make" built in**
- **Output capability: non-standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4053 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4053" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4053 are triple 2-channel analog multiplexers/demultiplexers with a common enable input ($\overline{E}$). Each multiplexer/demultiplexer has two independent inputs/outputs (nY_0 and nY_1), a common input/output (nZ) and three digital select inputs (S_0 to S_2).

With $\overline{E}$ LOW, one of the two switches is selected (low impedance ON-state) by S_0 to S_2. With $\overline{E}$ HIGH, all switches are in the high impedance OFF-state, independent of S_0 to S_2.

V_{CC} and GND are the supply voltage pins for the digital control inputs (S_0 to S_2, and $\overline{E}$). The V_{CC} to GND ranges are 2.0 to 10.0 V for HC and 4.5 to 5.5 V for HCT. The analog inputs/outputs (nY_0 and nY_1, and nZ) can swing between V_{CC} as a positive limit and V_{EE} as a negative limit. $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ may not exceed 10.0 V.

For operation as a digital multiplexer/demultiplexer, V_{EE} is connected to GND (typically ground).

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os} S_n to V_{os}	$C_L = 15$ pF $R_L = 1$ kΩ $V_{CC} = 5$ V	 17 21	 23 21	 ns ns
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os} S_n to V_{os}		 18 17	 20 19	 ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per switch	notes 1 and 2	36	36	pF
C_S	max. switch capacitance independent common		 5 8	 5 8	 pF pF

$V_{EE} = GND = 0$ V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma \{(C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o\} \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\{(C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o\}$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
C_S = max. switch capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4053N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4053D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

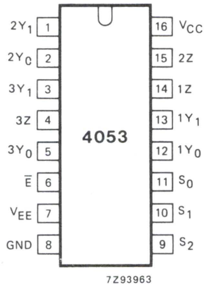

2Y1 1
2Y0 2
3Y1 3
3Z 4
3Y0 5
Ē 6
VEE 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 2Z
14 1Z
13 1Y1
12 1Y0
11 S0
10 S1
9 S2
4053
7Z93963

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

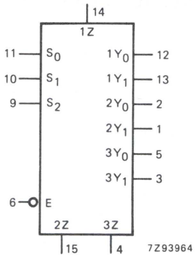

14
1Z
11 S0
10 S1
9 S2
1Y0 12
1Y1 13
2Y0 2
2Y1 1
3Y0 5
3Y1 3
6 E
2Z
3Z
15
4
7Z93964

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

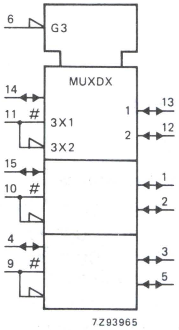

6
G3
MUXDX
14
11 #
3X1
3X2
1
2
13
12
15
10 #
1
2
4
9 #
3
5
7Z93965

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Triple 2-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer 74HC/HCT4053

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
2, 1	$2Y_0$, $2Y_1$	independent inputs/outputs
5, 3	$3Y_0$, $3Y_1$	independent inputs/outputs
6	$\overline{E}$	enable input (active LOW)
7	V_{EE}	negative supply voltage
8	GND	ground (0 V)
11, 10, 9	S_0 to S_2	select inputs
12, 13	$1Y_0$, $1Y_1$	independent inputs/outputs
14, 15, 4	1Z to 3Z	common inputs/outputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

APPLICATIONS

- **Analog multiplexing and demultiplexing**
- **Digital multiplexing and demultiplexing**
- **Signal gating**

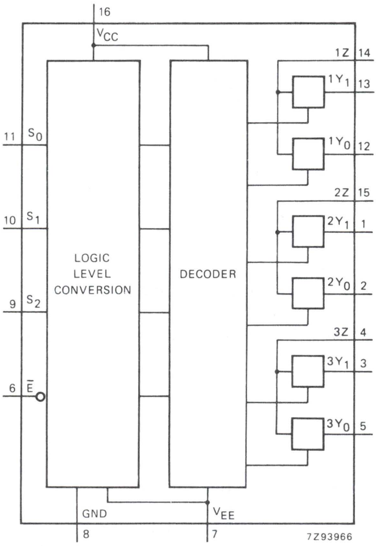

16
VCC
1Z 14
1Y1 13
1Y0 12
2Z 15
2Y1 1
2Y0 2
3Z 4
3Y1 3
3Y0 5
11 S0
10 S1
9 S2
6 E
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION
DECODER
GND
8
VEE
7
7Z93966

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		CHANNEL ON
$\overline{E}$	S_n	
L	L	$nY_0 - nZ$
L	H	$nY_1 - nZ$
H	X	none

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

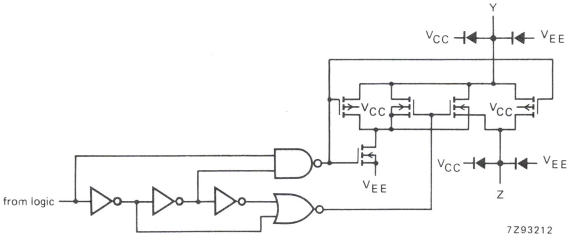

Y
VCC
VEE
VCC
VCC
VCC
VEE
VEE
Z
from logic
7Z93212

Fig. 5 Schematic diagram (one switch).

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages are referenced to V_{EE} = GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	CONDITIONS
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	–0.5	+11.0	V	
$\pm I_{IK}$	DC digital input diode current		20	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ V or $V_I > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{SK}$	DC switch diode current		20	mA	for $V_S < -0.5$ V or $V_S > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_S$	DC switch current		25	mA	for -0.5 V $< V_S < V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{EE}$	DC V_{EE} current		20	mA	
$\pm I_{CC}$; $\pm I_{GND}$	DC V_{CC} or GND current		50	mA	
T_{stg}	storage temperature range	–65	+150	°C	
P_{tot}	power dissipation per package				for temperature range: –40 to +125 °C 74HC/HCT
	plastic DIL		500	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 8 mW/K
	plastic mini-pack (SO)		400	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 6 mW/K
P_S	power dissipation per switch		100	mW	

Note to ratings

To avoid drawing V_{CC} current out of terminals nZ, when switch current flows in terminals nY_n, the voltage drop across the bidirectional switch must not exceed 0.4 V. If the switch current flows into terminals nZ, no V_{CC} current will flow out of terminals nY_n. In this case there is no limit for the voltage drop across the switch, but the voltages at nY_n and nZ may not exceed V_{CC} or V_{EE}.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	74HC			74HCT			UNIT	CONDITIONS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	typ.	max.		
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage V_{CC}–GND	2.0	5.0	10.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	see Figs 6 and 7
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage V_{CC}–V_{EE}	2.0	5.0	10.0	2.0	5.0	10.0	V	see Figs 6 and 7
V_I	DC input voltage range	GND		V_{CC}	GND		V_{CC}	V	
V_S	DC switch voltage range	V_{EE}		V_{CC}	V_{EE}		V_{CC}	V	
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	–40		+85	–40		+85	°C	see DC and AC CHARACTERISTICS
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	–40		+125	–40		+125	°C	
t_r, t_f	input rise and fall times		6.0	1000 500 400 250		6.0	500	ns	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V V_{CC} = 10.0 V

Triple 2-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer 74HC/HCT4053

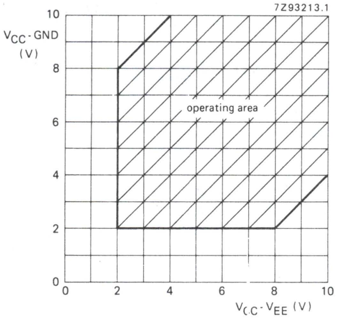


Fig. 6 Guaranteed operating area as a function of the supply voltages for 74HC4053.

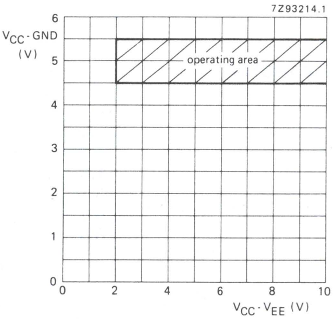


Fig. 7 Guaranteed operating area as a function of the supply voltages for 74HCT4053.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

For 74HC: V_{CC} – GND or V_{CC} – V_{EE} =2.0, 4.5, 6.0 and 9.0 V
For 74HCT: V_{CC} – GND =4.5 and 5.5 V; V_{CC} – V_{EE} =2.0, 4.5, 6.0 and 9.0 V

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS				
		74HC/HCT												
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	I_S μA	V_{is}	V_I
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.						
R_{ON}	ON resistance (peak)		–	–		–		–	Ω	2.0	0	100	V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{IN} or V_{IL}
			100	180		225		270	Ω	4.5	0	1000		
			90	160		200		240	Ω	6.0	0	1000		
			70	130		165		195	Ω	4.5	−4.5	1000		
R_{ON}	ON resistance		150	–		–		–	Ω	2.0	0	100	V_{EE}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
			80	140		175		210	Ω	4.5	0	1000		
			70	120		150		180	Ω	6.0	0	1000		
			60	105		130		160	Ω	4.5	−4.5	1000		
R_{ON}	ON resistance		150	–		–		–	Ω	2.0	0	100	V_{CC}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
			90	160		200		240	Ω	4.5	0	1000		
			80	140		175		210	Ω	6.0	0	1000		
			65	120		150		180	Ω	4.5	−4.5	1000		
ΔR_{ON}	maximum ΔON resistance between any two channels		–						Ω	2.0	0		V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
			9						Ω	4.5	0			
			8						Ω	6.0	0			
			6						Ω	4.5	−4.5			

Notes to DC characteristics

1. At supply voltages (V_{CC} – V_{EE}) approaching 2.0 V the analog switch ON-resistance becomes extremely non-linear. There it is recommended that these devices be used to transmit digital signals only, when using these supply voltages.
2. For test circuit measuring R_{ON} see Fig. 8.

Triple 2-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer

74HC/HCT4053

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS			
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			–40 to +85		–40 to +125						
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.					
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3	1.2 2.4 3.2 4.7		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0			
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		0.8 2.1 2.8 4.3	0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7		0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7		0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7	V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0			
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1 0.2		1.0 2.0		1.0 2.0	μA	6.0 10.0	0 0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current per channel			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current all channels			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 11)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0 16.0		80.0 160.0		160.0 320.0	μA	6.0 10.0	0 0	V_{CC} or GND	$V_{is} = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}; $V_{os} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC										
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	OTHER
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}		15	60		75		90	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = \infty$; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
			5	12		15		18		4.5	0	
			4	10		13		15		6.0	0	
			4	8		10		12		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os}		60	220		275		330	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
			20	44		55		66		4.5	0	
			16	37		47		56		6.0	0	
			15	31		39		47		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time S_n to V_{os}		75	220		275		330	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
			25	44		55		66		4.5	0	
			20	37		47		56		6.0	0	
			15	31		39		47		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os}		63	210		265		315	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
			21	42		53		63		4.5	0	
			17	36		45		54		6.0	0	
			15	29		36		44		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time S_n to V_{os}		60	210		265		315	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
			20	42		53		63		4.5	0	
			16	36		45		54		6.0	0	
			15	29		36		44		4.5	−4.5	

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS			
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125						
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.					
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	2.0	1.6		2.0		2.0		V	4.5 to 5.5			
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		1.2	0.8		0.8		0.8	V	4.5 to 5.5			
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	5.5	0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current per channel			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current all channels			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 11)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0 16.0		80.0 160.0		160.0 320.0	μA	5.5 5.0	0 -5.0	V_{CC} or GND	$V_{is} = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}; $V_{os} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}
ΔI_{CC}	additional quiescent supply current per input pin for unit load coefficient is 1 (note 1)		100	360		450		490	μA	4.5 to 5.5	0	V_{CC} -2.1 V	other inputs at V_{CC} or GND

Note to HCT types

1. The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given here.
   To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
S_n	0.50
$\overline{E}$	0.50

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}		5 4	12 8		15 10		18 12	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = \infty$; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 18)
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os}		27 16	48 34		60 43		72 51	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	R_L = 1 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time S_n to V_{os}		25 16	48 34		60 43		72 51	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	R_L = 1 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os}		24 15	44 31		55 39		66 47	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	R_L = 1 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time S_n to V_{os}		22 15	44 31		55 39		66 47	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	R_L = 1 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)

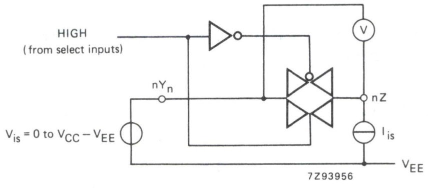

HIGH
(from select inputs)
V
nY_n
nZ
V_{is} = 0 to $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$
I_{is}
V_{EE}
7Z93956

Fig. 8 Test circuit for measuring R_{ON}.

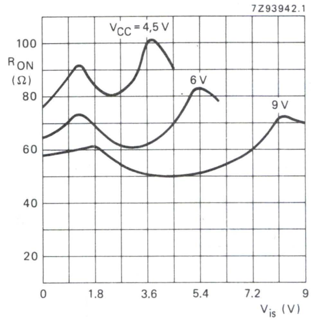


Fig. 9 Typical R_{ON} as a function of input voltage V_{is} for V_{is} = 0 to $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$.

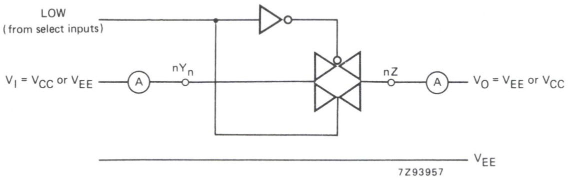

LOW
(from select inputs)
V_I = V_{CC} or V_{EE}
A
nY_n
nZ
A
V_O = V_{EE} or V_{CC}
V_{EE}
7Z93957

Fig. 10 Test circuit for measuring OFF-state current.

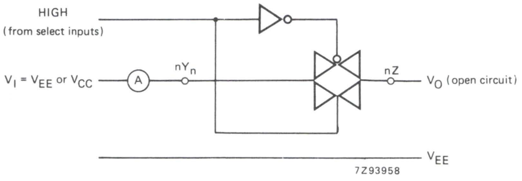

HIGH
(from select inputs)
V_I = V_{EE} or V_{CC}
A
nY_n
nZ
V_O (open circuit)
V_{EE}
7Z93958

Fig. 11 Test circuit for measuring ON-state current.

Triple 2-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer 74HC/HCT4053

ADDITIONAL AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

Recommended conditions and typical values

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	typ.	UNIT	V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	$V_{is(p-p)}$ V	CONDITIONS
	sine-wave distortion f = 1 kHz	0.04 0.02	% %	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	4.0 8.0	R_L = 10 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 14)
	sine-wave distortion f = 10 kHz	0.12 0.06	% %	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	4.0 8.0	R_L = 10 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 14)
	switch "OFF" signal feed-through	−50 −50	dB dB	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 1	R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF f = 1 MHz (see Figs 12 and 15)
	crosstalk between any two switches/ multiplexers	−60 −60	dB dB	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 1	R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF; f = 1 MHz (see Fig. 16)
$V_{(p-p)}$	crosstalk voltage between control and any switch (peak-to-peak value)	110 220	mV mV	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5		R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF; f = 1 MHz ($\overline{E}$ or S_n, square-wave between V_{CC} and GND, t_r = t_f = 6 ns) (see Fig. 17)
f_{max}	minimum frequency response (−3dB)	160 170	MHz MHz	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 2	R_L = 50 Ω; C_L = 10 pF (see Figs 13 and 14)
C_S	maximum switch capacitance independent common	 5 8	 pF pF				

Notes to AC characteristics

General note

V_{is} is the input voltage at an nY_n or nZ terminal, whichever is assigned as an input.
V_{os} is the output voltage at an nY_n or nZ terminal, whichever is assigned as an output.

Notes

1. Adjust input voltage V_{is} to 0 dBm level (0 dBm = 1 mW into 600 Ω).
2. Adjust input voltage V_{is} to 0 dBm level at V_{os} for 10 kHz (0 dBm = 1 mW into 50 Ω).

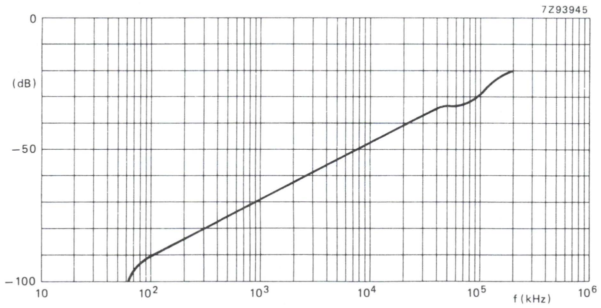
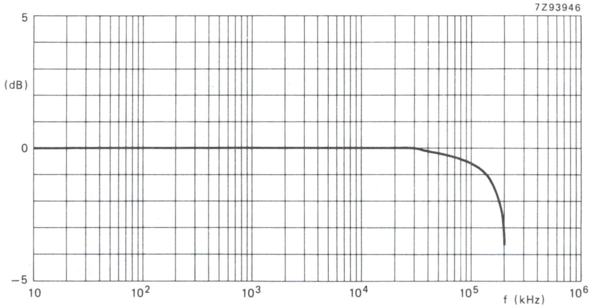


Fig. 12 Typical switch "OFF" signal feed-through as a function of frequency.



Note to Figs 12 and 13

Test conditions:
$V_{CC} = 4.5$ V; GND = 0 V; $V_{EE} = -4.5$ V;
$R_L = 50\ \Omega$; $R_{source} = 1\ k\Omega$.

Fig. 13 Typical frequency response.

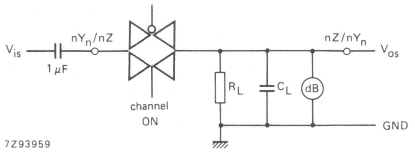

V_is
1 μF
nY_n/nZ
channel
ON
nZ/nY_n
V_os
R_L
C_L
dB
GND
7Z93959

Fig. 14 Test circuit for measuring sine-wave distortion and minimum frequency response.

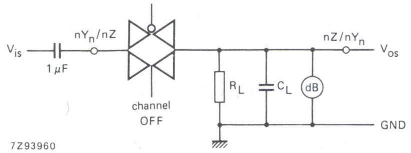
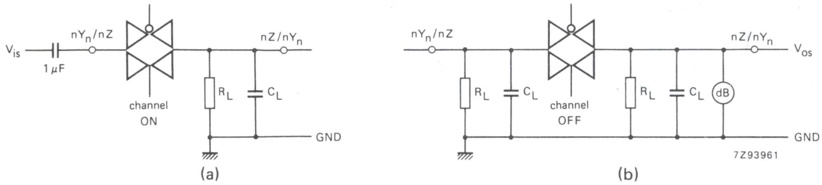

V_is
1 μF
nY_n/nZ
channel
OFF
nZ/nY_n
V_os
R_L
C_L
dB
GND
7Z93960

Fig. 15 Test circuit for measuring switch "OFF" signal feed-through.


V_is
1 μF
nY_n/nZ
channel
ON
nZ/nY_n
R_L
C_L
GND
nY_n/nZ
R_L
C_L
channel
OFF
R_L
C_L
dB
nZ/nY_n
V_os
GND
7Z93961

(a) (b)

Fig. 16 Test circuits for measuring crosstalk between any two switches/multiplexers. (a) channel ON condition; (b) channel OFF condition.

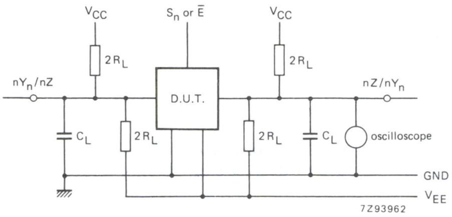
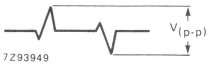

V_CC
S_n or Ē
V_CC
2R_L
2R_L
nY_n/nZ
D.U.T.
nZ/nY_n
C_L
2R_L
2R_L
C_L
oscilloscope
GND
V_EE
7Z93962

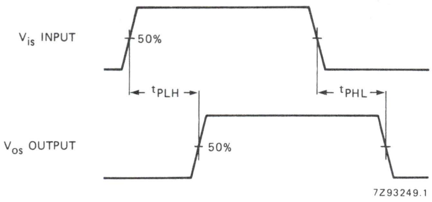
Fig. 17 Test circuit for measuring crosstalk between control and any switch.

Note to Fig. 17

The crosstalk is defined as follows (oscilloscope output):

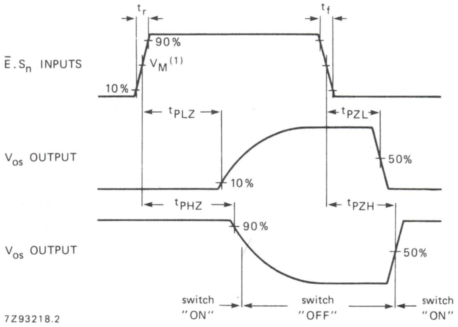

V(p-p)
7Z93949

AC WAVEFORMS



V_{is} INPUT
50%
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
7Z93249.1

Fig. 18 Waveforms showing the input (V_{is}) to output (V_{os}) propagation delays.



t_r
t_f
$\bar{E}.S_n$ INPUTS
90%
V_M(1)
10%
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
10%
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90%
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
switch "ON"
switch "OFF"
switch "ON"
7Z93218.2

Fig. 19 Waveforms showing the turn-ON and turn-OFF times.

Note to Fig. 19

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS

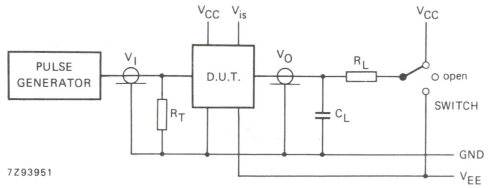

PULSE GENERATOR
V_I
V_{CC}
V_{is}
D.U.T.
V_O
R_L
V_{CC}
open
SWITCH
R_T
C_L
GND
V_{EE}
7Z93951

Fig. 20 Test circuit for measuring AC performance.

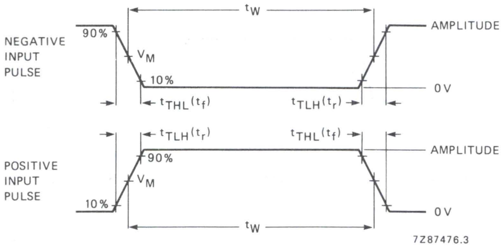

NEGATIVE INPUT PULSE
t_W
90%
V_M
10%
AMPLITUDE
0 V
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
POSITIVE INPUT PULSE
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
90%
V_M
10%
AMPLITUDE
0 V
t_W
7Z87476.3

Fig. 21 Input pulse definitions.

Conditions

TEST	SWITCH	V_{is}
t_{PZH}	V_{EE}	V_{CC}
t_{PZL}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}
t_{PHZ}	V_{EE}	V_{CC}
t_{PLZ}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}
others	open	pulse

FAMILY	AMPLITUDE	V_M	t_r; t_f	
			f_{max}; PULSE WIDTH	OTHER
74HC	V_{CC}	50%	< 2 ns	6 ns
74HCT	3.0 V	1.3 V	< 2 ns	6 ns

Definitions for Figs 20 and 21:

C_L = load capacitance including jig and probe capacitance (see AC CHARACTERISTICS for values).

R_T = termination resistance should be equal to the output impedance Z_O of the pulse generator.

t_r = t_f = 6 ns; when measuring f_{max}, there is no constraint on t_r, t_f with 50% duty factor.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4059

Programmable Divide-by-N Counter

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4059 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4059" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4059 are divide-by-n counters which can be programmed to divide an input frequency by any number (n) from 3 to 15 999. The output signal is a one clock-cycle wide pulse and occurs at a rate equal to the input frequency divided by n. The down counter is preset by means of 16 jam inputs (J_1 to J_{16}). The three mode selection inputs (S_1 to S_3) determine the modulus ("divide-by" number) of the first and last counting sections in accordance with the function table. Every time the first (fastest) counting section goes through one cycle, it reduces by 1, the number that has been preset (jammed) into the three decades of the intermediate counting section and into the last counting section (which consists of flip-flops that are not needed for operating the first counting section).

For example, in divide-by-2 mode, only one flip-flop is needed in the first counting section. Therefore the last (5th) counting section has three flip-flops that can be preset to a maximum count of seven with a place value of thousands.

This counting mode is selected when S_1, S_2 and S_3 are set HIGH. In this case input J_1 is used to preset the first counting section and J_2 to J_4 are used to preset the last (5th) counting section.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	17	19	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		40	40	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4059N:	24-pin plastic DIP; NN3 package
74HC / HCT4059D:	24-pin SOL-24; DN2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
2	LE	latch enable (active HIGH)
3, 4, 5, 6, 22, 21, 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 10, 9, 8, 7	J_1 to J_{16}	programmable jam inputs (BCD)
12	GND	ground (0 V)
14, 13, 11	S_1 to S_3	mode select inputs
23	Q	divide-by-n output
24	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

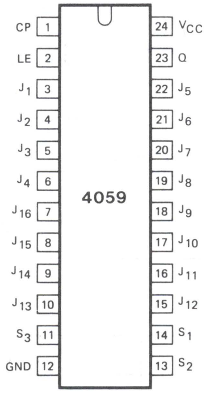


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

If divide-by 10 mode is desired for the first section, S_1 is set HIGH, S_2 HIGH and S_3 LOW. The jam inputs J_1 to J_4 are used to preset the first counting section and there is no last counting section.

The intermediate counting section consists of three cascaded BCD decade (divide-by-10) counters, presettable by means of the jam inputs J_5 to J_{16}.

When clock pulses are applied to the clock input (CP) after a number "n" has been preset into the counter, the counter counts down until the DETECTION circuit detects the zero state. At this time the PRESET ENABLE circuit is enabled to preset again the number "n" into the counter and to produce an output pulse.

The preset of the counter to a desired divide-by-n is achieved as follows:

n = (MODE*) (1000 x decade 5 preset +
+ 100 x decade 4 preset +
+ 10 x decade 3 preset +
+ 1 x decade 2 preset) +
+ decade 1 preset

* MODE = first counting section divider (10, 8, 5, 4 or 2).

To calculate preset values for any "n" count, divide the "n" count by the selected mode. The resultant is the corresponding preset value of the 5th to the 2nd decade with the remainder being equal to the 1ste decade value;
preset value = n/mode.

If n = 8479, and the selected mode = 5, the preset value = 8479/5 = 1695 with a remainder of 4, thus the jam inputs must be set as shown in Table 1.

The mode select inputs permit frequency-synthesizer channel separations of 10, 12.5, 20, 25 and 50 parts. These inputs set the maximum value of "n" at 9999 (when the first counting section divides by 5 or 10) or at 15 999 (when the first counting section divides by 8, 4 or 2).

The three decades of the intermediate counting section can be preset to a binary 15 instead of a binary 9. In this case the first cycle of a counter consists of 15 count pulses, the next cycles consisting of 10 counting pulses. Thus the place value of the three decades are still 1, 10 and 100. For example, in the divide-by-8 mode, the number from which the intermediate counting section begins to count-down can be preset to:

3rd decade:	1500
2nd decade:	150
1st decade:	15
	1665

The last counting section can be preset to a maximum of 1, with a place value of 1000. The total of these numbers (2665) times 8 equals 21 320. The first counting section can be preset to a maximum of 7. Therefore, 21 327 is the maximum possible count in the divide-by-8 mode. The highest count of the various modes is shown in the function table, in the column entitled "extended counter range". Control inputs S_2 and S_3 can be used to initiate and lock the counter in the "master preset" mode. In this condition the flip-flops in the counter are preset in accordance with the jam inputs and the counter remains in that mode as long as S_2 and S_3 both remain LOW. The counter begins to run down from the preset state when a counting mode other than the "master preset" mode is selected. Whenever the "master preset" mode is used, control signals S_2 = S_3 = LOW must be applied for at least 3 full clock pulses. After the master preset mode inputs have been changed to one of the counting modes, the next positive-going clock transition changes an internal flip-flop so that the count-down can begin at the second positive-going clock transition. Thus, after a "master preset" mode, there is always one extra count before the output goes HIGH. Figure 2 illustrates the operation of the counter in the divide-by-8 mode starting from the preset state 3.

If the "master preset" mode is started two clock cycles or less before an output pulse, the output pulse will appear at the time due. If the "master preset" mode is not used the counter is preset in accordance with the jam inputs when the output pulse appears. A HIGH level at the latch enable input (LE) will cause the counter output to remain in the HIGH state until the LE input returns to LOW. If the LE input is LOW, the output pulse will remain HIGH for only one cycle of the clock input signal.

When S_1 = LOW, S_2 = HIGH, S_3 = LOW and LE = LOW, the counter operates in the "preset inhibit" mode, with which the dividend of the counter is fixed to 10 000, independent of the state of the jam inputs.

When in the same state of mode select inputs LE = HIGH, the counter operates in the normal divide-by-10 mode, however, without the latch operation at the output.

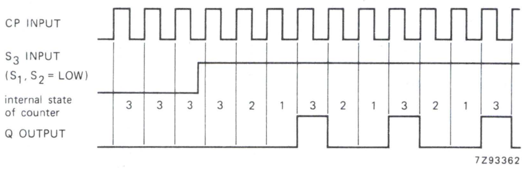


Fig. 2 Total count of 3.

Table 1

4			1	5				9				6			
J_1	J_2	J_3	J_4	J_5	J_6	J_7	J_8	J_9	J_{10}	J_{11}	J_{12}	J_{13}	J_{14}	J_{15}	J_{16}
L	L	H	H	H	L	H	L	H	L	L	H	L	H	H	L

FUNCTION TABLE

LATCH ENABLE INPUT	MODE SELECT INPUTS			FIRST COUNTING SECTION			LAST COUNTING SECTION			COUNTER RANGE	
LE	S_1	S_2	S_3	MODE DIVIDES BY	MAX. PRESET STATE	JAM INPUTS USED	MODE DIVIDES BY	MAX. PRESET STATE	JAM INPUTS USED	DESIGN MAX.	EXTENDED MAX.
X	H	H	H	2	1	J_1	8	7	$J_2J_3J_4$	15 999	17 331
X	L	H	H	4	3	J_1J_2	4	3	J_3J_4	15 999	18 663
X	H	L	H	5	4	$J_1J_2J_3$	2	1	J_4	9 999	13 329
X	L	L	H	8	7	$J_1J_2J_3$	2	1	J_4	15 999	21 327
X	H	H	L	10	9	$J_1J_2J_3J_4$	1	0	–	9 999	16 659
H	L	H	L	10	9	$J_1J_2J_3J_4$	1	0	–	9 999	16 659
L	L	H	L	preset inhibited			preset inhibited			fixed 10 000	–
X	X	L	L	master preset			master preset			–	–

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

Signetics

74HC/HCT4060
14-Stage Binary Ripple Counter with Oscillator

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **All active components on chip**
- **RC or crystal oscillator configuration**
- **Output capability: standard (except for R_{TC} and C_{TC})**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4060 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with "4060" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4060 are 14-stage ripple-carry counter/dividers and oscillators with three oscillator terminals (RS, R_{TC} and C_{TC}), ten buffered outputs (Q_3 to Q_9 and Q_{11} to Q_{13}) and an overriding asynchronous master reset (MR).
The oscillator configuration allows design of either RC or crystal oscillator circuits. The oscillator may be replaced by an external clock signal at input RS.
In this case keep the other oscillator pins (R_{TC} and C_{TC}) floating.

The counter advances on the negative-going transition of RS. A HIGH level on MR resets the counter (Q_3 to Q_9 and Q_{11} to Q_{13} = LOW), independent of other input conditions.

In the HCT version, the MR input is TTL compatible, but the RS input has CMOS input switching levels and can be driven by a TTL output by using a pull-up resistor to V_{CC}.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay RS to Q_3 Q_n to Q_{n+1}	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 31 6	 31 6	 ns ns
t_{PHL}	MR to Q_n		17	18	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		87	87	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1, 2 and 3	40	40	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):
   $P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ where:
   f_i = input frequency in MHz
   f_o = output frequency in MHz
   $\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
   C_L = output load capacitance in pF
   V_{CC} = supply voltage in V
2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V
3. For formula on dynamic power dissipation see next page.

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4060N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4060D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 2, 3	Q_{11} to Q_{13}	counter outputs
7, 5, 4, 6, 14, 13, 15	Q_3 to Q_9	counter outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	C_{TC}	external capacitor connection
10	R_{TC}	external resistor connection
11	RS	clock input/oscillator pin
12	MR	master reset
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

14-Stage Binary Ripple Counter with Oscillator

74HC/HCT4060

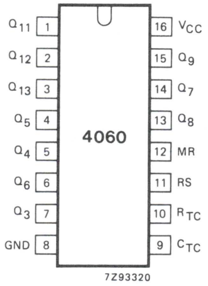

4060
Q11 1
Q12 2
Q13 3
Q5 4
Q4 5
Q6 6
Q3 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 Q9
14 Q7
13 Q8
12 MR
11 RS
10 RTC
9 CTC
7Z93320

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

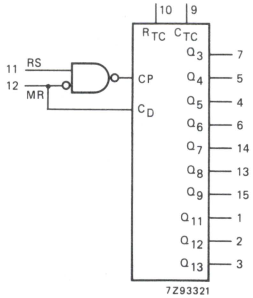

10
9
RTC
CTC
11
RS
12
MR
CP
CD
Q3 7
Q4 5
Q5 4
Q6 6
Q7 14
Q8 13
Q9 15
Q11 1
Q12 2
Q13 3
7Z93321

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

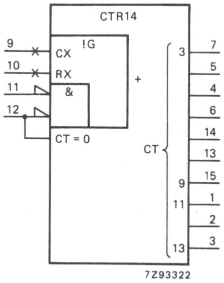

CTR14
9
10
11
12
CX
RX
!G
&
+
CT = 0
CT
3
9
11
13
7
5
4
6
14
13
15
1
2
3
7Z93322

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

DYNAMIC POWER DISSIPATION FOR 74HC

PARAMETER	V_{CC} V	TYPICAL FORMULA FOR P_D (μW) (note 1)
total dynamic power dissipation when using the on-chip oscillator (P_D)	2.0 4.5 6.0	$C_{PD} \times f_{osc} \times V_{CC}^2 + \Sigma(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) + 2C_t \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_{osc} + 60 \times V_{CC}$ $C_{PD} \times f_{osc} \times V_{CC}^2 + \Sigma(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) + 2C_t \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_{osc} + 1\,750 \times V_{CC}$ $C_{PD} \times f_{osc} \times V_{CC}^2 + \Sigma(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) + 2C_t \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_{osc} + 3\,800 \times V_{CC}$

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

DYNAMIC POWER DISSIPATION FOR 74HCT

PARAMETER	V_{CC} V	TYPICAL FORMULA FOR P_D (μW) (note 1)
total dynamic power dissipation when using the on-chip oscillator (P_D)	4.5	$C_{PD} \times f_{osc} \times V_{CC}^2 + \Sigma(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) + 2C_t \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_{osc} + 1\,750 \times V_{CC}$

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

Notes

1. Where: f_o = output frequency in MHz
f_{osc} = oscillator frequency in MHz
$\Sigma(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
C_t = timing capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

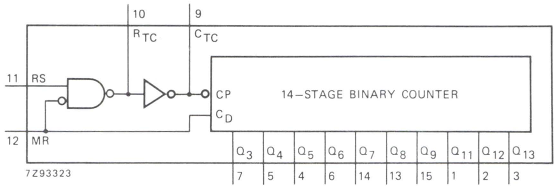

10
R_TC
9
C_TC
11
RS
12
MR
CP
C_D
14-STAGE BINARY COUNTER
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
Q8
Q9
Q11
Q12
Q13
7
5
4
6
14
13
15
1
2
3
7Z93323

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

APPLICATIONS

- **Control counters**
- **Timers**
- **Frequency dividers**
- **Time-delay circuits**

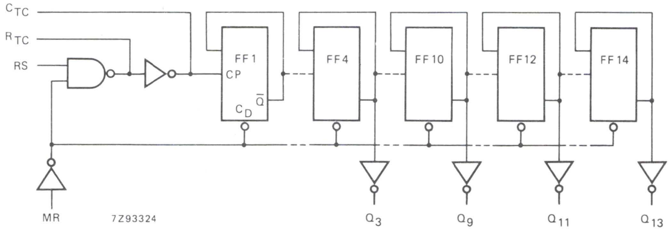

C_TC
R_TC
RS
FF 1
CP
C_D
Q̄
FF 4
FF 10
FF 12
FF 14
MR
7Z93324
Q3
Q9
Q11
Q13

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Output capability: standard (except for R_{TC} and C_{TC})
I_{CC} category: MSI
Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage MR input	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.3 2.4 3.1		1.5 3.15 4.2		1.5 3.15 4.2		V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage MR input		0.7 1.8 2.3	0.3 0.9 1.2		0.3 0.9 1.2		0.3 0.9 1.2	V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage RS input	1.7 3.6 4.8			1.7 3.6 4.8		1.7 3.6 4.8		V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage RS input			0.3 0.9 1.2		0.3 0.9 1.2		0.3 0.9 1.2	V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage R_{TC} output	3.98 5.48			3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		V	4.5 6.0	RS=GND and MR=GND	$-I_O$ = 2.6 mA $-I_O$ = 3.3 mA
		3.98 5.48			3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		V	4.5 6.0	RS=V_{CC} and MR=V_{CC}	$-I_O$ = 0.65 mA $-I_O$ = 0.85 mA
		1.9 4.4 5.9	2.0 4.5 6.0		1.9 4.4 5.9		1.9 4.4 5.9		V	2.0 4.5 6.0	RS=GND and MR=GND	$-I_O$ = 20 μA $-I_O$ = 20 μA $-I_O$ = 20 μA
		1.9 4.4 5.9	2.0 4.5 6.0		1.9 4.4 5.9		1.9 4.4 5.9		V	2.0 4.5 6.0	RS=V_{CC} and MR=V_{CC}	$-I_O$ = 20 μA $-I_O$ = 20 μA $-I_O$ = 20 μA
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage C_{TC} output	3.98 5.48			3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		V	4.5 6.0	RS=V_{IH} and MR=V_{IL}	$-I_O$ = 3.2 mA $-I_O$ = 4.2 mA
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage except R_{TC} output	1.9 4.4 5.9	2.0 4.5 6.0		1.9 4.4 5.9		1.9 4.4 5.9		V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O$ = 20 μA $-I_O$ = 20 μA $-I_O$ = 20 μA
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage except R_{TC} and C_{TC} outputs	3.98 5.48			3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O$ = 4.0 mA $-I_O$ = 5.2 mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage R_{TC} output			0.26 0.26		0.33 0.33		0.4 0.4		4.5 6.0	RS=V_{CC} and MR=GND	I_O = 2.6 mA I_O = 3.3 mA
			0 0 0	0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1	V	2.0 4.5 6.0	RS=V_{CC} and MR=GND	I_O = 20 μA I_O = 20 μA I_O = 20 μA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage C_{TC} output			0.26 0.26		0.33 0.33		0.4 0.4	V	4.5 6.0	RS=V_{IL} and MR=V_{IH}	I_O = 3.2 mA I_O = 4.2 mA

(continued on next page)

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC (continued)

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage except R_{TC} output		0 0 0	0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1	V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_O = 20 μA I_O = 20 μA I_O = 20 μA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage except R_{TC} and C_{TC} outputs			0.26 0.26		0.33 0.33		0.4 0.4	V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_O = 4.0 mA I_O = 5.2 mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	6.0	V_{CC} or GND	
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0		80.0		160.0	μA	6.0	V_{CC} or GND	I_O = 0

14-Stage Binary Ripple Counter with Oscillator 74HC/HCT4060

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay RS to Q_3		99 36 29	30 60 51		375 75 64		450 90 77	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay Q_n to Q_{n+1}		22 8 6	80 16 14		100 20 17		120 24 20	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 13
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR to Q_n		55 20 16	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_W	clock pulse width RS; HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_W	master reset pulse width MR; HIGH	80 16 14	25 9 7		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
t_{rem}	removal time MR to RS	100 20 17	28 10 8		125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35	26 80 95		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

Output capability: standard (except for R_{TC} and C_{TC})
I_{CC} category: MSI

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	2.0			2.0		2.0		V	4.5 to 5.5		note 2
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage			0.8		0.8		0.8	V	4.5 to 5.5		note 2
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage R_{TC} output	3.98			3.84		3.7		V	4.5	RS=GND and MR=GND	$-I_O$ = 2.6 mA
		3.98			3.84		3.7		V	4.5	RS=V_{CC} and MR=V_{CC}	$-I_O$ = 0.65 mA
		4.4	4.5		4.4		4.4		V	4.5	RS=GND and MR=GND	$-I_O$ = 20 µA
		4.4	4.5		4.4		4.4		V	4.5	RS=V_{CC} and MR=V_{CC}	$-I_O$ = 20 µA
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage C_{TC} output	3.98			3.84		3.7		V	4.5	RS=V_{IH} and MR=V_{IL}	$-I_O$ = 3.2 mA
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage except R_{TC} output	4.4	4.5		4.4		4.4		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O$ = 20 µA
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage except R_{TC} and C_{TC} outputs	3.98			3.84		3.7		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O$ = 4.0 mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage R_{TC} output			0.26		0.33		0.4	V	4.5	RS=V_{CC} and MR=GND	I_O = 2.6 mA
			0	0.1		0.1		0.1	V	4.5	RS=V_{CC} and MR=GND	I_O = 20 µA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage C_{TC} output			0.26		0.33		0.4	V	4.5	RS=V_{IL} and MR=V_{IH}	I_O = 3.2 mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage except R_{TC} output		0	0.1		0.1		0.1	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_O = 20 µA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage except R_{TC} and C_{TC} outputs			0.26		0.33		0.4	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_O = 4.0 mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	µA	5.5	V_{CC} or GND	

(continued on next page)

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT (continued)

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0		80.0		160.0	μA	5.5	V_{CC} or GND	$I_O = 0$
ΔI_{CC}	additional quiescent supply current per input pin for unit load coefficient is 1 (note 1)		100	360		450		490	μA	4.5 to 5.5	V_{CC} −2.1 V	other inputs at V_{CC} or GND; $I_O = 0$

Notes to HCT types

1. The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given here.
   To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.
2. Only input MR (pin 12) has TTL input switching levels for the HCT versions.

input	unit load coefficient
MR	0.40

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_{PHL}/t_{PLH}	propagation delay RS to Q_3		33	66		83		99	ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{PHL}/t_{PLH}	propagation delay Q_n to Q_{n+1}		8	16		20		24	ns	4.5	Fig. 13
t_{PHL}	propagation delay MR to Q_n		21	44		55		66	ns	4.5	Fig. 12
t_{THL}/t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_W	clock pulse width RS; HIGH or LOW	16	6		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_W	master reset pulse width MR; HIGH	16	7		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 12
t_{rem}	removal time MR to RS	26	13		33		39		ns	4.5	Fig. 12
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	30	80		24		20		MHz	4.5	Fig. 11

14-Stage Binary Ripple Counter with Oscillator 74HC/HCT4060

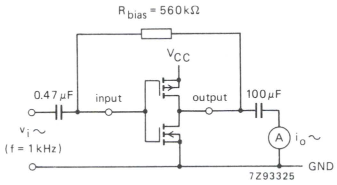


Fig. 6 Test set-up for measuring forward transconductance $g_{fs} = di_o/dv_i$ at v_o is constant (see also graph Fig. 7); MR = LOW.

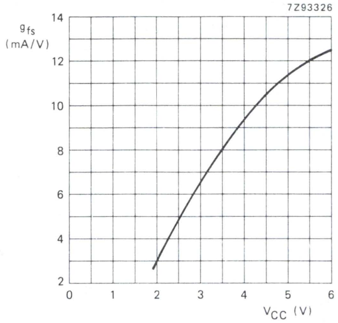


Fig. 7 Typical forward transconductance g_{fs} as a function of the supply voltage V_{CC} at T_{amb} = 25 °C.

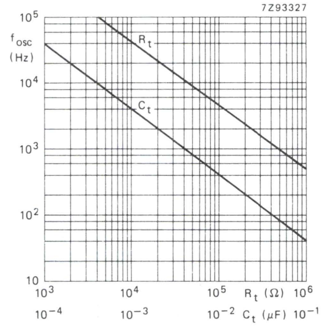


Fig. 8 RC oscillator frequency as a function of R_t and C_t at V_{CC} = 2.0 to 6.0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C.

C_t curve at R_t = 100 kΩ; R2 = 200 kΩ.
R_t curve at C_t = 1 nF; R2 = 2 x R_t.

RC OSCILLATOR

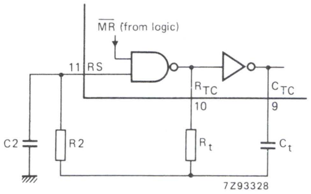


Fig. 9 Example of a RC oscillator.

Typical formula for oscillator frequency:

$$f_{osc} = \frac{1}{2.5 \times R_t \times C_t}$$

TIMING COMPONENT LIMITATIONS

The oscillator frequency is mainly determined by R_tC_t, provided $R2 \approx 2R_t$ and $R2C2 \ll R_tC_t$. The function of R2 is to minimize the influence of the forward voltage across the input protection diodes on the frequency. The stray capacitance C2 should be kept as small as possible. In consideration of accuracy, C_t must be larger than the inherent stray capacitance. R_t must be larger than the "ON" resistance in series with it, which typically is 280 Ω at V_{CC} = 2.0 V, 130 Ω at V_{CC} = 4.5 V and 100 Ω at V_{CC} = 6.0 V.
The recommended values for these components to maintain agreement with the typical oscillation formula are:

$C_t > 50$ pF, up to any practical value,

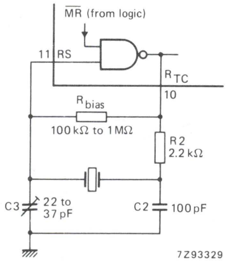
10 kΩ < R_t < 1 MΩ.

14-Stage Binary Ripple Counter with Oscillator

74HC/HCT4060

TYPICAL CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

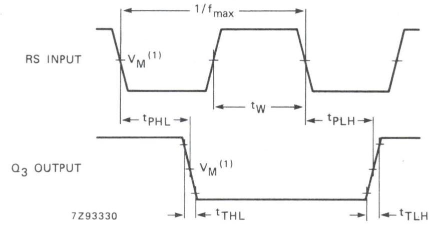
In Fig. 10, R2 is the power limiting resistor.
For starting and maintaining oscillation a minimum transconductance is necessary, so R2 should not be too large. A practical value for R2 is 2.2 kΩ.



$\overline{MR}$ (from logic)
11
RS
R_{TC}
10
R_{bias}
100 kΩ to 1 MΩ
R2
2.2 kΩ
C3
22 to 37 pF
C2
100 pF
7Z93329

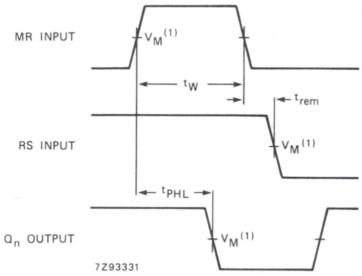
Fig. 10 External components connection for a crystal oscillator.

AC WAVEFORMS



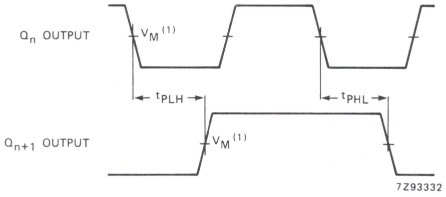
1/f_{max}
RS INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_W
t_{PLH}
Q_3 OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93330
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing the clock (RS) to output (Q_3) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.



MR INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{rem}
RS INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93331

Fig. 12 Waveforms showing the master reset (MR) pulse width, the master reset to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the master reset to clock (RS) removal time.



Q_n OUTPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
Q_{n+1} OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93332

Fig. 13 Waveforms showing the output (Q_n) to Q_{n+1} propagation delays.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4066

Quad Bilateral Switches

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Very low "ON" resistance:**
  50 Ω (typ.) at V_{CC} = 4.5 V
  45 Ω (typ.) at V_{CC} = 6.0 V
  35 Ω (typ.) at V_{CC} = 9.0 V
- **Output capability: non-standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4066 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4066" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4066 have four independent analog switches. Each switch has two input/output terminals (nY, nZ) and an active HIGH enable input (nE). When nE is LOW the belonging analog switch is turned off.

The "4066" is pin compatible with the "4016" but exhibits a much lower "ON" resistance. In addition, the "ON" resistance is relatively constant over the full input signal range.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUT nE	SWITCH
L	off
H	on

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PZL}/ t_{PZH}	propagation delay turn-on time	R_L = 1 kΩ C_L = 50 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	17	19	ns
t_{PLZ}/ t_{PHZ}	propagation delay turn-off time		15	17	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4066N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT4066D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 4, 8, 11	1Y to 4Y	independent inputs/outputs
2, 3, 9, 10	1Z to 4Z	independent inputs/outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
13, 5, 6, 12	1E to 4E	enable inputs (active HIGH)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

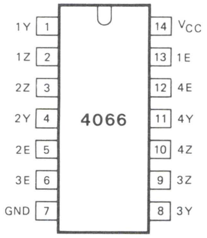


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

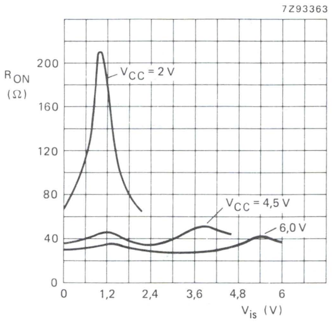


Fig. 2 Typical R_{ON} as a function of input voltage V_{is} for V_{is} = 0 to V_{CC}.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4067
16-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Low "ON" resistance:**
  80 Ω (typ.) at V_{CC} = 4.5 V
  70 Ω (typ.) at V_{CC} = 6.0 V
  60 Ω (typ.) at V_{CC} = 9.0 V
- **Output capability: non-standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4067 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4067" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4067 are 16-channel analog multiplexers/demultiplexers with four address inputs (S_0 to S_3), an active LOW enable input ($\overline{E}$), sixteen independent inputs/outputs (Y_0 to Y_{15}) and a common input/output (Z).

The "4067" contains sixteen bidirectional analog switches, each with one side connected to an independent input/output (Y_0 to Y_{15}) and the other side connected to a common input/output (Z).

With $\overline{E}$ LOW, one of the sixteen switches is selected (low impedance ON-state) by S_0 to S_3. All unselected switches are in the high impedance OFF-state. With $\overline{E}$ HIGH, all switches are in the high impedance OFF-state, independent of S_0 to S_3.

The analog inputs/outputs (Y_0 to Y_{15}, and Z) can swing between V_{CC} as a positive limit and GND as a negative limit. V_{CC} to GND may not exceed 10 V (HC).

APPLICATIONS

- **Analog multiplexing and demultiplexing**
- **Digital multiplexing and demultiplexing**
- **Signal gating**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PZL}/ t_{PZH}	propagation delay turn-on time	R_L = 1 kΩ C_L = 50 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	27	29	ns
t_{PLZ}/ t_{PHZ}	propagation delay turn-off time		25	27	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4067N:	24-pin plastic DIP; NN3 package
74HC / HCT4067D:	24-pin SOL-24; DN2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	Z	common input/output
9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 23, 22, 21, 20, 19, 18, 17, 16	Y_0 to Y_{15}	independent inputs/outputs
10, 11, 14, 13	S_0 to S_3	address inputs
12	GND	ground (0 V)
15	$\overline{E}$	enable input (active LOW)
24	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

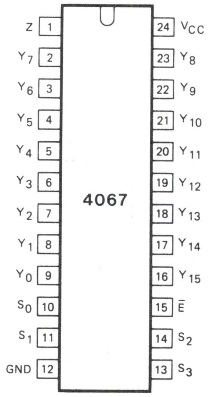

Z 1
Y7 2
Y6 3
Y5 4
Y4 5
Y3 6
Y2 7
Y1 8
Y0 9
S0 10
S1 11
GND 12
4067
24 VCC
23 Y8
22 Y9
21 Y10
20 Y11
19 Y12
18 Y13
17 Y14
16 Y15
15 Ē
14 S2
13 S3

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

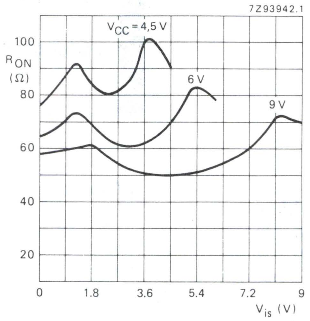


Fig. 2 Typical R_{ON} as a function of input voltage V_{is} for V_{is} = 0 to V_{CC}.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS					CHANNEL ON
$\overline{E}$	S_3	S_2	S_1	S_0	
L	L	L	L	L	Y_0 – Z
L	L	L	L	H	Y_1 – Z
L	L	L	H	L	Y_2 – Z
L	L	L	H	H	Y_3 – Z
L	L	H	L	L	Y_4 – Z
L	L	H	L	H	Y_5 – Z
L	L	H	H	L	Y_6 – Z
L	L	H	H	H	Y_7 – Z
L	H	L	L	L	Y_8 – Z
L	H	L	L	H	Y_9 – Z
L	H	L	H	L	Y_{10} – Z
L	H	L	H	H	Y_{11} – Z
L	H	H	L	L	Y_{12} – Z
L	H	H	L	H	Y_{13} – Z
L	H	H	H	L	Y_{14} – Z
L	H	H	H	H	Y_{15} – Z
H	X	X	X	X	none

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

74HC/HCT4075

Triple 3-Input OR Gate

Product Specification

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: SSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4075 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4075" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4075 provide the 3-input OR function.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC to nY	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	8	10	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per gate	notes 1 and 2	28	32	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4075N:	14-pin plastic DIP; NH1 package
74HC / HCT4075D:	14-pin SO-14; DH1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
3, 1, 11	1A to 3A	data inputs
4, 2, 12	1B to 3B	data inputs
5, 8, 13	1C to 3C	data inputs
6, 9, 10	1Y to 3Y	data outputs
7	GND	ground (0 V)
14	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

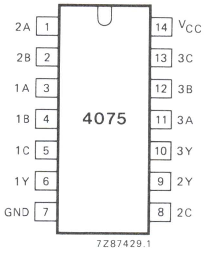

2A 1
2B 2
1A 3
1B 4
1C 5
1Y 6
GND 7
14 VCC
13 3C
12 3B
11 3A
10 3Y
9 2Y
8 2C
4075
7Z87429.1

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

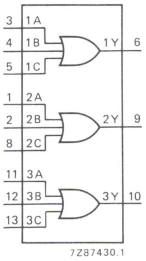

3 1A
4 1B
5 1C
1Y 6
1 2A
2 2B
8 2C
2Y 9
11 3A
12 3B
13 3C
3Y 10
7Z87430.1

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

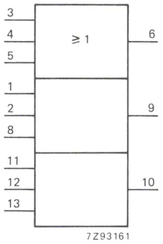

3
4
5
≥ 1
6
1
2
8
9
11
12
13
10
7Z93161

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Triple 3-Input OR Gate

74HC/HCT4075

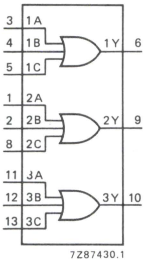


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

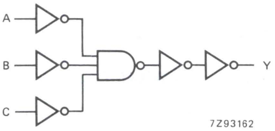


Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one gate).

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUT
nA	nB	nC	nY
L	L	L	L
H	X	X	H
X	H	X	H
X	X	H	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC to nY		28 10 8	100 20 17		125 25 21		150 30 26	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: SSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nA, nB, nC	1.60

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nA, nB, nC to nY		12	24		30		36	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

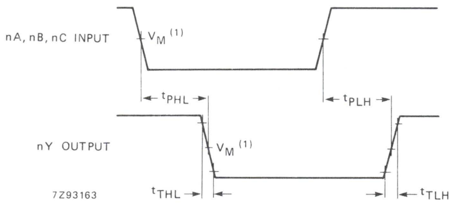


Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (nA, nB, nC) to output (nY) propagation delays and the output transition times.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4094
8-Stage Shift-and-Store Bus Register

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Ouput capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} catagory: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4094 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4094" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4094 are 8-stage serial shift registers having a storage latch associated with each stage for strobing data from the serial input (D) to the parallel buffered 3-state outputs (QP_0 to QP_7). The parallel outputs may be connected directly to common bus lines. Data is shifted on the positive-going clock (CP) transitions. The data in each shift register stage is transferred to the storage register when the strobe input (STR) is HIGH. Data in the storage register appears at the outputs whenever the output enable input (OE) signal is HIGH.

Two serial outputs (QS_1 and QS_2) are available for cascading a number of "4094" devices. Data is available at QS_1 on the positive-going clock edges to allow high-speed operation in cascaded systems in which the clock rise time is fast. The same serial information is available at QS_2 on the next negative-going clock edge and is for cascading "4094" devices when the clock rise time is slow.

APPLICATIONS

- **Serial-to-parallel data conversion**
- **Remote control holding register**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to QS_1 CP to QS_2 CP to QP_n STR to QP_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 15 13 20 18	 19 18 21 19	 ns ns ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		95	86	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	83	92	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\ (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\ (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4094N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4094D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	STR	strobe input
2	D	serial input
3	CP	clock input
4, 5, 6, 7, 14, 13, 12, 11	QP_0 to QP_7	parallel outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9, 10	QS_1, QS_2	serial outputs
15	OE	output enable input
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

8-Stage Shift-and-Store Bus Register

74HC/HCT4094

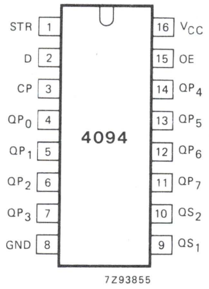

STR 1
D 2
CP 3
QP0 4
QP1 5
QP2 6
QP3 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 OE
14 QP4
13 QP5
12 QP6
11 QP7
10 QS2
9 QS1
4094
7Z93855

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

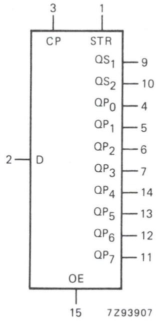

3
1
CP
STR
QS1 9
QS2 10
QP0 4
QP1 5
QP2 6
QP3 7
QP4 14
QP5 13
QP6 12
QP7 11
2 D
OE
15
7Z93907

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

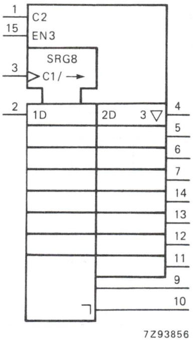

1 C2
15 EN3
SRG8
3 C1/→
2 1D
2D
3▽
4
5
6
7
14
13
12
11
9
10
7Z93856

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

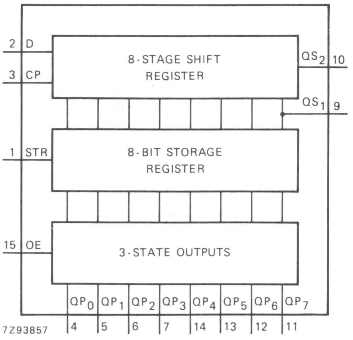

2 D
3 CP
8-STAGE SHIFT REGISTER
QS2 10
QS1 9
1 STR
8-BIT STORAGE REGISTER
15 OE
3-STATE OUTPUTS
QP0 QP1 QP2 QP3 QP4 QP5 QP6 QP7
4 5 6 7 14 13 12 11
7Z93857

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

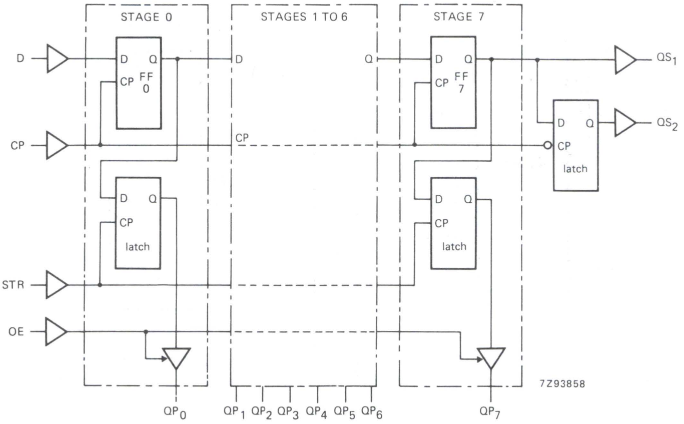

STAGE 0
STAGES 1 TO 6
STAGE 7
D
CP
STR
OE
D Q
CP FF 0
D Q
CP
latch
D Q
CP
FF 7
QS1
QS2
7Z93858
QP0
QP1 QP2 QP3 QP4 QP5 QP6
QP7

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				PARALLEL OUTPUTS		SERIAL OUTPUTS	
CP	OE	STR	D	QP_0	QP_n	QS_1	QS_2
↑	L	X	X	Z	Z	Q'_6	NC
↓	L	X	X	Z	Z	NC	QP_7
↑	H	L	X	NC	NC	Q'_6	NC
↑	H	H	L	L	QP_{n-1}	Q'_6	NC
↑	H	H	H	H	QP_{n-1}	Q'_6	NC
↓	H	H	H	NC	NC	NC	QP_7

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
Z = high impedance OFF-state
NC = no change
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH CP transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW CP transition
Q'_6 = the information in the seventh register stage is transferred to the 8th register stage and QS_n output at the positive clock edge

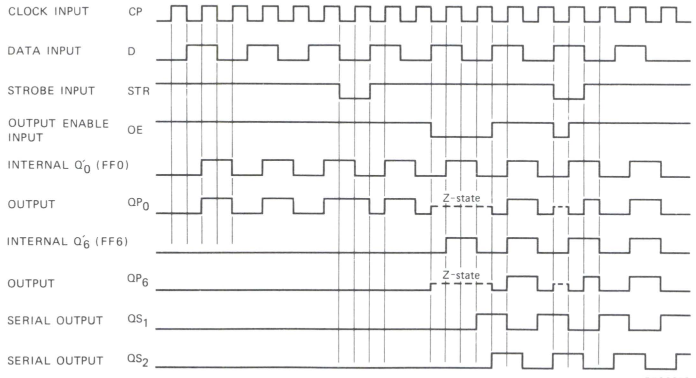


Fig. 6 Timing diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".
Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to QS_1		50 18 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to QS_2		44 16 13	135 27 23		170 34 29		205 41 35	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to QP_n		63 23 18	195 39 33		245 49 42		295 59 50	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay STR to QP_n		58 21 17	180 36 31		225 45 38		270 54 46	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time OE to QP_n		55 20 16	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time OE to QP_n		41 15 12	125 25 21		155 31 26		190 38 32	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	strobe pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time D to CP	50 10 9	14 5 4		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_h	hold time D to CP	3 3 3	−6 −2 −2		3 3 3		3 3 3		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6 30 35	28 87 103		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
OE, CP	1.50
D	0.40
STR	1.00

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to QS_1		22	39		49		59	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to QS_2		21	36		45		54	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to QP_n		25	43		54		65	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay STR to QP_n		22	39		49		59	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time OE to QP_n		20	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time OE to QP_n		20	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	16	7		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	strobe pulse width HIGH or LOW	16	7		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time D to CP	10	4		13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_h	hold time D to CP	4	−1		4		4		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	30	80		24		20		MHz	4.5	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

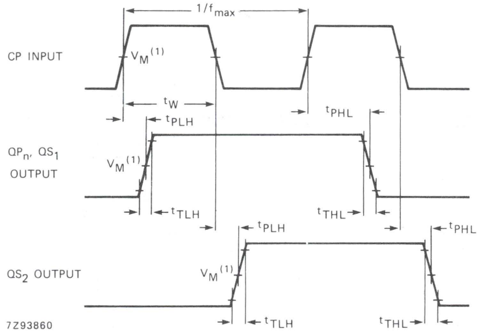

1/f$_{max}$
CP INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_W$
t$_{PLH}$
t$_{PHL}$
QP$_n$, QS$_1$ OUTPUT
t$_{TLH}$
t$_{THL}$
QS$_2$ OUTPUT
7Z93860

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output (QP_n, QS_1, QS_2) propagation delays, the clock pulse width and the maximum clock frequency.

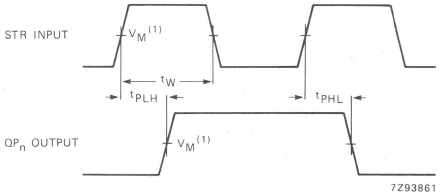

STR INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_W$
t$_{PLH}$
t$_{PHL}$
QP$_n$ OUTPUT
7Z93861

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the strobe (STR) to output (QP_n) propagation delays and the strobe pulse width.

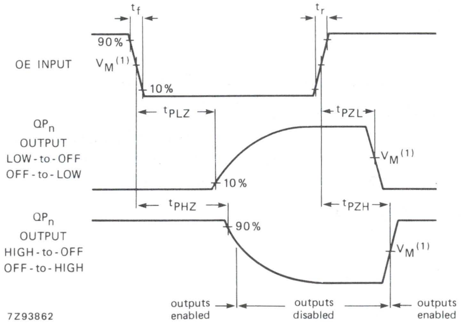

t$_f$
t$_r$
90%
OE INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
10%
t$_{PLZ}$
t$_{PZL}$
QP$_n$ OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
10%
t$_{PHZ}$
t$_{PZH}$
QP$_n$ OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
90%
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled
7Z93862

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times for input OE.

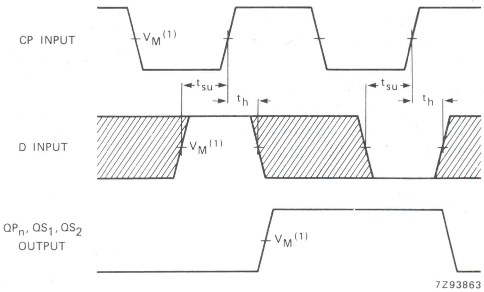

CP INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
D INPUT
QP$_n$, QS$_1$, QS$_2$ OUTPUT
7Z93863

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for the data input (D).

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Note to Fig. 10

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4316

Quad Bilateral Switches

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Low "ON" resistance:**
  90 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 4.5$ V
  80 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 6.0$ V
  65 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 9.0$ V
- **Logic level translation:**
  to enable 5 V logic to communicate with ± 5 V analog signals
- **Typical "break before make" built in**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4316 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices.
They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4316 have four independent analog switches.
Each switch has two input/output terminals (nY, nZ) and an active HIGH select input (nS). When the enable input ($\overline{E}$) is HIGH, all four analog switches are turned off.

Current through a switch will not cause additional V_{CC} current provided the voltage at the terminals of the switch is maintained within the supply voltage range; $V_{CC} \gg (V_Y, V_Z) \gg V_{EE}$.
Inputs nY and nZ are electrically equivalent terminals.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PZH}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os} nS to V_{os}	$C_L = 15$ pF $R_L = 1$ kΩ $V_{CC} = 5$ V	19 16	19 17	ns ns
t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os} nS to V_{os}		19 16	24 21	ns ns
$t_{PHZ}/$ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os} nS to V_{os}		20 16	21 19	ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per switch	notes 1 and 2	13	14	pF
C_S	max. switch capacitance		5	5	pF

$V_{EE} = GND = 0$ V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\{(C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o\} \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\{(C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o\}$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
C_S = max. switch capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4316N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4316D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

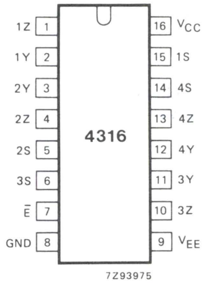


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

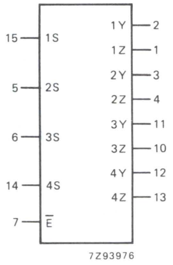


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

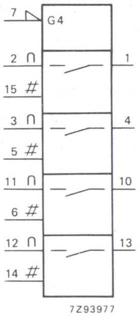


Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

V_{CC} and GND are the supply voltage pins for the digital control inputs ($\overline{E}$ and nS). The V_{CC} to GND ranges are 2.0 to 10.0 V for HC and 4.5 to 5.5 V for HCT.
The analog inputs/outputs (nY and nZ) can swing between V_{CC} as a positive limit and V_{EE} as a negative limit.
$V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ may not exceed 10.0 V.

See the "4016" for the version without logic level translation.

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 4, 10, 13	1Z to 4Z	independent inputs/outputs
2, 3, 11, 12	1Y to 4Y	independent inputs/outputs
7	$\overline{E}$	enable input (active LOW)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	V_{EE}	negative supply voltage
15, 5, 6, 14	1S to 4S	select inputs (active HIGH)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		SWITCH
$\overline{E}$	nS	
L	L	off
L	H	on
H	X	off

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

APPLICATIONS

- **Signal gating**
- **Modulation**
- **Demodulation**
- **Chopper**

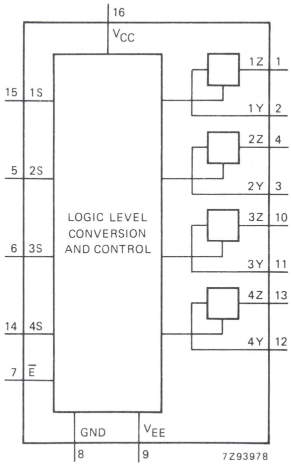

16
VCC
15 1S
5 2S
6 3S
14 4S
7 E̅
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION AND CONTROL
1Z 1
1Y 2
2Z 4
2Y 3
3Z 10
3Y 11
4Z 13
4Y 12
GND
VEE
8
9
7Z93978

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

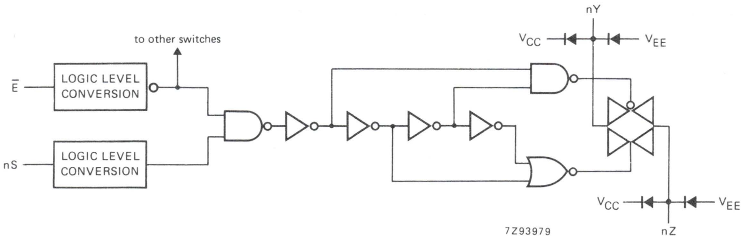

to other switches
E̅
nS
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION
nY
VCC
VEE
VCC
VEE
nZ
7Z93979

Fig. 5 Schematic diagram (one switch).

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages are referenced to V_{EE} = GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	CONDITIONS
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	−0.5	+11.0	V	
$\pm I_{IK}$	DC digital input diode current		20	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ V or $V_I > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{SK}$	DC switch diode current		20	mA	for $V_S < -0.5$ V or $V_S > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_S$	DC switch current		25	mA	for $-0.5\text{ V} < V_S < V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{EE}$	DC V_{EE} current		20	mA	
$\pm I_{CC}$; $\pm I_{GND}$	DC V_{CC} or GND current		50	mA	
T_{stg}	storage temperature range	−65	+150	°C	
P_{tot}	power dissipation per package				for temperature range: −40 to +125 °C 74HC/HCT
	plastic DIL		500	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 8 mW/K
	plastic mini-pack (SO)		400	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 6 mW/K
P_S	power dissipation per switch		100	mW	

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	74HC			74HCT			UNIT	CONDITIONS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	typ.	max.		
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage V_{CC}–GND	2.0	5.0	10.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	see Figs 6 and 7
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage V_{CC}–V_{EE}	2.0	5.0	10.0	2.0	5.0	10.0	V	see Figs 6 and 7
V_I	DC input voltage range	GND		V_{CC}	GND		V_{CC}	V	
V_S	DC switch voltage range	V_{EE}		V_{CC}	V_{EE}		V_{CC}	V	
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+85	−40		+85	°C	see DC and AC CHARACTERISTICS
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+125	−40		+125	°C	
t_r, t_f	input rise and fall times			1000				ns	V_{CC} = 2.0 V
			6.0	500		6.0	500		V_{CC} = 4.5 V
				400					V_{CC} = 6.0 V
				250					V_{CC} = 10.0 V

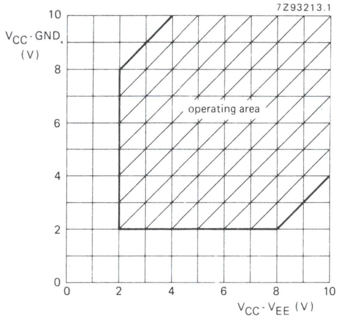


Fig. 6 Guaranteed operating area as a function of the supply voltages for 74HC4316.

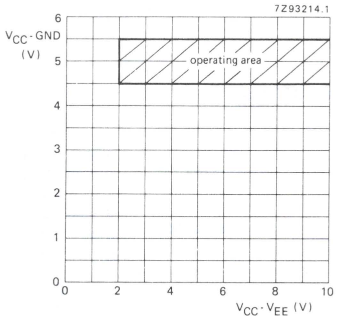


Fig. 7 Guaranteed operating area as a function of the supply voltages for 74HCT4316.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

For 74HC: V_{CC} − GND or V_{CC} − V_{EE} = 2.0, 4.5, 6.0 and 9.0 V
For 74HCT: V_{CC} − GND = 4.5 and 5.5 V; V_{CC} − V_{EE} = 2.0, 4.5, 6.0 and 9.0 V

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS				
		74HC/HCT								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	I_S µA	V_{is}	V_I
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125							
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.						
R_{ON}	ON resistance		– 160 120 85	– 320 240 170		– 400 300 215		– 480 360 255	Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5	100 1000 1000 1000	V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
R_{ON}	ON resistance		160 80 70 60	– 160 140 120		– 200 175 150		– 240 210 180	Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5	100 1000 1000 1000	V_{EE}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
R_{ON}	ON resistance		170 90 80 65	– 180 160 135		– 225 200 170		– 270 240 205	Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5	100 1000 1000 1000	V_{CC}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
ΔR_{ON}	maximum ΔON resistance between any two channels		– 16 9 6						Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5		V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}

Notes to DC characteristics

1. At supply voltages (V_{CC} − V_{EE}) approaching 2.0 V the analog switch ON-resistance becomes extremely non-linear. Therefore it is recommended that these devices be used to transmit digital signals only, when using these supply voltages.
2. For test circuit measuring R_{ON} see Fig. 8.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS			
		74HC											
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125						
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.		V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	V_I	OTHER
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3	1.2 2.4 3.2 4.3		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0			
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		0.8 2.1 2.8 4.3	0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7		0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7		0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7	V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0			
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1 0.2		1.0 2.0		1.0 2.0	μA	6.0 10.0	0 0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 11)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0 16.0		80.0 160.0		160.0 320.0	μA	6.0 10.0	0 0	V_{CC} or GND	$V_{is} = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}; $V_{os} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}		17	60		75		90	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = \infty$; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
			6	12		15		18		4.5	0	
			5	10		13		15		6.0	0	
			4	8		10		12		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os}		61	205		255		310	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
			22	41		51		62		4.5	0	
			18	35		43		53		6.0	0	
			19	37		47		56		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time nS to V_{os}		52	175		220		265	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
			19	35		44		53		4.5	0	
			15	30		37		45		6.0	0	
			17	34		43		51		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os}		63	220		275		330	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
			23	44		55		66		4.5	0	
			18	37		47		56		6.0	0	
			21	39		49		59		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time nS to V_{os}		52	175		220		265	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
			19	35		44		53		4.5	0	
			15	30		37		45		6.0	0	
			18	36		45		54		4.5	−4.5	

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS			
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125						
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.					
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	2.0	1.6		2.0		2.0		V	4.5 to 5.5			
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		1.2	0.8		0.8		0.8	V	4.5 to 5.5			
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	5.5	0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\|V_S\| = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\|V_S\| = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 11)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0 16.0		80.0 160.0		160.0 320.0	μA	5.5 5.0	0 −5.0	V_{CC} or GND	$V_{is} = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}; $V_{os} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}
ΔI_{CC}	additional quiescent supply current per input pin for unit load coefficient is 1 (note 1)		100	360		450		490	μA	4.5 to 5.5	0	V_{CC} −2.1V	other inputs at V_{CC} or GND

Note to HCT types

1. The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given here.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
S_n $\overline{E}$	0.50 0.50

Quad Bilateral Switches

74HC/HCT4316

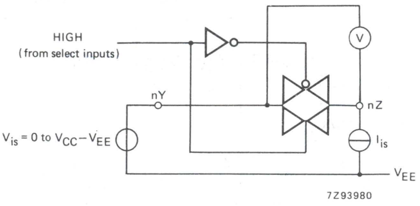

HIGH
(from select inputs)
nY
nZ
V
V_{is} = 0 to $V_{CC}-V_{EE}$
I_{is}
V_{EE}
7Z93980

Fig. 8 Test circuit for measuring R_{ON}.

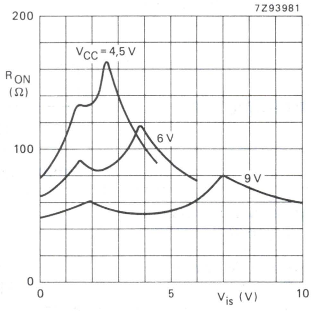


Fig. 9 Typical R_{ON} as a function of input voltage V_{is} for V_{is} = 0 to V_{CC} − V_{EE}.

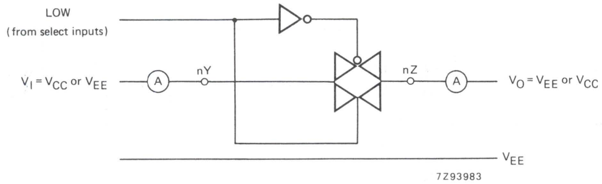

LOW
(from select inputs)
$V_I = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}
A
nY
nZ
A
$V_O = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}
V_{EE}
7Z93983

Fig. 10 Test circuit for measuring OFF-state current.

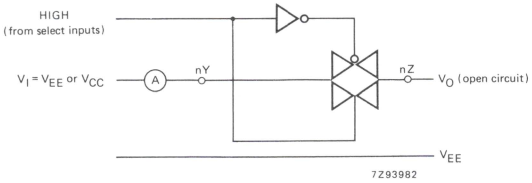

HIGH
(from select inputs)
$V_I = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}
A
nY
nZ
V_O (open circuit)
V_{EE}
7Z93982

Fig. 11 Test circuit for measuring ON-state current.

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}		6 4	12 8		15 10		18 12	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = \infty$; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
t_{PZH}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os}		22 21	44 42		55 53		66 63	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os}		28 21	56 42		70 53		85 63	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	
t_{PZH}	turn "ON" time nS to V_{os}		20 17	40 34		53 43		60 51	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time nS to V_{os}		25 17	50 34		63 43		75 51	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}$ to V_{os}		25 23	50 46		53 58		75 69	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time nS to V_{os}		22 20	44 40		55 50		66 60	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Figs 19, 20 and 21)

ADDITIONAL AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

Recommended conditions and typical values

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	typ.	UNIT	V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	$V_{is(p-p)}$ V	CONDITIONS
	sine-wave distortion f = 1 kHz	0.80 0.40	% %	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	4.0 8.0	R_L = 10 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 14)
	sine-wave distortion f = 10 kHz	2.40 1.20	% %	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	4.0 8.0	R_L = 10 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 14)
	switch "OFF" signal feed-through	−50 −50	dB dB	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 1	R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 12 and 15)
	crosstalk between any two switches	−60 −60	dB dB	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 1	R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF; f = 1 MHz; (see Fig. 16)
$V_{(p-p)}$	crosstalk voltage between control and any switch (peak-to-peak value)	110 220	mV mV	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5		R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF; f = 1 MHz ($\overline{E}$ or nS, square-wave between V_{CC} and GND, $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns) (see Fig. 17)
f_{max}	minimum frequency response (−3 dB)	150 160	MHz MHz	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 2	R_L = 50 Ω; C_L = 10 pF (see Figs 13 and 14)
C_S	maximum switch capacitance	5	pF				

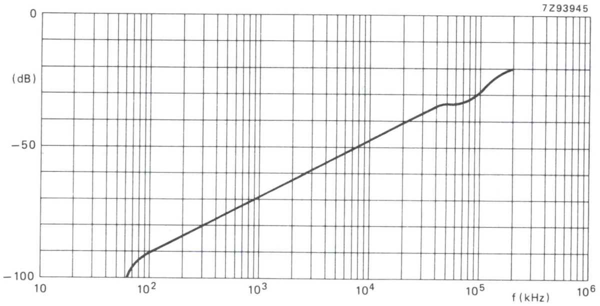


Fig. 12 Typical switch "OFF" signal feed-through as a function of frequency.

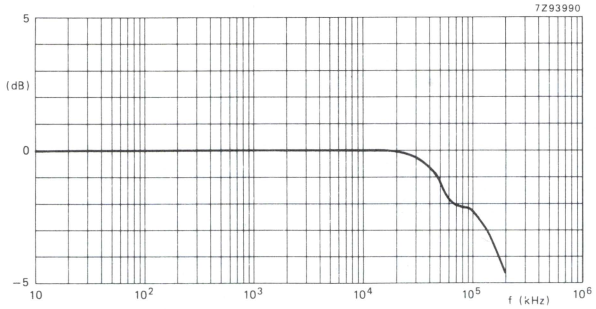


Fig. 13 Typical frequency response.

Note to Figs 12 and 13

Test conditions:
V_{CC} = 4.5 V; GND = 0 V; V_{EE} = −4.5 V;
R_L = 50 Ω; R_{source} = 1 kΩ.

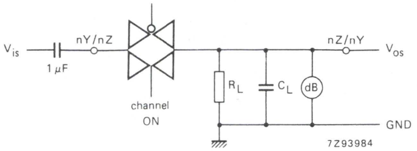

V_{is}
1 μF
nY/nZ
channel
ON
nZ/nY
V_{os}
R_L
C_L
dB
GND
7Z93984

Fig. 14 Test circuit for measuring sine-wave distortion and minimum frequency response.

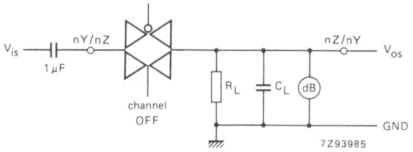
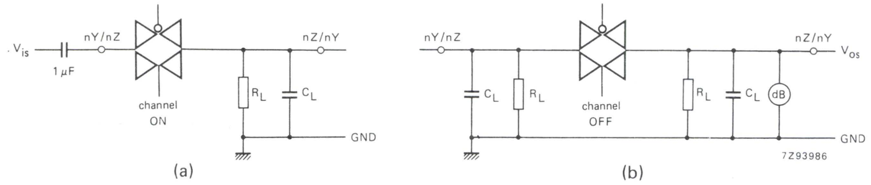

V_{is}
1 μF
nY/nZ
channel
OFF
nZ/nY
V_{os}
R_L
C_L
dB
GND
7Z93985

Fig. 15 Test circuit for measuring switch "OFF" signal feed-through.


V_{is}
1 μF
nY/nZ
channel
ON
nZ/nY
R_L
C_L
GND
nY/nZ
C_L
R_L
channel
OFF
R_L
C_L
dB
nZ/nY
V_{os}
GND
7Z93986

(a)

(b)

Fig. 16 Test circuit for measuring crosstalk between any two switches.
(a) channel ON condition; (b) channel OFF condition.

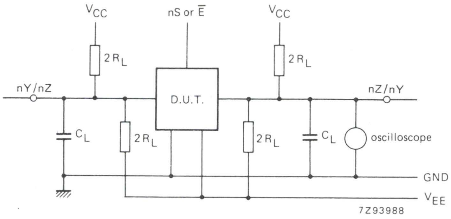
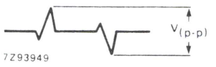

V_{CC}
nS or $\overline{E}$
V_{CC}
2R_L
2R_L
nY/nZ
D.U.T.
nZ/nY
C_L
2R_L
2R_L
C_L
oscilloscope
GND
V_{EE}
7Z93988

Fig. 17 Test circuit for measuring crosstalk between control and any switch.

Note to Fig. 17

The crosstalk is defined as follows (oscilloscope output):


$V_{(p-p)}$
7Z93949

AC WAVEFORMS

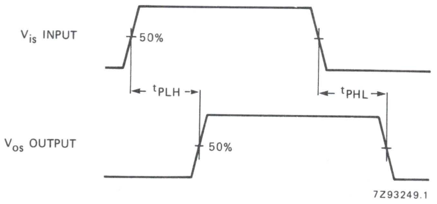

V_is INPUT
50%
t_PLH
t_PHL
V_os OUTPUT
50%
7Z93249.1

Fig. 18 Waveforms showing the input (V_{is}) to output (V_{os}) propagation delays.

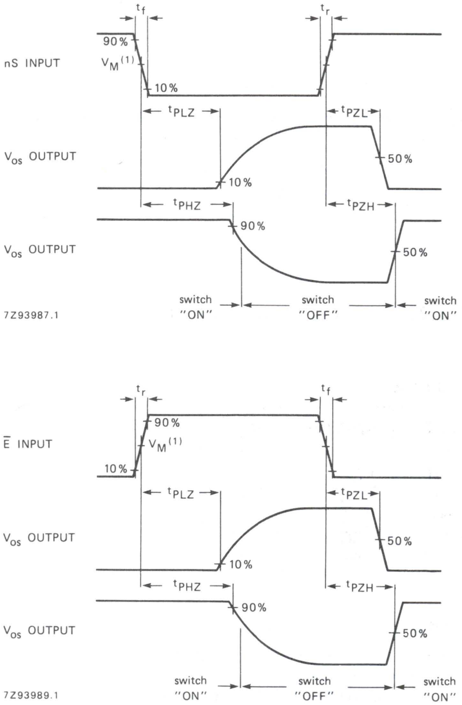
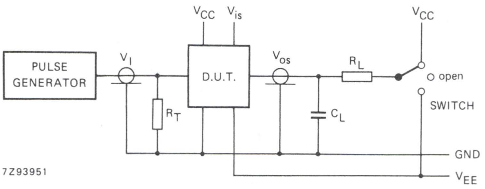

t_f
t_r
nS INPUT
90%
V_M (1)
10%
t_PLZ
t_PZL
V_os OUTPUT
10%
50%
t_PHZ
t_PZH
V_os OUTPUT
90%
50%
switch "ON"
switch "OFF"
switch "ON"
7Z93987.1
t_r
t_f
Ē INPUT
90%
V_M (1)
10%
t_PLZ
t_PZL
V_os OUTPUT
10%
50%
t_PHZ
t_PZH
V_os OUTPUT
90%
50%
switch "ON"
switch "OFF"
switch "ON"
7Z93989.1

Fig. 19 Waveforms showing the turn-ON and turn-OFF times.

Notes to Fig. 19

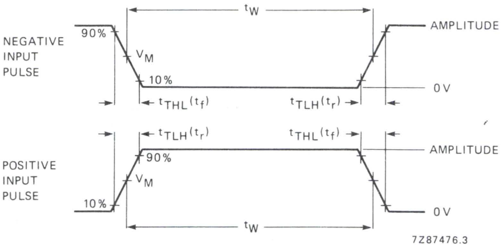
(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS



V_{CC} V_{is}
V_{CC}
PULSE GENERATOR
V_I
D.U.T.
V_{os}
R_L
o open
SWITCH
R_T
C_L
GND
V_{EE}
7Z93951

Fig. 20 Test circuit for measuring AC performance.



NEGATIVE INPUT PULSE
t_W
90%
V_M
10%
AMPLITUDE
0 V
t_{THL} (t_f)
t_{TLH} (t_r)
t_{TLH} (t_r)
t_{THL} (t_f)
POSITIVE INPUT PULSE
90%
V_M
10%
AMPLITUDE
0 V
t_W
7Z87476.3

Fig. 21 Input pulse definitions.

Conditions

TEST	SWITCH	V_{is}
t_{PZH}	V_{EE}	V_{CC}
t_{PZL}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}
t_{PHZ}	V_{EE}	V_{CC}
t_{PLZ}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}
others	open	pulse

FAMILY	AMPLITUDE	V_M	t_r; t_f	
			f_{max}; PULSE WIDTH	OTHER
74HC	V_{CC}	50%	< 2 ns	6 ns
74HCT	3.0 V	1.3 V	< 2 ns	6 ns

Definitions for Figs 20 and 21:

C_L = load capacitance including jig and probe capacitance (see AC CHARACTERISTICS for values).

R_T = termination resistance should be equal to the output impedance Z_O of the pulse generator.

t_r = t_f = 6 ns; when measuring f_{max}, there is no constraint on t_r, t_f with 50% duty factor.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4351
8-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer with Latch

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Wide analog input voltage range: ± 5 V**
- **Low "ON" resistance:**
  80 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 4.5$ V
  70 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 6.0$ V
  60 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 9.0$ V
- **Logic level translation:**
  to enable 5 V logic to communicate with ± 5 V analog signals
- **Typical "break before make" built in**
- **Address latches provided**
- **Output capability: non-standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4351 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4351 are 8-channel analog multiplexers/demultiplexers with three select inputs (S_0 to S_2), two enable inputs ($\overline{E}_1$ and E_2), a latch enable input ($\overline{LE}$), eight independent inputs/outputs (Y_0 to Y_7) and a common input/output (Z).

With $\overline{E}_1$ LOW and E_2 is HIGH, one of the eight switches is selected (low impedance ON-state) by S_0 to S_2. The data at the select inputs may be latched by using the active LOW latch enable input ($\overline{LE}$). When $\overline{LE}$ is HIGH the latch is transparent. When either of the two enable inputs, $\overline{E}_1$ (active LOW) and E_2 (active HIGH), is inactive, all 8 analog switches are turned off.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
$t_{PZH}/$ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}_1$, E_2 or S_n to V_{os}	$C_L = 15$ pF $R_L = 1$ kΩ $V_{CC} = 5$ V	27	35	ns
$t_{PHZ}/$ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}_1$, E_2 or S_n to V_{os}		21	23	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per switch	notes 1 and 2	28	29	pF
C_S	max. switch capacitance independent common		 5 25	 5 25	 pF pF

$V_{EE} = GND = 0$ V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\{(C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o\} \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\{(C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o\}$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
C_S = max. switch capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4351N:	20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT4351D:	20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

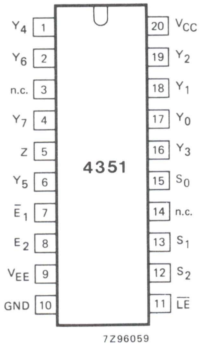


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

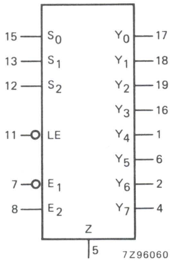


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

IN
PROGRESS

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

8-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer with Latch 74HC/HCT4351

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
5	Z	common
3, 14	n.c.	not connected
7	$\overline{E}_1$	enable input (active LOW)
8	E_2	enable input (active HIGH)
9	V_{EE}	negative supply voltage
10	GND	ground (0 V)
11	$\overline{LE}$	latch enable input (active LOW)
15, 13, 12	S_0 to S_2	select inputs
17, 18, 19, 16, 1, 6, 2, 4	Y_0 to Y_7	independent inputs/outputs
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS						CHANNEL ON
$\overline{E}_1$	E_2	$\overline{LE}$	S_2	S_1	S_0	
H	X	X	X	X	X	none
X	L	X	X	X	X	none
L	H	H	L	L	L	Y_0
L	H	H	L	L	H	Y_1
L	H	H	L	H	L	Y_2
L	H	H	L	H	H	Y_3
L	H	H	H	L	L	Y_4
L	H	H	H	L	H	Y_5
L	H	H	H	H	L	Y_6
L	H	H	H	H	H	Y_7
L	H	L	X	X	X	*
X	X	↓	X	X	X	**

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW $\overline{LE}$ transition

* Last selected channel "ON".
** Selected channels latched.

APPLICATIONS

- **Analog multiplexing and demultiplexing**
- **Digital multiplexing and demultiplexing**
- **Signal gating**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd.)

V_{CC} and GND are the supply voltage pins for the digital control inputs (S_0 to S_2, $\overline{LE}$, $\overline{E}_1$ and E_2). The V_{CC} to GND ranges are 2.0 to 10.0 V for HC and 4.5 to 5.5 V for HCT. The analog inputs/outputs (Y_0 to Y_7, and Z) can swing between V_{CC} as a positive limit and V_{EE} as a negative limit. $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ may not exceed 10.0 V.

For operation as a digital multiplexer/demultiplexer, V_{EE} is connected to GND (typically ground).

8-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer with Latch 74HC/HCT4351

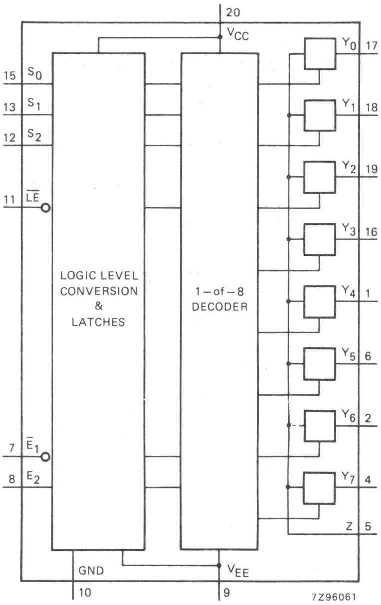

20
V_{CC}
15 S_0
13 S_1
12 S_2
11 $\overline{LE}$
7 $\overline{E}_1$
8 E_2
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION & LATCHES
1–of–8 DECODER
Y_0 17
Y_1 18
Y_2 19
Y_3 16
Y_4 1
Y_5 6
Y_6 2
Y_7 4
Z 5
GND
10
V_{EE}
9
7Z96061

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

7

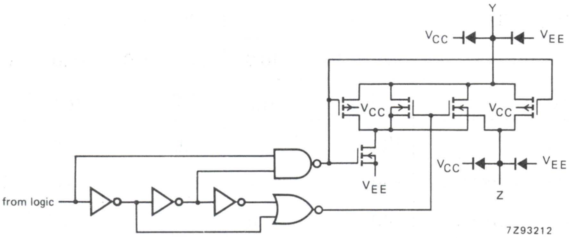

Y
V_{CC}
V_{EE}
V_{CC}
V_{CC}
V_{CC}
V_{EE}
V_{EE}
Z
from logic
7Z93212

Fig. 5 Schematic diagram (one switch).

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages are referenced to V_{EE} = GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	CONDITIONS
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	−0.5	+11.0	V	
$\pm I_{IK}$	DC digital input diode current		20	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ V or $V_I > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{SK}$	DC switch diode current		20	mA	for $V_S < -0.5$ V or $V_S > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_S$	DC switch current		25	mA	for -0.5 V $< V_S < V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{EE}$	DC V_{EE} current		20	mA	
$\pm I_{CC}$; $\pm I_{GND}$	DC V_{CC} or GND current		50	mA	
T_{stg}	storage temperature range	−65	+150	°C	
P_{tot}	power dissipation per package				for temperature range: −40 to +125 °C 74HC/HCT
	plastic DIL		500	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 8 mW/K
	plastic mini-pack (SO)		400	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 6 mW/K
P_S	power dissipation per switch		100	mW	

Note to ratings

To avoid drawing V_{CC} current out of terminal Z, when switch current flows in terminals Y_n, the voltage drop across the bidirectional switch must not exceed 0.4 V. If the switch current flows into terminal Z, no V_{CC} current will flow out of terminals Y_n. In this case there is no limit for the voltage drop across the switch, but the voltages at Y_n and Z may not exceed V_{CC} or V_{EE}.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	74HC			74HCT			UNIT	CONDITIONS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	typ.	max.		
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage V_{CC}–GND	2.0	5.0	10.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	see Figs 6 and 7
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage V_{CC}–V_{EE}	2.0	5.0	10.0	2.0	5.0	10.0	V	see Figs 6 and 7
V_I	DC input voltage range	GND		V_{CC}	GND		V_{CC}	V	
V_S	DC switch voltage range	V_{EE}		V_{CC}	V_{EE}		V_{CC}	V	
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+85	−40		+85	°C	see DC and AC CHARACTERISTICS
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+125	−40		+125	°C	
t_r, t_f	input rise and fall times		6.0	1000 500 400 250		6.0	500	ns	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V V_{CC} = 10.0 V

8-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer with Latch 74HC/HCT4351

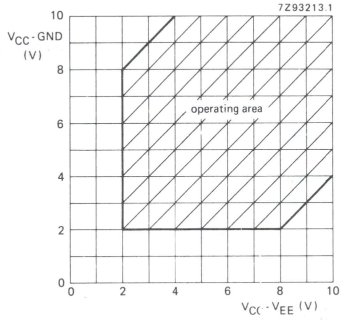


Fig. 6 Guaranteed operating area as a function of the supply voltages for 74HC4351.

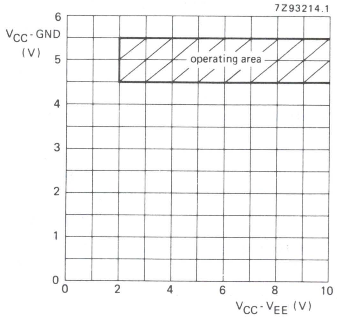


Fig. 7 Guaranteed operating area as a function of the supply voltages for 74HCT4351.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

For 74HC: V_{CC} − GND or V_{CC} − V_{EE} =2.0, 4.5, 6.0 and 9.0 V
For 74HCT: V_{CC} − GND =4.5 and 5.5 V; V_{CC} − V_{EE} =2.0, 4.5, 6.0 and 9.0 V

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS				
		74HC/HCT								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	I_S µA	V_{is}	V_I
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125							
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.						
R_{ON}	ON resistance (peak)		— 100 90 70	— 180 160 130		— 225 200 165		— 270 240 195	Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5	100 1000 1000 1000	V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{IN} or V_{IL}
R_{ON}	ON resistance		150 80 70 60	— 140 120 105		— 175 150 130		— 210 180 160	Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5	100 1000 1000 1000	V_{EE}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
R_{ON}	ON resistance		150 90 80 65	— 160 140 120		— 200 175 150		— 240 210 180	Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5	100 1000 1000 1000	V_{CC}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
ΔR_{ON}	maximum ΔON resistance between any two channels		— 9 8 6						Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5		V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}

Notes to DC characteristics

1. At supply voltages (V_{CC} − V_{EE}) approaching 2.0 V the analog switch ON-resistance becomes extremely non-linear. There it is recommended that these devices be used to transmit digital signals only, when using these supply voltages.
2. For test circuit measuring R_{ON} see Fig. 8.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS			
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125						
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.					
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3	1.2 2.4 3.2 4.7		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0			
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		0.8 2.1 2.8 4.3	0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7		0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7		0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7	V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0			
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1 0.2		1.0 2.0		1.0 2.0	μA	6.0 10.0	0 0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current per channel			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current all channels			0.4		4.0		4.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.4		4.0		4.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 11)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0 16.0		80.0 160.0		160.0 320.0	μA	6.0 10.0	0 0	V_{CC} or GND	$V_{is} = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}; $V_{os} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}

8-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer with Latch 74HC/HCT4351

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}		17	60		75		90	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = \infty$; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 17)
			6	12		15		18		4.5	0	
			5	10		13		15		6.0	0	
			4	8		10		12		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}_1$ to V_{os}		85	300		375		450	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
			31	60		75		90		4.5	0	
			25	51		64		77		6.0	0	
			28	55		69		83		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time E_2 to V_{os}		85	300		375		450	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
			31	60		75		90		4.5	0	
			25	51		64		77		6.0	0	
			25	55		69		83		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{LE}$ to V_{os}		91	300		375		450	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
			33	60		75		90		4.5	0	
			26	51		64		77		6.0	0	
			27	55		69		83		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time S_n to V_{os}		88	300		375		450	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
			32	60		75		90		4.5	0	
			26	51		64		77		6.0	0	
			25	50		63		75		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}_1$ to V_{os}		69	250		315		375	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
			25	50		63		75		4.5	0	
			20	43		54		64		6.0	0	
			20	40		50		60		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time E_2 to V_{os}		72	250		315		375	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
			26	50		63		75		4.5	0	
			21	43		54		64		6.0	0	
			19	40		50		60		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{LE}$ to V_{os}		83	275		345		415	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
			30	55		69		83		4.5	0	
			24	47		59		71		6.0	0	
			26	45		56		68		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time S_n to V_{os}		80	275		345		415	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
			29	55		69		83		4.5	0	
			23	47		59		71		6.0	0	
			24	48		60		71		4.5	−4.5	
t_{su}	set-up time S_n to $\overline{LE}$		17	60		75		90	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
			6	12		15		18		4.5	0	
			5	10		13		15		6.0	0	
			9	18		23		27		4.5	−4.5	
t_h	hold time S_n to $\overline{LE}$		−8	5		5		5	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
			−3	5		5		5		4.5	0	
			−2	5		5		5		6.0	0	
			−4	5		5		5		4.5	−4.5	
t_W	$\overline{LE}$ minimum pulse width HIGH		28	100		125		150	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
			10	20		25		30		4.5	0	
			8	17		21		26		6.0	0	
			14	25		31		38		4.5	−4.5	

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS			
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125						
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.					
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	2.0	1.6		2.0		2.0		V	4.5 to 5.5			
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		1.2	0.8		0.8		0.8	V	4.5 to 5.5			
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	5.5	0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current per channel			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current all channels			0.4		4.0		4.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.4		4.0		4.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 11)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0 16.0		80.0 160.0		160.0 320.0	μA	5.5 5.0	0 −5.0	V_{CC} or GND	$V_{is} = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}; $V_{os} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}
ΔI_{CC}	additional quiescent supply current per input pin for unit load coefficient is 1 (note 1)		100	360		450		490	μA	4.5 to 5.5	0	V_{CC} −2.1V	other inputs at V_{CC} or GND

Note to HCT types

1. The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given here.
   To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{E}_1$, E_2	0.50
S_n	0.50
$\overline{LE}$	1.5

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}		6 4	12 8		15 10		18 12	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = \infty$; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 17)
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}_1$ to V_{os}		40 31	75 60		94 75		113 90	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time E_2 to V_{os}		35 26	70 50		88 63		105 75	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{LE}$ to V_{os}		42 37	75 60		94 75		113 90	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time S_n to V_{os}		39 30	75 60		94 75		113 90	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}_1$ to V_{os}		27 20	55 40		69 50		83 60	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time E_2 to V_{os}		32 26	60 50		75 63		90 75	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{LE}$ to V_{os}		33 30	60 55		75 69		90 83	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time S_n to V_{os}		33 29	65 55		81 69		98 83	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
t_{su}	set-up time S_n to $\overline{LE}$		6 7	12 14		15 18		18 21	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
t_h	hold time S_n to $\overline{LE}$		−1 −2	5 5		5 5		5 5	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
t_W	$\overline{LE}$ minimum pulse width HIGH		13 13	25 25		31 31		38 38	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)

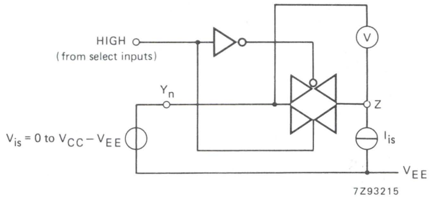

HIGH
(from select inputs)
Y_n
V_{is} = 0 to $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$
V
Z
I_{is}
V_{EE}
7Z93215

Fig. 8 Test circuit for measuring R_{ON}.

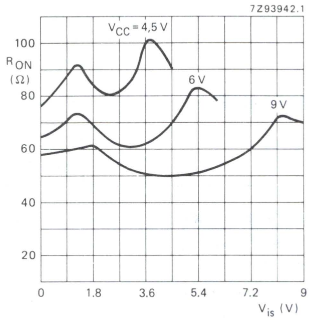


Fig. 9 Typical R_{ON} as a function of input voltage V_{is} for V_{is} = 0 to $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$.

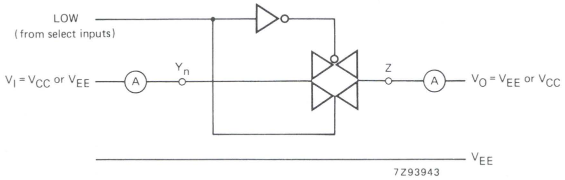

LOW
(from select inputs)
$V_I = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}
A
Y_n
Z
A
$V_O = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}
V_{EE}
7Z93943

Fig. 10 Test circuit for measuring OFF-state current.

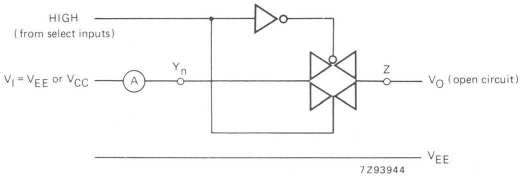

HIGH
(from select inputs)
$V_I = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}
A
Y_n
Z
V_O (open circuit)
V_{EE}
7Z93944

Fig. 11 Test circuit for measuring ON-state current.

ADDITIONAL AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

Recommended conditions and typical values

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	typ.	UNIT	V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	$V_{is(p-p)}$ V	CONDITIONS
	sine-wave distortion f =1 kHz	0.04 0.02	% %	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	4.0 8.0	R_L = 10 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 14)
	sine-wave distortion f = 10 kHz	0.12 0.06	% %	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	4.0 8.0	R_L = 10 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 14)
	switch "OFF" signal feed-through	−50 −50	dB dB	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 1	R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF (see Figs 12 and 15)
$V_{(p-p)}$	crosstalk voltage between control and any switch (peak-to-peak value)	120 220	mV mV	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5		R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF; f = 1 MHz ($\overline{E}_1$, E_2 or S_n, square-wave between V_{CC} and GND, t_r = t_f = 6 ns) (see Fig. 16)
f_{max}	minimum frequency response (−3dB)	160 170	MHz MHz	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 2	R_L = 50 Ω; C_L = 10 pF (see Figs 13 and 14)
C_S	maximum switch capacitance independent common	 5 25	 pF pF				

Notes to AC characteristics

General note

V_{is} is the input voltage at a Y_n or Z terminal, whichever is assigned as an input.
V_{os} is the output voltage at a Y_n or Z terminal, whichever is assigned as an output.

Notes

1. Adjust input voltage V_{is} to 0 dBm level (0 dBm = 1 mW into 600 Ω).
2. Adjust input voltage V_{is} to 0 dBm level at V_{os} for 10 kHz (0 dBm = 1 mW into 50 Ω).

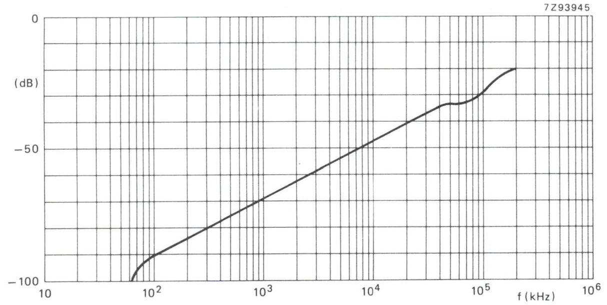
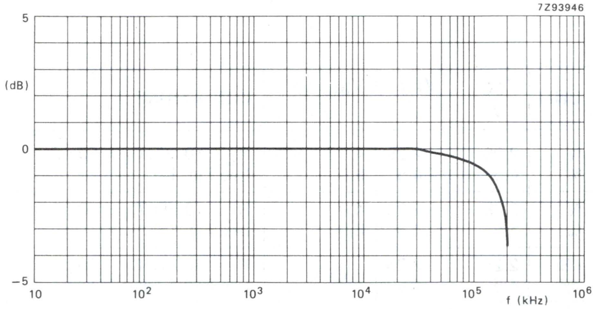


Fig. 12 Typical switch "OFF" signal feed-through as a function of frequency.



Note to Figs 12 and 13

Test conditions:
V_{CC} = 4.5 V; GND = 0 V; V_{EE} = −4.5 V;
R_L = 50 Ω; R_{source} = 1 kΩ.

Fig. 13 Typical frequency response.

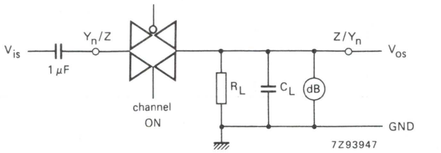

V_{is}
1 μF
Y_n/Z
channel
ON
Z/Y_n
V_{os}
R_L
C_L
dB
GND
7Z93947

Fig. 14 Test circuit for measuring sine-wave distortion and minimum frequency response.

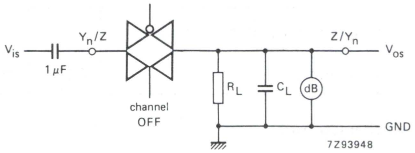

V_{is}
1 μF
Y_n/Z
channel
OFF
Z/Y_n
V_{os}
R_L
C_L
dB
GND
7Z93948

Fig. 15 Test circuit for measuring switch "OFF" signal feed-through.

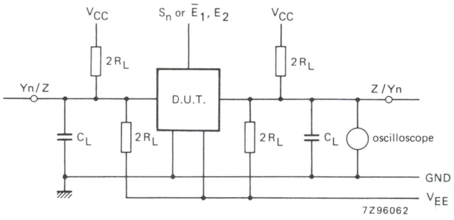
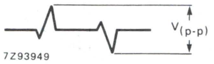

V_{CC}
S_n or $\bar{E}_1$, E_2
V_{CC}
2R_L
2R_L
Yn/Z
D.U.T.
Z/Yn
C_L
2R_L
2R_L
C_L
oscilloscope
GND
V_{EE}
7Z96062

Fig. 16 Test circuit for measuring crosstalk between control and any switch.

Note to Fig. 16

The crosstalk is defined as follows (oscilloscope output):


$V_{(p-p)}$
7Z93949

AC WAVEFORMS

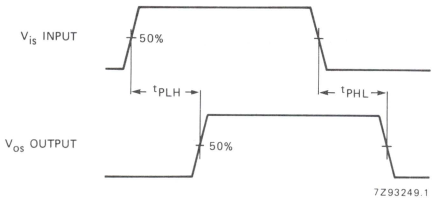

V_{is} INPUT
50%
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
7Z93249.1

Fig. 17 Waveforms showing the input (V_{is}) to output (V_{os}) propagation delays.

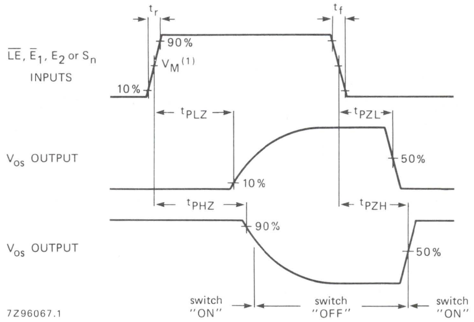

t_r
t_f
$\overline{LE}$, $\overline{E}_1$, E_2 or S_n INPUTS
90%
V_M (1)
10%
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
10%
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90%
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
7Z96067.1
switch "ON"
switch "OFF"
switch "ON"

Fig. 18 Waveforms showing the turn-ON and turn-OFF times.

Note to Fig. 18

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

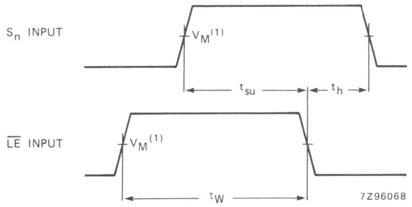

S_n INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{su}
t_h
$\overline{LE}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
7Z96068

Fig. 19 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times from S_n inputs to $\overline{LE}$ input, and minimum pulse width of $\overline{LE}$.

Note to Fig. 19

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS

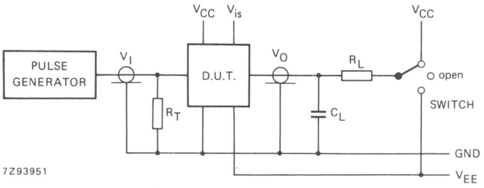

VCC
Vis
VCC
PULSE GENERATOR
VI
D.U.T.
VO
RL
o open
SWITCH
RT
CL
GND
VEE
7Z93951

Fig. 20 Test circuit for measuring AC performance.

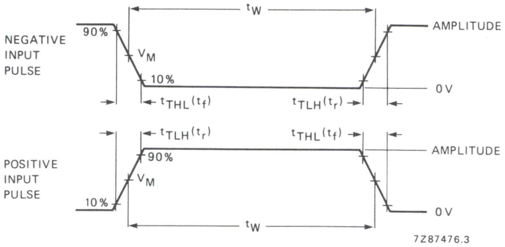

tW
NEGATIVE INPUT PULSE
90%
VM
10%
tTHL (tf)
tTLH (tr)
AMPLITUDE
0 V
POSITIVE INPUT PULSE
tTLH (tr)
tTHL (tf)
90%
VM
10%
AMPLITUDE
0 V
tW
7Z87476.3

Fig. 21 Input pulse definitions.

Conditions

TEST	SWITCH	V_{is}
t_{PZH}	V_{EE}	V_{CC}
t_{PZL}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}
t_{PHZ}	V_{EE}	V_{CC}
t_{PLZ}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}
others	open	pulse

FAMILY	AMPLITUDE	V_M	t_r; t_f	
			f_{max}; PULSE WIDTH	OTHER
74HC	V_{CC}	50%	< 2 ns	6 ns
74HCT	3.0 V	1.3 V	< 2 ns	6 ns

Definitions for Figs 20 and 21:

C_L = load capacitance including jig and probe capacitance (see AC CHARACTERISTICS for values).

R_T = termination resistance should be equal to the output impedance Z_O of the pulse generator.

t_r = t_f = 6 ns; when measuring f_{max}, there is no constraint on t_r, t_f with 50% duty factor.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4352

Dual 4-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer with Latch

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Wide analog input voltage range: ± 5 V**
- **Low "ON" resistance:**
  80 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 4.5$ V
  70 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 6.0$ V
  60 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 9.0$ V
- **Logic level translation: to enable 5 V logic to communicate with ± 5 V analog signals**
- **Typical "break before make" built in**
- **Address latches provided**
- **Output capability: non-standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4352 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4352 are dual 4-channel analog multiplexers/demultiplexers with common select logic. Each multiplexer has four independent inputs/outputs (nY_0 to nY_3) and a common input/output (nZ).

The common channel select logics include two select inputs (S_0 and S_1), an active LOW enable input ($\overline{E}_1$), an active HIGH enable input (E_2) and a latch enable input ($\overline{LE}$).

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
$t_{PZH}/$ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}_1$, E_2 or S_n to V_{os}	$C_L = 15$ pF $R_L = 1$ kΩ $V_{CC} = 5$ V	35	40	ns
$t_{PHZ}/$ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}_1$, E_2 or S_n to V_{os}		21	25	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per switch	notes 1 and 2	–	–	pF
C_S	max. switch capacitance independent common		 5 12	 5 12	 pF pF

$V_{EE} = GND = 0$ V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\{(C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o\} \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\{(C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o\}$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
C_S = max. switch capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4352N: 20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT4352D: 20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package

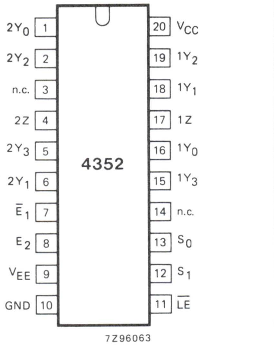


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

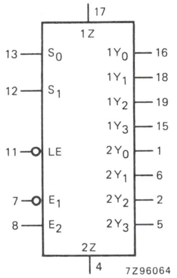


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

IN PROGRESS

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 6, 2, 5	$2Y_0$ to $2Y_3$	independent inputs/outputs
3, 14	n.c.	not connected
7	$\overline{E}_1$	enable input (active LOW)
8	E_2	enable input (active HIGH)
9	V_{EE}	negative supply voltage
10	GND	ground (0 V)
11	$\overline{LE}$	latch enable input (active LOW)
13, 12	S_0, S_1	select inputs
16, 18, 19, 15	$1Y_0$ to $1Y_3$	independent inputs/outputs
17, 4	1Z, 2Z	common inputs/outputs
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS					CHANNEL ON
$\overline{E}_1$	E_2	$\overline{LE}$	S_1	S_0	
H	X	X	X	X	none
X	L	X	X	X	none
L	H	H	L	L	nY_0 – nZ
L	H	H	L	H	nY_1 – nZ
L	H	H	H	L	nY_2 – nZ
L	H	H	H	H	nY_3 – nZ
L	H	L	X	X	*
X	X	↓	X	X	**

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW $\overline{LE}$ transition

* Last selected channel "ON".
** Selected channels latched.

APPLICATIONS

- **Analog multiplexing and demultiplexing**
- **Digital multiplexing and demultiplexing**
- **Signal gating**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd.)

With $\overline{E}_1$ LOW and E_2 HIGH, one of the four switches is selected (low impedance ON-state) by S_0 and S_1. The data at the select inputs may be latched by using the active LOW latch enable input ($\overline{LE}$). When $\overline{LE}$ is HIGH, the latch is transparent. When either of the two enable inputs, $\overline{E}_1$ (active LOW) and E_2 (active HIGH), is inactive, all analog switches are turned off.

V_{CC} and GND are the supply voltage pins for the digital control inputs (S_0, S_1, $\overline{LE}$, $\overline{E}_1$ and E_2). The V_{CC} to GND ranges are 2.0 to 10.0 V for HC and 4.5 to 5.5 V for HCT. The analog inputs/outputs (nY_0 to nY_3, and nZ) can swing between V_{CC} as a positive limit and V_{EE} as a negative limit. $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ may not exceed 10.0 V.

For operation as a digital multiplexer/demultiplexer, V_{EE} is connected to GND (typically ground).

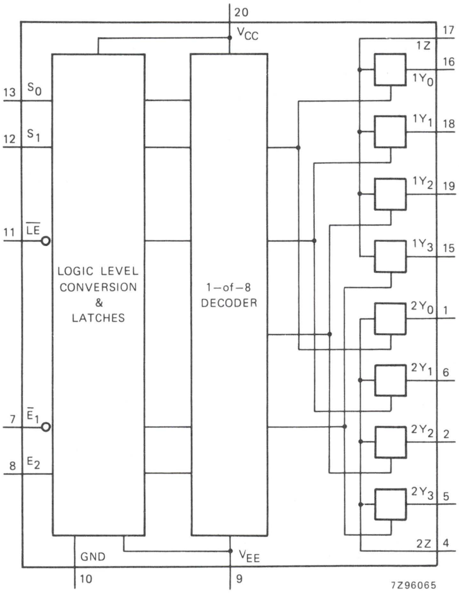

20
VCC
17
1Z
16
1Y0
13
S0
12
S1
1Y1
18
1Y2
19
11
LE
1Y3
15
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION & LATCHES
1–of–8 DECODER
2Y0
1
2Y1
6
7
E1
2Y2
2
8
E2
2Y3
5
2Z
4
GND
10
VEE
9
7Z96065

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

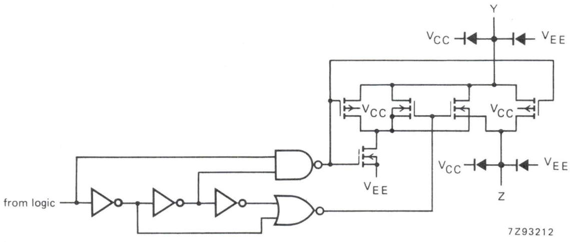

Y
VCC
VEE
VCC
VCC
VCC
VEE
VEE
VCC
Z
from logic
7Z93212

Fig. 5 Schematic diagram (one switch).

Dual 4-Channel Analog Mult./Demult. w/Latch

74HC/HCT4352

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages are referenced to V_{EE} = GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	CONDITIONS
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	−0.5	+11.0	V	
$\pm I_{IK}$	DC digital input diode current		20	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ V or $V_I > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{SK}$	DC switch diode current		20	mA	for $V_S < -0.5$ V or $V_S > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_S$	DC switch current		25	mA	for -0.5 V $< V_S < V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{EE}$	DC V_{EE} current		20	mA	
$\pm I_{CC}$; $\pm I_{GND}$	DC V_{CC} or GND current		50	mA	
T_{stg}	storage temperature range	−65	+150	°C	
P_{tot}	power dissipation per package				for temperature range: −40 to +125 °C 74HC/HCT
	plastic DIL		500	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 8 mW/K
	plastic mini-pack (SO)		400	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 6 mW/K
P_S	power dissipation per switch		100	mW	

Note to ratings

To avoid drawing V_{CC} current out of terminals nZ, when switch current flows in terminals nY_n, the voltage drop across the bidirectional switch must not exceed 0.4 V. If the switch current flows into terminals nZ, no V_{CC} current will flow out of terminals nY_n. In this case there is no limit for the voltage drop across the switch, but the voltages at nY_n and nZ may not exceed V_{CC} or V_{EE}.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	74HC			74HCT			UNIT	CONDITIONS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	typ.	max.		
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage V_{CC}–GND	2.0	5.0	10.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	see Figs 6 and 7
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage V_{CC}–V_{EE}	2.0	5.0	10.0	2.0	5.0	10.0	V	see Figs 6 and 7
V_I	DC input voltage range	GND		V_{CC}	GND		V_{CC}	V	
V_S	DC switch voltage range	V_{EE}		V_{CC}	V_{EE}		V_{CC}	V	
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+85	−40		+85	°C	see DC and AC CHARACTERISTICS
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+125	−40		+125	°C	
t_r, t_f	input rise and fall times		6.0	1000 500 400 250		6.0	500	ns	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V V_{CC} = 10.0 V

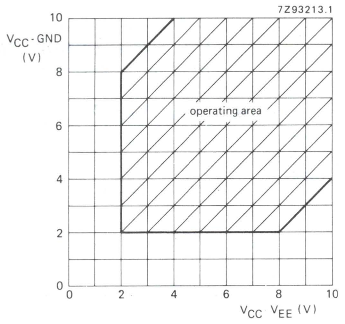


Fig. 6 Guaranteed operating area as a function of the supply voltages for 74HC4352.

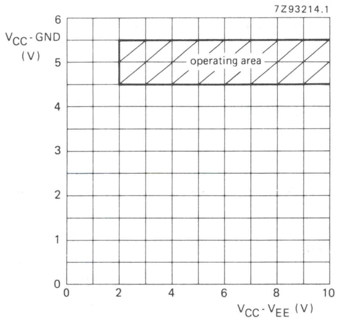


Fig. 7 Guaranteed operating area as a function of the supply voltages for 74HCT4352.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

For 74HC: V_{CC} − GND or V_{CC} − V_{EE} =2.0, 4.5, 6.0 and 9.0 V
For 74HCT: V_{CC} − GND =4.5 and 5.5 V; V_{CC} − V_{EE} =2.0, 4.5, 6.0 and 9.0 V

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC/HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	I_S µA	V_{is}	V_I
R_{ON}	ON resistance (peak)		— 100 90 70	— 180 160 130		— 225 200 165		— 270 240 195	Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5	100 1000 1000 1000	V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{IN} or V_{IL}
R_{ON}	ON resistance		150 80 70 60	— 140 120 105		— 175 150 130		— 210 180 160	Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5	100 1000 1000 1000	V_{EE}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
R_{ON}	ON resistance		150 90 80 65	— 160 140 120		— 200 175 150		— 240 210 180	Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5	100 1000 1000 1000	V_{CC}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
ΔR_{ON}	maximum ΔON resistance between any two channels		— 9 8 6						Ω Ω Ω Ω	2.0 4.5 6.0 4.5	0 0 0 −4.5		V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}

Notes to DC characteristics

1. At supply voltages (V_{CC} − V_{EE}) approaching 2.0 V the analog switch ON-resistance becomes extremely non-linear. There it is recommended that these devices be used to transmit digital signals only, when using these supply voltages.
2. For test circuit measuring R_{ON} see Fig. 8.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS			
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125						
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.					
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3	1.2 2.4 3.2 4.7		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0			
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		0.8 2.1 2.8 4.3	0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7		0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7		0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7	V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0			
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1 0.2		1.0 2.0		1.0 2.0	µA	6.0 10.0	0 0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current per channel			0.1		1.0		1.0	µA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current all channels			0.2		2.0		2.0	µA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.2		2.0		2.0	µA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 11)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0 16.0		80.0 160.0		160.0 320.0	µA	6.0 10.0	0 0	V_{CC} or GND	$V_{is} = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}; $V_{os} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}

Dual 4-Channel Analog Mult./Demult. w/Latch 74HC/HCT4352

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}			60		75		90	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = \infty$; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
				12		15		18		4.5	0	
				10		13		15		6.0	0	
				8		10		12		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}_1$; E_2 to V_{os} $\overline{LE}$ to V_{os}			350		440		525	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
				70		88		105		4.5	0	
				60		75		89		6.0	0	
				60		75		90		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time S_n to V_{os}			375		470		565	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
				75		94		113		4.5	0	
				64		80		96		6.0	0	
				55		69		83		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}_1$; E_2 to V_{os} $\overline{LE}$ to V_{os}			275		345		415	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
				55		69		83		4.5	0	
				47		59		71		6.0	0	
				50		63		75		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time S_n to V_{os}			300		375		450	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
				60		75		90		4.5	0	
				51		64		77		6.0	0	
				50		63		75		4.5	−4.5	
t_{su}	set-up time S_n to $\overline{LE}$			80		100		120	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 20)
				16		20		24		4.5	0	
				14		17		20		6.0	0	
				22		28		33		4.5	−4.5	
t_h	hold time S_n to $\overline{LE}$			5		5		5	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 20)
				5		5		5		4.5	0	
				5		5		5		6.0	0	
				5		5		5		4.5	−4.5	
t_W	$\overline{LE}$ minimum pulse width HIGH			100		125		150	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 20)
				20		25		30		4.5	0	
				17		21		26		6.0	0	
				25		31		38		4.5	−4.5	

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125		UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	V_I	OTHER
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.					
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	2.0	1.6		2.0		2.0		V	4.5 to 5.5			
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		1.2	0.8		0.8		0.8	V	4.5 to 5.5			
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	5.5	0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current per channel			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current all channels			0.2		2.0		2.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.2		2.0		2.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 11)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0 16.0		80.0 160.0		160.0 320.0	μA	5.5 5.0	0 −5.0	V_{CC} or GND	$V_{is} = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}; $V_{os} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}
ΔI_{CC}	additional quiescent supply current per input pin for unit load coefficient is 1 (note 1)		100	360		450		490	μA	4.5 to 5.5	0	V_{CC} −2.1V	other inputs at V_{CC} or GND

Note to HCT types

1. The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given here. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{E}_1$, E_2	0.50
S_n	0.50
$\overline{LE}$	1.5

Dual 4-Channel Analog Mult./Demult. w/Latch

74HC/HCT4352

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}			12 8		15 10		18 12	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = \infty$; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}_1$; E_2 to V_{os} $\overline{LE}$ to V_{os}			80 65		100 81		120 98	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time S_n to V_{os}			80 65		100 81		120 98	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}_1$; E_2 to V_{os} $\overline{LE}$ to V_{os}			60 50		75 63		90 75	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time S_n to V_{os}			60 50		75 63		90 75	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
t_{su}	set-up time S_n to $\overline{LE}$			16 22		20 28		24 33	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 20)
t_h	hold time S_n to $\overline{LE}$			5 5		5 5		5 5	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 20)
t_W	$\overline{LE}$ minimum pulse width HIGH			20 25		25 31		30 38	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 20)

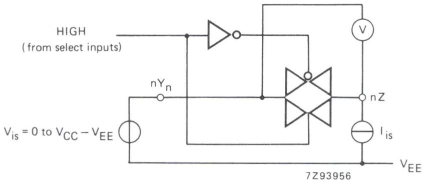

HIGH
(from select inputs)
V
nY$_n$
nZ
V_{is} = 0 to $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$
I_{is}
V_{EE}
7Z93956

Fig. 8 Test circuit for measuring R_{ON}.

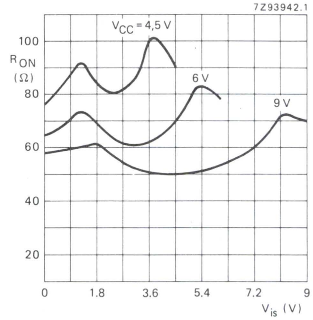


Fig. 9 Typical R_{ON} as a function of input voltage V_{is} for V_{is} = 0 to $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$.

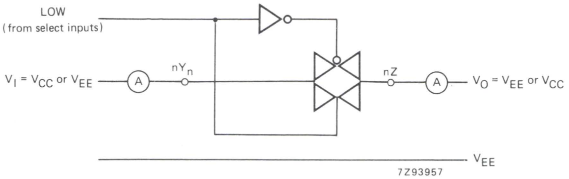

LOW
(from select inputs)
V_I = V_{CC} or V_{EE}
A
nY$_n$
nZ
A
V_O = V_{EE} or V_{CC}
V_{EE}
7Z93957

Fig. 10 Test circuit for measuring OFF-state current.

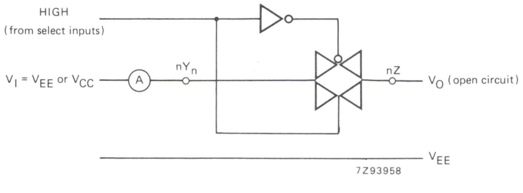

HIGH
(from select inputs)
V_I = V_{EE} or V_{CC}
A
nY$_n$
nZ
V_O (open circuit)
V_{EE}
7Z93958

Fig. 11 Test circuit for measuring ON-state current.

ADDITIONAL AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

Recommended conditions and typical values

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	typ.	UNIT	V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	$V_{is(p-p)}$ V	CONDITIONS
	sine-wave distortion f =1 kHz	0.04 0.02	% %	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	4.0 8.0	R_L = 10 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 14)
	sine-wave distortion f = 10 kHz	0.12 0.06	% %	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	4.0 8.0	R_L = 10 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 14)
	switch "OFF" signal feed-through	−50 −50	dB dB	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 1	R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF f = 1 MHz (see Figs 12 and 15)
	crosstalk between any two switches/ multiplexers	−60 −60	dB dB	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 1	R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF; f = 1 MHz (see Fig. 16)
$V_{(p-p)}$	crosstalk voltage between control and any switch (peak-to-peak value)	110 220	mV mV	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5		R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF; f = 1 MHz ($\overline{E}_1$, E_2 or S_n, square-wave between V_{CC} and GND, t_r = t_f = 6 ns) (see Fig. 17)
f_{max}	minimum frequency response (−3dB)	160 170	MHz MHz	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 2	R_L = 50 Ω; C_L = 10 pF (see Figs 13 and 14)
C_S	maximum switch capacitance independent common	5 12	pF pF				

Notes to AC characteristics

General note

V_{is} is the input voltage at an nY_n or nZ terminal, whichever is assigned as an input.
V_{os} is the output voltage at an nY_n or nZ terminal, whichever is assigned as an output.

Notes

1. Adjust input voltage V_{is} to 0 dBm level (0 dBm = 1 mW into 600 Ω).
2. Adjust input voltage V_{is} to 0 dBm level at V_{os} for 10 kHz (0 dBm = 1 mW into 50 Ω).

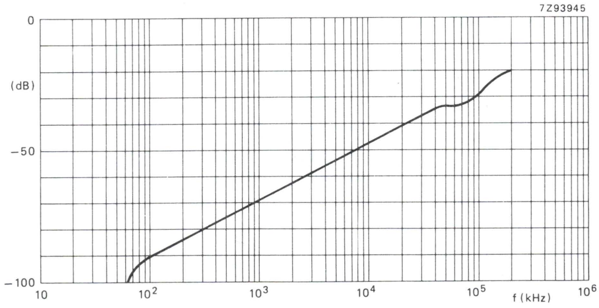
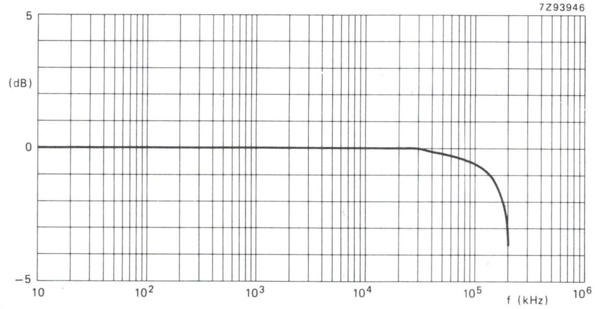


Fig. 12 Typical switch "OFF" signal feed-through as a function of frequency.



Note to Figs 12 and 13

Test conditions:
V_{CC} = 4.5 V; GND = 0 V; V_{EE} = −4.5 V;
R_L = 50 Ω; R_{source} = 1 kΩ.

Fig. 13 Typical frequency response.

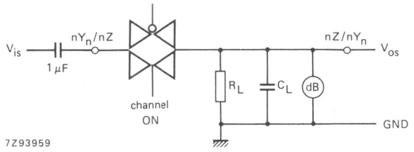

V_{is}
1 μF
nY_n/nZ
channel
ON
nZ/nY_n
V_{os}
R_L
C_L
dB
GND
7Z93959

Fig. 14 Test circuit for measuring sine-wave distortion and minimum frequency response.

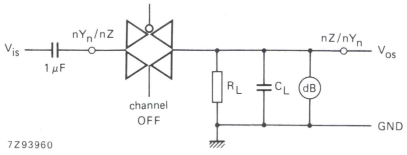
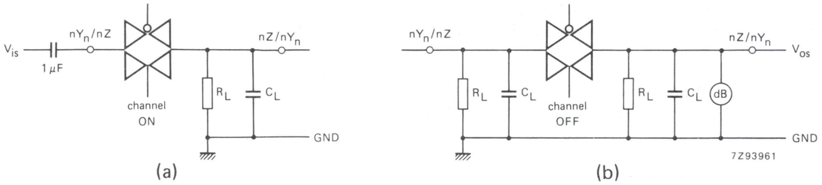

V_{is}
1 μF
nY_n/nZ
channel
OFF
nZ/nY_n
V_{os}
R_L
C_L
dB
GND
7Z93960

Fig. 15 Test circuit for measuring switch "OFF" signal feed-through.


V_{is}
1 μF
nY_n/nZ
channel
ON
nZ/nY_n
R_L
C_L
GND
nY_n/nZ
R_L
C_L
channel
OFF
R_L
C_L
dB
nZ/nY_n
V_{os}
GND
7Z93961

(a) (b)

Fig. 16 Test circuits for measuring crosstalk between any two switches/multiplexers. (a) channel ON condition; (b) channel OFF condition.

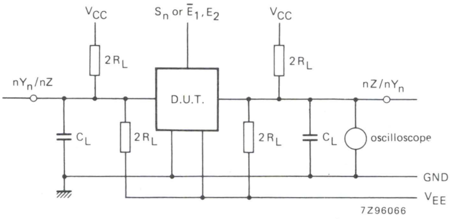
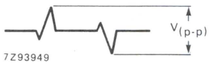

V_{CC}
S_n or $\bar{E}_1, E_2$
V_{CC}
$2R_L$
$2R_L$
nY_n/nZ
D.U.T.
nZ/nY_n
C_L
$2R_L$
$2R_L$
C_L
oscilloscope
GND
V_{EE}
7Z96066

Fig. 17 Test circuit for measuring crosstalk between control and any switch.

Note to Fig. 17

The crosstalk is defined as follows (oscilloscope output):


$V_{(p-p)}$
7Z93949

AC WAVEFORMS

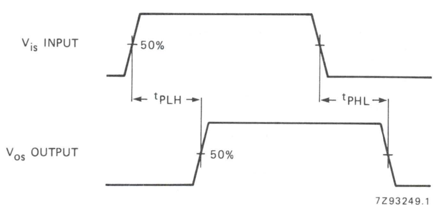

V_{is} INPUT
50%
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
7Z93249.1

Fig. 18 Waveforms showing the input (V_{is}) to output (V_{os}) propagation delays.

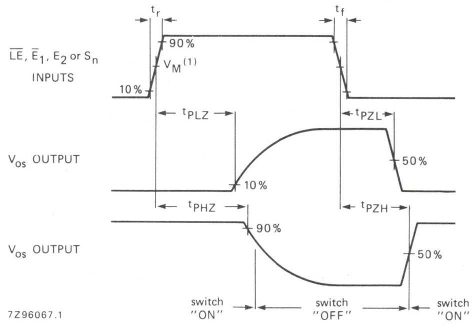

t_r
t_f
$\overline{LE}$, $\overline{E}_1$, E_2 or S_n INPUTS
90%
V_M(1)
10%
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
10%
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90%
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
switch "ON"
switch "OFF"
switch "ON"
7Z96067.1

Fig. 19 Waveforms showing the turn-ON and turn-OFF times.

Note to Fig. 19

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

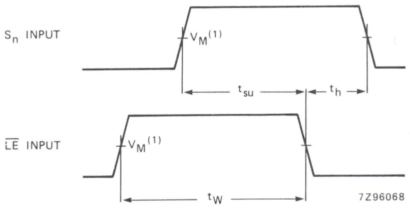
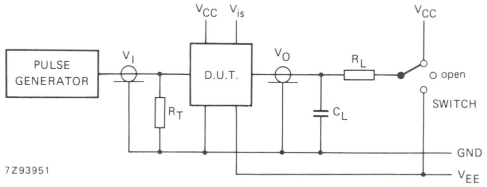

S_n INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{su}
t_h
$\overline{LE}$ INPUT
V_M(1)
t_W
7Z96068

Fig. 20 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times from S_n inputs to $\overline{LE}$ input, and minimum pulse width of $\overline{LE}$.

Note to Fig. 20

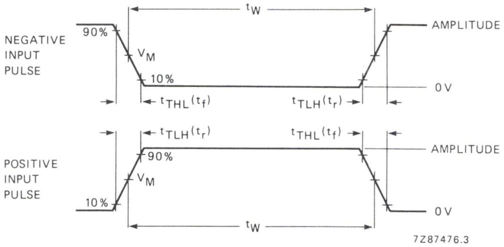
(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS



V_{CC}
V_{is}
V_{CC}
PULSE GENERATOR
V_I
D.U.T.
V_O
R_L
open
SWITCH
R_T
C_L
GND
V_{EE}
7Z93951

Fig. 21 Test circuit for measuring AC performance.



t_W
NEGATIVE INPUT PULSE
90%
V_M
10%
AMPLITUDE
0 V
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
POSITIVE INPUT PULSE
90%
V_M
10%
AMPLITUDE
0 V
t_W
7Z87476.3

Fig. 22 Input pulse definitions.

Conditions

TEST	SWITCH	V_{is}
t_{PZH}	V_{EE}	V_{CC}
t_{PZL}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}
t_{PHZ}	V_{EE}	V_{CC}
t_{PLZ}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}
others	open	pulse

FAMILY	AMPLITUDE	V_M	t_r; t_f	
			f_{max}; PULSE WIDTH	OTHER
74HC	V_{CC}	50%	< 2 ns	6 ns
74HCT	3.0 V	1.3 V	< 2 ns	6 ns

Definitions for Figs 21 and 22:

C_L = load capacitance including jig and probe capacitance (see AC CHARACTERISTICS for values).

R_T = termination resistance should be equal to the output impedance Z_O of the pulse generator.

t_r = t_f = 6 ns; when measuring f_{max}, there is no constraint on t_r, t_f with 50% duty factor.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4353

Triple 2-Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer with Latch

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Wide analog input voltage range: ± 5 V**
- **Low "ON" resistance:**
  80 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 4.5$ V
  70 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 6.0$ V
  60 Ω (typ.) at $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 9.0$ V
- **Logic level translation: to enable 5 V logic to communicate with ± 5 V analog signals**
- **Typical "break before make" built in**
- **Address latchs provided**
- **Output capability: non-standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4353 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices.
They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4353 are triple 2-channel analog multiplexers/demultiplexers with two common enable inputs ($\overline{E}_1$ and E_2) and a latch enable input ($\overline{LE}$). Each multiplexer has two independent inputs/outputs (nY_0 and nY_1), a common input/output (nZ) and select inputs (S_0 to S_2).

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
$t_{PZH}/$ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}_1$, E_2 or S_n to V_{os}	$C_L = 50$ pF $R_L = 1$ kΩ $V_{CC} = 5$ V	21	23	ns
$t_{PHZ}/$ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}_1$, E_2 or S_n to V_{os}		19	21	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per switch	notes 1 and 2	–	–	pF
C_S	max. switch capacitance independent common		 5 8	 5 8	 pF pF

$V_{EE} = GND = 0$ V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

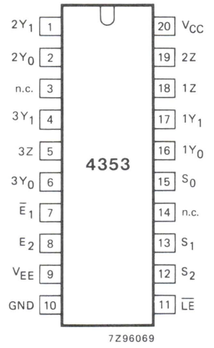
$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma \{ (C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o \} \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma \{ (C_L + C_S) \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o \}$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
C_S = max. switch capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

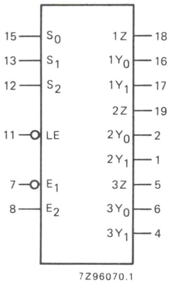
ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4353N: 20-pin plastic DIP; NL1 package
74HC / HCT4353D: 20-pin SOL-20; DL2 package



$2Y_1$ 1
$2Y_0$ 2
n.c. 3
$3Y_1$ 4
3Z 5
$3Y_0$ 6
$\overline{E}_1$ 7
E_2 8
V_{EE} 9
GND 10
20 V_{CC}
19 2Z
18 1Z
17 $1Y_1$
16 $1Y_0$
15 S_0
14 n.c.
13 S_1
12 S_2
11 $\overline{LE}$
4353
7Z96069

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.



15 S_0
13 S_1
12 S_2
11 LE
7 E_1
8 E_2
1Z 18
$1Y_0$ 16
$1Y_1$ 17
2Z 19
$2Y_0$ 2
$2Y_1$ 1
3Z 5
$3Y_0$ 6
$3Y_1$ 4
7Z96070.1

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

IN
PROGRESS

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Triple 2-Channel Analog Mult./Demult. w/Latch 74HC/HCT4353

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
2, 1	$2Y_0$, $2Y_1$	independent inputs/outputs
5	3Z	common input/output
6, 4	$3Y_0$, $3Y_1$	independent inputs/outputs
3, 14	n.c.	not connected
7	$\overline{E}_1$	enable input (active LOW)
8	E_2	enable input (active HIGH)
9	V_{EE}	negative supply voltage
10	GND	ground (0 V)
11	$\overline{LE}$	latch enable input (active LOW)
15, 13, 12	S_0 to S_2	select inputs
16, 17	$1Y_0$, $1Y_1$	independent inputs/outputs
18	1Z	common input/output
19	2Z	common input/output
20	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				CHANNEL ON
$\overline{E}_1$	E_2	$\overline{LE}$	S_n	
H	X	X	X	none
X	L	X	X	none
L	H	H	L	nY_0 – nZ
L	H	H	H	nY_1 – nZ
L	H	L	X	*
X	X	↓	X	**

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW $\overline{LE}$ transition

* Last selected channel "ON".
** Selected channels latched.

APPLICATIONS

- **Analog multiplexing and demultiplexing**
- **Digital multiplexing and demultiplexing**
- **Signal gating**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd.)

Each multiplexer/demultiplexer contains two bidirectional analog switches, each with one side sonnected to an independent input/output (nY_0 and nY_1) and the other side connected to a common input/output (nZ).

With $\overline{E}_1$ LOW and E_2 HIGH, one of the two switches is selected (low impedance ON-state) by S_0 to S_2.
The data at the select inputs may be latched by using the active LOW latch enable input ($\overline{LE}$). When $\overline{LE}$ is HIGH, the latch is transparent. When either of the two enable inputs, $\overline{E}_1$ (active LOW) and E_2 (active HIGH), is inactive, all analog switches are turned off.

V_{CC} and GND are the supply voltage pins for the digital control inputs (S_0 to S_2, $\overline{LE}$, $\overline{E}_1$ and E_2). The V_{CC} to GND ranges are 2.0 to 10.0 V for HC and 4.5 to 5.5 V for HCT. The analog inputs/outputs (nY_0 and nY_1, and nZ) can swing between V_{CC} as a positive limit and V_{EE} as a negative limit. $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ may not exceed 10.0 V.

For operation as a digital multiplexer/demultiplexer, V_{EE} is connected to GND (typically ground).

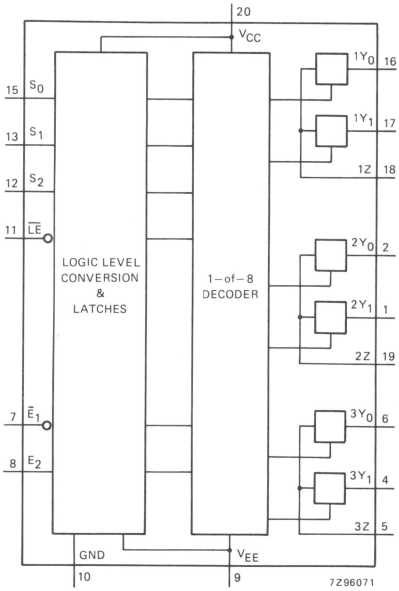

20
V_{CC}
15 S_0
13 S_1
12 S_2
11 $\overline{LE}$
7 $\overline{E}_1$
8 E_2
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION & LATCHES
1–of–8 DECODER
$1Y_0$ 16
$1Y_1$ 17
1Z 18
$2Y_0$ 2
$2Y_1$ 1
2Z 19
$3Y_0$ 6
$3Y_1$ 4
3Z 5
GND
10
V_{EE}
9
7Z96071

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

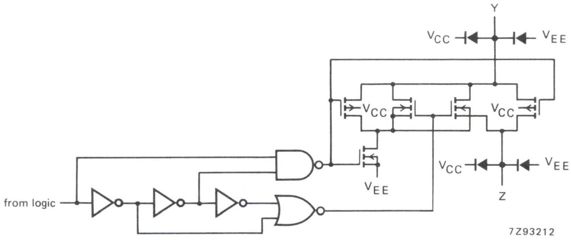

Y
V_{CC}
V_{EE}
V_{CC}
V_{CC}
V_{EE}
V_{CC}
V_{EE}
Z
from logic
7Z93212

Fig. 5 Schematic diagram (one switch).

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages are referenced to V_{EE} = GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	CONDITIONS
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	−0.5	+11.0	V	
$\pm I_{IK}$	DC digital input diode current		20	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ V or $V_I > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{SK}$	DC switch diode current		20	mA	for $V_S < -0.5$ V or $V_S > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_S$	DC switch current		25	mA	for $-0.5\text{ V} < V_S < V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{EE}$	DC V_{EE} current		20	mA	
$\pm I_{CC}$; $\pm I_{GND}$	DC V_{CC} or GND current		50	mA	
T_{stg}	storage temperature range	−65	+150	°C	
P_{tot}	power dissipation per package				for temperature range: −40 to +125 °C 74HC/HCT
	plastic DIL		500	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 8 mW/K
	plastic mini-pack (SO)		400	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 6 mW/K
P_S	power dissipation per switch		100	mW	

Note to ratings

To avoid drawing V_{CC} current out of terminals nZ, when switch current flows in terminals nY_n, the voltage drop across the bidirectional switch must not exceed 0.4 V. If the switch current flows into terminals nZ, no V_{CC} current will flow out of terminals nY_n. In this case there is no limit for the voltage drop across the switch, but the voltages at nY_n and nZ may not exceed V_{CC} or V_{EE}.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	74HC			74HCT			UNIT	CONDITIONS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	typ.	max.		
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage V_{CC}–GND	2.0	5.0	10.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	see Figs 6 and 7
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage V_{CC}–V_{EE}	2.0	5.0	10.0	2.0	5.0	10.0	V	see Figs 6 and 7
V_I	DC input voltage range	GND		V_{CC}	GND		V_{CC}	V	
V_S	DC switch voltage range	V_{EE}		V_{CC}	V_{EE}		V_{CC}	V	
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+85	−40		+85	°C	see DC and AC CHARACTERISTICS
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+125	−40		+125	°C	
t_r, t_f	input rise and fall times		6.0	1000 500 400 250		6.0	500	ns	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V V_{CC} = 10.0 V

Triple 2-Channel Analog Mult./Demult. w/Latch 74HC/HCT4353

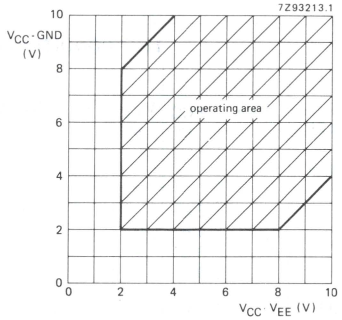


Fig. 6 Guaranteed operating area as a function of the supply voltages for 74HC4353.

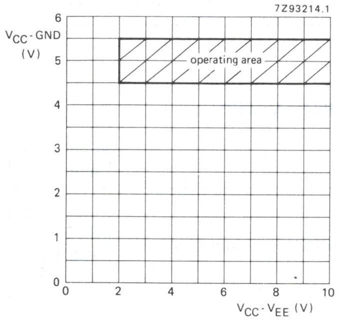


Fig. 7 Guaranteed operating area as a function of the supply voltages for 74HCT4353.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

For 74HC: V_{CC} − GND or V_{CC} − V_{EE} =2.0, 4.5, 6.0 and 9.0 V
For 74HCT: V_{CC} − GND =4.5 and 5.5 V; V_{CC} − V_{EE} =2.0, 4.5, 6.0 and 9.0 V

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS				
		74HC/HCT								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	I_S µA	V_{is}	V_I
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125							
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.						
R_{ON}	ON resistance (peak)		—	—		—		—	Ω	2.0	0	100	V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{IN} or V_{IL}
			100	180		225		270	Ω	4.5	0	1000		
			90	160		200		240	Ω	6.0	0	1000		
			70	130		165		195	Ω	4.5	−4.5	1000		
R_{ON}	ON resistance		150	—		—		—	Ω	2.0	0	100	V_{EE}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
			80	140		175		210	Ω	4.5	0	1000		
			70	120		150		180	Ω	6.0	0	1000		
			60	105		130		160	Ω	4.5	−4.5	1000		
R_{ON}	ON resistance		150	—		—		—	Ω	2.0	0	100	V_{CC}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
			90	160		200		240	Ω	4.5	0	1000		
			80	140		175		210	Ω	6.0	0	1000		
			65	120		150		180	Ω	4.5	−4.5	1000		
ΔR_{ON}	maximum ΔON resistance between any two channels		—						Ω	2.0	0		V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{IH} or V_{IL}
			9						Ω	4.5	0			
			8						Ω	6.0	0			
			6						Ω	4.5	−4.5			

Notes to DC characteristics

1. At supply voltages (V_{CC} − V_{EE}) approaching 2.0 V the analog switch ON-resistance becomes extremely non-linear. There it is recommended that these devices be used to transmit digital signals only, when using these supply voltages.
2. For test circuit measuring R_{ON} see Fig. 8.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS			
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125						
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.					
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3	1.2 2.4 3.2 4.7		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		1.5 3.15 4.2 6.3		V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0			
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		0.8 2.1 2.8 4.3	0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7		0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7		0.5 1.35 1.8 2.7	V	2.0 4.5 6.0 9.0			
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1 0.2		1.0 2.0		1.0 2.0	μA	6.0 10.0	0 0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current per channel			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current all channels			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 11)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0 16.0		80.0 160.0		160.0 320.0	μA	6.0 10.0	0 0	V_{CC} or GND	$V_{is} = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}; $V_{os} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}

Triple 2-Channel Analog Mult./Demult. w/Latch

74HC/HCT4353

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}			60		75		90	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = \infty$; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
				12		15		18		4.5	0	
				10		13		15		6.0	0	
				8		10		12		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}_1$; E_2 to V_{os} $\overline{LE}$ to V_{os}			300		375		450	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
				60		75		90		4.5	0	
				51		64		77		6.0	0	
				55		69		83		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time S_n to V_{os}			300		375		450	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
				60		75		90		4.5	0	
				58		69		77		6.0	0	
				50		63		75		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}_1$; E_2 to V_{os} $\overline{LE}$ to V_{os}			275		345		415	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
				55		69		83		4.5	0	
				47		59		71		6.0	0	
				45		56		68		4.5	−4.5	
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time S_n to V_{os}			275		345		415	ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
				55		69		83		4.5	0	
				47		59		71		6.0	0	
				45		56		68		4.5	−4.5	
t_{su}	set-up time S_n to $\overline{LE}$	60			75		90		ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 20)
		12			15		18			4.5	0	
		10			13		15			6.0	0	
		18			23		27			4.5	−4.5	
t_h	hold time S_n to $\overline{LE}$	5			5		5		ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 20)
		5			5		5			4.5	0	
		5			5		5			6.0	0	
		5			5		5			4.5	−4.5	
t_W	$\overline{LE}$ minimum pulse width HIGH	100			125		150		ns	2.0	0	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 20)
		20			25		30			4.5	0	
		17			21		26			6.0	0	
		25			31		38			4.5	−4.5	

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS			
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125						
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.					
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	2.0	1.6		2.0		2.0		V	4.5 to 5.5			
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		1.2	0.8		0.8		0.8	V	4.5 to 5.5			
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	5.5	0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current per channel			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch OFF-state current all channels			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 10)
$\pm I_S$	analog switch ON-state current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	10.0	0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$\lvert V_S \rvert = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (see Fig. 11)
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0 16.0		80.0 160.0		160.0 320.0	μA	5.5 5.0	0 -5.0	V_{CC} or GND	$V_{is} = V_{EE}$ or V_{CC}; $V_{os} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE}
ΔI_{CC}	additional quiescent supply current per input pin for unit load coefficient is 1 (note 1)		100	360		450		490	μA	4.5 to 5.5	0	V_{CC} -2.1 V	other inputs at V_{CC} or GND

Note to HCT types

1. The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given here.
   To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{E}_1$, E_2	0.50
S_n	0.50
$\overline{LE}$	1.5

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay V_{is} to V_{os}			12 8		15 10		18 12	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = \infty$; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 18)
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time $\overline{E}_1$; E_2 to V_{os} $\overline{LE}$ to V_{os}			75 60		94 75		113 90	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	turn "ON" time S_n to V_{os}			75 60		94 75		113 90	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time $\overline{E}_1$; E_2 to V_{os} $\overline{LE}$ to V_{os}			60 55		75 69		90 83	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	turn "OFF" time S_n to V_{os}			65 55		81 69		98 83	ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 19)
t_{su}	set-up time S_n to $\overline{LE}$	12 14			15 18		18 21		ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 20)
t_h	hold time S_n to $\overline{LE}$	5 5			5 5		5 5		ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 20)
t_W	LE minimum pulse width HIGH	25 25			31 31		38 38		ns	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5	$R_L = 1$ kΩ; $C_L = 50$ pF (see Fig. 20)

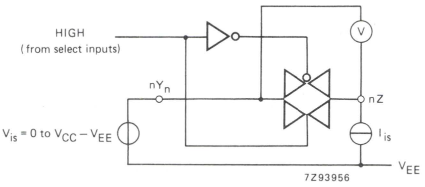

HIGH
(from select inputs)
nYn
V
nZ
Vis = 0 to VCC − VEE
Iis
VEE
7Z93956

Fig. 8 Test circuit for measuring R_{ON}.

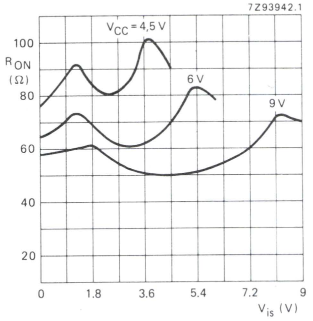


Fig. 9 Typical R_{ON} as a function of input voltage V_{is} for $V_{is} = 0$ to $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$.

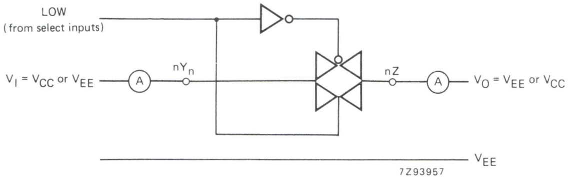

LOW
(from select inputs)
VI = VCC or VEE
A
nYn
nZ
A
VO = VEE or VCC
VEE
7Z93957

Fig. 10 Test circuit for measuring OFF-state current.

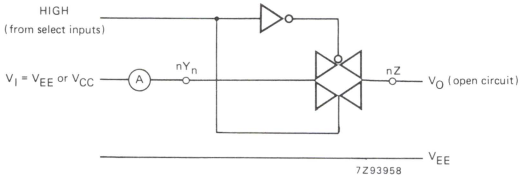

HIGH
(from select inputs)
VI = VEE or VCC
A
nYn
nZ
VO (open circuit)
VEE
7Z93958

Fig. 11 Test circuit for measuring ON-state current.

Triple 2-Channel Analog Mult./Demult. w/Latch 74HC/HCT4353

ADDITIONAL AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC/HCT

Recommended conditions and typical values

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	typ.	UNIT	V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	$V_{is(p-p)}$ V	CONDITIONS
	sine-wave distortion f = 1 kHz	0.04 0.02	% %	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	4.0 8.0	R_L = 10 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 14)
	sine-wave distortion f = 10 kHz	0.12 0.06	% %	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	4.0 8.0	R_L = 10 kΩ; C_L = 50 pF (see Fig. 14)
	switch "OFF" signal feed-through	−50 −50	dB dB	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 1	R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF f = 1 MHz (see Figs 12 and 15)
	crosstalk between any two switches/ multiplexers	−60 −60	dB dB	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 1	R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF; f = 1 MHz (see Fig. 16)
$V_{(p-p)}$	crosstalk voltage between control and any switch (peak-to-peak value)	110 220	mV mV	4.5 4.5	0 −4.5		R_L = 600 Ω; C_L = 50 pF; f = 1 MHz ($\overline{E}_1$, E_2 or S_n, square-wave between V_{CC} and GND, $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns) (see Fig. 17)
f_{max}	minimum frequency response (−3dB)	170 180	MHz MHz	2.25 4.5	−2.25 −4.5	note 2	R_L = 50 Ω; C_L = 10 pF (see Figs 13 and 14)
C_S	maximum switch capacitance independent common	5 8	pF pF				

Notes to AC characteristics

General note

V_{is} is the input voltage at an nY_n or nZ terminal, whichever is assigned as an input.
V_{os} is the output voltage at an nY_n or nZ terminal, whichever is assigned as an output.

Notes

1. Adjust input voltage V_{is} to 0 dBm level (0 dBm = 1 mW into 600 Ω).
2. Adjust input voltage V_{is} to 0 dBm level at V_{os} for 10 kHz (0 dBm = 1 mW into 50 Ω).

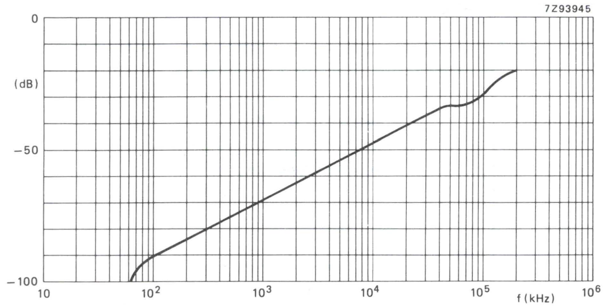
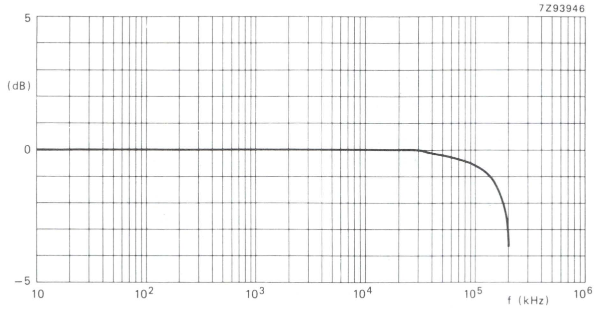


Fig. 12 Typical switch "OFF" signal feed-through as a function of frequency.



Note to Figs 12 and 13

Test conditions:
V_{CC} = 4.5 V; GND = 0 V; V_{EE} = −4.5 V;
R_L = 50 Ω; R_{source} = 1 kΩ.

Fig. 13 Typical frequency response.

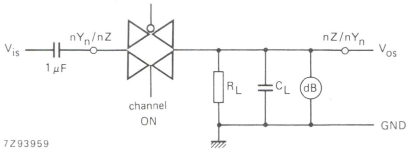

V_{is}
1 μF
nY_n/nZ
channel
ON
nZ/nY_n
V_{os}
R_L
C_L
dB
GND
7Z93959

Fig. 14 Test circuit for measuring sine-wave distortion and minimum frequency response.

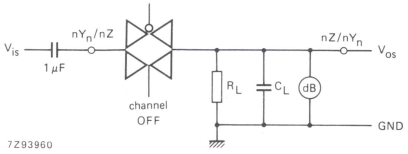
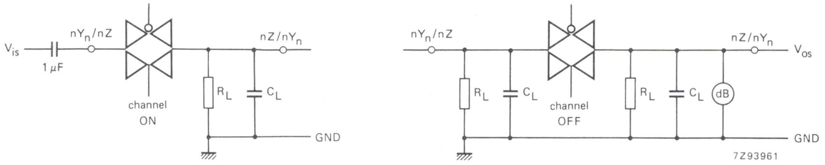

V_{is}
1 μF
nY_n/nZ
channel
OFF
nZ/nY_n
V_{os}
R_L
C_L
dB
GND
7Z93960

Fig. 15 Test circuit for measuring switch "OFF" signal feed-through.


V_{is}
1 μF
nY_n/nZ
channel
ON
nZ/nY_n
R_L
C_L
GND
nY_n/nZ
R_L
C_L
channel
OFF
nZ/nY_n
V_{os}
R_L
C_L
dB
GND
7Z93961

(a) (b)

Fig. 16 Test circuits for measuring crosstalk between any two switches/multiplexers. (a) channel ON condition; (b) channel OFF condition.

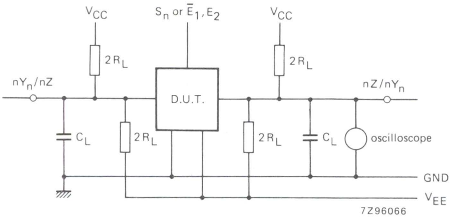
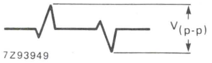

V_{CC}
S_n or $\bar{E}_1, E_2$
V_{CC}
$2R_L$
$2R_L$
nY_n/nZ
D.U.T.
nZ/nY_n
C_L
$2R_L$
$2R_L$
C_L
oscilloscope
GND
V_{EE}
7Z96066

Fig. 17 Test circuit for measuring crosstalk between control and any switch.

Note to Fig. 17

The crosstalk is defined as follows (oscilloscope output):


$V_{(p-p)}$
7Z93949

AC WAVEFORMS

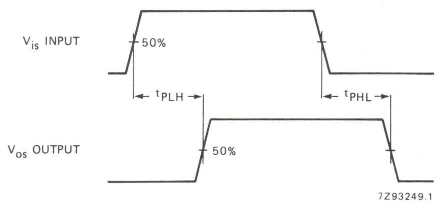

V_{is} INPUT
50%
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
7Z93249.1

Fig. 18 Waveforms showing the input (V_{is}) to output (V_{os}) propagation delays.

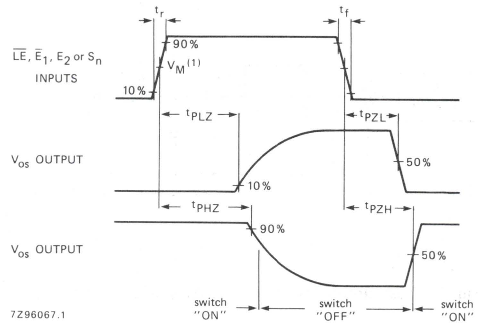

t_r
t_f
$\overline{LE}$, $\overline{E}_1$, E_2 or S_n INPUTS
90%
V_M (1)
10%
t_{PLZ}
t_{PZL}
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
10%
t_{PHZ}
t_{PZH}
90%
V_{os} OUTPUT
50%
7Z96067.1
switch "ON"
switch "OFF"
switch "ON"

Fig. 19 Waveforms showing the turn-ON and turn-OFF times.

Note to Fig. 19

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

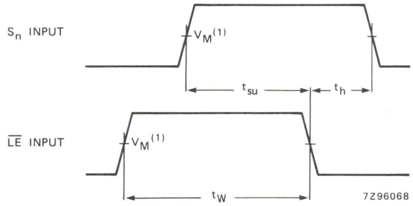
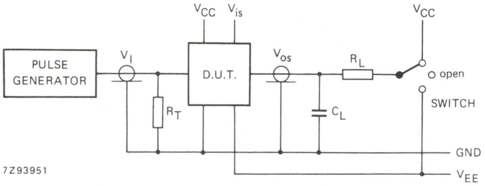

S_n INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{su}
t_h
$\overline{LE}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
7Z96068

Fig. 20 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times from S_n inputs to $\overline{LE}$ input, and minimum pulse width of $\overline{LE}$.

Note to Fig. 20

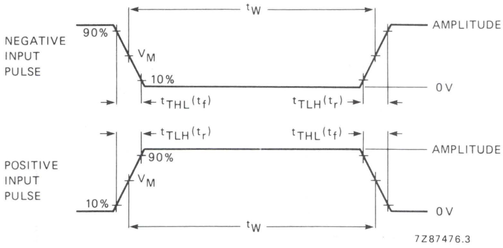
(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS



V_{CC}
V_{is}
V_{CC}
PULSE GENERATOR
V_I
D.U.T.
V_{os}
R_L
open
SWITCH
R_T
C_L
GND
V_{EE}
7Z93951

Fig. 21 Test circuit for measuring AC performance.



t_W
NEGATIVE INPUT PULSE
90%
V_M
10%
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
AMPLITUDE
0 V
POSITIVE INPUT PULSE
$t_{TLH}(t_r)$
$t_{THL}(t_f)$
90%
V_M
10%
AMPLITUDE
0 V
t_W
7Z87476.3

Fig. 22 Input pulse definitions.

Conditions

TEST	SWITCH	V_{is}
t_{PZH}	V_{EE}	V_{CC}
t_{PZL}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}
t_{PHZ}	V_{EE}	V_{CC}
t_{PLZ}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}
others	open	pulse

FAMILY	AMPLITUDE	V_M	t_r; t_f	
			f_{max}; PULSE WIDTH	OTHER
74HC	V_{CC}	50%	< 2 ns	6 ns
74HCT	3.0 V	1.3 V	< 2 ns	6 ns

Definitions for Figs 21 and 22:

C_L = load capacitance including jig and probe capacitance (see AC CHARACTERISTICS for values).

R_T = termination resistance should be equal to the output impedance Z_O of the pulse generator.

t_r = t_f = 6 ns; when measuring f_{max}, there is no constraint on t_r, t_f with 50% duty factor.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4510

BCD Up/Down Counter

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4510 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4510" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4510 are edge-triggered synchronous up/down BCD counters with a clock input (CP), an up/down count control input (UP/$\overline{DN}$), an active LOW count enable input ($\overline{CE}$), an asynchronous active HIGH parallel load input (PL), four parallel inputs (D_0 to D_3), four parallel outputs (Q_0 to Q_3), an active LOW terminal count output ($\overline{TC}$), and an overriding asynchronous master reset input (MR).

Information on D_0 to D_3 is loaded into the counter while PL is HIGH, independent of all other input conditions except the MR input, which must be LOW. With PL LOW, the counter changes on the LOW-to-HIGH transition of CP if $\overline{CE}$ is LOW. UP/$\overline{DN}$ determines the direction of the count, HIGH for counting up, LOW for counting down. When counting up, $\overline{TC}$ is LOW when Q_0 and Q_3 are HIGH and $\overline{CE}$ is LOW. When counting down, $\overline{TC}$ is LOW when Q_0 to Q_3 and $\overline{CE}$ are LOW. A HIGH on MR resets the counter (Q_0 to Q_3 = = LOW) independent of all other input conditions.

Logic equation for terminal count:

$$\overline{TC} = \overline{\overline{CE} \,.\, \{ (UP/\overline{DN}) \,.\, Q_0 \,.\, Q_3 + \overline{(UP/\overline{DN})} \,.\, \overline{Q}_0 \,.\, \overline{Q}_1 \,.\, \overline{Q}_2 \,.\, \overline{Q}_3 \}}$$

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	17	19	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		45	45	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4510N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4510D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	PL	parallel load input (active HIGH)
4, 12, 13, 3	D_0 to D_3	parallel inputs
5	$\overline{CE}$	count enable input (active LOW)
6, 11, 14, 2	Q_0 to Q_3	parallel outputs
7	$\overline{TC}$	terminal count output (active LOW)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	MR	asynchronous master reset input (active HIGH)
10	UP/$\overline{DN}$	up/down control input
15	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

BCD Up/Down Counter

74HC/HCT4510

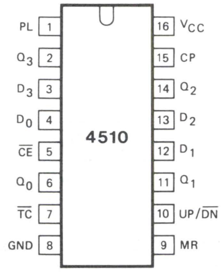

PL
1
Q_3
2
D_3
3
D_0
4
$\overline{CE}$
5
Q_0
6
$\overline{TC}$
7
GND
8
4510
16
V_{CC}
15
CP
14
Q_2
13
D_2
12
D_1
11
Q_1
10
UP/$\overline{DN}$
9
MR

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

FUNCTION TABLE

MR	PL	UP/$\overline{DN}$	$\overline{CE}$	CP	MODE
L	H	X	X	X	parallel load
L	L	X	H	X	no change
L	L	L	L	↑	count down
L	L	H	L	↑	count up
H	X	X	X	X	reset

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

Signetics

74HC/HCT4511
BCD to 7-Segment Latch/Decoder/Driver

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Latch storage of BCD inputs**
- **Blanking input**
- **Lamp test input**
- **Driving common cathode LED displays**
- **Guaranteed 10 mA drive capability per output**
- **Output capability: non-standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4511 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with "4511" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4511 are BCD to 7-segment latch/decoder/drivers with four address inputs (D_1 to D_4), an active LOW latch enable input ($\overline{LE}$), an active LOW ripple blanking input ($\overline{BI}$), an active LOW lamp test input ($\overline{LT}$), and seven active HIGH segment outputs (Q_a to Q_g).

When $\overline{LE}$ is LOW, the state of the segment outputs (Q_a to Q_g) is determined by the data on D_1 to D_4.
When $\overline{LE}$ goes HIGH, the last data present on D_1 to D_4 are stored in the latches and the segment outputs remain stable.
When $\overline{LT}$ is LOW, all the segment outputs are HIGH independent of all other input conditions. With $\overline{LT}$ HIGH, a LOW on $\overline{BI}$ forces all segment outputs LOW. The inputs $\overline{LT}$ and $\overline{BI}$ do not affect the latch circuit.

APPLICATIONS

- **Driving LED displays**
- **Driving incandescent displays**
- **Driving fluorescent displays**
- **Driving LCD displays**
- **Driving gas discharge displays**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n $\overline{LE}$ to Q_n $\overline{BI}$ to Q_n $\overline{LT}$ to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 24 23 19 12	 24 24 20 13	 ns ns ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per latch	notes 1 and 2	64	64	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4511N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4511D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
3	$\overline{LT}$	lamp test input (active LOW)
4	$\overline{BI}$	ripple blanking input (active LOW)
5	$\overline{LE}$	latch enable input (active LOW)
7, 1, 2, 6	D_1 to D_4	BCD address inputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 15, 14	Q_a to Q_g	segments outputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

BCD to 7-Segment Latch/Decoder/Driver 74HC/HCT4511

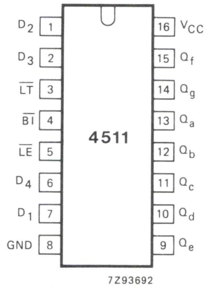

D2 1
D3 2
LT 3
BI 4
LE 5
D4 6
D1 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 Qf
14 Qg
13 Qa
12 Qb
11 Qc
10 Qd
9 Qe
4511
7Z93692

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

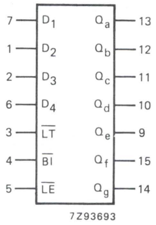

7 D1
1 D2
2 D3
6 D4
3 LT
4 BI
5 LE
Qa 13
Qb 12
Qc 11
Qd 10
Qe 9
Qf 15
Qg 14
7Z93693

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

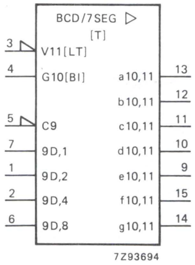

BCD/7SEG
[T]
3 V11[LT]
4 G10[BI]
5 C9
7 9D,1
1 9D,2
2 9D,4
6 9D,8
a10,11 13
b10,11 12
c10,11 11
d10,11 10
e10,11 9
f10,11 15
g10,11 14
7Z93694

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

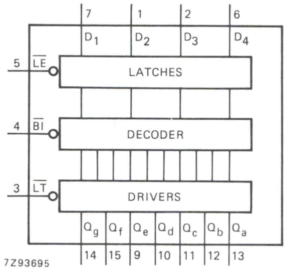

7 1 2 6
D1 D2 D3 D4
5 LE
LATCHES
4 BI
DECODER
3 LT
DRIVERS
Qg Qf Qe Qd Qc Qb Qa
14 15 9 10 11 12 13
7Z93695

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS							OUTPUTS							DISPLAY
$\overline{LE}$	$\overline{BI}$	$\overline{LT}$	D_4	D_3	D_2	D_1	Q_a	Q_b	Q_c	Q_d	Q_e	Q_f	Q_g	
X	X	L	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	8
X	L	H	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	blank
L	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	0
L	H	H	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	1
L	H	H	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	2
L	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	H	3
L	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	4
L	H	H	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	5
L	H	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	6
L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	7
L	H	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	8
L	H	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	H	H	9
L	H	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	blank
L	H	H	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	blank
L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	blank
L	H	H	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	blank
L	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	blank
L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	blank
H	H	H	X	X	X	X	*							*

* Depends upon the BCD-code applied during the LOW-to-HIGH transition of $\overline{LE}$.

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

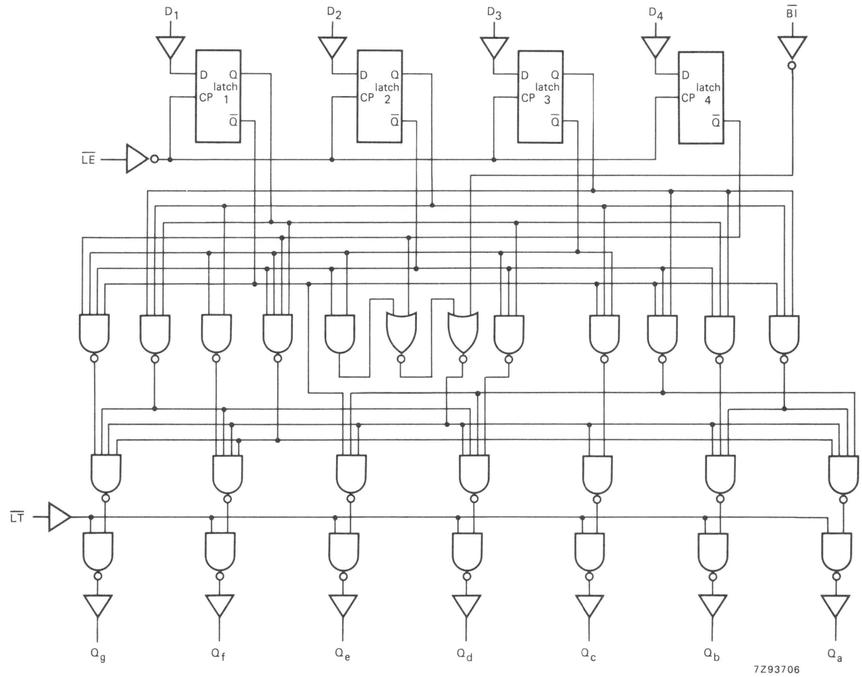

D_1
D_2
D_3
D_4
$\overline{BI}$
D Q latch CP 1 $\overline{Q}$
D Q latch CP 2 $\overline{Q}$
D Q latch CP 3 $\overline{Q}$
D latch CP 4 $\overline{Q}$
$\overline{LE}$
$\overline{LT}$
Q_g
Q_f
Q_e
Q_d
Q_c
Q_b
Q_a
7Z93706

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

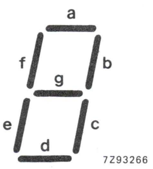

a
f
g
b
e
c
d
7Z93266

Fig. 6 Segment designation.

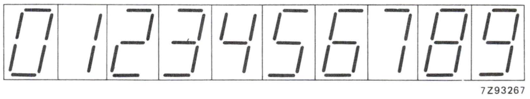


Fig. 7 Display.

BCD to 7-Segment Latch/Decoder/Driver 74HC/HCT4511

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard, excepting V_{OH} which is given below
I_{CC} category: MSI

Non-standard DC characteristics for 74HC

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC										
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	V_I	$-I_O$ mA
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage	3.98 3.60			3.84 3.35		3.70 3.10		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	7.5 10.0
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage	5.60 5.48 4.80			5.45 5.34 4.50		5.35 5.20 4.20		V	6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	7.5 10.0 15.0

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n		77 28 22	300 60 51		375 75 64		450 90 77	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{LE}$ to Q_n		74 27 22	270 54 46		330 68 58		405 81 69	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{BI}$ to Q_n		61 22 18	220 44 37		275 55 47		330 66 56	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{LT}$ to Q_n		41 15 12	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 8, 9 and 10
t_W	latch enable pulse width LOW	80 16 14	11 4 3		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to $\overline{LE}$	60 12 10	14 5 4		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_h	hold time D_n to $\overline{LE}$	0 0 0	−11 −4 −3		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter ''HCMOS family characteristics'', section ''Family specifications''.

Output capability: standard, excepting V_{OH} which is given below
I_{CC} category: MSI

Non-standard DC characteristics for 74HCT

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_I	$-I_O$ mA
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage	3.98 3.60			3.84 3.35		3.70 3.10		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	7.5 10.0

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{LT}$, $\overline{LE}$	1.50
$\overline{BI}$, D_n	0.30

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n		28	60		75		90	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{LE}$ to Q_n		27	54		68		81	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{BI}$ to Q_n		23	44		55		66	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{LT}$ to Q_n		16	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs 8, 9 and 10
t_W	latch enable pulse width LOW	16	5		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to $\overline{LE}$	12	5		15		18		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_h	hold time D_n to $\overline{LE}$	0	−4		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 11

AC WAVEFORMS

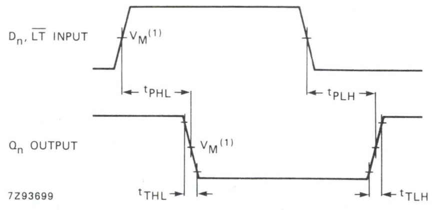

D_n, $\overline{LT}$ INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93699
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the input (D_n, $\overline{LT}$) to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

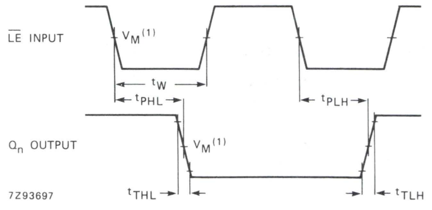

$\overline{LE}$ INPUT
V_M(1)
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93697
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the input ($\overline{LE}$) to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the latch enable pulse width.

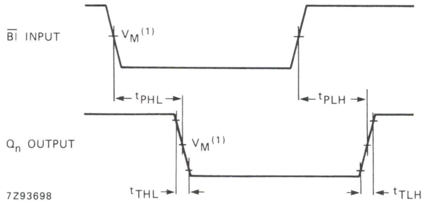

$\overline{BI}$ INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93698
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the input ($\overline{BI}$) to output (Q_n) propagation delays.

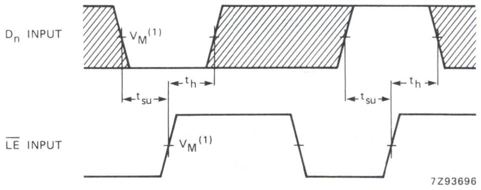

D_n INPUT
V_M(1)
t_h
t_{su}
t_{su}
t_h
$\overline{LE}$ INPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93696

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing the data set-up and hold times for D_n input to $\overline{LE}$ input.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Note to Fig. 11

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

APPLICATION DIAGRAMS

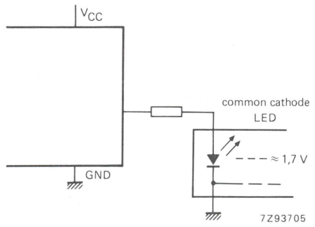

VCC
common cathode
LED
≈ 1,7 V
GND
7Z93705

Fig. 12 Connection to common cathode LED display readout.

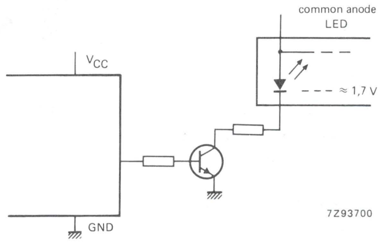
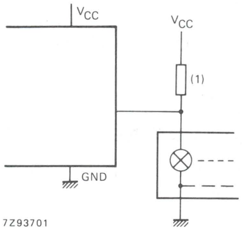

common anode
LED
≈ 1,7 V
VCC
GND
7Z93700

Fig. 13 Connection to common anode LED display readout.


VCC
VCC
(1)
GND
7Z93701

(1) A filament pre-warm resistor to reduce thermal shock and to increase effective cold resistance of the filament is recommended.

Fig. 14 Connection to incandescent display readout.

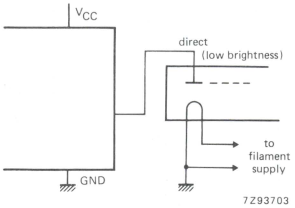

VCC
direct
(low brightness)
to
filament
supply
GND
7Z93703

Fig. 15 Connection to fluorescent display readout.

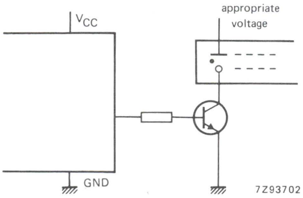

VCC
appropriate
voltage
GND
7Z93702

Fig. 16 Connection to gas discharge display readout.

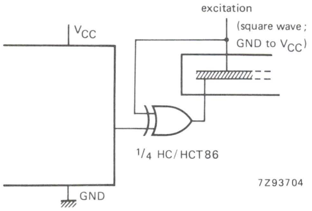

excitation
(square wave ;
GND to VCC)
VCC
1/4 HC/HCT86
7Z93704
GND

Fig. 17 Connection to LCD display readout. (Direct DC drive is not recommended as it can shorten the life of LCD displays).

Signetics

74HC/HCT4514

4-to-16 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer with Input Latches

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Non-inverting outputs**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4514 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with "4514" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

(continued on next page)

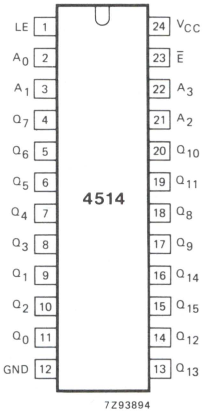


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	23	26	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	44	45	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4514N:	24-pin plastic DIP; NN3 package
74HC / HCT4514D:	24-pin SOL-24; DN2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	LE	latch enable input (active HIGH)
2, 3, 21, 22	A_0 to A_3	address inputs
11, 9, 10, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 18, 17, 20, 19, 14, 13, 16, 15	Q_0 to Q_{15}	multiplexer outputs (active HIGH)
12	GND	ground (0 V)
23	$\overline{E}$	enable input (active LOW)
24	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

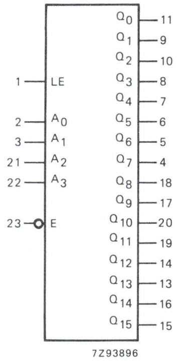

LE
A0
A1
A2
A3
E
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
Q8
Q9
Q10
Q11
Q12
Q13
Q14
Q15
1
2
3
21
22
23
11
9
10
8
7
6
5
4
18
17
20
19
14
13
16
15
7Z93896

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

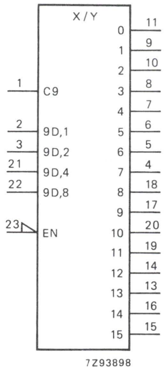

X/Y
C9
9D,1
9D,2
9D,4
9D,8
EN
1
2
3
21
22
23
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
11
9
10
8
7
6
5
4
18
17
20
19
14
13
16
15
7Z93898

Fig. 3a IEC logic symbol for the decoder function.

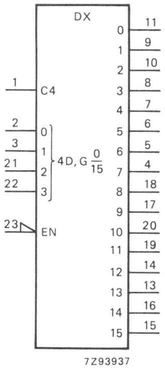

DX
C4
0
1
2
3
4D, G 0/15
EN
1
2
3
21
22
23
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
11
9
10
8
7
6
5
4
18
17
20
19
14
13
16
15
7Z93937

Fig. 3b IEC logic symbol for the demultiplexer function.

4-to-16 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer with Input Latches 74HC/HCT4514

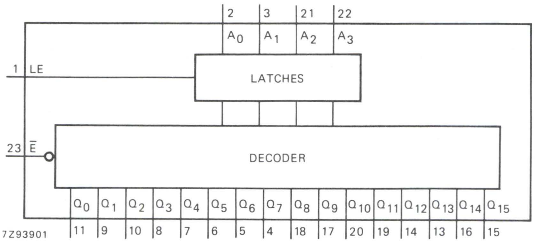

2
3
21
22
A_0
A_1
A_2
A_3
1 LE
LATCHES
23 $\overline{E}$
DECODER
Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3 Q_4 Q_5 Q_6 Q_7 Q_8 Q_9 Q_{10} Q_{11} Q_{12} Q_{13} Q_{14} Q_{15}
11 9 10 8 7 6 5 4 18 17 20 19 14 13 16 15
7Z93901

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

The 74HC/HCT4514 are 4-to-16 line decoders/demultiplexers having four binary weighted address inputs (A_0 to A_3), with latches, a latch enable input (LE), and an active LOW enable input ($\overline{E}$). The 16 outputs (Q_0 to Q_{15}) are mutually exclusive active HIGH. When LE is HIGH, the selected output is determined by the data on A_n. When LE goes LOW, the last data present at A_n are stored in the latches and the outputs remain stable. When $\overline{E}$ is LOW, the selected output, determined by the contents of the latch, is HIGH. At $\overline{E}$ HIGH, all outputs are LOW. The enable input ($\overline{E}$) does not affect the state of the latch.

When the "4514" is used as a demultiplexer, $\overline{E}$ is the data input and A_0 to A_3 are the address inputs.

APPLICATIONS

- **Digital multiplexing**
- **Address decoding**
- **Hexadecimal/BCD decoding**

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS					OUTPUTS															
$\overline{E}$	A_0	A_1	A_2	A_3	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	Q_4	Q_5	Q_6	Q_7	Q_8	Q_9	Q_{10}	Q_{11}	Q_{12}	Q_{13}	Q_{14}	Q_{15}
H	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	H	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	L	H	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	H	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	L	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L
L	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L
L	L	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L
L	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L
L	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L
L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H

LE = HIGH
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

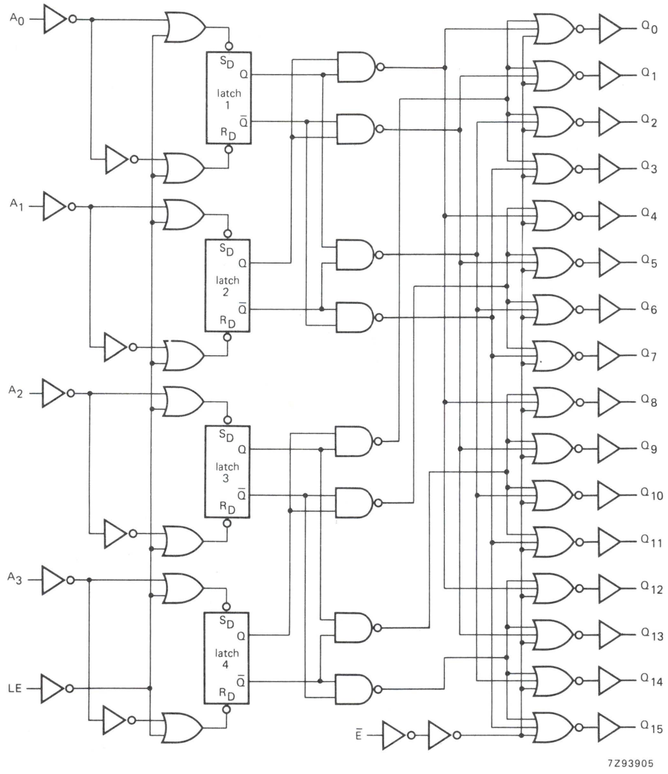

A0
A1
A2
A3
LE
E̅
SD
Q
latch 1
Q̅
RD
latch 2
latch 3
latch 4
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
Q8
Q9
Q10
Q11
Q12
Q13
Q14
Q15
7Z93905

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to Q_n		74 27 22	230 46 39		290 58 49		345 69 59	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE to Q_n		74 27 22	230 46 39		290 58 49		345 69 59	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}$ to Q_n		41 15 12	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	latch enable pulse width HIGH	80 16 14	14 5 4		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time A_n to LE	90 18 15	25 9 7		115 23 20		135 27 23		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time A_n to LE	1 1 1	−11 −4 −3		1 1 1		1 1 1		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
A_n	0.65
LE	1.40
$\overline{E}$	1.00

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to Q_n		30	55		69		83	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE to Q_n		29	50		63		75	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}$ to Q_n		17	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	latch enable pulse width HIGH	16	4		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time A_n to LE	18	9		23		27		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time A_n to LE	3	−3		3		3		ns	4.5	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

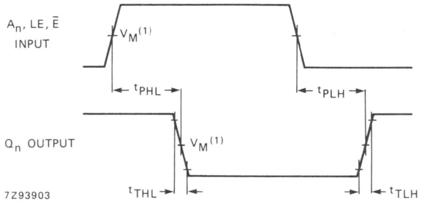

A_n, LE, $\overline{E}$ INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
Q_n OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93903
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (A_n, LE, $\overline{E}$) to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

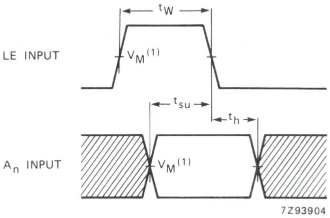

t_W
LE INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{su}
t_h
A_n INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93904

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the minimum pulse width of the latch enable input (LE) and the set-up and hold times for LE to A_n. Set-up and hold times are shown as positive values but may be specified as negative values.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Note to Fig. 7

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4515
4-to-16 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer with Input Latches

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Inverting outputs**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4515 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with "4515" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

(continued on next page)

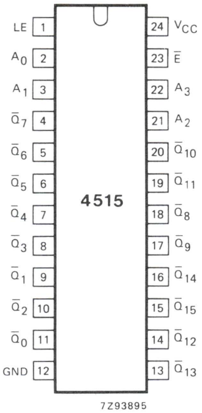

LE
1
A_0
2
A_1
3
$\overline{Q}_7$
4
$\overline{Q}_6$
5
$\overline{Q}_5$
6
$\overline{Q}_4$
7
$\overline{Q}_3$
8
$\overline{Q}_1$
9
$\overline{Q}_2$
10
$\overline{Q}_0$
11
GND
12
24
V_{CC}
23
$\overline{E}$
22
A_3
21
A_2
20
$\overline{Q}_{10}$
19
$\overline{Q}_{11}$
18
$\overline{Q}_8$
17
$\overline{Q}_9$
16
$\overline{Q}_{14}$
15
$\overline{Q}_{15}$
14
$\overline{Q}_{12}$
13
$\overline{Q}_{13}$
4515
7Z93895

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to $\overline{Q}_n$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	25	26	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	44	46	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4515N:	24-pin plastic DIP; NN3 package
74HC / HCT4515D:	24-pin SOL-24; DN2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	LE	latch enable input (active HIGH)
2, 3, 21, 22	A_0 to A_3	address inputs
11, 9, 10, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 18, 17, 20, 19, 14, 13, 16, 15	$\overline{Q}_0$ to $\overline{Q}_{15}$	multiplexer outputs (active LOW)
12	GND	ground (0 V)
23	$\overline{E}$	enable input (active LOW)
24	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

4-to-16 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer with Input Latches 74HC/HCT4515

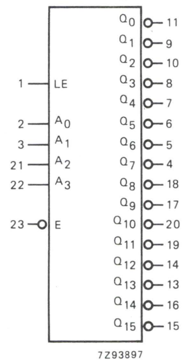

LE
A0
A1
A2
A3
E
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
Q8
Q9
Q10
Q11
Q12
Q13
Q14
Q15
7Z93897

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

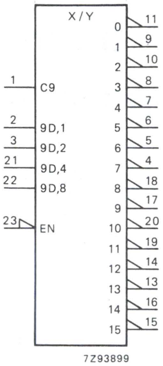

X/Y
C9
9D,1
9D,2
9D,4
9D,8
EN
7Z93899

Fig. 3a IEC logic symbol for the decoder function.

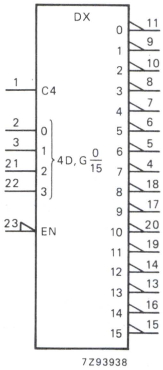

DX
C4
4D, G 0/15
EN
7Z93938

Fig. 3b IEC logic symbol for the demultiplexer function.

4-to-16 Line Decoder/Demultiplexer with Input Latches

74HC/HCT4515

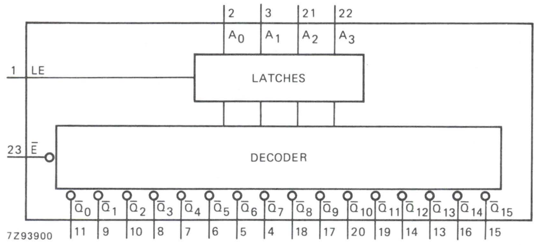

2
3
21
22
A_0
A_1
A_2
A_3
1
LE
LATCHES
23
$\overline{E}$
DECODER
$\overline{Q}_0$
$\overline{Q}_1$
$\overline{Q}_2$
$\overline{Q}_3$
$\overline{Q}_4$
$\overline{Q}_5$
$\overline{Q}_6$
$\overline{Q}_7$
$\overline{Q}_8$
$\overline{Q}_9$
$\overline{Q}_{10}$
$\overline{Q}_{11}$
$\overline{Q}_{12}$
$\overline{Q}_{13}$
$\overline{Q}_{14}$
$\overline{Q}_{15}$
7Z93900
11
9
10
8
7
6
5
4
18
17
20
19
14
13
16
15

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

The 74HC/HCT4515 are 4-to-16 line decoders/demultiplexers having four binary weighted address inputs (A_0 to A_3) with latches, a latch enable input (LE), and an active LOW enable input ($\overline{E}$). The 16 inverting outputs ($\overline{Q}_0$ to $\overline{Q}_{15}$) are mutually exclusive active LOW. When LE is HIGH, the selected output is determined by the data on A_n. When LE goes LOW, the last data present at A_n are stored in the latches and the outputs remain stable. When $\overline{E}$ is LOW, the selected output, determined by the contents of the latch, is LOW. At $\overline{E}$ is HIGH, all outputs are HIGH. The enable input ($\overline{E}$) does not affect the state of the latch.

When the "4515" is used as a demultiplexer, $\overline{E}$ is the data input and A_0 to A_3 are the address inputs.

APPLICATIONS

- **Digital multiplexing**
- **Address decoding**
- **Hexadecimal/BCD decoding**

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS					OUTPUTS															
$\overline{E}$	A_0	A_1	A_2	A_3	$\overline{Q}_0$	$\overline{Q}_1$	$\overline{Q}_2$	$\overline{Q}_3$	$\overline{Q}_4$	$\overline{Q}_5$	$\overline{Q}_6$	$\overline{Q}_7$	$\overline{Q}_8$	$\overline{Q}_9$	$\overline{Q}_{10}$	$\overline{Q}_{11}$	$\overline{Q}_{12}$	$\overline{Q}_{13}$	$\overline{Q}_{14}$	$\overline{Q}_{15}$
H	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L

LE = HIGH
H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

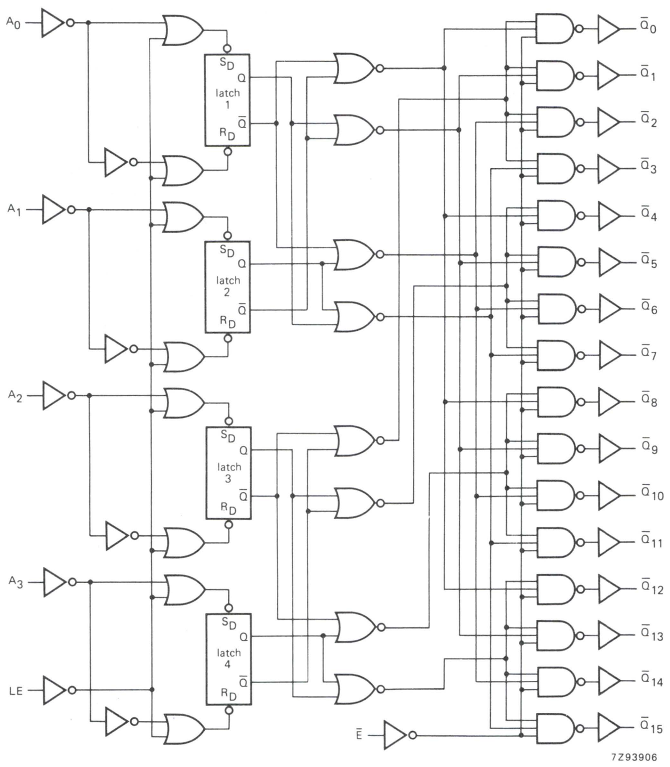

A_0
A_1
A_2
A_3
LE
$\overline{E}$
S_D
Q
latch 1
$\overline{Q}$
R_D
latch 2
latch 3
latch 4
$\overline{Q}_0$
$\overline{Q}_1$
$\overline{Q}_2$
$\overline{Q}_3$
$\overline{Q}_4$
$\overline{Q}_5$
$\overline{Q}_6$
$\overline{Q}_7$
$\overline{Q}_8$
$\overline{Q}_9$
$\overline{Q}_{10}$
$\overline{Q}_{11}$
$\overline{Q}_{12}$
$\overline{Q}_{13}$
$\overline{Q}_{14}$
$\overline{Q}_{15}$
7Z93906

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

4-to-16 Line Decoder / Demultiplexer with Input Latches 74HC/HCT4515

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to $\overline{Q}_n$		80 29 23	250 50 43		315 63 54		375 75 64	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE to $\overline{Q}_n$		66 24 19	225 45 38		280 56 48		340 68 58	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		50 18 14	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	latch enable pulse width HIGH	80 16 14	14 5 4		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time A_n to LE	90 18 15	28 10 8		115 23 20		135 27 23		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time A_n to LE	1 1 1	−11 −4 −3		1 1 1		1 1 1		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
A_n	0.65
LE	1.40
$\overline{E}$	1.00

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay A_n to $\overline{Q}_n$		30	55		69		83	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LE to $\overline{Q}_n$		29	50		63		75	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{E}$ to $\overline{Q}_n$		18	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	latch enable pulse width HIGH	16	3		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time A_n to LE	18	9		23		27		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_h	hold time A_n to LE	3	−2		3		3		ns	4.5	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

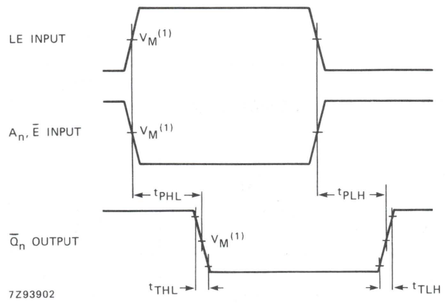

LE INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
A_n, $\overline{E}$ INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{Q}_n$ OUTPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93902
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input (A_n, LE, $\overline{E}$) to output ($\overline{Q}_n$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

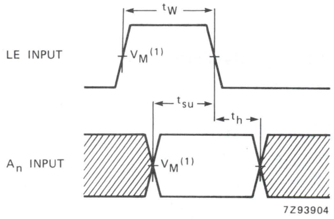

t_W
LE INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
t_{su}
t_h
A_n INPUT
$V_M^{(1)}$
7Z93904

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the minimum pulse width of the latch enable input (LE) and the set-up and hold times for LE to A_n. Set-up and hold times are shown as positive values but may be specified as negative values.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Note to Fig. 7

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

74HC/HCT4516
Binary Up/Down Counter

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4516 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4516" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4516 are edge-triggered synchronous up/down 4-bit binary counters with a clock input (CP), an up/down count control input (UP/$\overline{DN}$), an active LOW count enable input ($\overline{CE}$), an asynchronous active HIGH parallel load input (PL), four parallel inputs (D_0 to D_3), four parallel outputs (Q_0 to Q_3), an active LOW terminal count output ($\overline{TC}$), and an overriding asynchronous master reset input (MR).

Information on D_0 to D_3 is loaded into the counter while PL is HIGH, independent of all other input conditions except the MR input, which must be LOW. With PL and $\overline{CE}$ are LOW, the counter changes on the LOW-to-HIGH transition of CP. UP/$\overline{DN}$ determines the direction of the count, HIGH for counting up, LOW for counting down. When counting up, $\overline{TC}$ is LOW when Q_0 to Q_3 are HIGH and $\overline{CE}$ is LOW. When counting down, $\overline{TC}$ is LOW when Q_0 to Q_3 and $\overline{CE}$ are LOW. A HIGH on MR resets the counter (Q_0 to Q_3 = = LOW) independent of all other input conditions.

Logic equation for terminal count:

$$\overline{TC} = \overline{\overline{\overline{CE}} \,.\, \{ (UP/\overline{DN}) \,.\, Q_0 \,.\, Q_1 \,.\, Q_2 \,.\, Q_3 +}$$

$$+ \overline{(\overline{UP/\overline{DN}}) \,.\, \overline{Q}_0 \,.\, \overline{Q}_1 \,.\, \overline{Q}_2} \,.\, \overline{Q}_3 \}$$

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	19	19	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		45	45	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4516N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4516D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	PL	parallel load input (active HIGH)
4, 12, 13, 3	D_0 to D_3	parallel inputs
5	$\overline{CE}$	count enable input (active LOW)
6, 11, 14, 2	Q_0 to Q_3	parallel outputs
7	$\overline{TC}$	terminal count output (active LOW)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	MR	asynchronous master reset input (active HIGH)
10	UP/$\overline{DN}$	up/down control input
15	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Binary Up/Down Counter

74HC/HCT4516

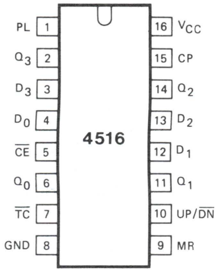

PL 1
Q3 2
D3 3
D0 4
CE 5
Q0 6
TC 7
GND 8
4516
16 VCC
15 CP
14 Q2
13 D2
12 D1
11 Q1
10 UP/DN
9 MR

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

FUNCTION TABLE

MR	PL	UP/$\overline{\text{DN}}$	$\overline{\text{CE}}$	CP	MODE
L	H	X	X	X	parallel load
L	L	X	H	X	no change
L	L	L	L	↑	count down
L	L	H	L	↑	count up
H	X	X	X	X	reset

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition

Signetics

74HC/HCT4518
Dual Synchronous BCD Counter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4518 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4518" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4518 are dual 4-bit internally synchronous BCD counters with an active HIGH clock input (nCP_0) and an active LOW clock input ($n\overline{CP}_1$), buffered outputs from all four bit positions (nQ_0 to nQ_3) and an active HIGH overriding asynchronous master reset input (nMR).

The counter advances on either the LOW-to-HIGH transition of nCP_0 if $n\overline{CP}_1$ is HIGH or the HIGH-to-LOW transition of $n\overline{CP}_1$ if nCP_0 is LOW. Either nCP_0 or $n\overline{CP}_1$ may be used as the clock input to the counter and the other clock input may be used as a clock enable input.
A HIGH on nMR resets the counter (nQ_0 to nQ_3 = LOW) independent of nCP_0 and $n\overline{CP}_1$.

APPLICATIONS

- **Multistage synchronous counting**
- **Multistage asynchronous counting**
- **Frequency dividers**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nCP_0, $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	22	24	ns
t_{PHL}	propagation delay nMR to nQ_n		13	14	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		67	55	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per counter	notes 1 and 2	27	27	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):
   $P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ where:
   f_i = input frequency in MHz
   f_o = output frequency in MHz
   $\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
   C_L = output load capacitance in pF
   V_{CC} = supply voltage in V
2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4518N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4518D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 9	$1CP_0$, $2CP_0$	clock inputs (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
2, 10	$1\overline{CP}_1$, $2\overline{CP}_1$	clock inputs (HIGH-to-LOW, edge-triggered)
3, 4, 5, 6	$1Q_0$ to $1Q_3$	data outputs
7, 15	1MR, 2MR	asynchronous master reset inputs (active HIGH)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
11, 12, 13, 14	$2Q_0$ to $2Q_3$	data outputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Dual Synchronous BCD Counter

74HC/HCT4518

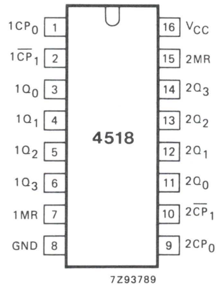

1CP0 1
1CP1 2
1Q0 3
1Q1 4
1Q2 5
1Q3 6
1MR 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 2MR
14 2Q3
13 2Q2
12 2Q1
11 2Q0
10 2CP1
9 2CP0
4518
7Z93789

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

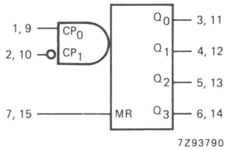

1, 9
2, 10
CP0
CP1
7, 15
MR
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
3, 11
4, 12
5, 13
6, 14
7Z93790

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

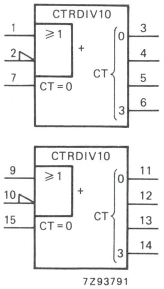

CTRDIV10
1
2
7
≥1
+
CT = 0
CT
0
3
3
4
5
6
CTRDIV10
9
10
15
≥1
+
CT = 0
CT
0
3
11
12
13
14
7Z93791

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Dual Synchronous BCD Counter

74HC/HCT4518

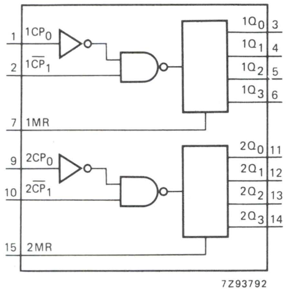

1
1CP0
2
1CP1
7
1MR
1Q0
3
1Q1
4
1Q2
5
1Q3
6
9
2CP0
10
2CP1
15
2MR
2Q0
11
2Q1
12
2Q2
13
2Q3
14
7Z93792

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

nCP_0	$n\overline{CP}_1$	MR	MODE
↑	H	L	counter advances
L	↓	L	counter advances
↓	X	L	no change
X	↑	L	no change
↑	L	L	no change
H	↓	L	no change
X	X	H	Q_0 to Q_3 = LOW

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW clock transition

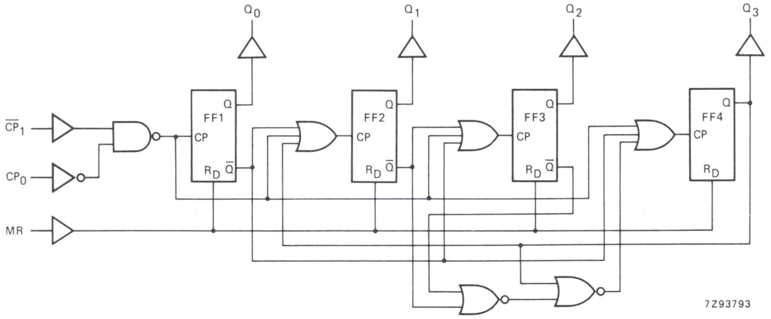

Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
CP1
CP0
MR
FF1
FF2
FF3
FF4
Q
CP
RD
Q
7Z93793

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one counter).

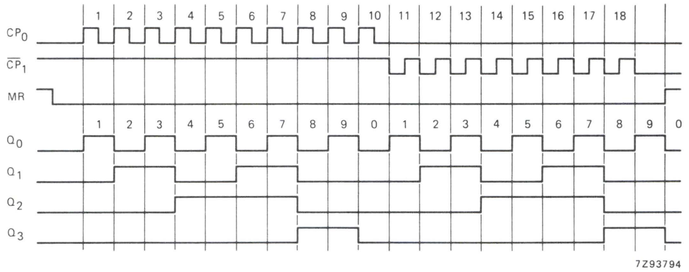


Fig. 6 Timing diagram.

Dual Synchronous BCD Counter

74HC/HCT4518

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nCP_0, $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_n		72 26 21	240 48 41		300 60 51		360 72 61	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay nMR to nQ_n		44 16 13	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	25 9 7		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_W	master reset pulse width HIGH	120 24 20	39 14 11		150 30 26		180 36 31		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time nMR to nCP_0, $n\overline{CP}_1$	0 0 0	−36 −13 −10		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nCP_0; nCP_0 to $n\overline{CP}_1$	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency nCP_0, $n\overline{CP}_1$	6.0 30 35	20 61 73		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8

Dual Synchronous BCD Counter

74HC/HCT4518

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
nCP_0, $n\overline{CP}_1$ nMR	0.30 1.50

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nCP_0, $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_n		28	53		66		80	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay nMR to nQ_n		17	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	20	11		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_W	master reset pulse width HIGH	20	11		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time nMR to nCP_0, $n\overline{CP}_1$	0	−11		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nCP_0; nCP_0 to $n\overline{CP}_1$	16	5		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency nCP_0, $n\overline{CP}_1$	25	50		20		17		MHz	4.5	Fig. 8

AC WAVEFORMS

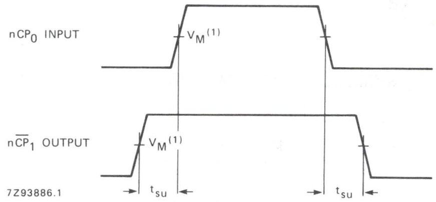

nCP0 INPUT
VM(1)
nCP1 OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93886.1
tsu
tsu

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing hold and set-up times for nCP_0 to $n\overline{CP}_1$ and $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nCP_0.

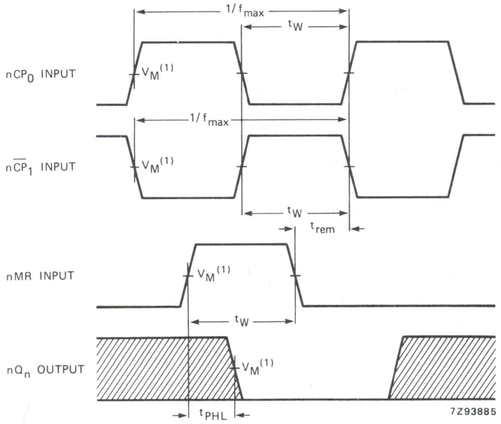

1/fmax
tW
nCP0 INPUT
VM(1)
1/fmax
nCP1 INPUT
VM(1)
tW
trem
nMR INPUT
VM(1)
tW
nQn OUTPUT
VM(1)
tPHL
7Z93885

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the minimum pulse widths for nCP_0, $n\overline{CP}_1$ and nMR inputs; the removal time for nMR and the propagation delay for nMR to nQ_n outputs.

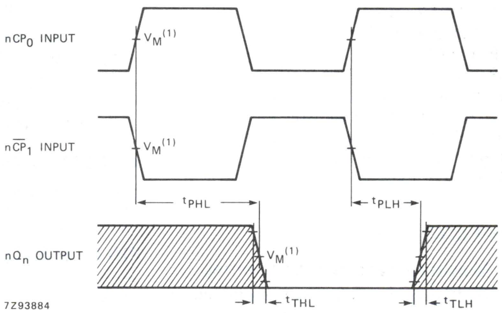

nCP0 INPUT
VM(1)
nCP1 INPUT
VM(1)
tPHL
tPLH
nQn OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93884
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the propagation delays for nCP_0, $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_n outputs and the output transition times.

Note to Fig. 8 and Fig. 9

Conditions:

$n\overline{CP}_1$ = HIGH while nCP_0 is triggered on a LOW-to-HIGH transition and nCP_0 = LOW, while $n\overline{CP}_1$ is triggered on a HIGH-to-LOW transition.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4520
Dual 4-Bit Synchronous Binary Counter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4520 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "4520" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4520 are dual 4-bit internally synchronous binary counters with an active HIGH clock input (nCP_0) and an active LOW clock input ($n\overline{CP}_1$), buffered outputs from all four bit positions (nQ_0 to nQ_3) and an active HIGH overriding asynchronous master reset input (nMR).

The counter advances on either the LOW-to-HIGH transition of nCP_0 if $n\overline{CP}_1$ is HIGH or the HIGH-to-LOW transition of $n\overline{CP}_1$ if nCP_0 is LOW. Either nCP_0 or $n\overline{CP}_1$ may be used as the clock input to the counter and the other clock input may be used as a clock enable input.
A HIGH on nMR resets the counter (nQ_0 to nQ_3 = LOW) independent of nCP_0 and $n\overline{CP}_1$.

APPLICATIONS

- **Multistage synchronous counting**
- **Multistage asynchronous counting**
- **Frequency dividers**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nCP_0, $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	24	28	ns
t_{PHL}	propagation delay nMR to nQ_n		13	14	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		66	64	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per counter	notes 1 and 2	29	29	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ where:

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4520N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4520D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 9	$1CP_0$, $2CP_0$	clock inputs (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
2, 10	$1\overline{CP}_1$, $2\overline{CP}_1$	clock inputs (HIGH-to-LOW, edge-triggered)
3, 4, 5, 6	$1Q_0$ to $1Q_3$	data outputs
7, 15	1MR, 2MR	asynchronous master reset inputs (active HIGH)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
11, 12, 13, 14	$2Q_0$ to $2Q_3$	data outputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Dual 4-Bit Synchronous Binary Counter

74HC/HCT4520

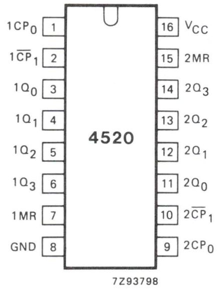

1CP0
1
1CP1
2
1Q0
3
1Q1
4
1Q2
5
1Q3
6
1MR
7
GND
8
4520
16
VCC
15
2MR
14
2Q3
13
2Q2
12
2Q1
11
2Q0
10
2CP1
9
2CP0
7Z93798

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

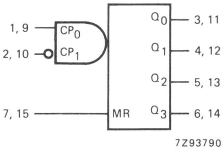

1, 9
2, 10
CP0
CP1
7, 15
MR
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
3, 11
4, 12
5, 13
6, 14
7Z93790

Fig 2 Logic symbol.

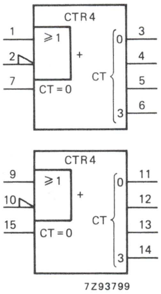

CTR4
1
2
7
≥1
+
CT=0
CT
0
3
3
4
5
6
CTR4
9
10
15
≥1
+
CT=0
CT
0
3
11
12
13
14
7Z93799

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Dual 4-Bit Synchronous Binary Counter

74HC/HCT4520

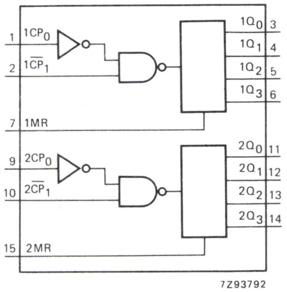

1
1CP0
2
1$\overline{CP}_1$
1Q0 3
1Q1 4
1Q2 5
1Q3 6
7 1MR
9 2CP0
10 2$\overline{CP}_1$
2Q0 11
2Q1 12
2Q2 13
2Q3 14
15 2MR
7Z93792

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

nCP_0	$n\overline{CP}_1$	MR	MODE
↑	H	L	counter advances
L	↓	L	counter advances
↓	X	L	no change
X	↑	L	no change
↑	L	L	no change
H	↓	L	no change
X	X	H	Q_0 to Q_3 = LOW

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH clock transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW clock transition

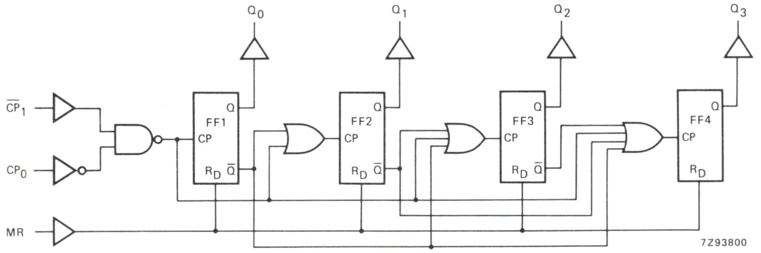

Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
$\overline{CP}_1$
CP0
MR
FF1
FF2
FF3
FF4
Q
CP
RD
$\overline{Q}$
7Z93800

Fig. 5 Logic diagram (one counter).

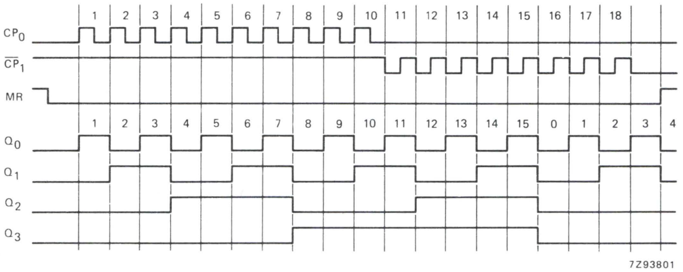

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
CP0
$\overline{CP}_1$
MR
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 0 1 2 3 4
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
7Z93801

Fig. 6 Timing diagram.

Dual 4-Bit Synchronous Binary Counter

74HC/HCT4520

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nCP_0 to nQ_n		77 28 22	240 48 41		300 60 51		360 72 61	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_n		77 28 22	240 48 41		300 60 51		360 72 61	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}	propagation delay nMR to nQ_n		44 16 13	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width HIGH	120 24 20	39 14 11		150 30 26		180 36 31		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time nMR to nCP_0, $n\overline{CP}_1$	0 0 0	−28 −10 −8		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nCP_0, nCP_0 to $n\overline{CP}_1$	80 16 14	14 5 4		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6.0 30 35	20 60 71		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
nCP_0, $n\overline{CP}_1$	0.30
nMR	1.50

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay nCP_0 to nQ_n		30	53		66		80	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nQ_n		32	53		66		80	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}	propagation delay nMR to nQ_n		17	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	20	13		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width HIGH	20	12		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{rem}	removal time nMR to nCP_0, $n\overline{CP}_1$	0	−9		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{su}	set-up time $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nCP_0, nCP_0 to $n\overline{CP}_1$	16	5		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	25	58		20		17		MHz	4.5	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

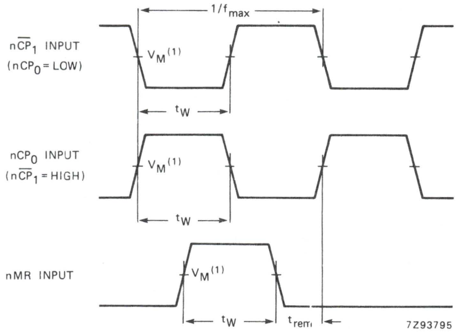

1/f_{max}
nCP1 INPUT
(nCP0 = LOW)
VM(1)
tW
nCP0 INPUT
(nCP1 = HIGH)
VM(1)
tW
nMR INPUT
VM(1)
tW
trem
7Z93795

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing removal time for nMR; minimum nCP_0, $n\overline{CP}_1$, nMR pulse widths and maximum clock pulse frequency.

Conditions:

$n\overline{CP}_1$ = HIGH while nCP_0 is triggered on a LOW-to-HIGH transition; t_W and t_{rem} also apply when nCP_0 = LOW and $n\overline{CP}_1$ is triggered on a HIGH-to-LOW transition.

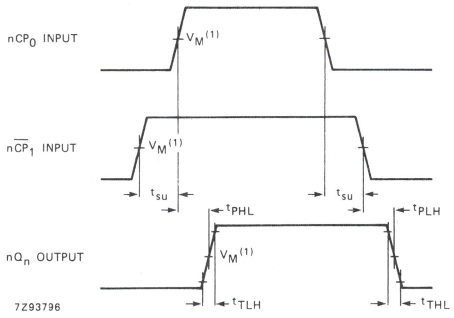

nCP0 INPUT
VM(1)
nCP1 INPUT
VM(1)
tsu
tsu
tPHL
tPLH
nQn OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93796
tTLH
tTHL

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing set-up times for nCP_0 to $n\overline{CP}_1$ and $n\overline{CP}_1$ to nCP_0, propagation delays and output transition times.

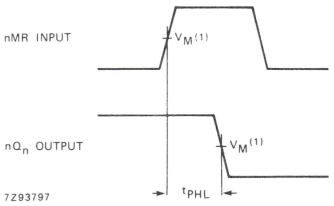

nMR INPUT
VM(1)
nQn OUTPUT
VM(1)
7Z93797
tPHL

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing propagation delay from nMR to nQ_n output.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4538

Dual Retriggerable Precision Monostable Multivibrator

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Separate reset inputs**
- **Triggering from leading or trailing edge**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4538 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with "4538" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4538 are dual retriggerable-resettable monostable multivibrators. Each multivibrator has an active LOW trigger/retrigger input ($n\overline{A}_0$), an active HIGH trigger/retrigger input (nA_1), an overriding active LOW direct reset input ($n\overline{R}_D$), an output (nQ) and its complement ($n\overline{Q}$), and two pins (nC_{TC} and nRC_{TC}) for connecting the external timing components C_t and R_t. Typical pulse width variation over temperature range is ± 0.2%.

The "4538" may be triggered by either the positive or the negative edges of the input pulse. The duration and accuracy of the output pulse are determined by the external timing components C_t and R_t. The output pulse width (T) is equal to $0.7 \times R_t \times C_t$. The linear design techniques guarantee precise control of the output pulse width.

A LOW level at $n\overline{R}_D$ terminates the output pulse immediately. The minimum reset pulse width depends on the value of the external timing capacitor C_t.

Schmitt-trigger action in the trigger inputs makes the circuit highly tolerant to slower rise and fall times.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{A}_0$, nA_1 to nQ, $n\overline{Q}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	23	25	ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per multivibrator	notes 1 and 2	–	–	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz

f_o = output frequency in MHz

$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs

C_L = output load capacitance in pF

V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} – 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4538N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4538D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 15	$1C_{TC}$, $2C_{TC}$	external capacitor connections
2, 14	$1RC_{TC}$, $2RC_{TC}$	external resistor/capacitor connections
3, 13	$1\overline{R}_D$, $2\overline{R}_D$	direct reset inputs (active LOW)
4, 12	$1A_1$, $2A_1$	trigger inputs (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
5, 11	$1\overline{A}_0$, $2\overline{A}_0$	trigger inputs (HIGH-to-LOW, edge-triggered)
6, 10	1Q, 2Q	pulse outputs
7, 9	$1\overline{Q}$, $2\overline{Q}$	complementary pulse outputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

Dual Retriggerable Precision Monostable Multivibrator 74HC/HCT4538

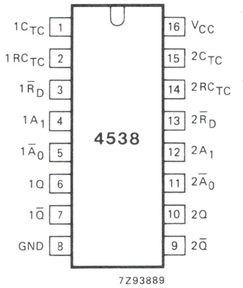

1C_{TC} 1
1RC_{TC} 2
1$\overline{R}_D$ 3
1A_1 4
1$\overline{A}_0$ 5
1Q 6
1$\overline{Q}$ 7
GND 8
16 V_{CC}
15 2C_{TC}
14 2RC_{TC}
13 2$\overline{R}_D$
12 2A_1
11 2$\overline{A}_0$
10 2Q
9 2$\overline{Q}$
4538
7Z93889

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

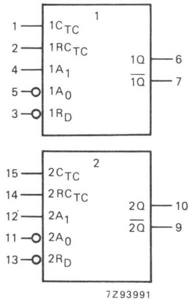

1
1 1C_{TC}
2 1RC_{TC}
4 1A_1
5 1A_0
3 1R_D
1Q 6
1$\overline{Q}$ 7
2
15 2C_{TC}
14 2RC_{TC}
12 2A_1
11 2A_0
13 2R_D
2Q 10
2$\overline{Q}$ 9
7Z93991

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

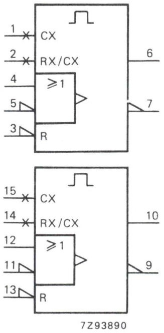

1 CX
2 RX/CX
4 ≥1
5
3 R
6
7
15 CX
14 RX/CX
12 ≥1
11
13 R
10
9
7Z93890

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

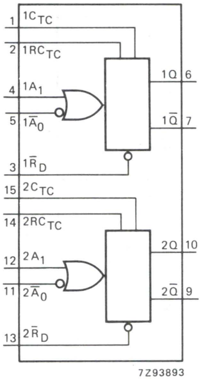
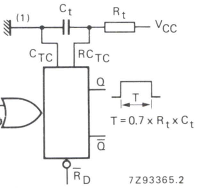

1 $1C_{TC}$
2 $1RC_{TC}$
4 $1A_1$
5 $1\bar{A}_0$
3 $1\bar{R}_D$
1Q 6
$1\bar{Q}$ 7
15 $2C_{TC}$
14 $2RC_{TC}$
12 $2A_1$
11 $2\bar{A}_0$
13 $2\bar{R}_D$
2Q 10
$2\bar{Q}$ 9
7Z93893

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.


(1)
C_t
R_t
V_{CC}
C_{TC}
RC_{TC}
A_1
$\bar{A}_0$
Q
$\bar{Q}$
T
$T = 0.7 \times R_t \times C_t$
$\bar{R}_D$
7Z93365.2

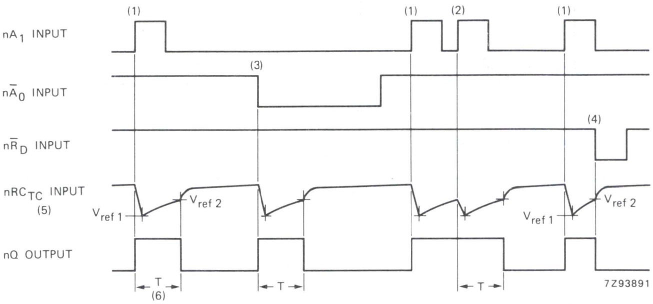
(1) Connect C_{TC} (pins 1 and 15) to GND (pin 8).

Fig. 5 Connection of the external timing components R_t and C_t.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
$n\bar{A}_0$	nA_1	$n\bar{R}_D$	nQ	$n\bar{Q}$
↓	L	H	⊓	⊔
H	↑	H	⊓	⊔
X	X	L	L	H

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
↑ = LOW-to-HIGH transition
↓ = HIGH-to-LOW transition
⊓ = one HIGH level output pulse
⊔ = one LOW level output pulse



(1) Positive edge triggering.
(2) Positive edge retriggering (pulse lengthening).
(3) Negative edge triggering.
(4) Reset (pulse shortening).
(5) V_{ref1} and V_{ref2} are internal reference voltages.
(6) $T = 0.7 \times R_t \times C_t$ (see also Fig. 5).

Fig. 6 Timing diagram.

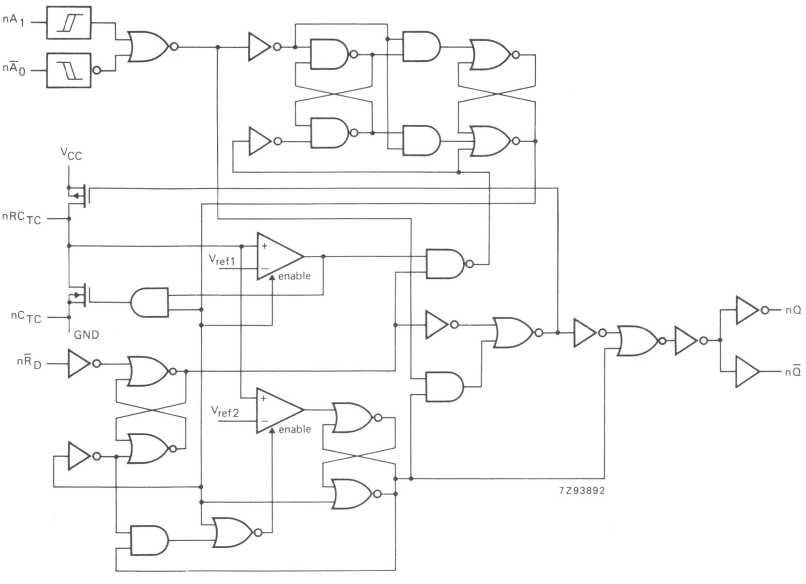

nA_1
$n\bar{A}_0$
V_{CC}
nRC_{TC}
V_{ref1}
enable
nC_{TC}
GND
$n\bar{R}_D$
V_{ref2}
enable
nQ
$n\bar{Q}$
7Z93892

Fig. 7 Logic diagram (V_{ref1} and V_{ref2} are internal reference voltages).

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	OTHER
t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{A}_0$, nA_1 to nQ			250 50 43		315 63 54		375 75 64	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $n\overline{A}_0$, nA_1 to $n\overline{Q}$			225 45 38		280 56 48		340 68 58	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}_D$ to nQ			200 40 34		250 50 43		300 60 51	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}_D$ to $n\overline{Q}$			250 50 43		315 63 54		375 75 64	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time			75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_W	$n\overline{A}_0$ pulse width LOW	80 16 14			100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_W	nA_1 pulse width HIGH	80 16 14			100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_W	$n\overline{R}_D$ pulse width LOW	80 16 14			100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_W	nQ, $n\overline{Q}$ pulse width HIGH or LOW	0.63	0.70	0.77	0.602	0.798	0.595	0.805	ns	5.0	Fig. 8; $R_t = 10$ kΩ; $C_t = 0.1$ µF
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{R}_D$ to $n\overline{A}_0$, nA_1	0 0 0			0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{rt}	retrigger time $n\overline{A}_0$, nA_1	— — —			— — —		— — —		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$n\overline{A}_0$, nA_1	0.50
$n\overline{R}_D$	0.65

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	OTHER
t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{A}_0$, nA_1 to nQ			60		75		90	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $n\overline{A}_0$, nA_1 to $n\overline{Q}$			55		69		83	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}_D$ to nQ			40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PLH}	propagation delay $n\overline{R}_D$ to $n\overline{Q}$			50		63		75	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time			15		19		21	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_W	$n\overline{A}_0$, nA_1 pulse width LOW	16			20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_W	$n\overline{R}_D$ pulse width LOW	20			25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_W	nQ, $n\overline{Q}$ pulse width HIGH or LOW	0.63	0.70	0.77	0.602	0.798	0.595	0.805	ns	5.0	Fig. 8; $R_t = 10$ kΩ; $C_t = 0.1$ μF
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{R}_D$ to $n\overline{A}_0$, nA_1	0			0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{rt}	retrigger time $n\overline{A}_0$, nA_1	–			–		–		ns	4.5	Fig. 8

AC WAVEFORMS

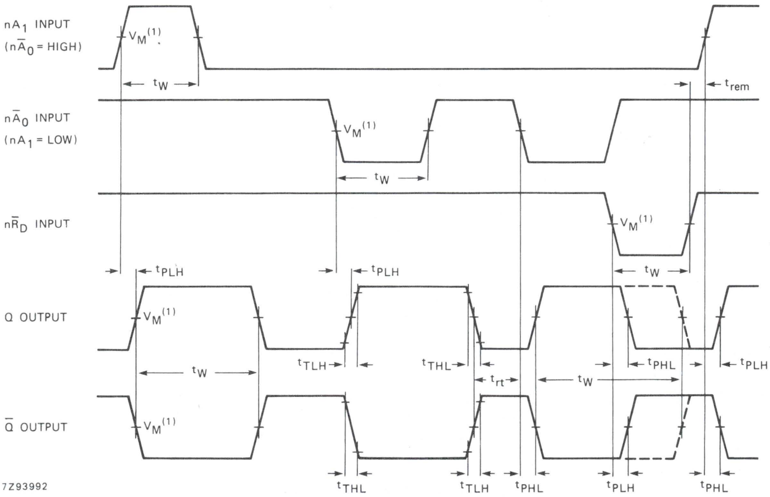

nA1 INPUT
(n$\overline{A}_0$ = HIGH)
nĀ0 INPUT
(nA1 = LOW)
n$\overline{R}_D$ INPUT
Q OUTPUT
$\overline{Q}$ OUTPUT
VM(1)
tW
trem
tPLH
tPHL
tTLH
tTHL
trt
7Z93992

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the input (nA_1, n$\overline{A}_0$, n$\overline{R}_D$) to output (nQ, n$\overline{Q}$) propagation delays, the output transition times, the input and output pulse widths, the removal time from direct reset (n$\overline{R}_D$) to input (nA_1, n$\overline{A}_0$), and the input retrigger time.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT4543
BCD to 7-Segment Latch/Decoder/Driver for LCDs

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Latch storage of BCD inputs**
- **Blanking inputs**
- **Output capability: non-standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT4543 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with "4543" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT4543 are BCD to 7-segment latch/decoder/drivers for liquid crystal displays. They have four address inputs (D_0 to D_3), an active HIGH latch disable input (LD), an active HIGH blanking input (BI), an active HIGH phase input (PH) and seven buffered segment outputs (Q_a to Q_g).

The "4543" provides the function of a 4-bit storage latch and an 8-4-2-1 BCD to 7-segment decoder driver. The "4543" can invert the logic levels of the output combination. The phase (PH), blanking (BI) and latch disable (LD) inputs are used to reverse the function table phase, blank the display and store a BCD code, respectively.

For liquid crystal displays a square-wave is applied to PH and the electrical common back-plane of the display. The outputs of the "4543" are directly connected to the segments of the liquid crystal.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n LD to Q_n BI to Q_n	$C_L = 15$ pF $V_{CC} = 5$ V	 29 32 20	 33 31 28	 ns ns ns
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	42	42	pF

GND = 0 V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT4543N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT4543D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	LD	latch disable input (active HIGH)
5, 3, 2, 4	D_0 to D_3	address (data) inputs
6	PH	phase input (active HIGH)
7	BI	blanking input (active HIGH)
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9, 10, 11, 12 13, 15, 14	Q_a to Q_g	segment outputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

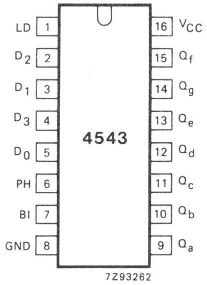

LD 1
D2 2
D1 3
D3 4
D0 5
PH 6
BI 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 Qf
14 Qg
13 Qe
12 Qd
11 Qc
10 Qb
9 Qa
4543
7Z93262

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

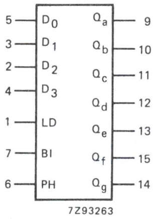

5 D0
3 D1
2 D2
4 D3
1 LD
7 BI
6 PH
Qa 9
Qb 10
Qc 11
Qd 12
Qe 13
Qf 15
Qg 14
7Z93263

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

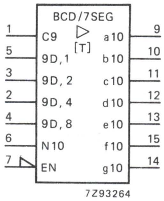

BCD/7SEG
1 C9
5 9D,1
3 9D, 2
2 9D, 4
4 9D, 8
6 N10
7 EN
[T]
a10 9
b10 10
c10 11
d10 12
e10 13
f10 15
g10 14
7Z93264

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

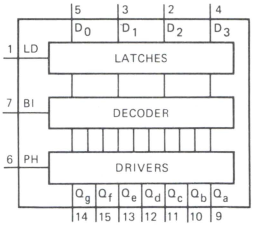

5
3
2
4
D0
D1
D2
D3
1
LD
LATCHES
7
BI
DECODER
6
PH
DRIVERS
Qg
Qf
Qe
Qd
Qc
Qb
Qa
14
15
13
12
11
10
9
7Z93265

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

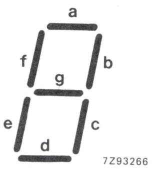

a
f
b
g
e
c
d
7Z93266

Fig. 5 Segment designation.

APPLICATIONS

- **Driving LCD displays**
- **Driving fluorescent displays**
- **Driving incandescent displays**
- **Driving gas discharge displays**

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS							OUTPUTS							DISPLAY
LD	BI	PH*	D_3	D_2	D_1	D_0	Q_a	Q_b	Q_c	Q_d	Q_e	Q_f	Q_g	
X	H	L	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	blank
H	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	0
H	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	1
H	L	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	2
H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	H	3
H	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	4
H	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	5
H	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	6
H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	7
H	L	L	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	8
H	L	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	9
H	L	L	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	blank
H	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	blank
H	L	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	blank
H	L	L	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	blank
H	L	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	blank
H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	blank
L	L	L	X	X	X	X				**				**
as above		H	as above				inverse of above							as above

* For liquid crystal displays, apply a square-wave to PH.

** Depends upon the BCD-code previously applied when LD = HIGH.

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

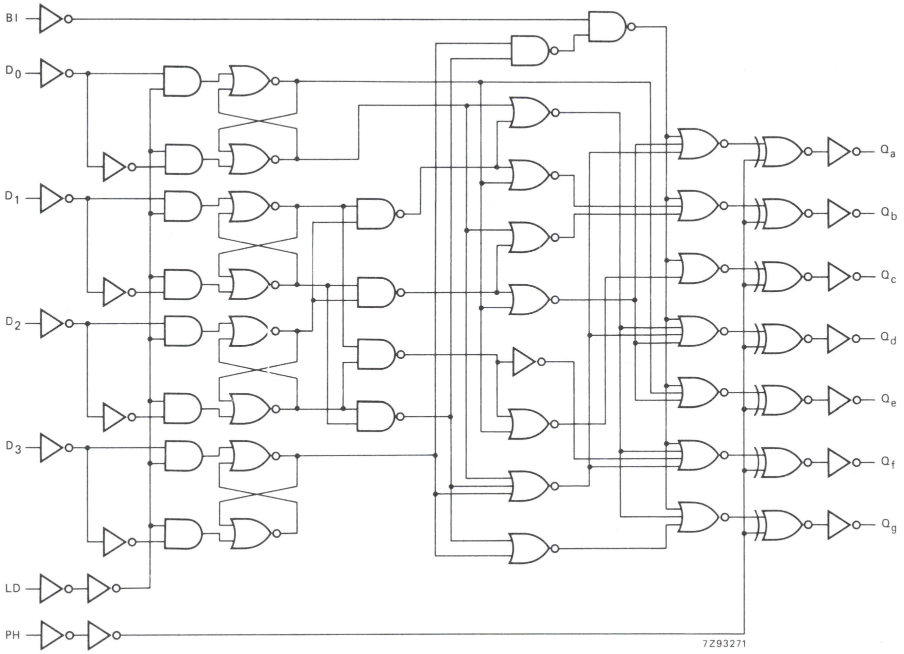

BI
D0
D1
D2
D3
LD
PH
Qa
Qb
Qc
Qd
Qe
Qf
Qg
7Z93271

Fig. 6 Logic diagram.

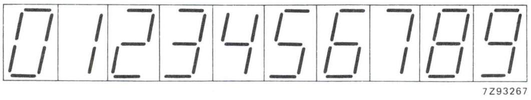


Fig. 7 Display.

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134).
For RATINGS see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications", standard outputs.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Output capability: non-standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.2 2.4 3.1		1.5 3.15 4.2		1.5 3.15 4.2		V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		0.7 1.8 2.8	0.5 1.35 1.8		0.5 1.35 1.8		0.5 1.35 1.8	V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage	1.9 4.4 5.9	2.0 4.5 6.0		1.9 4.4 5.9		1.9 4.4 5.9		V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $-I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $-I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage	3.98 5.48	0.15 0.16		3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 1.0$ mA $-I_O = 1.3$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage		0 0 0	0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1	V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage		0.15 0.16	0.26 0.26		0.33 0.33		0.4 0.4	V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 1.0$ mA $I_O = 1.3$ mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	6.0	V_{CC} or GND	
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0		80.0		160.0	μA	6.0	V_{CC} or GND	$I_O = 0$

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n		91	340		425		510	ns	2.0	Fig. 12
			33	68		85		102		4.5	
			26	58		72		87		6.0	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LD to Q_n		102	370		465		555	ns	2.0	Fig. 13
			37	74		93		111		4.5	
			30	63		79		94		6.0	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay BI to Q_n		66	265		330		495	ns	2.0	Fig. 14
			24	53		66		99		4.5	
			19	45		56		84		6.0	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay PH to Q_n		55	200		250		300	ns	2.0	
			20	40		50		60		4.5	
			16	34		43		51		6.0	
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		63	250		315		375	ns	2.0	Figs 12, 13 and 14
			23	50		63		75		4.5	
			18	43		54		64		6.0	
t_W	LD pulse width HIGH or LOW	50	11		65		75		ns	2.0	Fig. 13
		10	4		13		15			4.5	
		9	3		11		13			6.0	
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to LD	60	8		75		90		ns	2.0	Fig. 15
		12	3		15		18			4.5	
		10	2		13		15			6.0	
t_h	hold time D_n to LD	30	3		40		45		ns	2.0	Fig. 15
		6	1		8		9			4.5	
		5	1		7		8			6.0	

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

Output capability: non-standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage	2.0	1.6		2.0		2.0		V	4.5 to 5.5		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage		1.2	0.8		0.8		0.8	V	4.5 to 5.5		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage	4.4	4.5		4.4		4.4		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O$ = 20 μA
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage	3.98	4.32		3.84		3.7		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O$ = 1.0 mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage		0	0.1		0.1		0.1	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_O = 20 μA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage		0.15	0.26		0.33		0.4	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_O = 1.0 mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	5.5	V_{CC} or GND	
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			8.0		80.0		160.0	μA	5.5	V_{CC} or GND	$I_O = 0$
ΔI_{CC}	additional quiescent supply current per input pin for unit load coefficient is 1 (note 1)		100	360		450		490	μA	4.5 to 5.5	V_{CC} −2.1 V	other inputs at V_{CC} or GND; $I_O = 0$

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given here.
To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
D_0, D_1, D_2	1.00
D_3	0.50
BI	0.50
LD	1.50
PH	1.25

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay D_n to Q_n		38	80		100		120	ns	4.5	Fig. 12
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay LD to Q_n		36	68		85		102	ns	4.5	Fig. 13
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay BI to Q_n		32	66		83		125	ns	4.5	Fig. 14
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay PH to Q_n		24	66		83		125	ns	4.5	
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time		23	50		63		75	ns	4.5	Figs 12, 13 and 14
t_W	LD pulse width HIGH or LOW	10	3		13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 13
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to LD	12	4		15		18		ns	4.5	Fig. 15
t_h	hold time D_n to LD	8	2		10		12		ns	4.5	Fig. 15

APPLICATION DIAGRAMS

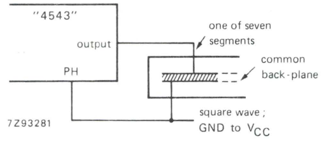

"4543"
output
PH
one of seven segments
common back-plane
square wave ; GND to V_{CC}
7Z93281

Fig. 8 Connection to liquid crystal (LCD) display readout.

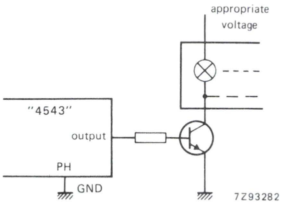

appropriate voltage
"4543"
output
PH
GND
7Z93282

Fig. 9 Connection to incandescent display readout.

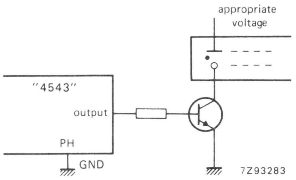

appropriate voltage
"4543"
output
PH
GND
7Z93283

Fig. 10 Connection to gas discharge display readout.

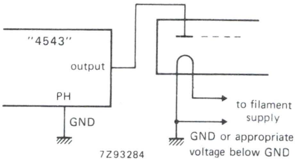

"4543"
output
PH
GND
to filament supply
GND or appropriate voltage below GND
7Z93284

Fig. 11 Connection to fluorescent display readout.

AC WAVEFORMS

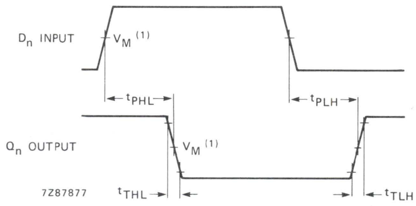

Dn INPUT
VM (1)
tPHL
tPLH
Qn OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z87877
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 12 Waveforms showing the address input (D_n) to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

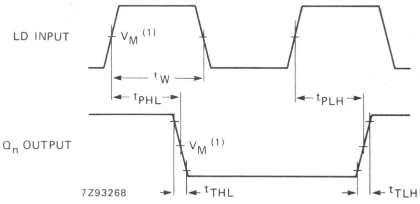

LD INPUT
VM (1)
tW
tPHL
tPLH
Qn OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z93268
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 13 Waveforms showing the latch disable input (LD) to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

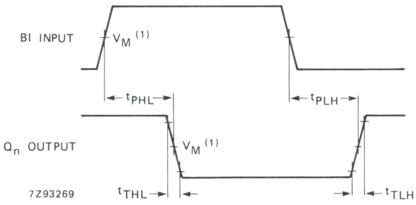

BI INPUT
VM (1)
tPHL
tPLH
Qn OUTPUT
VM (1)
7Z93269
tTHL
tTLH

Fig. 14 Waveforms showing the blanking (BI) to output (Q_n) propagation delays and the output transition times.

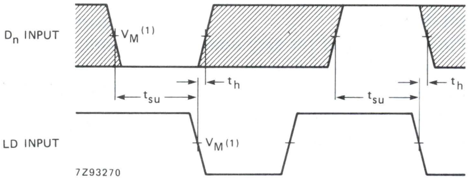

Dn INPUT
VM (1)
th
tsu
tsu
th
LD INPUT
VM (1)
7Z93270

Fig. 15 Waveforms showing the address (D_n) to latch disable (LD) input set-up and hold times.

Note to Fig. 15

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT7030
9-Bit × 64-Word FIFO Register

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Synchronous or asynchronous operation**
- **3-state outputs**
- **Master-reset input to clear data and control functions**
- **25 MHz (typ.) shift-in, shift-out rates with flags**
- **40 MHz (typ.) burst-in, burst-out rates without flags**
- **Cascadable to 25 MHz (typ.)**
- **Readily expandable in word and bit dimensions**
- **Pinning arranged for easy board layout: input pins directly opposite output pins**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT7030 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT7030 is an expandable, First-In First-Out (FIFO) memory organized as 64 words by 9 bits. A 25 MHz data-rate makes it ideal for high-speed applications. Burst data-rates of 40 MHz can be obtained in applications where the status flags are not used.

With separate controls for shift-in (SI) and shift-out (SO), reading and writing operations are completely independent, allowing synchronous and asynchronous data transfers. Additional controls include a master-reset input ($\overline{MR}$) and an output enable input ($\overline{OE}$). Flags for data-in-ready (DIR) and data-out-ready (DOR) indicate the status of the device.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay SI, SO to DIR, DOR	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	14	16	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		40	40	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT7030N: 28-pin plastic DIP; NQ3 package
74HC / HCT7030D: 28-pin SOL-28; DQ2 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1, 2, 14	GND	ground (0 V) (all pins must be connected)
3	DIR	data-in-ready output
4	SI	shift-in input (active HIGH)
5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13	D_0 to D_8	parallel data inputs
15	$\overline{OE}$	output enable input (active LOW)
24, 23, 22, 21, 20, 19, 18, 17, 16	Q_0 to Q_8	3-state parallel data outputs
25	DOR	data-out-ready output
26	SO	shift-out input (active HIGH)
27	$\overline{MR}$	asynchronous master-reset input (active LOW)
28	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

9-Bit × 64-Word FIFO Register

74HC/HCT7030

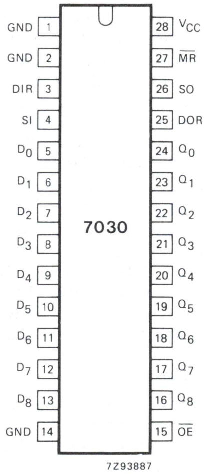

GND 1
GND 2
DIR 3
SI 4
D0 5
D1 6
D2 7
D3 8
D4 9
D5 10
D6 11
D7 12
D8 13
GND 14
28 VCC
27 MR
26 SO
25 DOR
24 Q0
23 Q1
22 Q2
21 Q3
20 Q4
19 Q5
18 Q6
17 Q7
16 Q8
15 OE
7030
7Z93887

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

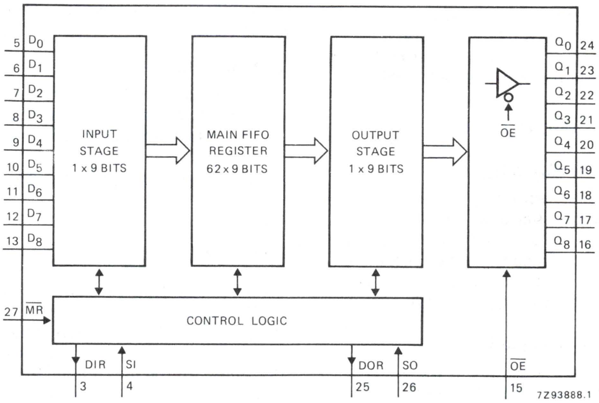

5 D0
6 D1
7 D2
8 D3
9 D4
10 D5
11 D6
12 D7
13 D8
INPUT STAGE 1 x 9 BITS
MAIN FIFO REGISTER 62 x 9 BITS
OUTPUT STAGE 1 x 9 BITS
OE
Q0 24
Q1 23
Q2 22
Q3 21
Q4 20
Q5 19
Q6 18
Q7 17
Q8 16
27 MR
CONTROL LOGIC
DIR 3
SI 4
DOR 25
SO 26
OE 15
7Z93888.1

Fig. 2 Functional diagram.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (continued)

Devices can be interconnected easily to expand word and bit dimensions. All output pins are directly opposite the corresponding input pins thus simplifying board layout in expanded applications.

INPUTS AND OUTPUTS

Data inputs (D_0 to D_8)

As there is no weighting of the inputs, any input can be assigned as the MSB. The size of the FIFO memory can be reduced from the 9 x 64 configuration, i.e. 8 x 64, 7 x 64, down to 1 x 64, by tying unused data input pins to V_{CC} or GND.

Data outputs (Q_0 to Q_8)

As there is no weighting of the outputs, any output can be assigned as the MSB. The size of the FIFO memory can be reduced from the 9 x 64 configuration as described for data inputs. In a reduced format, the unused data output pins must be left open.

Master-reset ($\overline{MR}$)

When $\overline{MR}$ is LOW, all data and control functions within the FIFO are cleared, the data-in-ready (DIR) flag is set HIGH and the data-out-ready flag (DOR) is set LOW. The output stage remains in the state of the last word that was shifted out, or in the random state existing at power-up.

Status flag outputs (DIR, DOR)

Indication of the status of the FIFO is given by two status flags, data-in-ready (DIR) and data-out-ready (DOR):

DIR = HIGH indicates the input state is empty and ready to accept valid data;

DIR = LOW indicates that the FIFO is full or that a previous shift-in operation is not complete;

DOR = HIGH assures valid data is present at the outputs Q_0 to Q_8 (does not indicate that new data is awaiting transfer into the output stage);

DOR = LOW indicates the output stage is busy or there is no valid data.

Shift-in control (SI)

Data is loaded into the input stage on a LOW-to-HIGH transition of SI. A HIGH-to-LOW transition triggers an automatic data transfer process.

Shift-out control (SO)

A LOW-to-HIGH transition of SO causes the DOR flag to go LOW. A HIGH-to-LOW transition of SO causes upstream data to move into the output stage, and empty locations to move towards the input stage.

Output enable ($\overline{OE}$)

The outputs Q_0 to Q_8 are enabled when $\overline{OE}$ = LOW. When $\overline{OE}$ = HIGH the outputs are in the high impedance OFF-state.

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Data input

Following power-up, the master-reset ($\overline{MR}$) input is pulsed LOW to clear the FIFO memory. The data-in-ready flag (DIR = HIGH) indicates that the FIFO input stage is empty and ready to receive data. When DIR is valid (HIGH), data present at D_0 to D_8 can be shifted-in using the SI control input. With SI = HIGH, data is shifted in to the input stage and a busy indication is given by DIR going LOW.

The data remains at the first location in the FIFO until SI is set to LOW. With SI = LOW the data moves through the FIFO to the output stage, or to the last empty location. If the FIFO is not full after the SI pulse, DIR again becomes valid (HIGH) to indicate that space is available in the FIFO. The DIR flag remains LOW if the FIFO is full.

With the FIFO full, SI can be held LOW until a shift-out (SO) pulse occurs. Then, following a shift-out of data, an empty location appears at the FIFO input and DIR goes HIGH to allow the next data to be shifted-in (this remains at the first FIFO location until SI again goes LOW).

Data transfer

After data has been transferred from the input stage to the FIFO following SI = LOW, the data moves through the FIFO asynchronously and is stacked at the output end of the register. Empty locations appear at the input end of the FIFO as the data moves through the device.

Data output

The data-out-ready flag (DOR = HIGH) indicates that there is valid data at the output (Q_0 to Q_8). The initial master-reset at power-on ($\overline{MR}$ = LOW) sets DOR to LOW and clears the output stage. After $\overline{MR}$ = HIGH, data shifted into the FIFO moves through to the output stage causing DOR to go HIGH.

As the DOR flag goes HIGH, data can be shifted-out using the SO control input. With SO = HIGH, data in the output stage is shifted out and a busy indication is given by DOR going LOW. When SO is held LOW, data moves through the FIFO to fill the output stage and an empty location appears at the input stage. When the output stage is filled DOR goes HIGH, but if the last of the valid data has been shifted out leaving the FIFO empty the DOR flag remains LOW. With the FIFO empty, the last word that was shifted-out is latched at the output Q_0 to Q_8.

With the FIFO empty, the SO input can be held HIGH until the SI control input is used. Following an SI pulse, data moves through the FIFO to the output stage, resulting in the DOR flag going HIGH and a shift-out of data occurring. The SO control must be held LOW before additional data can be shifted out.

High-speed burst mode

If it is assumed that the shift-in/shift-out pulses are not applied until the respective status flags are valid, it follows that the shift-in/shift-out rates are determined by the status flags. However, without the status flags a high-speed burst mode can be implemented. In this mode, the burst-in/burst-out rates are determined by the pulse widths of the shift-in/shift-out inputs and burst rates of 40 MHz can be obtained. Shift pulses can be applied without regard to the status flags but shift-in pulses that would overflow the storage capacity of the FIFO are not allowed.

Expanded format

The "7030" is easily cascaded to increase the word capacity and no external components are needed. In the cascaded configuration, all necessary communications and timing are performed by the FIFOs themselves. The intercommunication speed is determined by the minimum flag pulse widths and the flag delays. The data rate of cascaded devices is typically 25 MHz.
Word-capacity can be expanded to and beyond 128-words x 9-bits.

APPLICATIONS

- **High-speed disc or tape controller**
- **Video timebase correction**
- **A/D output buffers**
- **Voice synthesis**
- **Input/output formatter for digital filters and FFTs**
- **Bit-rate smoothing**

74HC/HCT7046A
Phase-Locked Loop with Lock Detector

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- Low power consumption
- Centre frequency up to 17 MHz (typ.) at V_{CC} = 4.5 V
- Choice of two phase comparators: EXCLUSIVE-OR; edge-triggered JK flip-flop;
- Excellent VCO frequency linearity
- VCO-inhibit control for ON/OFF keying and for low standby power consumption
- Minimal frequency drift
- Operation power supply voltage range:
  VCO section 3.0 to 6.0 V
  digital section 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Zero voltage offset due to op-amp buffering
- Output capability: standard
- I_{CC} category: MSI

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
f_o	VCO centre frequency	C1 = 40 pF R1 = 3 kΩ V_{CC} = 5 V	18	18	MHz
C_I	input capacitance (pin 5)		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	note 1	–	–	–

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

Note 1

Applies to phase comparator section only (VCO disabled). For power dissipation of VCO and demodulator sections see Figs 20, 21 and 22.

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT7046AN:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT7046AD:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT7046 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT7046 are phase-locked-loop circuits that comprise a linear voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) and two different phase comparators (PC1 and PC2) with a common signal input amplifier and a common comparator input.

A lock detector is provided and this gives a HIGH level at pin 1 (LD) when the PLL is locked. The lock detector capacitor must be connected between pin 15 (C_{LD}) and pin 8 (GND). For a frequency range of 100 kHz to 10 MHz the lock detector capacitor should be respectively 1000 pF to 10 pF.

The signal input can be directly coupled to large voltage signals, or indirectly coupled (with a series capacitor) to small voltage signals. A self-bias input circuit keeps small voltage signals within the linear region of the input amplifiers. With a passive low-pass filter, the "7046" forms a second-order loop PLL. The excellent VCO linearity is achieved by the use of linear op-amp techniques.

(continued on next page)

APPLICATIONS

- FM modulation and demodulation
- Frequency synthesis and multiplication
- Frequency discrimination
- Tone decoding
- Data synchronization and conditioning
- Voltage-to-frequency conversion
- Motor-speed control

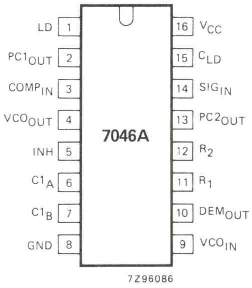

LD 1
PC1OUT 2
COMPIN 3
VCOOUT 4
INH 5
C1A 6
C1B 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 CLD
14 SIGIN
13 PC2OUT
12 R2
11 R1
10 DEMOUT
9 VCOIN
7046A
7Z96086

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

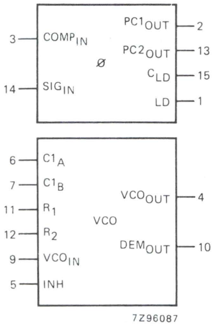

3 COMPIN
14 SIGIN
Ø
PC1OUT 2
PC2OUT 13
CLD 15
LD 1
6 C1A
7 C1B
11 R1
12 R2
9 VCOIN
5 INH
VCO
VCOOUT 4
DEMOUT 10
7Z96087

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

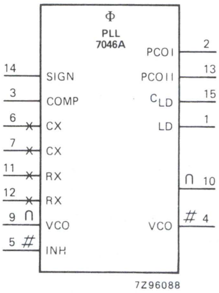

Φ
PLL
7046A
14 SIGN
3 COMP
6 CX
7 CX
11 RX
12 RX
9 ∩ VCO
5 # INH
PCO I 2
PCO II 13
CLD 15
LD 1
∩ 10
VCO # 4
7Z96088

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

Phase-Locked Loop with Lock Detector

74HC/HCT7046A

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	LD	lock detector output (active HIGH)
2	$PC1_{OUT}$	phase comparator 1 output
3	$COMP_{IN}$	comparator input
4	VCO_{OUT}	VCO output
5	INH	inhibit input
6	$C1_A$	capacitor C1 connection A
7	$C1_B$	capacitor C1 connection B
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	VCO_{IN}	VCO input
10	DEM_{OUT}	demodulator output
11	R_1	resistor R1 connection
12	R_2	resistor R2 connection
13	$PC2_{OUT}$	phase comparator 2 output
14	SIG_{IN}	signal input
15	C_{LD}	lock detector capacitor input
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

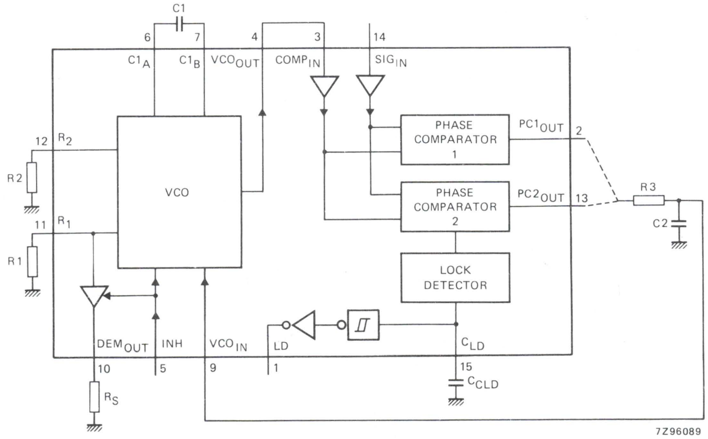


Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

VCO

The VCO requires one external capacitor C1 (between $C1_A$ and $C1_B$) and one external resistor R1 (between R_1 and GND) or two external resistors R1 and R2 (between R_1 and GND, and R_2 and GND). Resistor R1 and capacitor C1 determine the frequency range of the VCO. Resistor R2 enables the VCO to have a frequency offset if required.

The high input impedance of the VCO simplifies the design of low-pass filters by giving the designer a wide choice of resistor/capacitor ranges. In order not to load the low-pass filter, a demodulator output of the VCO input voltage is provided at pin 10 (DEM_{OUT}). In contrast to conventional techniques where the DEM_{OUT} voltage is one threshold voltage lower than the VCO input voltage, here the DEM_{OUT} voltage equals that of the VCO input. If DEM_{OUT} is used, a load resistor (R_S) should be connected from DEM_{OUT} to GND; if unused, DEM_{OUT} should be left open. The VCO output (VCO_{OUT}) can be connected directly to the comparator input ($COMP_{IN}$), or connected via a frequency-divider. The VCO output signal has a guaranteed duty factor of 50%. A LOW level at the inhibit input (INH) enables the VCO and demodulator, while a HIGH level turns both off to minimize standby power consumption.

Phase comparators

The signal input (SIG_{IN}) can be directly coupled to the self-biasing amplifier at pin 14, provided that the signal swing is between the standard HC family input logic levels. Capacitive coupling is required for signals with smaller swings.

Phase comparator 1 (PC1)

This is an EXCLUSIVE-OR network. The signal and comparator input frequencies (f_i) must have a 50% duty factor to obtain the maximum locking range. The transfer characteristic of PC1, assuming ripple ($f_r = 2f_i$) is suppressed, is:

$$V_{DEMOUT} = \frac{V_{CC}}{\pi}(\phi_{SIGIN} - \phi_{COMPIN})$$

where V_{DEMOUT} is the demodulator output at pin 10;

$V_{DEMOUT} = V_{PC1OUT}$ (via low-pass filter).

The average output voltage from PC1, fed to the VCO input via the low-pass filter and seen at the demodulator output at pin 10 (V_{DEMOUT}), is the resultant of the phase differences of signals (SIG_{IN}) and the comparator input ($COMP_{IN}$) as shown in Fig. 6. The average of V_{DEMOUT} is equal to 1/2 V_{CC} when there is no signal

Phase-Locked Loop with Lock Detector

74HC/HCT7046A

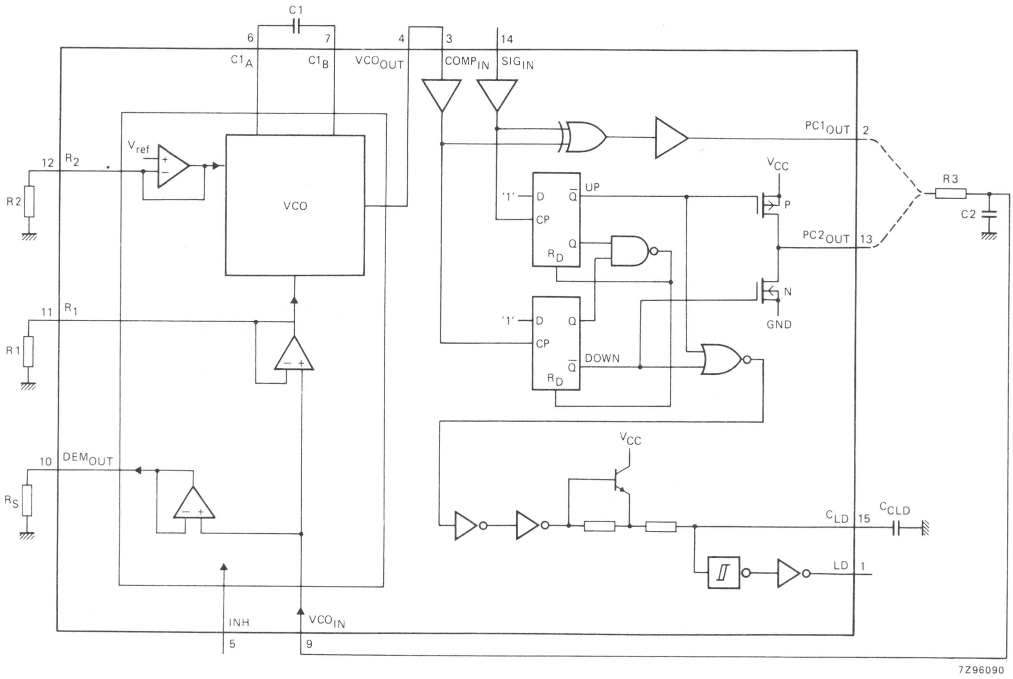

C1
6
7
4
3
14
$C1_A$
$C1_B$
VCO_{OUT}
$COMP_{IN}$
SIG_{IN}
$PC1_{OUT}$
2
V_{CC}
R3
C2
V_{ref}
12
R_2
R2
VCO
'1'
D
CP
UP
P
R_D
Q
$PC2_{OUT}$
13
N
GND
11
R_1
R1
DOWN
10
DEM_{OUT}
R_S
V_{CC}
C_{LD}
15
C_{CLD}
LD
1
INH
5
VCO_{IN}
9
7Z96090

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

or noise at SIG_{IN} and with this input the VCO oscillates at the centre frequency (f_o). Typical waveforms for the PC1 loop locked at f_o are shown in Fig. 7.

The frequency capture range ($2f_c$) is defined as the frequency range of input signals on which the PLL will lock if it was initially out-of-lock. The frequency lock range ($2f_L$) is defined as the frequency range of input signals on which the loop will stay locked if it was initially in lock. The capture range is smaller or equal to the lock range.

With PC1, the capture range depends on the low-pass filter characteristics and can be made as large as the lock range.
This configuration retains lock even with very noisy input signals. Typical behaviour of this type of phase comparator is that it can lock to input frequencies close to the harmonics of the VCO centre frequency.

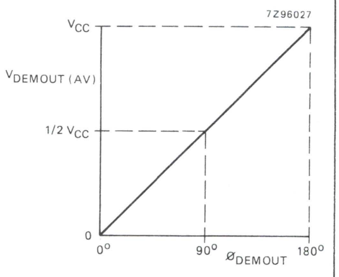


Fig. 6 Phase comparator 1: average output voltage versus input phase difference:

$$V_{DEMOUT} = V_{PC1OUT} = \frac{V_{CC}}{\pi}(\phi_{SIGIN} - \phi_{COMPIN})$$

$$\phi_{DEMOUT} = (\phi_{SIGIN} - \phi_{COMPIN}).$$

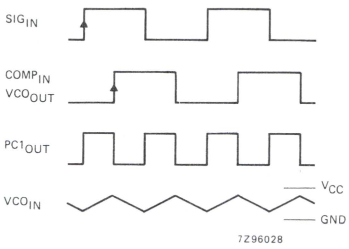


Fig. 7 Typical waveforms for PLL using phase comparator 1, loop locked at f_o.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

Phase comparators (Cont'd)

Phase comparator 2 (PC2)

This is a positive edge-triggered phase and frequency detector. When the PLL is using this comparator, the loop is controlled by positive signal transitions and the duty factors of SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ are not important. PC2 comprises two D-type flip-flops, control-gating and a 3-state output stage. The circuit functions as an up-down counter (Fig. 5) where SIG_{IN} causes an up-count and $COMP_{IN}$ a down-count. The transfer function of PC2, assuming ripple ($f_r = f_i$) is suppressed, is:

$$V_{DEMOUT} = \frac{V_{CC}}{4\pi}(\phi_{SIGIN} - \phi_{COMPIN})$$

where V_{DEMOUT} is the demodulator output at pin 10;

$V_{DEMOUT} = V_{PC2OUT}$ (via low-pass filter)

The average output voltage from PC2, fed to the VCO via the low-pass filter and seen at the demodulator output at pin 10 (V_{DEMOUT}), is the resultant of the phase differences of SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ as shown in Fig. 8. Typical waveforms for the PC2 loop locked at f_o are shown in Fig. 9.

When the frequencies of SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ are equal but the phase of SIG_{IN} leads that of $COMP_{IN}$, the p-type output driver at $PC2_{OUT}$ is held "ON" for a time corresponding to the phase difference (ϕ_{DEMOUT}). When the phase of SIG_{IN} lags that of $COMP_{IN}$, the n-type driver is held "ON".

When the frequency of SIG_{IN} is higher than that of $COMP_{IN}$, the p-type output driver is held "ON" for most of the input signal cycle time, and for the remainder of the cycle both n and p- type drivers are "OFF" (3-state). If the SIG_{IN} frequency is lower than the $COMP_{IN}$ frequency, then it is the n-type driver that is held "ON" for most of the cycle. Subsequently, the voltage at the capacitor (C2) of the low-pass filter connected to $PC2_{OUT}$ varies until the signal and comparator inputs are equal in both phase and frequency. At this stable point the voltage on C2 remains constant as the PC2 output is in 3-state and the VCO input at pin 9 is a high impedance. Also in this condition, the signal at the phase comparator pulse output (PCP_{OUT}) is a HIGH level and so can be used for indicating a locked condition.

Thus, for PC2, no phase difference exists between SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ over the full frequency range of the VCO. Moreover, the power dissipation due to the low-pass filter is reduced because both p and n-type drivers are "OFF" for most of the signal input cycle. It should be noted that the PLL lock range for this type of phase comparator is equal to the capture range and is independent of the low-pass filter. With no signal present at SIG_{IN} the VCO adjusts, via PC2, to its lowest frequency.

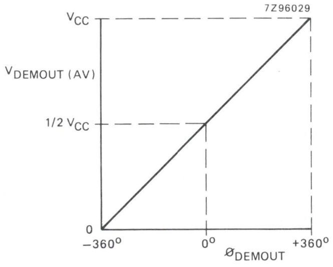


Fig. 8 Phase comparator 2: average output voltage versus input phase difference:

$V_{DEMOUT} = V_{PC2OUT} = \frac{V_{CC}}{4\pi}(\phi_{SIGIN} - \phi_{COMPIN})$

$\phi_{DEMOUT} = (\phi_{SIGIN} - \phi_{COMPIN})$.

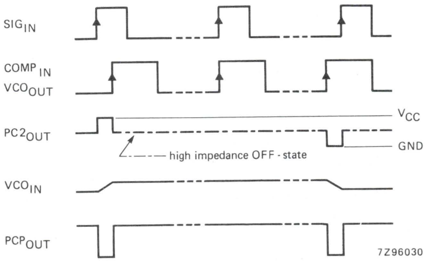


Fig. 9 Typical waveforms for PLL using phase comparator 2, loop locked at f_o.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR 74HC/HCT

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	74HC			74HCT			UNIT	CONDITIONS
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	typ.	max.		
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	3.0	5.0	6.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage if VCO section is not used	2.0	5.0	6.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	
V_I	DC input voltage range	0		V_{CC}	0		V_{CC}	V	
V_O	DC output voltage range	0		V_{CC}	0		V_{CC}	V	
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+85	−40		+85	°C	see DC and AC CHARACTERISTICS
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature range	−40		+125	−40		+125	°C	
t_r, t_f	input rise and fall times (pin 5)		6.0	1000 500 400		6.0	500	ns	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V

RATINGS

Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	CONDITIONS
V_{CC}	DC supply voltage	−0.5	+7	V	
$\pm I_{IK}$	DC input diode current except $C1_A$, $C1_B$		20	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ V or $V_I > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{IK}$	DC input diode current $C1_A$, $C1_B$		10	mA	for $V_I < -0.5$ V or $V_I > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{OK}$	DC output diode current		20	mA	for $V_O < -0.5$ V or $V_O > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_O$	DC output source or sink current		25	mA	for -0.5 V $< V_O < V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
$\pm I_{CC}$; $\pm I_{GND}$	DC V_{CC} or GND current		50	mA	
T_{stg}	storage temperature range	−65	+150	°C	
P_{tot}	power dissipation per package				for temperature range: −40 to +125 °C 74HC/HCT
	plastic DIL		500	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 8 mW/K
	plastic mini-pack (SO)		400	mW	above +70 °C: derate linearly with 6 mW/K

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Quiescent supply current

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current (VCO disabled)			8.0		80.0		160.0	μA	6.0	pins 3, 5, and 14 at V_{CC}; pin 9 at GND; I_I at pins 3 and 14 to be excluded

Phase comparator section

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	DC coupled HIGH level input voltage SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.2 2.4 3.2		1.5 3.15 4.2		1.5 3.15 4.2		V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{IL}	DC coupled LOW level input voltage SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$		0.8 2.1 2.8	0.5 1.35 1.8		0.5 1.35 1.8		0.5 1.35 1.8	V	2.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage LD, PC_{nOUT}	1.9 4.4 5.9	2.0 4.5 6.0		1.9 4.4 5.9		1.9 4.4 5.9		V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 20$ μA $-I_O = 20$ μA $-I_O = 20$ μA
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage LD, PC_{nOUT}	3.98 5.48	4.32 5.81		3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 4.0$ mA $-I_O = 5.2$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage LD, PC_{nOUT}		0 0 0	0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1	V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 20$ μA $I_O = 20$ μA $I_O = 20$ μA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage LD, PC_{nOUT}		0.15 0.16	0.26 0.26		0.33 0.33		0.4 0.4	V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 4.0$ mA $I_O = 5.2$ mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$			3.0 7.0 18.0 30.0		4.0 9.0 23.0 38.0		5.0 11.0 27.0 45.0	μA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_{OZ}$	3-state OFF-state current $PC2_{OUT}$			0.5		5.0		10.0	μA	6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$V_O = V_{CC}$ or GND
R_I	input resistance SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$		800 250 150						kΩ	3.0 4.5 6.0	V_I at self-bias operating point; $\Delta V_I = 0.5$ V; see Figs 10, 11 and 12	

VCO section

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage INH	2.0	1.6		2.0		2.0		V	4.5 to 5.5		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage INH		1.2	0.8		0.8		0.8	V	4.5 to 5.5		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage VCO_{OUT}	4.4	4.5		4.4		4.4		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage VCO_{OUT}	3.98	4.32		3.84		3.7		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 4.0$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage VCO_{OUT}		0	0.1		0.1		0.1	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage VCO_{OUT}		0.15	0.26		0.33		0.4	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 4.0$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage $C1_A$, $C1_B$ (test purposes only)			0.40		0.47		0.54	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 4.0$ mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current INH, VCO_{IN}			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	5.5	V_{CC} or GND	
R1	resistor range	3.0		300					kΩ	4.5		note 1
R2	resistor range	3.0		300					kΩ	4.5		note 1
C1	capacitor range	40		no limit					pF	4.5		
V_{VCOIN}	operating voltage range at VCO_{IN}	0.9		3.2					V	4.5		over the range specified for R1; for linearity see Figs 18 and 19. Refer to note 2

Notes

1. The parallel value of R1 and R2 should be more than 2.7 kΩ.
2. The maximum operating voltage can be as high as $V_{CC} - 0.9$ V, however, this may result in an increased offset voltage.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC (Cont'd)

Demodulator section

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
R_S	resistor range	50		300					kΩ	4.5	at $R_S > 300$ kΩ the leakage current can influence V_{DEMOUT}
V_{OFF}	offset voltage VCO_{IN} to V_{DEMOUT}		±20						mV	4.5	$V_I = V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; values taken over R_S range; see Fig. 13
R_D	dynamic output resistance at DEM_{OUT}		25						Ω	4.5	$V_{DEMOUT} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

Phase comparator section

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	OTHER
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ to $PC1_{OUT}$		63 23 18	200 40 34		250 50 43		300 60 51	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 14
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 14
$t_{PZH}/$ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ to $PC2_{OUT}$		83 30 24	280 56 48		350 70 60		420 84 71.4	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 15
$t_{PHZ}/$ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ to $PC2_{OUT}$		99 36 29	325 65 55		405 81 69		490 98 83	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 15
$V_{I(p\text{-}p)}$	AC coupled input sensitivity (peak-to-peak value) at SIG_{IN} or $COMP_{IN}$		0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05						V	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	$f_i = 1$ MHz $C_L = 15$ pF

VCO section

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC									
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	OTHER
		min.	typ.	max.	typ.	max.	min.	max.			
$\Delta f/T$	frequency stability with temperature change				0.20 0.15 0.14				%/K	3.0 4.5 6.0	$V_I = V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; R1 = 100 kΩ; R2 = ∞; C1 = 100 pF; see Fig. 16
f_o	VCO centre frequency (duty factor = 50%)	3.0 11.0 13.0	10.0 17.0 21.0						MHz	3.0 4.5 6.0	$V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; R1 = 3 kΩ; R2 = ∞; C1 = 40 pF; see Fig. 17
Δf_{VCO}	VCO frequency linearity		1.0 0.4 0.3						%	3.0 4.5 6.0	R1 = 100 kΩ; R2 = ∞; C1 = 100 pF; see Figs 18 and 19
δ_{VCO}	duty factor at VCO_{OUT}		50 50 50						%	3.0 4.5 6.0	

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

Quiescent supply current

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current (VCO disabled)			8.0		80.0		160.0	μA	6.0	pins 3, 5 and 14 at V_{CC}; pin 9 at GND; I_I at pins 3 and 14 to be excluded
ΔI_{CC}	additional quiescent supply current per input pin for unit load coefficient is 1 (note 1) $V_I = V_{CC} - 2.1$ V		100	360		450		490	μA	4.5 to 5.5	pins 3 and 14 at V_{CC}; pin 9 at GND; I_I at pins 3 and 14 to be excluded

Note

1. The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given above. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
INH	1.00

Phase-Locked Loop with Lock Detector

74HC/HCT7046A

Phase comparator section

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	DC coupled HIGH level input voltage SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$	3.15	2.4						V	4.5		
V_{IL}	DC coupled LOW level input voltage SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$		2.1	1.35					V	4.5		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage LD, $PC_{n}OUT$	4.4	4.5		4.4		4.4		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage LD, $PC_{n}OUT$	3.98	4.32		3.84		3.7		V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 4.0$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage LD, $PC_{n}OUT$		0	0.1		0.1		0.1	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage LD, $PC_{n}OUT$		0.15	0.26		0.33		0.4	V	4.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 4.0$ mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$			30		38		45	µA	5.5	V_{CC} or GND	
$\pm I_{OZ}$	3-state OFF-state current $PC2_{OUT}$			0.5		5.0		10.0	µA	5.5	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$V_O = V_{CC}$ or GND
R_I	input resistance SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$		250						kΩ	4.5	V_I at self-bias operating point; $\Delta V_I = 0.5$ V; see Figs 10, 11 and 12	

Phase-Locked Loop with Lock Detector

74HC/HCT7046A

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT (Cont'd)

VCO section

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS		
		74HC								V_{CC} V	V_I	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125					
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
V_{IH}	HIGH level input voltage INH	2.1 3.15 4.2	1.2 2.4 3.2		2.1 3.15 4.2		2.1 3.15 4.2		V	3.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{IL}	LOW level input voltage INH		0.8 2.1 2.8	0.9 1.35 1.8		0.9 1.35 1.8		0.9 1.35 1.8	V	3.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage VCO_{OUT}	2.9 4.4 5.9	3.0 4.5 6.0		2.9 4.4 5.9		2.9 4.4 5.9		V	3.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $-I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $-I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OH}	HIGH level output voltage VCO_{OUT}	3.98 5.48	4.32 5.81		3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$-I_O = 4.0$ mA $-I_O = 5.2$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage VCO_{OUT}		0 0 0	0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1	V	2.0 4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $I_O = 20\ \mu A$ $I_O = 20\ \mu A$
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage VCO_{OUT}		0.15 0.16	0.26 0.26		0.33 0.33		0.4 0.4	V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 4.0$ mA $I_O = 5.2$ mA
V_{OL}	LOW level output voltage $C1_A$, $C1_B$ (test purposes only)			0.40 0.40		0.47 0.47		0.54 0.54	V	4.5 6.0	V_{IH} or V_{IL}	$I_O = 4.0$ mA $I_O = 5.2$ mA
$\pm I_I$	input leakage current INH, VCO_{IN}			0.1		1.0		1.0	μA	6.0	V_{CC} or GND	
R1	resistor range	3.0 3.0 3.0		300 300 300					kΩ	3.0 4.5 6.0		note 1
R2	resistor range	3.0 3.0 3.0		300 300 300					kΩ	3.0 4.5 6.0		note 1
C1	capacitor range	40 40 40		no limit					pF	3.0 4.5 6.0		
V_{VCOIN}	operating voltage range at VCO_{IN}	0.9 0.9 0.9		1.9 3.2 4.6					V	3.0 4.5 6.0		over the range specified for R1; for linearity see Figs 18 and 19. Refer to note 2

Notes

1. The parallel value of R1 and R2 should be more than 2.7 kΩ.
2. The maximum operating voltage can be as high as $V_{CC} - 0.9$ V, however, this may result in an increased offset voltage.

Demodulator section

Voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
R_S	resistor range	50 50 50		300 300 300					kΩ	3.0 4.5 6.0	at $R_S > 300$ kΩ the leakage current can influence V_{DEMOUT}
V_{OFF}	offset voltage VCO_{IN} to V_{DEMOUT}		±30 ±20 ±10						mV	3.0 4.5 6.0	$V_I = V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; values taken over R_S range; see Fig. 13
R_D	dynamic output resistance at DEM_{OUT}		25 25 25						Ω	3.0 4.5 6.0	$V_{DEMOUT} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

Phase comparator section

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ to $PC1_{OUT}$		26	45		56		68	ns	4.5	Fig. 14
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 14
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ to $PC2_{OUT}$		35	60		75		90	ns	4.5	Fig. 15
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ to $PC2_{OUT}$		40	70		88		105	ns	4.5	Fig. 15
$V_{I\ (p-p)}$	AC coupled input sensitivity (peak-to-peak value) at SIG_{IN} or $COMP_{IN}$		0.05						V	4.5	$f_i = 1$ MHz $C_L = 15$ pF

VCO section

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	OTHER
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	typ.	max.	min.	max.			
$\Delta f/T$	frequency stability with temperature change				0.15				%/K	4.5	$V_I = V_{VCOIN}$ within recommended range; R1 = 100 kΩ; R2 = ∞; C1 = 100 pF; see Fig. 16b
f_o	VCO centre frequency (duty factor = 50%)	11.0	17.0						MHz	4.5	$V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; R1 = 3 kΩ; R2 = ∞; C1 = 40 pF; see Fig. 17
Δf_{VCO}	VCO frequency linearity		0.4						%	4.5	R1 = 100 kΩ; R2 = ∞; C1 = 100 pF; see Figs 18 and 19
δ_{VCO}	duty factor at VCO_{OUT}		50						%	4.5	

FIGURE REFERENCES FOR DC CHARACTERISTICS

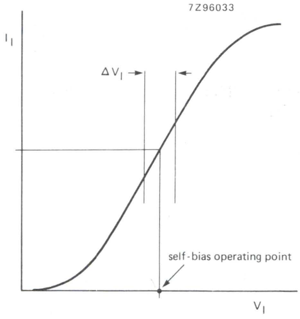


Fig. 10 Typical input resistance curve at SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$.

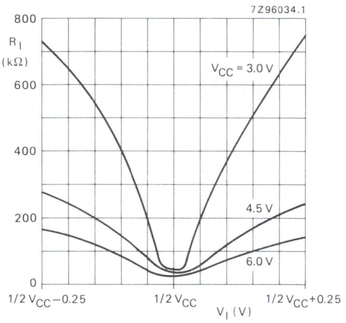


Fig. 11 Input resistance at SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ with ΔV_I = 0.5 V at self-bias point.

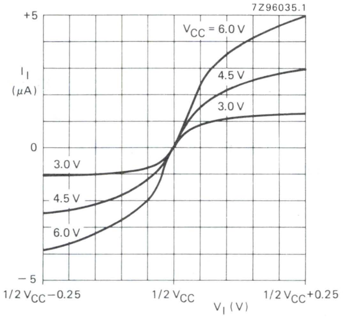
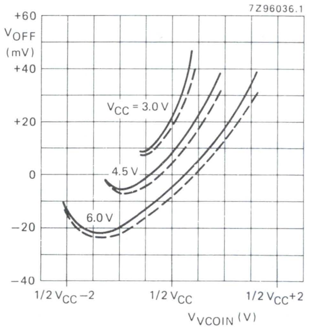


Fig. 12 Input current at SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ with ΔV_I = 0.5 V at self-bias point.



— R_S = 50 kΩ
- - - R_S = 300 kΩ

Fig. 13 Offset voltage at demodulator output as a function of VCO_{IN} and R_S.

AC WAVEFORMS

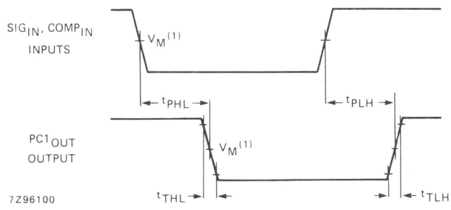

SIG$_{IN}$, COMP$_{IN}$ INPUTS
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
PC1$_{OUT}$ OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z96100
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 14 Waveforms showing input (SIG$_{IN}$, COMP$_{IN}$) to output (PC1$_{OUT}$) propagation delays and the output transition times.

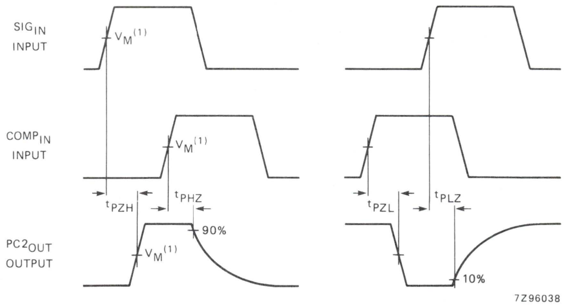

SIG$_{IN}$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
COMP$_{IN}$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_{PZH}$
t$_{PHZ}$
t$_{PZL}$
t$_{PLZ}$
90%
PC2$_{OUT}$ OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
10%
7Z96038

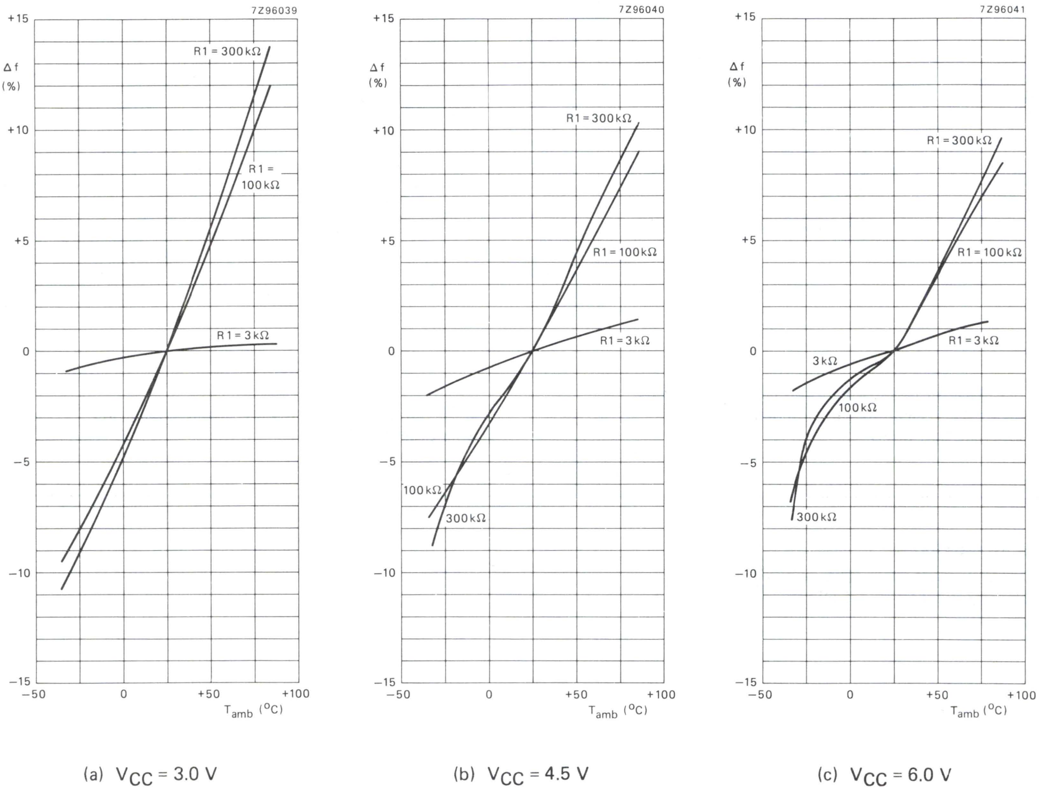
Fig. 15 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times for PC2$_{OUT}$.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Phase-Locked Loop with Lock Detector

74HC/HCT7046A



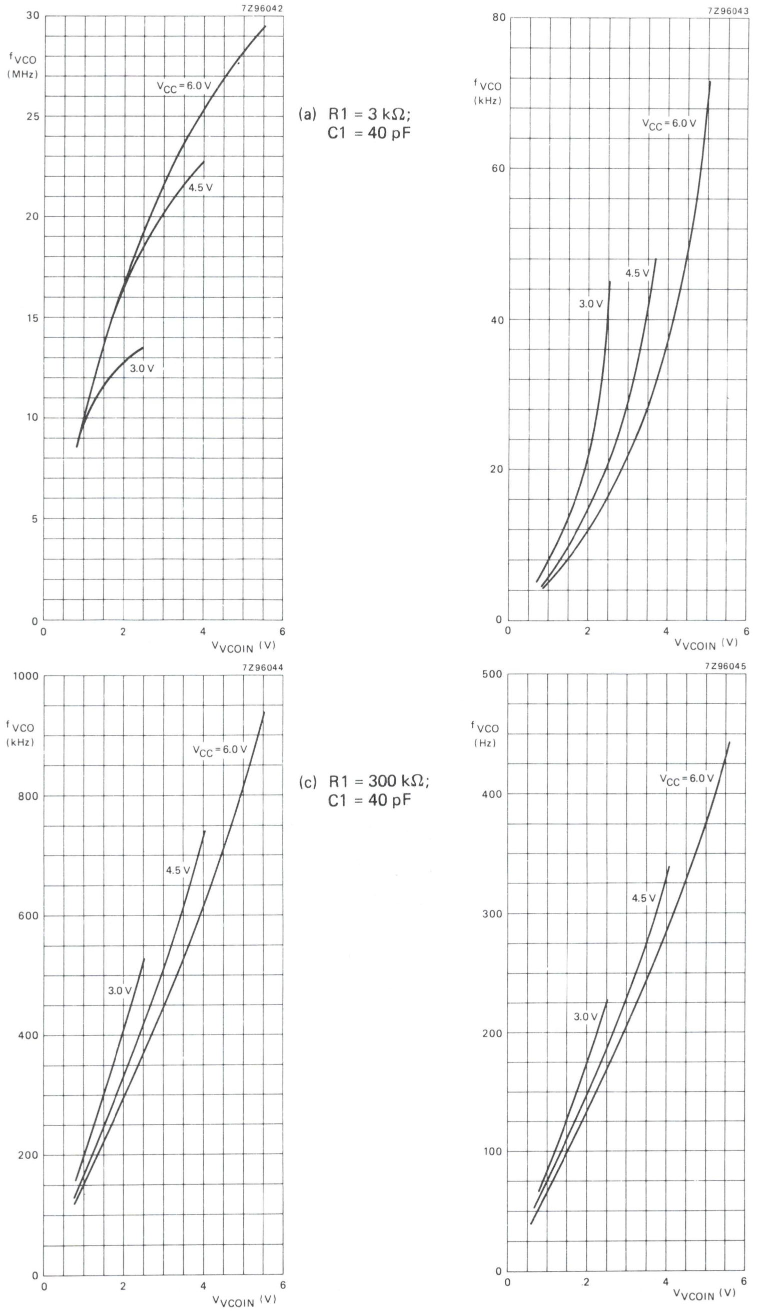
(a) V_{CC} = 3.0 V

(b) V_{CC} = 4.5 V

(c) V_{CC} = 6.0 V

Fig. 16 Frequency stability versus ambient temperature: C1 = 100 pF; R2 = ∞; V_{VCOIN} = 1/2 V_{CC}.

AC WAVEFORMS (Continued)



(a) R1 = 3 kΩ; C1 = 40 pF

(b) R1 = 3 kΩ; C1 = 100 nF

(c) R1 = 300 kΩ; C1 = 40 pF

(d) R1 = 300 kΩ; C1 = 100 nF

Fig. 17 Graphs showing VCO frequency (f_{VCO}) as a function of the VCO input voltage (V_{VCOIN}).

Phase-Locked Loop with Lock Detector

74HC/HCT7046A

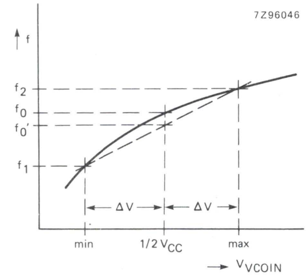


Fig. 18 Definition of VCO frequency linearity:
$\Delta V = 0.5$ V over the V_{CC} range:
for VCO linearity

$$f'_0 = \frac{f_1 + f_2}{2},$$

$$\text{linearity} = \frac{f'_0 - f_0}{f'_0} \times 100\%$$

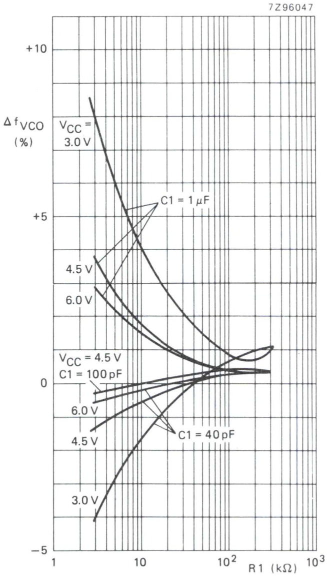
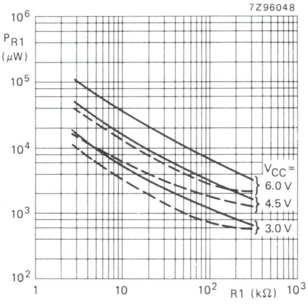
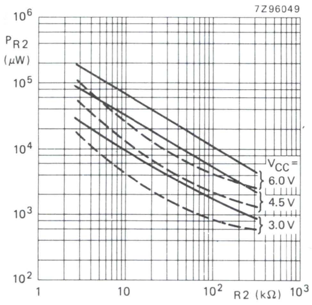


Fig. 19 Frequency linearity as a function of R1, C1 and V_{CC}: R2 = ∞ and $\Delta V = 0.5$ V.



— C1 = 40 pF
- - - C1 = 1 μF

Fig. 20 Power dissipation versus the value of R1: $C_L = 50$ pF; R2 = ∞; $V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C.



— C1 = 40 pF
- - - C1 = 1 μF

Fig. 21 Power dissipation versus the value of R2: $C_L = 50$ pF; R1 = ∞; $V_{VCOIN} = GND = 0$ V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C.

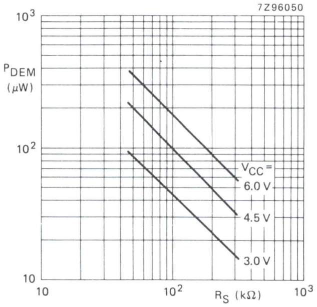


Fig. 22 Typical dc power dissipation of demodulator section as a function of R_S: R1 = R2 = ∞; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C.

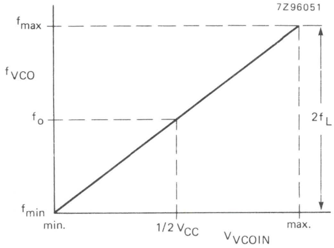
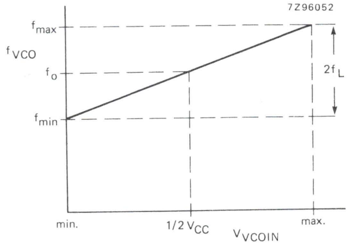
APPLICATION INFORMATION

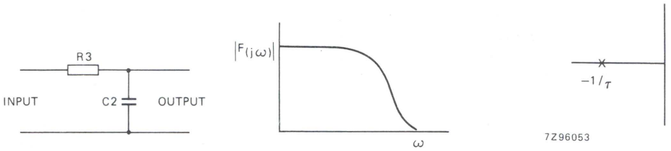
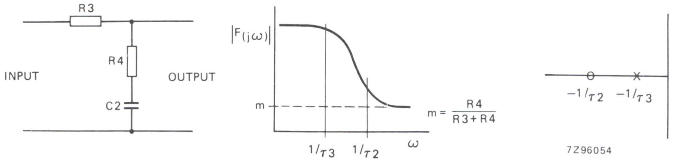
This information is a guide for the approximation of values of external components to be used with the 74HC/HCT7046 in a phase-lock-loop system.

References should be made to Figs 27, 28 and 29 as indicated in the table.

Values of the selected components should be within the following ranges:

R1 between 3 kΩ and 300 kΩ;
R2 between 3 kΩ and 300 kΩ;
R1 + R2 parallel value > 2.7 kΩ;
C1 greater than 40 pF.

SUBJECT	PHASE COMPARATOR	DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS
VCO frequency **without extra offset**	PC1, PC2	**VCO frequency characteristic** With R2 = ∞ and R1 within the range 3 kΩ < R1 < 300 kΩ, the characteristics of the VCO operation will be as shown in Fig. 23. (Due to R1, C1 time constant a small offset remains when R2 = ∞.)  Fig. 23 Frequency characteristic of VCO operating without offset: f_o = centre frequency; $2f_L$ = frequency lock range.
	PC1	**Selection of R1 and C1** Given f_o, determine the values of R1 and C1 using Fig. 27.
	PC2	Given f_{max} and f_o, determine the values of R1 and C1 using Fig. 27, use Fig. 29 to obtain $2f_L$ and then use this to calculate f_{min}.
VCO frequency **with extra offset**	PC1, PC2	**VCO frequency characteristic** With R1 and R2 within the ranges 3 kΩ < R1 < 300 kΩ, 3 kΩ < R2 < 300 kΩ, the characteristics of the VCO operation will be as shown in Fig. 24.  Fig. 24 Frequency characteristic of VCO operating with offset: f_o = centre frequency; $2f_L$ = frequency lock range.
	PC1, PC2	**Selection of R1, R2 and C1** Given f_o and f_L, determine the value of product R1C1 by using Fig. 29. Calculate f_{off} from the equation $f_{off} = f_o - 4.3f_L$. Obtain the values of C1 and R2 by using Fig. 28. Calculate the value of R1 from the value of C1 and the product R1C1.

SUBJECT	PHASE COMPARATOR	DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS
PLL conditions with no signal at the SIG_{IN} input	PC1	VCO adjusts to f_o with ϕ_{DEMOUT} = 90° and $V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$ (see Fig. 6).
	PC2	VCO adjusts to f_o with ϕ_{DEMOUT} = − 360° and V_{VCOIN} = 0 V (see Fig. 8).
PLL frequency capture range	PC1, PC2	**Loop filter component selection**  R3 INPUT C2 OUTPUT $\|F(j\omega)\|$ ω $-1/\tau$ 7Z96053 (a) τ = R3 x C2 (b) amplitude characteristic (c) pole-zero diagram A small capture range ($2f_C$) is obtained if $\tau > 2f_c \approx 1/\pi\sqrt{2\pi f_L/\tau}$. Fig. 25 Simple loop filter for PLL **without** offset.  R3 R4 INPUT OUTPUT C2 $\|F(j\omega)\|$ m $m = \frac{R4}{R3+R4}$ $1/\tau_3$ $1/\tau_2$ ω $-1/\tau_2$ $-1/\tau_3$ 7Z96054 (a) τ_1 = R3 x C2; τ_2 = R4 x C2; τ_3 = (R3 + R4) x C2 (b) amplitude characteristic (c) pole-zero diagram Fig. 26 Simple loop filter for PLL **with** offset.
PLL locks on harmonics at centre frequency	PC1	yes
	PC2	no
noise rejection at signal input	PC1	high
	PC2	low
AC ripple content when PLL is locked	PC1	$f_r = 2f_i$, large ripple content at ϕ_{DEMOUT} = 90°
	PC2	$f_r = f_i$, small ripple content at ϕ_{DEMOUT} = 0°

APPLICATION INFORMATION (Cont'd)

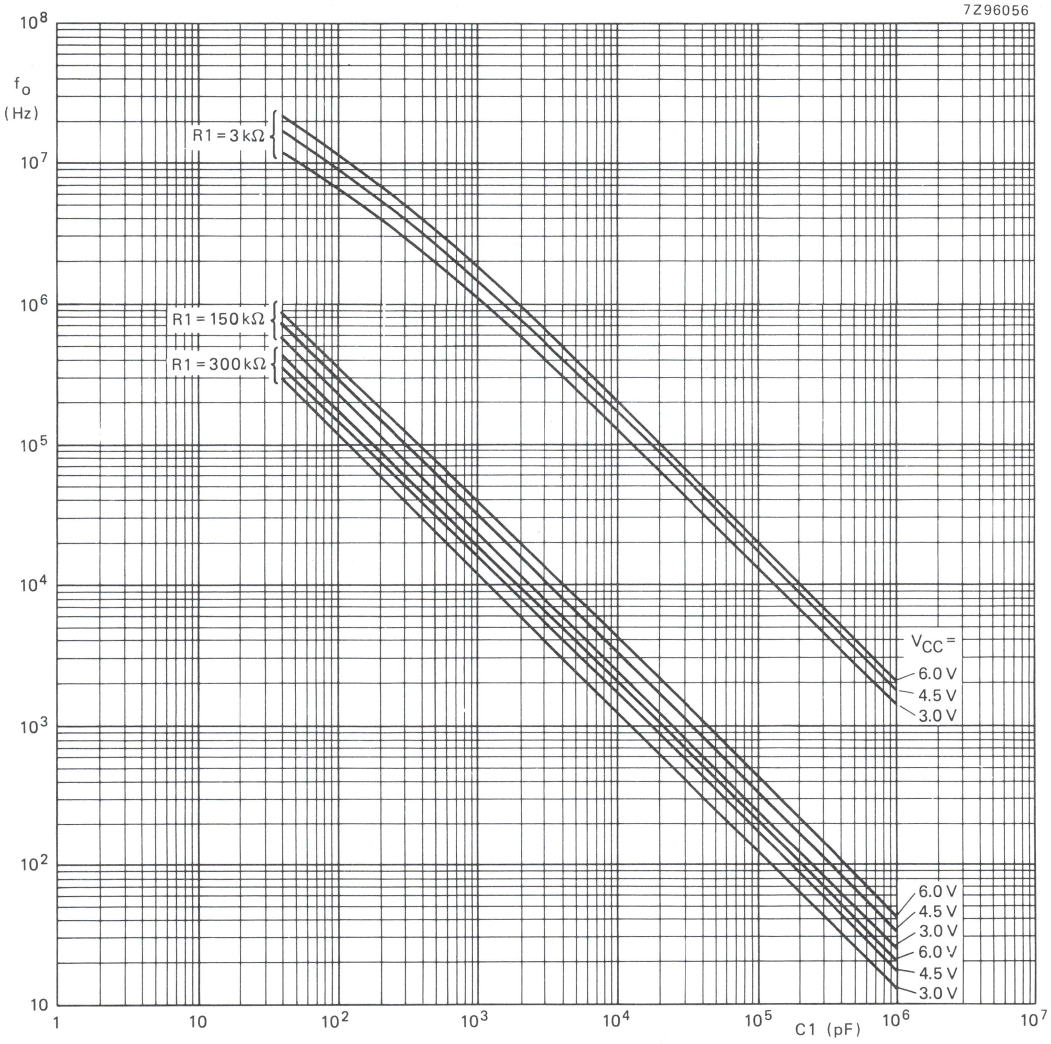


Fig. 27 Typical value of VCO centre frequency (f_o) as a function of C1: R2 = ∞; $V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; INH = GND; T_{amb} = 25 °C.

Phase-Locked Loop with Lock Detector

74HC/HCT7046A

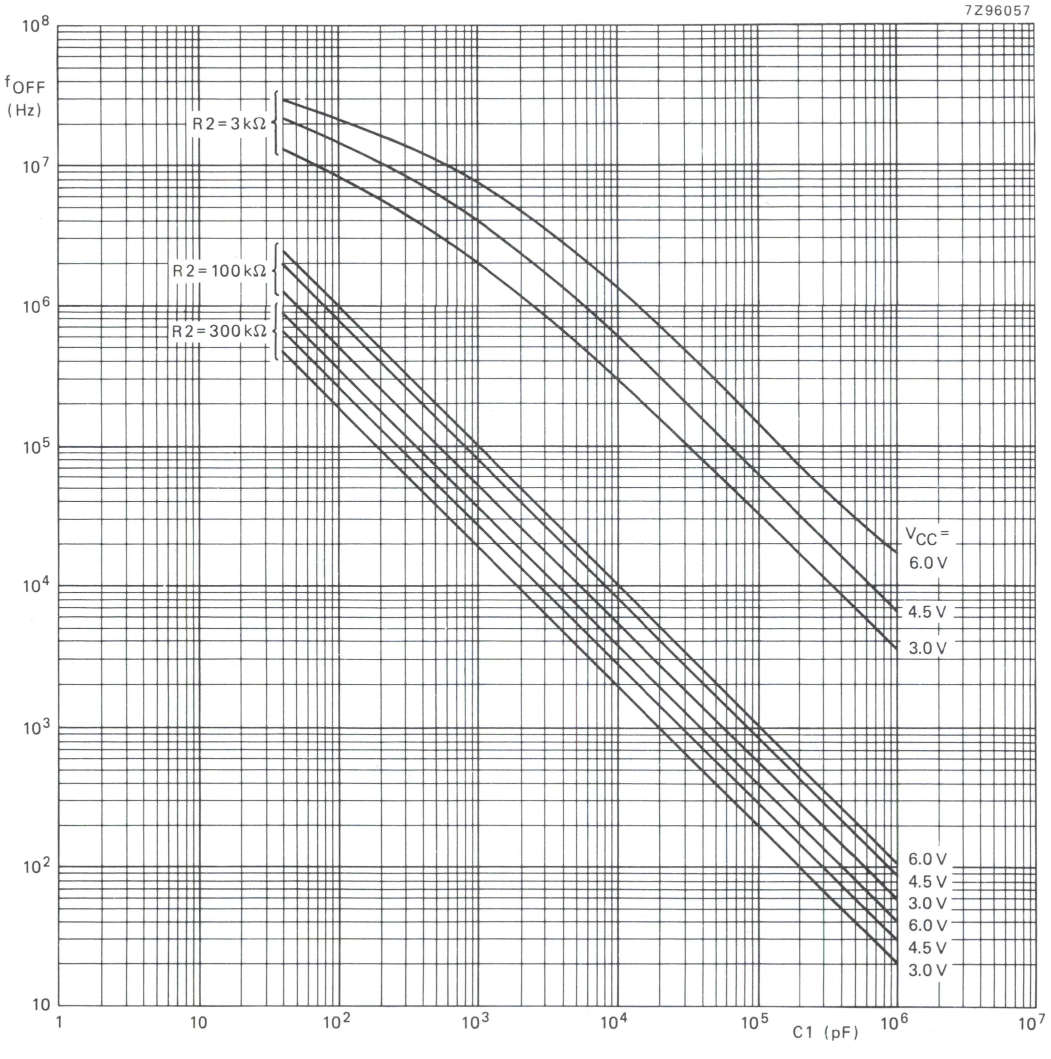


Fig. 28 Typical value of frequency offset as a function of C1: R1 = ∞; $V_{VCOIN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; INH = GND; $T_{amb} = 25\ °C$.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (Cont'd)

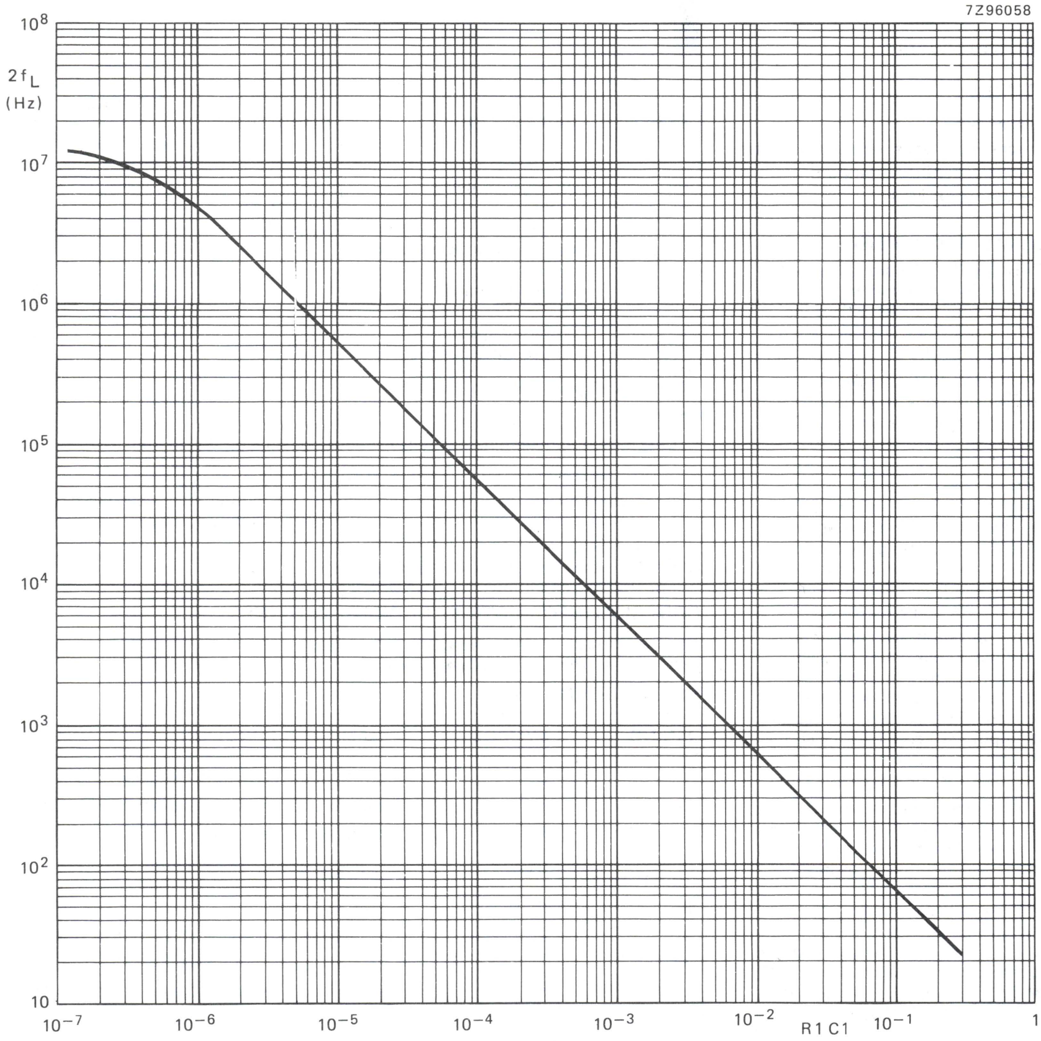


Fig. 29 Typical frequency lock range ($2f_L$) versus the product R1C1: V_{VCOIN} range = 0.9 to (V_{CC} – 0.9) V; V_{CC} = 4.5 V; R2 = ∞.

Signetics

74HC/HCT40102

8-Bit Synchronous BCD Down Counter

Objective Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- Cascadable
- Synchronous or asynchronous preset
- Output capability: standard
- I_{CC} category: MSI

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT40102 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "40102" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT40102 consist each of an 8-bit synchronous down counter with a single output which is active when the internal count is zero. The "40102" is configured as two cascaded 4-bit BCD counters and has control inputs for enabling or disabling the clock (CP), for clearing the counter to its maximum count, and for presetting the counter either synchronously or asynchronously. All control inputs and the terminal count output ($\overline{TC}$) are active-LOW logic.

In normal operation, the counter is decremented by one count on each positive-going transition of the clock (CP). Counting is inhibited when the terminal enable input ($\overline{TE}$) is HIGH. The terminal count output ($\overline{TC}$) goes LOW when the count reaches zero if $\overline{TE}$ is LOW, and remains LOW for one full clock period.

When the synchronous preset enable input ($\overline{PE}$) is LOW, data at the jam input (P_0 to P_7) is clocked into the counter on the next positive-going clock transition regardless of the state of $\overline{TE}$.
When the asynchronous preset enable input ($\overline{PL}$) is LOW, data at the jam input (P_0 to P_7) is asynchronously forced into the counter regardless of the state of $\overline{PE}$, $\overline{TE}$, or CP. The jam inputs (P_0 to P_7) represent two 4-bit BCD words.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{TC}$	$C_L = 15$ pF $V_{CC} = 5$ V	24	26	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		33	33	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per counter	notes 1 and 2	25	27	pF

GND = 0 V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz
f_o = output frequency in MHz
$\Sigma\,(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
C_L = output load capacitance in pF
V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to $V_{CC} - 1.5$ V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT40102N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT40102D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
2	$\overline{MR}$	asynchronous master reset input (active LOW)
3	$\overline{TE}$	terminal enable input
4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13	P_0 to P_7	jam inputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	$\overline{PL}$	asynchronous preset enable input (active LOW)
14	$\overline{TC}$	terminal count output (active LOW)
15	$\overline{PE}$	synchronous preset enable input (active LOW)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

8-Bit Synchronous BCD Down Counter 74HC/HCT40102

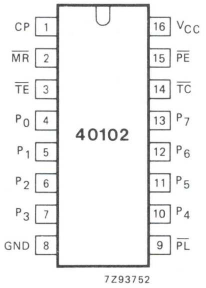

CP 1
MR 2
TE 3
P0 4
P1 5
P2 6
P3 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 PE
14 TC
13 P7
12 P6
11 P5
10 P4
9 PL
40102
7Z93752

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

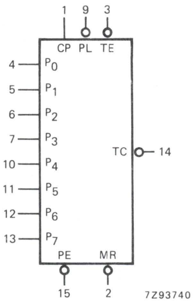

1 9 3
CP PL TE
4 P0
5 P1
6 P2
7 P3
10 P4
11 P5
12 P6
13 P7
TC 14
PE MR
15 2
7Z93740

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

IN
PROGRESS

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

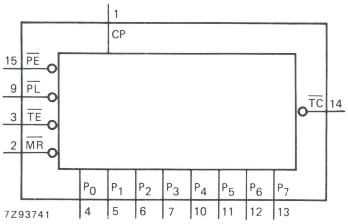

1
CP
15 PE
9 PL
3 TE
2 MR
TC 14
P0 P1 P2 P3 P4 P5 P6 P7
4 5 6 7 10 11 12 13
7Z93741

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

CONTROL INPUTS				PRESET MODE	ACTION
$\overline{MR}$	$\overline{PL}$	$\overline{PE}$	$\overline{TE}$		
H	H	H	H	synchronous	inhibit counter
H	H	H	L		count down
H	H	L	X		preset on next LOW-to HIGH clock transition
H	L	X	X	asynchronous	preset asynchronously
L	X	X	X		clear to maximum count

Notes to function table

1. Clock connected to CP.
2. Synchronous operation: changes occur on the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition.
3. Jam inputs: MSD = P_7, LSD = P_0.

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

When the master reset input ($\overline{MR}$) is LOW, the counter is asynchronously cleared to its maximum count (decimal 99) regardless of the state of any other input. The precedence relationship between control inputs is indicated in the function table.

If all control inputs except $\overline{TE}$ are HIGH at the time of zero count, the counters will jump to the maximum count, giving a counting sequence of 100 clock pulses long.
The "40102" may be cascaded using the $\overline{TE}$ input and the $\overline{TC}$ output, in either a synchronous or ripple mode.

APPLICATIONS

- **Divide-by-n counters**
- **Programmable timers**
- **Interrupt timers**
- **Cycle/program counters**

8-Bit Synchronous BCD Down Counter

74HC/HCT40102

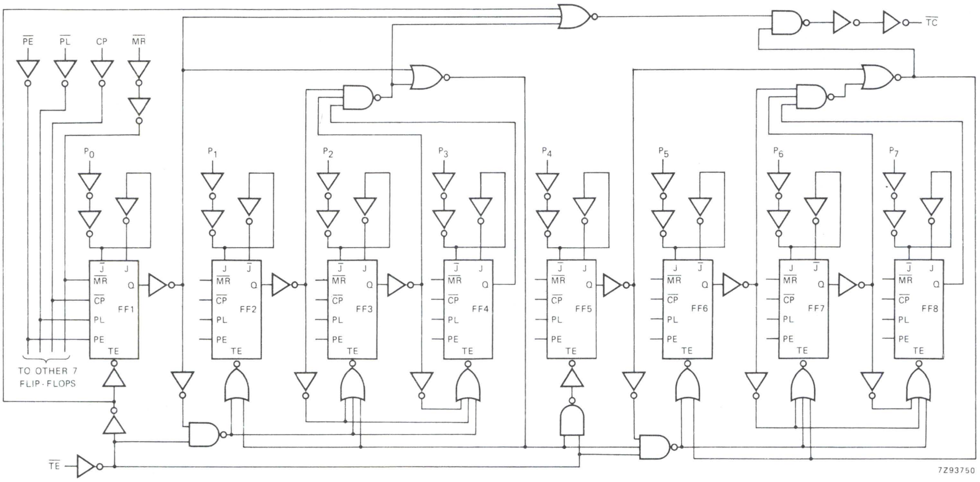

PE
PL
CP
MR
P0
P1
P2
P3
P4
P5
P6
P7
J
MR
Q
CP
PL
PE
TE
FF1
FF2
FF3
FF4
FF5
FF6
FF7
FF8
TO OTHER 7 FLIP-FLOPS
TE
TC
7Z93750

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

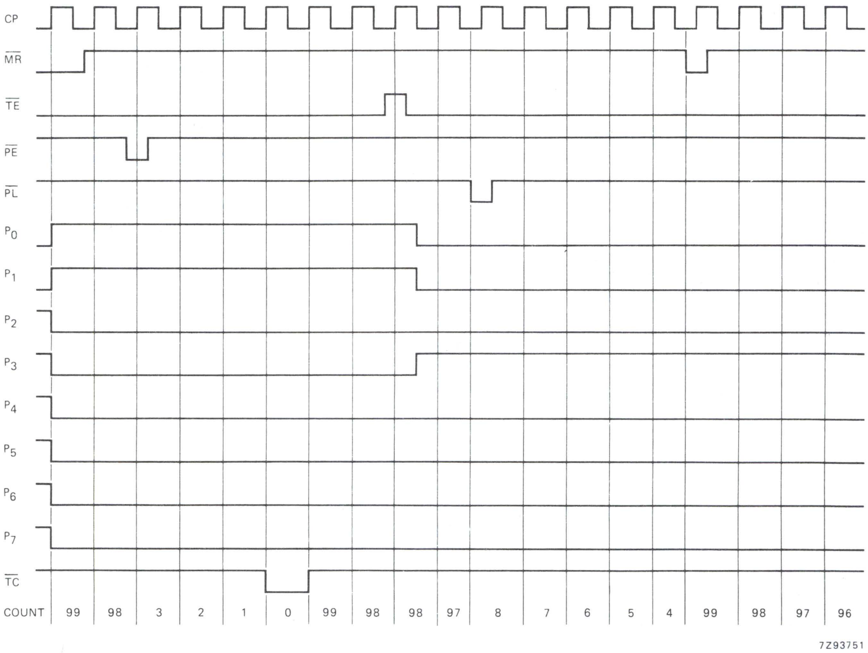


Fig. 6 Timing diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard

I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{TC}$			300 60 51		375 75 64		450 90 77	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{TE}$ to $\overline{TC}$			200 40 34		250 50 43		300 60 51	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to $\overline{TC}$			275 55 47		345 69 59		415 83 71	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to $\overline{TC}$			275 55 47		345 69 59		415 83 71	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time			75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs. 7 and 8
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	165 33 28			205 41 35		250 50 43		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width LOW	150 30 26			190 38 33		225 45 38		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_W	preset enable pulse width $\overline{PL}$; LOW	125 25 21			155 31 26		190 38 32		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	50 10 9			65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	100 20 17			125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{TE}$ to CP	175 35 30			220 44 37		265 53 45		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time P_n to CP	100 20 17			125 25 21		150 30 26		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
t_h	hold time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	0 0 0			0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC (Cont'd)

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_h	hold time $\overline{TE}$ to CP	0 0 0			0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_h	hold time P_n to CP	5 5 5			5 5 5		5 5 5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	3 15 18			2.4 12 14		2.0 10 12		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
CP, $\overline{PE}$	1.50
$\overline{MR}$	1.00
TE	0.80
P_n	0.25

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{TC}$			70		87		105	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{TE}$ to $\overline{TC}$			50		63		75	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to $\overline{TC}$			60		75		90	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to $\overline{TC}$			60		75		90	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time			15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs. 7 and 8

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74 HCT (Cont'd)

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	35			44		53		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width LOW	40			50		60		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_W	preset enable pulse width $\overline{PL}$; LOW	38			48		57		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP	10			13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	24			30		36		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{TE}$ to CP	40			50		60		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time P_n to CP	20			25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 12
t_h	hold time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	0			0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_h	hold time $\overline{TE}$ to CP	0			0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_h	hold time P_n to CP	5			5		5		ns	4.5	Fig. 12
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	14			11		9		MHz	4.5	Fig. 7

8-Bit Synchronous BCD Down Counter

74HC/HCT40102

AC WAVEFORMS

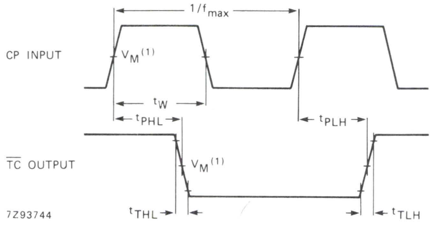

1/f_{max}
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{TC}$ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93744
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the clock input (CP) to $\overline{TC}$ propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

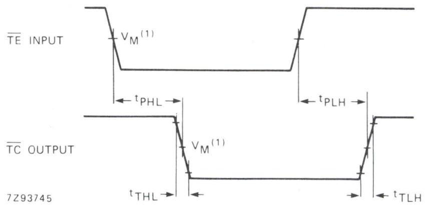

$\overline{TE}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{TC}$ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93745
t_{THL}
t_{TLH}

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the $\overline{TE}$ to $\overline{TC}$ propagation delays.

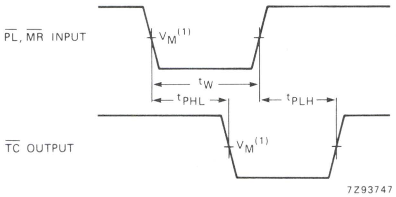

$\overline{PL}$, $\overline{MR}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{PHL}
t_{PLH}
$\overline{TC}$ OUTPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93747

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing $\overline{PL}$, $\overline{MR}$ to $\overline{TC}$ propagation delays.

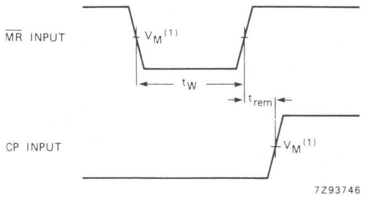

$\overline{MR}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_W
t_{rem}
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93746

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing removal time for $\overline{MR}$.

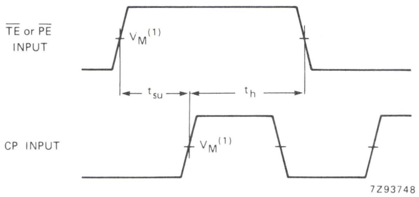

$\overline{TE}$ or $\overline{PE}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{su}
t_h
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93748

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing hold and set-up times for $\overline{MR}$ or $\overline{PE}$ to CP.

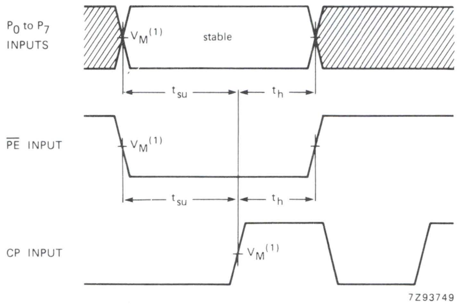

P_0 to P_7 INPUTS
V_M (1)
stable
t_{su}
t_h
$\overline{PE}$ INPUT
V_M (1)
t_{su}
t_h
CP INPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93749

Fig. 12 Waveforms showing hold and set-up times for P_n, $\overline{PE}$ to CP.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Note to Fig. 12

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Signetics

74HC/HCT40103

8-Bit Synchronous Binary Down Counter

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Cascadable**
- **Synchronous or asynchronous preset**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT40103 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "40103" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT40103 consist each of an 8-bit synchronous down counter with a single output which is active when the internal count is zero. The "40103" contains a single 8-bit binary counter and has control inputs for enabling or disabling the clock (CP), for clearing the counter to its maximum count, and for presetting the counter either synchronously or asynchronously. All control inputs and the terminal count output ($\overline{TC}$) are active-LOW logic.

In normal operation, the counter is decremented by one count on each positive-going transition of the clock (CP). Counting is inhibited when the terminal enable input ($\overline{TE}$) is HIGH. The terminal count output ($\overline{TC}$) goes LOW when the count reaches zero if $\overline{TE}$ is LOW, and remains LOW for one full clock period.

When the synchronous preset enable input ($\overline{PE}$) is LOW, data at the jam input (P_0 to P_7) is clocked into the counter on the next positive-going clock transition regardless of the state of $\overline{TE}$.

When the asynchronous preset enable input ($\overline{PL}$) is LOW, data at the jam input (P_0 to P_7) is asynchronously forced into the counter regardless of the state of $\overline{PE}$, $\overline{TE}$, or CP. The jam inputs (P_0 to P_7) represent a single 8-bit binary word.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{TC}$	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	29	30	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		32	31	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per counter	notes 1 and 2	24	27	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz

f_o = output frequency in MHz

$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs

C_L = output load capacitance in pF

V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT40103N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT40103D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
2	$\overline{MR}$	asynchronous master reset input (active LOW)
3	$\overline{TE}$	terminal enable input
4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13	P_0 to P_7	jam inputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	$\overline{PL}$	asynchronous preset enable input (active LOW)
14	$\overline{TC}$	terminal count output (active LOW)
15	$\overline{PE}$	synchronous preset enable input (active LOW)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

8-Bit Synchronous Binary Down Counter

74HC/HCT40103

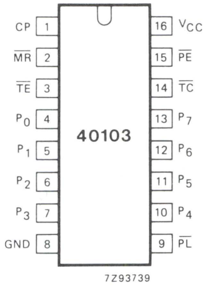

CP 1
MR 2
TE 3
P0 4
P1 5
P2 6
P3 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 PE
14 TC
13 P7
12 P6
11 P5
10 P4
9 PL
40103
7Z93739

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

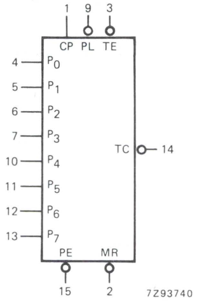

1 9 3
CP PL TE
4 P0
5 P1
6 P2
7 P3
10 P4
11 P5
12 P6
13 P7
TC 14
PE MR
15 2
7Z93740

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

IN PROGRESS

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

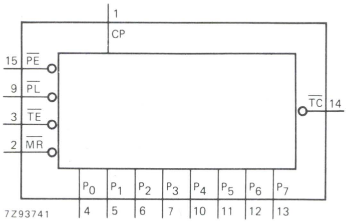

1
CP
15 PE
9 PL
3 TE
2 MR
TC 14
P0 P1 P2 P3 P4 P5 P6 P7
4 5 6 7 10 11 12 13
7Z93741

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

CONTROL INPUTS				PRESET MODE	ACTION
$\overline{MR}$	$\overline{PL}$	$\overline{PE}$	$\overline{TE}$		
H	H	H	H	synchronous	inhibit counter
H	H	H	L		count down
H	H	L	X		preset on next LOW-to HIGH clock transition
H	L	X	X	asynchronous	preset asynchronously
L	X	X	X		clear to maximum count

Notes to function table

1. Clock connected to CP.
2. Synchronous operation: changes occur on the LOW-to-HIGH CP transition.
3. Jam inputs: MSD = P_7, LSD = P_0.

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

When the master reset input ($\overline{MR}$) is LOW, the counter is asynchronously cleared to its maximum count (decimal 255) regardless of the state of any other input. The precedence relationship between control inputs is indicated in the function table.

If all control inputs except $\overline{TE}$ are HIGH at the time of zero count, the counters will jump to the maximum count, giving a counting sequence of 256 clock pulses long.

The "40103" may be cascaded using the $\overline{TE}$ input and the $\overline{TC}$ output, in either a synchronous or ripple mode.

APPLICATIONS

- **Divide-by-n counters**
- **Programmable timers**
- **Interrupt timers**
- **Cycle/program counters**

8-Bit Synchronous Binary Down Counter

74HC/HCT40103

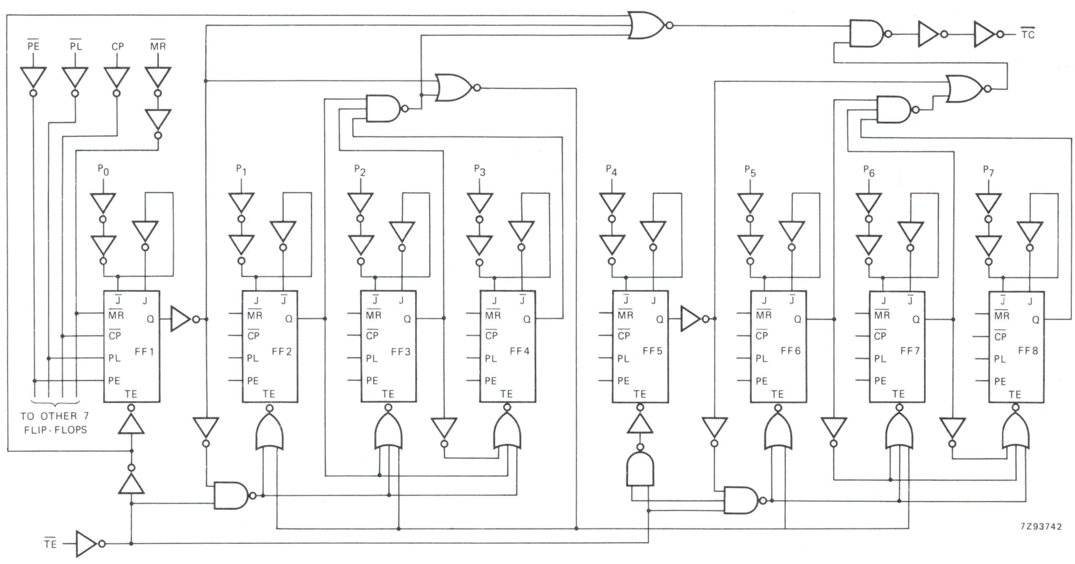

$\overline{\text{PE}}$
$\overline{\text{PL}}$
CP
$\overline{\text{MR}}$
P0
P1
P2
P3
P4
P5
P6
P7
$\overline{\text{TC}}$
J
$\overline{\text{J}}$
$\overline{\text{MR}}$
$\overline{\text{CP}}$
PL
PE
Q
TE
FF1
FF2
FF3
FF4
FF5
FF6
FF7
FF8
TO OTHER 7 FLIP-FLOPS
$\overline{\text{TE}}$
7Z93742

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

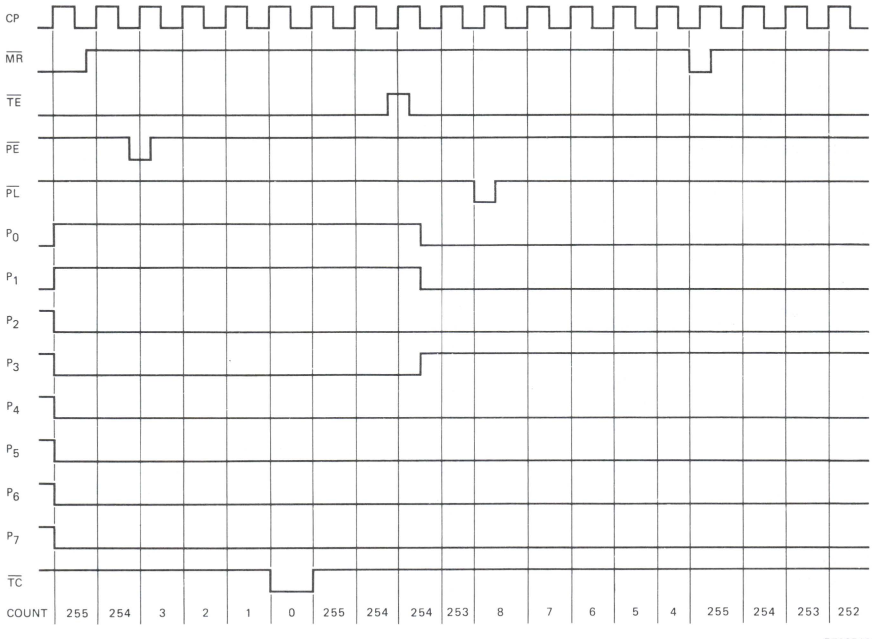


Fig. 6 Timing diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{TC}$		96 35 28	300 60 51		375 75 64		450 90 77	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{TE}$ to $\overline{TC}$		50 18 14	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to $\overline{TC}$		102 37 30	315 63 53		395 79 40		475 95 81	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to $\overline{TC}$		83 30 24	275 55 47		345 69 59		415 83 71	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs. 7 and 8
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	165 33 28	33 12 10		205 41 35		250 50 43		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width LOW	125 25 21	39 14 11		155 31 26		190 38 32		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_W	preset enable pulse width $\overline{PL}$; LOW	125 25 21	33 12 10		155 31 26		190 38 32		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP or $\overline{PL}$ to CP	50 10 9	14 5 4		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	75 15 13	22 8 6		95 19 16		110 22 19		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{TE}$ to CP	150 30 26	44 16 13		190 38 33		225 45 38		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time P_n to CP	75 15 13	22 8 6		95 19 16		110 22 19		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
t_h	hold time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	0 0 0	−14 −5 −4		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC (Cont'd)

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HC +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_h	hold time $\overline{TE}$ to CP	0 0 0	−30 −11 −9		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_h	hold time P_n to CP	0 0 0	−17 −6 −5		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	3 15 18	10 29 35		2.4 12 14		2.0 10 12		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
CP, $\overline{PE}$	1.50
$\overline{MR}$	1.00
TE	0.80
P_n	0.25

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to $\overline{TC}$		35	60		75		90	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{TE}$ to $\overline{TC}$		23	40		50		60	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
$t_{PHL}/$ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{PL}$ to $\overline{TC}$		44	75		94		112	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{MR}$ to $\overline{TC}$		29	55		69		83	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
$t_{THL}/$ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Figs. 7 and 8
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	33	10		41		50		ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_W	master reset pulse width LOW	30	16		38		45		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_W	preset enable pulse width $\overline{PL}$; LOW	38	22		48		57		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{rem}	removal time $\overline{MR}$ to CP or $\overline{PL}$ to CP	10	1		13		15		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	20	11		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time $\overline{TE}$ to CP	40	20		50		60		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{su}	set-up time P_n to CP	20	11		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 12
t_h	hold time $\overline{PE}$ to CP	2	−3		2		2		ns	4.5	Fig. 11

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT (Cont'd)

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_h	hold time $\overline{TE}$ to CP	0	−10		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_h	hold time P_n to CP	0	−5		0		0		ns	4.5	Fig. 12
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	15	28		12		10		MHz	4.5	Fig. 7

AC WAVEFORMS

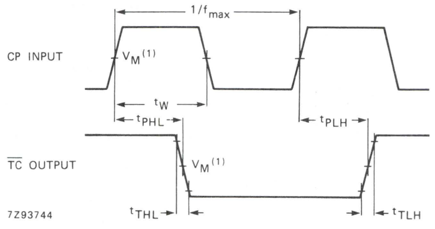

1/f$_{max}$
CP INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_W$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
$\overline{TC}$ OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93744
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the clock input (CP) to $\overline{TC}$ propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock pulse frequency.

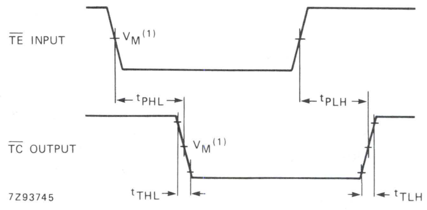

$\overline{TE}$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
$\overline{TC}$ OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93745
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the $\overline{TE}$ to $\overline{TC}$ propagation delays.

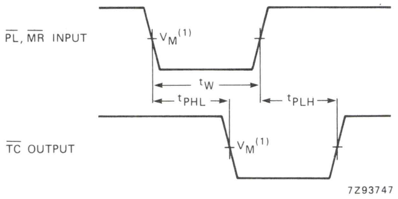

$\overline{PL}$, $\overline{MR}$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_W$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
$\overline{TC}$ OUTPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93747

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing $\overline{PL}$, $\overline{MR}$ to $\overline{TC}$ propagation delays.

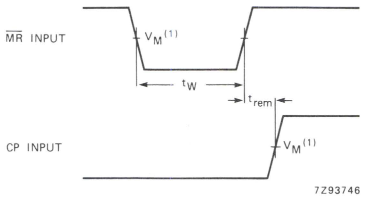

$\overline{MR}$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_W$
t$_{rem}$
CP INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93746

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing removal time for $\overline{MR}$.

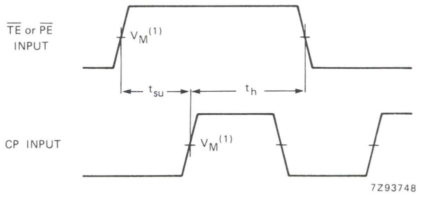

$\overline{TE}$ or $\overline{PE}$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
CP INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93748

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing hold and set-up times for $\overline{MR}$ or $\overline{PE}$ to CP.

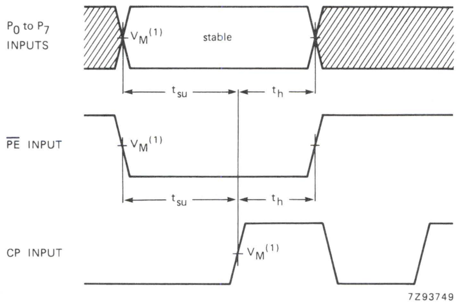

P$_0$ to P$_7$ INPUTS
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
stable
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
$\overline{PE}$ INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
CP INPUT
V$_M$$^{(1)}$
7Z93749

Fig. 12 Waveforms showing hold and set-up times for P_n, $\overline{PE}$ to CP.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : V_M = 50%; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: V_M = 1.3 V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Note to Fig. 12

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Signetics

74HC/HCT40104
4-Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Synchronous parallel or serial operating**
- **3-state outputs**
- **Output capability: bus driver**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT40104 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "40104" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT40104 are universal shift registers featuring parallel inputs, parallel outputs, shift-right and shift-left serial inputs and 3-state outputs allowing the devices to be used in bus-organized systems.

In the parallel-load mode (S_0 and S_1 are HIGH), data is loaded into the associated flip-flop and appears at the output after the positive transition of the clock input (CP).

During loading, serial data flow is inhibited. Shift-right and shift-left are accomplished synchronously on the positive clock edge with serial data entered at the shift-right (D_{SR}) and shift-left (D_{SL}) serial inputs, respectively.

Clearing the register is accomplished by setting both mode controls (S_0 and S_1) LOW and clocking the register.
When the output enable input (OE) is LOW, all outputs assume the high-impedance OFF-state (Z).

APPLICATIONS

- **Arithmetic unit bus registers**
- **Serial/parallel conversion**
- **General-purpose register for bus organized systems**
- **General-purpose registers**

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	13	15	ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		61	57	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	75	75	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):
   $P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ where:
   f_i = input frequency in MHz
   f_o = output frequency in MHz
   $\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs
   C_L = output load capacitance in pF
   V_{CC} = supply voltage in V
2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT40104N:	16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT40104D:	16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	OE	3-state output enable input (active HIGH)
2	D_{SR}	serial data shift-right input
3, 4, 5, 6	D_0 to D_3	parallel data inputs
7	D_{SL}	serial data shift-left input
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9, 10	S_0, S_1	mode control inputs
11	CP	clock input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
15, 14, 13, 12	Q_0 to Q_3	3-state parallel outputs
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

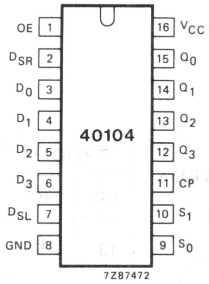

OE 1
DSR 2
D0 3
D1 4
D2 5
D3 6
DSL 7
GND 8
16 VCC
15 Q0
14 Q1
13 Q2
12 Q3
11 CP
10 S1
9 S0
40104
7Z87472

Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

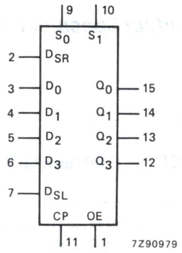

9
10
S0
S1
2 DSR
3 D0
4 D1
5 D2
6 D3
7 DSL
Q0 15
Q1 14
Q2 13
Q3 12
CP
OE
11
1
7Z90979

Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

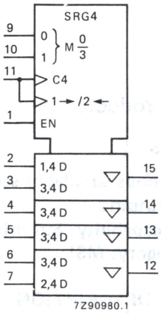

SRG4
9
10
0
1
M 0/3
11
C4
1→/2←
1
EN
2
1,4 D
15
3
3,4 D
4
3,4 D
14
5
3,4 D
13
6
3,4 D
7
2,4 D
12
7Z90980.1

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

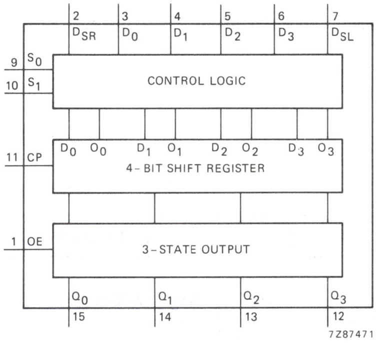

2
D_{SR}
3
D_0
4
D_1
5
D_2
6
D_3
7
D_{SL}
9
S_0
10
S_1
CONTROL LOGIC
11
CP
D_0 O_0 D_1 O_1 D_2 O_2 D_3 O_3
4-BIT SHIFT REGISTER
1
OE
3-STATE OUTPUT
Q_0
15
Q_1
14
Q_2
13
Q_3
12
7Z87471

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

FUNCTION TABLE

H = HIGH voltage level
L = LOW voltage level
X = don't care
t_{n+1} = state after next LOW-to-HIGH transition of CP

OPERATING MODES	INPUTS (OE = HIGH)					OUTPUTS at t_{n+1}			
	S_1	S_0	D_{SR}	D_{SL}	D_0 to D_3	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3
reset	L	L	X	X	X	L	L	L	L
shift left	H H	L L	X X	L H	X X	Q_1 Q_1	Q_2 Q_2	Q_3 Q_3	L H
shift right	L L	H H	L H	X X	X X	L H	Q_0 Q_0	Q_1 Q_1	Q_2 Q_2
parallel load	H H	H H	X X	X X	L H	L H	L H	L H	L H

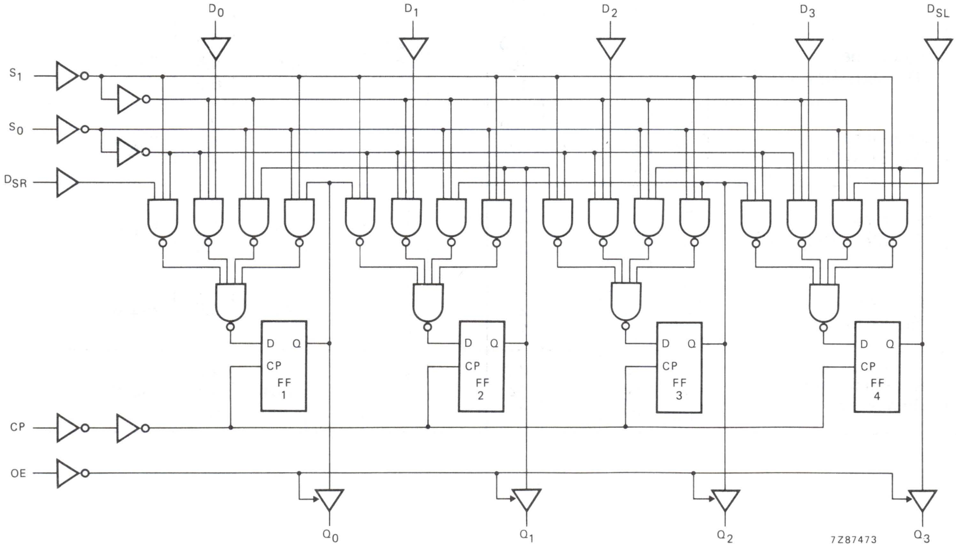

D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
D_{SL}
S_1
S_0
D_{SR}
D
Q
CP
FF
1
FF
2
FF
3
FF
4
CP
OE
Q_0
Q_1
Q_2
Q_3
7Z87473

Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			-40 to +85		-40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		44 16 13	170 34 29		215 43 37		255 51 43	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time OE to Q_n		33 12 10	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time OE to Q_n		50 18 14	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		14 5 4	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6
t_{su}	set-up time D_n, D_{SR}, D_{SL} to CP	80 16 14	17 6 5		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time S_0, S_1 to CP	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_n, D_{SR}, D_{SL} to CP	2 2 2	−8 −3 −2		2 2 2		2 2 2		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time S_0, S_1 to CP	2 2 2	−14 −3 −4		2 2 2		2 2 2		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	6.0 30 35	19 56 67		4.8 24 28		4.0 20 24		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 6

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: bus driver
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

input	unit load coefficient
D_0 to D_3	0.35
D_{SR}, D_{SL}	0.35
CP	0.35
S_0, S_1	0.70
$\overline{OE}$	1.40

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			-40 to +85		-40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay CP to Q_n		18	34		43		51	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		12	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		21	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 7
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		5	12		15		18	ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_W	clock pulse width HIGH or LOW	16	8		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 6
t_{su}	set-up time D_n, D_{SR}, D_{SL} to CP	16	8		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{su}	set-up time S_0, S_1 to CP	20	9		25		30		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time D_n, D_{SR}, D_{SL} to CP	2	−3		2		2		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_h	hold time S_0, S_1 to CP	2	−3		2		2		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
f_{max}	maximum clock pulse frequency	27	52		22		18		MHz	4.5	Fig. 6

AC WAVEFORMS

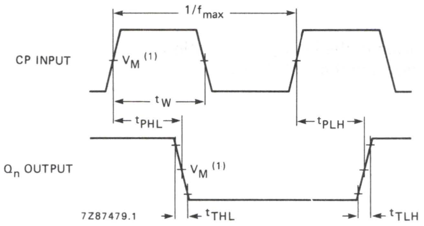

1/f$_{max}$
CP INPUT
V$_M$ (1)
t$_W$
t$_{PHL}$
t$_{PLH}$
Q$_n$ OUTPUT
V$_M$ (1)
7Z87479.1
t$_{THL}$
t$_{TLH}$

Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the clock (CP) to output (Q_n) propagation delays, the clock pulse width, the output transition times and the maximum clock frequency.

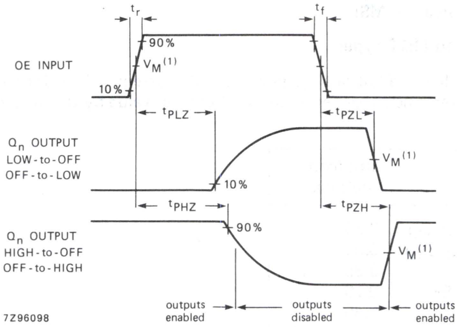

t$_r$
t$_f$
90 %
V$_M$ (1)
OE INPUT
10 %
t$_{PLZ}$
t$_{PZL}$
Q$_n$ OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
V$_M$ (1)
10 %
t$_{PHZ}$
t$_{PZH}$
90 %
Q$_n$ OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
V$_M$ (1)
7Z96098
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 7 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times.

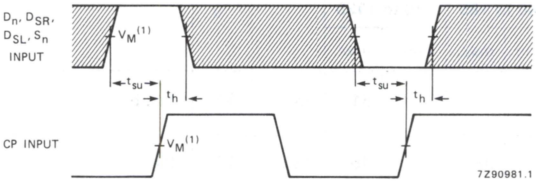

D$_n$, D$_{SR}$, D$_{SL}$, S$_n$ INPUT
V$_M$(1)
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
t$_{su}$
t$_h$
CP INPUT
V$_M$(1)
7Z90981.1

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the set-up and hold times from the D_n, D_{SR}, D_{SL} and S_n inputs to the clock (CP).

Note to Fig 8

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3\,V$; V_I = GND to 3 V.

Signetics

74HC/HCT40105
4-Bit × 16-Word FIFO Register

Product Specification

HCMOS Products

FEATURES

- **Independent asynchronous inputs and outputs**
- **Expandable in either direction**
- **Reset capability**
- **Status indicators on inputs and outputs**
- **3-state outputs**
- **Output capability: standard**
- **I_{CC} category: MSI**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 74HC/HCT40105 are high-speed Si-gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with the "40105" of the "4000B" series. They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7.

The 74HC/HCT40105 are first-in/first-out (FIFO) "elastic" storage registers that can store sixteen 4-bit words. The "40105" is capable of handling input and output data at different shifting rates. This feature makes it particularly useful as a buffer between asynchronous systems. Each word position in the register is clocked by a control flip-flop, which stores a marker bit. A "1" signifies that the position's data is filled and a "0" denotes a vacancy in that position. The control flip-flop detects the state of the preceding flip-flop and communicates its own status to the succeeding flip-flop. When a control flip-flop is in the "0" state and sees a "1" in the preceding flip-flop, it generates a clock pulse that transfers data from the preceding four data latches into its own four data latches and resets the preceding flip-flop to "0". The first and last control flip-flops have buffered outputs. Since all empty locations "bubble" automatically to the input end, and all valid data ripples through to the output end, the status of the first control flip-flop (data-in ready output - DIR) indicates if the FIFO is full, and the status of the last flip-flop (data-out ready output - DOR) indicates if the FIFO

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYPICAL		UNIT
			HC	HCT	
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay MR to DIR, DOR $\overline{SO}$ to Q_n	C_L = 15 pF V_{CC} = 5 V	 16 37	 15 35	 ns ns
t_{PHL}	propagation delay SI to DIR $\overline{SO}$ to DOR		 16 17	 18 18	 ns ns
f_{max}	maximum clock frequency		33	31	MHz
C_I	input capacitance		3.5	3.5	pF
C_{PD}	power dissipation capacitance per package	notes 1 and 2	134	145	pF

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns

Notes

1. C_{PD} is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation (P_D in μW):

$$P_D = C_{PD} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \text{ where:}$$

f_i = input frequency in MHz

f_o = output frequency in MHz

$\Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o)$ = sum of outputs

C_L = output load capacitance in pF

V_{CC} = supply voltage in V

2. For HC the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC}
   For HCT the condition is V_I = GND to V_{CC} − 1.5 V

ORDERING INFORMATION / PACKAGE OUTLINES

74HC / HCT40105N: 16-pin plastic DIP; NJ1 package
74HC / HCT40105D: 16-pin SO-16; DJ1 package

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO.	SYMBOL	NAME AND FUNCTION
1	$\overline{OE}$	output enable input (active LOW)
2	DIR	data-in ready output
3	SI	shift-in input (LOW-to-HIGH, edge-triggered)
4, 5, 6, 7	D_0 to D_3	parallel data inputs
8	GND	ground (0 V)
9	MR	asynchronous master reset input (active HIGH)
13, 12, 11, 10	Q_0 to Q_3	3-state data outputs
14	DOR	data-out ready output
15	$\overline{SO}$	shift-out input (HIGH-to-LOW, edge-triggered)
16	V_{CC}	positive supply voltage

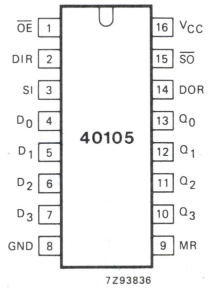


Fig. 1 Pin configuration.

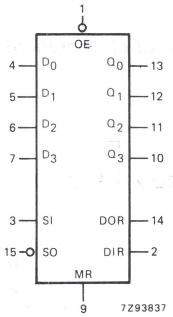


Fig. 2 Logic symbol.

IN PROGRESS

Fig. 3 IEC logic symbol.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (Cont'd)

contains data. As the earliest data is removed from the bottom of the data stack (output end), all data entered later will automatically ripple toward the output.

Loading data

Data can be entered whenever the DIR flag is HIGH, by a LOW-to-HIGH transition on the shift-in input (SI). This input must go LOW momentarily before the next word is accepted by the FIFO. The DIR flag will go LOW momentarily, until the data has been transferred to the second location. The DIR flag remains LOW when all 16 word locations are filled with valid data, and further pulses on the SI input will be ignored until DIR goes HIGH.

Unloading data

As soon as the first word has rippled to the output, the data-out ready output (DOR) goes HIGH and data of the first word is available on the outputs.

Data of other words can be removed by a negative-going transition on the shift-out input ($\overline{SO}$). This negative-going transition causes the DOR signal to go LOW, while the next word moves to the output. As long as valid data is available in the FIFO, the DOR signal will go HIGH again signifying that the next word is ready at the output. When the FIFO is empty, DOR will remain LOW, and any further commands will be ignored until a "1" marker ripples down to the last control register and DOR goes HIGH.
If during unloading SI is HIGH, data on the data input of the FIFO is entered in the first location.

Master reset

A HIGH on the master reset input (MR) sets all the control logic marker bits to "0". DOR goes LOW and DIR goes HIGH. The contents of the data register are not changed but will be superseded when the first word is loaded. Thus MR does not clear data within the register but only the control logic. If the shift-in flag (SI) is HIGH during the master reset pulse, data present at the input (D_0 to D_3) is immediately moved into the first location upon completion of the reset process.

3-state outputs

In order to facilitate data busing, 3-state outputs (Q_0 to Q_3) are provided on the data output lines, while the load condition of the register can be detected by the state of the DOR output. A HIGH on the 3-state control flag (output enable input - $\overline{OE}$) forces the outputs into the high-impedance OFF-state mode.

Cascading

The "40105" can be cascaded to form longer registers simply by connecting the DIR outputs to the $\overline{SO}$ inputs and the DOR outputs to the SI inputs.
In the cascading mode, a master reset pulse must be applied after the supply voltage is turned on. For words wider than 4 bits, the DIR and DOR outputs must be gated together with AND gates. Their outputs drive the SI and $\overline{SO}$ inputs in parallel, if expansion occurs in both directions (see Figs. 6 and 7).

APPLICATIONS

- **Bit-rate smoothing**
- **CPU/terminal buffering**
- **Data communications**
- **Peripheral buffering**
- **Line printer input buffers**
- **Auto-diallers**
- **CRT buffer memories**
- **Radar data acquisition**

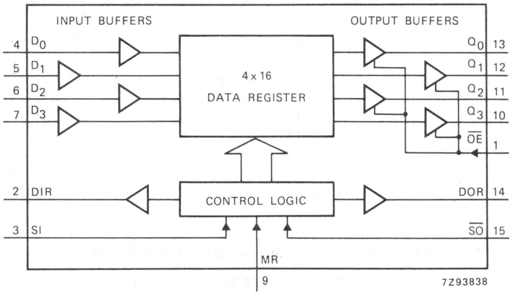

INPUT BUFFERS
OUTPUT BUFFERS
4 D0
5 D1
6 D2
7 D3
4 x 16
DATA REGISTER
Q0 13
Q1 12
Q2 11
Q3 10
OE 1
2 DIR
CONTROL LOGIC
DOR 14
3 SI
SO 15
MR
9
7Z93838

Fig. 4 Functional diagram.

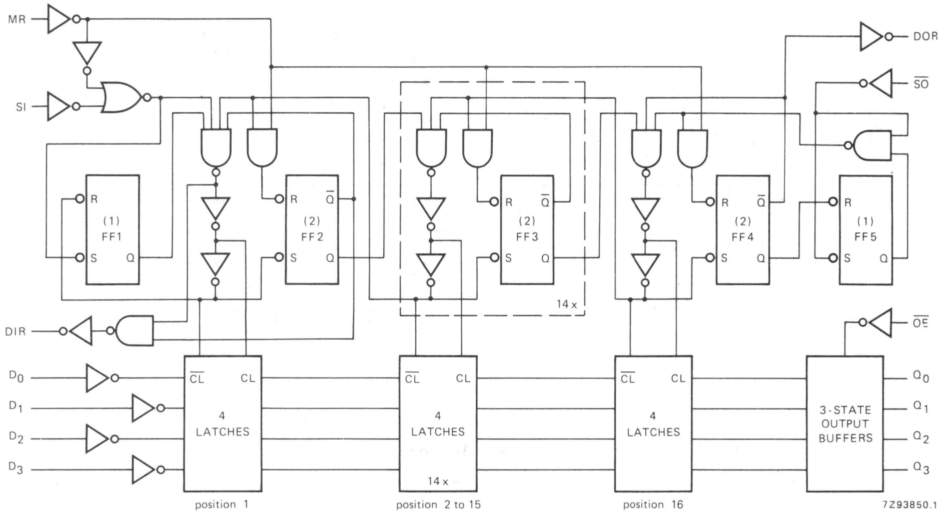

MR
SI
DOR
SO
R
(1)
FF1
S
Q
R
Q
(2)
FF2
S
Q
R
Q
(2)
FF3
S
Q
14 x
R
Q
(2)
FF4
S
Q
R
(1)
FF5
S
Q
DIR
OE
D0
D1
D2
D3
CL
CL
4
LATCHES
14 x
3-STATE
OUTPUT
BUFFERS
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
position 1
position 2 to 15
position 16
7Z93850.1

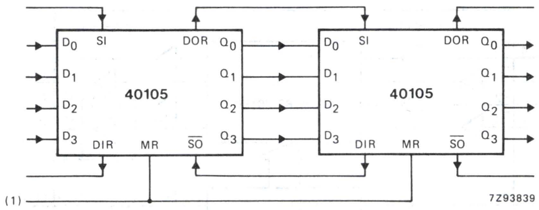
Fig. 5 Logic diagram.

Notes to Fig. 5

(see control flip-flops)

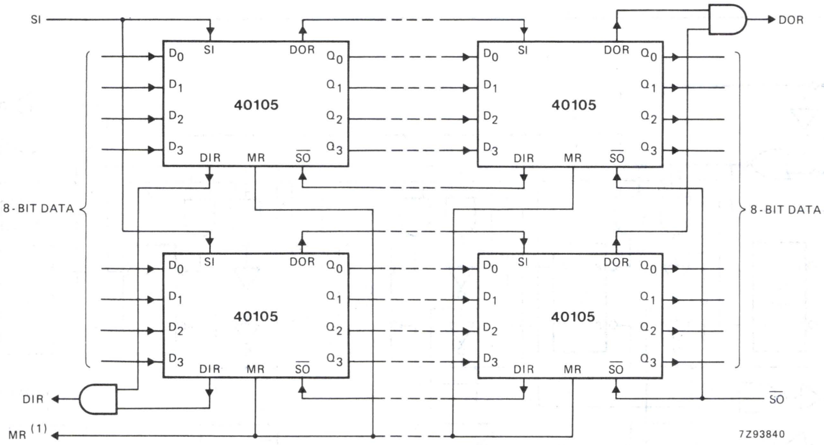
(1) LOW on $\overline{S}$ input of FF1 and FF5 will set Q output to HIGH independent of state on $\overline{R}$ input.

(2) LOW on $\overline{R}$ input of FF2 and FF3 will set Q output to LOW independent of state on $\overline{S}$ input.


D0
SI
DOR
Q0
D1
Q1
40105
D2
Q2
D3
DIR
MR
SO
Q3
(1)
7Z93839

(1) Master reset pulse must be applied when cascading by 16 n-bits.

Fig. 6 Expansion; 4-bits wide-by-16 n-bits long.


SI
DOR
8-BIT DATA
D0
SI
DOR
Q0
D1
Q1
40105
D2
Q2
D3
DIR
MR
SO
Q3
8-BIT DATA
DIR
MR (1)
SO
7Z93840

(1) Master reset pulse must be applied when cascading by 16 n-bits.

Fig. 7 Expansion; 8-bits wide-by-16 n-bits long.

4-Bit × 16-Word FIFO Register 74HC/HCT40105

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay MR to DIR, DOR		52 19 15	175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}	propagation delay SI to DIR		52 19 15	210 42 36		265 53 45		315 63 54	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{SO}$ to DOR		55 20 16	210 42 36		265 53 45		315 63 54	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{SO}$ to Q_n		116 42 34	400 80 68		500 100 85		600 120 102	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{PLH}	propagation delay/ripple through delay SI to DOR		564 205 165	2000 400 340		2500 500 425		3000 600 510	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 12
t_{PLH}	propagation delay/ripple through delay $\overline{SO}$ to DIR		701 255 204	2500 500 425		3125 625 532		3750 750 638	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 13
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		19 7 6	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 11
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		41 15 12	150 30 26		190 38 33		225 45 38	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 14
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		41 15 12	140 28 24		175 35 30		210 42 36	ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 14
t_W	SI pulse width HIGH or LOW	80 16 14	19 7 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9
t_W	$\overline{SO}$ pulse width HIGH or LOW	120 24 20	39 14 11		150 30 26		180 36 31		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_W	DIR pulse width HIGH or LOW	220 44 37	58 21 17		275 55 47		330 66 56		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 9

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HC (Cont'd)

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HC								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_W	DOR pulse width HIGH or LOW	220 44 37	55 20 16		275 55 47		330 66 56		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 10
t_W	MR pulse width HIGH	80 16 14	22 8 6		100 20 17		120 24 20		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time MR to SI	50 10 9	14 5 4		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 15
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to SI	−5 −5 −5	−39 −14 −11		−5 −5 −5		−5 −5 −5		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 16
t_h	hold time D_n to SI	125 25 21	44 16 13		155 31 26		190 38 32		ns	2.0 4.5 6.0	Fig. 16
f_{max}	maximum pulse frequency SI, $\overline{SO}$	3.0 15 18	10 30 36		2.4 12 14		2.0 10 12		MHz	2.0 4.5 6.0	Figs 9 and 10

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

For the DC characteristics see chapter "HCMOS family characteristics", section "Family specifications".

Output capability: standard
I_{CC} category: MSI

Note to HCT types

The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given in the family specifications. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in the table below.

INPUT	UNIT LOAD COEFFICIENT
$\overline{OE}$	0.75
SI	0.40
D_n	0.30
MR	1.50
$\overline{SO}$	0.40

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C)							UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	
		74HCT								V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125				
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.			
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay MR to DIR, DOR		18	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{PHL}	propagation delay SI to DIR		21	42		53		63	ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_{PHL}	propagation delay $\overline{SO}$ to DOR		20	42		53		63	ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_{PHL}/ t_{PLH}	propagation delay $\overline{SO}$ to Q_n		40	80		100		120	ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{PLH}	propagation delay/ripple through delay SI to DOR		188	400		500		600	ns	4.5	Fig. 12
t_{PLH}	propagation delay/ripple through delay $\overline{SO}$ to DIR		244	500		625		750	ns	4.5	Fig. 13
t_{THL}/ t_{TLH}	output transition time		7	15		19		22	ns	4.5	Fig. 11
t_{PZH}/ t_{PZL}	3-state output enable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		18	35		44		53	ns	4.5	Fig. 14
t_{PHZ}/ t_{PLZ}	3-state output disable time $\overline{OE}$ to Q_n		15	30		38		45	ns	4.5	Fig. 14
t_W	SI pulse width HIGH or LOW	16	6		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_W	$\overline{SO}$ pulse width HIGH or LOW	16	7		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 10

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR 74HCT (Cont'd)

GND = 0 V; $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns; $C_L = 50$ pF

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	T_{amb} (°C) 74HCT +25 min.	typ.	max.	−40 to +85 min.	max.	−40 to +125 min.	max.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} V	WAVEFORMS
t_W	DIR pulse width HIGH or LOW	40	20		50		60		ns	4.5	Fig. 9
t_W	DOR pulse width HIGH or LOW	40	19		50		60		ns	4.5	Fig. 10
t_W	MR pulse width HIGH	16	7		20		24		ns	4.5	Fig. 8
t_{rem}	removal time MR to SI	15	7		19		22		ns	4.5	Fig. 15
t_{su}	set-up time D_n to SI	−5	−14		−5		−5		ns	4.5	Fig. 16
t_h	hold time D_n to SI	25	16		31		38		ns	4.5	Fig. 16
f_{max}	maximum pulse frequency SI, $\overline{SO}$	15	28		12		10		MHz	4.5	Figs 9 and 10

AC WAVEFORMS

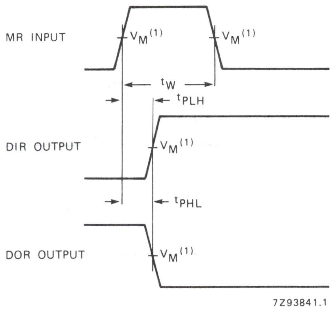

MR INPUT
V_M(1)
V_M(1)
t_W
t_{PLH}
DIR OUTPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PHL}
DOR OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93841.1

Fig. 8 Waveforms showing the MR input to DIR, DOR output propagation delays and the MR pulse width.

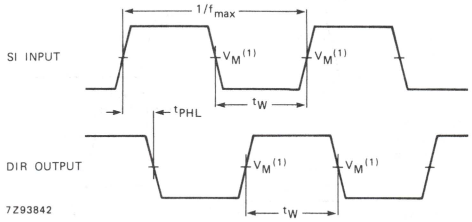

1/f_{max}
SI INPUT
V_M(1)
V_M(1)
t_W
t_{PHL}
DIR OUTPUT
V_M(1)
V_M(1)
t_W
7Z93842

Fig. 9 Waveforms showing the SI input to DIR output propagation delay. The SI, DIR pulse widths and SI maximum pulse frequency.

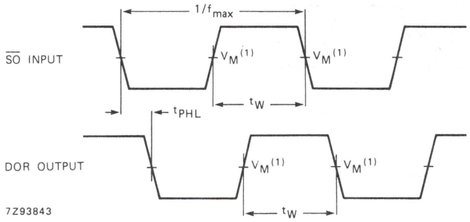

1/f_{max}
$\overline{SO}$ INPUT
V_M(1)
V_M(1)
t_W
t_{PHL}
DOR OUTPUT
V_M(1)
V_M(1)
t_W
7Z93843

Fig. 10 Waveforms showing the $\overline{SO}$ input to DOR output propagation delay. The $\overline{SO}$, DOR pulse widths and $\overline{SO}$ maximum pulse frequency.

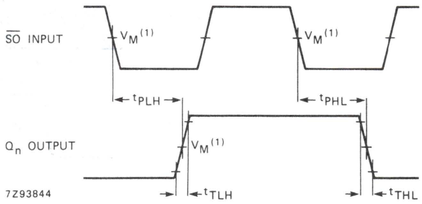

$\overline{SO}$ INPUT
V_M(1)
V_M(1)
t_{PLH}
t_{PHL}
Q_n OUTPUT
V_M(1)
t_{TLH}
t_{THL}
7Z93844

Fig. 11 Waveforms showing $\overline{SO}$ input to Q_n output propagation delays and output transition time.

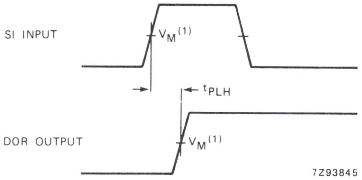

SI INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PLH}
DOR OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93845

Fig. 12 Waveforms showing the SI input to DOR output propagation/ripple through delay.

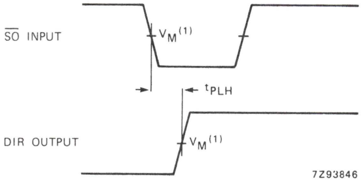

$\overline{SO}$ INPUT
V_M(1)
t_{PLH}
DIR OUTPUT
V_M(1)
7Z93846

Fig. 13 Waveforms showing the $\overline{SO}$ input to DIR output propagation/ripple through delay.

AC WAVEFORMS (Cont'd)

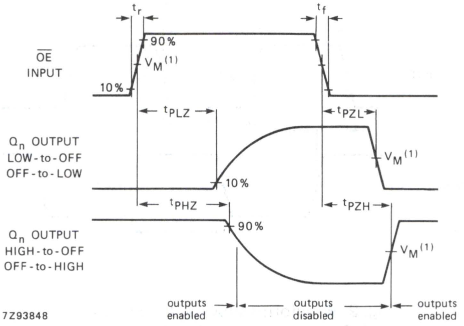

t_r
t_f
OE INPUT
90%
V_M (1)
10%
t_PLZ
t_PZL
Q_n OUTPUT LOW-to-OFF OFF-to-LOW
V_M (1)
10%
t_PHZ
t_PZH
90%
Q_n OUTPUT HIGH-to-OFF OFF-to-HIGH
V_M (1)
7Z93848
outputs enabled
outputs disabled
outputs enabled

Fig. 14 Waveforms showing the 3-state enable and disable times for input $\overline{OE}$.

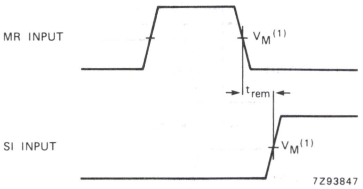

MR INPUT
V_M (1)
t_rem
SI INPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93847

Fig. 15 Waveforms showing the MR input to SI input removal time.

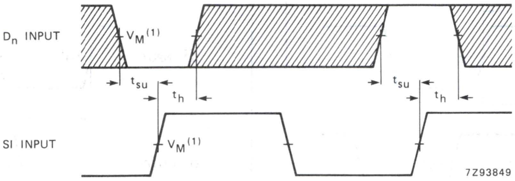

D_n INPUT
V_M (1)
t_su
t_h
t_su
t_h
SI INPUT
V_M (1)
7Z93849

Fig. 16 Waveforms showing hold and set-up times for D_n input to SI input.

Note to Fig. 16

The shaded areas indicate when the input is permitted to change for predictable output performance.

Note to AC waveforms

(1) HC : $V_M = 50\%$; V_I = GND to V_{CC}.
HCT: $V_M = 1.3$ V; V_I = GND to 3 V.

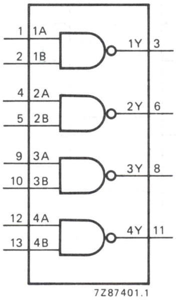
Signetics

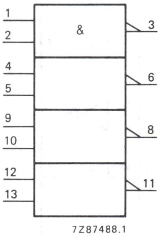
Section 8
Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

HCMOS Products

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

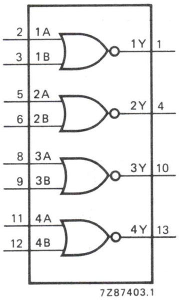
HC/HCT00

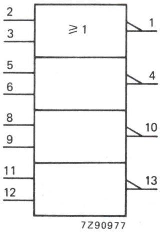

1 1A
2 1B
1Y 3
4 2A
5 2B
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
3Y 8
12 4A
13 4B
4Y 11
7Z87401.1


1
2
&
3
4
5
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
7Z87488.1

Quad 2-input NAND gate

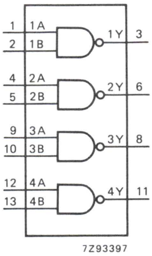
HC/HCT02

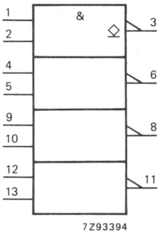

2 1A
3 1B
1Y 1
5 2A
6 2B
2Y 4
8 3A
9 3B
3Y 10
11 4A
12 4B
4Y 13
7Z87403.1


2
3
≥1
1
5
6
4
8
9
10
11
12
13
7Z90977

Quad 2-input NOR gate

HC/HCT03

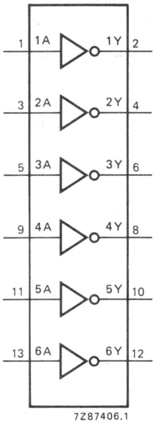

1 1A
2 1B
1Y 3
4 2A
5 2B
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
3Y 8
12 4A
13 4B
4Y 11
7Z93397


1
2
&
3
4
5
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
7Z93394

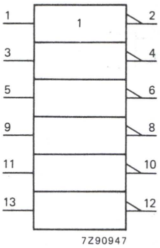
Quad 2-input NAND gate

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT04



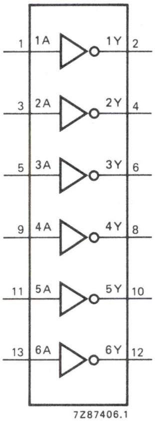
1
1A
1Y
2
3
2A
2Y
4
5
3A
3Y
6
9
4A
4Y
8
11
5A
5Y
10
13
6A
6Y
12
7Z87406.1



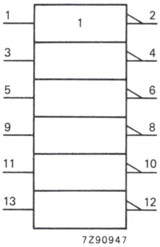
1
2
3
4
5
6
9
8
11
10
13
12
7Z90947

Hex inverter

HCU04



1
1A
1Y
2
3
2A
2Y
4
5
3A
3Y
6
9
4A
4Y
8
11
5A
5Y
10
13
6A
6Y
12
7Z87406.1

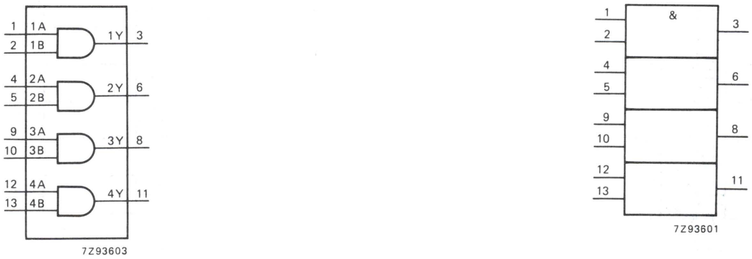


1
2
3
4
5
6
9
8
11
10
13
12
7Z90947

Hex inverter (unbuffered)

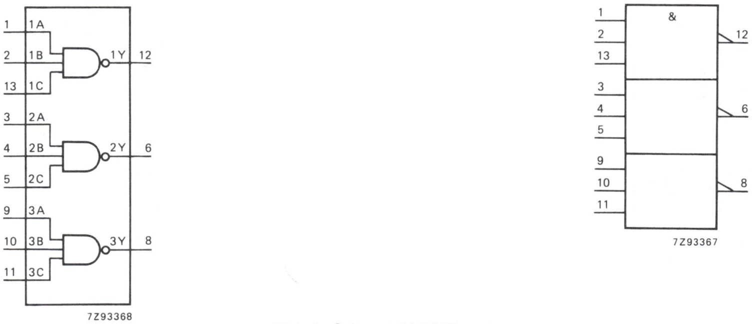
Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT08


1
2
1A
1B
1Y
3
4
5
2A
2B
2Y
6
9
10
3A
3B
3Y
8
12
13
4A
4B
4Y
11
7Z93603
&
7Z93601

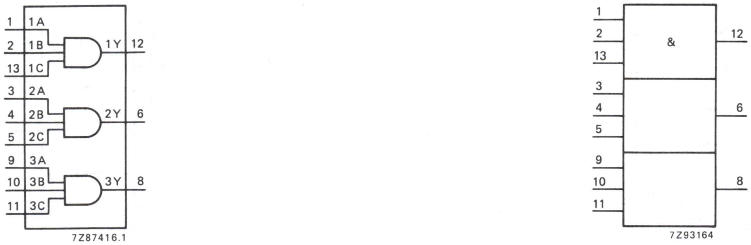
Quad 2-input AND gate

HC/HCT10


1
2
13
1A
1B
1C
1Y
12
3
4
5
2A
2B
2C
2Y
6
9
10
11
3A
3B
3C
3Y
8
7Z93368
&
7Z93367

Triple 3-input NAND gate

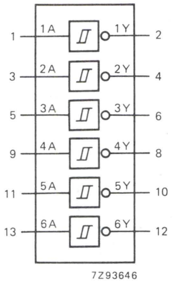
HC/HCT11

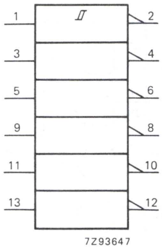

1
2
13
1A
1B
1C
1Y
12
3
4
5
2A
2B
2C
2Y
6
9
10
11
3A
3B
3C
3Y
8
7Z87416.1
&
7Z93164

Triple 3-input AND gate

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

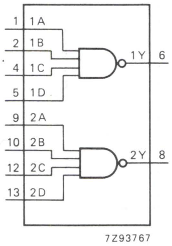
HC/HCT14

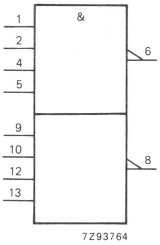

1
1A
1Y
2
3
2A
2Y
4
5
3A
3Y
6
9
4A
4Y
8
11
5A
5Y
10
13
6A
6Y
12
7Z93646


1
2
3
4
5
6
9
8
11
10
13
12
7Z93647

Hex inverting Schmit trigger

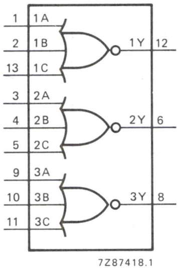
HC/HCT20

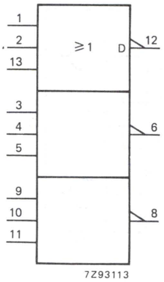

1
1A
2
1B
4
1C
5
1D
1Y
6
9
2A
10
2B
12
2C
13
2D
2Y
8
7Z93767


&
1
2
4
5
6
9
10
12
13
8
7Z93764

Dual 4-bit NAND gate

HC/HCT27

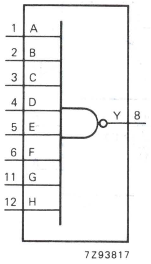

1
1A
2
1B
13
1C
1Y
12
3
2A
4
2B
5
2C
2Y
6
9
3A
10
3B
11
3C
3Y
8
7Z87418.1

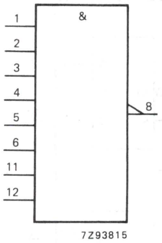

1
2
13
≥1
D
12
3
4
5
6
9
10
11
8
7Z93113

Triple 3-input NOR gate

Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

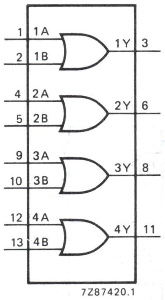
HC/HCT30

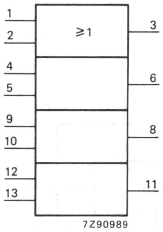

1 A
2 B
3 C
4 D
5 E
6 F
11 G
12 H
Y 8
7Z93817


&
1
2
3
4
5
6
11
12
8
7Z93815

8-input NAND gate

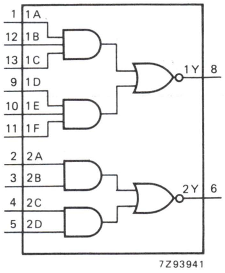
HC/HCT32


1 1A
2 1B
1Y 3
4 2A
5 2B
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
3Y 8
12 4A
13 4B
4Y 11
7Z87420.1


≥1
1
2
3
4
5
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
7Z90989

Quad 2-input OR gate

HC58

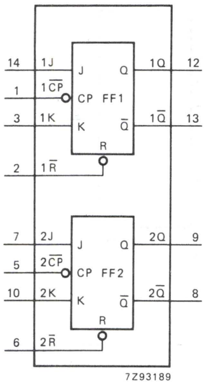

1 1A
12 1B
13 1C
9 1D
10 1E
11 1F
1Y 8
2 2A
3 2B
4 2C
5 2D
2Y 6
7Z93941

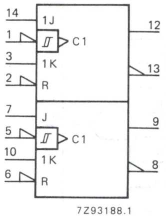
IEC SYMBOL
IN
PROGRESS

Dual AND-OR gate

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

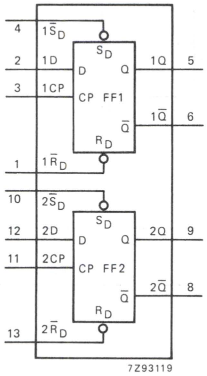
HC/HCT73

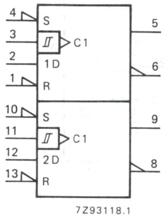

14
1J
J
Q
1Q
12
1
1$\overline{CP}$
CP FF1
3
1K
K
$\overline{Q}$
1$\overline{Q}$
13
R
2
1$\overline{R}$
7
2J
J
Q
2Q
9
5
2$\overline{CP}$
CP FF2
10
2K
K
$\overline{Q}$
2$\overline{Q}$
8
R
6
2$\overline{R}$
7Z93189


14
1J
1
C1
3
1K
2
R
12
13
7
J
5
C1
10
1K
6
R
9
8
7Z93188.1

Dual JK flip-flop with reset; negative-edge trigger

HC/HCT74

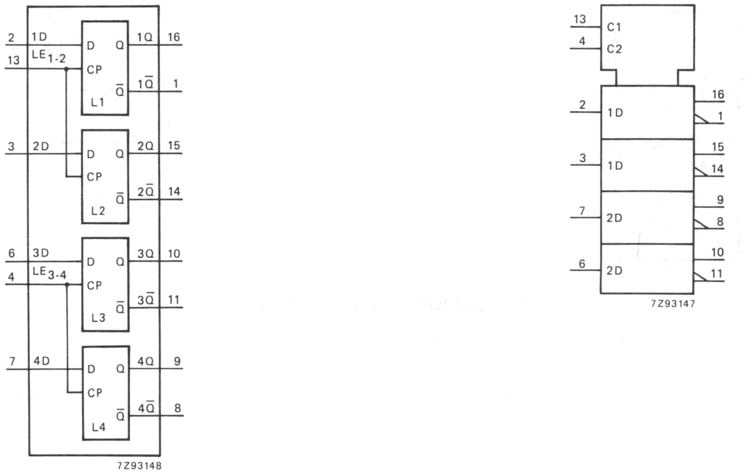

4
1$\overline{S}_D$
S_D
2
1D
D
Q
1Q
5
3
1CP
CP FF1
$\overline{Q}$
1$\overline{Q}$
6
R_D
1
1$\overline{R}_D$
10
2$\overline{S}_D$
S_D
12
2D
D
Q
2Q
9
11
2CP
CP FF2
$\overline{Q}$
2$\overline{Q}$
8
R_D
13
2$\overline{R}_D$
7Z93119


4
S
3
C1
2
1D
1
R
5
6
10
S
11
C1
12
2D
13
R
9
8
7Z93118.1

Dual D-type flip-flop with set and reset; positive-edge trigger

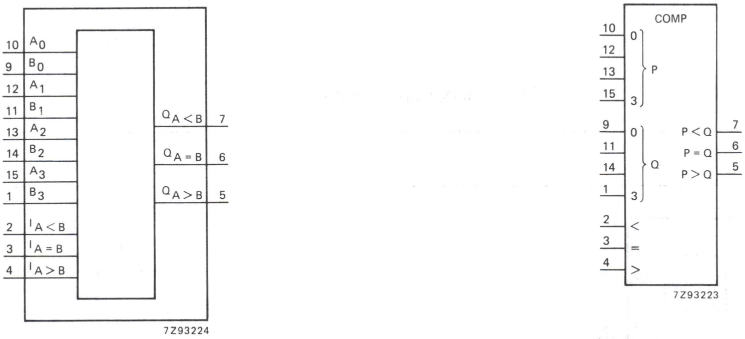
Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT75


2
1D
13
LE1-2
D
Q
CP
Q̄
L1
1Q
16
1Q̄
1
3
2D
2Q
15
2Q̄
14
L2
6
3D
4
LE3-4
3Q
10
3Q̄
11
L3
7
4D
4Q
9
4Q̄
8
L4
7Z93148
13
C1
4
C2
2
1D
16
1
3
1D
15
14
7
2D
9
8
6
2D
10
11
7Z93147

Quad bistable transparent latch

HC/HCT85

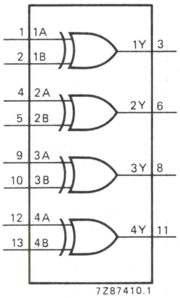

10
A0
9
B0
12
A1
11
B1
13
A2
14
B2
15
A3
1
B3
2
IA<B
3
IA=B
4
IA>B
QA<B
7
QA=B
6
QA>B
5
7Z93224
COMP
10
0
12
13
P
15
3
9
0
11
Q
14
1
3
P<Q
7
P=Q
6
P>Q
5
2
<
3
=
4
>
7Z93223

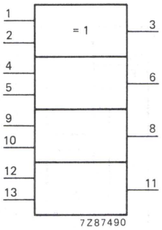
4-bit magnitude comparator

8

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

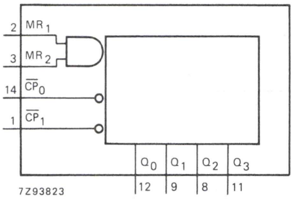
HC/HCT86

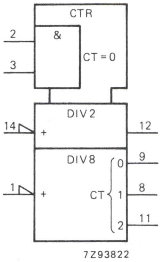

1 1A
2 1B
1Y 3
4 2A
5 2B
2Y 6
9 3A
10 3B
3Y 8
12 4A
13 4B
4Y 11
7Z87410.1


1
2
= 1
3
4
5
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
7Z87490

Quad 2-input EXCLUSIVE – OR gate

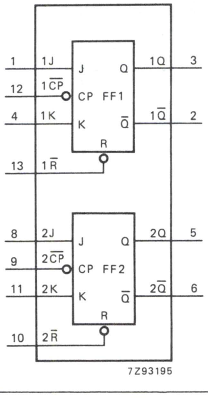
HC/HCT93

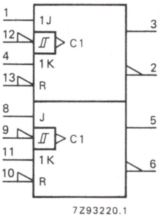

2 MR1
3 MR2
14 CP0
1 CP1
Q0 12
Q1 9
Q2 8
Q3 11
7Z93823


CTR
2
3
&
CT = 0
14
+
DIV2
12
1
+
DIV8
CT
0
1
2
9
8
11
7Z93822

4-bit binary ripple counter

HC/HCT107

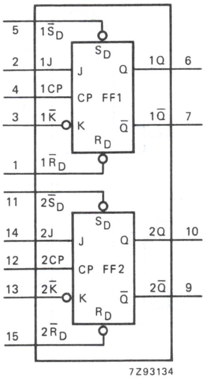

1 1J
12 1CP
4 1K
13 1R
J
CP FF1
K
R
Q
Q̄
1Q 3
1Q̄ 2
8 2J
9 2CP
11 2K
10 2R
J
CP FF2
K
R
Q
Q̄
2Q 5
2Q̄ 6
7Z93195

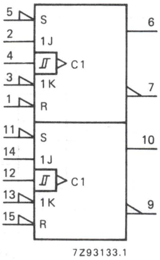

1 1J
12 C1
4 1K
13 R
3
2
8 J
9 C1
11 1K
10 R
5
6
7Z93220.1

Dual JK flip-flop with reset; negative-edge trigger

Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

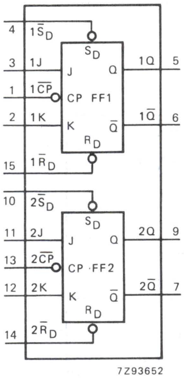
HC/HCT109

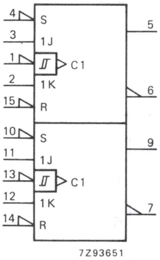

5
1S̄D
SD
2
1J
J
Q
1Q
6
4
1CP
CP FF1
3
1K̄
K
Q̄
1Q̄
7
RD
1
1R̄D
11
2S̄D
SD
14
2J
J
Q
2Q
10
12
2CP
CP FF2
13
2K̄
K
Q̄
2Q̄
9
RD
15
2R̄D
7Z93134


5
S
2
1J
4
C1
3
1K
1
R
6
7
11
S
14
1J
12
C1
13
1K
15
R
10
9
7Z93133.1

Dual JK̄ flip-flop with set and reset; positive-edge trigger

HC/HCT112

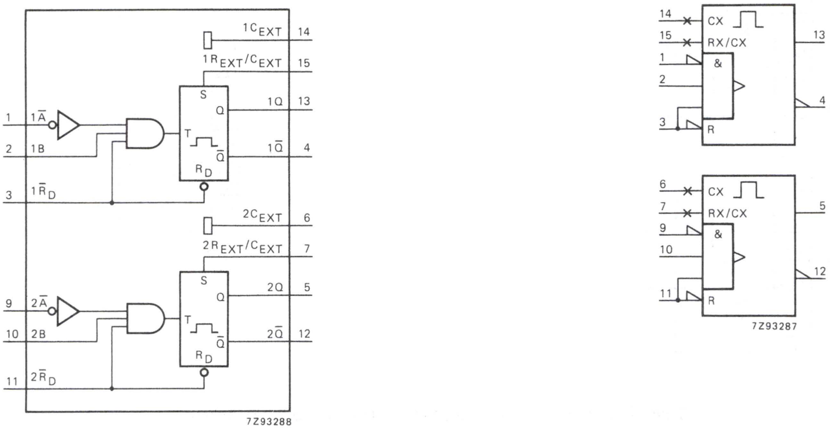

4
1S̄D
SD
3
1J
J
Q
1Q
5
1
1C̄P̄
CP FF1
2
1K
K
Q̄
1Q̄
6
RD
15
1R̄D
10
2S̄D
SD
11
2J
J
Q
2Q
9
13
2C̄P̄
CP FF2
12
2K
K
Q̄
2Q̄
7
RD
14
2R̄D
7Z93652


4
S
3
1J
1
C1
2
1K
15
R
5
6
10
S
11
1J
13
C1
12
1K
14
R
9
7
7Z93651

Dual JK flip-flop with set and reset; negative-edge trigger

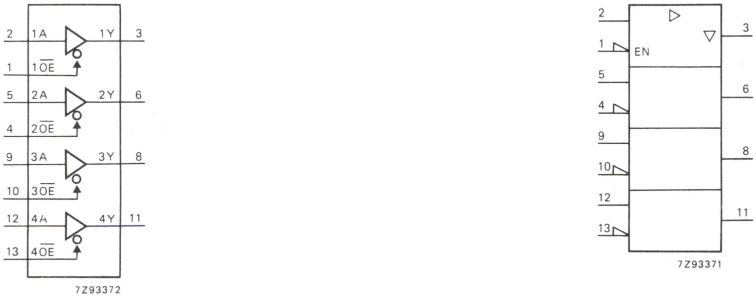
Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT123


1CEXT
14
1REXT/CEXT
15
S
Q
1Q
13
1 1Ā
2 1B
T
Q̄
1Q̄
4
RD
3 1R̄D
2CEXT
6
2REXT/CEXT
7
2Q
5
9 2Ā
10 2B
2Q̄
12
11 2R̄D
7Z93288
14
15
1
2
3
CX
RX/CX
&
R
13
4
6
7
9
10
11
5
12
7Z93287

Dual retriggerable monostable multivibrator with reset

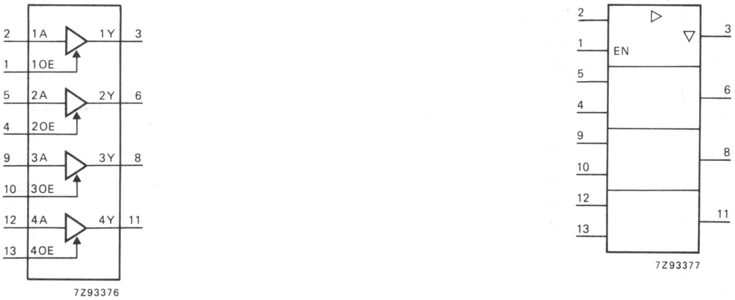
HC/HCT125


2 1A 1Y 3
1 1OE
5 2A 2Y 6
4 2OE
9 3A 3Y 8
10 3OE
12 4A 4Y 11
13 4OE
7Z93372
2
1
EN
3
5
4
6
9
10
8
12
13
11
7Z93371

Quad buffer/line driver; 3-state

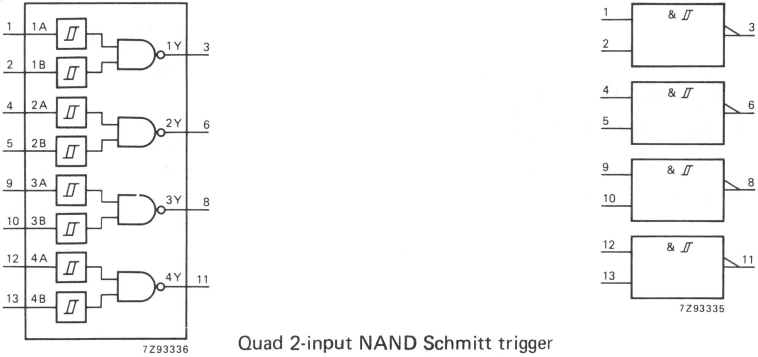
Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT126


2
1A
1Y
3
1
1OE
5
2A
2Y
6
4
2OE
9
3A
3Y
8
10
3OE
12
4A
4Y
11
13
4OE
7Z93376
EN
7Z93377

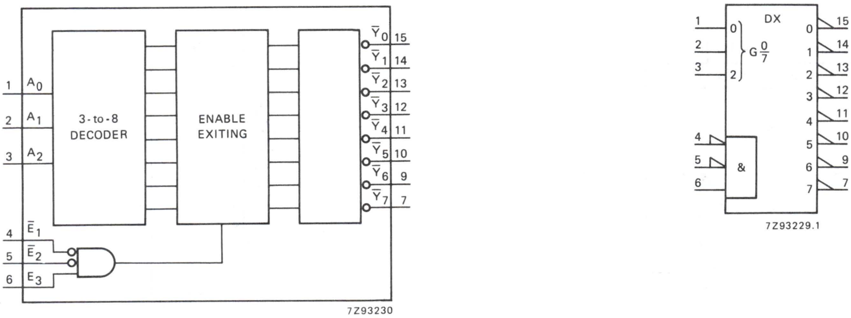
Quad buffer/line driver; 3-state

HC/HCT132


1
1A
2
1B
1Y
3
4
2A
5
2B
2Y
6
9
3A
10
3B
3Y
8
12
4A
13
4B
4Y
11
7Z93336
& ⎍
7Z93335

Quad 2-input NAND Schmitt trigger

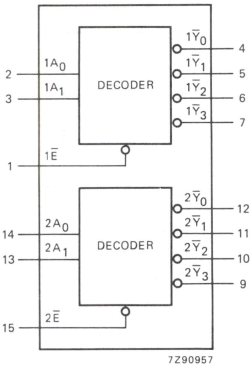
HC/HCT138

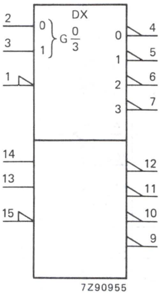

1
A0
2
A1
3
A2
3-to-8
DECODER
ENABLE
EXITING
Ȳ0 15
Ȳ1 14
Ȳ2 13
Ȳ3 12
Ȳ4 11
Ȳ5 10
Ȳ6 9
Ȳ7 7
4
Ē1
5
Ē2
6
E3
7Z93230
DX
G 0/7
&
7Z93229.1

3-to-8 line decoder/demultiplexer; inverting

Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

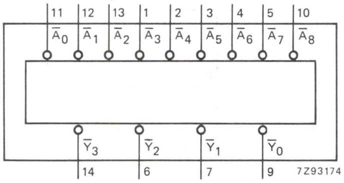
HC/HCT139

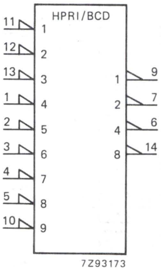

DECODER
DECODER
1A0
1A1
1Ē
2A0
2A1
2Ē
1Ȳ0
1Ȳ1
1Ȳ2
1Ȳ3
2Ȳ0
2Ȳ1
2Ȳ2
2Ȳ3
2
3
1
14
13
15
4
5
6
7
12
11
10
9
7Z90957


DX
G 0/3
2
3
1
14
13
15
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
12
11
10
9
7Z90955

Dual 2-to-4 line decoder/demultiplexer

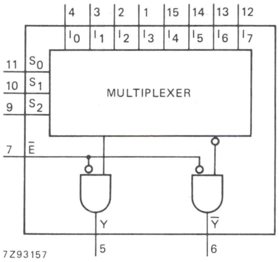
HC/HCT147

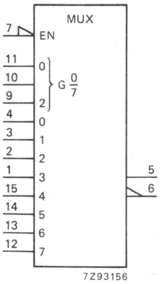

11
12
13
1
2
3
4
5
10
Ā0
Ā1
Ā2
Ā3
Ā4
Ā5
Ā6
Ā7
Ā8
Ȳ3
Ȳ2
Ȳ1
Ȳ0
14
6
7
9
7Z93174


HPRI/BCD
11
12
13
1
2
3
4
5
10
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
1
2
4
8
9
7
6
14
7Z93173

10-to-4 line priority encoder

HC/HCT151

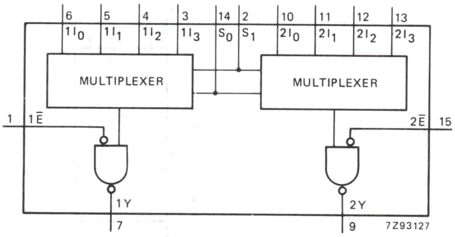

4
3
2
1
15
14
13
12
I0
I1
I2
I3
I4
I5
I6
I7
11
10
9
7
S0
S1
S2
Ē
MULTIPLEXER
Y
Ȳ
5
6
7Z93157

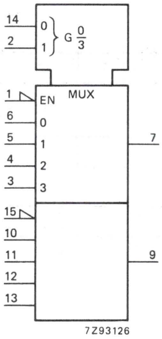

MUX
EN
G 0/7
7
11
10
9
4
3
2
1
15
14
13
12
0
2
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
5
6
7Z93156

8-input multiplexer

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

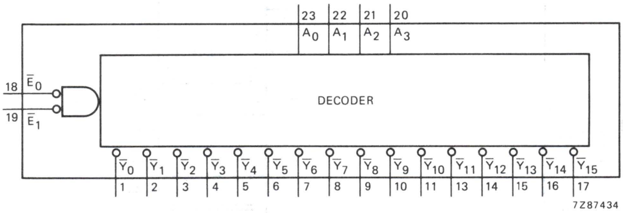
HC/HCT153

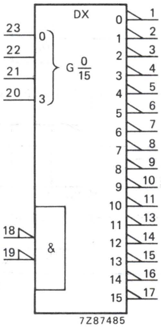

6
5
4
3
14
2
10
11
12
13
$1I_0$
$1I_1$
$1I_2$
$1I_3$
S_0
S_1
$2I_0$
$2I_1$
$2I_2$
$2I_3$
MULTIPLEXER
MULTIPLEXER
1
$1\overline{E}$
$2\overline{E}$
15
1Y
7
2Y
9
7Z93127


14
2
0
1
G $\frac{0}{3}$
1
EN
MUX
6
0
5
1
4
2
3
3
7
15
10
11
9
12
13
7Z93126

Dual 4-input multiplexer

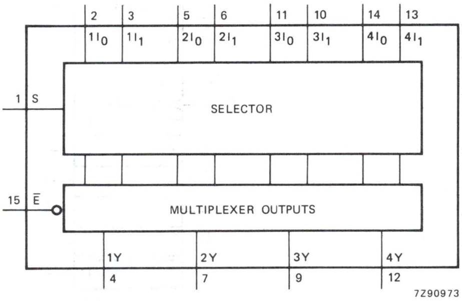
HC/HCT154

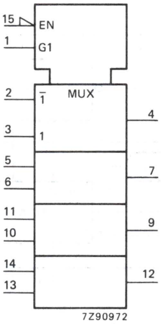

23
22
21
20
A_0
A_1
A_2
A_3
18
$\overline{E}_0$
19
$\overline{E}_1$
DECODER
$\overline{Y}_0$
$\overline{Y}_1$
$\overline{Y}_2$
$\overline{Y}_3$
$\overline{Y}_4$
$\overline{Y}_5$
$\overline{Y}_6$
$\overline{Y}_7$
$\overline{Y}_8$
$\overline{Y}_9$
$\overline{Y}_{10}$
$\overline{Y}_{11}$
$\overline{Y}_{12}$
$\overline{Y}_{13}$
$\overline{Y}_{14}$
$\overline{Y}_{15}$
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
13
14
15
16
17
7Z87434


DX
23
22
21
20
0
3
G $\frac{0}{15}$
18
19
&
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
13
14
15
16
17
7Z87485

4-to-16 line decoder/demultiplexer

HC/HCT157

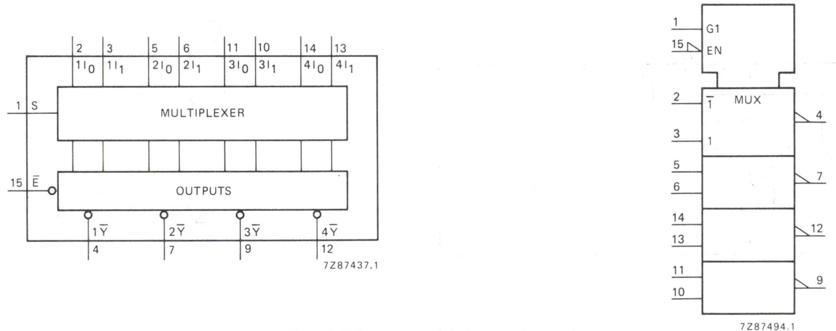

2
3
5
6
11
10
14
13
$1I_0$
$1I_1$
$2I_0$
$2I_1$
$3I_0$
$3I_1$
$4I_0$
$4I_1$
1
S
SELECTOR
15
$\overline{E}$
MULTIPLEXER OUTPUTS
1Y
4
2Y
7
3Y
9
4Y
12
7Z90973


15
EN
1
G1
2
$\overline{1}$
MUX
3
1
4
5
6
7
11
10
9
14
13
12
7Z90972

Quad 2-input multiplexer

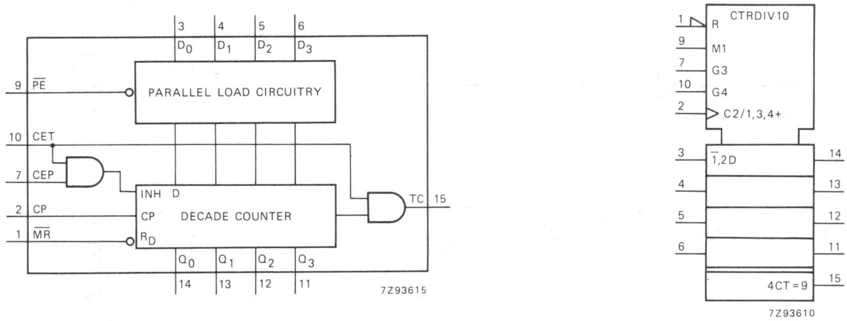
Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT158


2
3
5
6
11
10
14
13
1I0
1I1
2I0
2I1
3I0
3I1
4I0
4I1
1 S
MULTIPLEXER
15 E
OUTPUTS
1Y
2Y
3Y
4Y
4
7
9
12
7Z87437.1
1
G1
15
EN
MUX
1
4
7
12
9
7Z87494.1

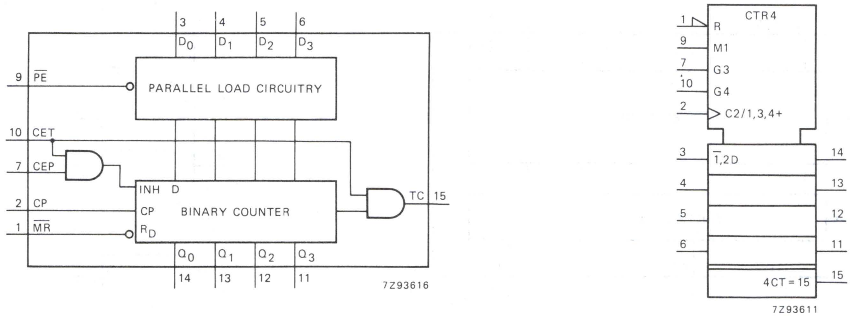
Quad 2-input multiplexer; inverting

HC/HCT160


3
4
5
6
D0
D1
D2
D3
9 PE
PARALLEL LOAD CIRCUITRY
10 CET
7 CEP
2 CP
1 MR
INH D
CP
DECADE COUNTER
RD
TC 15
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
14
13
12
11
7Z93615
CTRDIV10
R
M1
G3
G4
C2/1,3,4+
1,2D
4CT=9
7Z93610

Presettable synchronous BCD decade counter; asynchronous reset

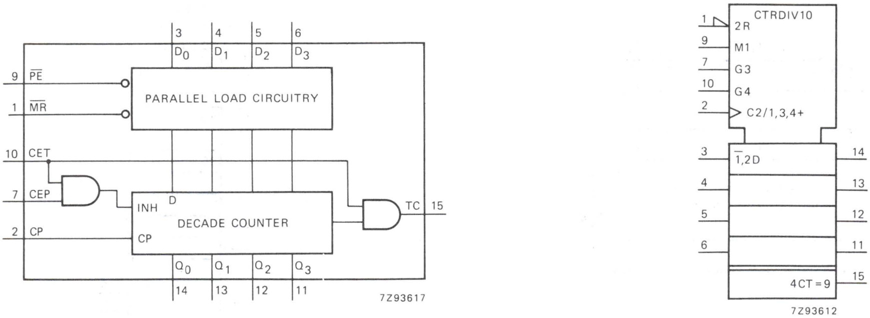
HC/HCT161


3
4
5
6
D0
D1
D2
D3
9 PE
PARALLEL LOAD CIRCUITRY
10 CET
7 CEP
2 CP
1 MR
INH D
CP
BINARY COUNTER
RD
TC 15
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
14
13
12
11
7Z93616
CTR4
R
M1
G3
G4
C2/1,3,4+
1,2D
4CT=15
7Z93611

Presettable synchronous 4-bit binary counter; asynchronous reset

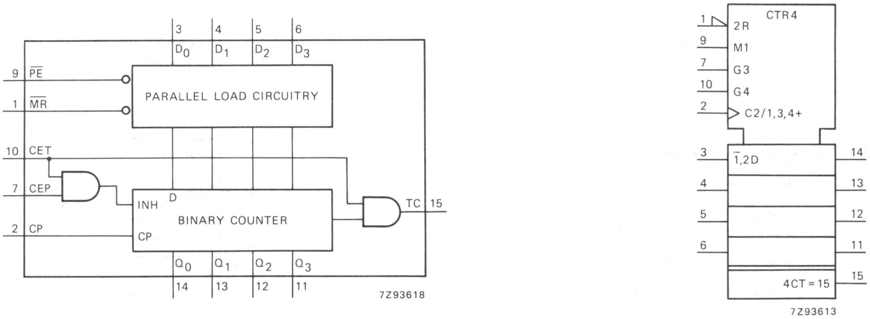
Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT162


3 4 5 6
D0 D1 D2 D3
9 PE
1 MR
PARALLEL LOAD CIRCUITRY
10 CET
7 CEP
2 CP
INH
D
DECADE COUNTER
CP
TC 15
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
14 13 12 11
7Z93617
CTRDIV10
1 2R
9 M1
7 G3
10 G4
2 C2/1,3,4+
3 1,2D 14
4 13
5 12
6 11
4CT=9 15
7Z93612

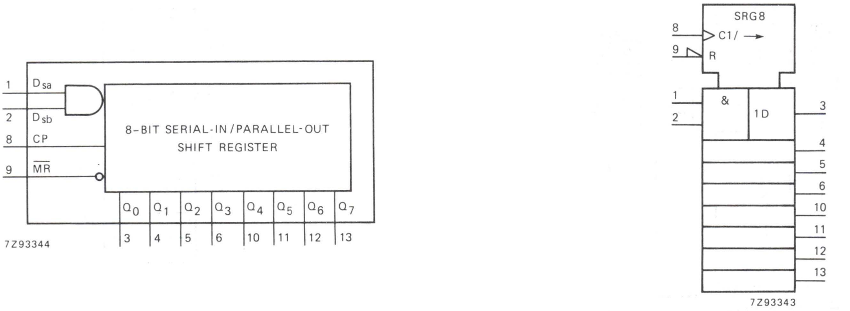
Presettable synchronous BCD decade counter; synchronous reset

HC/HCT163


3 4 5 6
D0 D1 D2 D3
9 PE
1 MR
PARALLEL LOAD CIRCUITRY
10 CET
7 CEP
2 CP
INH
D
BINARY COUNTER
CP
TC 15
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3
14 13 12 11
7Z93618
CTR4
1 2R
9 M1
7 G3
10 G4
2 C2/1,3,4+
3 1,2D 14
4 13
5 12
6 11
4CT=15 15
7Z93613

Presettable synchronous 4-bit binary counter; synchronous reset

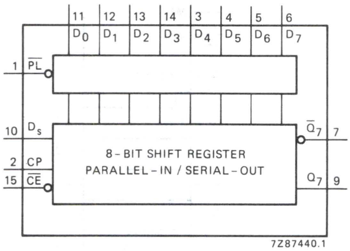
HC/HCT164

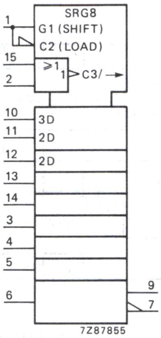

1 Dsa
2 Dsb
8 CP
9 MR
8-BIT SERIAL-IN/PARALLEL-OUT SHIFT REGISTER
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7
3 4 5 6 10 11 12 13
7Z93344
SRG8
8 C1/ →
9 R
1
2
&
1D
3
4
5
6
10
11
12
13
7Z93343

8-bit serial-in/parallel-out shift register

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

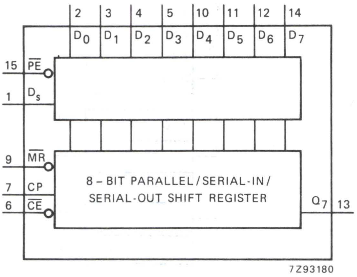
HC/HCT165

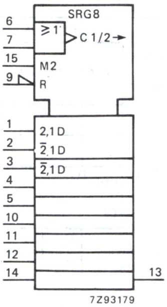

11
12
13
14
3
4
5
6
D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
D_4
D_5
D_6
D_7
1
$\overline{PL}$
10
D_s
2
CP
15
$\overline{CE}$
8-BIT SHIFT REGISTER
PARALLEL-IN / SERIAL-OUT
$\overline{Q}_7$
7
Q_7
9
7Z87440.1


SRG8
1
G1 (SHIFT)
C2 (LOAD)
15
≥1
2
1▷C3/→
10
3D
11
2D
12
2D
13
14
3
4
5
6
9
7
7Z87855

8-bit parallel-in/serial-out shift register

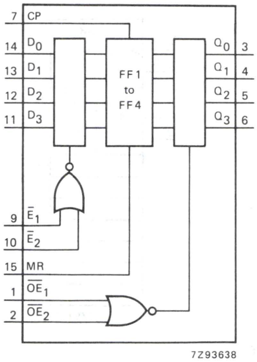
HC/HCT166

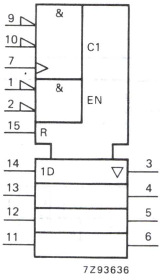

2
3
4
5
10
11
12
14
D_0
D_1
D_2
D_3
D_4
D_5
D_6
D_7
15
$\overline{PE}$
1
D_s
9
$\overline{MR}$
7
CP
6
$\overline{CE}$
8-BIT PARALLEL/SERIAL-IN/
SERIAL-OUT SHIFT REGISTER
Q_7
13
7Z93180


SRG8
6
7
≥1
▷C1/2→
15
M2
9
R
1
2,1D
2
$\overline{2}$,1D
3
$\overline{2}$,1D
4
5
10
11
12
14
13
7Z93179

8-bit parallel-in/serial-out shift register

HC/HCT173

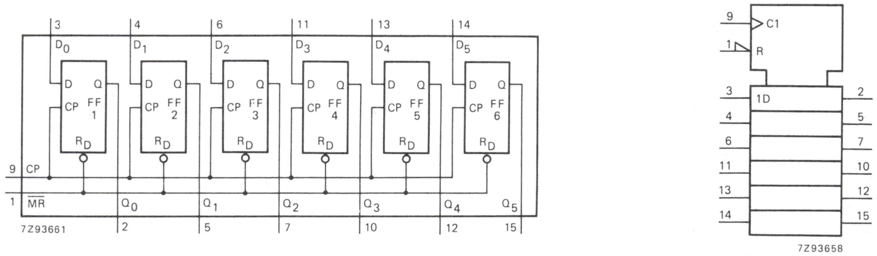

7
CP
14
D_0
13
D_1
12
D_2
11
D_3
FF1
to
FF4
Q_0
3
Q_1
4
Q_2
5
Q_3
6
9
$\overline{E}_1$
10
$\overline{E}_2$
15
MR
1
$\overline{OE}_1$
2
$\overline{OE}_2$
7Z93638


9
10
&
C1
7
1
2
&
EN
15
R
14
1D
▽
3
13
4
12
5
11
6
7Z93636

Quad D-type flip-flop; positive-edge trigger; 3-state

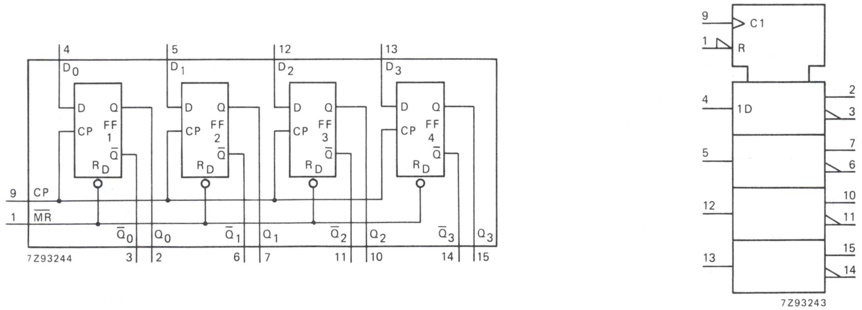
Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT174


3
4
6
11
13
14
D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D Q
CP FF 1
CP FF 2
CP FF 3
CP FF 4
CP FF 5
CP FF 6
RD
9 CP
1 MR
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
2
5
7
10
12
15
7Z93661
9 C1
1 R
3 1D 2
4 5
6 7
11 10
13 12
14 15
7Z93658

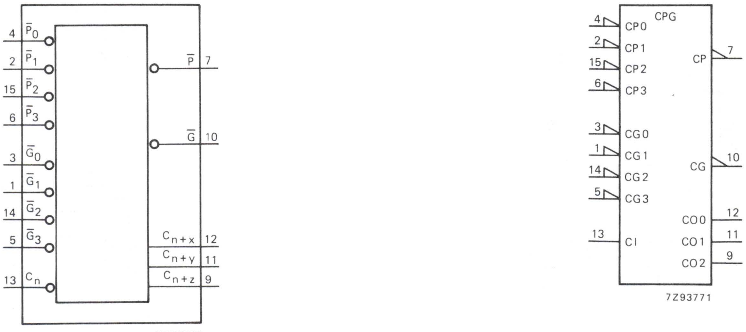
Hex D-type flip-flop with reset; positive-edge trigger

HC/HCT175


4
5
12
13
D0
D1
D2
D3
D Q
CP FF 1
CP FF 2
CP FF 3
CP FF 4
Q̄
RD
9 CP
1 MR
Q̄0
Q0
Q̄1
Q1
Q̄2
Q2
Q̄3
Q3
3
2
6
7
11
10
14
15
7Z93244
9 C1
1 R
4 1D
2
3
5
7
6
12
10
11
13
15
14
7Z93243

Quad D-type flip-flop with reset; positive-edge trigger

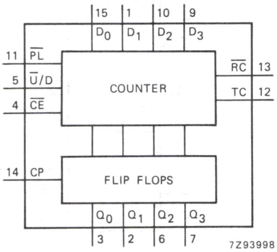
HC/HCT182

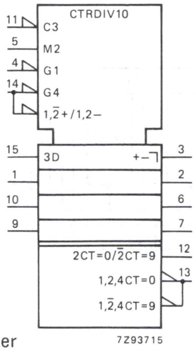

4 P̄0
2 P̄1
15 P̄2
6 P̄3
3 Ḡ0
1 Ḡ1
14 Ḡ2
5 Ḡ3
13 Cn
P̄ 7
Ḡ 10
Cn+x 12
Cn+y 11
Cn+z 9
7Z93772
CPG
4 CP0
2 CP1
15 CP2
6 CP3
CP 7
3 CG0
1 CG1
14 CG2
5 CG3
CG 10
CO0 12
CO1 11
CO2 9
13 CI
7Z93771

Look-ahead carry generator

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

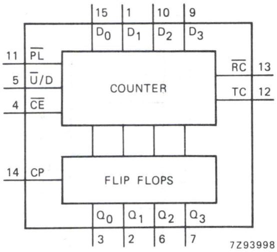
HC/HCT190

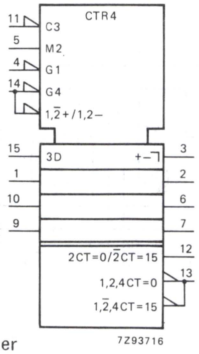

15
1
10
9
D0
D1
D2
D3
11
PL
5
U/D
4
CE
COUNTER
RC
13
TC
12
14
CP
FLIP FLOPS
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
3
2
6
7
7Z93998


CTRDIV10
11
C3
5
M2
4
G1
14
G4
1,2̄+/1,2−
15
3D
+−┐
3
1
2
10
6
9
7
2CT=0/2̄CT=9
12
1,2,4CT=0
13
1,2̄,4CT=9
7Z93715

Presettable synchronous BCD decade up/down counter

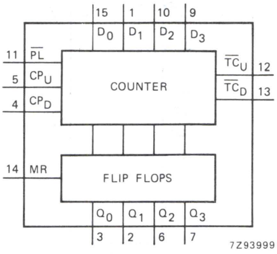
HC/HCT191

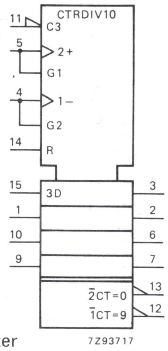

15
1
10
9
D0
D1
D2
D3
11
PL
5
U/D
4
CE
COUNTER
RC
13
TC
12
14
CP
FLIP FLOPS
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
3
2
6
7
7Z93998


CTR4
11
C3
5
M2
4
G1
14
G4
1,2̄+/1,2−
15
3D
+−┐
3
1
2
10
6
9
7
2CT=0/2̄CT=15
12
1,2,4CT=0
13
1,2̄,4CT=15
7Z93716

Presettable synchronous 4-bit binary up/down counter

HC/HCT192

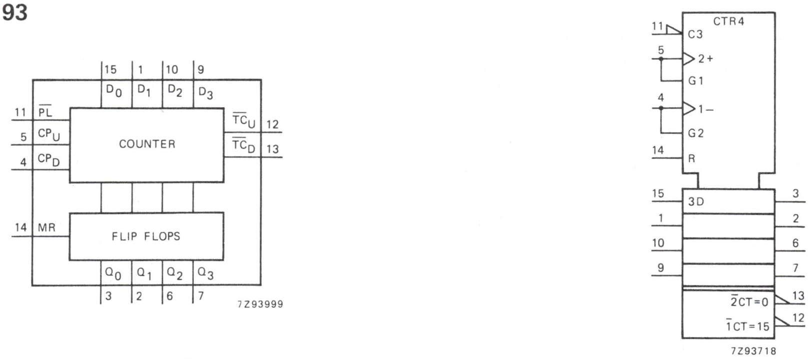

15
1
10
9
D0
D1
D2
D3
11
PL
5
CPU
4
CPD
COUNTER
TCU
12
TCD
13
14
MR
FLIP FLOPS
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
3
2
6
7
7Z93999


CTRDIV10
11
C3
5
2+
G1
4
1−
G2
14
R
15
3D
3
1
2
10
6
9
7
2̄CT=0
13
1̄CT=9
12
7Z93717

Presettable synchronous BCD decade up/down counter

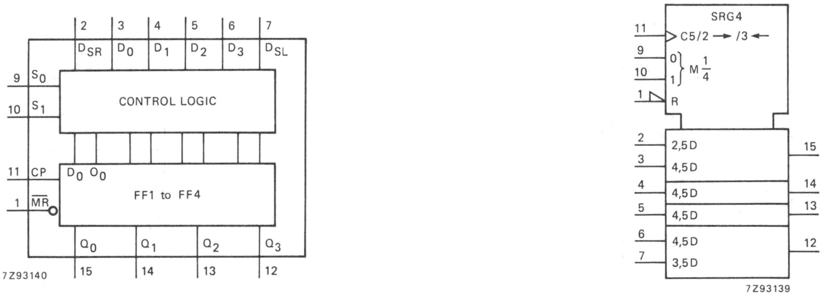
Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT193


15 1 10 9
D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3
11 $\overline{PL}$
5 CP_U
4 CP_D
COUNTER
$\overline{TC}_U$ 12
$\overline{TC}_D$ 13
14 MR
FLIP FLOPS
Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3
3 2 6 7
7Z93999
CTR4
11 C3
5 2+
G1
4 1−
G2
14 R
15 3D 3
1 2
10 6
9 7
$\bar{2}$CT=0 13
$\bar{1}$CT=15 12
7Z93718

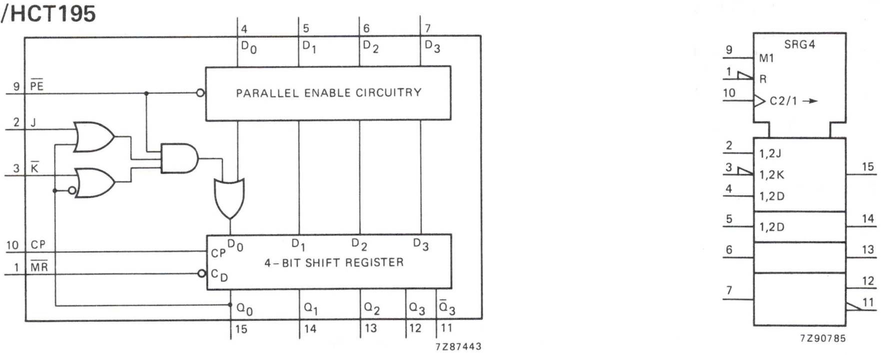
Presettable synchronous 4-bit binary up/down counter

HC/HCT194


2 3 4 5 6 7
D_{SR} D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3 D_{SL}
9 S_0
10 S_1
CONTROL LOGIC
11 CP
1 $\overline{MR}$
D_0 O_0
FF1 to FF4
Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3
15 14 13 12
7Z93140
SRG4
11 C5/2 → /3 ←
9 0
10 1
M $\frac{1}{4}$
1 R
2 2,5D 15
3 4,5D
4 4,5D 14
5 4,5D 13
6 4,5D 12
7 3,5D
7Z93139

4-bit bidirectional universal shift register

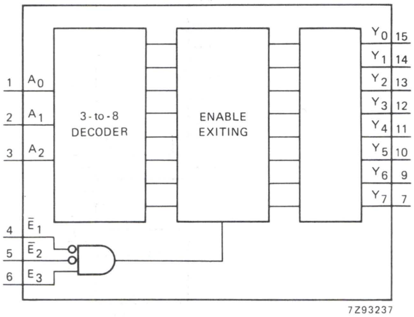
HC/HCT195

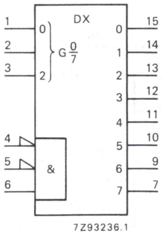

4 5 6 7
D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3
9 $\overline{PE}$
PARALLEL ENABLE CIRCUITRY
2 J
3 $\overline{K}$
10 CP
1 $\overline{MR}$
CP D_0 D_1 D_2 D_3
4-BIT SHIFT REGISTER
C_D
Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3 $\overline{Q}_3$
15 14 13 12 11
7Z87443
SRG4
9 M1
1 R
10 C2/1 →
2 1,2J
3 1,2K 15
4 1,2D
5 1,2D 14
6 13
7 12
11
7Z90785

4-bit parallel access shift register

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

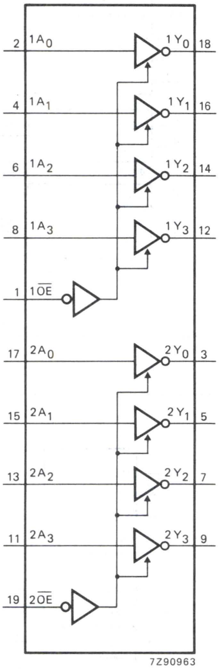
HC/HCT238

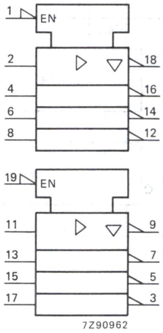

1 A0
2 A1
3 A2
4 Ē1
5 Ē2
6 E3
3-to-8 DECODER
ENABLE EXITING
Y0 15
Y1 14
Y2 13
Y3 12
Y4 11
Y5 10
Y6 9
Y7 7
7Z93237


DX
1
2
3
0
2
G 0/7
4
5
6
&
0 15
1 14
2 13
3 12
4 11
5 10
6 9
7 7
7Z93236.1

3-to-8 line decoder/demultiplexer

HC/HCT240

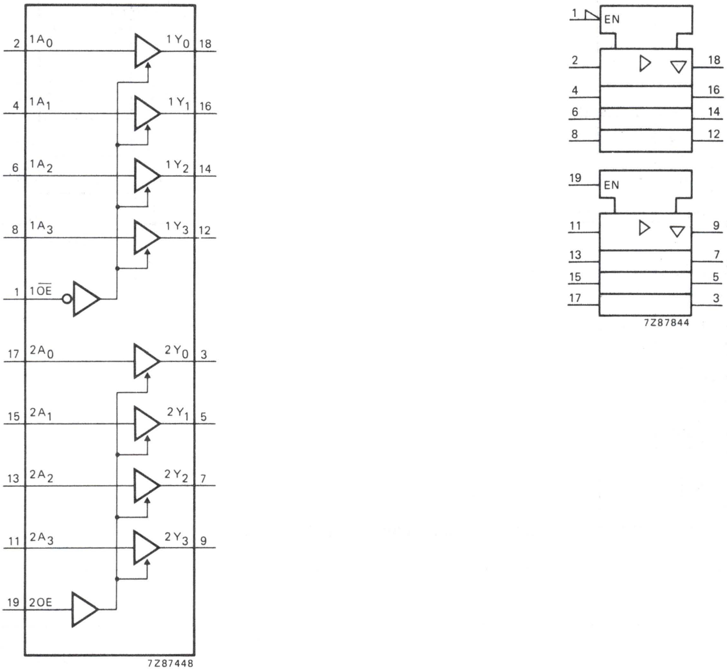

2 1A0
4 1A1
6 1A2
8 1A3
1 1OE
17 2A0
15 2A1
13 2A2
11 2A3
19 2OE
1Y0 18
1Y1 16
1Y2 14
1Y3 12
2Y0 3
2Y1 5
2Y2 7
2Y3 9
7Z90963


1 EN
2
4
6
8
18
16
14
12
19 EN
11
13
15
17
9
7
5
3
7Z90962

Octal buffer/line driver; 3-state; inverting

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

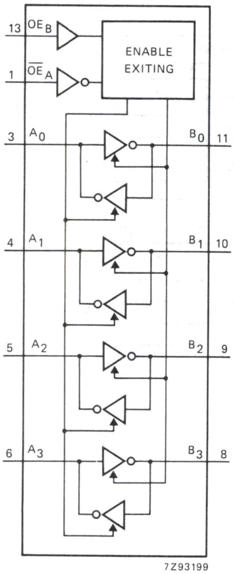
HC/HCT241

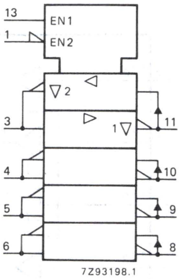

2
1A0
1Y0
18
4
1A1
1Y1
16
6
1A2
1Y2
14
8
1A3
1Y3
12
1
1OE
17
2A0
2Y0
3
15
2A1
2Y1
5
13
2A2
2Y2
7
11
2A3
2Y3
9
19
2OE
7Z87448
1
EN
2
18
4
16
6
14
8
12
19
EN
11
9
13
7
15
5
17
3
7Z87844

Octal buffer/line driver; 3-state

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

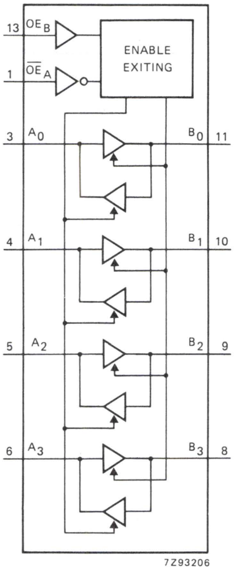
HC/HCT242

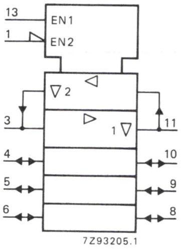

13
OE_B
1
OE_A
ENABLE EXITING
3 A0
B0 11
4 A1
B1 10
5 A2
B2 9
6 A3
B3 8
7Z93199


13
1
EN1
EN2
∇2
1∇
3
4
5
6
11
10
9
8
7Z93198.1

Quad bus transceiver; 3-state; inverting

HC/HCT243

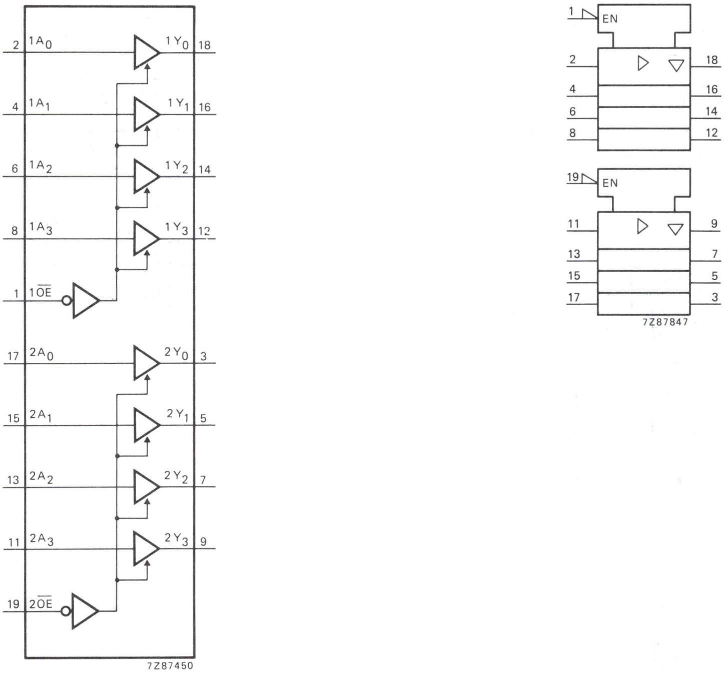

13
OE_B
1
OE_A
ENABLE EXITING
3 A0
B0 11
4 A1
B1 10
5 A2
B2 9
6 A3
B3 8
7Z93206


13
1
EN1
EN2
∇2
1∇
3
4
5
6
11
10
9
8
7Z93205.1

Quad bus transceiver; 3-state

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

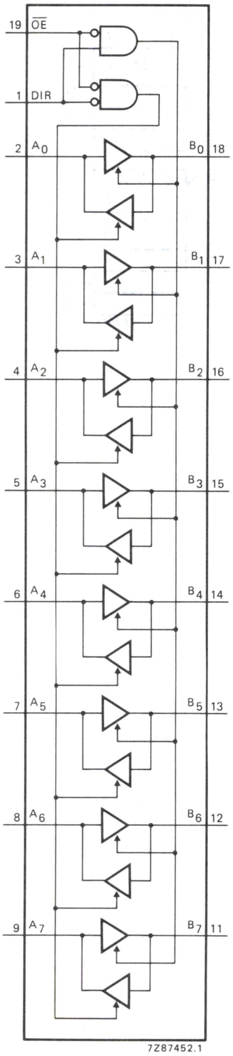
HC/HCT244

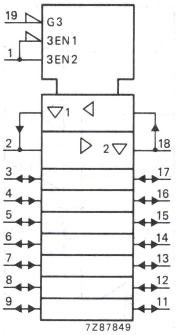

2 1A0
1Y0 18
4 1A1
1Y1 16
6 1A2
1Y2 14
8 1A3
1Y3 12
1 1OE
17 2A0
2Y0 3
15 2A1
2Y1 5
13 2A2
2Y2 7
11 2A3
2Y3 9
19 2OE
7Z87450
1 EN
2 18
4 16
6 14
8 12
19 EN
11 9
13 7
15 5
17 3
7Z87847

Octal buffer/line driver; 3-state

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT245

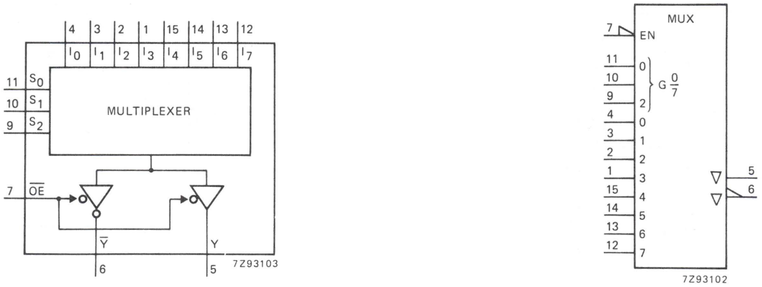

19
$\overline{OE}$
1
DIR
2
A_0
3
A_1
4
A_2
5
A_3
6
A_4
7
A_5
8
A_6
9
A_7
B_0
18
B_1
17
B_2
16
B_3
15
B_4
14
B_5
13
B_6
12
B_7
11
7Z87452.1


19
G3
3EN1
1
3EN2
▽1
2▽
2
18
3
17
4
16
5
15
6
14
7
13
8
12
9
11
7Z87849

Octal bus transceiver; 3-state

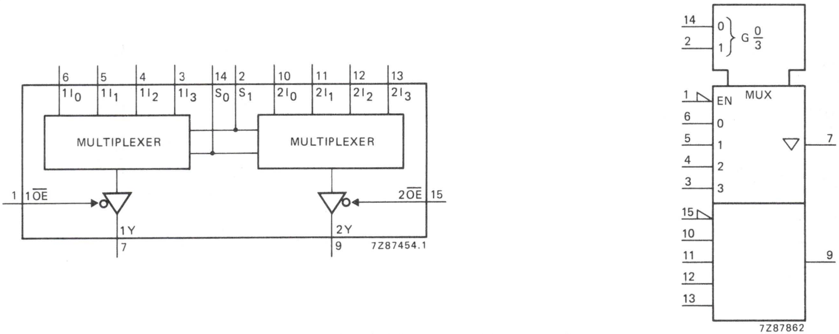
Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT251


4 3 2 1 15 14 13 12
I0 I1 I2 I3 I4 I5 I6 I7
11 S0
10 S1
9 S2
MULTIPLEXER
7 OE
Y
Y
6
5
7Z93103
MUX
7 EN
11 10 9
0 1 2
G 0/7
4 3 2 1 15 14 13 12
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
5
6
7Z93102

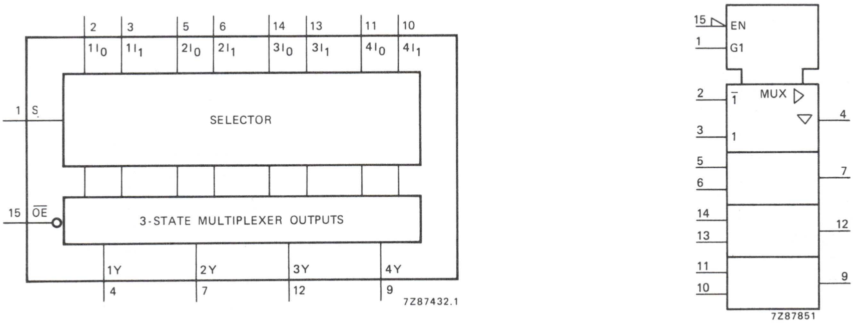
8-input multiplexer; 3-state

HC/HCT253B


6 5 4 3 14 2 10 11 12 13
1I0 1I1 1I2 1I3 S0 S1 2I0 2I1 2I2 2I3
MULTIPLEXER
MULTIPLEXER
1 1OE
2OE 15
1Y
7
2Y
9
7Z87454.1
14 0
2 1
G 0/3
1 EN
MUX
6 0
5 1
4 2
3 3
7
15
10 11 12 13
9
7Z87862

Dual 4-input multiplexer; 3-state

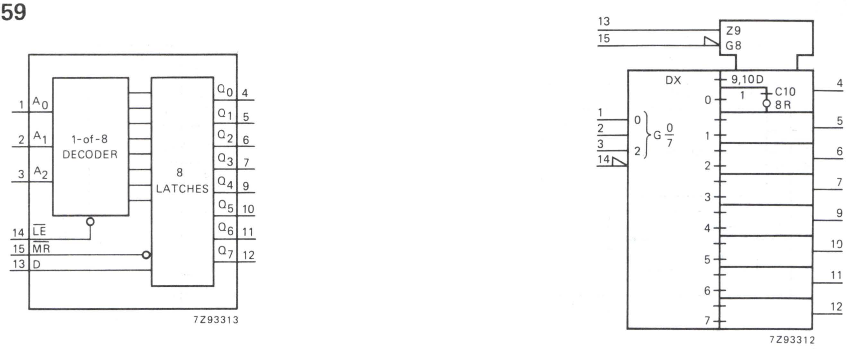
HC/HCT257


2 3 5 6 14 13 11 10
1I0 1I1 2I0 2I1 3I0 3I1 4I0 4I1
1 S
SELECTOR
15 OE
3-STATE MULTIPLEXER OUTPUTS
1Y 2Y 3Y 4Y
4 7 12 9
7Z87432.1
15 EN
1 G1
2 1̄
MUX
3 1
4
5 6
7
14 13
12
11 10
9
7Z87851

Quad 2-input multiplexer; 3-state

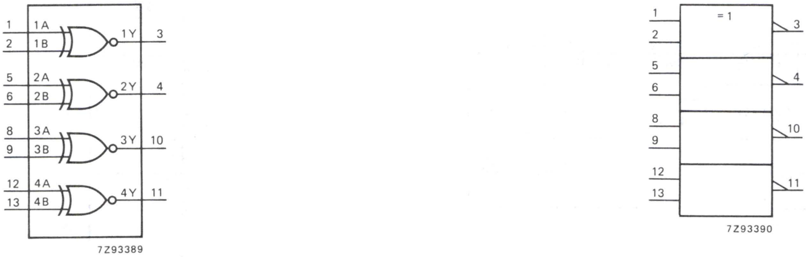
Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT259


A0
A1
A2
1-of-8 DECODER
8 LATCHES
LE
MR
D
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
7Z93313
Z9
G8
DX
9,10D
C10
8R
G 0/7
7Z93312

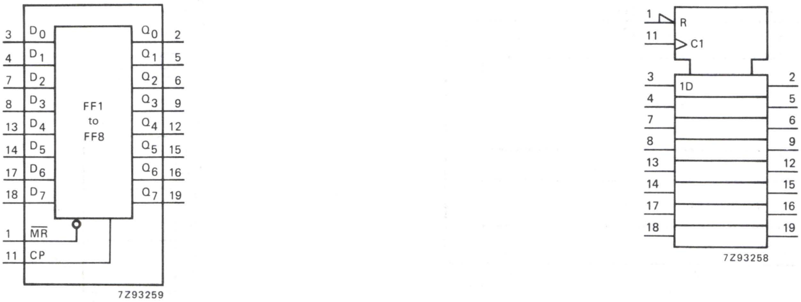
8-bit addressable latch

HC7266


1A
1B
1Y
2A
2B
2Y
3A
3B
3Y
4A
4B
4Y
7Z93389
=1
7Z93390

Quad 2-input EXCLUSIVE-NOR gate

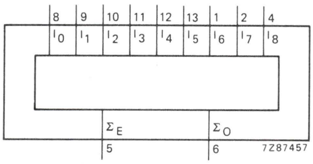
HC/HCT273

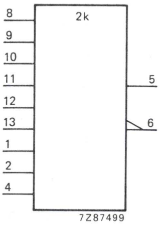

D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
FF1 to FF8
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
MR
CP
7Z93259
R
C1
1D
7Z93258

Octal D-type flip-flop with reset; positive-edge trigger

Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

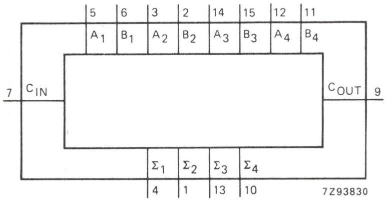
HC/HCT280

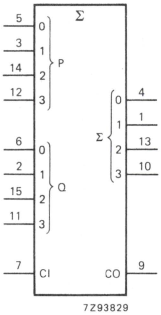

8
9
10
11
12
13
1
2
4
I_0
I_1
I_2
I_3
I_4
I_5
I_6
I_7
I_8
Σ_E
Σ_O
5
6
7Z87457


2k
8
9
10
11
12
13
1
2
4
5
6
7Z87499

9-bit odd/even parity generator/checker

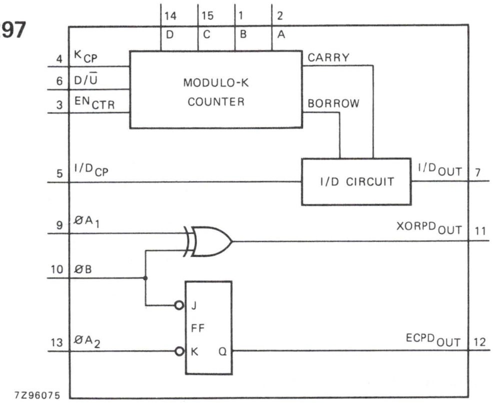
HC/HCT283


5
6
3
2
14
15
12
11
A_1
B_1
A_2
B_2
A_3
B_3
A_4
B_4
7
C_{IN}
C_{OUT}
9
Σ_1
Σ_2
Σ_3
Σ_4
4
1
13
10
7Z93830


Σ
5
3
14
12
0
1
2
3
P
6
2
15
11
0
1
2
3
Q
Σ
0
1
2
3
4
1
13
10
7
CI
CO
9
7Z93829

4-bit binary full adder with fast carry

HC/HCT297

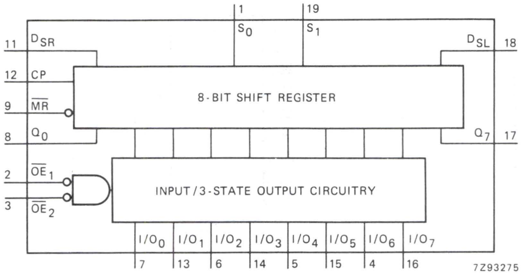

14
15
1
2
D
C
B
A
4
K_{CP}
6
D/$\overline{U}$
3
EN_{CTR}
MODULO-K
COUNTER
CARRY
BORROW
5
I/D_{CP}
I/D CIRCUIT
I/D_{OUT}
7
9
$ØA_1$
$XORPD_{OUT}$
11
10
ØB
J
FF
K
Q
13
$ØA_2$
$ECPD_{OUT}$
12
7Z96075

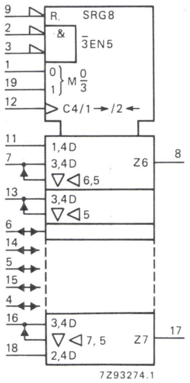
IEC SYMBOL
IN
PROGRESS

Digital phase-locked-loop filter

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

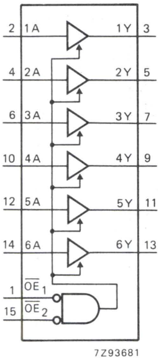
HC/HCT299

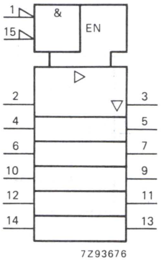

1
19
S0
S1
11 DSR
12 CP
9 MR
8 Q0
2 OE1
3 OE2
DSL 18
Q7 17
8-BIT SHIFT REGISTER
INPUT / 3-STATE OUTPUT CIRCUITRY
I/O0 I/O1 I/O2 I/O3 I/O4 I/O5 I/O6 I/O7
7 13 6 14 5 15 4 16
7Z93275


R
SRG8
&
3EN5
M 0/3
C4/1→/2←
1,4D
3,4D
Z6
6,5
3,4D
5
3,4D
7,5
Z7
2,4D
9 2 3 1 19 12 11 7 13 6 14 5 15 4 16 18
8
17
7Z93274.1

8-bit universal shift register; 3-state

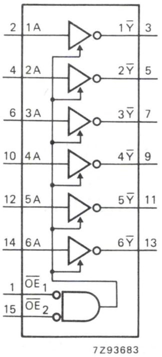
HC/HCT365

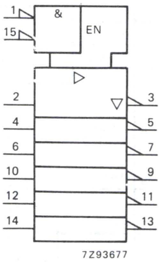

2 1A 1Y 3
4 2A 2Y 5
6 3A 3Y 7
10 4A 4Y 9
12 5A 5Y 11
14 6A 6Y 13
1 OE1
15 OE2
7Z93681


1
15
&
EN
2 4 6 10 12 14
3 5 7 9 11 13
7Z93676

Hex buffer/line driver; 3-state

HC/HCT366

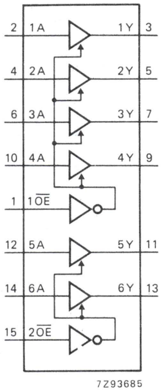

2 1A 1Y 3
4 2A 2Y 5
6 3A 3Y 7
10 4A 4Y 9
12 5A 5Y 11
14 6A 6Y 13
1 OE1
15 OE2
7Z93683

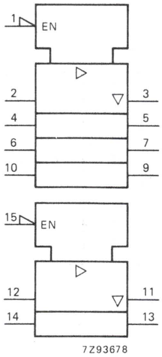

1
15
&
EN
2 4 6 10 12 14
3 5 7 9 11 13
7Z93677

Hex buffer/line driver; 3-state; inverting

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

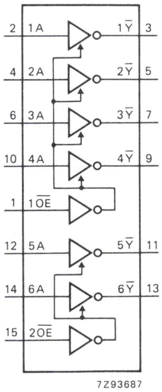
HC/HCT367

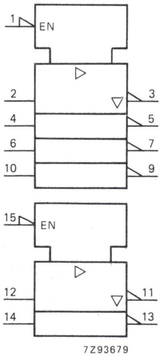

2
1A
1Y
3
4
2A
2Y
5
6
3A
3Y
7
10
4A
4Y
9
1
1OE
12
5A
5Y
11
14
6A
6Y
13
15
2OE
7Z93685


1
EN
2
3
4
5
6
7
10
9
15
EN
12
11
14
13
7Z93678

Hex buffer/line driver; 3-state

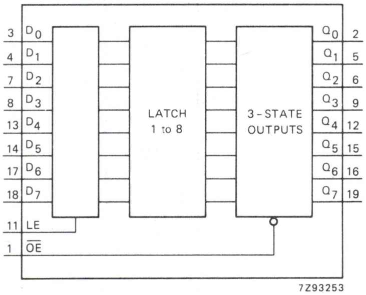
HC/HCT368

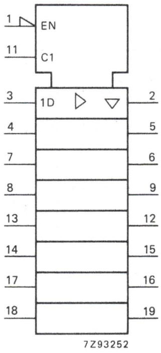

2
1A
1Ȳ
3
4
2A
2Ȳ
5
6
3A
3Ȳ
7
10
4A
4Ȳ
9
1
1OE
12
5A
5Ȳ
11
14
6A
6Ȳ
13
15
2OE
7Z93687


1
EN
2
3
4
5
6
7
10
9
15
EN
12
11
14
13
7Z93679

Hex buffer/line driver; 3-state; inverting

HC/HCT373

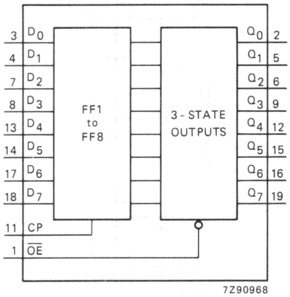

3
D0
4
D1
7
D2
8
D3
13
D4
14
D5
17
D6
18
D7
11
LE
1
OE
LATCH
1 to 8
3-STATE
OUTPUTS
Q0
2
Q1
5
Q2
6
Q3
9
Q4
12
Q5
15
Q6
16
Q7
19
7Z93253

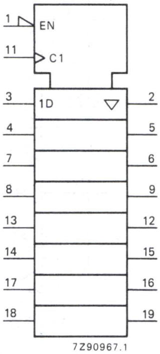

1
EN
11
C1
3
1D
2
4
5
7
6
8
9
13
12
14
15
17
16
18
19
7Z93252

Octal D-type transparent latch; 3-state

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

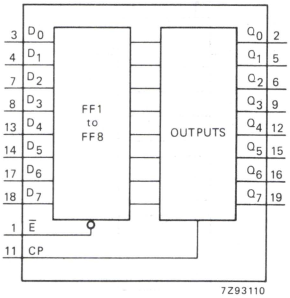
HC/HCT374

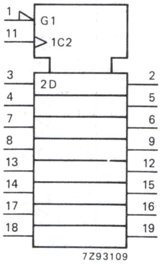

D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
CP
OE
FF1 to FF8
3 - STATE OUTPUTS
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
3
4
7
8
13
14
17
18
11
1
2
5
6
9
12
15
16
19
7Z90968


EN
C1
1D
1
11
3
4
7
8
13
14
17
18
2
5
6
9
12
15
16
19
7Z90967.1

Octal D-type flip-flop; positive-edge trigger; 3-state

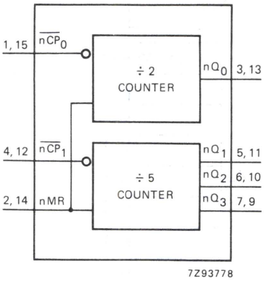
HC/HCT377

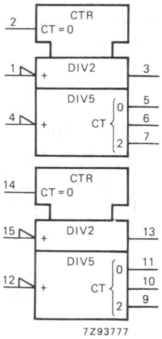

D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
E
CP
FF1 to FF8
OUTPUTS
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
3
4
7
8
13
14
17
18
1
11
2
5
6
9
12
15
16
19
7Z93110


G1
1C2
2D
1
11
3
4
7
8
13
14
17
18
2
5
6
9
12
15
16
19
7Z93109

Octal D-type flip-flop with data enable; positive-edge trigger

HC/HCT390

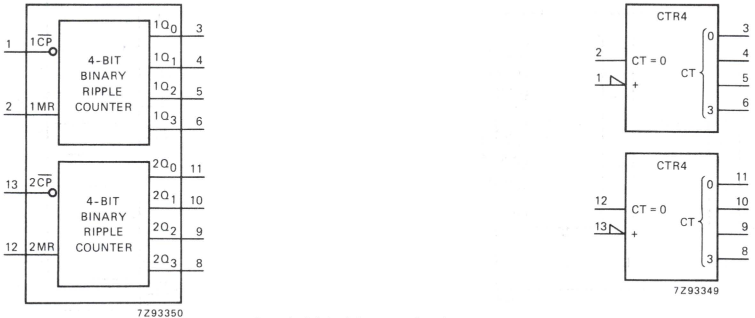

1, 15
nCP0
4, 12
nCP1
2, 14
nMR
÷ 2 COUNTER
÷ 5 COUNTER
nQ0
3, 13
nQ1
5, 11
nQ2
6, 10
nQ3
7, 9
7Z93778


CTR
CT = 0
DIV2
DIV5
CT
0
2
+
2
1
4
3
5
6
7
14
15
12
13
11
10
9
7Z93777

Dual decade ripple counter

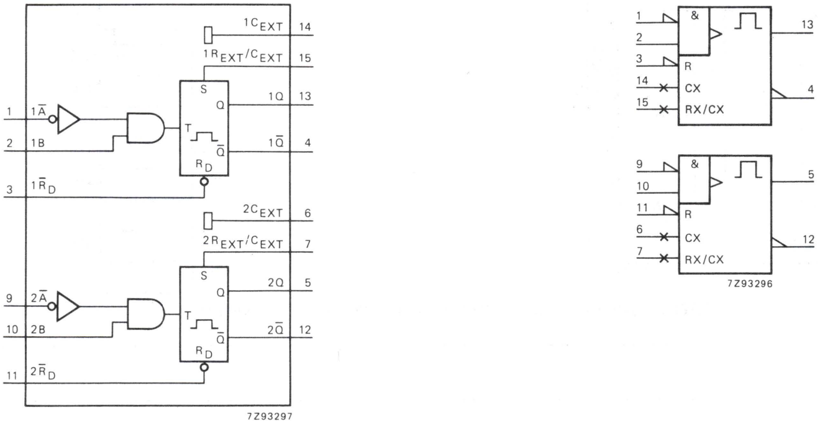
Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT393


1
1CP
2
1MR
4-BIT BINARY RIPPLE COUNTER
1Q0 3
1Q1 4
1Q2 5
1Q3 6
13
2CP
12
2MR
4-BIT BINARY RIPPLE COUNTER
2Q0 11
2Q1 10
2Q2 9
2Q3 8
7Z93350
CTR4
2
CT = 0
1
+
CT
0
3
3
4
5
6
CTR4
12
CT = 0
13
+
CT
0
3
11
10
9
8
7Z93349

Dual 4-bit binary ripple counter

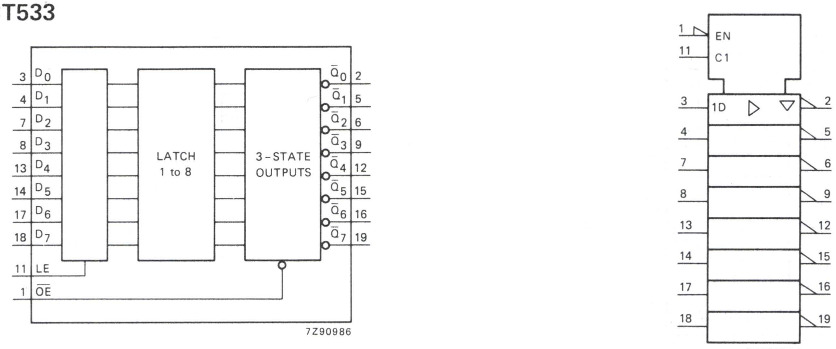
HC/HCT423


1CEXT 14
1REXT/CEXT 15
1 1A
2 1B
3 1RD
S
Q
T
Q
RD
1Q 13
1Q 4
2CEXT 6
2REXT/CEXT 7
9 2A
10 2B
11 2RD
2Q 5
2Q 12
7Z93297
1
2
3
14
15
&
R
CX
RX/CX
13
4
9
10
11
6
7
&
R
CX
RX/CX
5
12
7Z93296

Dual retriggerable monostable multivibrator with reset

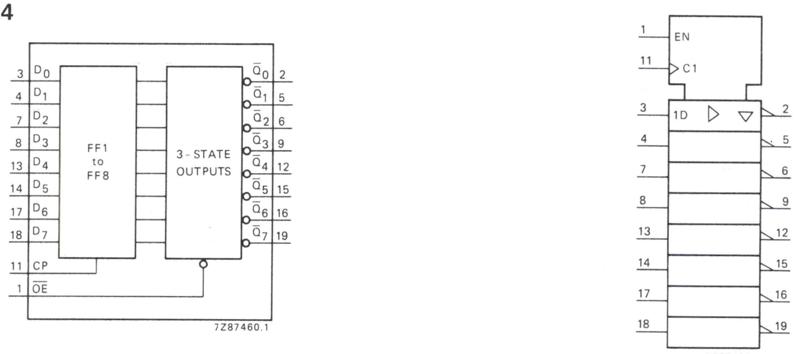
Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT533


D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
LE
OE
LATCH 1 to 8
3-STATE OUTPUTS
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7
7Z90986
EN
C1
1D
7Z90984.1

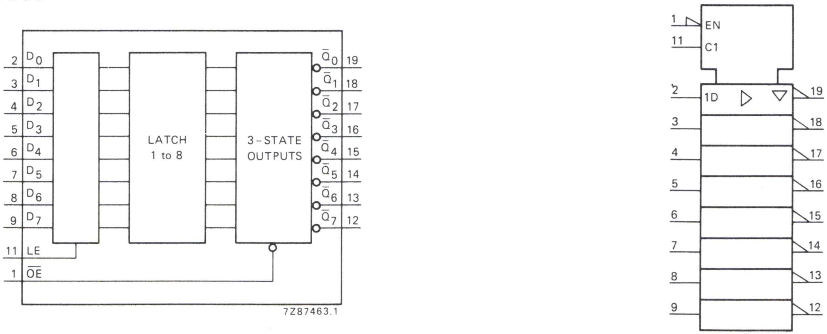
Octal D-type transparent latch; 3-state; inverting

HC/HCT534


D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
CP
OE
FF1 to FF8
3-STATE OUTPUTS
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7
7Z87460.1
EN
C1
1D
7Z87496.1

Octal D-type flip-flop; positive-edge trigger; 3-state; inverting

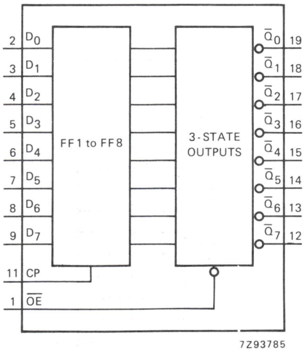
HC/HCT563

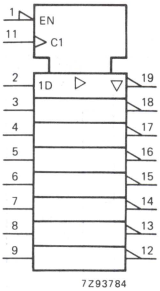

D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
LE
OE
LATCH 1 to 8
3-STATE OUTPUTS
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7
7Z87463.1
EN
C1
1D
7Z87864

Octal D-type transparent latch; 3-state; inverting

Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

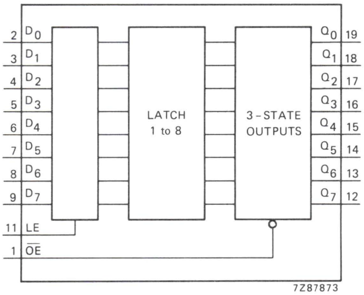
HC/HCT564

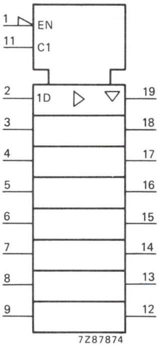

2 D_0
3 D_1
4 D_2
5 D_3
6 D_4
7 D_5
8 D_6
9 D_7
11 CP
1 $\overline{OE}$
FF 1 to FF 8
3-STATE OUTPUTS
$\overline{Q}_0$ 19
$\overline{Q}_1$ 18
$\overline{Q}_2$ 17
$\overline{Q}_3$ 16
$\overline{Q}_4$ 15
$\overline{Q}_5$ 14
$\overline{Q}_6$ 13
$\overline{Q}_7$ 12
7Z93785


1
EN
11
C1
2
1D
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
7Z93784

Octal D-type flip-flop; positive-edge trigger; 3-state; inverting

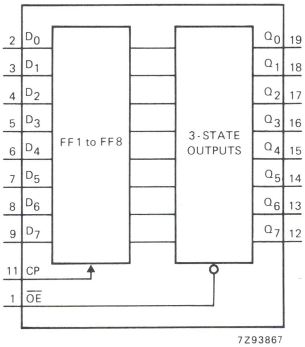
HC/HCT573

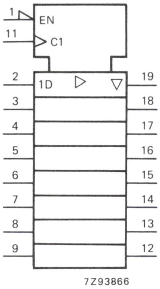

2 D_0
3 D_1
4 D_2
5 D_3
6 D_4
7 D_5
8 D_6
9 D_7
11 LE
1 $\overline{OE}$
LATCH 1 to 8
3-STATE OUTPUTS
Q_0 19
Q_1 18
Q_2 17
Q_3 16
Q_4 15
Q_5 14
Q_6 13
Q_7 12
7Z87873


1
EN
11
C1
2
1D
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
7Z87874

Octal D-type transparent latch; 3-state

HC/HCT574

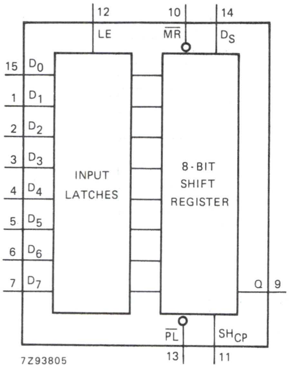

2 D_0
3 D_1
4 D_2
5 D_3
6 D_4
7 D_5
8 D_6
9 D_7
11 CP
1 $\overline{OE}$
FF 1 to FF 8
3-STATE OUTPUTS
Q_0 19
Q_1 18
Q_2 17
Q_3 16
Q_4 15
Q_5 14
Q_6 13
Q_7 12
7Z93867

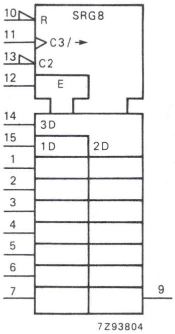

1
EN
11
C1
2
1D
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
7Z93866

Octal D-type flip-flop; positive-edge trigger; 3-state

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT7597

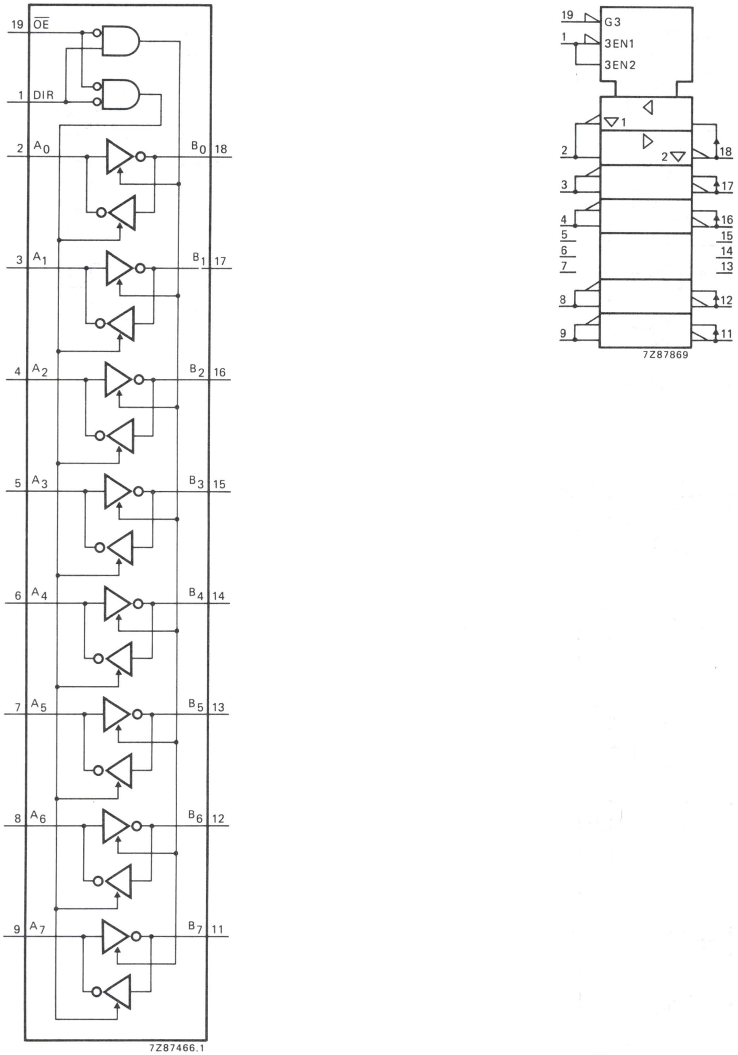

12
LE
10
MR
14
DS
15 D0
1 D1
2 D2
3 D3
4 D4
5 D5
6 D6
7 D7
INPUT LATCHES
8-BIT SHIFT REGISTER
Q 9
PL
13
SHCP
11
7Z93805


10 R
SRG8
11 C3/→
13 C2
12 E
14 3D
15 1D
2D
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
7Z93804

8-bit shift register with input latches

Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

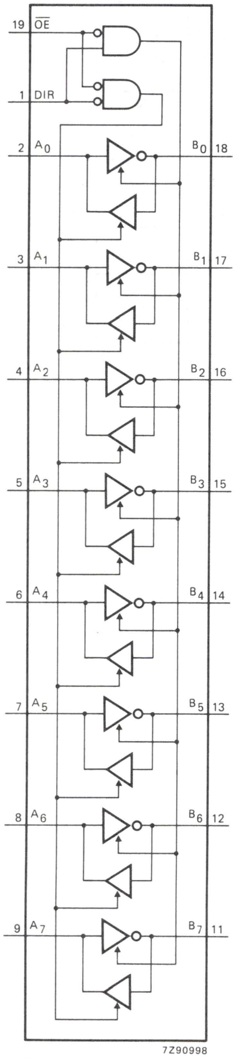
HC/HCT640

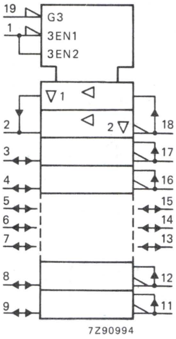

19
OE
1
DIR
2 A0
B0 18
3 A1
B1 17
4 A2
B2 16
5 A3
B3 15
6 A4
B4 14
7 A5
B5 13
8 A6
B6 12
9 A7
B7 11
7Z87466.1
19
G3
1
3EN1
3EN2
▽1
2▽
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
7Z87869

Octal bus transceiver; 3-state; inverting

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT643

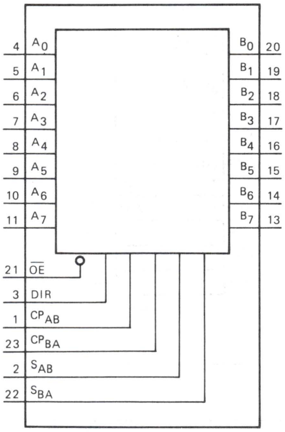

19
OE
1
DIR
2
A0
B0
18
3
A1
B1
17
4
A2
B2
16
5
A3
B3
15
6
A4
B4
14
7
A5
B5
13
8
A6
B6
12
9
A7
B7
11
7Z90998

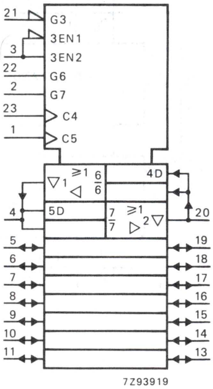

19
G3
1
3EN1
3EN2
∇1
2∇
2
18
3
17
4
16
5
15
6
14
7
13
8
12
9
11
7Z90994

Octal bus transceiver; 3-state; true/inverting

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

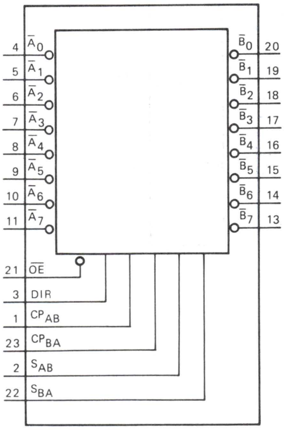
HC/HCT646

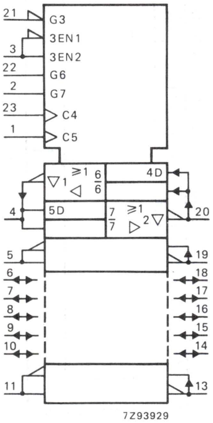

4
A_0
5
A_1
6
A_2
7
A_3
8
A_4
9
A_5
10
A_6
11
A_7
B_0
20
B_1
19
B_2
18
B_3
17
B_4
16
B_5
15
B_6
14
B_7
13
21
$\overline{OE}$
3
DIR
1
CP_{AB}
23
CP_{BA}
2
S_{AB}
22
S_{BA}
7Z93920


21
G3
3EN1
3
3EN2
22
G6
2
G7
23
C4
1
C5
∇1
≥1
◁
6
$\overline{6}$
4D
4
5D
7
$\overline{7}$
≥1
▷
2∇
20
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
7Z93919

Octal bus transceiver/register; 3-state

HC/HCT648

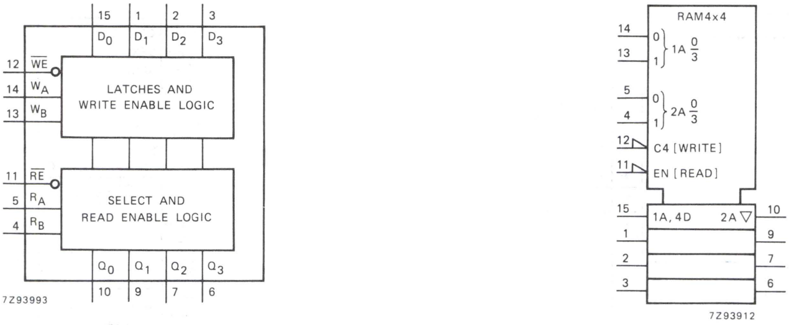

4
$\overline{A}_0$
5
$\overline{A}_1$
6
$\overline{A}_2$
7
$\overline{A}_3$
8
$\overline{A}_4$
9
$\overline{A}_5$
10
$\overline{A}_6$
11
$\overline{A}_7$
$\overline{B}_0$
20
$\overline{B}_1$
19
$\overline{B}_2$
18
$\overline{B}_3$
17
$\overline{B}_4$
16
$\overline{B}_5$
15
$\overline{B}_6$
14
$\overline{B}_7$
13
21
$\overline{OE}$
3
DIR
1
CP_{AB}
23
CP_{BA}
2
S_{AB}
22
S_{BA}
7Z93930


21
G3
3EN1
3
3EN2
22
G6
2
G7
23
C4
1
C5
∇1
≥1
◁
6
$\overline{6}$
4D
4
5D
7
$\overline{7}$
≥1
▷
2∇
20
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
7Z93929

Octal bus transceiver/register; 3-state; inverting

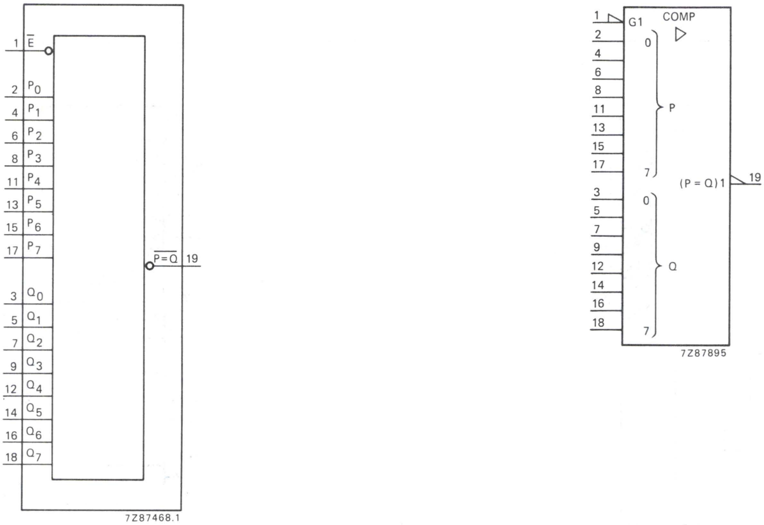
Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT670


15
1
2
3
D0
D1
D2
D3
12 WE
14 WA
13 WB
LATCHES AND WRITE ENABLE LOGIC
11 RE
5 RA
4 RB
SELECT AND READ ENABLE LOGIC
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
10
9
7
6
7Z93993
RAM4x4
14
13
0
1
1A 0/3
5
4
0
1
2A 0/3
12 C4 [WRITE]
11 EN [READ]
15 1A, 4D 2A ▽ 10
1 9
2 7
3 6
7Z93912

4 x 4 register file; 3-state

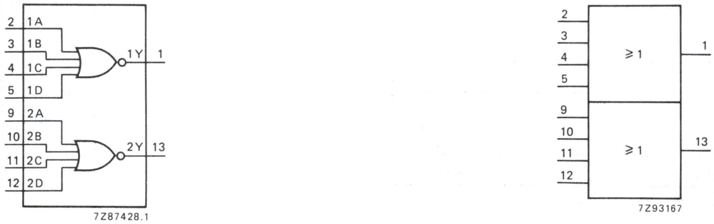
HC/HCT688


1 E
2 P0
4 P1
6 P2
8 P3
11 P4
13 P5
15 P6
17 P7
3 Q0
5 Q1
7 Q2
9 Q3
12 Q4
14 Q5
16 Q6
18 Q7
P=Q 19
7Z87468.1
1 G1
COMP
2
4
6
8
11
13
15
17
0
P
7
(P = Q) 1 19
3
5
7
9
12
14
16
18
0
Q
7
7Z87895

8-bit magnitude comparator

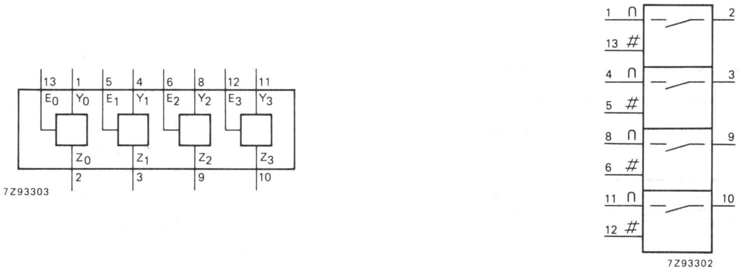
Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT4002


2 1A
3 1B
4 1C
5 1D
1Y 1
9 2A
10 2B
11 2C
12 2D
2Y 13
7Z87428.1
2
3
4
5
≥1
1
9
10
11
12
≥1
13
7Z93167

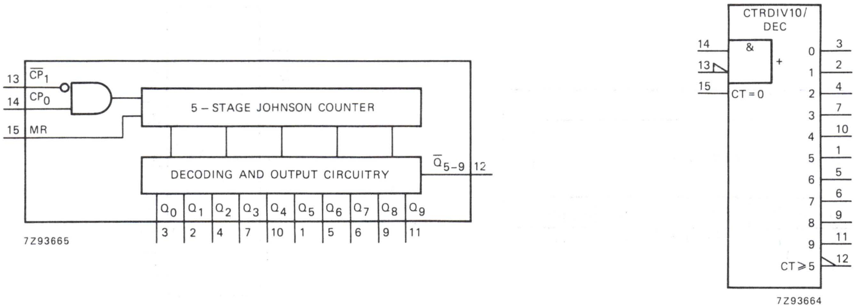
Dual 4-input NOR gate

HC/HCT4016


13 E0
1 Y0
5 E1
4 Y1
6 E2
8 Y2
12 E3
11 Y3
Z0 2
Z1 3
Z2 9
Z3 10
7Z93303
1 ∩
13 #
2
4 ∩
5 #
3
8 ∩
6 #
9
11 ∩
12 #
10
7Z93302

Quad bilateral switches

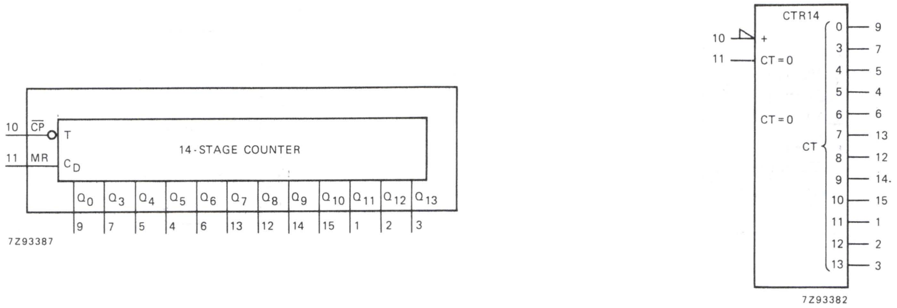
HC/HCT4017


13 CP1
14 CP0
15 MR
5 – STAGE JOHNSON COUNTER
DECODING AND OUTPUT CIRCUITRY
Q5–9 12
Q0 3
Q1 2
Q2 4
Q3 7
Q4 10
Q5 1
Q6 5
Q7 6
Q8 9
Q9 11
7Z93665
CTRDIV10/ DEC
14
13
15
&
+
CT=0
0 3
1 2
2 4
3 7
4 10
5 1
6 5
7 6
8 9
9 11
CT≥5 12
7Z93664

Johnson decade counter with 10 decoded outputs

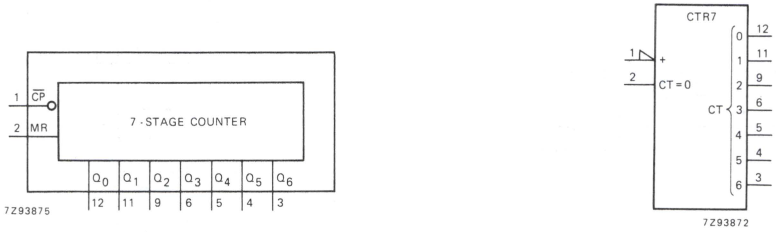
Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT4020


10
CP
T
11
MR
C_D
14-STAGE COUNTER
Q_0 Q_3 Q_4 Q_5 Q_6 Q_7 Q_8 Q_9 Q_{10} Q_{11} Q_{12} Q_{13}
9 7 5 4 6 13 12 14 15 1 2 3
7Z93387
CTR14
10 +
11 CT = 0
CT = 0
CT
0 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
9 7 5 4 6 13 12 14 15 1 2 3
7Z93382

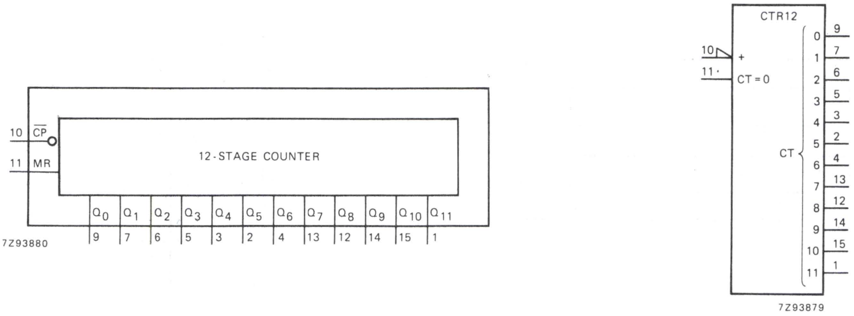
14-stage binary ripple counter

HC/HCT4024


1
CP
2
MR
7-STAGE COUNTER
Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3 Q_4 Q_5 Q_6
12 11 9 6 5 4 3
7Z93875
CTR7
1 +
2 CT = 0
CT
0 1 2 3 4 5 6
12 11 9 6 5 4 3
7Z93872

7-state binary ripple counter

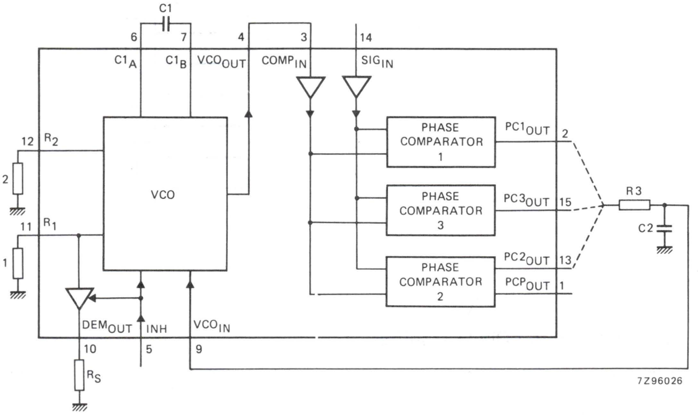
HC/HCT4040

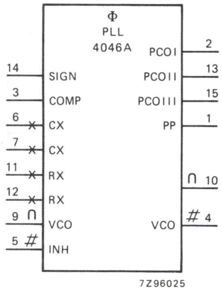

10
CP
11
MR
12-STAGE COUNTER
Q_0 Q_1 Q_2 Q_3 Q_4 Q_5 Q_6 Q_7 Q_8 Q_9 Q_{10} Q_{11}
9 7 6 5 3 2 4 13 12 14 15 1
7Z93880
CTR12
10 +
11 CT = 0
CT
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
9 7 6 5 3 2 4 13 12 14 15 1
7Z93879

12-stage binary ripple counter

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

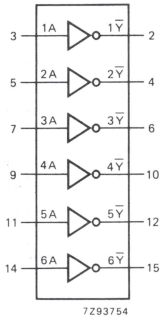
HC/HCT4046A

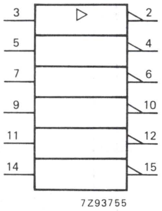

C1
6
7
4
3
14
C1A
C1B
VCOOUT
COMPIN
SIGIN
12
R2
R2
VCO
11
R1
R1
PHASE COMPARATOR 1
PHASE COMPARATOR 3
PHASE COMPARATOR 2
PC1OUT
2
PC3OUT
15
PC2OUT
13
PCPOUT
1
R3
C2
DEMOUT
INH
VCOIN
10
5
9
RS
7Z96026


Φ
PLL
4046A
14
SIGN
3
COMP
6
CX
7
CX
11
RX
12
RX
9
VCO
5
INH
PCOI
2
PCOII
13
PCOIII
15
PP
1
10
VCO
4
7Z96025

Phase-locked-loop with VCO

HC4049


3
1A
1Y
2
5
2A
2Y
4
7
3A
3Y
6
9
4A
4Y
10
11
5A
5Y
12
14
6A
6Y
15
7Z93754

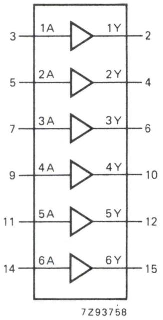

3
2
5
4
7
6
9
10
11
12
14
15
7Z93755

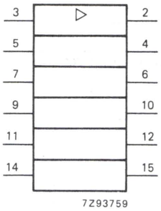
Hex inverting HIGH-to-LOW level shifter

8

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

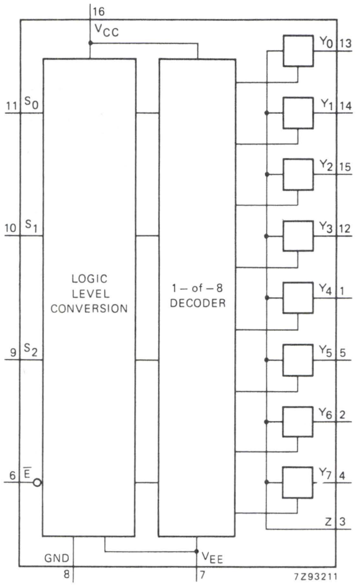
HC4050

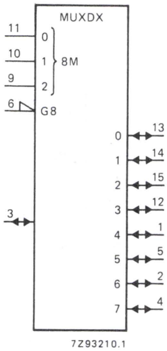

3
1A
1Y
2
5
2A
2Y
4
7
3A
3Y
6
9
4A
4Y
10
11
5A
5Y
12
14
6A
6Y
15
7Z93758


3
2
5
4
7
6
9
10
11
12
14
15
7Z93759

Hex HIGH-to-LOW level shifter

HC/HCT4051

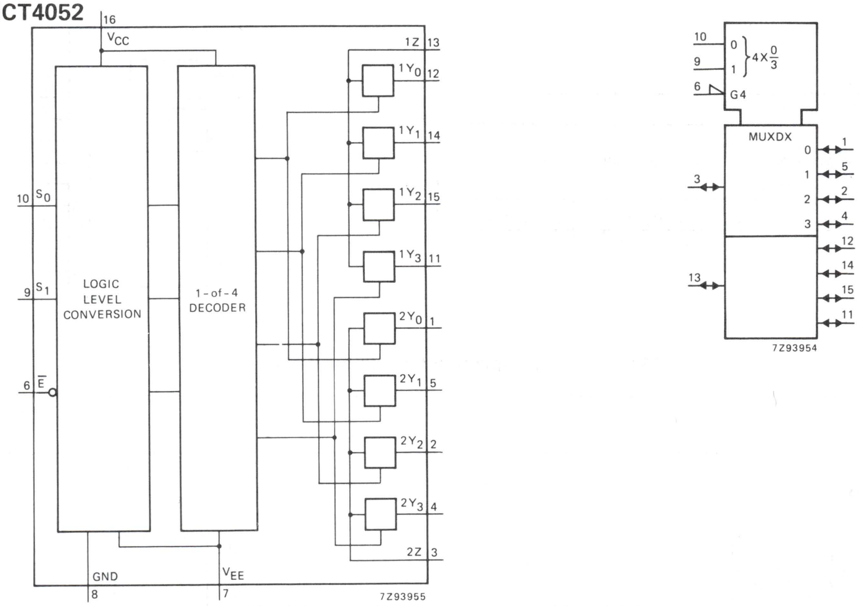

16
VCC
11
S0
10
S1
9
S2
6
E
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION
1 – of – 8 DECODER
Y0 13
Y1 14
Y2 15
Y3 12
Y4 1
Y5 5
Y6 2
Y7 4
Z 3
GND
8
VEE
7
7Z93211


MUXDX
11
10
9
6
0
1
2
8M
G8
3
0 13
1 14
2 15
3 12
4 1
5 5
6 2
7 4
7Z93210.1

8-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer

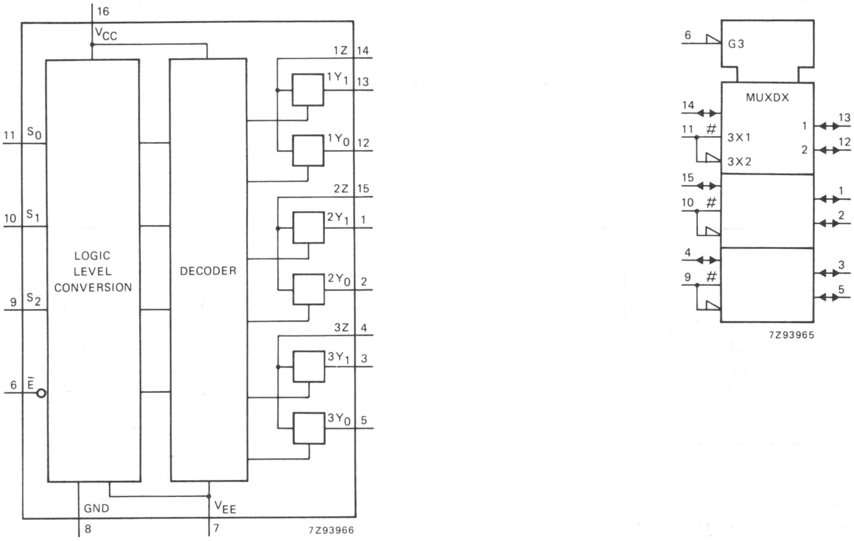
Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT4052


16
VCC
1Z 13
1Y0 12
1Y1 14
1Y2 15
1Y3 11
2Y0 1
2Y1 5
2Y2 2
2Y3 4
2Z 3
10 S0
9 S1
6 E
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION
1-of-4 DECODER
GND 8
VEE 7
7Z93955
10
9
6
0
1
4X 0/3
G4
MUXDX
3
13
0 1
1 5
2 2
3 4
12
14
15
11
7Z93954

Dual 4-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer

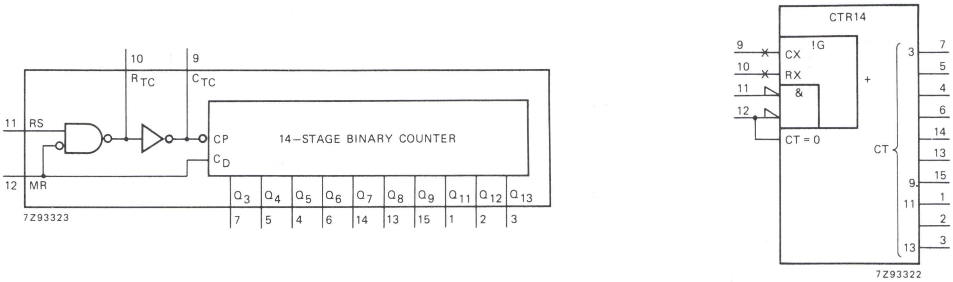
HC/HCT4053


16
VCC
1Z 14
1Y1 13
1Y0 12
2Z 15
2Y1 1
2Y0 2
3Z 4
3Y1 3
3Y0 5
11 S0
10 S1
9 S2
6 E
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION
DECODER
GND 8
VEE 7
7Z93966
6
G3
MUXDX
14
11 #
3X1
3X2
1 13
2 12
15
10 #
1
2
4
9 #
3
5
7Z93965

Triple 2-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer

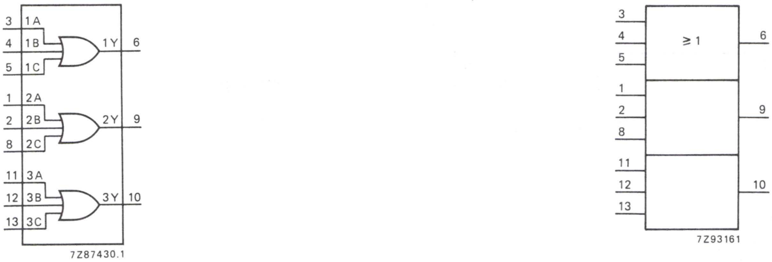
Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

HC/HCT4060


10
9
RTC
CTC
11 RS
CP
14–STAGE BINARY COUNTER
CD
12 MR
Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7 Q8 Q9 Q11 Q12 Q13
7 5 4 6 14 13 15 1 2 3
7Z93323
CTR14
CX
RX
!G
&
+
CT = 0
CT
7Z93322

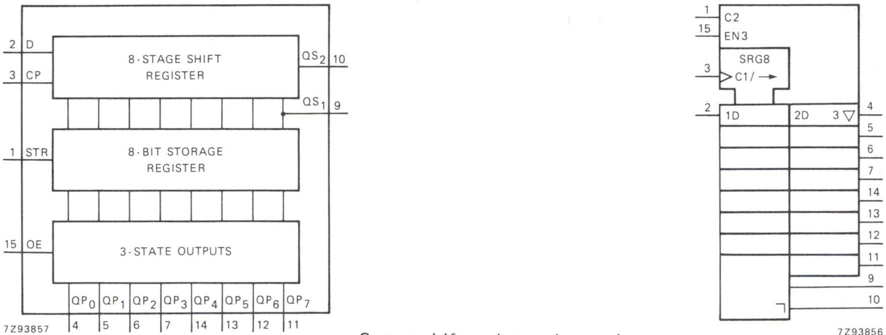
14-stage binary ripple counter with oscillator

HC/HCT4075


1A
1B
1C
1Y
2A
2B
2C
2Y
3A
3B
3C
3Y
7Z87430.1
≥1
7Z93161

Triple 3-input OR gate

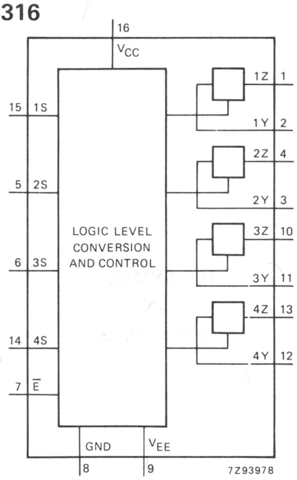
HC/HCT4094

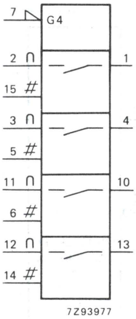

D
CP
8-STAGE SHIFT REGISTER
QS2
QS1
STR
8-BIT STORAGE REGISTER
OE
3-STATE OUTPUTS
QP0 QP1 QP2 QP3 QP4 QP5 QP6 QP7
4 5 6 7 14 13 12 11
7Z93857
C2
EN3
SRG8
C1/→
1D
2D
3▽
7Z93856

8-stage shift-and-store bus register

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

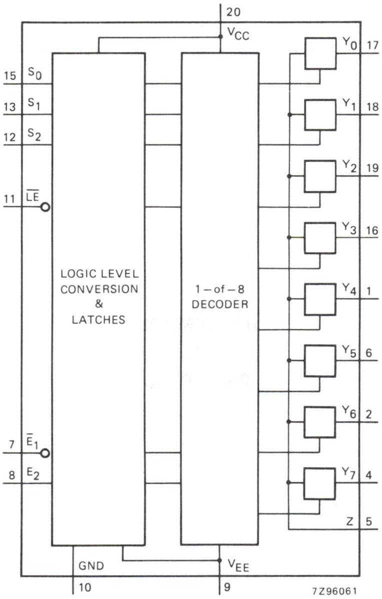
HC/HCT4316


16
VCC
15 1S
5 2S
6 3S
14 4S
7 E
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION AND CONTROL
1Z 1
1Y 2
2Z 4
2Y 3
3Z 10
3Y 11
4Z 13
4Y 12
GND 8
VEE 9
7Z93978


7
G4
2
15
3
5
11
6
12
14
1
4
10
13
7Z93977

Quad bilateral switches

HC/HCT4351

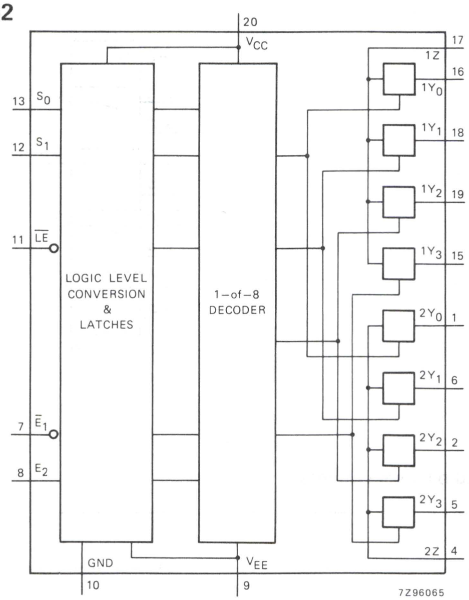

20
VCC
15 S0
13 S1
12 S2
11 LE
7 E1
8 E2
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION & LATCHES
1-of-8 DECODER
Y0 17
Y1 18
Y2 19
Y3 16
Y4 1
Y5 6
Y6 2
Y7 4
Z 5
GND 10
VEE 9
7Z96061

IEC SYMBOL
IN
PROGRESS

8-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer with latch

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

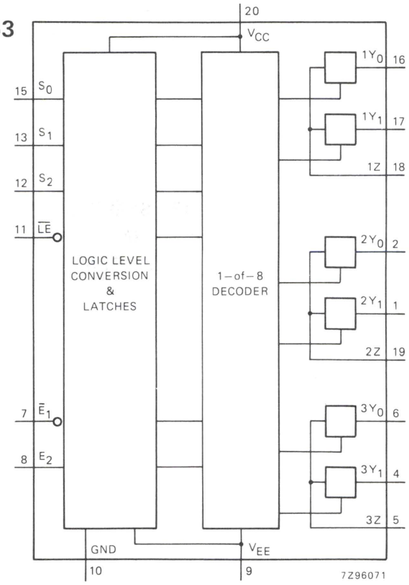
HC/HCT4352


20
VCC
17
1Z
16
1Y0
13
S0
1Y1
18
12
S1
1Y2
19
11
LE
1Y3
15
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION & LATCHES
1-of-8 DECODER
2Y0
1
2Y1
6
7
E1
2Y2
2
8
E2
2Y3
5
2Z
4
GND
VEE
10
9
7Z96065

Dual 4-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer with latch

IEC SYMBOL
IN
PROGRESS

HC/HCT4353

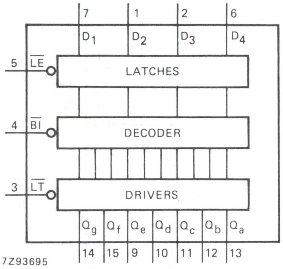

20
VCC
1Y0
16
15
S0
1Y1
17
13
S1
1Z
18
12
S2
11
LE
2Y0
2
LOGIC LEVEL CONVERSION & LATCHES
1-of-8 DECODER
2Y1
1
2Z
19
3Y0
6
7
E1
3Y1
4
8
E2
3Z
5
GND
VEE
10
9
7Z96071

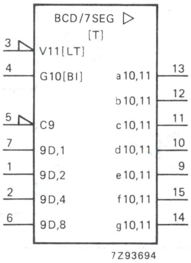
Triple 2-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer with latch

IEC SYMBOL
IN
PROGRESS

Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

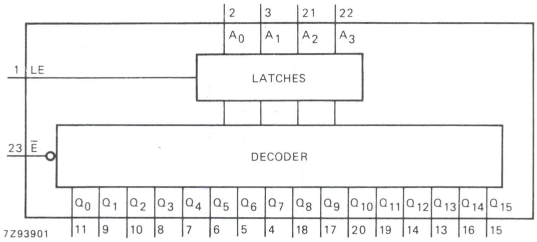
HC/HCT4511


7
1
2
6
D1
D2
D3
D4
5
LE
LATCHES
4
BI
DECODER
3
LT
DRIVERS
Qg
Qf
Qe
Qd
Qc
Qb
Qa
14
15
9
10
11
12
13
7Z93695

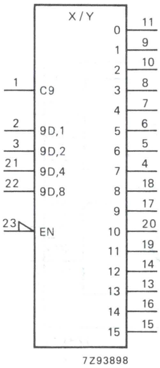

BCD/7SEG
[T]
3
V11[LT]
4
G10[BI]
5
C9
7
9D,1
1
9D,2
2
9D,4
6
9D,8
a10,11
b10,11
c10,11
d10,11
e10,11
f10,11
g10,11
13
12
11
10
9
15
14
7Z93694

BCD to 7-segment latch/decoder/driver

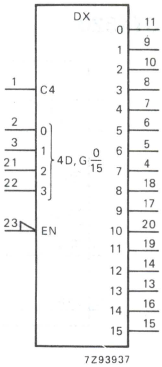
HC/HCT4514


2
3
21
22
A0
A1
A2
A3
1
LE
LATCHES
23
E
DECODER
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
Q8
Q9
Q10
Q11
Q12
Q13
Q14
Q15
11
9
10
8
7
6
5
4
18
17
20
19
14
13
16
15
7Z93901

4-to-16 line decoder/demultiplexer with input latches

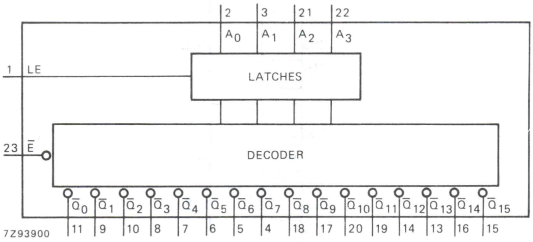

X/Y
1
C9
2
9D,1
3
9D,2
21
9D,4
22
9D,8
23
EN
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
11
9
10
8
7
6
5
4
18
17
20
19
14
13
16
15
7Z93898

decoder

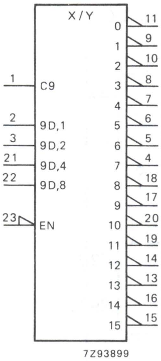

DX
1
C4
2
3
21
22
0
1
2
3
4D, G 0/15
23
EN
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
11
9
10
8
7
6
5
4
18
17
20
19
14
13
16
15
7Z93937

demultiplexer

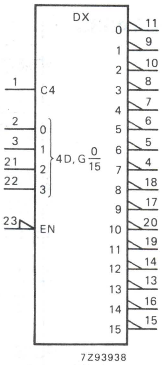
HC/HCT4515


2
3
21
22
A0
A1
A2
A3
1
LE
LATCHES
23
E
DECODER
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
Q8
Q9
Q10
Q11
Q12
Q13
Q14
Q15
11
9
10
8
7
6
5
4
18
17
20
19
14
13
16
15
7Z93900

4-to-16 line decoder/demultiplexer with input latches


X/Y
1
C9
2
9D,1
3
9D,2
21
9D,4
22
9D,8
23
EN
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
11
9
10
8
7
6
5
4
18
17
20
19
14
13
16
15
7Z93899

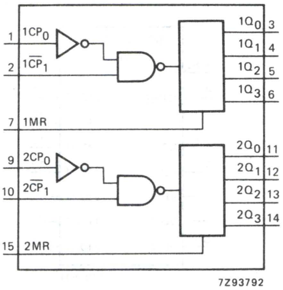
decoder

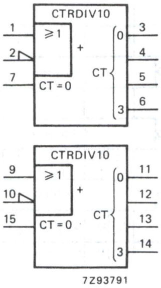

DX
1
C4
2
3
21
22
0
1
2
3
4D, G 0/15
23
EN
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
11
9
10
8
7
6
5
4
18
17
20
19
14
13
16
15
7Z93938

demultiplexer

Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

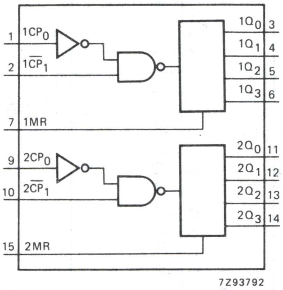
HC/HCT4518

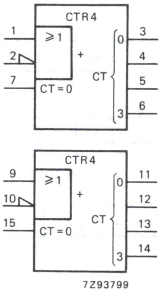

1 1CP0
2 1CP̄1
7 1MR
9 2CP0
10 2CP̄1
15 2MR
1Q0 3
1Q1 4
1Q2 5
1Q3 6
2Q0 11
2Q1 12
2Q2 13
2Q3 14
7Z93792


CTRDIV10
≥1
+
CT=0
CT
0
3
1
2
7
3
4
5
6
9
10
15
11
12
13
14
7Z93791

Dual synchronous BCD counter

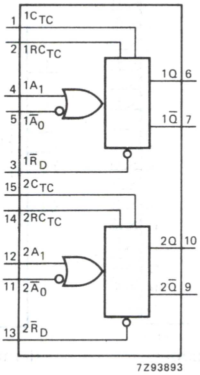
HC/HCT4520

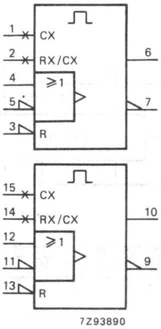

1 1CP0
2 1CP̄1
7 1MR
9 2CP0
10 2CP̄1
15 2MR
1Q0 3
1Q1 4
1Q2 5
1Q3 6
2Q0 11
2Q1 12
2Q2 13
2Q3 14
7Z93792


CTR4
≥1
+
CT=0
CT
0
3
1
2
7
3
4
5
6
9
10
15
11
12
13
14
7Z93799

Dual synchronous 4-bit binary counter

HC/HCT4538

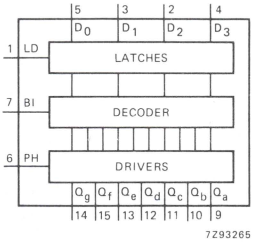

1 1CTC
2 1RCTC
4 1A1
5 1Ā0
3 1R̄D
15 2CTC
14 2RCTC
12 2A1
11 2Ā0
13 2R̄D
1Q 6
1Q̄ 7
2Q 10
2Q̄ 9
7Z93893

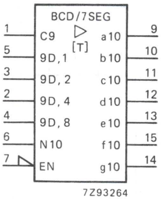

CX
RX/CX
≥1
R
1
2
4
5
3
6
7
15
14
12
11
13
10
9
7Z93890

Dual retriggerable precision monostable multivibrator

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

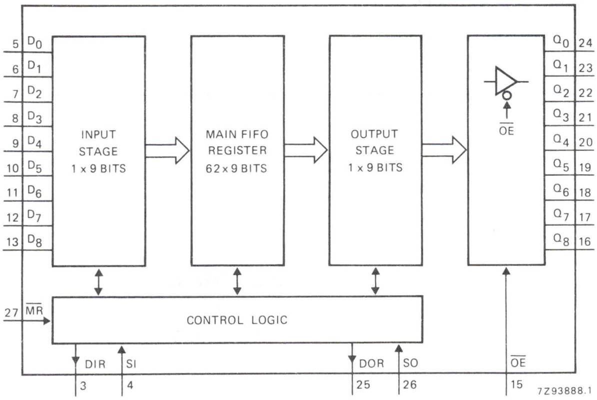
HC/HCT4543


5
3
2
4
D0
D1
D2
D3
1
LD
LATCHES
7
BI
DECODER
6
PH
DRIVERS
Qg
Qf
Qe
Qd
Qc
Qb
Qa
14
15
13
12
11
10
9
7Z93265


BCD/7SEG
1
C9
[T]
5
9D, 1
3
9D, 2
2
9D, 4
4
9D, 8
6
N10
7
EN
a10
9
b10
10
c10
11
d10
12
e10
13
f10
15
g10
14
7Z93264

BCD to 7-segment latch/decoder/driver for LCDs

HC/HCT7030


5
D0
6
D1
7
D2
8
D3
9
D4
10
D5
11
D6
12
D7
13
D8
INPUT STAGE 1 x 9 BITS
MAIN FIFO REGISTER 62 x 9 BITS
OUTPUT STAGE 1 x 9 BITS
OE
Q0
24
Q1
23
Q2
22
Q3
21
Q4
20
Q5
19
Q6
18
Q7
17
Q8
16
27
MR
CONTROL LOGIC
DIR
3
SI
4
DOR
25
SO
26
OE
15
7Z93888.1

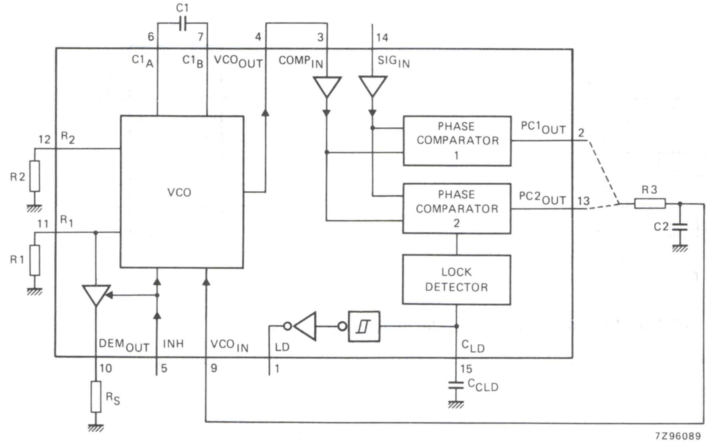
IEC SYMBOL
IN
PROGRESS

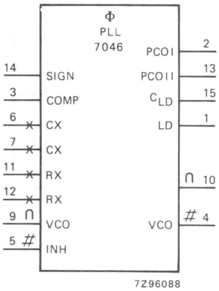
9-bit x 64-word FIFO register; 3-state

8

Functional / IEC Logic Diagrams

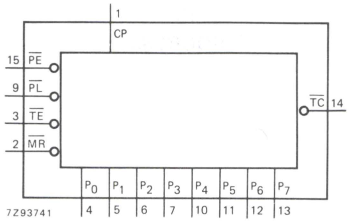
HC/HCT7046A


C1
6
7
4
3
14
C1A
C1B
VCOOUT
COMPIN
SIGIN
12
R2
R2
11
R1
R1
VCO
PHASE COMPARATOR 1
PC1OUT
2
PHASE COMPARATOR 2
PC2OUT
13
R3
C2
LOCK DETECTOR
DEMOUT
INH
VCOIN
LD
CLD
10
5
9
1
15
CCLD
RS
7Z96089


Φ
PLL
7046
14
SIGN
3
COMP
6
CX
7
CX
11
RX
12
RX
9 ∩
VCO
5 #
INH
PCOI
2
PCOII
13
CLD
15
LD
1
∩ 10
VCO
# 4
7Z96088

Phase-locked-loop with lock detector

HC/HCT40102

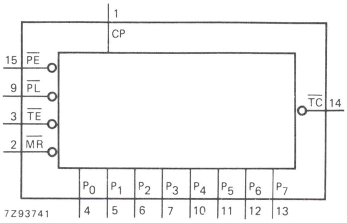

1
CP
15
PE
9
PL
3
TE
2
MR
TC
14
P0
P1
P2
P3
P4
P5
P6
P7
4
5
6
7
10
11
12
13
7Z93741

IEC SYMBOL
IN
PROGRESS

8-bit synchronous BCD down counter

Functional/IEC Logic Diagrams

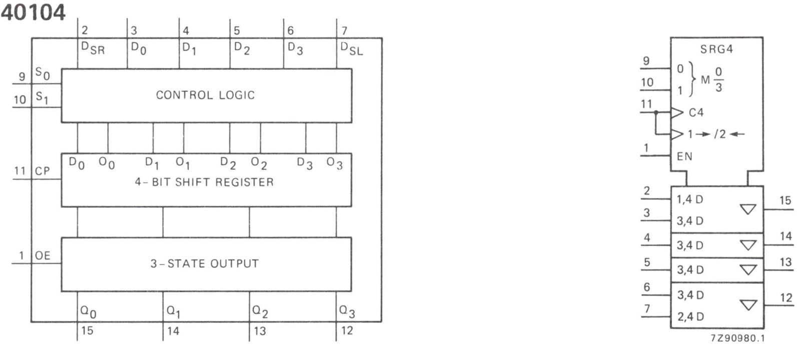
HC/HCT40103


1
CP
15 $\overline{PE}$
9 $\overline{PL}$
3 $\overline{TE}$
2 $\overline{MR}$
$\overline{TC}$ 14
P_0 P_1 P_2 P_3 P_4 P_5 P_6 P_7
4 5 6 7 10 11 12 13
7Z93741

IEC SYMBOL
IN
PROGRESS

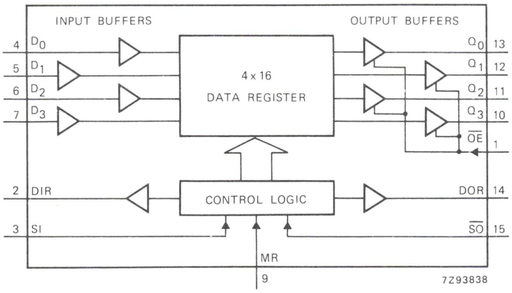
8-bit synchronous binary down counter

HC/HCT40104


2 D_{SR}
3 D_0
4 D_1
5 D_2
6 D_3
7 D_{SL}
9 S_0
10 S_1
CONTROL LOGIC
11 CP
D_0 O_0 D_1 O_1 D_2 O_2 D_3 O_3
4-BIT SHIFT REGISTER
1 OE
3-STATE OUTPUT
Q_0 15
Q_1 14
Q_2 13
Q_3 12
7Z87471
SRG4
9 0
10 1
M $\frac{0}{3}$
11 C4
1→/2←
1 EN
2 1,4 D
3 3,4 D
15
4 3,4 D 14
5 3,4 D 13
6 3,4 D
7 2,4 D
12
7Z90980.1

4-bit bidirectional universal shift register; 3-state

HC/HCT40105


INPUT BUFFERS
OUTPUT BUFFERS
4 D_0
5 D_1
6 D_2
7 D_3
4 x 16
DATA REGISTER
Q_0 13
Q_1 12
Q_2 11
Q_3 10
$\overline{OE}$ 1
2 DIR
CONTROL LOGIC
DOR 14
3 SI
$\overline{SO}$ 15
MR
9
7Z93838

IEC SYMBOL
IN
PROGRESS

4-bit x 16-word FIFO register

Signetics

HCMOS Products

Section 9
IEC Symbology

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

HCMOS Products

INTRODUCTION

The logic symbology used in the HCMOS published data follows the system developed by the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC). The representation is very effective in that it shows the exact relationship between every input and output of digital circuits without having to detail internal logic. Basic logic functions are represented by symbols; in the symbols for more complex functions, use is made of 'dependency notation' that specified interrelationships of the digital inputs/outputs.

This summary describes the various elements used in symbol construction and the rules and definitions that apply.

SYMBOL COMPOSITION

A symbol comprises an outline or a combination of outlines together with one or more qualifying-symbols (Fig. 1). The purpose of a general qualifying-symbol is to accurately portray the logic function of the element and those used in this handbook are listed in Table 1. The preferred direction of signal flow through symbols and associated circuit is from left to right; inputs are on the left and outputs on the right. Exceptions to this convention are indicated by arrowheads in the signal lines showing the direction of signal flow, as shown in Fig. 12.

All outputs of a single element of a symbol have internal logic states that are determined by the element's function, unless otherwise indicated by an associated qualifying- symbol.

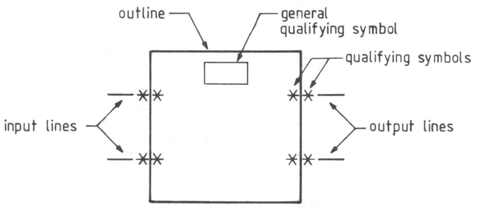


Fig. 1 Symbol composition.

Adjacent elements in a composite symbol may be joined by a common boundary line. When this boundary line is parallel to the direction of signal flow there is no logic connection between the elements, but when the line is perpendicular to the direction of signal flow then there is at least one logic connection between them. The number of logic connections between elements is shown by qualifying- symbols, but if there are no qualifying-symbols on either side of the common line then the elements have just one logic connection.

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

When a composite symbol contains at least one input common to one or more of the elements, a common-control block can be used. In the example of Fig. 2 the common-control block provides an input to each of the elements below it, this can be otherwise qualified by dependency notation.

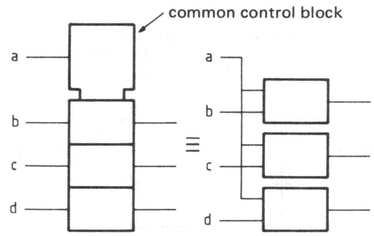


Fig. 2 Common-control block.

An output that depends on all elements of a composite symbol can be shown as an output from a common-output element. This part of the symbol is distinguishable by a double boundary line as shown in Fig. 3. The common-output element may have other inputs. Its function must be indicated by a qualifying-symbol within the outline.

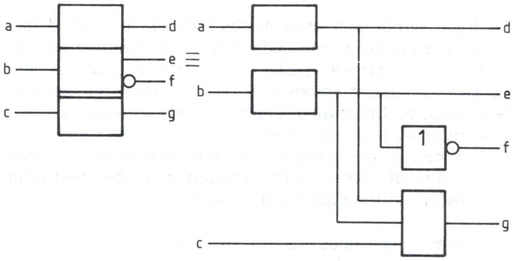


Fig. 3 Common-output element.

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

Symbols inside the outline

Table 3 shows some of the symbols used within the symbol-outlines. Other symbols used in this handbook but not shown here are self-explanatory. Generally these are associated with arithmetic operations but all are in accordance with the IEC system. When non-standard information is shown inside a symbol-outline, it is enclosed in square brackets.

It can be seen in Table 3 that open-collector, open-emitter and three-state outputs have distinctive symbols. Note that an enable input (EN) affects all of the circuit outputs and has no effect on the inputs. When an enable input affects only certain outputs and/or one or more inputs, a form of dependency notation will indicate this (see 'Dependency Notation, EN-dependancy').

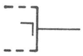
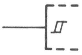
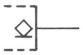
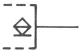
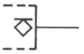
Another important point is that a D-input is always the data input of a storage element. An internal logic "1" at the D-input sets the storage element to its "1" state, and an internal logic "0" at the D-input resets the storage element to its "0" state.

Grouping of inputs or outputs is indicated by the bit-grouping symbol. Binary-weighted inputs are arranged in order and the binary weights of the least-significant and the most-significant lines are indicated by numbers. The weights of input and output lines are represented by powers-of-two only when the bit-grouping symbol is used, otherwise decimal equivalents are used. Inputs grouped together by this symbol produce an internal number that is the sum of the individual input weights at logic "1". This number can be a number on which a mathematical function is performed, an identifying number used in dependency notation or a value that becomes the content (CT) of the element (see Fig. 29). A frequent use of the bit-grouping symbol is in memory addressing, see also 'Use of Bit-grouping to Produce Affecting Inputs'. For outputs, usage of the bit-grouping symbol is similar to that of inputs; the number produced by the sum of the output weights is the internal number, or the content (CT) produced by the circuit.

The symbols shown in Table 3 may be used to indicate the internal connections between logic elements abutted together. Each logic connection may be shown by qualifying-symbols at one or both sides of the common line, however, if confusion could arise about the number of connections, one of the internal connection symbols may be used.

The internal (virtual) input is an input originating somewhere within the circuit and not connected directly to a terminal, and similarly the internal (virtual) output is not connected directly to a terminal.

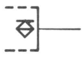
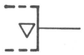
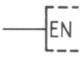
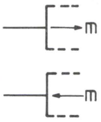
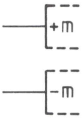
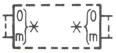
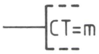
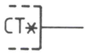
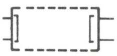
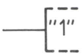
Table 3 Symbols inside the outline

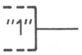
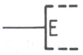
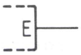
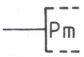
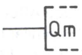
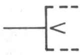
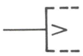
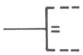
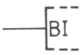
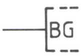
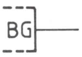
symbol inside outline	explanation
/	Solidus. Separator used in input and output labels. May be interpreted as an OR function
,	Comma. Separator with no logic significance
	Delayed output symbol for pulse and data-lock-out elements. The output change is delayed until the input that initiated the change (e.g. a "C" input) returns to its initial external state or level
	Bi-threshold inputs. Inputs with hysteresis
	Open output with low-impedance "L" (LOW) level
	Passive pull-up output. Similar to open output with low-impedance "L" level but with a built-in passive pull-up
	Open output with low-impedance "H" (HIGH) level

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

QUALIFYING-SYMBOLS (continued)

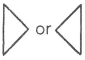
Table 3 Symbols inside the outline (continued)

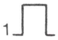
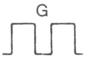
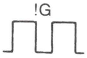
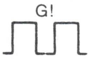
symbol inside outline	explanation
	Passive pull-down output. Similar to open output with low-impedance "H" level but with a built-in passive pull-up
	Three-state output
	Enable input. When at internal logic "1", all outputs are enabled. When at internal logic "0": open outputs are OFF; three-state outputs retain their normal, defined internal logic state but give an external high-impedance state; all other outputs are at internal logic "0"
R, S, C, T	Control inputs of bistable elements
J, K, R, S, D	Information inputs of bistable elements
	Shift input. The direction of shift is to the right or down when the arrow points to the right, or to the left or up when the arrow points to the left. The number may be ommitted when "m" = 1
	Counting input. Count-up and count-down are indicated by + and - respectively. The number "m" is the count per command and may be ommitted when "m" = 1
	Bit-grouping symbol. "m" is the highest power of 2 in the group
	Content input. The internal logic "1" sets the element to the value "m"
	Content output. "*" is the value of the element that sets the output to an internal logic "1" (e.g. CT = 0, CT ⩾ 5, CT ≠ 4...9)
	Line-grouping symbol. The inputs or outputs enclosed by this symbol form a single logic input or output
	Fixed-mode input. This input is permanently at internal logic "1"

symbol inside outline	explanation
	Fixed-state output. This output is permanently at internal logic "1"
a...g	Seven segments of a display element
	Extension input. Input intended for connection to an extender output
	Extender output. Output to an extension input
	Operand input. This input represents one bit of an operand on which one or more mathematical functions are performed; "m" is the decimal equivalent of the **weight** of the bit. If the **weights** of all Pm inputs of the element are powers of 2 then "m" is the exponent of the power of 2
	Operand input. See Pm
	'Smaller-than' input to a magnitude comparator
	'Greater-than' input to a magnitude comparator
	'Equal' input to a magnitude comparator
	'Borrow-in' input to an arithmetic element
	'Borrow-generate' input to an arithmetic element
	'Borrow-generate' output from an arithmetic element

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

Table 1 Qualifying-symbols - General

qualifying-symbol	definition
&	AND element. If all inputs are at internal logic "1" then the output is at internal logic "1"
⩾m	Logic threshold element. If at least m inputs are at internal logic "1" then the output is at internal logic "1"
⩾1	OR element. If at least one input is at internal logic "1" then the output is at internal logic "1"
=m	m-out-of-n element. Given that m < n; if m inputs are at internal logic "1" then the output is at internal logic "1"
=1	EXCLUSIVE-OR element. If only one input is at internal logic "1" then the output is at internal logic "1"
=	Logic identity element. If all inputs have the same logic state then the output is at internal logic "1"
>n/2	Majority element. If the majority of inputs are at internal logic "1" then the output is at internal logic "1"
2k	Even element. If an even number of inputs are at internal logic "1" then the output is at internal logic "1"
2k+1	Odd element. If an odd number of inputs are at internal logic "1" then the output is at internal logic "1"
1	Buffer element without amplified output. If the input is at internal logic "1" then the output is at internal logic "1"
	Buffer element with amplified output. The triangle points in the direction of signal flow
	Bi-threshold detector. Schmitt-trigger
X/Y	Coder or code converter. X and Y may be replaced by appropriate indications of the codes used
MUX	Multiplexer/ data selector
DX	Demultiplexer
MUXDX	Bidirectional selector
Σ	Adder

qualifying-symbol	definition	
P-Q	Subtractor	
CPG	Look-ahead carry generator	
II	Multiplier	
COMP	Comparator	
ALU	Arithmetic logic unit	
	Retriggerable monostable element	
	Non-retriggerable monostable element	
	Astable element	
	Synchronous-starting astable element	
	Synchronous-stopping astable element	
SGRm	Shift register. "m" = number of bits	
CTRm	Binary counter. "m" = number of bits or is an indication of the cycle length 2^m	
CTRDIVm	Counter with cycle length m	
ROMm1xm2	Read only memory	m1 is the number of words
PROMm1xm2	Programmable read only memory	
RAMm1xm2	Random access memory	
CAMm1xm2	Associative memory	m2 is the number of bits per word
FIFOm1xm2	First-in/first-out memory	
I=0	Initial logic "0" state. When power is switched ON, the element goes to internal logic "0"	

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

qualifying-symbol	definition
I=1	Initial logic "1" state. When power is switched ON, the element goes to internal logic "1"
NV	Non-volatile. The internal logic state is maintained regardless of power ON or OFF
Φ	Very complicated element. Depicted by a 'grey box' symbol. Within the 'grey box' outline, the Φ qualifying-symbol is accompanied by a further qualifying expression, e.g. ERR - for error detector

QUALIFYING SYMBOLS

General qualifying-symbols

Table 1 shows the general qualifying-symbols used in this publication. These characters are usually placed near the top centre of a symbol element and define the logic function that is represented by the symbol or element.

Qualifying-symbols for inputs and outputs

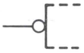
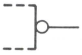
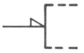
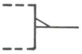
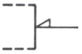
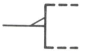
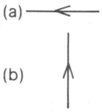
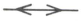
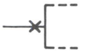
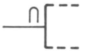
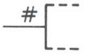
Referring to Table 2, qualifying-symbols for inputs and outputs, the logic negation indicator is used in pure logic diagrams to indicate that an external logic "0" ("1") produces an internal logic "1" ("0") at the input, or that an internal logic "1" ("0") produces an external logic "0" ("1") at the output.

The polarity indicator is used in detailed logic diagrams to indicate which logic level corresponds with the internal logic "1". The following may occur:

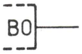
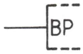
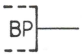
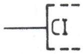
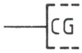
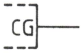
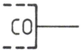
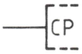
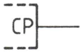
- an input or output **with** polarity indicator indicates that the logic level "L" (LOW) corresponds to an internal logic "1".
- an input or output **without** polarity indicator indicates that the logic level "H" (HIGH) corresponds to an internal logic "1".

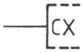
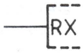
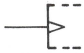
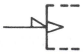
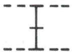
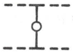
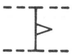
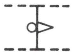
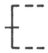
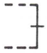
In an array of elements, if the same general qualifying- symbol and the same qualifying-symbols associated with inputs and outputs should appear inside each element of the array, then they are usually shown only in the first element. Similarly, for large identical elements with subdivisions, the subdivisions may be shown only in the first element. This is done to simplify the array and ease recognition. As an example, omissions of both repeating qualifying-symbols and subdividing lines can be seen in the HC/HCT242 symbol.

Table 2 Qualifying-symbols - Inputs and Outputs

qualifying-symbol	definition of input or output
	Logic negation at an input. An external logic "0" ("1") produces an internal logic "1" ("0")
	Logic negation at an output. An internal logic "1" ("0") produces an external logic "0" ("1")
	Polarity indicator at an input. A logic "L" (LOW) level ("H" (HIGH) level) at an input produces an internal logic "1" at that input
	Polarity indicator at an output. An internal logic "1" ("0") at an output produces a logic "L" (LOW) level ("H" (HIGH) level) at that output
	Polarity indicator at an input where the signal flow is from right to left
	Polarity indicator at an output where the signal flow is from right to left
	Indicator for direction of signal flow: (a) from right to left; (b) from bottom to top. With no indication of direction, flow is left to right or top to bottom
	Bidirectional information flow (alternate)
	Non-logic connection
	Input for analogue signals
	Input for digital signals (used only to avoid confusion)

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

symbol inside outline	explanation
	'Borrow-out' output from an arithmetic element
	'Borrow-propagate' input to an arithmetic element
	'Borrow-propagate' output from an arithmetic element
	'Carry-in' input to an arithmetic element
	'Carry-generate' input to an arithmetic element
	'Carry-generate' output from an arithmetic element
	'Carry-generate' output from an arithmetic element
	'Carry-propagate' input to an arithmetic element
	'Carry-propagate' output from an arithmetic element
Π	Result of a multiplication
Σ	Result of an addition
P-Q	Result of a subtraction
[· ·]	Added information

symbol inside outline	explanation
φm	Clock phase. "m" is the clock phase number
	Connection for external capacitor(s)
	Connection for external resistor(s)
	Dynamic input. A transition from logic "L" level to "H" level produces a transitory internal logic "1"
	Dynamic input. A transition from logic "H" level to "L" level produces a transitory internal logic "1"
	Internal connection. A logic "1" at the left-hand side produces a logic "1" at the right-hand side
	Negated internal connection. A logic "1" at the left-hand side produces a logic "0" at the right-hand side
	Dynamic internal connection. A transition from internal logic "0" to internal logic "1" at the left-hand side produces a transitory logic "1" at the right-hand side
	Negated dynamic internal connection. A transition from internal logic "1" to internal logic "0" at the left-hand side produces a transitory internal logic "1" at the right-hand side
	Internal (virtual) input. This input is always at internal logic "1" state unless this is overridden or modified
	Internal (virtual) output. The effect on the internal input connected to this output must be indicated by dependency notation

DEPENDENCY NOTATION

General conventions of dependency notation

Dependency notation is the powerful tool that makes IEC symbols compact and yet meaningful. With IEC symbols, the relationships between inputs and other inputs, between outputs and other outputs, and between inputs and outputs are clearly illustrated without the necessity to show all elements and interconnections involved. The information provided by dependency notation supplements that provided by the qualifying-symbols for an element's function.

In dependency notation, the terms "affecting" and "affected" are used. In cases where it is not evident which inputs must be selected as being the affecting or the affected ones (e.g., if they stand in an AND relationship), the most convenient input has been chosen.

The types of dependency described in this section are "G" (AND); "V" (OR); "N" (negate, or EXCLUSIVE-OR); "Z" (interconnection); "C" (control); "S" and "R" (set and reset); "EN" (enable); "M" (mode); and "A" (address).

The general rules applied to dependency notation are:

- the input (or output) affecting other inputs or outputs is labelled with the letter symbol that indicates the relationship involved (e.g. G for AND) followed by an appropriately-chosen identifying number; and
- each input or output affected by that affecting input (or output) is labelled with that same number.

If two affecting inputs or outputs have the same letter and the same identifying number, they are ORed together (see Fig. 4).

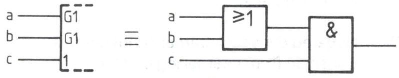


Fig. 4 ORed affecting inputs.

If an input or output is affected by more than one affecting input, each identifying number separated by a comma will appear in the label of the affected one. The normal reading order of these numbers is the same as the sequence of the affecting relationships (see Fig. 5).

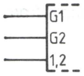


Fig. 5 Input affected by more than one input.

If the labels denoting the function of affected inputs or outputs are numbers, (e.g., outputs of a coder), the identifying number of both affecting inputs and affected inputs or outputs is replaced by another character selected to avoid ambiguity, e.g., Greek letters (see Fig. 6).

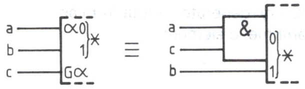


Fig. 6 Substitution for numbers.

If it is the complement of the input's (or output's) internal logic state that does the affecting, then a bar is placed over the identifying numbers at the affected inputs or outputs (see Fig. 7).

If the affected input or output has a label to denote its function (e.g. "D"), this label will have the identifying number of the affecting input as a prefix (see Fig. 13).

G-dependency

The traditional method of showing an AND relationship was to use an explicit drawing of an AND gate with the signals connected to the inputs of the gate. With IEC symbology (see Fig. 7), input "b" and input "a" are ANDed together and the complement of "b" is ANDed with "c". The letter G has been chosen to indicate AND relationships and is placed at input "b", within the outline. A number considered appropriate by the designer (1 has been used here) is placed after the letter G and also at each affected input. Note the bar over the 1 at input "c".

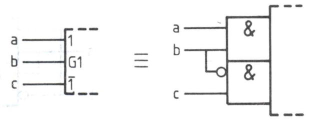


Fig. 7 G-dependency between inputs.

In Fig. 8, output "b" affects input "a" with an AND relationship. The lower example shows it is the internal logic state of "b", unaffected by the negation sign, that is ANDed.

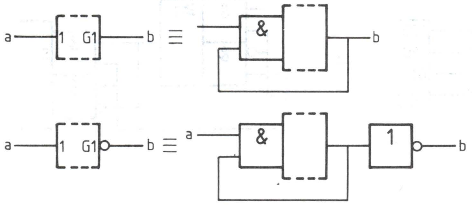


Fig. 8 G-dependency between outputs and inputs.

In Fig. 9, input "a" is ANDed with the dynamic input "b".

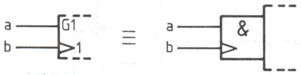


Fig. 9 G-dependency with a dynamic input.

To summarize G-dependancy using input G and allotted number m: when a Gm-input (Gm-output) is at internal logic "1", all inputs and outputs affected by Gm will be at their normally defined internal logic states. When the Gm-input (Gm-output) is at internal logic "0", all inputs and outputs affected will be at internal logic "0".

V-dependency

When a Vm-input (Vm-output) is at internal logic "1", all inputs and outputs affected by Vm will be at internal logic "1". When the Vm-input (Vm-output) is at internal logic "0", all inputs and outputs affected by Vm will be at their normally defined internal logic states (see Fig. 10).

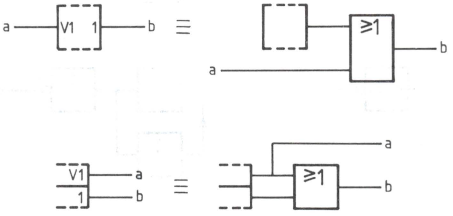


Fig. 10 V-dependency.

N-dependency

Each input or output affected by an Nm-input (or output) is EXCLUSIVE-ORed with the Nm-input (or output) (see Fig. 11).

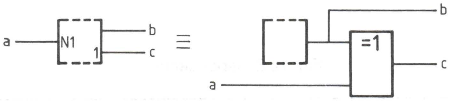


Fig. 11 N-dependency.

When an Nm-input (Nm-output) is at internal logic "1", the internal logic state of each input and each output affected by Nm will be complemented. When an Nm-input (Nm-output) is at internal logic "0", all inputs and outputs affected by Nm will be at their normally defined internal logic states.

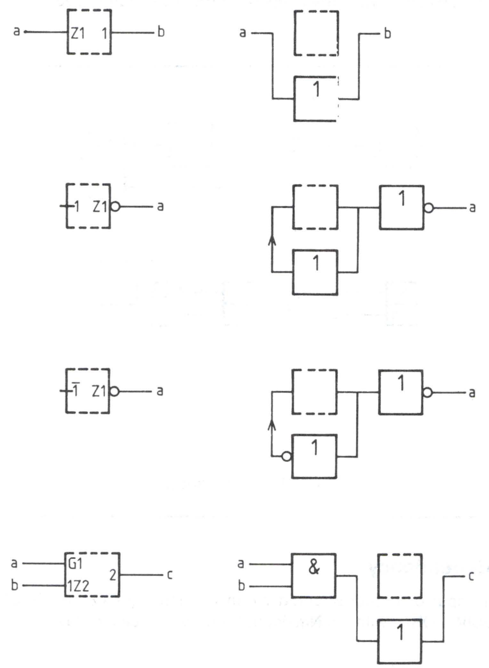
Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

DEPENDENCY NOTATION (continued)

Z-dependency

Interconnection dependency is used to indicate internal logic connections between inputs, outputs, internal inputs, and/or internal outputs.

All inputs or outputs affected by a Zm-input (or output) will take on the same internal logic state as the Zm-input (or output), unless modified by additional dependency notation (see Fig. 12).



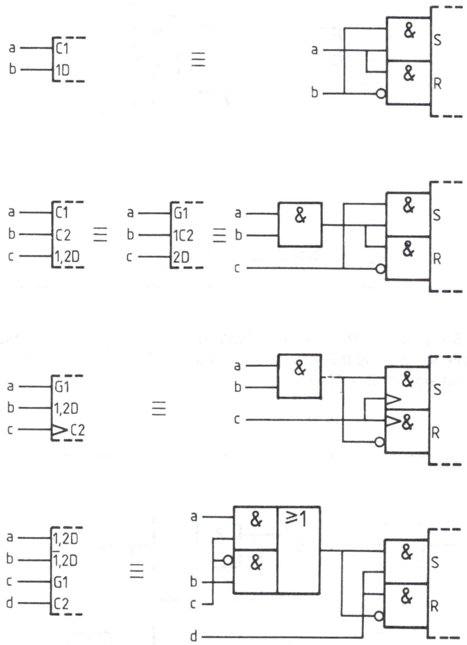
a
Z1
1
b
a
1
b
1
Z1
a
1
1
a
1̄
Z1
a
1
1
a
a
b
G1
1Z2
2
c
a
b
&
1
c

Fig. 12 Z-dependency.

C-dependency

Control inputs enable or disable the data (D, J, K, R or S) inputs of storage elements (see Fig. 13).

When a Cm-input is at internal logic "1", the inputs affected by Cm have their normal effect on the function of the element, i.e. these inputs are enabled. When a Cm-input is at internal logic "0", the inputs affected by Cm are disabled and have no effect on the function of the element.



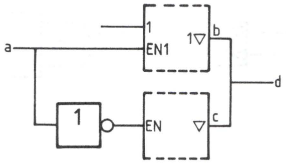
a
b
C1
1D
≡
a
b
&
&
S
R
a
b
c
C1
C2
1,2D
≡
a
b
c
G1
1C2
2D
≡
a
b
c
&
&
&
S
R
a
b
c
G1
1,2D
C2
≡
a
b
c
&
&
&
S
R
a
b
c
d
1,2D
1̄,2D
G1
C2
≡
a
b
c
d
&
&
≥1
&
&
S
R

Fig. 13 C-dependency.

EN-dependency

An ENm-input has the same effect on outputs as an EN-input (see Table 1) but it affects both inputs and outputs that have the identifying number "m", whereas an EN-input affects all outputs and no inputs.

The effect of an ENm- input on an affected input is identical to that of a Cm- input (see Fig. 14).



a
1
EN1
1▽
b
d
1
EN
▽
c

Fig. 14 EN-dependency.

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

When an ENm-input is at internal logic "1", inputs and outputs affected by ENm are enabled.

When an ENm-input is at internal logic "0": inputs and outputs affected by ENm are disabled; open outputs are turned OFF; passive pull-up outputs will be high-impedance "L" level; passive pull-down outputs will be high-impedance "H" level; 3-state outputs will have their normally defined internal logic states but externally exhibit high-impedance; and all other outputs (e.g., totem-pole outputs) will be at internal logic "0".

S and R-dependencies

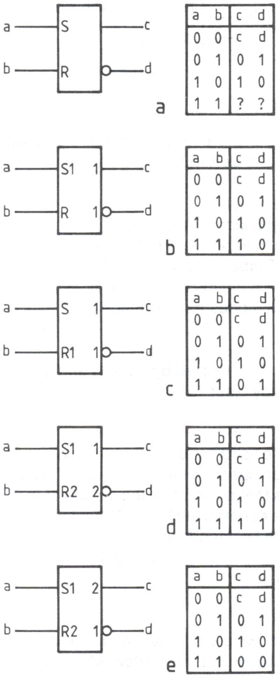
Set and reset dependencies are used if the effect of the combination R = S = 1 on a bistable element must be specified. Figure 15a does not use S or R-dependency (? = not specified).

When an Sm-input is at internal logic "1", outputs affected by the Sm-input will react, regardless of the state of an R-input, as they would normally react to the combination S = 1, R = 0 (see Fig. 15b).

When an Rm-input is at internal logic "1", outputs affected by the Rm-input will react, regardless of the state of an S-input, as they would normally react to the combination S = 0, R = 1 (see Fig. 15c).

The non-complementary output patterns in Figs 15d and 15e are only pseudo-stable. The simultaneous return of the inputs to S = R = 0 produces an unforeseeable stable and complementary output pattern.

When an Sm or Rm input is an internal logic "0", it has no effect.



a

a	b	c	d
0	0	c	d
0	1	0	1
1	0	1	0
1	1	?	?

b

a	b	c	d
0	0	c	d
0	1	0	1
1	0	1	0
1	1	1	0

c

a	b	c	d
0	0	c	d
0	1	0	1
1	0	1	0
1	1	0	1

d

a	b	c	d
0	0	c	d
0	1	0	1
1	0	1	0
1	1	1	1

e

a	b	c	d
0	0	c	d
0	1	0	1
1	0	1	0
1	1	0	0

Fig. 15 S and R-dependencies.

M-dependency

Mode dependency indicates that the effects of particular inputs and outputs of an element depend on the mode in which the element is operating.

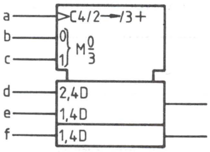
If an input or output has the same affect in different modes of operation, the identifying numbers of the relevant affecting Mm-inputs will appear in parentheses, separated by solidi, in the label of that affecting input or output (see Fig. 20).

M-dependency affecting inputs

When an Mm-input (Mm-output) is at internal logic "1", the inputs affected by this Mm-input (Mm-output) will be enabled.

When an Mm-input (Mm-output) is at internal logic "0", the inputs affected by this Mm-input (Mm-output) will be dis- abled. When an affecting input has several sets of labels separated by solidi (e.g., C4/2→/3+), any set in which the identifying number of the Mm-input (Mm-output) appears has no effect and is to be ignored. This represents the disabling of some of the functions of a multi-function input.

The circuit in Fig. 16 has two inputs, "b" and "c", these control the one of four modes (0, 1, 2 or 3) that will exist at any time. Inputs "d", "e", and "f" are D-inputs subject to dynamic control (clocking) by the "a" input. The numbers 1 and 2 identify the operating modes, and so inputs "e" and "f" are only enabled in mode 1 (for parallel loading) and input "d" is only enabled in mode 2 (for serial loading). Input "a" has three functions: it is the clock for entering data; in mode 2 it causes right-shifting of data (shifts away from the control block); and in mode 3, it causes the contents of the register to be incremented by one.



All operations are synchronous.

Mode 0 (b = 0; c = 0):
The outputs remain at their existing states as the inputs have no effect.

Mode 1 (b = 1, c = 0):
Parallel loading takes place through inputs "e" and "f".

Mode 2 (b = 0, c = 1):
Shifting down and serial loading takes place through input "d".

Mode 3 (b = c = 1):
Counting up takes place in increments of 1 per clock pulse.

Fig. 16 M-dependency affecting inputs.

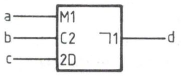
Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

DEPENDENCY NOTATION (continued)

M-dependency affecting outputs

When an Mm-input (Mm-output) is at internal logic "1", the affected outputs will be enabled.

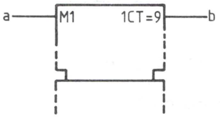
When an Mm-input (Mm-output) is at internal logic "0", the affected outputs will be disabled. When an input or output has several different sets of labels separated by solidi (e.g., 2,4/3,5), any set in which the identifing number of the Mm-input (Mm-output) appears is to be ignored.



Mode 1 (a = 1):
The delayed output symbol is effective only in mode 1 and therefore the device functions as a pulse-triggered D-element.

Mode 2 (a = 0):
The delayed output symbol has no effect and therefore the device functions as a transparent latch.

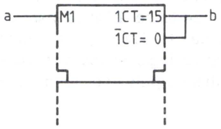
Fig. 17 Flip-flop type determined by mode.



Mode 1 (a = 1):
Output "b" will be an internal logic "1" only when the register content equals 9.

Mode 2 (a = 0):
Since output "b" is located in the common-control block with no defined function outside of mode 1, this output will be an internal logic "0" when input "a" is an internal logic "0", regardless of the register content.

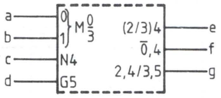
Fig. 18 Disabling an output of the common-control block.



Mode 1 (a = 1):
Output "b" will be an internal logic "1" only when the register content equals 15.

Mode 2 (a = 0):
Input "a" is an internal logic "0", output "b" will be an internal logic "1" only when the register content equals 0.

Fig. 19 Determining an output's function.



Inputs "a" and "b" are binary weighted to generate the numbers 0, 1, 2 or 3 to determine which of the four modes exist.

Mode 0 (a = 0, b = 0):
Since no output label contains a "0", the outputs have their normally defined internal logic states. Output "f" carries a "0̄" in its label and this means that output "f" is effected by all modes **except** mode 0.

Mode 1 (a = 1, b = 0):
Only output "f" is affected by mode 1 and is also affected by input "c" (N4).

Mode 2 (a = 0, b = 1):
The outputs "e" and "g" are affected in this mode. They are also affected by input "c" (N4) which means that the internal logic state of the output will be negated at N4 = 1. Output "f" is affected since M0 stands at its internal "0" state. In addition, output "f" is affected by input "c" (N4).

Mode 3 (a = 1, b = 1):
All outputs shown are affected in this mode, with outputs "e" and "f" also affected by input "c" (N4) and input "d" also affecting output "g".

Fig. 20 Dependent relationships affected by mode.

A-dependency

Using address-dependency gives a clear representation of elements, particularly memories, that use address control inputs to select sections of a multi-dimensional array. Such a section of a memory array is usually called a word. Address-dependency allows a symbolic representation of an entire array. An array input at a particular element of a general section is common to the corresponding elements of all selected sections of the array. An array output at a particular element of a general section is the result of ORing the outputs of the corresponding elements of selected sections. If the label of an array output at a particular element of a general section indicates that this output is an open-circuit or a 3-state output, then this indication refers to the output of the array and not to those of the sections of the array.

Inputs that are not affected by any input have their normal effect on all sections of the array, whereas inputs affected by an address input only have their normal effect on the section selected by that address input.

An affecting address input has the label "A" followed by an identifying number which corresponds to the address of the particular section of the array selected by this input. Within the general section represented by the symbol, inputs and outputs affected by an "Am" input have the label "A", which stands for the identifying numbers, i.e. the addresses of the particular sections.

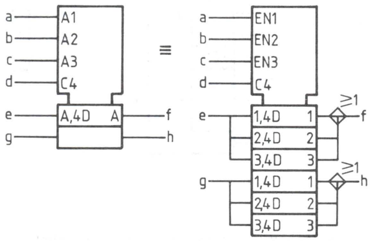


Fig. 21 A-dependency.

Figure 21 shows a 3-word x 2-bit memory having a separate address line for each word; EN-dependency is used to explain the operation. To select word 1, input "a" is forced to logic "1", entering mode 1. Data can now be clocked into the inputs marked "1,4D". Data cannot be clocked into the inputs marked "2,4D" and "3,4D" unless words 2 and 3 are selected. The outputs will be the OR function of the selected outputs, i.e. only those enabled by the active EN functions.

The identifying numbers of affecting inputs correspond to the addresses of the sections selected by these inputs. They need not necessarily differ from those of other affecting dependency-inputs (e.g., G, V, N, ..), because in the general section represented by the symbol they are replaced by the letter "A".

If there are several sets of affecting "Am" inputs for the purpose of independent and possibly simultaneous access to sections of the array, then the letter "A" is modified to 1A, 2A, ... These sets of "A" inputs may have the same identifying numbers.

Another illustration of the concept is shown in Fig. 22.

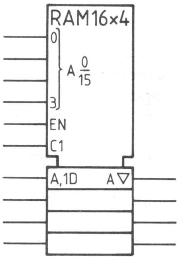


Fig. 22 Array of 15 sections of four transparent latches with 3-state outputs comprising a 16-word x 4-bit random-access memory.

Table 4 Summary of dependency notation

type of dependency	letter-symbol*	affecting input at logic "1"	affecting input at logic "0"
address	A	permits action (address selected)	prevents action (address not selected)
control	C	permits action	prevents action
enable	EN	permits action	prevents action of inputs; open outputs OFF; ▽ outputs at external high impedance, no change in internal logic state; ◇̲ outputs high impedance "H" level; ◇̄ outputs high impedance "L" level; other outputs at internal "0" state
AND	G	permits action	imposes "0" state
mode	M	permits action (mode selected)	prevents action (mode not selected)
negate (EXCLUSIVE OR)	N	complements state	no effect
reset	R	affected output reacts as it would to S = "0", R = "1"	no effect
set	S	affected output reacts as it would to S = "1", R = "0"	no effect

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

DEPENDENCY NOTATION (continued)

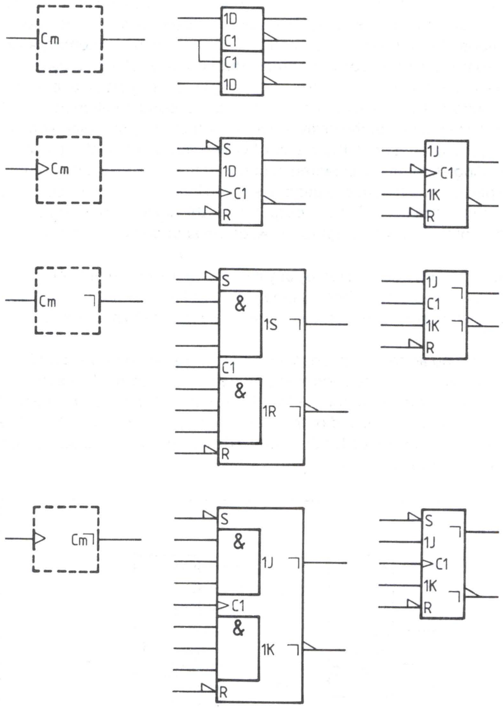
A-dependency (continued)

type of dependency	letter-symbol*	affecting input at logic "1"	affecting input at logic "0"
OR	V	imposes "1" state	permits action
inter-connection	Z	imposes "1" state	permits action

* These letter symbols appear at the **affecting** input (or output) and are followed by a number. Each input (or output) **affected** by that input is labelled with that same number. The descriptions do not apply when the labels "EN", "R" and "S" appear at inputs without numbers following; the action of these inputs is described in 'Symbols inside the outline'.

BISTABLE ELEMENTS

The dynamic input symbol, the delayed output symbol and dependency notation allow the four main types of bistable elements to be shown and make synchronous and asynchronous inputs easily recognizable (see Fig. 23). A fifth type of bistable, the direct acting "SR" element, is mentioned in 'S and R-dependencies'.



The left-hand column of drawings shows essential distinguishing features of the bistables; the other columns show examples.

Fig. 23 Four types of bistable circuits.

Transparent latches have a level-operated control input. The D-input is active as long as the C-input is at internal logic "1". The outputs respond immediately. Edge-triggered elements accept data from "D", "J", "K", "R" or "S" inputs on the active transition of "C". Pulse-triggered elements require the data to be set up before the start of the control pulse; the "C" input is considered static since the data must be maintained as long as "C" is at logic "1". The output is delayed until "C" returns to logic "0". The data- lock-out element is similar to the pulse-triggered version except that the "C" input is considered to be dynamic, in that shortly after "C" goes through its active transition, the data inputs are disabled and data does not have to be maintained. However the output is still delayed until the "C" input returns to its initial external level.

Note that synchronous inputs can be recognized easily because of labels (1D, 1J, 1K, 1S, 2R) unlike the asynchronous inputs "S", "R", which are not dependent on the "C" inputs.

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

CODERS

The general symbol for a coder or code-converter is shown in Fig. 24. The labels "X" and "Y" may be replaced by appropriate indications of the code that is used to represent the information at the respective inputs and outputs.

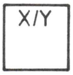


Fig. 24 Coder general symbol.

Indication of code conversion is based on the following rule:

> Depending on the input code, the internal logic states of the inputs determine an internal value. This value is reproduced by the internal logic states of the outputs, depending on the output code.

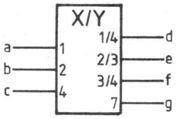
The relationship between the internal logic states of the inputs and the internal value is indicated by:

> Labelling the inputs with numbers so that the internal value equals the sum of the weights associated with those inputs that are at internal logic "1"; or by replacing "X" by an appropriate indication of the input code and labelling the inputs with characters that refer to this code.

The relationship between the internal value and the internal logic states of the outputs is indicated by:

> Labelling each output with a list of numbers representing those internal values that force that output to an internal logic "1". The numbers are separated by solidi (see Fig. 25). This labelling may also be applied when "Y" is replaced by a letter denoting a type of dependency (see 'Use of a coder to produce affecting inputs'). If a continuous range of internal values produces the internal logic "1" at an output, this is indicated by the numbers that begin and end the range, separated by three dots, e.g. "4...9" equals "4/5/6/7/8/9"; or by replacing "Y" with an appropriate indication of the output code and labelling the outputs with characters that refer to this code (see Fig. 26).

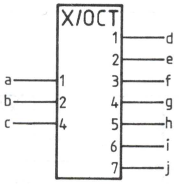
Alternatively the general symbol may be used together with an appropriate reference to a table detailing the relationship between the inputs and outputs. This is a recommended way to symbolize a ROM, or a PROM after it has been programmed.



TRUTH TABLE

inputs			outputs			
c	b	a	g	f	e	d
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	0	0	0	1
0	1	0	0	0	1	0
0	1	1	0	1	1	0
1	0	0	0	1	0	1
1	0	1	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	0	0	0

Fig. 25 An X/Y code converter.



TRUTH TABLE

inputs			outputs						
c	b	a	j	i	h	g	f	e	d
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

Fig. 26 An X/octal code converter.

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

USE OF A CODER TO PRODUCE AFFECTING INPUTS

It often occurs that a set of affecting inputs for dependency notation is produced by decoding the signals on certain inputs to an element. In such a case the symbols for a coder can be used as an embedded symbol (see Fig. 27).

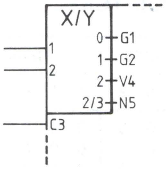


Fig. 27 Producing various types of dependencies.

If all affecting inputs produced by a coder are the same type and their identifying numbers correspond with the numbers shown at the coder outputs, "Y" (in the qualifying symbol X/Y) may be replaced by the letter denoting the type of dependency. In this case, affecting input indications should be omitted (see Fig. 28).

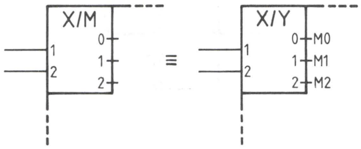


Fig. 28 Producing one type of dependency.

USE OF BIT-GROUPING TO PRODUCE AFFECTING INPUTS

If all affecting inputs produced by a coder are the same type and have consecutive identifying numbers (not necessarily corresponding to the numbers that would have been shown at the outputs of the coder) the bit-grouping symbol can be used (see Table 1). Effectively, "k" external lines generate 2^k internal inputs. The bracket precedes the letter denoting the type of dependency which is followed by $^{m1}/_{m2}$. The "m1" is then replaced by the smallest identifying number and "m2" by the largest (see Fig. 29).

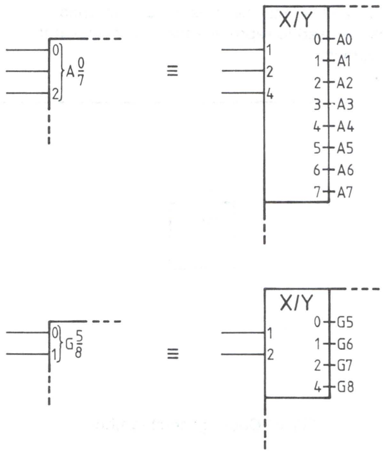


Fig. 29 Use of the bit-grouping symbol.

SEQUENCE OF INPUT LABELS

If an input having a single function is affected by other inputs, the qualifying-symbol (if there is one) for that function is preceded by the labels of the affecting inputs. The left-to-right order of these labels is the sequence in which the effects or modifications must be applied. The affected input has no effect on the element if the logic state of any of the affecting inputs (regardless of the logic states of other affecting inputs) would cause the affected input to have no effect.

If an input has several functions or has several different sets of affecting inputs, depending on the mode of action, the input may be shown as often as required. However, there are cases in which this method of representation is undesirable. In these cases, the input may be shown once with the different sets of labels separated by solidi (see Fig. 30). No meaning is attached to the order of these sets of labels. If one of the functions of an input is as an unlabelled input to an element, a solidus will precede the first set of labels.

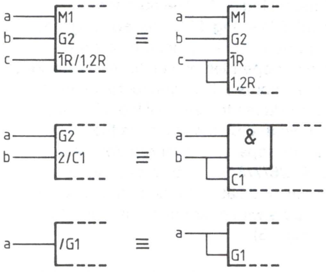


Fig. 30 Input labels.

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

If all inputs of a combinative element are disabled (have no effect on the function of the element), the internal logic states of the element outputs are not specified by the symbol. If all inputs of a sequential element are disabled, the content of this element is not changed and the outputs remain at their existing internal logic states.

Labels may be factorized using algebraic techniques (see Fig. 31).

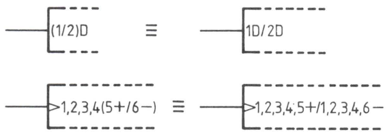


Fig. 31 Factorizing input labels.

When at latched inputs the algebraic factorizing technique is combined with the use of the bit-grouping symbol, the indication "mD" may be placed behind the bit-grouping symbol provided that the proper order of all the other labels is maintained (see Fig. 32).

In "mD", the "m" stands for the identifying numbers of the affecting inputs.

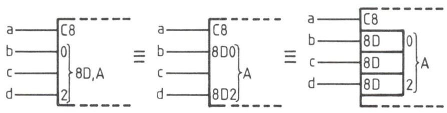


Fig. 32 Algebraic factorizing technique combined with the bit-grouping symbol at "D" inputs.

SEQUENCE OF OUTPUT LABELS

If an output has a number of different labels, regardless of whether or not they are identifying numbers of affecting inputs or outputs, these labels are shown in the following order (see Fig. 33):

the delayed output symbol comes first (if to be shown) preceded if necessary by the indications of the inputs to which it must be applied;

followed by the labels indicating modifications to the internal logic state of the output, such that the left-to-right order of these labels is the sequence in which their effects must be applied;

followed by the label indicating the effect of the output on the inputs and other outputs of the element.

Symbols for open-circuit or 3-state outputs, where applicable, are placed just inside boundary of the element adjacent to the output line.

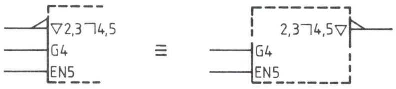


Fig. 33 Placement of 3-state symbols and delayed output symbols.

If an output needs several sets of labels to represent alternative functions, depending on the mode of action, these sets may be shown on different output lines connected together outside the outline. However, there are cases in which this representation is undesirable. In these cases the output may be shown once with the different sets of labels separated by solidi (see Fig. 34).

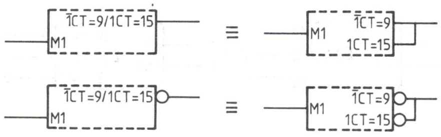


Fig. 34 Output labels.

SEQUENCE OF OUTPUT LABELS (continued)

Adjacent identifying numbers of affecting inputs that are not separated by a non-numeric character are separated by a comma.

If a set of labels of an output not containing a solidus contains the identifying number of an affecting "Mm" input at internal logic "0", this set of labels has no effect on the output.

Labels may be factorized using algebraic techniques (see Fig. 35).

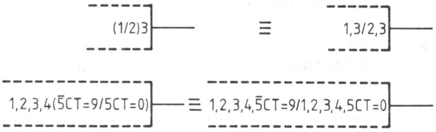

(1/2)3
≡
1,3/2,3
1,2,3,4($\overline{5}$CT=9/5CT=0)
≡
1,2,3,4,$\overline{5}$CT=9/1,2,3,4,5CT=0

Fig. 35 Factorizing output labels.

If the bit-grouping symbol for outputs is used and the sets of labels of all outputs grouped together differ only in the indications of the weights, the sets of labels may be shown only once between the symbol replacing "*" and the grouping symbol (see Table 3) provided that, except for the grouping symbol and the weights, the proper order of the labels is maintained (see Fig. 36). These sets of labels, therefore, include the symbols for open-circuit, passive pull-down, passive pull-up and 3-state outputs but exclude the indications of weights.

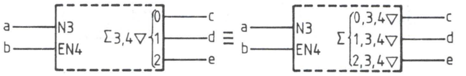


Fig. 36 The bit-grouping symbol at outputs.

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

RULES FOR SIMPLIFICATION OF SYMBOLS

INTRODUCTION

The IEC symbology can depict a complete integrated circuit but, in many applications, not all available functions are used. For these applications the complete symbol need not be shown and a considerable simplification can be made. To maintain clarity, rules for the simplification of symbols are described in this section.

RULE 1

For an integrated circuit where not all functions are used, the diagram may contain:

a. the complete symbol with indications of which pins are connected to a certain voltage level;

b. a simplified symbol where only the functions used are depicted; the unused pins are detailed in a table including information on whether these pins may remain open (floating) or are to be connected to a certain voltage level.

RULE 2

When two or more pins are shown with a single line, then a comma between the pins numbers means that these pins are connected together; when the pin numbers are separated by a solidus, this means they are separate functions.

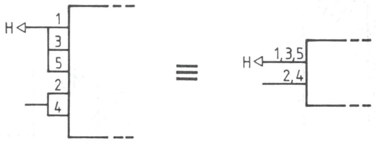
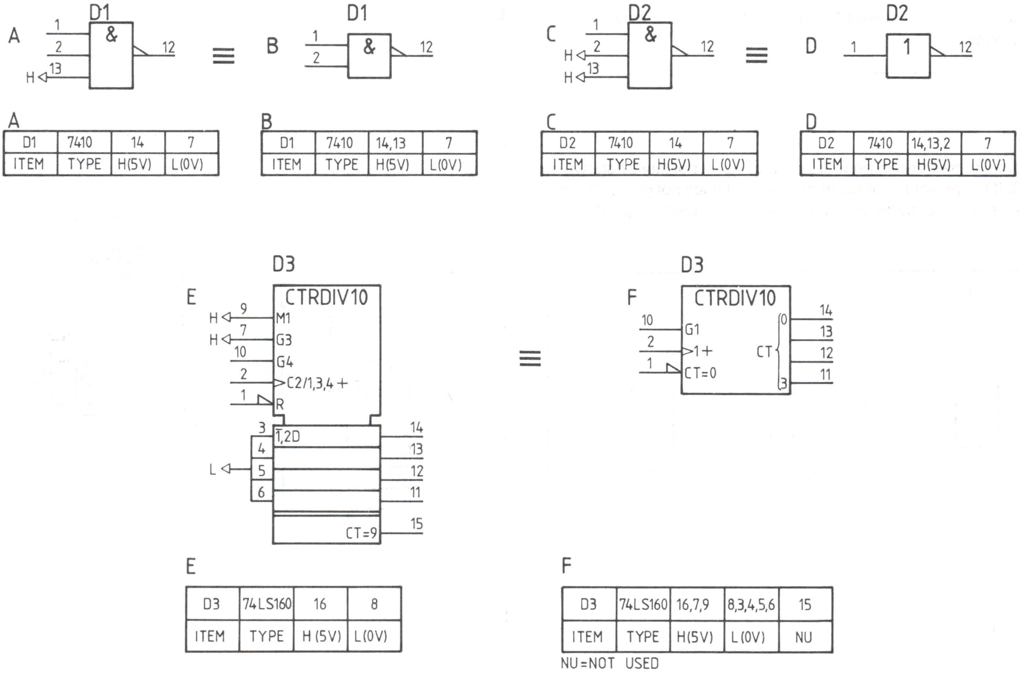

H
1
3
5
2
4
≡
H
1,3,5
2,4

Fig. 38 Example of Rule 2.


A
D1
1
2
13
H
&
12
≡
B
D1
1
2
&
12
C
D2
1
H 2
H 13
&
12
≡
D
D2
1
1
12
E
D3
CTRDIV10
H 9
H 7
10
2
1
M1
G3
G4
C2/1,3,4 +
R
3
4
5
6
L
1,2D
14
13
12
11
CT=9
15
≡
F
D3
CTRDIV10
10
2
1
G1
1+
CT=0
CT
0
3
14
13
12
11

A

D1	7410	14	7
ITEM	TYPE	H(5V)	L(0V)

B

D1	7410	14,13	7
ITEM	TYPE	H(5V)	L(0V)

C

D2	7410	14	7
ITEM	TYPE	H(5V)	L(0V)

D

D2	7410	14,13,2	7
ITEM	TYPE	H(5V)	L(0V)

E

D3	74LS160	16	8
ITEM	TYPE	H (5V)	L (0V)

F

D3	74LS160	16,7,9	8,3,4,5,6	15
ITEM	TYPE	H(5V)	L(0V)	NU

NU=NOT USED

Fig. 37 Examples of Rule 1.

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

RULE 3

The rules for sets of labels at inputs and outputs using solidi to separate the various parts of a label may be applied when drawing two or more pins with a single line, so the labels must also be joined.

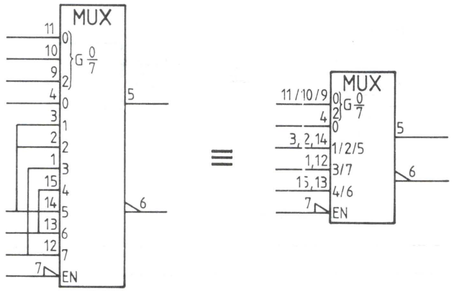

MUX
11
10
9
4
3
2
1
15
14
13
12
7
0
2
G 0/7
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
EN
5
6
≡
MUX
11/10/9
4
3, 2, 14
1, 12
15, 13
7
G 0/7
0
1/2/5
3/7
4/6
EN
5
6

Fig. 39 Example of Rule 3 showing "74151" 8-input multiplexer.

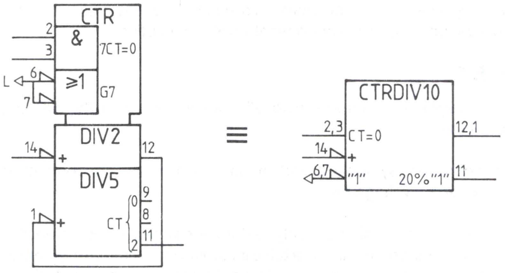

CTR
2
3
&
7CT=0
L
6
7
≥1
G7
DIV2
14
+
12
DIV5
1
+
CT
0
2
9
8
11
≡
CTRDIV10
2,3
CT=0
14
+
6,7
"1"
20%"1"
12,1
11

Fig. 41 Example of Rule 4 using TTL "7490".

RULE 4

An output can be connected to an input of equal polarity as shown in Fig. 40C. If the polarity is different this method does not give sufficient information and the methods of Fig.40A or B are then adopted.

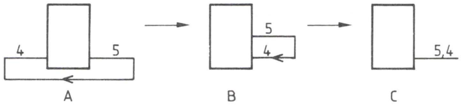


Fig. 40 Examples of Rule 4.

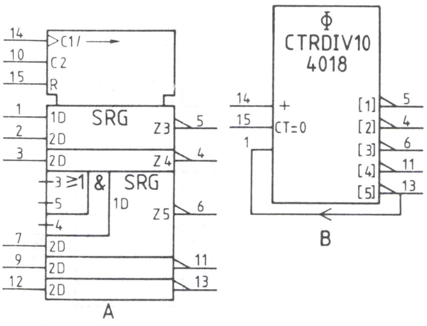

14
10
15
C1/ →
C2
R
1
2
3
1D
SRG
2D
2D
Z3
Z4
5
4
3 ≥1
5
4
&
SRG
1D
Z5
6
7
9
12
2D
2D
2D
11
13
A
Φ
CTRDIV10
4018
14
15
1
+
CT=0
[1]
[2]
[3]
[4]
[5]
5
4
6
11
13
B

Fig. 42 Example of Rule 4 using CMOS "4018"; the full symbol shown in (A) can be reduced to that of (B) when no parallel loading is applied and the device is used as a divide-by-10 circuit.

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

RULE 5

Combining elements together to form one element is allowed only if all pin numbers can be shown.

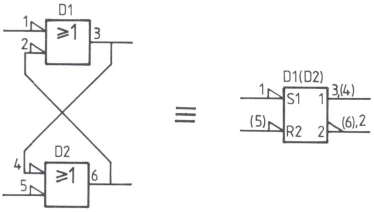

D1
1
2
≥1
3
D2
4
5
≥1
6
≡
D1(D2)
1
S1
1
3,(4)
(5)
R2
2
(6),2

Fig. 43 Example of Rule 5; the pin numbers between parentheses indicate that these belong to another circuit.

RULE 6

A circuit consisting of a combination of two or more elements that appear repeatedly on a diagram, may be replaced by a single symbol. This symbol is used on the diagram, while the complete circuit is shown in an auxiliary diagram elsewhere on the drawing.

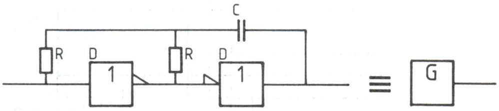


Fig. 44 Example of Rule 6.

RULE 7

A multiple symbol may also be applied for logic symbols.

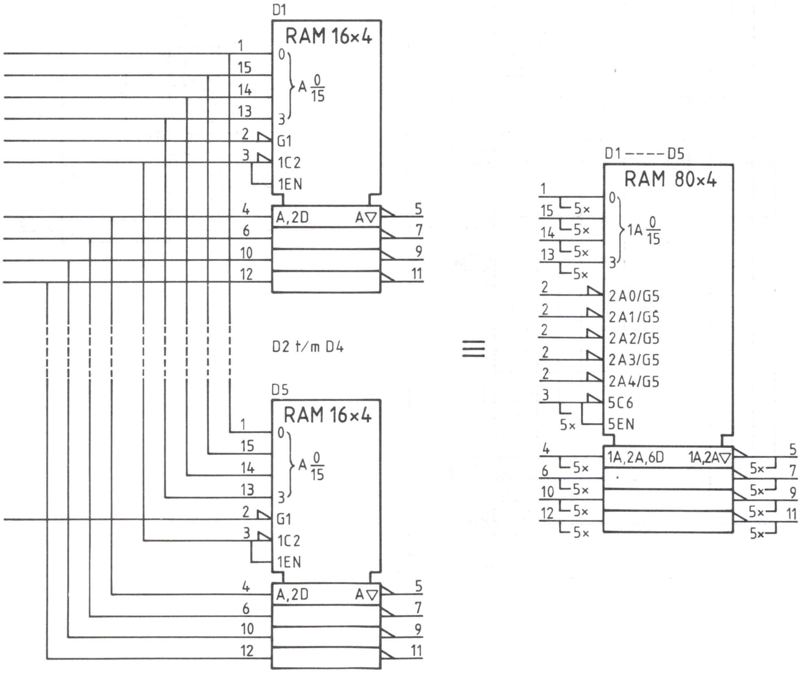

D1
RAM 16×4
1
15
14
13
0
3
A $\frac{0}{15}$
2
G1
3
1C2
1EN
4
6
10
12
A,2D
A▽
5
7
9
11
D2 t/m D4
D5
RAM 16×4
1
15
14
13
0
3
A $\frac{0}{15}$
2
G1
3
1C2
1EN
4
6
10
12
A,2D
A▽
5
7
9
11
≡
D1 ---- D5
RAM 80×4
1
15
14
13
5×
0
3
1A $\frac{0}{15}$
2
2A0/G5
2A1/G5
2A2/G5
2A3/G5
2A4/G5
3
5C6
5×
5EN
4
6
10
12
1A,2A,6D
1A,2A▽
5
7
9
11
5×

Fig. 45 Example of a multiple symbol showing five TTL "74189" 16x4-bit RAMs connected to enlarge the number of words.

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

RULE 7 (continued)

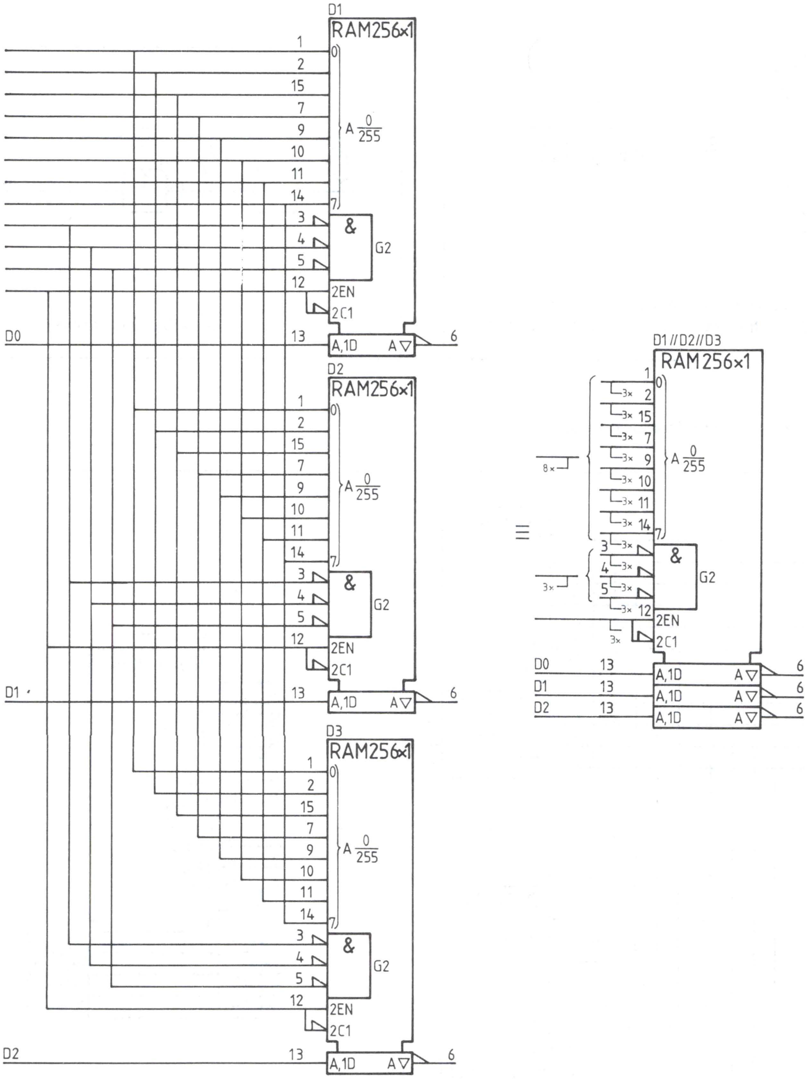

D1
RAM256x1
1
2
15
7
9
10
11
14
0)
A 0/255
7)
3
4
5
12
&
G2
2EN
2C1
D0
13
A,1D
A▽
6
D2
RAM256x1
D1
13
D3
RAM256x1
D2
13
≡
D1//D2//D3
RAM256x1
8x
3x
A,1D
A▽

Fig. 46 Example of a multiple symbol showing three TTL "74201" 256x1-bit RAMs connected to lengthen the word.

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

RULE 8

Every (P)ROM may be regarded as an X/Y-code-converter.

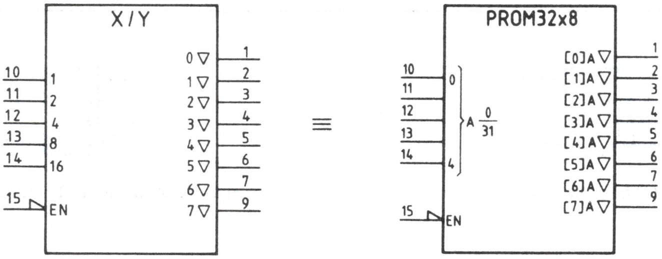

X/Y
10
11
12
13
14
15
1
2
4
8
16
EN
0▽
1▽
2▽
3▽
4▽
5▽
6▽
7▽
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
≡
PROM32x8
10
11
12
13
14
15
0
4
A $\frac{0}{31}$
EN
[0]A▽
[1]A▽
[2]A▽
[3]A▽
[4]A▽
[5]A▽
[6]A▽
[7]A▽
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9

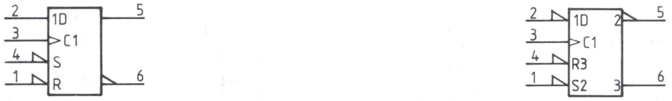
Fig. 47 Example of Rule 8 using Schottky TTL "74S288" PROM.

Explanation of IEC Logic Symbols

EXAMPLES OF APPLICATION-DEPENDENCY OF SYMBOLS

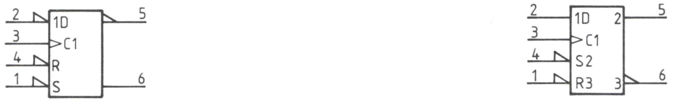
A symbol depicts the function of an element. In the case of multi-function elements, the functions are depicted separately.

To demonstrate application-dependency of symbols, Fig. 48 shows the basic symbol and eight applications of the "7474" D-element with "S" and "R" inputs.


2
3
4
1
1D
C1
S
R
5
6
2
3
4
1
1D
C1
R3
S2
2
3
5
6

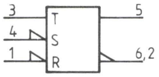
(A) basic symbol

(B) as for (A) but with "R" and "S" dependency

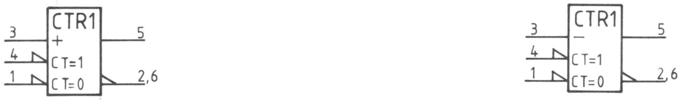

2
3
4
1
1D
C1
R
S
5
6
2
3
4
1
1D
C1
S2
R3
2
3
5
6

(C) D-input ("L")
(note change of "R" and "S")

(D) as for (B) but with "S" and "R" dependency

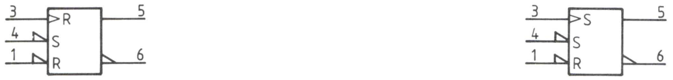


(E) divide-by-2 ("T") element


3
4
1
CTR1
+
CT=1
CT=0
5
2,6
3
4
1
CTR1
–
CT=1
CT=0
5
2,6

(F) divide-by-2 as a limit case of CTR

(G) as for (F) with down-counter


3
4
1
R
S
R
5
6
3
4
1
S
S
R
5
6

(H) function at pin 2 = "L", or as indicated in a table

(I) function at pin 2 = "H", or as indicated in a table

Fig. 48 Example of application-dependent symols for edge- triggered D-element with "R" and "S" inputs.

Section 10
Application Notes

Handling Precautions

HCMOS Products

Electrostatic charges

Electrostatic charges can be stored in many things; for example, man-made fibre clothing, moving machinery, objects with air blowing across them, plastic storage bins, sheets of paper stored in plastic envelopes, paper from electrostatic copying machines, and people. The charges are caused by friction between two surfaces, at least one of which is non-conductive. The magnitude and polarity of the charges depends on the different affinities for electrons of the two materials rubbing together, the friction force and the humidity of the surrounding air.

Electrostatic discharge is the transfer of an electrostatic charge between bodies at different potentials and occurs with direct contact or when induced by an electrostatic field. All of our CMOS ICs are internally protected against electrostatic discharge, but they can be damaged if the following precautions are not taken.

Work station

Figure 1 shows a working area suitable for safely handling electrostatic sensitive devices. It has a work bench, the surface of which is conductive or covered by an antistatic sheet. Typical resistivity for the bench surface is 1 kΩ to 0,5 MΩ per cm^2. The floor should also be covered with antistatic material. The following precautions should be observed:

- Persons at a work-bench should be earthed via a wrist strap and a resistor.
- All electrical equipment should be connected to the mains via an earth-leakage switch and the equipment cases should be earthed.
- Relative humidity should be maintained between 50% and 65%.
- An ionizer should be used to neutralize objects with immobile static charges.

Handling Precautions

Receipt and storage

CMOS ICs are packed for despatch in antistatic/conductive boxes, rails or blister tape. The fact that the ICs are sensitive to electrostatic discharge is shown by warning labels on both primary and secondary packing.

The ICs should be kept in their original packing whilst in storage. If a bulk container is partially unpacked, the task should be performed at a protected work station. Any CMOS ICs that are temporarily stored should be packed in conductive or antistatic packing or carriers.

Assembly

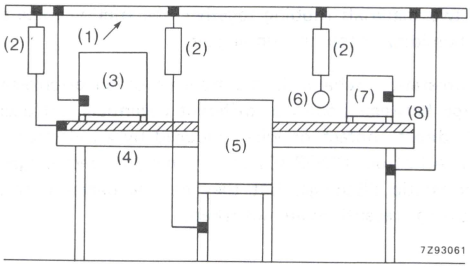
CMOS ICs must be removed from their protective packing with earthed component-pincers or short-circuit clips. Short-circuit clips must remain in place during mounting, soldering and cleansing/drying processes. Don't remove more ICs from the storage packing than are needed at any one time. Production/assembly documents should state that the product contains electrostatic sensitive devices and that special precautions need to be taken.

During assembly, ensure that the CMOS ICs are the last of the components to be mounted and that this is done at a protected work station.

All tools used during assembly, including soldering tools and solder baths, must be earthed. All hand-tools should be of conductive or antistatic material and, where possible, not insulated.

Measuring and testing of completed circuit boards must be done at a protected work station. Place the soldered side of the circuit board on conductive or antistatic foam and remove the short-circuit clips. Remove the circuit board from the foam, holding the board only at the edges. Make sure the circuit board doesn't touch the conductive surface of the work bench. After testing, replace the circuit board on the conductive foam to await packing.

Handle assembled circuit boards containing CMOS ICs in the same way as unmounted CMOS ICs. They should also carry warning labels and be packed in conductive or antistatic packing.



(1) Earthing rail
(2) Resistor (500 kΩ ± 10%, 0,5 W)
(3) Ionizer
(4) Work bench
(5) Chair
(6) Wrist strap
(7) Electrical equipment
(8) Conductive surface/ antistatic sheet

Fig. 1 Protected work station.

Power Supply Decoupling

HCMOS Products

POWER SUPPLY LINE LAYOUT AND DECOUPLING RECOMMENDATIONS

Spikes due to output current switching and the charging and discharging of parasitic capacitance, are the two main sources of noise on the power lines of HCMOS logic systems. To minimize noise, the power supply should be decoupled. However, if switching speed is high, not only the voltage dips on the power lines must be considered but also the effects of di/dt radiation. Decoupling requirements are a balance between the precautions necessary to reduce the effects of these two phenomena.

The first requirement for minimizing noise is a well designed power distribution network. For instance, it is essential to have a good ground (GND) connection pattern on a pcb. Even the commonly used GND pattern shown in Fig.1 can cause problems. In Fig.1, an output from IC1 drives an input of IC2, and an output from IC3 drives an input of IC4. Since the signal paths between IC1 and IC2, and between IC3 and IC4 are not coupled, there should be no crosstalk between them. However, IC1 and IC3 share the hatched section of the GND comb, and, when the output of IC1 switches, a spike could be generated on the GND of IC3. This could be transmitted to IC4 via the IC3-IC4 signal connection causing the output of IC4 to switch erroneously. If a double-sided board is used, it is therefore advisable to reduce the length of individual sections of the GND comb by installing links on the opposite side of the board as shown in Fig.2. This is especially important for boards on which high level currents are switched.

It is bad practice to use jumpers to connect GND/V_{CC} pins of ICs to pcb tracks (Fig.3). Jumpers are unlikely to be used on production boards, but they should not be used on prototype or one-off boards either because the inductance they introduce into the lines causes coupling between outputs. Printed connections should therefore be used to interconnect power tracks and IC pins. An even better solution is to use multi-layer boards so that individual layers can be used as a V_{CC} plane and a groundplane. The power supply can then be connected directly to the IC supply pins. Also, the inherent capacitance between the V_{CC} plane and the groundplane will reduce the amplitude of any high frequency noise on the power supply.

This inherent capacitance has the distinct advantage of being free from the inductance associated with discrete decoupling capacitors. A less expensive alternative to a multi-layer board is a multi-wire board which offers the same high frequency noise characteristics. With double-sided boards, it is not possible to dedicate a layer to a V_{CC} plane and a groundplane. Nevertheless, if at all possible, it is still best to have the V_{CC} and ground tracks on opposite sides of the board.

Connectors on any type of pcb should each have at least five ground pins to obtain good distribution of ground current.

The precautions outlined for ground tracks on the pcb are equally applicable to the power (V_{CC}) lines.

Power Supply Decoupling

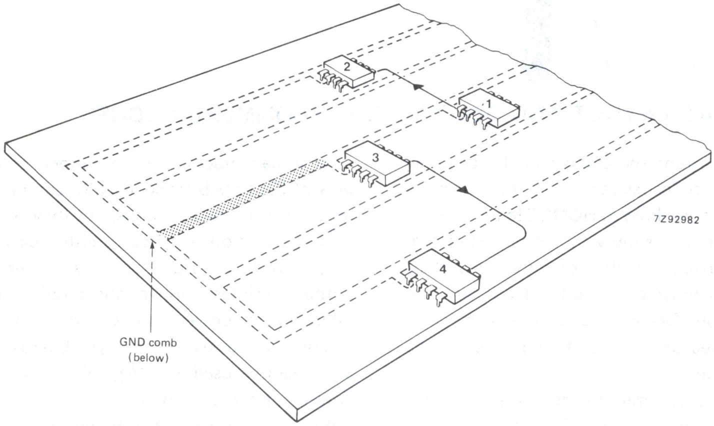

1
2
3
4
GND comb
(below)
7Z92982

Fig.1 Common ground path on double-sided board

Power Supply Decoupling

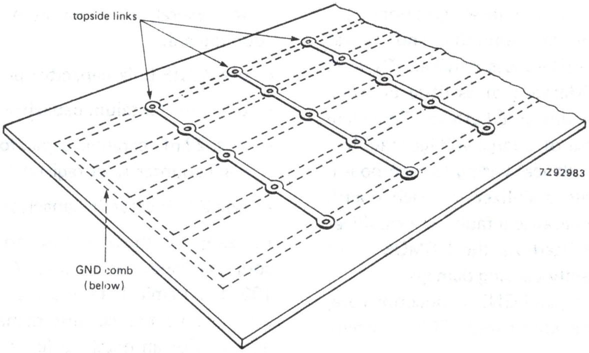

topside links
GND comb
(below)
7Z92983

Fig.2 Reducing the length of common ground paths on double-sided board

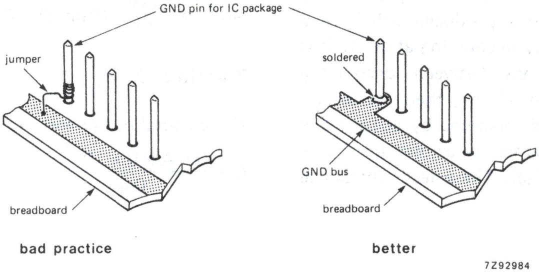

GND pin for IC package
jumper
soldered
GND bus
breadboard
breadboard
bad practice
better
7Z92984

Fig.3 Methods of making ground connections

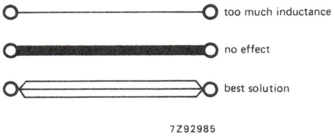

too much inductance
no effect
best solution
7Z92985

Fig.4 Power supply tracks

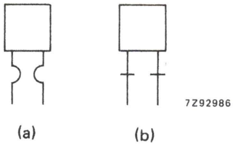


Fig.5 Leads of decoupling capacitors: (a)unsuitable; (b) preferred

Power Supply Decoupling

The wide HCMOS power supply range of 2 V to 6 V may suggest that voltage regulation is not necessary, but it must be remembered that supply voltage level variations will influence switching speed, noise immunity and power consumption. Supply voltage differences between ICs must also be avoided because a difference of as little as 0,5 V between power lines can cause unwanted effects. To isolate noise sources and avoid the use of a large voltage stabilizer with its heavy gauge (low impedance) wiring to each board, it is better to have a separate stabilizer for each board. However, care must be taken because a fault on a stabilizer for one board may be transmitted via the HCMOS input structure to other boards, possibly causing damage.

No matter how good the V_{CC} and GND connections are, all line inductance cannot be eliminated. This is where decoupling plays its part.

Ceramic capacitors are best for decoupling because they have very low series inductance. The advantage of using them will, however, be lost if they are connected too far from the IC. The inductance of the long tracks in conjunction with the capacitor will then form a very high-Q LC tuned-circuit, and the oscillations produced will have a worse effect than not having any decoupling at all. If it is impossible to make connections between decoupling capacitors and ICs shorter than 20 mm, then use several tracks connected in parallel and separated by at least one track-width (Fig.4). Some ceramic capacitors have preformed leads as shown in Fig.5(a). These leads introduce unwanted inductance. It is better to use capacitors with straight leads mounted as shown in Fig.5(b).

In general, the minimum requirements for good decoupling are:

- one 47 μF bulk capacitor per Eurocard
- one 1 μF tantalum capacitor per 10 packages of SSI logic
- one 22 nF ceramic capacitor for each octal IC and for each counter/shift register (MSI logic)
- one 22 nF ceramic capacitor per 4 packages of SSI logic

An example showing how to determine the value of decoupling capacitor follows. Assume a buffer output sees a 100 Ω dynamic load and the output LOW-to-HIGH transition is 5 V; the current demand is therefore 50 mA per output. For an octal buffer, the current demand would be 0,4 A for 6 ns.

The instantaneous current in the capacitor is:

$$i = \frac{\Delta Q}{\Delta t}$$

And $i = \frac{C \Delta V}{\Delta t}$ (from $Q = CV$)

Therefore, $C = \frac{i \Delta t}{\Delta V}$

For an octal buffer and a change in V_{CC} of 0,4 V say,

$$C = \frac{0{,}4\ \text{A} \times 6 \times 10^{-9}\ \text{ns}}{0{,}4\ \text{V}} = 6\ \text{nF}.$$

Power Dissipation

POWER DISSIPATION CONSIDERATIONS

For LSTTL logic ICs operating below 10 MHz, the most significant part of the total power dissipation is the quiescent power dissipation due to the many bipolar transistors that continuously conduct. With HCMOS logic ICs however, the converse is true because quiescent power dissipation is only due to leakage currents through reverse-biased junctions and is so low that it is practically negligible compared with the frequency-dependent dynamic power dissipation.

Since the logic functions in most systems only change state during brief periods, the average system frequency is between one and two orders of magnitude lower than the system clock frequency and the ICs therefore only draw quiescent current for most of the time. This means that replacing LSTTL ICs with equivalent 74HCT ICs, with their much lower quiescent power dissipation, results in a very significant reduction of overall system power dissipation without loss of operating speed.

However, total system power dissipation, is the sum of both the quiescent and the dynamic power dissipation of all the ICs and must be determined and minimized during system design. For LSTTL, where the quiescent power dissipation is the most significant contributor to the total power dissipation, the total power dissipation can be simply derived from the product of V_{CC} and I_{CC} given in the data sheets. For HCMOS circuits however, the dynamic power dissipation which is the most significant part of the total power dissipation is influenced by circuit design. It cannot be read direct from the data sheets but must be calculated from the supply voltage, average switching frequency, load capacitance, internal capacitances of the IC, and transient switching currents.

This article explains how our method of specifying HCMOS ICs in the data sheets makes it very simple to calculate their quiescent, dynamic and total power dissipation.

QUIESCENT POWER DISSIPATION

Quiescent power is dissipated by an IC when it is not switching and $V_I = V_{CC}$ or GND. Figure 1(a) will be used to illustrate this power dissipation in HCMOS ICs. In the quiescent state, either the PMOS or the NMOS transistor is fully off and, in theory, no direct MOS transistor channel path exists between V_{CC} and GND. In practice however, thermally generated minority charge-carriers, which are present in all reverse-biased diode junctions, allow a very small leakage current to flow between V_{CC} and GND. This quiescent supply current (I_{CC}) is specified in the published data.

Three factors influence the value of I_{CC}, and therefore the quiescent power dissipation, for a particular IC. They are:

Temperature:	increasing temperature causes I_{CC} to increase because the minority charge-carriers in the reverse-biased diode junctions are thermally generated.
Device Complexity:	MSI circuits dissipate more power than SSI circuits because they have a proportionally greater reverse-biased diode junction area.
Supply voltage:	the number of minority charge-carriers is linearly related to reverse junction voltage.

Table 1 shows the JEDEC industry standard for the worst-case I_{CC} in HCMOS ICs. It shows the effect of temperature and circuit complexity on I_{CC} at the maximum recommended supply voltage V_{CC}. I_{CC} can be linearly derated for other supply voltages and would be approximately one-third of the value in Table 1 for a 74HC IC with $V_{CC} = 2$ V. Typical I_{CC} values are well below the maximum specified values.

Power Dissipation

TABLE 1

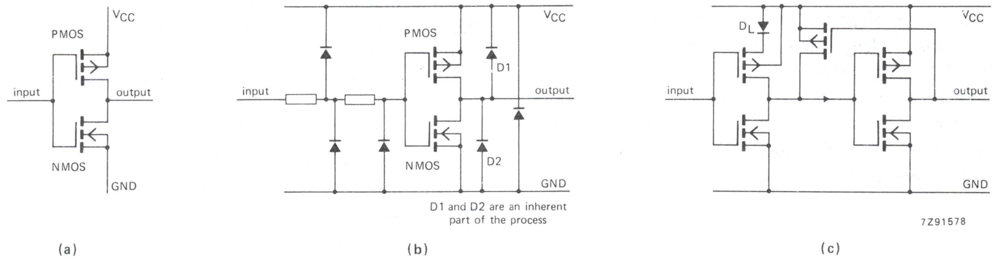
JEDEC industry standard for d.c. characteristics of HCMOS ICs

DC characteristics for 74HC/HCT

symbol	parameter	T_{amb} (°C)							unit	test conditions		
		74HC/HCT										
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V *	V_I	other
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
	quiescent supply current											
I_{CC}	SSI	–	–	2,0		20,0	–	40,0	µA	5,5	V_{CC}	$I_O = 0$
I_{CC}	flip-flops	–	–	4,0		40,0	–	80,0	µA	5,5	or	$I_O = 0$
I_{CC}	MSI	–	–	8,0		80,0	–	160,0	µA	5,5	GND	$I_O = 0$

* for HC, $V_{CC} = 6$ V.

Power Dissipation



D1 and D2 are an inherent part of the process

Fig.1 74HC inverter: (a) input structure of 74HC inverter; (b) 74HC inverter with protection circuitry; (c) input structure of 74HCT inverter

Another factor which influences quiescent power dissipation is the steady-state input voltage level which may slightly turn-on one of the input transistors shown in Fig.1(a) and yet not fully turn-off the other. This causes a small additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) to flow between V_{CC} and GND. The level of ΔI_{CC} depends on the size of the input transistors and is different for each device.

In a system consisting entirely of 74HC ICs, the additional quiescent supply current ΔI_{CC} is so small that it can be omitted from practical power dissipation calculations. This is because 74HC outputs swing from GND to V_{CC}. The worst-case output levels with $|I_O| = 20 \mu A$ are $V_{OL} = 0{,}1$ V max. and $V_{OH} = V_{CC} - 0{,}1$ V min., very close to GND and V_{CC} respectively. Figure 2(a) shows that ΔI_{CC} is negligible when these levels are applied to 74HC inputs because they always turn one of the input transistors fully off.

However, if 74HC input levels are held close to the switching threshold (typically $V_{CC}/2$), Fig.2 shows that the additional quiescent supply current (Δ_{CC}) becomes much greater than quiescent supply current I_{CC}. This occurs if the mistake is made of driving a 74HC input from a TTL output. With a minimum TTL V_{OH} of 2,4 V driving a 74HC input, not only will a logic "1" probably not be recognized, but several milliamps of (Δ_{CC}) will flow. To overcome this problem, an external pull-up resistor could be used as shown in Fig.3 but the resistor would dissipate significant power because its value would have to be low to maintain switching speed. 74HCT ICs have TTL input switching levels and should therefore be used instead of 74HC ICs whenever it is necessary to interface HCMOS with TTL logic.

Unlike 74HC ICs, 74HCT ICs can be substituted for LSTTL ICs and/or mixed with LSTTL, ALSTTL, ASTTL or FAST-TTL family ICs in the same system. Under some conditions, they may dissipate somewhat more quiescent power than 74HC ICs. For example, Fig.2(b) shows that a worst-case TTL V_{OL} of 0,5 V max. is close enough to GND

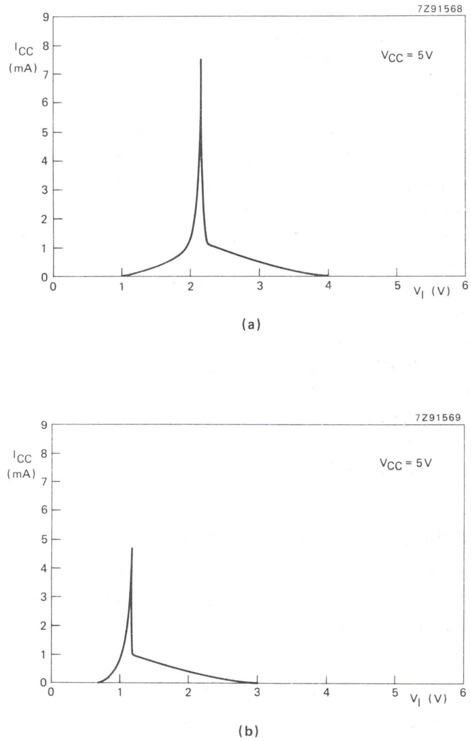


Fig.2 Supply current as a function of input voltage at V_{CC} = 5 V. (a) 74HC; (b) 74HCT

Power Dissipation

to turn the input NMOS transistor fully off so that ΔI_{CC} is close to zero. However, a worst-case TTL V_{OH} of 2,4 V min. causes some ΔI_{CC} to flow. For this reason, 74HCT data sheets specify I_{CC} at the worst-case input voltage of $V_{CC} - 2{,}1$ V for V_{CC} ranging from 4,5 V to 5,5 V. It is further specified on a per input pin basis to allow more accurate power dissipation calculations if all the functions within an IC are not being used, or are being driven by different input voltage levels.

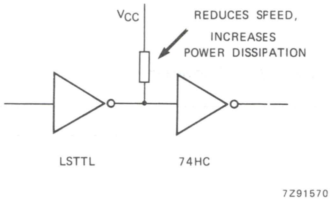


Fig.3 Using a pull-up resistor to interface 74HC ICs with LSTTL

Our proprietary 74HCT input structure shown in Fig.1(c) considerably reduces the additional quiescent supply current ΔI_{CC}. The structure is identical to that for 74HC circuits except for a level-shifting diode between the PMOS transistor and V_{CC}, and the connection of the substrate of the CMOS transistor to V_{CC}. The effect is to reduce the input level switching threshold to 28%V_{CC} instead of 50%V_{CC} as is the case with 74HC ICs. This therefore reduces the additional quiescent current ΔI_{CC} when a TTL minimum HIGH level of 2,4 V is applied to a 74HCT input by ensuring that the PMOS transistor is fully turned off. Figure 2(b) shows that ΔI_{CC} is negligible when a 74HCT input is held at a typical TTL HIGH output level (3,4 V) or LOW output level (0,25 V).

Calculating 74HC quiescent power dissipation

For power-critical applications such as battery-powered equipment, it may be necessary to calculate 74HC quiescent power dissipation as a standby value of battery drain. It is given by:

$$P_{QHC} = V_{CC} I_{CC} \qquad (1)$$

V_{CC} is dependent upon the particular application, we recommend that a ±10% variation be allowed. I_{CC} at V_{CCmax} is obtained from the data sheet for the particular IC. For critical battery-powered applications, the value of I_{CC} can be linearly derated for any desired V_{CC}; for example, at $V_{CC} = 2$ V, use one-third of the limits shown in Table 1 for 74HC ICs.

Calculating 74HCT quiescent power dissipation

Assume that an LSTTL IC with an output duty factor of 0,5 is switching one gate input in a 74HCT11 (triple 3-input AND gate) with a 5 V supply and an ambient temperature of 25 °C. Quiescent power dissipation is calculated from:

$$P_{QHCT} = V_{CC}(I_{CC} + \delta \Delta I_{CC}) \qquad (2)$$

where δ = switching duty factor.

ΔI_{CCmax} is calculated on a unit-load basis from the part of the data sheet reproduced in Table 2:

$\Delta I_{CCmax} = 360\,\mu$A per input pin x 1 pin x 0,5 unit-load coefficient = 180 μA.

Inserting this current and the values for V_{CC} (5,5 V), $I_{CC} = 2\,\mu$A from Table 2, and δ (0,5) into equation (2) gives:

$$P_{QHCT} = 5{,}5\text{ V }[2\,\mu\text{A} + (0{,}5 \times 180\,\mu\text{A})] = 506\,\mu\text{W}.$$

This is only 2% of the 25,5 mW maximum quiescent power that would be dissipated by the equivalent LSTTL IC. Furthermore, as previously stated, the ΔI_{CC} of 360 μA per input pin quoted in Table 2 for the 74HCT11 IC is based on a worst-case HIGH input level of $V_{CC} - 2{,}1$ V. In a typical application, the TTL HIGH input level driving the IC would be much higher than this, resulting in a reduction of ΔI_{CC} by an order of magnitude.

If all the inputs of a 74HCT IC are driven by 74HC or equivalent CMOS outputs, the input levels are such that the additional quiescent supply current ΔI_{CC} is so small that it can be omitted from 74HCT power dissipation calculations. 74HC quiescent power dissipation equation (1) can then be used to calculate 74HCT quiescent power dissipation.

DYNAMIC POWER DISSIPATION

Unlike quiescent power dissipation, dynamic power dissipation is calculated in the same manner for both 74HC and 74HCT ICs. All equations presented here for dynamic power dissipation are therefore applicable to both 74HC and 74HCT ICs.

Three factors influence the dynamic power dissipation of HCMOS ICs. They are load capacitance, internal capacitance and switching transient currents (through-currents of transistor pairs when both transistors momentarily conduct during logic level transitions).

Power Dissipation

TABLE 2

Specification of I_{CC}, ΔI_{CC} and unit load coefficient for 74HCT11 triple 3-input AND gate

symbol	parameter	T_{amb} (°C)							unit	test conditions		
		74HCT										
		+25			−40 to +85		−40 to +125			V_{CC} V	V_I	other
		min.	typ.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.				
I_{CC}	quiescent supply current			2,0		20,0		40,0	µA	5,5	V_{CC} or GND	$I_O = 0$
ΔI_{CC}	additional quiescent supply current per input pin for unit load coefficient is 1 (note 1)		100	360		450		490	µA	4,5 to 5,5	V_{CC} −2,1 V	other inputs at V_{CC} or GND: $I_O = 0$

Note:

1. The value of additional quiescent supply current (ΔI_{CC}) for a unit load of 1 is given here. To determine ΔI_{CC} per input, multiply this value by the unit load coefficient shown in table below.

input	unit load coefficient
nA, nB, nC	0,5

Load capacitance

The first contribution to dynamic power dissipation is caused by the charging and discharging of external capacitive loads. Figure 4 illustrates an HCMOS inverter with a capacitive load and, together with the following equations, will help to illustrate how load capacitance consumes power. The energy dissipated (joules) in charging and discharging the capacitive load is:

$$P_{CL}t = C_L V_{CC}^2 \qquad (3)$$

where $t = 1/f_O$ and C_L = total external load capacitance due to interconnections, driven inputs and any sockets that are used.

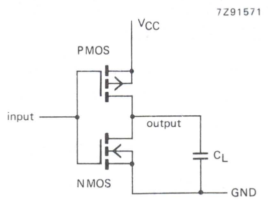


Fig.4 74HC inverter driving a capacitive load

The dynamic power dissipation due to capacitive loads is therefore:

$$P_{CL} = C_L V_{CC}^2 f_O \qquad (4)$$

Equation (4) is only applicable if all the outputs are switching the same load. If they are not, the equation becomes:

$$P_{CL} = \Sigma(C_L V_{CC}^2 f_O) \qquad (5)$$

For multiple output ICs, it is important to calculate with the appropriate output frequency. For example, at either output from a flip-flop, $f_O = f_i/2$; for a 7-stage binary ripple counter (type 74HC/HCT4024), f_O is halved for each successive output stage so that $f_O = f_i/64$ for the final output stage.

Internal capacitance

All MOS logic ICs have internal parasitic capacitance caused by diode junctions, MOS transistor structures, and the aluminium and polysilicon interconnections. It has the same effect as external capacitive loads, and its magnitude depends on the complexity of the circuit.

HCMOS ICs are manufactured with a self-aligned polysilicon gate process (3 µm gate length) and local oxidation to reduce internal capacitance by minimising gate-to-source and gate-to-drain capacitances. The junction capacitances, which are proportional to junction area, are smaller than those in HE4000B CMOS ICs because the diffusions are shallower. Figure 5 shows the location of the capacitances in a 74HC inverter.

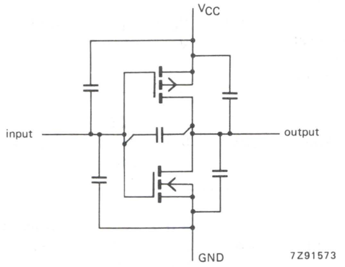


Fig.5 Location of capacitances in a 74HC inverter

For power dissipation calculation purposes, the total load caused by internal capacitances and by switching transient currents is defined as a single effective internal no-load power dissipation capacitance C_{PD}. It is defined in the data sheet for each HCMOS IC on a 'per function' basis and, where appropriate, it is also separately specified for each different logic function (e.g. gate or flip-flop) within an IC. This allows more accurate power dissipation calculations to be made if logic functions within the same IC are operating at different frequencies.

The published figure for C_{PD} is valid for the worst-case operating mode under typical operating conditions. For example, in the case of a NAND gate, the state of the inputs is assumed to be such that the output is changing state; for a shift register or D-type flip-flop, it is assumed that alternately HIGH/LOW data is being clocked in. The specified value for C_{PD} however is a typical one; nevertheless, some protection will already be built-in to dynamic power dissipation calculations because the assumed worst-case operating modes don't always occur. Although we're not yet prepared to officially publish a maximum value for C_{PD}, a rough guide would be to increase the published figure by 50% for worst-case calculations. The method of measuring C_{PD} is explained in the chapter "User Guide".

Switching transient currents

The final factor that contributes to the dynamic power dissipation of HCMOS is internal switching transient currents. When the output of a basic HCMOS inverter as shown in Fig.6(a) changes state, either from a logic "1" to a logic "0" or vice-versa, there is a brief period during which both transistors conduct. This creates a temporary low-resistance path between V_{CC} and GND as shown in Fig.6(b). In this transistory state, additional supply current (ΔI_{CC}) flows and power is dissipated, so input rise and fall times should be kept short. The average value of this transient current increases linearly with increasing switching frequency. In other words, power dissipation due to switching (like power dissipation due to internal capacitance) increases linearly with increasing switching frequency. However, since it is small compared to the power dissipation due to internal capacitance, its effect is included in the published value of power dissipation capacitance (C_{PD}) which has discussed under the previous heading.

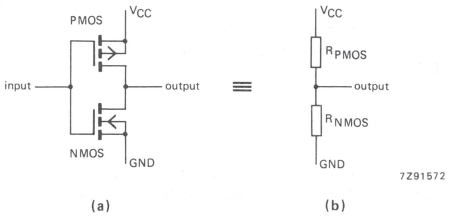


Fig.6 When an HCMOS inverter changes state, both input transistors momentarily conduct: (a) inverter input structure; (b) equivalent circuit when the input level is between logic levels

Total dynamic power dissipation

Since C_{PD} represents the load imposed by both internal capacitance and switching transient currents, the total dynamic power dissipation due to these factors is:

$$P_{DYN} = C_{PD}V_{CC}^2 f_i \qquad (6)$$

The total dynamic power dissipation of HCMOS ICs is obtained by adding equation (6) to the power dissipation due to the total external capacitive load (equation 5) and is given by:

$$P_D = C_{PD}V_{CC}^2 f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L V_{CC}^2 f_o) \qquad (7)$$

CALCULATING TOTAL POWER DISSIPATION FOR 74HC AND 74HCT ICs

Total HCMOS power dissipation is a summation of the appropriate quiescent and dynamic power dissipation formulae previously described.

For 74HC/HCT ICs driven by CMOS levels:

$$P_{tot} = V_{CC}I_{CC} + C_{PD}V_{CC}^2 f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L V_{CC}^2 f_o) \qquad (8)$$

For 74HCT ICs driven by TTL:

$$P_{tot} = V_{CC}(I_{CC} + \delta\Delta I_{CC}) + C_{PD}V_{CC}^2 f_i + \Sigma\,(C_L V_{CC}^2 f_o) \qquad (9)$$

Power Dissipation

POWER DISSIPATION IN OSCILLATORS AND ONE-SHOTS

The information presented so far is only valid for ICs switching rapidly between logic levels. Additional quiescent supply current ΔI_{CC} is greater for one-shots, oscillators and gates arranged as oscillators because, in these applications, the input slowly passes through the switching threshold (typically 50%V_{CC} for 74HC ICs and 28%V_{CC} for 74HCT ICs) causing flow-through current as shown in Fig.2.

POWER DISSIPATION COMPARISON BETWEEN HCMOS, LSTTL AND ALSTTL

In any IC, there is a balance between speed and power dissipation. LSTTL logic is relatively fast but the quiescent power dissipated by its bipolar circuitry is considerable. ALSTTL improves upon LSTTL by using advanced wafer fabrication techniques and smaller geometries. These improvements increase speed and approximately halve the quiescent power dissipation.

CMOS ICs dissipate negligible quiescent power compared with all bipolar TTL logic ICs but, until the development of the HCMOS family, CMOS ICs were relatively slow. Use of advanced wafer fabrication techniques and smaller geometries has now made it possible for HCMOS to match the speed of LSTTL and yet retain the substantial power savings afforded by CMOS. Figure 7 shows the speed-power products for today's most popular logic IC technologies.

Figures 8 and 9 compare the dynamic power dissipation of SSI and MSI for 74HC, and LSTTL ICs. These graphs show that 74HC ICs maintain their power dissipation advantages for switching frequencies up to several MHz. This is because power is only dissipated during switching. The constant, frequency-independent power dissipation exhibited by LSTTL ICs is caused by the many bipolar transistors that continuously conduct.

Figures 8 and 9 also show that, as device complexity increases, the frequency at which HCMOS ICs dissipate the same amount of power as LSTTL ICs also increases. This is because, as LSTTL complexity increases, there are more resistive paths between V_{CC} and GND which carry more quiescent bias current and thus cause more quiescent power dissipation. HCMOS ICs also dissipate more quiescent power as their complexity increases, but the leakage currents which cause it are so small that it can be ignored.

The power dissipation of the different logic IC technologies is translated into total system power as a function of frequency in Fig.10 which is for a small system consisting of one gate and two flip-flops. The graph shows that HCMOS also dissipates substantially less power than LSTTL at the system level.

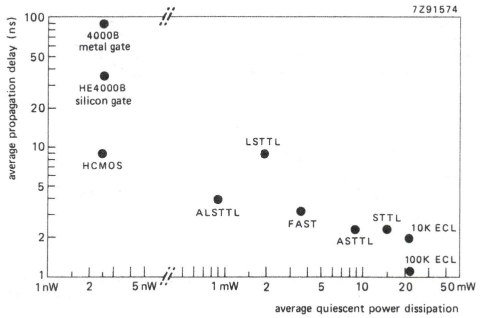


Fig.7 Speed/power products for the most popular logic IC technologies

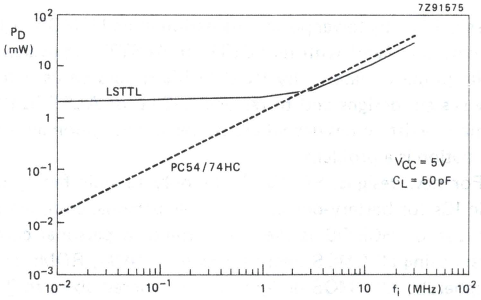


Fig.8 Total power dissipation as a function of switching frequency for gates

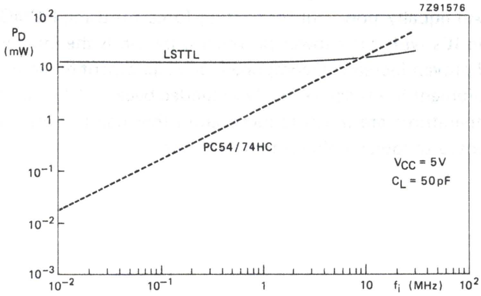


Fig.9 Total power dissipation as a function of frequency for a dual flip-flop with one of the flip-flops toggling

Power Dissipation

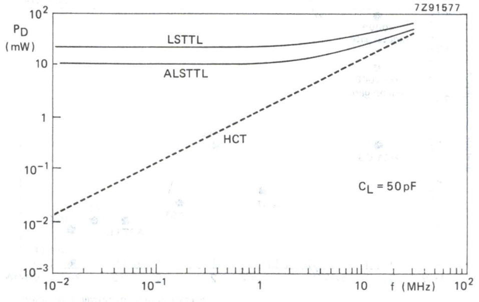


Fig.10 Total power dissipation as a function of frequency for a small system comprising one gate and two flip-flops

INFLUENCE OF HCMOS ICs ON APPLICATIONS

The significantly lower power dissipation in an HCMOS logic system, compared with its LSTTL or ALSTTL equivalent, is *the* primary reason why HCMOS ICs should be used for new system designs and to replace LSTTL or ALSTTL ICs in many existing designs where power consumption and/or dissipation is a problem.

For new designs, HCMOS is the only suitable family of logic ICs for battery-powered portable personal computers. The use of HCMOS is *the* major trend in personal computers using all CMOS microprocessors, RAMs, ROMs, and peripherals. All CMOS designs can be powered-down to 2 V standby to extend battery life.

For non-portable equipment, the use of HCMOS logic and CMOS LSI is also preferred because it not only reduces power dissipation, but also significantly reduces, in order of priority, cost, size, and weight. Cost reductions stem from major reductions of power supply current and regulation, cooling fans, heatsinks, and copper buses.

An equally powerful motivating force for using HCMOS logic ICs with their lower power dissipation is the inherent and proven increase of component and equipment reliability. Equipment life is considerably extended because IC junction temperatures are much reduced and other components are exposed to lower ambient temperatures.

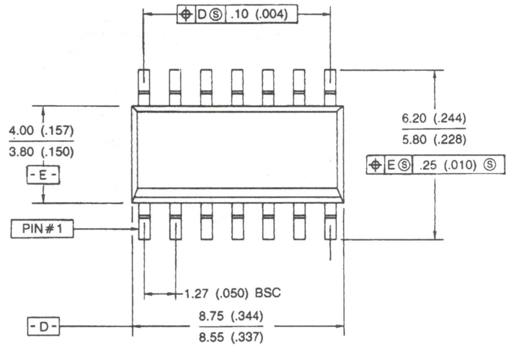
Signetics

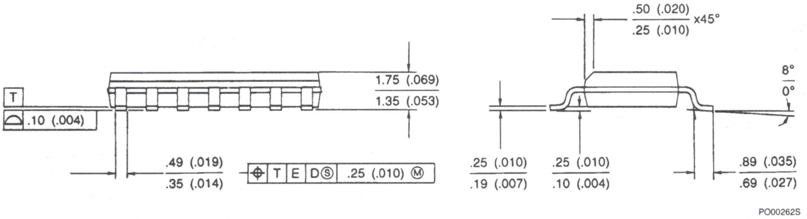
Section 11
Package Outlines

HCMOS Products

Package Outlines

DH1 PLASTIC SO-14

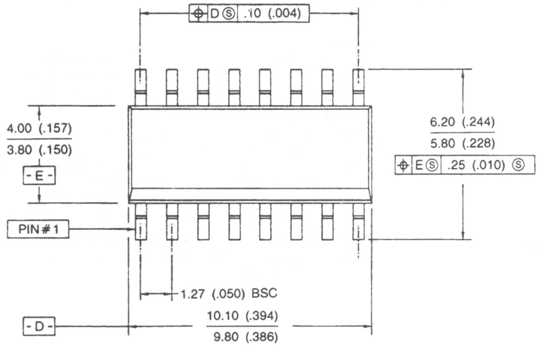

⌖ D Ⓢ .10 (.004)
6.20 (.244)
5.80 (.228)
⌖ E Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓢ
4.00 (.157)
3.80 (.150)
- E -
PIN #1
1.27 (.050) BSC
- D -
8.75 (.344)
8.55 (.337)

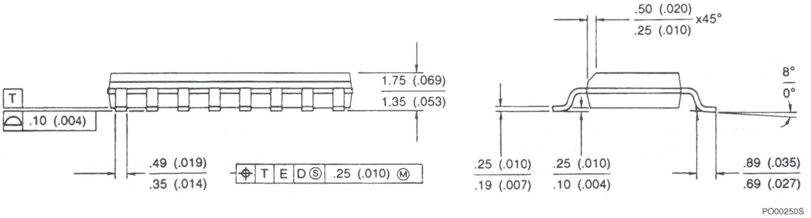

.50 (.020)
.25 (.010)
x45°
8°
0°
T
.10 (.004)
1.75 (.069)
1.35 (.053)
.49 (.019)
.35 (.014)
⌖ T E D Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓜ
.25 (.010)
.19 (.007)
.25 (.010)
.10 (.004)
.89 (.035)
.69 (.027)
PO00262S

NOTES:

1. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-012-AB for standard small outline (SO) package, 14 leads, 3.75mm (.150'') body width (issue A, June 1985).
2. Controlling dimensions are in mm. Inch dimensions in parentheses.
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M- 1982.
4. ''T'', ''D'' and ''E'' are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .15mm (.006'') on any side.
5. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #14 when viewed from top.
6. Signetics ordering code for a product packaged in a plastic small outline (SO) package is the suffix D after the product number.

DJ1 PLASTIC SO-16


⌖ D Ⓢ .10 (.004)
6.20 (.244)
5.80 (.228)
⌖ E Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓢ
4.00 (.157)
3.80 (.150)
- E -
PIN #1
1.27 (.050) BSC
- D -
10.10 (.394)
9.80 (.386)

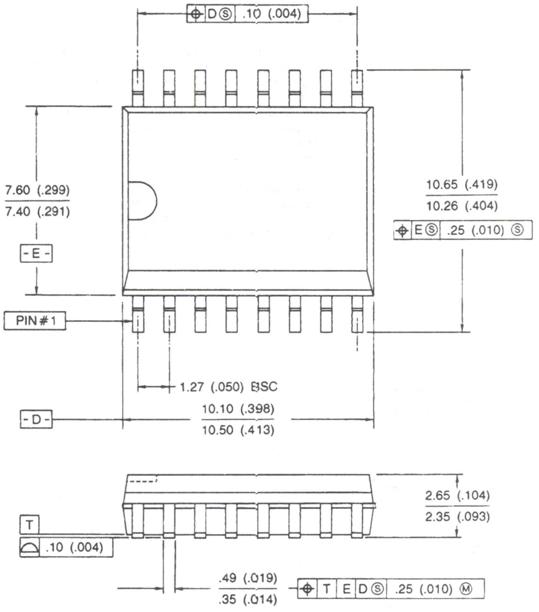

.50 (.020)
.25 (.010)
x45°
8°
0°
T
.10 (.004)
1.75 (.069)
1.35 (.053)
.49 (.019)
.35 (.014)
⌖ T E D Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓜ
.25 (.010)
.19 (.007)
.25 (.010)
.10 (.004)
.89 (.035)
.69 (.027)
PO00250S

NOTES:

1. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-012-AC for standard small outline (SO) package, 16 leads, 3.75mm (.150'') body width (issue A, June 1985).
2. Controlling dimensions are in mm. Inch dimensions in parentheses.
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M- 1982.
4. ''T'', ''D'' and ''E'' are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .15mm (.006'') on any side.
5. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #16 when viewed from top.
6. Signetics ordering code for a product packaged in a plastic small outline (SO) package is the suffix D after the product number.

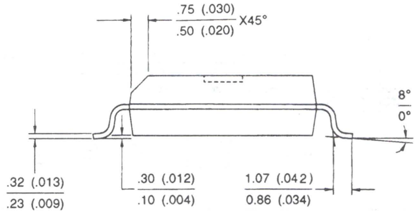
Package Outlines

DJ2 PLASTIC SOL-16


⊕ D Ⓢ .10 (.004)
7.60 (.299)
7.40 (.291)
-E-
PIN #1
10.65 (.419)
10.26 (.404)
⊕ E Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓢ
1.27 (.050) BSC
-D-
10.10 (.398)
10.50 (.413)
2.65 (.104)
2.35 (.093)
T
.10 (.004)
.49 (.019)
.35 (.014)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓜ

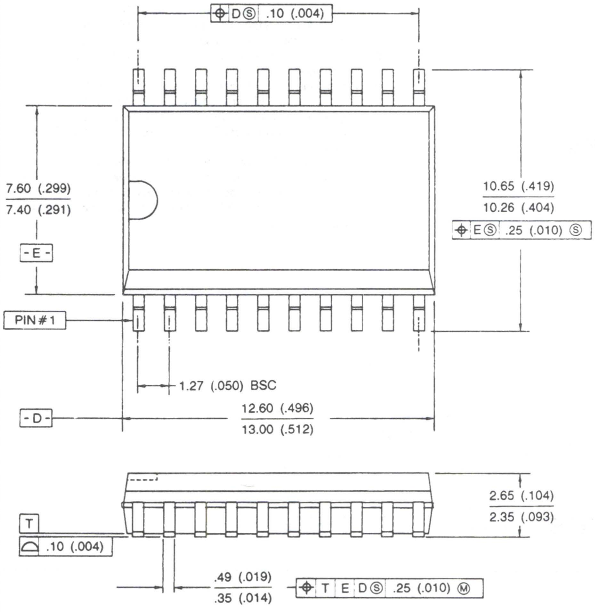
NOTES:

1. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-013-AA for standard small outline (SO) package, 16 leads, 7.50mm (.300") body width (issue A, June 1985).
2. Controlling dimensions are in mm. Inch dimensions in parentheses.
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .15mm (.006") on any side.
5. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #16 when viewed from top.
6. Signetics ordering code for a product packaged in a plastic small outline (SO) package is the suffix D after the product number.


.75 (.030)
.50 (.020)
X45°
8°
0°
.32 (.013)
.23 (.009)
.30 (.012)
.10 (.004)
1.07 (.042)
0.86 (.034)

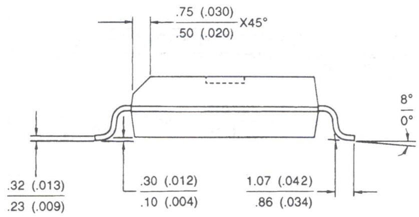
PO00240S

DL2 PLASTIC SOL-20


⊕ D Ⓢ .10 (.004)
7.60 (.299)
7.40 (.291)
-E-
PIN #1
10.65 (.419)
10.26 (.404)
⊕ E Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓢ
1.27 (.050) BSC
-D-
12.60 (.496)
13.00 (.512)
2.65 (.104)
2.35 (.093)
T
.10 (.004)
.49 (.019)
.35 (.014)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓜ

NOTES:

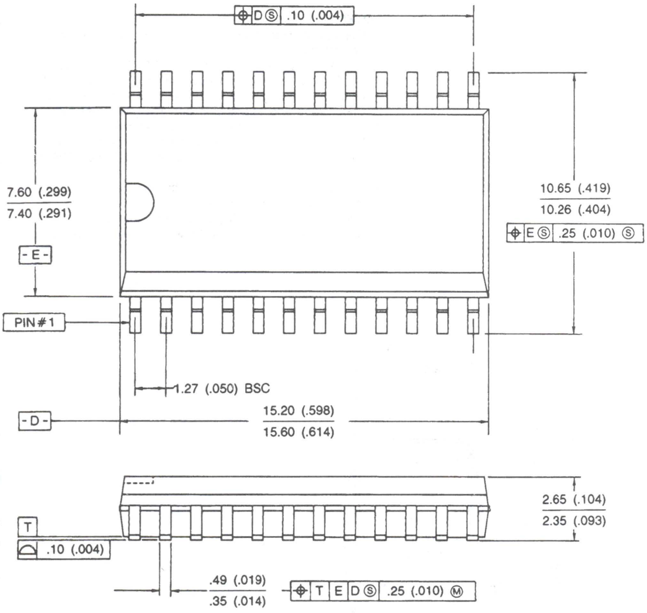
1. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-013-AC for standard small outline (SO) package, 20 leads, 7.50mm (.300") body width (issue A, June 1985).
2. Controlling dimensions are in mm. Inch dimensions in parentheses.
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .15mm (.006") on any side.
5. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #20 when viewed from top.
6. Signetics ordering code for a product packaged in a plastic small outline (SO) package is the suffix D after the product number.


.75 (.030)
.50 (.020)
X45°
8°
0°
.32 (.013)
.23 (.009)
.30 (.012)
.10 (.004)
1.07 (.042)
.86 (.034)

PO00230S

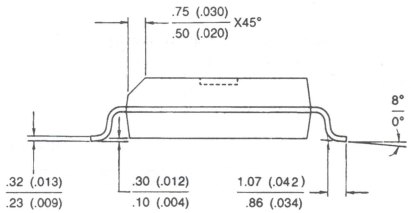
Package Outlines

DN2 PLASTIC SOL-24


⊕ D Ⓢ .10 (.004)
7.60 (.299)
7.40 (.291)
-E-
10.65 (.419)
10.26 (.404)
⊕ E Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓢ
PIN #1
1.27 (.050) BSC
-D-
15.20 (.598)
15.60 (.614)
2.65 (.104)
2.35 (.093)
T
.10 (.004)
.49 (.019)
.35 (.014)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓜ

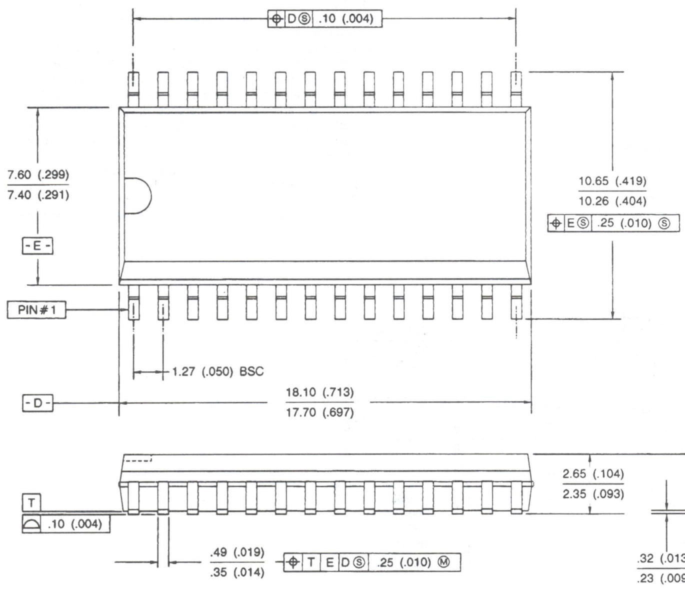
NOTES:

1. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-013-AD for standard small outline (SO) package, 24 leads, 7.50mm (.300") body width (issue A, June 1985).
2. Controlling dimensions are in mm. Inch dimensions in parentheses.
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .15mm (.006") on any side.
5. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #24 when viewed from top.
6. Signetics ordering code for a product packaged in a plastic small outline (SO) package is the suffix D after the product number.


.75 (.030)
.50 (.020)
X45°
8°
0°
.32 (.013)
.23 (.009)
.30 (.012)
.10 (.004)
1.07 (.042)
.86 (.034)

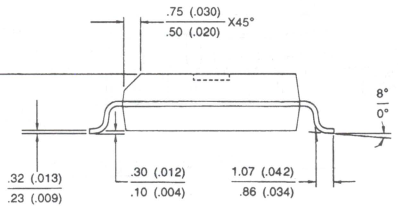
PO00220S

DQ2 PLASTIC SOL-28


⊕ D Ⓢ .10 (.004)
7.60 (.299)
7.40 (.291)
-E-
10.65 (.419)
10.26 (.404)
⊕ E Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓢ
PIN #1
1.27 (.050) BSC
-D-
18.10 (.713)
17.70 (.697)
2.65 (.104)
2.35 (.093)
T
.10 (.004)
.49 (.019)
.35 (.014)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .25 (.010) Ⓜ

NOTES:

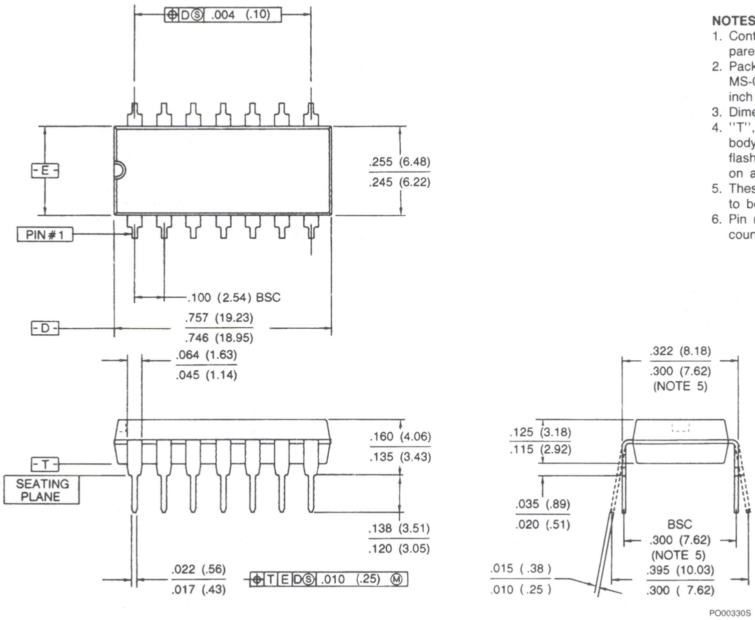
1. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-013-AE for standard small outline (SO) package, 28 leads, 7.50mm (.300") body width (issue A, June 1985).
2. Controlling dimensions are in mm. Inch dimensions in parentheses.
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .15mm (.006") on any side.
5. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #28 when viewed from top.
6. Signetics ordering code for a product packaged in a plastic small outline (SO) package is the suffix D after the product number.


.75 (.030)
.50 (.020)
X45°
8°
0°
.32 (.013)
.23 (.009)
.30 (.012)
.10 (.004)
1.07 (.042)
.86 (.034)

PO00212S

Package Outlines

NH1 14-PIN PLASTIC DIP

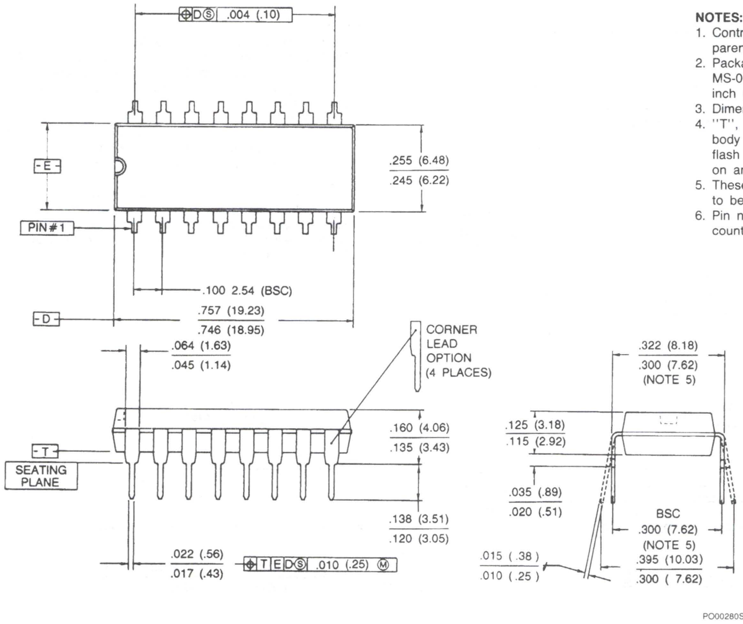


⊕ D Ⓢ .004 (.10)
-E-
PIN #1
.255 (6.48)
.245 (6.22)
.100 (2.54) BSC
-D-
.757 (19.23)
.746 (18.95)
.064 (1.63)
.045 (1.14)
.322 (8.18)
.300 (7.62)
(NOTE 5)
.160 (4.06)
.135 (3.43)
.125 (3.18)
.115 (2.92)
-T-
SEATING PLANE
.035 (.89)
.020 (.51)
BSC
.300 (7.62)
(NOTE 5)
.138 (3.51)
.120 (3.05)
.022 (.56)
.017 (.43)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .010 (.25) Ⓜ
.015 (.38)
.010 (.25)
.395 (10.03)
.300 (7.62)
PO00330S

NOTES:

1. Controlling dimension: inches. Metric are shown in parentheses.
2. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-001-AC for standard dual in-line (DIP) package .300 inch row spacing (PLASTIC) 14 leads (issue B. 7/85)
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14. 5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (.25mm) on any side.
5. These dimensions measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.
6. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #14 when viewed from the top.

NJ1 16-PIN PLASTIC DIP



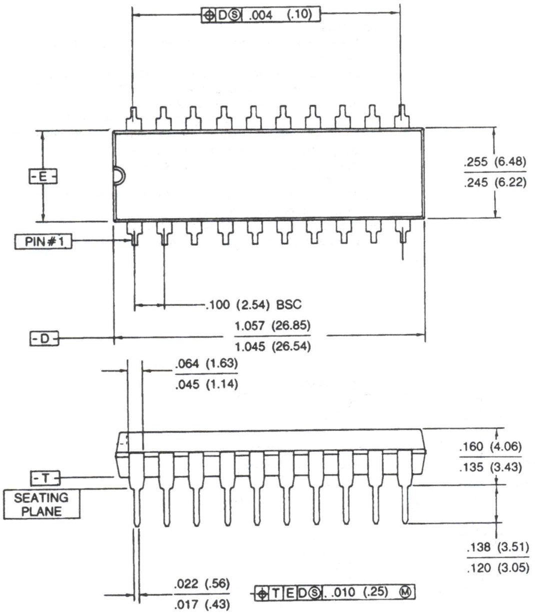
⊕ D Ⓢ .004 (.10)
-E-
PIN #1
.255 (6.48)
.245 (6.22)
.100 2.54 (BSC)
-D-
.757 (19.23)
.746 (18.95)
CORNER LEAD OPTION (4 PLACES)
.064 (1.63)
.045 (1.14)
.322 (8.18)
.300 (7.62)
(NOTE 5)
.160 (4.06)
.135 (3.43)
.125 (3.18)
.115 (2.92)
-T-
SEATING PLANE
.035 (.89)
.020 (.51)
BSC
.300 (7.62)
(NOTE 5)
.138 (3.51)
.120 (3.05)
.022 (.56)
.017 (.43)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .010 (.25) Ⓜ
.015 (.38)
.010 (.25)
.395 (10.03)
.300 (7.62)
PO00280S

NOTES:

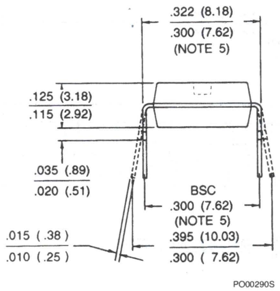
1. Controlling dimension: inches. Metric are shown in parentheses.
2. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-001-AA for standard dual in-line (DIP) package .300 inch row spacing (PLASTIC) 16 leads (issue B. 7/85)
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14. 5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (.25mm) on any side.
5. These dimensions measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.
6. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #16 when viewed from the top.

Package Outlines

NL1 20-PIN PLASTIC DIP



⊕ D Ⓢ .004 (.10)
-E-
PIN #1
.255 (6.48)
.245 (6.22)
.100 (2.54) BSC
-D-
1.057 (26.85)
1.045 (26.54)
.064 (1.63)
.045 (1.14)
-T-
SEATING PLANE
.160 (4.06)
.135 (3.43)
.138 (3.51)
.120 (3.05)
.022 (.56)
.017 (.43)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .010 (.25) Ⓜ

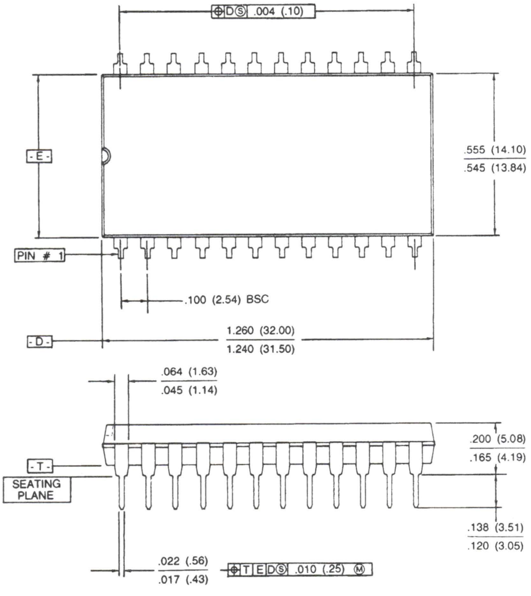


.322 (8.18)
.300 (7.62)
(NOTE 5)
.125 (3.18)
.115 (2.92)
.035 (.89)
.020 (.51)
BSC
.300 (7.62)
(NOTE 5)
.395 (10.03)
.300 (7.62)
.015 (.38)
.010 (.25)
PO00290S

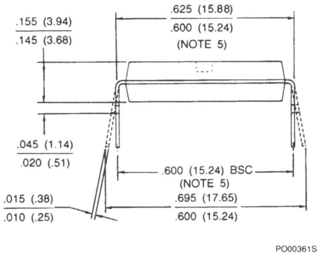
NOTES:

1. Controlling dimension: inches. Metric are shown in parentheses.
2. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-001-AE for standard dual in-line (DIP) package .300 inch row spacing (PLASTIC) 20 leads (issue B. 7/85)
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14. 5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (.25mm) on any side.
5. These dimensions measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.
6. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #20 when viewed from the top.

NN3 24-PIN PLASTIC DIP (L)



⊕ D Ⓢ .004 (.10)
-E-
PIN # 1
.555 (14.10)
.545 (13.84)
.100 (2.54) BSC
-D-
1.260 (32.00)
1.240 (31.50)
.064 (1.63)
.045 (1.14)
-T-
SEATING PLANE
.200 (5.08)
.165 (4.19)
.138 (3.51)
.120 (3.05)
.022 (.56)
.017 (.43)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .010 (.25) Ⓜ



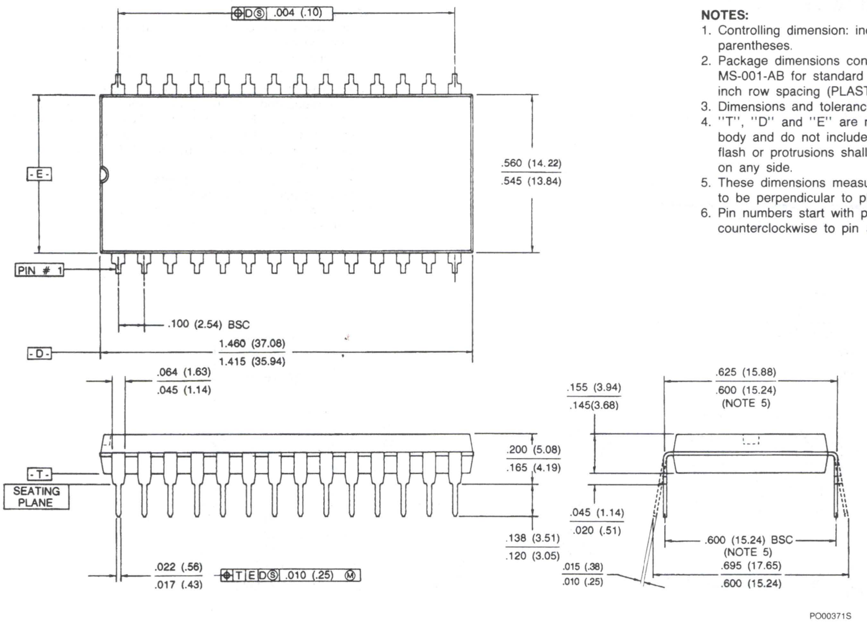
.155 (3.94)
.145 (3.68)
.625 (15.88)
.600 (15.24)
(NOTE 5)
.045 (1.14)
.020 (.51)
.600 (15.24) BSC
(NOTE 5)
.695 (17.65)
.600 (15.24)
.015 (.38)
.010 (.25)
PO00361S

NOTES:

1. Controlling dimension: inches. Metric are shown in parentheses.
2. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-001-AA for standard dual in-line (DIP) package .600 inch row spacing (PLASTIC) 24 leads (issue B. 7/85)
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14. 5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (.25mm) on any side.
5. These dimensions measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.
6. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #24 when viewed from the top.

Package Outlines

NQ3 28-PIN PLASTIC DIP


⊕ D Ⓢ .004 (.10)
- E -
.560 (14.22)
.545 (13.84)
PIN # 1
.100 (2.54) BSC
- D -
1.460 (37.08)
1.415 (35.94)
.064 (1.63)
.045 (1.14)
.155 (3.94)
.145(3.68)
.625 (15.88)
.600 (15.24)
(NOTE 5)
.200 (5.08)
.165 (4.19)
- T -
SEATING PLANE
.045 (1.14)
.020 (.51)
.138 (3.51)
.120 (3.05)
.600 (15.24) BSC
(NOTE 5)
.022 (.56)
.017 (.43)
⊕ T E D Ⓢ .010 (.25) Ⓜ
.015 (.38)
.010 (.25)
.695 (17.65)
.600 (15.24)
PO00371S

NOTES:

1. Controlling dimension: inches. Metric are shown in parentheses.
2. Package dimensions conform to JEDEC specification MS-001-AB for standard dual in-line (DIP) package .600 inch row spacing (PLASTIC) 28 leads (issue B. 7/85)
3. Dimensions and tolerancing per ANSI Y14. 5M-1982.
4. "T", "D" and "E" are reference datums on the molded body and do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010 inch (.25mm) on any side.
5. These dimensions measured with the leads constrained to be perpendicular to plane T.
6. Pin numbers start with pin #1 and continue counterclockwise to pin #28 when viewed from the top.

Signetics

HCMOS Products

Section 12
Sales Offices

Signetics

Sales Offices

HCMOS Products

SIGNETICS HEADQUARTERS

811 East Arques Avenue
P.O. Box 3409
Sunnyvale,
California 94088-3409
Phone: (408) 991-2000

ALABAMA
Huntsville
Phone: (205) 830-4001

ARIZONA
Phoenix
Phone: (602) 265-4444

CALIFORNIA
Canoga Park
Phone: (818) 340-1431

Irvine
Phone: (714) 833-8980
(213) 588-3281

Los Angeles
Phone: (213) 670-1101

San Diego
Phone: (619) 560-0242

Sunnyvale
Phone: (408) 991-3737

COLORADO
Aurora
Phone: (303) 751-5011

CONNECTICUT
Brookfield
Phone: (203) 775-6888

FLORIDA
Clearwater
Phone: (813) 796-7086

Ft. Lauderdale
Phone: (305) 486-6300

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Phone: (404) 953-0067

ILLINOIS
Itasca
Phone: (312) 250-0050

INDIANA
Kokomo
Phone: (317) 453-6462

KANSAS
Overland Park
Phone: (913) 469-4005

MARYLAND
Glen Burnie
Phone: (301) 787-0220

MASSACHUSETTS
Littleton
Phone: (617) 486-8411

MICHIGAN
Farmington Hills
Phone: (313) 476-1610

MINNESOTA
Edina
Phone: (612) 835-7455

NEW JERSEY
Parsippany
Phone: (201) 334-4405

NEW YORK
Hauppauge
Phone: (516) 348-7877

Liverpool
Phone: (315) 451-5470

Wappingers Falls
Phone: (914) 297-4074

NORTH CAROLINA
Cary
Phone: (919) 481-0400

OHIO
Worthington
Phone: (614) 888-7143

OREGON
Portland
Phone: (503) 297-5592

PENNSYLVANIA
Horsham
Phone: (215) 443-5500

TENNESSEE
Greeneville
Phone: (615) 639-0251

TEXAS
Austin
Phone: (512) 339-9944

Richardson
Phone: (214) 644-3500

CANADA
SIGNETICS CANADA, LTD.
Etobicoke, Ontario
Phone: (416) 626-6676

Nepean, Ontario
Signetics, Canada, Ltd.
Phone: (613) 726-9576

REPRESENTATIVES

ARIZONA
Scottsdale
Thom Luke Sales, Inc.
Phone: (602) 941-1901

CALIFORNIA
Los Gatos
Magna Sales, Inc.
Phone: (408) 354-1626

Santa Clara
Magna Sales
Phone: (408) 727-8753

San Diego
Mesa Engineering
Phone: (619) 278-8021

CONNECTICUT
Brookfield
Kanan Associates
Phone: (203) 775-0494

ILLINOIS
Hoffman Estates
Micro-Tex, Inc.
Phone: (312) 382-3001

KANSAS
Kansas City
B.C. Electronic Sales
Phone: (913) 342-1211

Wichita
B.C. Electronic Sales
Phone: (316) 722-0104

MARYLAND
Columbia
Delta III
Phone: (301) 730-4700

MASSACHUSETTS
Needham Heights
Kanan Associates
Phone: (617) 449-7400

MICHIGAN
Bloomfield Hills
Enco Marketing
Phone: (313) 642-0203

MINNESOTA
Eden Prairie
High Technology Sales
Phone: (612) 944-7274

MISSOURI
Bridgeton
B.C. Electronic Sales
Phone: (314) 291-1101

NEW JERSEY
East Hanover
Emtec Sales, Inc.
Phone: (201) 428-0600

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
F.P. Sales
Phone: (505) 345-5553

NEW YORK
Ithaca
Bob Dean, Inc.
Phone: (607) 257-1111

Melville
Emtec Sales, Inc.
Phone: (516) 752-1630

OKLAHOMA
Tulsa
Jerry Robinson and
Associates
Phone: (918) 665-3562

OREGON
Hillsboro
Western Technical Sales
Phone: (503) 640-4621

PENNSYLVANIA
Horsham
Delta Technical Sales Inc.
Phone: (215) 443-5503

Pittsburgh
Covert & Newman
Phone: (412) 531-2002

TEXAS
Houston
OM Sales
Phone: (713) 789-4426

UTAH
Salt Lake City
Electrodyne
Phone: (801) 486-3801

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
Western Technical Sales
Phone: (206) 641-3900

Spokane
Western Technical Sales
Phone: (509) 922-7600

Sales Offices

WISCONSIN
Waukesha
Micro-Tex, Inc.
Phone: (414) 542-5352

CANADA
Nepean, Ontario
Tech-Trek, Ltd.
Phone: (613) 564-0049

Pointe Claire, Quebec
Tech-Trek, Ltd.
Phone: (514) 697-3385

Rexdale, Ontario
Tech-Trek, Ltd.
Phone: (416) 674-1717

Richmond, B.C.
Tech-Trek, Ltd.
Phone: (604) 271-3149

Winnipeg, Manitoba
Tech-Trek, Ltd.
Phone: (204) 222-1321

DISTRIBUTORS

ALABAMA
Huntsville
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (205) 837-7210
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (205) 882-2200

ARIZONA
Phoenix
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (602) 997-4874
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (602) 249-2232

Tempe
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (602) 968-4800
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (602) 231-5100

CALIFORNIA
Calabasas
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (818) 880-9000

Canoga Park
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (818) 999-4702

Chatsworth
Anthem Electronics
Phone: (818) 700-1000
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (818) 701-7500
Avnet Electronics
Phone: (818) 700-2600
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (818) 700-6500

Costa Mesa
Avnet Electronics
Phone: (714) 754-6111
Hamilton Electro Sales
Phone: (714) 641-4100

Culver City
Hamilton Electro Sales
Phone: (213) 558-2121

Garden Grove
Wyle LEMG Computer Products
Phone: (714) 891-1717

Gardena
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (213) 327-8409

Hayward
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (415) 487-4600

Irvine
Anthem Electronics
Phone: (714) 768-4444
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (714) 863-0200
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (714) 863-1611

Ontario
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (714) 989-4602

Rancho Cordova
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (916) 638-5282

Sacramento
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (916) 925-2216
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (916) 929-9732

San Diego
Anthem Electronics
Phone: (619) 453-4871
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (619) 565-4800
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (619) 571-7510
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (619) 450-0454
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (619) 565-9171

San Jose
Anthem Electronics Inc.
Phone: (408) 946-8000
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (408) 946-7171

Santa Clara
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (408) 727-2500

Sunnyvale
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (408) 745-6600
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (408) 743-3355

Tustin
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (714) 838-5422

Woodland Hills
Avnet Electronics
Phone: (818) 700-2600

COLORADO
Aurora
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (303) 696-1111

Denver
Wyle Distribution Group
Phone: (303) 457-9953

Englewood
Anthem Electronics
Phone: (303) 790-4500
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (303) 779-9998
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (303) 799-0258

Thornton
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (303) 457-9953

CONNECTICUT
Danbury
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (203) 797-2800
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (203) 748-7080

Meriden
Lionex Corp.
Phone: (203) 237-2282

Wallingford
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (203) 265-7741

FLORIDA
Altomont Springs
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (305) 331-7555

Deerfield Beach
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (305) 429-8200

Ft. Lauderdale
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (305) 971-2900

Hollywood
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (305) 927-0511

Palm Bay
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (305) 725-1480

St. Petersburg
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (813) 576-3930

Winter Park
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (305) 628-3888

GEORGIA
Norcross
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (404) 449-8252
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (404) 447-7507
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (404) 449-9170

ILLINOIS
Elk Grove
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (312) 364-3750

Schaumburg
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (312) 397-3440

Bensenville
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (312) 860-7700

INDIANA
Carmel
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (317) 844-9333

Indianapolis
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (317) 243-9353

IOWA
Cedar Rapids
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (319) 362-4757
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (319) 373-1417

KANSAS
Overland Park
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (913) 888-8900
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (913) 492-2921

MARYLAND
Columbia
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (301) 995-0003
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (301) 995-3500
Lionex Corp.
Phone: (301) 964-0040

Gaithersburg
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (301) 840-5900

Sales Offices

MASSACHUSETTS
Wilmington
Lionex Corp.
Phone: (617) 657-5170
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (617) 275-5100

Woburn
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (617) 933-8130
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (617) 273-7500

MICHIGAN
Ann Arbor
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (313) 971-8220

Grand Rapids
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (616) 243-8805

Livonia
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (313) 522-4700
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (313) 525-8100

MINNESOTA
Edina
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (612) 830-1800
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (612) 941-5280

Minnetonka
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (612) 932-0600

MISSOURI
Earth City
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (314) 344-1200
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (314) 739-0526

St. Louis
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (314) 567-6888

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Manchester
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (603) 668-6968
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (603) 624-9400
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (603) 625-2250

NEW JERSEY
Cherry Hill
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (609) 424-0100

Fairfield
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (201) 575-5300
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (201) 575-3390
Lionex Corporation
Phone: (201) 227-7960
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (201) 227-7880

Marlton
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (609) 596-8000

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (505) 765-1500
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (505) 243-4566

NEW YORK
Buffalo
Summit Distributors
Phone: (716) 887-2800

East Syracuse
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (315) 437-2641

Hauppauge, L.I.
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (516) 231-1000
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (516) 231-9800
Lionex Corp.
Phone: (516) 273-1660

Liverpool
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (315) 652-1000

Rochester
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (716) 427-0300
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (716) 475-9130
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (716) 424-2222

Westbury, L.I.
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (516) 334-7474

NORTH CAROLINA
Raleigh
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (919) 876-3132
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (919) 878-0810
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (919) 876-0000

OHIO
Beechwood
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (216) 464-2970

Centerville
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (513) 435-5563

Cleveland
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (216) 831-3500

Dayton
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (513) 439-6700
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (513) 439-1800

Solon
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (216) 248-3990

Westerville
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (614) 882-7004

OKLAHOMA
Tulsa
Quality Components
Phone: (918) 664-8812
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (918) 622-8000

OREGON
Hillsboro
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (503) 640-6000

Lake Oswego
Anthem Electronics
Phone: (503) 684-2661
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (503) 635-8831

Tigard
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (503) 684-1690

PENNSYLVANIA
Horsham
Lionex Corp.
Phone: (215) 443-5150
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (215) 441-0600

Monroeville
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (412) 856-7000

Pittsburgh
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (412) 281-4150
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (412) 782-1600

TEXAS
Addison
Quality Components
Phone: (214) 733-4300

Austin
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (512) 835-4180
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (512) 837-8911
Quality Components
Phone: (512) 835-0220
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (512) 834-9957
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (512) 458-8253

Carrolton
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (214) 380-6464

Dallas
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (214) 661-5010

Houston
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (713) 530-4700
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (713) 780-1771
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (713) 784-3600
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (713) 879-9953

Irving
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (214) 659-4111

Richardson
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (214) 235-9953

Sugar Land
Quality Components
Phone: (713) 240-2255

UTAH
Salt Lake City
Anthem Electronics
Phone: (801) 973-8555
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (801) 972-0404
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (801) 972-2800
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (801) 974-9953

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (206) 643-4800
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (206) 453-5844
Wyle LEMG
Phone: (206) 453-8300

Redmond
Anthem Electronics
Phone: (206) 881-0850

WISCONSIN
Brookfield
Schweber Electronics
Phone: (414) 784-9020

Sales Offices

New Berlin
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (414) 784-4510

Oak Creek
Arrow Electronics
Phone: (414) 764-6600

CANADA
Brampton, Ontario
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (416) 451-9600

Burnaby, Vancouver
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (604) 272-4242

Calgary, Alberta
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (403) 230-3586
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (403) 272-1021

Downsview, Ontario
Arrow/Cesco
Phone: (416) 661-0220

Mississauga, Ontario
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (416) 677-7432

Montreal, Quebec
Arrow/Cesco
Phone: (514) 735-5511
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (514) 735-5361

Nepean, Ontario
Arrow/Cesco
Phone: (613) 226-6903
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (613) 226-1700
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (613) 226-8840

Quebec, Quebec
Arrow/Cesco
Phone: (418) 687-4231

Richmond, B.C.
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (604) 273-5575

Ville St. Laurent, Quebec
Hamilton/Avnet Electronics
Phone: (514) 335-1000
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (514) 735-5361

Waterloo
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (519) 884-5700

Winnipeg
Zentronics, Ltd.
Phone: (204) 775-8661

FOR SIGNETICS PRODUCTS WORLDWIDE:

ARGENTINA
Philips Argentina S.A.
Buenos Aires
Phone: (1) 652-3983

AUSTRALIA
Philips Industries Holdings Ltd.
Artarmon, N.S.W.
Phone: (2) 439-3322

AUSTRIA
Osterrichische Philips Bauelemente
Wien
Phone: 43-222-93-26-2

BELGIUM
N.V. Philips & MBLE
Bruxelles
Phone: 32-02-242-7400

BRAZIL
Ibrape
Sao Paulo
Phone: (11) 211-2600

CHILE
Philips Chilena S.A.
Santiago
Phone: (2) 39-4001

DENMARK
Miniwatt A/S
Kobenhavn N.V.
Phone: 45-01-69-1622

FINLAND
Oy Philips Ab
Helsinki
Phone: 358-1-7271

FRANCE
R.T.C. La Radiotechnique-Compelec
Paris
Phone: 33.1.338.8000

GERMANY
Valvo
Hamburg
Phone: 49-40-3296-19

GREECE
Philips S.A. Hellenique
Athens
Phone: 9215111

HONG KONG
Philips Hong Kong, Ltd.
Kwai Chung
Phone: (0) 245121

INDIA
Philips India & Elect. Ltd.
Bombay
Phone: (22) 212628

INDONESIA
P.T. Philips-Ralin Electronics
Jakarta
Phone: (21) 512572

IRELAND
Philips Electrical Ltd.
Dublin
Phone: 353-1-69-3355

ISRAEL
Rapac Electronics, Ltd.
Tel Aviv
Phone: (3) 477115

ITALY
Philips S.p.A.
Milano
Phone: 39-2-6994

JAPAN
Signetics Japan, Ltd.
Tokyo
Phone: 813-230-1521
Osaka
Phone: 816-304-6171

KOREA
Philips Industries (Korea) Ltd.
Seoul
Phone: (2) 794-5011

MEXICO
Electronica S.A. de C.V.
Mexico D.F.
Phone: (721) 61300

NETHERLANDS
Philips Nederland B.V.
Eindhoven
Phone: 31-40-79-3333

NEW ZEALAND
Philips Electrical Ind. Ltd.
Auckland
Phone: (9) 605914

NORWAY
Norsk A/S Philips
Oslo
Phone: 47-2-680200

PERU
Cadesa
Lima
Phone: (14) 319253

PHILIPPINES
Philips Industrial Dev., Inc.
Makati-Rizal
Phone: (2) 868951

PORTUGAL
Philips Portuguesa SARL
Lisboa
Phone: 351-19-68-3121

SINGAPORE
Philips Project Dev. Pte., Ltd.
Singapore
Phone: 350-2538

SOUTH AFRICA
E.D.A.C. (PTY), Ltd.
Joubert Park
Phone: (11) 401-4600

SPAIN
Miniwatt S.A.
Barcelona
Phone: 301 63 12

SWEDEN
A.B. Elcoma
Stockholm
Phone: 46-08-67-9780

SWITZERLAND
Philips A.G.
Zurich
Phone: 41-01-988-2211

TAIWAN
Philips Taiwan, Ltd.
Taipei
Phone: (2) 712-0500

THAILAND
Philips Electrical Co. of Thailand Ltd.
Bangkok
Phone: 233-6330-9

TURKEY
Turk Philips Ticaret A.S.
Istanbul
Phone: 43 59 10

UNITED KINGDOM
Mullard, Ltd.
London
Phone: 44-01-580-6633

UNITED STATES
Signetics International Corp.
Sunnyvale, California
Phone: (408) 739-7700

signetics
a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

Signetics Corporation
811 E. Arques Avenue
P.O. Box 3409
Sunnyvale, California 94088-3409
Telephone 408/991-2000

98-3000-080

© Copyright 1986 Signetics Corporation
Printed in U.S.A. AIS/MP70MFP0286
1024 pages